A World Catalogue of the Family Dytiscidae, or the Diving Beetles (Coleoptera, Adephaga)

Version 1.I.2023

Prepared by
Anders N. Nilsson, Mullsjö, Nordmaling, Sweden
E-mail: andersnnilsson258@gmail.com

Updated by
Jiří Hájek, National Museum, Prague, Czech Republic
E-mail: jiri.hajek@nm.cz

Distributed by the Authors
from the URL: www.waterbeetles.eu

Being a corrected and updated version of the printed catalogue:
Nilsson A.N. 2001: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). World Catalogue of Insects. Vol. 3. Stenstrup: Apollo Books, 395 pp.

And including the information given in the following three publications:
Nilsson A.N. 2003a: World Catalogue of Dytiscidae – corrections and additions, I (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 73: 65-74.
Nilsson A.N. 2004: World Catalogue of Dytiscidae – corrections and additions, 2 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 74: 157-174.
Nilsson A.N. & Fery H. 2006: World Catalogue of Dytiscidae - corrections and additions, 3 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 76: 55-74.

***

Connected with bibliographic work is the making of catalogues. They are among the most useful of tools, and one of the greatest deficiencies of our systematic literature is the paucity of such aids. The making of such catalogues is one of the most important and immediately useful tasks in which the systematist can engage.

*

The limitation of one's work by purely geographical or political boundaries is entirely inconsistent with the development of any deep understanding, any broad philosophy, or any profound contribution. Better to limit one's self to a single small group and to consider that group as it occurs in the world, than to adopt an order as confined within the boundaries of a state.

Gordon Floyd Ferris, 1928: The Principles of Systematic Entomology. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press. [Page 159 & 161.]

Contents

The number of included species + subspecies is given for each taxon.

Introduction 7
Acknowledgements 13
Catalogue 14
DYTISCIDAE - 4668 + 149 14
Agabinae - 426 + 14 14
Agabini - 338 + 13 14
Agabinus - 2 14
Agabus - 177 + 11 14
Agabus (*Acatodes*) - 77 + 10 14
Group *arcticus* - 6 + 2 14
Group *confinis* - 37 15
Group *fuscipennis* - 5 + 3 16
Group *japonicus* - 12 + 4 17
Group *lutosus* - 3 17
Group *obsoletus* - 5 + 1 18
Group *raffrayi* - 9 18
Agabus (*Agabus*) - 32 18
Group *aeruginosus* - 3 18
Group *antennatus* - 1 19
Group *clavicornis* - 3 19
Group *disintegratus* - 3 19
Group *falli* - 1 19
Group *labiatus* - 7 19
Group *lineatus* - 2 20
Group *punctulatus* - 5 20
Group *uliginosus* - 7 20
Agabus (*Gaurodytes*) - 68 + 1 20
Group *adpressus* - 2 21
Group *affinis* - 9 21
Group *ambiguus* - 5 21
Group *aubei* - 1 21
Group *brunneus* - 4 21
Group *guttatus* - 23 + 1 22
Group *nebulosus* - 6 23
Group *paludosus* - 2 24
Group *ragazzii* - 5 24
Group *striolatus* - 1 24
Group *taiwanensis* - 1 24
Group *tristis* - 9 24
Hydronebrius - 4 + 1 25
Ilybiosoma - 17 25
Group *discicolle* - 3 25
Group *seriatum* - 14 26
Ilybius - 71 + 1 26
Group *chalconatus* - 22 27
Group *erichsoni* - 3 28
Group *opacus* - 13 28
Group *subaeneus* - 33 + 1 29
Platambus - 67 30
Group *americanus* - 2 31
Group *confusus* - 1 31
Group *maculatus* - 24 31
Group *optatus* - 14 32
Group *sawadai* - 9 33
Group *semenowi* - 7 33
Group *semivittatus* - 6 33
Group *spinipes* - 4 34
Genus unknown 34

Hydrotrupini - 2 34
Hydrotrupes - 2 34

Platynectini - 86 + 1 34
Andonectes - 2 34
Platynectes - 83 + 1 34
Platynectes (*Agametrus*) - 25 34
Platynectes (*Australonectes*) - 1 35
Platynectes (*Gueorguievtes*) - 39 + 1 36
Platynectes (*Platynectes*) - 18 37
Genus unknown - 1 38

Colymbetinae - 142 + 5 38
Colymbetini - 142 + 5 38
Bunites - 1 38
Caperhantus - 1 38
Carabdytes - 10 + 1 39
Colymbetes - 22 + 2 39
Hoperius - 1 40
Meladema - 4 40
Melanodytes - 1 41
Meridiorhantus - 5 + 1 41
Nartus - 2 41
Neoscutopterus - 2 41
Rhantus - 93 + 1 42

Copelatinae - 806 + 17 46
Copelatini - 806 + 17 46
Agaporomorphus - 12 46
Group *dolichodactylus* - 4 46
Group *hamatocoles* - 1 47
Group *knischi* - 6 47
Group *pereirai* - 1 47
Aglymbus - 12 47
Capelatus – 1 47
Copelatus - 475 + 9 48
Group *abbonenci* - 2 48
Group *capensis* - 3 48
Group *chevrolati* - 11 + 1 48
Group *consors* - 20 48
Group *duodecimstriatus* - 18 49
Group *erichsonii* - 145 + 5 50
Group *hydroporoides* - 57 + 1 55
Group *inaequalis* - 5 57
Group *irinus* - 120 + 1 57
Group *longicornis* - 40 + 1 62
Group *macellus* - 5 63
Group *nigrolineatus* - 7 63
Group *pulicarius* - 7 64
Group *simoni* - 3 64
Group *trilobatus* - 27 64
Group unknown - 5 65
Exocelina - 209 + 5 65
Lacconectus - 80 + 2 74
Group *atlas* - 4 74
Group *fulvescens* - 57 + 2 74
Group *pulcher* - 4 76
Group *scholzi* - 15 76
Liopterus - 2 77
Madaglymbus - 15 + 1 78

Coptotominae - 5 +1 78
Coptotomini - 5 78
Coptotomus - 5 + 1 78

Cybistrinae - 129 + 10 78
Cybistrini - 129 + 10 78
Austrodytes - 2 78
Cybister - 97 + 9 79
Cybister (*Cybister*) - 52 + 6 79
Cybister (*Megadytoides*) - 1 82
Cybister (*Melanectes*) - 41 + 3 82
Cybister (*Neocybister*) - 2 84
Subgenus unknown - 1 84
Megadytes - 21 + 1 84
Megadytes (*Bifurcitus*) - 3 84
Megadytes (*Megadytes*) - 10 84
Megadytes (*Paramegadytes*) - 2 85
Megadytes (*Trifurcitus*) - 6 + 1 85
Subgenus unknown 85
Onychohydrus - 2 85
Regimbartina - 1 85
Spencerhydrus - 2 85
Sternhydrus - 4 86

Dytiscinae - 255 + 17 86
Aciliini - 70 + 4 86

Acilius - 13 86
Acilius (*Acilius*) - 12 86
Acilius (*Homoeolytrus*) - 1 87
Aethionectes - 6 87
Graphoderus - 12 + 1 87
Rhantaticus - 1 88
Sandracottus - 17 + 1 88
Thermonectus - 20 + 2 89
Tikoloshanes - 1 90

Aubehydrini - 2 90
Notaticus - 2 90

Dytiscini - 29 + 4 91
Dytiscus - 27 + 4 91
Hyderodes - 2 93

Eretini - 4 93
Eretes - 4 93

Hydaticini - 150 + 9 93
Hydaticus - 150 + 9 93
Hydaticus (*Hydaticus*) - 7 + 1 93
Hydaticus (*Prodaticus*) - 143 + 8 94

Hydrodytinae - 4 101
Hydrodytini - 4 101
Hydrodytes - 3 101
Microhydrodytes - 1 101

Hydroporinae - 2401 + 53 101
Bidessini - 755 + 11 101
Africodytes - 5 101
Allodessus - 5 101
Amarodytes - 11 102
Anodocheilus - 22 102
Group *elizabethae* - 3 102
Group *exiguus* - 3 102
Group *germanus* - 4 102
Group *maculatus* - 9 103
Group *silvestrii* - 3 103
Belladessus – 5 103
Bidessodes - 20 103
Bidessonotus - 36 104
Bidessus - 52 + 3 105
Group *minutissimus* - 6 105
Group *sharpi* - 37 106
Group *unistriatus* - 9 + 3 107
Borneodessus - 1 + 1 108
Brachyvatus - 4 108
Clypeodytes - 40 108
Clypeodytes (*Clypeodytes*) - 31 108
Clypeodytes (*Hypoclypeus*) - 7 110
Clypeodytes (*Paraclypeus*) - 1 110
Subgenus unknown - 1 110
Comaldessus - 1 110
Crinodessus - 1 110
Fontidessus - 7 110
Geodessus - 2 111
Gibbidessus - 8 111
Glareadessus - 2 111
Hemibidessus - 6 111
Huxelhydrus - 1 111
Hydrodessus - 33 112
Hydroglyphus - 92 113
Hypodessus - 6 117
Incomptodessus - 1 117
Kakadudessus - 1 118
Leiodytes - 31 + 2 118
Limbodessus - 79 119
Liodessus - 50 + 2 122
Microdessus - 1 125
Neobidessodes - 10 125
Neobidessus - 29 + 1 125
Neoclypeodytes - 29 126
Novadessus - 1 128
Pachynectes - 3 128
Papuadessus - 2 128
Peschetius - 12 128
Petrodessus - 1 128
Platydytes - 4 129
Pseuduvarus - 2 129
Rompindessus - 1 129
Sharphydrus - 4 129
Sinodytes - 1 129
Spanglerodessus - 1 129
Tepuidessus - 2 130
Trogloguignotus - 1 130
Tyndallhydrus - 1 130
Uvarus - 66 130
Yola - 48 + 1 132
Group *batekensis* - 1 133
Group *bicarinata* - 21 + 1 133
Group *bicostata* - 2 134
Group *dohrni* - 5 134
Group *mocquerysi* - 8 134
Group *natalensis* - 10 134
Group *nilgirica* - 1 135
Yolina - 12 + 1 135
Zimpherus - 1 135
Genus unknown - 1 135

Hydroporini - 698 + 30 135
Deronectina - 199 + 13 135
Amurodytes - 1 136
Boreonectes - 11 + 1 136
Clarkhydrus - 10 136
Deronectes - 61 + 4 137
Group *aubei* - 3 + 1 137
Group *doriae* - 3 137
Group *latus* - 4 137
Group *moestus* - 7 + 1 138
Group *opatrinus* - 8 138
Group *parvicollis* - 30 139
Group *platynotus* - 2 + 2 140
Group *sahlbergi* - 2 140
Group unknown - 2 140
Deuteronectes - 2 140
Hornectes - 1 140
Iberonectes - 1 140
Larsonectes - 1 141
Leconectes - 1 141
Mystonectes - 5 141
Group *coleamboides* - 2 141
Group *neomexicanus* - 3 141
Nebrioporus - 57 + 2 141
Group *canaliculatus* - 2 141
Group *capensis* - 1 142
Group *ceresyi* - 6 142
Group *depressus* - 16 142
Group *dubius* - 2 143
Group *kilimandjarensis* - 6 143
Group *laeviventris* - 13 + 1 143
Group *sansii* - 8 + 1 144
Group *vagrans* - 2 145
Group unknown - 1 145
Nectoboreus - 3 145
Nectomimus - 1 145
Nectoporus - 9 + 2 146
Neonectes - 3 146
Oreodytes - 14 + 2 146
Group *alaskanus* - 4 146
Group *alpinus* - 8 + 1 147
Group *septentrionalis* - 2 + 1 147
Scarodytes - 13 + 1 147
Stictotarsus - 3 148
Trichonectes - 1 148
Zaitzevhydrus - 1 + 1 148

Hydroporina - 282 + 15 149

Haideoporus - 1 149
Heterosternuta - 14 149
Hydrocolus - 12 150
Hydroporus - 191 + 15 150
Group *amguemensis* - 1 151
Group *angustatus* - 4 151
Group *appalachius* - 3 151
Group *axillaris* - 1 151
Group *civicus* - 1 151
Group *columbianus* - 3 151
Group *dorsalis* - 2 151
Group *erythrocephalus* - 2 152
Group *ferrugineus* - 3 152
Group *fuscipennis* - 39 + 2 152
Group *lapponum* - 3 154
Group *longiusculus* - 2 155
Group *longulus* - 31 + 3 155
Group *marginatus* - 2 156
Group *memnonius* - 14 + 6 156
Group *morio* - 1 157
Group *nigellus* - 14 157
Group *niger* - 5 + 1 158
Group *nigrita* - 6 + 1 159
Group *notabilis* - 1 159
Group *obscurus* - 8 159
Group *obsoletus* - 1 160
Group *puberulus* - 5 160
Group *rufifrons* - 1 160
Group *sibiricus* - 3 160
Group *sinuatipes* - 1 160
Group *striola* - 17 + 2 160
Group *tessellatus* - 5 161
Group *tokui* - 2 162
Group *transpunctatus* - 3 162
Group *tristis* - 6 162
Group *zackii* - 1 162
Group unknown 162
Neoporus - 39 163
Group *aulicus* - 1 163
Group *blanchardi* - 6 163
Group *clypealis* - 7 163
Group *dilatatus* - 3 163
Group *dimidiatus* - 2 163
Group *undulatus* - 11 164
Group *venustus* - 2 164
Group *vitiosus* - 1 164
Group *vittatipennis* - 6 164
Sanfilippodytes - 25 165

Siettitiina - 59 + 2 166
Ereboporus - 1 166
Etruscodytes - 1 166
Graptodytes - 23 + 2 166
Iberoporus - 4 168
Lioporeus - 2 168
Metaporus - 2 168
Porhydrus - 4 168
Psychopomporus - 1 169
Rhithrodytes - 6 169
Siettitia - 2 169
Stictonectes - 12 169
Stygoporus - 1 170

Sternopriscina - 155 170
Antiporus - 15 170
Barretthydrus - 3 171
Brancuporus - 2 171
Carabhydrus - 10 171
Chostonectes - 6 171
Megaporus - 11 172
Necterosoma - 12 172
Paroster - 52 173
Sekaliporus - 2 175
Sternopriscus - 29 175
Tiporus - 13 176

Subtribe unknown - 3 177
Laodytes - 1 177
Siamoporus - 1 177
Tassilodytes - 1 177
Genus unknown 177

Hydrovatini - 219 + 3 177
Hydrovatus - 216 + 3 177
Group *acuminatus* - 9 177
Group *balfourbrownei* - 2 178
Group *clypealis* - 1 178
Group *confertus* - 21 178
Group *confossus* - 73 179
Group *gabonicus* - 3 181
Group *longistilus* - 1 182
Group *oblongipennis* - 46 + 3 182
Group *parallelipennis* - 5 184
Group *pictulus* - 3 184
Group *pulcher* - 14 185
Group *pumilus* - 7 185
Group *pustulatus* - 18 185
Group *rocchii* - 1 186
Group *satanas* - 3 186
Group *turbinatus* - 2 186
Group *villiersi* - 7 186
Group unknown 187
Queda - 3 187

Hygrotini - 140 + 3 187
Clemnius - 8 187
Clemnius (*Clemnius*) - 5 187
Clemnius (*Cyclopius*) - 3 188
Hygrotus - 132 + 3 188
Hygrotus (*Coelambus*) - 9 188
Hygrotus (*Hygrotus*) - 51 + 1 188
Hygrotus (*Hyphoporus*) - 19 192
Hygrotus (*Leptolambus*) - 53 + 2 193

Hyphydrini - 415 + 5 196
Agnoshydrus - 8 196
Allopachria - 47 196
Andex - 1 198
Anginopachria - 3 198
Coelhydrus - 1 198
Darwinhydrus - 1 198
Desmopachria - 155 198
Group *apicodente* - 3 198
Group *bifurcita* - 6 198
Group *convexa* - 23 199
Group *dispersa* - 8 199
Group *glabricula* - 10 200
Group *nitida* - 28 200
Group *portmanni* - 38 201
Group *striola* - 11 202
Group *ubangoides* - 4 203
Group *vicina* - 4 203
Group unknown - 20 203
Dimitshydrus - 1 204
Hovahydrus - 4 204
Hydropeplus - 2 204
Hyphovatus - 3 204
Hyphydrus - 141 + 5 204
Group *assinicus* - 2 204
Group *coccinelloides* - 1 204
Group *conradsi* - 12 205
Group *cycloides* - 12 205
Group *eremita* - 1 206
Group *essoni* - 1 206
Group *fuscus* - 1 206
Group *grandis* - 5 206
Group *impressus* - 1 206
Group *keiseri* - 1 206
Group *lyratus* - 5 + 3 206
Group *maculiceps* - 1 207

Group *madagascariensis* - 1 207
Group *opaculus* - 12 207
Group *ovatus* - 9 + 2 207
Group *parvicollis* - 1 208
Group *perforatus* - 9 208
Group *schoutedeni* - 14 208
Group *separandus* - 5 209
Group *signatus* - 47 209
Microdytes - 47 211
Primospes - 1 212

Laccornellini - 40 212
Canthyporus - 38....212
Group *canthydroides* - 10....212
Group *exilis* - 6....213
Group *hottentottus* - 19 213
Group *lateralis* - 3 214
Laccornellus - 2 214

Laccornini - 10 214
Laccornis - 10 214

Methlini - 42 + 1 215
Celina - 34 215
Methles - 8 + 1 216

Pachydrini - 14 216
Heterhydrus - 5 216
Pachydrus - 9 217

Vatellini - 59 217
Derovatellus - 42 217
Vatellus - 17 219

Tribe unknown - 9 219
Kuschelydrus - 1 219
Morimotoa - 5 219
Phreatodessus - 2 220
Typhlodessus - 1 220
Genus unknown 220

Laccophilinae - 469 + 28 220
Agabetini - 2 220
Agabetes - 2 220

Laccophilini - 467 + 28 220
Africophilus - 19 220
Australphilus - 2 221
Hamadiana - 1 221
Japanolaccophilus - 1 221
Laccodytes - 12 221
Laccomimus - 13 222
Laccophilus - 294 + 27 222
Laccoporus - 1 235
Laccosternus - 2 235
Napodytes - 1 235
Neptosternus - 98 + 1 235
Philaccolilus - 17 239
Philaccolus - 5 240
Philodytes - 1....240

Lancetinae - 22 + 3 240
Lancetini - 22 240
Lancetes - 22 + 3 240

Matinae - 9 + 1 241
Matini - 9....241
Batrachomatus - 5....241
Matus - 4 + 1 242

Subfamily unknown....242

Appendix 1, Fossil taxa....244
Appendix 2, Not available names 252
Appendix 3, Species excluded from Dytiscidae....264

References....266

Introduction

This catalogue is an updated and extended version of Nilsson (2001). It includes all additions and corrections listed in Nilsson (2003a, 2004) and Nilsson & Fery (2006), plus many other corrections and additions such as the depositories of all primary types. It is only distributed electronically as a PDF file. The here recommended bibliographic citation of this work is as follows:

Nilsson A.N. & Hájek J. 2023: A World Catalogue of the Family Dytiscidae, or the Diving Beetles (Coleoptera, Adephaga). Version 1.I.2023, 319 pp. URL: http://www.waterbeetles.eu

This catalogue applies the rules of nomenclature given in the 4th edition of the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN 1999) and its amendment (ICZN 2012). Contrary to the prevailing opinion (see, e.g. Cranston et al. 2015), we do not consider "Early View" versions of publications (i.e. prior to journal and page allocation, and paper publication) as validly published for nomenclatural purposes. Therefore, all taxa mentioned first in Early View are in the catalogue cited only with the date and reference (journal volume and issue, and pagination) to the final version of the publication.

It includes names and taxonomic acts published before 1. January 2023. For practical reasons, all taxa of the same rank are listed alphabetically. This arrangement enables fast retrievement of names without explicit knowledge of current views on relationships. Only the current and the original combinations of species names are given. Only available names are included in the catalogue. Not available names like *nomina nuda* and infrasubspecific names are listed in a separate appendix. Subgeneric and/or species-group classifications have been used when they are available on a global scale. When more than one species-group name are in use, we have preferred the ones based on as widely distributed species as possible. All fossil names are listed in a separate appendix. The present version of the catalogue includes no new nomenclatural or taxonomic acts. No index is given as names can easily be found with the search function of the Acrobat Reader software.

The family Dytiscidae is delimited as in Nilsson et al. (1989), i.e. not including the family Noteridae. Following K.B. Miller (2001a) and K.B. Miller & Bergsten (2014), Dytiscidae is separated into 11 recent subfamilies: Agabinae, Colymbetinae, Copelatinae, Coptotominae, Cybistrinae, Dytiscinae, Hydrodytinae, Hydroporinae, Laccophilinae, Lancetinae, and Matinae. The subfamily Liadytiscinae is known only from fossils.

Distribution

The geographic distribution of taxa is given as presence in one or more of the following zoogeographical regions: (AF) Afrotropical, (AU) Australian, NA (Nearctic), (NT) Neotropical, (OR) Oriental, (PA) Pacific, and (PL) Palearctic. The following rough delimitation of regions is used (Fig. 1): Afrotropical/ Palearctic: south border of Morocco, Algeria, Libya, Egypt plus Red Sea. - Australian/ Pacific: Pacific Ocean islands between longitude 100º and 180ºW, and latitude 30ºS to 20ºN. - Nearctic/ Neotropical: border between Mexico and United States. - Nearctic/ Palearctic: between Baffin Island and Greenland. - Oriental/ Palearctic: border between main India and Pakistan, Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, Nepal, Sikkim and Darjeeling, Bhutan, Arunachal Pradesh; border between China and Burma, Laos, and Vietnam. - Oriental/ Australian: Lydekker line. The delimitation of the Palearctic Region follows Löbl & Smetana (2003).

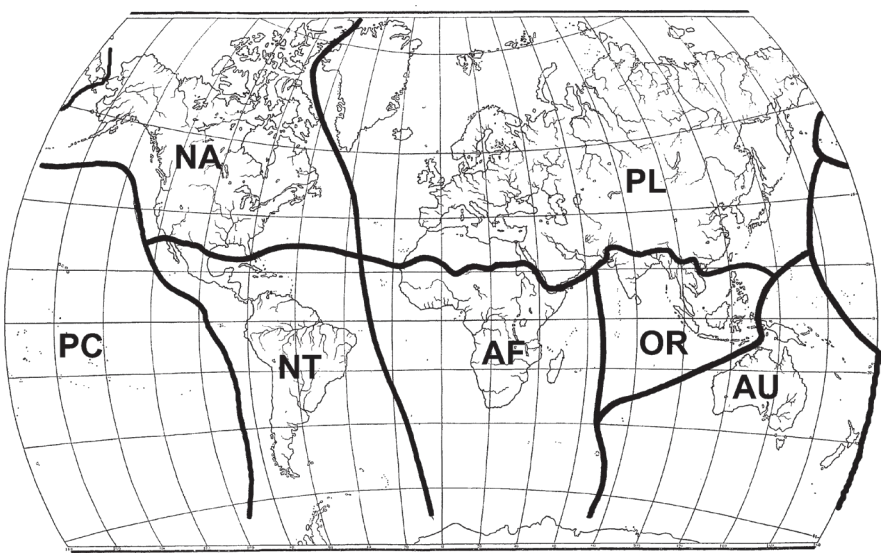

Fig. 1. World map showing delimitation of zoogeographical regions as applied in the catalogue: (AF) Afrotropical, (AU) Australian, (NA) Nearctic, (NT) Neotropical, (OR) Oriental, (PC) Pacific, and (PL) Palearctic.

Sources of names

The single most important source of information is Zimmermann's (1920a) treatment of the family in the Coleopterorum Catalogus series edited by Schenkling. Zimmermann's catalogue covered 1887 valid species in 44 genera (plus 142 species and 10 genera now in Noteridae) with synonyms and citations. Some of the older names neglected by Zimmermann (1920a) were found in Sherborn (1902, 1922-1932, 1932-1933), which lists all specific names published until 1850. Zimmermann's (1920a) catalogue also has some serious limitations, chiefly due to the fact that it was produced under different rules of nomenclature than currently applied. First, misidentifications were not consequently separated from available names, and in some cases erroneously used as valid names (e.g. *Rhantus notatus* Fabricius, 1781). Secondly, names of subspecific and infrasubspecific status are not separated. The status as 'ab.' or 'var.' cited by Zimmermann (1920a) are based more on his own decisions than on the original descriptions of the names in question.

Names published after 1920 were gathered from various works and checked for completeness in the Zoological Record. Handlirsch (1906-1908) represents an outstanding source for older names given to fossils. The bibliography includes all published works including original descriptions of family-, genus-, and species-level taxa of Dytiscidae. Moreover, it includes also all works cited for lectotype designations, current combinations, taxonomic status, etc.

Types of species-group names

For each available species-group name, the existing types are characterised as: (1) holotype, (2) lectotype, (3) neotype, or (4) syntypes. The presence of a holotype demands that the original description includes a reference to a unique specimen representing the name in question, either by explicitly giving it status as a single 'type' or 'holotype', or it explicitly being the single individual seen by the author. It should here be noted that a general statement, e.g. in the introduction of a published work, saying that the holotype of each new species has been so labelled and deposited in a named museum, may constitute a kind of collective holotype designation (e.g. Guignot 1958d). In difference to the printed 2001 version of the catalogue, we no longer accept such a statement if it refers only to 'types', as this cannot guarantee their uniqueness (e.g. Omer-Cooper 1931, Guignot 1956e). We have, however, accepted a reference to 'types' when they are explicitly separated from 'paratypes' (e.g. Guignot 1955c).

When a lectotype has been designated, a reference is given to the published work including the designation. This work is viewed as the oldest work including a statement that identifies a single specimen as the 'type' of a species, when no holotype exists. As many authors erroneously have accepted the presence of a holotype based on original labels in collections in the absence of clear statements in the original descriptions, many subsequent holotype statements in fact represent lectotype designations.

We will here comment upon some special situations met during this work. Some authors have sometimes used the practice to select two types, one male and one female. When the male is referred to as 'type' and the female as 'allotype', the male represents the holotype. However, when both the male and the female are referred to as 'type' only, they are viewed as syntypes together with eventual 'paratypes'. One example of this situation is provided by Gschwendtner's (1935b) description of *Herophydrus kalaharii*, including the following statement: "Type ♂ und ♀ und ein Paratyp im Transvaal Museum, ein Paratyp in meiner Sammlung." In this case, only four syntypes exist.

Another special case is found in Guignot's (1959a,e; 1961a) revision of African Dytiscidae. Under each species, Guignot provides a statement starting with 'Type' or more rarely 'Types' and including information on the type locality and depository. Our interpretation is that 'type' is used in combination with a single type locality (and not a single 'type' individual), and 'types' in the presence of syntypes from several localities. As Guignot's type statements did not assume that he had studied the type series personally or labelled any specimens as 'types', they have not been accepted as lectotype designations. On the other hand, in those cases when Guignot explicitly stated 'Lectotype', his designations are valid, e.g. *Yola mocquerysi* (1959e:229).

Type depository is given with the following letter codens that when possible follow Evenhuis & Samuelson (2006). Information given refers to current depository, which may differ from the one given in the original description. An '?' in this position means that the depository is unknown, and 'lost' has been used when the collections are known to have been destroyed. Depository of syntypes may include several collections, one of which is given if reported as examined by some author, or if the entire collection of the author describing the actual species is being kept together in a single collection.

AECAS	Institute of Applied Ecology, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Shenyang, China
ALDC	Collection of Anders Leth Damgaard, Holstebro, Denmark
AMGS	Albany Museum, Grahamstown, South Africa
AMNH	American Museum of Natural History, New York, USA
AMNZ	Auckland Institute and Museum, Auckland, New Zealand
AMS	Australian Museum, Sydney, Australia
ANIC	Australian National Insect Collection, CSIRO, Canberra City, Australia

ANSP	Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA
ASJ	Academy of Science, Jerusalem, Israel
AUBL	Museum of Natural History, University of Beirut, Lebanon
BGR	Federal Institute for Geological Research and Resources (BGR), Berlin, Germany
BMNH	The Natural History Museum [former British Museum (Natural History)], London, United Kingdom
BPBM	Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, Hawaii
BYU	Monte L. Bean Life Science Museum, University of Brigham Young, Provo, Utah, USA
CAB	Collection Armando Bilardo, Varese, Italy
CAF	Collection Alessandro Focarile, Iraly
CAH	Collection A. Herrling, Bramsche, Germany
CAL	Collection Angel Lagar, Barcelona, Spain
CAM	Collection Andres Millán, Murcia, Spain
CAP	Collection Andreas Pütz, Eisenhüttenstadt, Germany
CAS	California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, California, USA
CDL	Collection David J. Larson, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada
CDL2	Collection Daniel Lohez, France
CDM	Collection Dewanand Makhan, Nieuwegein, Netherlands
CFP	Collection Fernando Pederzani, Ravenna, Italy [deposited in Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Ferrara, Italy]
CFY	Collection Frank Young, Bloomington, Indiana, USA
CGW	Collection Günther Wewalka, Wien, Austria
CHF	Collection Hans Fery, Berlin, Germany (property of NHMW)
CHH	Collection Hans Hebauer, Rain, Germany
CIB	Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas, Universidad del Zulia, Maracaibo, Venezuela
CJC	Collection Jan G.M.H. Cuppen, Wageningen, Netherlands
CJF	Collection Javier Fresneda, Lleida, Spain
CJM	Collection James F. Matta, Norfolk, Virginia, USA
CJS	Collection Jaroslav Šťastný, Liberec, Czech Republic
CLH	Collection Lars Hendrich, Berlin, Germany (property of NHMW)
CLW	Collection Liang-Jong Wang, Taipei, Taiwan
CMF	Collection Mario Franciscolo, Genova
CMNH	Carnegie Museum of Natural History, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA
CMP	Collection Mario Pavan, Pavia, Italy
CMS	Collection Masataka Sâto, Nagoya, Japan [deposited in EUMJ]
CMT	Collection Mario Toledo, Brescia, Italy
CNC	Canadian National Collection of Insects, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
CNIN	Colección Nacional de Insectos, Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Mexico City, Mexico
CNMS	National Museum, Colombo, Sri Lanka
CNUIC	Chungnam National University Insect Collection, Daejeon, Korea;
CRC	Collection Ron Carr, Maidstone, United Kingdom
CSBD	Center for Biological Diversity, University of Guyana, Turkeyen Campus, Georgetown, Guyana
CSR	Collection Saverio Rocchi, Firenze, Italy [deposited in MZUF]
CUIC	Cornell University Collection, Ithaca, New York, USA
CWH	Collection W Hinterseher, Bad Hersfeld, Germany
CWW	Collection G. William Wolfe, Milledgeville, Georgia, USA
DGUI	Department of Geology, University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho, USA
DMG	Dzhanashia State Museum of Georgia, Tbilisi, Georgia
DML	Dzieduszycki Museum, Lviv (Lvov), Ukraine
DZRJ	Coleção Entomológica Prof. José Alfredo Pinheiro Dutra, Departamento de Zoologia, Universidade Federal do Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
EEFN	Ecole des Eaux et Forêts, Nancy, France
EIHU	Hokkaido University Museum, Sapporo, Japan
EMEC	Essig Museum of Entomology, University of California, Berkeley, California, USA
ETH	Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule, Zürich, Switzerland
EUMJ	Entomological Laboratory, Ehime University, Matsuyama, Japan
FMNH	Finnish Museum of Natural History, Helsinki, Finland
FSCA	Florida State Collection of Arthropods, Gainesville, Florida, USA
GPIH	Museum des Geologisch-Paläontologischen Instituts der Universität Hamburg, Germany
GSCO	Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
HMUG	Hunterian Museum, University of Glasgow, Glasgow, United Kingdom
HNHM	Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary
HUJZ	Department of Zoology, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Israel
IBPV	Institute of Biology and Pedology, Academy of Science, Vladivostok, Russia
ICAR	Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Bengaluru, Karnataka, India
IEUP	Istituto di Entomologia dell'Università, Pavia, Italy
IEXA	Colección Entomológica del Instituto de Ecología, A.C., Xalapa, Veracruz, Mexico
IFAN	Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire, Dakar, Senegal
INAT	Institut National Agronomique de Tunisie, Tunis, Tunisia
INBC	Instituto National de Biodiversidad (INBio), Santo Domingo de Heredia, Costa Rica
INHM	Iraq Natural History Museum, Baghdad, Iraq
INPA	Instituto Nacional de Pesquitas Amazônia, Manaus, Brazil
IRCW	University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin, USA
IRSNB	Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Brussels, Belgium
ISUC	Illinois State University, Normal, Illinois, USA
IVHC	Instituto Alexander von Humboldt, Villa de Leyva, Colombia
IZCAS	Institute of [Applied] Zoology, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing, China
KUEC	Entomological Laboratory, Kyushu University, Fukuoka; Japan
KUIC	Kagoshima University, Kagoshima, Japan
KUNHM	Kansas University Natural History Museum, Lawrence, Kansas, USA
LACM	Natural History Museum of Los Angeles Country, Los Angeles, USA

LIAUN	Laboratorio de Insectos Acuáticos, Departamento de Biología, Universidad Nacional de Colombia, Bogotá, Colombia
LSAM	Louisiana State Arthropod Museum, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, USA
MACN	Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales 'Bernadino Rivadavia', Buenos Aires, Argentina
MAGD	Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences, Darwin, Australia
MBAC	Museo del Dipartimento di Biologia Animale dell'Università, Catania, Italy
MBUC	Universidad Central de Venezuela, Caracas, Venezuela
MCSB	Museo Civico di Scienze Naturali, Brescia, Italy
MCST	Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Trieste, Italy
MCZ	Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA
MGAB	Muzeul de Istoria Naturala 'Grigore Antipa', Bucharest, Romania
MGFT	Museum G. Frey, Tutzing, Germany [deposited in NHMB]
MHNG	Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Geneva, Switzerland
MHNL	Musée d'Histoire Naturelle, Lyon, France
MICN	Museo Insular de Ciencias Naturales de Tenerife, Santa Cruz, Islas Canarias, Spain
MIZA	Museo del Instituto de Zoología Agrícola, Maracay, Venezuela
MIZT	Museo ed Istituto di Zoologia Sistematica, Università di Torino, Italy
MNEMG	Maidstone Museum of Bentlif Art Gallery, Maidstone, Kent, United Kingdom
MNHN	Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, France
MNMS	Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, Madrid, Spain
MNNC	Museo Nacional de Historia Natural, Santiago, Chile
MONZ	Museum of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand
MPMT	Mie Prefectural Museum, Tsu, Japan
MPSP	'Museo Paulista', Universidade de São Paulo, São Paulo, Brazil
MRAC	Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren, Belgium
MRC	Museo di Rijeka (= Fiume), Croatia
MRSN	Museo Regionale di Scienze Naturali, Torino, Italy
MSBA	Museum of Southwestern Biology, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, USA
MSNG	Museo Civico di Storia Naturale 'Giacomo Doria', Genova, Italy
MSNM	Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Milan, Italy
MSNP	Museo di Storia Naturale e del Territorio, Università di Pisa, Pisa, Italy
MSNV	Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, Italy
MTD	Museum für Tierkunde, Dresden, Germany
MTSN	Museo Tridentino di Scienze Naturali, Trento, Italy
MUSM	Museo de Historia Natural, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Peru
MZBC	LIPI Division of Zoology, Museum Zoologicum Bogoriense, Cibinong, Indonesia
MZBS	Museo de Zoología, Barcelona, Spain
MZFN	Museo Zoologico dell'Università 'Federico II', Napoli, Italy
MZLS	Musée Zoologique, Lausanne, Switzerland
MZLU	Museum of Zoology, University of Lund, Lund, Sweden
MZPW	Museum of the Institute of Zoology, Polish Academy of Science, Warszawa, Poland
MZSF	Musée Zoologique, Université de Strasbourg, France
MZSP	Museu de Zoologia, Universidade de São Paulo, Brazil
MZUF	Museo Zoologico 'La Specola', Firenze, Italy
MZUL	Museo di Zoologia dell'Università 'La Sapienza', Roma, Italy
NHMB	Naturhistorisches Museum, Basel, Switzerland
NHMW	Naturhistorisches Museum, Wien, Austria
NHRS	Naturhistoriska Riksmuseet, Stockholm, Sweden
NKUM	Nankai University, Tianjin, China
NMKN	National Museum of Kenya, Nairobi, Kenya
NMNS	National Museum of Natural Science, Taichung, Taiwan
NMNW	National Museum of Namibia, Windhoek, Namibia
NMPC	National Museum (Natural History), Praha, Czech Republic
NMSU	New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, New Mexico, USA
NMWC	National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, United Kingdom
NMVM	National Museum of Victoria, Melbourne, Australia
NSML	Niederschlesischen Museum, Legnica (Liegnitz), Poland
NSMT	National Museum of Nature and Science [former National Science Museum (Natural History)], Tsukuba, Japan
NWU	Biological Laboratory, Nagoya Women's University, Nagoya, Japan
NZAC	New Zealand Arthropod Collection, Dept. of Scientific and Industrial Research, Auckland, New Zealand
NZCS	National Zoological Collection of Suriname, Paramaribo, Suriname
NZSI	National Zoological Collection, Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta, India
OLML	Oberösterreichisches Landesmuseum, Linz, Austria
OMNH	Osaka Museum of Natural History, Osaka, Japan
OSAC	Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon, USA
PIKU	Paleontological Institute, Karls-University, Praha, Czech Republic
PIN	Paleontological Institute, Academy of Sciences, Moscow, Russia
PMNH	Peabody Museum of Natural History, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut, USA
PURC	Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana, USA
QMBA	Queensland Museum, South Brisbane, Australia
RMNH	Naturalis Biodiversity Center [former Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie], Leiden, Netherlands
SAMA	South Australian Museum, Adelaide, Australia
SAMC	Iziko Museum of Capetown, Cape Town, South Africa
SDEI	Senckerberg Deutsches Entomologisches Institut, Müncheberg, Germany
SEIG	Società Entomologica Italiana, Genova, Italy
SMFD	Forschungsinstitut und Naturmuseum Senckenberg, Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany
SMJM	Sabah Museum, Kota Kinabalu, Malaysia
SMNS	Staatliches Museum für Naturkunde, Stuttgart, Germany
SNMB	Slovenské Národné Muzeum, Bratislava, Slovak Republic

SOFM	National Museum of Natural History, Sofia, Bulgaria
SYSU	Biological Museum of Sun Yat-sen University, Guangzhou, China
TAUI	Tel Aviv University, Tel Aviv, Israel
TMSA	Ditsong National Museum of Natural History [former Transvaal Museum], Pretoria, South Africa
UASC	Museo de Historia Natural 'Noel Kempff Mercado', Santa Cruz de la Sierra, Bolivia
UCGC	Geological Museum, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado, USA
UCTI	University of Calicut, Thenhipalam, Kerala, India
UMMZ	Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, USA
UMO	University Museum of Natural History, Oxford, United Kingdom
UMSP	University of Minnesota, St Paul, Minnesota, USA
UNAL	Colombian National Collection of Insects, Natural Sciences Institute, Universidad Nacional de Colombia, Bogotá, Colombia
UPPC	Museum of Natural History, University of the Philippines, Los Baños, Laguna, Philippines
UQIC	Department of Entomology, University of Queensland, St Lucia, Australia
USMB	Upper Silesian Museum, Bytom, Poland
USNM	National Museum of Natural History, Washington D.C., USA
UWCP	Zoological Museum, University of Wroclaw, Wroclaw, Poland
UYIC	Institut de Biologia, Facultad de Humanidades y Ciencias, Montevideo, Uruguay
UZIU	Museum of Zoology, University of Uppsala, Sweden
UZMC	Museo de Artrópodos de la Universidad de Zulia, Maracaibo, Venezuela
WAMP	Western Australian Museum, Perth, Australia
YUBC	Yenching University, Beijing, China
ZASP	Departemento de Zoologica, Secretaria de Agricultura, São Paulo, Brazil
ZFMK	Zoologisches Forschungsinstitut und Museum 'Alexander Koenig', Bonn, Germany
ZIN	Zoological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences, St. Petersburg, Russia
ZIUR	Zoological Institute, University of Roma, Roma, Italy
ZMAN	Zoologisch Museum, Instituut voor Taxonomische Zoologie, Universiteit van Amsterdam, Netherlands
ZMHB	Museum für Naturkunde der Humboldt-Universität, Berlin, Germany
ZMKU	Zoological Museum, University of Kiev, Kiev, Ukraine
ZMUC	Zoological Museum, University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark
ZMUT	Zoological Museum, University of Turku, Turku, Finland
ZMUH	Zoologisches Institut und Zoologisches Museum, Universität von Hamburg, Hamburg, Germany
ZMUK	Zoological Museum der Universität Kiel, Germany
ZMUM	Zoological Museum, Moscow State University, Moscow, Russia
ZMUN	Zoological Museum, University of Oslo, Oslo, Norway
ZSIC	Zoological Survey of India, Southern Regional Station, Chennai, Tamil Nadu, India
ZSIP	Zoological Survey of India, Western Region, Akurdi, Pune, India
ZSMG	Zoologische Staatssammlung, München, Germany

Reading the catalogue

*The following notes will explain the information given for each **genus-group** name:*

(1) The type species is always given together with information on how it was designated; if the type species is not a valid name, the name of its senior synonym is given within parenthesis.

(2) For most valid names, a reference is given to a work including a modern description (DESCR.) of the genus or subgenus; the reference was selected both from content and/or morphology; if no reference is given, the original description should be consulted as a first-hand reference. In addition, the diagnoses of all genera and higher taxa can be found in Miller & Bergsten (2016).

(3) It is noted if a name was first given as a replacement name, and the name it was aimed to replace is listed.

(4) For each subjective synonym a reference is given to the work in which the synonymy was given for the first time (N. SYN.).

(5) For valid names now having a rank different from that used in the original description, a reference (N. STAT.) is given to the oldest work that applied the current rank; it is noted when a junior synonym was first described as a subgenus, no matter the current rank of its senior synonym.

(6) For valid names now being associated with a different tribe than the one given in the original description, a reference (N. CLASS.) is given to the oldest work that applied the current classification.

(7) It is noted when the usage of a name has been regulated by an ICZN Opinion.

(8) The headline includes information on geographical distribution as regional codes, and the number of included species + subspecies; note that species counts do not include species listed with a question-mark.

(9) The gender of each name is given. Note that the great majority of genus-group names in the family are masculine.

*The following notes will explain the information given for each **species-group** name:*

(1) The headline includes information on geographical distribution as regional codes (see above for explanation). For fossils, the regional code is replaced by the geological age.

(2) Each name is cited in the way it was originally proposed. However, mandatory emendations are always applied, e.g. *mjobergi* instead of *Mjöbergi*. Since October 2009 we do not any longer view the correction of a suffix of a species-group name formed from a personal name as being mandatory (cf. Article 31.1.2 of the Code). Consequently, the original spellings of such names are now used in the catalogue, whatever etymological information was given in the original description, and e.g. *Hydroporus rubyae* is now considered an unjustified emendation of *Hydroporus rubyi* Larson, 1975. The present interpretation of the Code is based on the inquiry to the ICZN office made by H. Fery in 2009.

(3) It is noted if a name was first given as a replacement name or by indication to a previous misidentification, and the name it was aimed to replace is listed. For junior homonyms a reference is given to the oldest name they are preoccupied by.

(4) When possible, all type localities have been located on maps in order to correctly interpret their position. When needed the geographic names given in the original descriptions have been corrected and/or updated. Generally, the spelling of geographic names follows Encarta Interactive World Atlas (Microsoft, Encarta Premium Suite 2007). Citations of type localities use the following symbols: (>) to more restricted level, (<) to more general level, (,) within same level, (<<) to highest level, ((…)) original name, ([…]) authors' additions and comment, and (/) or. Citations always start at the highest level. Specifications after names are given with lover-case letters, e.g. lake, mountain. The following abbreviations are used: (NP) National Park, (US) United States of America. The old name Zaire is retained for the Democratic Republic of the Congo. The provinces of Australia are coded as in Lawrence et al. (1987). Multiple type localities have been cited when the type series consists of several specimens from two or more different localities. We have not accepted the practice to geographically restrict the type locality a posteriori, as done e.g. by Zimmerman (1970) and shown in the following example. *Laccophilus fasciatus* Aubé, 1838, was described from Mexico and the United States. Zimmerman (1970:70) listed a specific female in a museum collection as 'type', here accepted as a lectotype designation. At the same time he restricted the type locality to a specific place in Mexico. As his restriction is not based on information on the origin of the lectotype, the type locality remains as Mexico plus the United States.

(5) The existing primary type-specimens are characterised as (HT) Holotype, (LT) Lectotype, (NT) Neotype, or (ST) Syntypes. Lectotypes and Neotypes are being followed by a reference to the work including the type designation in question. When known, the type depository is given using the letter codens listed above. When unknown, this information is replaced with a question-mark.

(6) For most valid names, a reference is given to a work including a modern description (DESCR.) of the species or subspecies; the reference was selected both from morphological detail, other appropriate information given, and relative recentness; if no reference is given, the original description should be consulted as a first-hand reference.

(7) For each subjective synonym, including also the case when a name first given to a subspecies is deemed identical with the nominate form, a reference is given to the work in which the synonymy was given for the first time (N. SYN.).

(8) For a valid name now having a different rank (species or subspecies) from that used in its original description, including also the transference of a subspecies from one species to another, a reference is given to the oldest work that applied the current rank (N. STAT.).

(9) For each species currently placed in another genus than it was first described in, a N. COMB. reference is given to the oldest work in which the current binomen was used explicitly as a valid species name. Consequently, this work is judged to have published the currently used binomen as a new combination, no matter if explicitly or implicitly. The transfer of a species from its currently associated genus to a genus that it already has been associated with in any previously published work is not recognised as a new combination. New combinations are not accepted for subspecies names, other than the nominate subspecies. New combinations are not accepted for names given as varieties, synonyms or doubtfully assigned to a genus. The act of replacing one genus name with another (e.g. a junior with a senior synonym) is accepted as a new combination only for the species names mentioned explicitly in the same work.

(10) It is noted when the usage of a name has been regulated by an ICZN Opinion.

Number of subordinate taxa

Each subfamily, tribe, genus, subgenus, and species-group headline includes information on the number of subordinate taxa: number of tribes in a subfamily, number of genera in a tribe, and number of species in a genus, subgenus or species-group. The number of species is also summarised at all levels in the list of contents.

Status of species- and genus-group names

The taxonomic status of available species- and genus-group names is given as one of the following alternatives: (1) valid species or genus name, (2) valid subspecies or subgenus name, (3) junior synonym, or (4) identity unknown. Names of nominate subspecies or subgenera fulfill both of the two first alternatives. When current taxonomic status is different from the one applied in the original description, a literature reference is provided.

The catalogue includes only available names. This means that species-group names deemed as being of infrasubspecific status are not included. However, such names are listed separately in Appendix 2. They include chiefly all names first

described as 'ab.', plus names described after 1960 as 'var.' or 'form'. The same appendix also lists all '*nomina nuda*', i.e. names given without the addition of a description. Most of these names originate from older catalogues by authors such as Dejean and Motschulsky. Trivial misspellings of names are as a rule not included in this list.

Replacement names are names explicitly given as substitutes for preoccupied, but otherwise available names. Many authors, have not clearly separated true replacement names from new names given for species first described as misidentifications. One example is *Agabus erichsoni* (now in *Ilybius*), first given in the catalogue by Gemminger & Harold (1868:454) for the species misidentified first by Gyllenhal (1808b) as *A. chalconatus* (Panzer), and later by Erichson (1837) as *A. nigroaeneus* (Marsham). *Agabus erichsoni* Gemminger & Harold is here available by indication to the descriptions found in the cited works by Gyllenhal and Erichson. It is not a replacement name, however.

A few authors like Guignot and Régimbart have in some of their works described the same species twice. As the junior synonyms produced in this way are also junior homonyms, they were not included consequently in the printed version of the catalogue (Nilsson 2001). However, as in each such case two different names exist, they have now been included in all known cases. A description of a junior synonym and homonym is only included if it explicitly is given as a new taxon (e.g. 'n. sp.') and no reference is being made to the older description. When the two names have the same holotype or lectotype they are objective synonyms. As also syntypes are name-bearing according to the Code, two names with the same set of syntypes are in one aspect objective synonyms. However, the possibility remains that future lectotype designations will change this situation. Authors, who in their future work will designate lectotypes from such type series are encouraged to explicitly designate the same lectotype specimen for both names, in order to make them stay objective synonyms.

Fossils

Fossil taxa are listed separately. This decision is based on the variation in detail in which fossils are known. As a rule, poorly preserved fossils are not very informative and consequently difficult to classify. Instead of listing them separately as '*incertae sedis*' under various higher taxa, we have decided to list them separately at the end of the catalogue. Many of the names based on Quaternary subfossils may in fact represent extant species, although the relevant studies have not yet been carried out.

Species excluded from Dytiscidae

Many species currently placed in other families than Dytiscidae have original binomina based on names of genera currently assigned to Dytiscidae. Such species names are important for dytiscid nomenclature as they may enter into homonymy. Most such names are found in other families of water beetles like the Haliplidae and Hydrophilidae. All these names are listed in Appendix 3.

Acknowledgements

We thank the late Michael Hansen, Copenhagen, for valuable advice in many general questions related to catalogue production. The late Aleš Smetana, Ottawa, is thanked for his valuable advice on various problematic issues. Saverio Rocchi, Firenze, kindly shared his name register and provided much important information. The late Robert E. Roughley, Winnipeg, kindly shared his list of Nearctic Dytiscidae names. Olof Biström, Helsinki, did patiently answer all AN questions on doubtful lectotype designations and other problems. He also provided great help in finding old literature, together with: Michael Balke, Munich, Kelly Miller, New Mexico, Pyotr Petrov, Moscow, the late Ignacio Ribera, Barcelona, the late Bert Viklund, Stockholm, and many others. Hans Fery, Berlin, is thanked for outstanding help in finding literature and errors of all kinds at all stages in the process, also before each annual update.

Catalogue

Family **DYTISCIDAE**

Dyticides Leach, 1815:84, as family of Coleoptera; type genus: *Dytiscus*.

Subfamily **AGABINAE** (3 tribes)

Agabides Thomson, 1867:84, as subtribe of Dytiscina; type genus: *Agabus*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001a:79; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller 2001a:79.

Tribe AGABINI (6 genera)

Agabides Thomson, 1867:84, as subtribe of Dytiscina; type genus: *Agabus*; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:86; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:203.
Agabinini Crotch, 1873a:385, as tribe of Dytiscides; type genus: *Agabinus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:310.
Hydronebriini Guignot, 1948a:168, as tribe of Colymbetinae; type genus: *Hydronebrius*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.
Hydronebriini Brinck, 1948:112, as tribe of Colymbetinae; type genus: *Hydronebrius*; preoccupied by Guignot 1948a:168; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.
Ilybiini [Ilybii] Acloque, 1895:81, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Ilybius*; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Roughley 1997:362; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:124.

Genus ***Agabinus*** Crotch, 1873 NA (2 spp.)

Agabinus Crotch, 1873a:397; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes glabrellus* Motschulsky, 1859b:171 by original designation; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:728.

glabrellus (Motschulsky, 1859) NA

Colymbetes glabrellus Motschulsky, 1859b:171; TL: US >California >San Francisco; ST: ZMUM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:729; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:397.
Agabus morulus LeConte, 1861:340; TL: US >California; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:397.

sculpturellus Zimmermann, 1919 NA

Agabinus sculpturellus Zimmermann, 1919a:205; TL: US >California >Siskiyou Co. >Shasta Retreat; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:731.

Genus ***Agabus*** Leach, 1817 AF NA NT OR PL (177 spp. + 11 sspp.)

Agabus Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus paykullii* Leach, 1817:72 (= *Dytiscus serricornis* Paykull, 1799:49) by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:481.

Subgenus ***Acatodes*** Thomson, 1859 AF NA OR PL (77 spp. + 10 sspp.)

Acatodes Thomson, 1859:13, as genus of Agabini; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fuscipennis* Paykull, 1798:209 by original designation; DESCR.: Nilsson 2000:22; N. STAT.: Seidlitz 1887:81.
Allonychus Zaitzev, 1905a:39, as replacement name for *Heteronychus* Seidlitz, 1887:81; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus coxalis* Sharp, 1882a:535 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:22.
Arctodytes Thomson, 1874:541; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus elongatus* Gyllenhal in C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:169 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:22.
Badynectus Seidlitz, 1872:57, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fuscipennis* Paykull, 1798:200 by subsequent designation of Nilsson 2003a:72; objective synonym of *Acatodes* Thomson.
Heteronychus Seidlitz, 1887:81, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus coxalis* Sharp, 1882a:535 by monotypy; preoccupied by Dejean 1833:152 (Coleoptera, Dynastidae); N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:22.
Mesogabus Guéorguiev, 1969:61, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus insignis* Guéorguiev, 1969:62 (= *Colymbetes alpinus* Motschulsky, 1860a:102) by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:22.
Scytodytes Seidlitz, 1887:81, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus sturmii* Gyllenhal in Schönherr, 1808:18 by subsequent designation of Nilsson et al. 1989:307; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:22.

GROUP *arcticus* NA PL (6 spp. + 2 sspp.)

anthracinus Mannerheim, 1852 NA

Agabus anthracinus Mannerheim, 1852:304; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island >Sitka (Nov Archangelsk); ST: FMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1989:896.
Agabus scapularis Mannerheim, 1852:303; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island >Sitka (Nov. Archangelsk); ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:456.

arcticus (Paykull, 1798) NA PL

Dytiscus arcticus Paykull, 1798:201; TL: Finland /Sweden >Lapponia Tornoensis; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Larson 1989:899; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:38.
Colymbetes reticulatus Kirby, 1837:71; TL: North America >Latitude 65; LT: Larson 1975:351 BMNH; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:422.

ssp. *alpinus* (Motschulsky, 1860) NA PL

Colymbetes alpinus Motschulsky, 1860a:102; TL: Mongolia >Hamar-Daban <Russia >Nikolaevsk; ST: ZMUM; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:260; N. STAT.: Zaitzev 1953:245.
Agabus insignis Guéorguiev, 1969:62; TL: Mongolia >50 km E of Ulaanbaatar (Oulan-bator) >Ouboulan; HT: MZPW; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:159.
Gaurodytes punctipennis J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:56; TL: Russia >Siberia >Dudinka; HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:245.
Gaurodytes arcticus var. *sibiricus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:56; TL: Russia >Siberia; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:294.

ssp. *ochoticus* Poppius, 1908 NA PL

Agabus arcticus var. *ochoticus* Poppius, 1908:54; Russia >Khabarovsk region >Ayan (Ajan); ST: FMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:261.

browni Kamiya, 1934 PL

Agabus browni Kamiya, 1934:181; TL: China >Beijing >Hsing-lung; ST: lost; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:115.
Agabus brunneus Kamiya, 1935:8; TL: Japan >Kyushu <China >Beijing >Hsing-lung; ST: lost; preoccupied by Fabricius 1798:64; objective

synonym of *Agabus orientalis* Kamiya, 1938:36; N. SYN.: Satô 1983:164.
Agabus orientalis Kamiya, 1938:36, as replacement name for *Agabus brunneus* Kamiya, 1935:8; N. SYN.: Nakane 1959:96.

conspicuus Sharp, 1873 PL
Agabus conspicuus Sharp, 1873a:48; TL: Japan >Osaka, Nagasaki; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:262.
Agabus deplanatus Guignot, 1952a:18; TL: Japan >Satsuma Province >Mukoda; LT: Satô 1983:164 MNHN; N. SYN.: Satô 1983:164.
Platynectes procerus Régimbart, 1883:229; TL: Indonesia >Java [mislabelled]; HT: RMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1997:642.

granulatus (Falkenström, 1936) PL
Gaurodytes granulatus Falkenström, 1936a:95; TL: China >Sichuan >Tatsienlu Tjiji, Mukue Tatsienlu; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:273; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:22.

sturmii (Gyllenhal, 1808) PL
Dytiscus sturmii Gyllenhal in Schönherr, 1808:18; TL: Sweden, Germany >Nürnberg (Norimberga); ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:108; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
Agabus sturmii var. *fallax* Munster, 1932:85; TL: Norway >[Tysnes District] >Ånuglo island (Anuglen); ST: ZMUN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:16.
Colymbetes goedelii Villa & Villa, 1833b:33; TL: Europe; ST: MSNM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:180.

GROUP *confinis* AF NA PL (37 spp.)

abaensis Šťastný & Hájek, 2016 PL
Agabus abaensis Šťastný & Hájek, 2016:321; TL: China >Gansu Province >Dagcanglhamo (= Langmusi); HT: NMPC.

ambulator Régimbart, 1895 AF
Agabus ambulator Régimbart, 1895a:152; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Wewalka & Nilsson 1990:154 MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:160.

angusi Nilsson, 1994 PL
Agabus angusi Nilsson, 1994a:172; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk >Tibel'ti; HT: ZIN.

approximatus Fall, 1922 NA
Agabus approximatus Fall, 1922:26; TL: US >Colorado >Ouray Co. (San Miguel Co.) >Horsefly Peak; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1275.

audeni Wallis, 1933 NA
Agabus audeni Wallis, 1933a:270; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Okanagan; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1266.

bergi Zaitzev, 1913 PL
Agabus bergi Zaitzev, 1913:195; TL: Georgia >Tiflis >Levangöl lake; LT: Nilsson 1990a:153 ZIN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1990a:153.

bicolor (Kirby, 1837) NA
Colymbetes bicolor Kirby, 1837:70; TL: North America >Latitude 54; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1269; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:67.
Agabus mutus Sharp, 1882a:513; TL: Canada >Hudson's Bay; LT: Larson 1975:360 BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:29.

canadensis Fall, 1922 NA
Agabus canadensis Fall, 1922:27; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Aweme; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1264.

clypealis (Thomson, 1867) NA PL
Gaurodytes clypealis Thomson, 1867:107; TL: Sweden >Skåne >Klinta; ST: MZLU; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:669; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:515.
Agabus scholzi W. Kolbe, 1916:253; TL: Poland >Legnica (Liegnitz) >Panten, <Westpreussen; ST: UWCP; N. SYN.: Scholz 1929:9.

confinis (Gyllenhal, 1808) NA PL
Dytiscus confinis Gyllenhal, 1808b:511; TL: Sweden; ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:692; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37. *Gaurodytes longulus* LeConte, 1878a:596; TL: US >Michigan >Marquette Co. >Marquette; LT: Larson 1991a:1287 MCZ; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:29.
Gaurodytes ovoideus Crotch, 1873a:418; TL: US >Kansas /<North America >Lake Superior; LT: Larson 1991a:1287 MCZ; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:994.

congener (Thunberg, 1794) PL
Dytiscus congener Thunberg, 1794:75; TL: Sweden >Uppland; LT: Nilsson 1987:68 UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson 1987:68; N. COMB.: Aubé 1837:142.
Dytiscus congener Paykull, 1798:214; TL: Sweden >Uplandia, Westrogothia; ST: NHRS; preoccupied by Thunberg 1794:75; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:162.
Agabus daisetsuzanus Kamiya, 1938:34; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Mount Taisetsu (Daisetsu); ST: lost; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:22.
Agabus foveolatus Mulsant & Godart, 1860:177; TL: France >Basses-Alpes; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:63.
Agabus foveolatus Mulsant & Godart, 1861:12; TL: France >Basses-Alpes; ST: ?; preoccupied by Mulsant & Godart, 1860:177; N. SYN.: Seidlitz 1887:13.
Agabus congener var. *funkii* Seidlitz, 1887:92; TL: Poland >Silesia; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:163.
Agabus congener var. *fuscotestaceus* Dalla Torre, 1877:63; TL: Austria; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:163.
Agabus venturii Bertolini, 1870:242; TL: Italy >Trentino >Rabbi river; HT: MTSN; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:63.

costulatus (Motschulsky, 1859) PL
Colymbetes costulatus Motschulsky, 1859a:541; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutsk; LT: Nilsson 1990a:153 ZIN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1990a:153; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:70.
Gaurodytes tunkunensis Zimmermann, 1928a:178; TL: Russia >Sajan >Tunkun <Transbaikalia >Tschita; ST: MGFT, ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:248.

discolor (Harris, 1828) NA PL
Colymbetes discolor Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; LT: Larson & Nilsson 1985:127 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1272; N. COMB.: Fall 1922:26.
Agabus levanderi Hellén, 1929:40; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Varsuga; HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1984:185.

elongatus (Gyllenhal, 1826) NA PL
Dytiscus elongatus Gyllenhal in C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:169; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:661; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
Agabus bryanti F.S.Carr, 1930:278; TL: Canada >Yukon Territory >Shingle Point; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Leech 1939:217.

immaturus Larson, 1991 NA
Agabus immaturus Larson, 1991a:1263; TL: Canada >New Brunswick >Tabusintac; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:673.

inexspectatus Nilsson, 1990 NA PL
Agabus inexspectatus Nilsson, 1990a:157; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Olekminskiy (Oljokminsk); HT: ZIN; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1247.

inscriptus (Crotch, 1873) NA
Gaurodytes inscriptus Crotch, 1873a:422; TL: Canada >Labrador; LT: Larson 1991a:1281 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1281; N. COMB.: Fall 1922:27.

joachimschmidti Brancucci & Hendrich, 2008 PL
Agabus joachimschmidti Brancucci & Hendrich, 2008:52; TL: China >Xizang (Tibet) >S central part >Budha valley >N of Yangpachem; HT: NHMB.

kootenai Larson, 1991 NA
Agabus kootenai Larson, 1991a:1279; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Mount Revelstoke; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:686.

lapponicus (Thomson, 1867) PL
Gaurodytes lapponicus Thomson, 1867:108; TL: Norway >Dovre; LT: Nilsson 1985a:139 MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson 1985a:139; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1984:187.
Gaurodytes obovatus J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:176; TL: Russia >Kola Peninsula >Ponoj; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:42.
Gaurodytes obscuripennis J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:177; TL: Russia >Kola Peninsula >Ponoj; HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:42.

loeffleri Wewalka & Nilsson, 1990 AF
Agabus loeffleri Wewalka & Nilsson, 1990:152; TL: Ethiopia >Bale Mountain NP; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:160.

mackenziensis Larson, 1991 NA
Agabus mackenziensis Larson, 1991a:1267; TL: Canada >Northwest Territories >Fort Smith; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:678.

matsumotoi Satô & Nilsson, 1990 PL
Agabus matsumotoi Satô & Nilsson, 1990:193; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Nisshô-tôge; HT: NWU.

moestus (Curtis, 1835) NA PL
Colymbetes moestus Curtis, 1835a:LX; TL: Canada >Nunavut >Melville Island >Ross Point (Cape Ross); LT: Nilsson 1981a:191 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1257; N. COMB.: Leech 1939:218.
Agabus borealis Sharp, 1882a:513; TL: Russia >Siberia >Arctic part; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Leech 1939:218.
Gaurodytes nigripalpis J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:56; TL: Russia >Siberia >Nikandrovski Peninsula; LT: Nilsson 1981a:191 NHRS; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:124.

phaeopterus (Kirby, 1837) NA
Colymbetes phaeopterus Kirby, 1837:70; TL: North America >Latitude 54; LT: Larson 1975:359 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1260; N. COMB.: Fall 1922:28.

pseudoclypealis Scholz, 1933 PL
Agabus pseudoclypealis Scholz, 1933:74; TL: Russia >Yaroslavl region >Berditzino (Berditschino); LT: Nilsson 1984:186 UWCP; DESCR.: Nilsson 1984:186.
Agabus haraldi Hå.Lindberg, 1933:121; TL: Russia >Murmansk region >Petsamo >Karhujärvi; LT: Nilsson 1984:186 FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1984:186.

puetzi Fery, 2011 PL
Agabus puetzi Fery, 2011b:93; TL: China >Sichuan >Ganzi Tibetan autonomic prefecture >Batang county >Shaluli Mountains >Haizi mountain; HT: CAP.

sasquatch Larson, 1991 NA
Agabus sasquatch Larson, 1991a:1285; TL: US >California >Fresno Co.; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:691.

setulosus (J.R. Sahlberg, 1895) PL
Gaurodytes setulosus J.R. Sahlberg, 1895:39; TL: Finland >Utsjoki >Petsiekkotunturi; LT: Nilsson 1989a:383 FMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1989a:383; N. COMB.: Jacobson 1908:430.

slovzovi (J.R. Sahlberg, 1880) PL
Gaurodytes slovzovi J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:59; TL: Russia >Siberia >Omsk; HT: NHRS; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:261; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:75.

smithi Brown, 1930 NA
Agabus smithi Brown, 1930a:88; TL: Canda >British Columbia >Copper Mountain; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1284.

subfuscatus Sharp, 1882 NA
Agabus subfuscatus Sharp, 1882a:514; TL: US >Massachusetts; LT: Larson 1991a:1271 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1271.

suoduogangi Šťastný & Nilsson, 2003 PL
Agabus suoduogangi Šťastný & Nilsson, 2003:212; TL: China >Yunnan >30 km E of Zhongdian; HT: NHMW.

thomsoni (J.R. Sahlberg, 1871) NA PL
Gaurodytes thomsoni J.R. Sahlberg, 1871:407; TL: Finland >Lapponia enontekiensis >Kilpisjärvi; LT: Nilsson 1984:187 FMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1984:187; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:76.
Gaurodytes coriaceus J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:174; TL: Finland >Lapland <Russia >Kola Peninsula >Imandra lake; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:248.

tibetanus Zaitzev, 1909 PL
Agabus tibetanus Zaitzev, 1909a:425; TL: Tibet or. [China >Qinghai] >lacus Toso-noor, litus orient. [E bank of Toson lake]; LT: Nilsson 1990a:156 ZIN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1990a:156.

turcmenus Guignot, 1957 PL
Agabus turcmenus Guignot, 1957a:93; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Naryn; HT: HNHM.

zetterstedti Thomson, 1856 NA PL
Agabus zetterstedti Thomson, 1856:216; TL: Sweden >Lappland; LT: Nilsson 1985b:487 MZLU; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1248.
Agabus browni Leech, 1938a:126; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Churchill; HT: CNC; preoccupied by Kamiya 1934:181; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1985b:487.

GROUP *fuscipennis* NA PL (5 spp. + 3 sspp.)

ajax Fall, 1922 NA
Agabus ajax Fall, 1922:30; TL: Canada >Alberta >Blackfalds (Waghorn); HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:156.

coxalis Sharp, 1882 NA PL
Agabus coxalis Sharp, 1882a:535; TL: Russia >Siberia >Angara river; LT: Carr & Leech 1966:548 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:158.

Agabus splichali Reitter, 1899:196; TL: Mongolia >Hangayn mountains (Changai) <Transbaikalia >Koultonk; ST: HNHM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1910a:40.

ssp. *ermaki* (Zaitzev, 1953) NA PL
Gaurodytes coxalis ermaki Zaitzev, 1953:259; TL: Russia >Siberia >Arctic part; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:159.

ssp. *schmidti* Zaitzev, 1913 PL
Agabus schmidti Zaitzev, 1913:197; TL: Georgia >Tblisi Province >Tabitschuri lake; ST: DMG; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:275; N. STAT.: Zaitzev 1953:259.

fuscipennis (Paykull, 1798) NA PL
Dytiscus fuscipennis Paykull, 1798:209; TL: Sweden >Vestrogothia; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:653; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
Agabus eversmanni Ballion, 1855:237; TL: Russia >Kazan (Khasan); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Kolossew 1930:85.
Dytiscus fossarum Germar, 1823:29; TL: Latvia, Estonia (Livonia); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:159.
Acatodes fuscipennis var. *obscurior* J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:199; TL: Russia >Karelia >Vesnino (Pyhäjärvi); ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:181.

ssp. *ontarionis* Fall, 1922 NA
Agabus ontarionis Fall, 1922:30; TL: Canada >Ontario >Belleville; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:122; N. STAT.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:122.

infuscatus Aubé, 1838 NA PL
Agabus infuscatus Aubé, 1838b:330; TL: North America; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:159.
Agabus dubiosus Poppius, 1905:20; TL: Russia >Siberia >Verkhoyansk mountains >Vilui mouth; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:257.
Agabus gelidus U.Sahlberg, 1906:15; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Jeretik <<Norway >S Varanger >Pykeia; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:274.

kaszabi Guéorguiev, 1972 PL
Agabus kaszabi Guéorguiev, 1972a:37; TL: Mongolia >Chentej Province >20 km SO of Uldz District centre (Norovlin); HT: ?

GROUP *japonicus* OR PL (12 spp. + 4 sspp.)

aequabilis (Gschwendtner, 1923) PL
Gaurodytes aequabilis Gschwendtner, 1923:105; TL: China >Xinjiang >Tian Shan >betw. Aksu & Musart gap; ST: OLML; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:272; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:60.

aequalis Sharp, 1882 PL
Agabus aequalis Sharp, 1882a:501; TL: Russia >Transbaikal; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:271.

amoenus Solsky, 1874 PL
Agabus amoenus Solsky, 1874:142; TL: Uzbekistan >Urgut; HT: ?; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:269.

ssp. *sinuaticollis* Régimbart, 1899 PL
Agabus sinuaticollis Régimbart, 1899a:278; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Simla; LT: Vazirani 1970a:336 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1970a:336; N. STAT.: Vazirani 1970a:336.

bakeri (Zimmermann, 1924) OR
Gaurodytes bakeri Zimmermann, 1924a:743; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Benguet >Baguio; ST: ZSMG; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:24.

fulvipennis Régimbart, 1899 PL
Agabus fulvipennis Régimbart, 1899a:277; TL: China >Chang-Yang >Ichang <Sichuan >Mou-pin; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:273.
Gaurodytes chinensis Zimmermann, 1919a:211; TL: China >Pingschiang, Kiautschau, Kjangsi; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995a:60.

hummeli (Falkenström, 1936) PL
Gaurodytes hummeli Falkenström, 1936b:2; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; HT: NHRS; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:269; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:60.

japonicus Sharp, 1873 PL
Agabus japonicus Sharp, 1873a:50; TL: Japan >Hiogo, Nagasaki; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:270.

ssp. *continentalis* Guéorguiev, 1970 PL
Agabus japonicus continentalis Guéorguiev, 1970:259, as replacement name for *Gaurodytes falkenstromi* Zaitzev, 1953:254.
Gaurodytes japonicus falkenstromi Zaitzev, 1953:254; TL: Russia >Primorye <India >N part <China, Vietnam; ST: ZIN; preoccupied by J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:352; objective synonym of *Agabus continentalis* Guéorguiev, 1970:259.

ssp. *ezo* Nakane, 1989 PL
Agabus japonicus ezo Nakane, 1989:23; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Mount Taisetsu (Daisetsu); HT: EIHU.

ssp. *shiroumanus* (Nakane, 1959) PL
Gaurodytes japonicus shiroumanus Nakane, 1959:98; TL: Japan >Honshu >Nagano >Shirouma peak; HT: EIHU.

kokoosson Feng, 1936 PL
Agabus kokoosson Feng, 1936:8; TL: China >Shanxi; HT: NKUM; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:279.

mucronatus (Falkenström, 1936) PL
Gaurodytes mucronatus Falkenström, 1936a:89; TL: China >Sichuan >Tatsienlu; HT: NHRS; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:272; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:61.

philippensis (Zimmermann, 1924) OR
Gaurodytes philippensis Zimmermann, 1924a:743; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Benguet >Mount Pulog; ST: ZSMG; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:24.

regimbarti Zaitzev, 1906 PL
Agabus regimbarti Zaitzev, 1906a:174; TL: India, China >inner part; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:270.

rufipennis (Gschwendtner, 1933) PL
Gaurodytes rufipennis Gschwendtner, 1933a:163; TL: China >Fujian >Xiamen (Amoy); ST: YUBC; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:271; N. COMB.: Feng 1933:327.

GROUP *lutosus* NA (3 spp.)

griseipennis LeConte, 1859 NA
Agabus griseipennis LeConte, 1859a:5; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:140.

lutosus LeConte, 1853 NA
Agabus lutosus LeConte in Melsheimer, 1853:31, as replacement name for *Agabus discolor* LeConte, 1852:204; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:138.
Agabus discolor LeConte, 1852:204; TL: US >California >San Francisco; LT: Larson 1994a:138 MCZ; preoccupied by Harris 1828a:164; objective synonym of *Agabus lutosus* LeConte, 1853a:31 and *Gaurodytes lecontei* Crotch, 1873a:417.
Gaurodytes lecontei Crotch, 1873a:417, as replacement name for *Agabus discolor* LeConte, 1852:204; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:988.
Agabus lutosus mimus Leech, 1942:132; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Vancouver; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Larson 1994a:138.

rumppi Leech, 1964 NA
Agabus rumppi Leech, 1964:79; TL: US >California >Inyo Co.; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:142.

GROUP *obsoletus* NA (5 spp. + 1 ssp.)

ancillus Fall, 1922 NA
Agabus ancillus Fall, 1922:24; TL: US >Oregon >Washington Co. >Gaston; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:150.

hoppingi Leech, 1942 NA
Agabus hoppingi Leech, 1942:135; TL: US >California >Tulare Co. >Gray Meadow; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:149.

morosus LeConte, 1852 NA
Agabus morosus LeConte, 1852:204; TL: US >California >San Francisco; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:147.
Colymbetes fossiger Motschulsky, 1859b:170; TL: US >California >San Francisco; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:24.

obliteratus LeConte, 1859 NA
Agabus obliteratus LeConte, 1859a:5; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; LT: Larson 1994a:151 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:151.

ssp. *nectris* Leech, 1942 NA
Agabus nectris Leech, 1942:133; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Lumby; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:151; N. STAT.: Larson 1994a:151.

obsoletus LeConte, 1858 NA
Agabus obsoletus LeConte, 1858:15; TL: US >California >San Diego; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:146.

GROUP *raffrayi* AF (9 spp.)

agulhas Bilton, Englund & Bergsten, 2020 AF
Agabus agulhas Bilton, Englund & Bergsten in Englund et al. 2020:76; TL: South Africa >Western Cape Province >Rooistrandveld >Bredasdorp >natural viei beside road to Die Dam at Ratelrivier; HT: AMGS.

anguluverpus Englund, Njoroge & Bergsten, 2020 AF
Agabus anguluverpus Englund, Njoroge & Bergsten in Englund et al. 2020:60; TL: Kenya >Mount Kenya >Chogoria >Lake Ellis; HT: NMKN.

austellus Englund, Bilton & Bergsten, 2020 AF
Agabus austellus Englund, Bilton & Bergsten in Englund et al. 2020:61; TL: South Africa >Western Cape Province >Tributary stream to Keurboom river crossing R339 road; HT: AMGS.

dytiscoides Régimbart, 1908 AF
Agabus dytiscoides Régimbart, 1908a:6; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain >Kibosho (Kiboscho); LT: Nilsson 1992a:168 NHRS; DESCR.: Englund et al. 2020:59.

pallidus Omer-Cooper, 1931 AF
Agabus pallidus Omer-Cooper, 1931:786; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >betw. Addis Abeba & Addis Alem; LT: Nilsson 1992a:165 BMNH; DESCR.: Englund et al. 2020:53.

raffrayi Sharp, 1882 AF
Agabus raffrayi Sharp, 1882a:501; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Nilsson 1992a:164 BMNH; DESCR.: Englund et al. 2020:50.
Agabus limbicollis Régimbart, 1905:224; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa (Schoa) >Fale (Fallé); LT: Nilsson 1992a:164 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1992a:163.

riberae Bilton, Englund & Bergsten, 2020 AF
Agabus riberae Bilton, Englund & Bergsten in Englund et al. 2020:72; TL: South Africa >Northern Cape Province >Kamiesberg >stream on Witwater-Langkloof Road ca 1 km S. of junction; HT: AMGS.

ruwenzoricus Guignot, 1936 AF
Agabus pallidus var. *ruwenzoricus* Guignot, 1936a:49; TL: Uganda >Ruwenzori range; LT: Nilsson 1992a:166 MNHN; DESCR.: Englund et al. 2020:55; N. STAT.: Nilsson 1992a:166.

sjostedti Régimbart, 1908 AF
Agabus sjostedti Régimbart, 1908a:5; TL: Tanzania >Mount Meru; LT: Nilsson 1992a:167 NHRS; DESCR.: Englund et al. 2020:57.

Subgenus ***Agabus*** Leach, 1817 NA NT PL (32 spp.)

Agabus Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus paykullii* Leach, 1817:72 (= *Dytiscus serricornis* Paykull, 1799:49) by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:481.
Apator Semenov, 1899:512; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus kessleri* Hochhuth, 1871:238 (= *Colymbetes bifarius* Kirby, 1837:71) by original designation; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:328.
Carrhydrus Fall, 1922:35; gender masculine; type species: *Carrhydrus crassipes* Fall, 1922:35 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:24.
Eriglenus Thomson, 1859:14; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus abbreviatus* Fabricius, 1787:191 (= *Dytiscus undulatus* Schrank, 1776:70) by original designation; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:452.
Neonecticus Guignot, 1951a:84, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Gaurodytes disintegratus* Crotch, 1873:416 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:24.
Neonecticus Guignot, 1952m:28, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Gaurodytes disintegratus* Crotch, 1873:416 by original designation; preoccupied by Guignot 1951a:84; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:24.

GROUP *aeruginosus* NA (3 spp.)

aeruginosus Aubé, 1838 NA
Agabus aeruginosus Aubé, 1838b:298; TL: US; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:596.
Agabus dispositus Guignot, 1936b:189; TL: North America; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1942a:86.

punctatus E.F. Melsheimer, 1844 NA
Agabus punctatus E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:27; TL: US >Virginia; LT: Larson et al. 2000:594 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:594.
xyztrus Larson, 2000 NA
Agabus xyztrus Larson in Larson et al., 2000:597; TL: US >New Jersey >Atlantic Co.; HT: USNM.

GROUP *antennatus* NA (1 sp.)
antennatus Leech, 1939 NA
Agabus antennatus Leech, 1939:217, as replacement name for *Agabus clavatus* LeConte, 1859a:4; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:580.
Agabus clavatus LeConte, 1859a:4; TL: US >Nebraska >Platte river >Loup Fork river; LT: Larson et al. 2000:580 MCZ; preoccupied by Latreille 1804:166; objective synonym of *Agabus antennatus* Leech, 1939:217.

GROUP *clavicornis* NA PL (3 spp.)
clavicornis Sharp, 1882 NA PL
Agabus clavicornis Sharp, 1882a:536; TL: Russia >Siberia >E part; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:582.
Agabus verus Brown, 1931:115; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Churchill (Fort Churchill); HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:121.
crassipes (Fall, 1922) NA
Carrhydrus crassipes Fall, 1922:35; TL: Canada >Alberta >Edmonton; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:695; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:25.
serricornis (Paykull, 1799) PL
Dytiscus serricornis Paykull, 1799:49; TL: Finland >Botniae Orientalis; ST: NHRS; objective synonym of *Agabus paykullii* Leach, 1817:72; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:107; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
Dytiscus clavatus Latreille, 1804:166; TL: Sweden; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Leech 1939:217.
Agabus serricornis var. *minor* J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:199; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Ponoj; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:182.
Agabus paykullii Leach, 1817:72, as replacement name for *Dytiscus serricornis* Paykull, 1799:49.

GROUP *disintegratus* NA NT (3 spp.)
disintegratus (Crotch, 1873) NA
Gaurodytes disintegratus Crotch, 1873a:416; TL: North America >middle states; LT: Larson et al. 2000:600 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:600; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:510.
gringo Larson, 2000 NT
Agabus gringo Larson in Larson et al., 2000:602; TL: Mexico >Durango >Michilia (La Michilia); HT: USNM.
taeniolatus (Harris, 1828) NA
Colymbetes taeniolatus Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; LT: Larson et al. 2000:603 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:603; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:510.
Agabus taeniatus Aubé, 1838b:311; TL: North America; ST: ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1863:17.

GROUP *falli* NA (1 sp.)
falli (Zimmermann, 1934) NA
Gaurodytes falli Zimmermann, 1934:186, as replacement name for *Agabus sharpi* Fall, 1922:19; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:616; N. COMB.: Hatch 1953:220.
Agabus falli Guignot, 1935a:38, as replacement name for *Agabus sharpi* Fall, 1922:19.
Agabus sharpi Fall, 1922:19; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; HT: MCZ; preoccupied by Jacobson 1908:430; objective synonym of *Gaurodytes falli* Zimmermann, 1934:186 and *Agabus falli* Guignot, 1935a:38.

GROUP *labiatus* NA PL (7 spp.)
bifarius (Kirby, 1837) NA PL
Colymbetes bifarius Kirby, 1837:71; TL: North America >Latitude 54; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:589; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:537.
Agabus kessleri Hochhuth, 1871:238; TL: Ukraina >Irpin river >Romanovka village <Bielicze; ST: ZMKU; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:266.
fulvaster Zaitzev, 1906 PL
Agabus fulvaster Zaitzev, 1906b:26; TL: Kazakhstan >Inder lake; HT: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:286 (in *Eriglenus*).
labiatus (Brahm, 1790) PL
Dytiscus labiatus Brahm, 1790:27; TL: Germany; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson 1990a:150; N. COMB.: Guignot 1932:590.
Colymbetes assimilis Sturm, 1834:112; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:183.
Dytiscus femoralis Gravenhorst, 1807:102; TL: [not given]; ST: ?; preoccupied by Paykull 1798:215; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:21.
Dytiscus femoralis Paykull, 1798:215; TL: Sweden >S part; ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:22.
Agabus hochhuti Zaitzev, 1908a:CLX, by indication to *Agabus brunneus* Fabricius sensu Hochhuth 1871:240; TL: Ukraina >Kiev; ST:?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:183.
Colymbetes impressus Zoubkoff, 1833:317; TL: Turcménie; ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:268.
Agabus labiatus transcaucasicus Zaitzev, 1927:28; TL: Georgia >Tuman-göl lake <Armenia >Agmanghan Mt >Kanly-göl lake; ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:268.
mandsuricus (Guignot, 1956) PL
Ilybius mandsuricus Guignot, 1956a:139; TL: Manchuria; HT: HNHM; DESCR.: Wewalka 1986:109; N. COMB.: Wewalka 1986:109.
Ilybius mandsuricus Guignot, 1956l:396; TL: Manchuria; HT: HNHM; preoccupied by Guignot 1956a:139.
Eriglenus charini Lafer, 1988:54; TL: Russia >Primorye >Spassk-Dal'niy >Novovladimirovka; HT: IBPV; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:151.
pallens Poppius, 1905 NA PL
Agabus femoralis var. *pallens* Poppius, 1905:22; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Olekminskiy (Olekminsk); HT: FMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1990a:150; N. STAT.: Nilsson 1990a:150.
Agabus hudsonicus Leech, 1938a:123; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Churchill; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:150.
Agabus mongolicus Guéorguiev, 1968a:27; TL: Mongolia >Chentej Province >20 km SW of Uldz District centre (Norovlin); HT: HNHM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:150.
Agabus zaitzewi Poppius, 1909:12; TL: Russia >Kanin peninsula >Tschosha river; LT: Larson & Nilsson 1985:126 FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:150.

undulatus (Schrank, 1776) PL
Dytiscus undulatus Schrank, 1776:70; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:119; N. COMB.: Seidlitz 1887:96.
Dytiscus abbreviatus Fabricius, 1787:191; TL: Germany >Kiel; ST: ZMUK; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:21.
Agabus undulatus var. *imperfectus* Meier, 1899:98; TL: Germany >Hamburg; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:184.
Agabus undulatus var. *interruptus* Schilsky, 1888:183; TL: Germany >Mark [Brandenburg]; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:184.
Agabus undulatus var. *pictus* Meier, 1899:98; TL: Germany >Hamburg; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:184.
? *Dyticus quadripunctatus* O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Schiödte 1841:470.
Colymbetes ruficeps Ménétriés, 1832:141; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkäran (Lenkoran); ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:184.
zimmermanni Scholz, 1920 PL
Agabus zimmermanni Scholz, 1920:15; TL: Asia Minor; LT: Nilsson 1990a:151 ZSMG; DESCR.: Nilsson 1990a:151.

GROUP *lineatus* PL (2 spp.)
lineatus Gebler, 1848 PL
Agabus lineatus Gebler, 1848:75; TL: Russia >Siberia >Lokot' (Loktewsk); ST: FMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:278.
Agabus desertorum F. Morawitz, 1863:169; TL: Russia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Solsky 1873:307.
poppiusi Nilsson, 2003 PL
Agabus poppiusi Nilsson, 2003b:97; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Namtsy (Nikolskaja); HT: FMNH.

GROUP *punctulatus* NA PL (5 spp.)
colymbus Leech, 1938 NA
Agabus colymbus Leech, 1938a:125; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Churchill; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:610.
luteaster Zaitzev, 1906 PL
Agabus luteaster Zaitzev, 1906b:27; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Verchojansk; HT: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:259.
oblongulus Fall, 1922 NA
Agabus oblongulus Fall, 1922:18; TL: US >Oregon >Benton Co. >Corvallis; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:612.
pisobius Leech, 1950 NA
Agabus pisobius Leech, 1950:246; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Creston; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:613.
punctulatus Aubé, 1838 NA
Agabus punctulatus Aubé, 1838b:332; TL: North America; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:609.
Gaurodytes aeneolus Crotch, 1873a:417; TL: US >Pennsylvania; LT: Larson et al. 2000:609 MCZ; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:66.

GROUP *uliginosus* NA PL (7 spp.)
amnicola (J.R. Sahlberg, 1880) NA PL
Gaurodytes amnicola J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:58; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yenisey >Nikandrovski island; HT: ZMUT; DESCR.: Nilsson & Toledo 1999:29; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:67.
Agabus triton Fall, 1922:17; TL: Canada >Alberta; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Toledo 1999:29.
jacobsoni Zaitzev, 1905 PL
Agabus jacobsoni Zaitzev, 1905b:225; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg; HT: ZIN; DESCR.: Nilsson & Toledo 1999:30.
lotti Turner, Toledo & Mazzoldi, 2015 PL
Agabus lotti Turner, Toledo & Mazzoldi, 2015:3; TL: Italy >Abruzzo >L'Aquila Province >Abruzzi NP; HT: NHMW.
margareti Larson, 1975 NA
Agabus margareti Larson, 1975:344; TL: Canada >Alberta >Hand Hills; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:617.
Agabus margaretae Larson, Alarie & Roughley, 2000:617, as unjustified emendation of *margareti*.
uliginosus (Linnaeus, 1761) PL
Dytiscus uliginosus Linnaeus, 1760:216; TL: Sweden; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:118; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
Colymbetes uliginosus var. *aeratus* Stephens, 1828:79; TL: Great Britain >England >Windsor; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:26.
Colymbetes dispar Bold, 1849:xxiv; TL: Great Britain >England >Durham county >Boldon Flats; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Clark 1855:4855.
Agabus reichei Aubé, 1837:138; TL: France >Lille [?]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:457.
Dyticus uliginosus O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1761:216; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:175.
uralensis Nilsson & Petrov, 2006 PL
Agabus uralensis Nilsson & Petrov, 2006:162; TL: Russia >Siberia >Krasnoyarsk territory >Yeniseysk; HT: ZMUT.
vereschaginae Angus, 1984 PL
Agabus vereschaginae Angus, 1984:193; TL: Russia >Siberia >Novosibirsk; HT: ZIN.

Subgenus ***Gaurodytes*** Thomson, 1859 NA PL (68 spp. + 1 ssp.)

Gaurodytes Thomson, 1859:14, as genus of Agabini; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus bipustulatus* Linnaeus, 1767:667 by original designation; DESCR.: Nilsson 2000:26; N. STAT.: Seidlitz 1887:80.
Agabinectes Guignot, 1932:525, as unjustified emendation of *Gabinectes* Guignot; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus brunneus* Fabricius, 1798:64 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:26.
Dichodytes Thomson, 1886:X, as subgenus of *Gaurodytes*; gender masculine; type species: *Gaurodytes angusticollis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1871:408 (= *Agabus adpressus* Aubé, 1837:169) by original designation; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:154.
Dichonectes Guignot, 1945a:21, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus biguttatus* Olivier, 1795:26 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:26.
Gabinectes Guignot, 1931a:202, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus brunneus* Fabricius, 1798:64 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:26.
Metronectes Sharp, 1880:cxlix; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus aubei* Perris, 1869:6 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:26.
Necticus Hope, 1838:131; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus bipustulatus* Linnaeus, 1767:667 by original designation; preoccupied by Laporte 1835:109 (Coleoptera, Gyrinidae); objective synonym of *Gaurodytes* Thomson.
Xanthodytes Seidlitz, 1887:81, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus nebulosus* Forster, 1771:56 by subsequent designation of Nilsson et al. 1989:309; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:26.

GROUP *adpressus* NA PL (2 spp.)

adpressus Aubé, 1837 NA PL

Agabus adpressus Aubé, 1837:169; TL: Russia >Siberia >SE part (Daurie); ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:577.
Gaurodytes angusticollis J.R. Sahlberg, 1871:408; TL: Finland >Lapponia enontekiensis >Kilpisjärvi; HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:57.
Agabus haeffneri Aubé, 1837:170; TL: Sweden; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:57.
Agabus sahlbergi Sharp, 1882a:517; TL: Russia >Dauria; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1910a:39.
Agabus solus Leech, 1950:248; TL: US >Alaska >Beaver Creek; HT: CAS; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:120.
Colymbetes subquadratus Motschulsky, 1860a:102; TL: Russia >Dauria; LT: Zaitzev 1910a:38 ZIN; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:57.

udege Nilsson, 1994 PL

Agabus udege Nilsson, 1994a:170; TL: Russia >Primorye >Sikhote-Alin NP; HT: ZIN.

GROUP *affinis* NA PL (9 spp.)

affinis (Paykull, 1798) PL

Dytiscus affinis Paykull, 1798:211; TL: Sweden >Smolandia /Vestrogothia /Lapponia Tornoensis; LT: Nilsson & Larson 1990:233 NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Larson 1990:233; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
Colymbetes branchiatus Babington, 1832:329; TL: Great Britain >Wales >N part; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1894.
Dytiscus guttulus Schönherr, 1808:19, by indication to *Dytiscus guttatus* Paykull sensu Illiger 1801a:72; TL: [not given]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:453.

biguttulus (Thomson, 1867) PL

Gaurodytes biguttulus Thomson, 1867:110; TL: Scandinavia >N part; ST: MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Larson 1990:233; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:508.
Gaurodytes boreellus J.R. Sahlberg, 1871:409; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:508.
Gaurodytes ovalis J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:178; TL: Finland >Savonia borealis >Kuopio; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:43.

kholini Nilsson, 1994 PL

Agabus kholini Nilsson, 1994b:45; TL: Russia >Primorye >22 km N of Vladivostok >Sputnik station; HT: ZIN.

laferi Nilsson, 1994 PL

Agabus laferi Nilsson, 1994b:47; TL: China >Heilungkiang >Lesser Khingan mountains >Cheng-Ching; HT: CAS.

semipunctatus (Kirby, 1837) NA

Colymbetes semipunctatus Kirby, 1837:69; TL: North America; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:605; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:507.
Agabus stridulator Sharp, 1882a:509; TL: Canada >Hudson's Bay; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:18.

sikhotealinensis (Lafer, 1988) PL

Gaurodytes sikhotealinensis Lafer, 1988:56; TL: Russia >Primorye >Anuchino District >Orlovka >Sandugan river; HT: IBPV; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1994b:48.

unguicularis (Thomson, 1867) PL

Eriglenus unguicularis Thomson, 1867:101; TL: Sweden >Skåne >Lund, Ringsjön; ST: MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Larson 1990:231; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:509.

velox Leech, 1939 NA

Agabus velox Leech, 1939:219; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Churchill; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:606.

yakutiae Nilsson & Larson, 1990 PL

Agabus yakutiae Nilsson & Larson, 1990:229; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutsk; HT: ZIN.

GROUP *ambiguus* NA (5 spp.)

ambiguus (Say, 1823) NA

Colymbetes ambiguus Say, 1823a:96; TL: North America; ST: lost; DESCR.: Larson 1989:879; N. COMB.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:453.
Agabus fimbriatus LeConte, 1850:214, as replacement name for *Agabus reticulatus* Aubé, 1838b:355; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:21.
Agabus reticulatus Aubé, 1838b:355; TL: North America; ST: ?; preoccupied by Kirby 1837:71; objective synonym of *Agabus fimbriatus* LeConte, 1850:214; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:21.

austinii Sharp, 1882 NA

Agabus austinii Sharp, 1882a:516; TL: Canada >British Columbia [US >Utah ?]; LT: Larson 1975:346 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1989:878.

erytropterus (Say, 1823) NA

Colymbetes erytropterus Say, 1823a:95; TL: North America; ST: lost; DESCR.: Larson 1989:884; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:302.

klamathensis Larson & Leech, 1989 NA

Agabus klamathensis Larson & Leech in Larson, 1989:875; TL: US >Oregon >Klamath Co. >5 mi. S of Fort Klamath; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:622.

strigulosus (Crotch, 1873) NA

Gaurodytes strigulosus Crotch, 1873a:422; TL: US >California >Lake Tahoe; LT: Larson 1989:883 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1989:883; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:517.
Gaurodytes nanus LeConte, 1878b:452; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:75.

GROUP *aubei* PL (1 sp.)

aubei Perris, 1869 PL

Agabus aubei Perris, 1869:6; TL: France >Corsica; ST: ?; DESCR.: Balke et al. 1997:75.
Agabus parallelipennis Desbrochers des Loges, 1871:337; TL: France >Corsica; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:988.

GROUP *brunneus* PL (4 spp.)

brunneus (Fabricius, 1798) PL

Dytiscus brunneus Fabricius, 1798:64; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger); ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:538; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
Dytiscus castaneus Gyllenhal in Schönherr, 1808:21; TL: North Africa (Barbaria); ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:153.
Colymbetes ferrugineus Stephens, 1828:79; TL: Great Britain >England >South Devon; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:74.

didymus (Olivier, 1795) PL

Dytiscus didymus Olivier, 1795:26; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:103; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.

Agabus didymus var. *chalybaeus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1903a:12; TL: Algeria >Roummel river >Constantine; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:164.
Dytiscus vitreus Paykull, 1798:217; TL: Sweden >S part; ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Sturm 1826:124.

ramblae Millán & Ribera, 2001 PL
Agabus ramblae Millán & Ribera, 2001:109; TL: Spain >Murcia >Rambla de Malvariche; HT: BMNH.

rufulus Fairmaire, 1859 PL
Agabus rufulus Fairmaire, 1859a:272; TL: France >Corsica >Corte; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Millán & Ribera 2001:109.
Agabus marginicollis Fairmaire, 1860:631; TL: France >Corsica [by indication]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Millán & Ribera 2001:109.
Agabus rotundatus Wehncke, 1872a:136; TL: Italy >Sardinia; ST: SDEI; N. SYN.: Millán & Ribera 2001:109.

GROUP *guttatus* PL (23 spp. + 1 ssp.)

africanus Pederzani & Schizzerotto, 1998 PL
Agabus africanus Pederzani & Schizzerotto, 1998:88; TL: Tunisia >Aïn Draham mountain >Babouch; HT: CFP.

alexandrae Ribera, Hernando & Aguilera, 2001 PL
Agabus alexandrae Ribera, Hernando & Aguilera, 2001:256; TL: Morocco >Azrou >Lac Afenourir; HT: BMNH.

basalis (Gebler, 1829) PL
Colymbetes basalis Gebler, 1829:65; TL: Kazakhstan >Zaysan lake (Noor-Saisan); ST: ZIN; objective synonym of *Colymbetes songoricus* Gebler, 1859:450; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:238; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:67.
Agabus abnormicollis Ballion, 1871:329; TL: Tajikistan >Chodshent [etc.]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:428.
Agabus abnormicollis var. *pallidipennis* Jakovlev, 1897:40; TL: [not given]; ST: ZIN; preoccupied by Laporte 1834:103; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:428.
Colymbetes songoricus Gebler, 1859:450, as replacement name for *Colymbetes basalis* Gebler, 1829:65.

biguttatus (Olivier, 1795) PL
Dytiscus biguttatus Olivier, 1795:26; TL: France >Var >Fréjus; ST: ?; preoccupied by Gmelin 1790:1959; conserved in Opinion 1785; objective synonym of *Agabus olivieri* Zaitzev, 1908b:121; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:241; N. COMB.: Aubé 1837:166.
Agabus biguttatus alligator Normand, 1933:299; TL: Tunisia >Le Kef; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:619.
Colymbetes annulatus Zoubkoff, 1833:318; TL: Turcménie; ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:227.
Agabus concii Franciscolo, 1942:137; TL: Italy >Trentino >Rovereto >Folgaria; HT: CMF; N. SYN.: Franciscolo 1957:50.
Agabus consanguineus Wollaston, 1864:81; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Tenerife, La Palma; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:987. *Colymbetes fontinalis* Stephens, 1828:66; TL: Great Britain >England >Devonshire [etc.]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:68.
Agabus biguttatus var. *impressus* Guignot, 1932:540, by indication to Porta 1923; TL: Italy >Naples (Neapel); ST: ?; preoccupied by Zoubkoff 1833:317; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:25.
Agabus indicus Régimbart, 1899:272; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Simla; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1970a:333.
Agabus melas Aubé, 1837:168; TL: Morée (Greece) /d'Orient (Turkey); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:988.
Colymbetes nigricollis Zoubkoff, 1833:317; TL: Turcménie; ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:68.
Dytiscus nitidus Fabricius, 1801:265; TL: Germany; ST: ZMUK; N. SYN.: Schaum 1859:17.
Agabus biguttatus var. *nubiensis* Régimbart, 1895a:154; TL: Nubia; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:158.
Agabus olivieri Zaitzev, 1908b:121, as replacement name for *Dytiscus biguttatus* Olivier, 1795:26.
Agabus nitidus var. *pauper* Schilsky, 1888:184; TL: Poland >Mark [Brandenburg] >Zary (Sorau); ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:157.
Colymbetes fontinalis var. *picicornis* Stephens, 1828:66; TL: Great Britain >England >Devonshire; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:157.
Agabus silesiacus Letzner, 1844:170; TL: Czech Republic >Altvatergebirge >Gräfenberg; ST: SDEI; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:68.
Agabus biguttatus var. *subaquilus* Gozis, 1912:60; TL: France; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:157.

binotatus Aubé, 1837 PL
Agabus binotatus Aubé, 1837:161; TL: Italy >Sardinia; ST: ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:543.

blatta Jakovlev, 1897 PL
Agabus blatta Jakovlev, 1897:39; TL: China >Xinjiang >Tschertschen oasis, Polu; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:239.
Agabus blatta var. *piceus* Jakovlev, 1897:40; TL: China >Xinjiang >Tschertschen oasis, Polu; ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:160.

brandti Harold, 1880 PL
Agabus brandti Harold, 1880:148; TL: China >Beijing; ST: ZMHN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:239.
Agabus jeholensis Kamiya, 1935:8; TL: China >Manchoukuo >Peh-ying-fang, Chang-shan-yu; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Lafer 1989:244.

caraboides Sharp, 1882 PL
Agabus caraboides Sharp, 1882a:494; TL: Syria /Mesopotamia; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:238.
Agabus merkli Régimbart, 1884a:23; TL: Bulgaria >Rhila-Dagh <Turkey; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1921:90.
Agabus merkli Régimbart, 1884b:XIX; TL: Bulgaria >Rhila-Dagh <Turkey; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart, 1884a:23; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1921:90.

cephalotes Reiche, 1861 PL
Agabus cephalotes Reiche, 1861a:202; TL: France >Corsica; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1934:160.

dilatatus (Brullé, 1832) PL
Colymbetes dilatatus Brullé, 1832:127; TL: Greece; ST: ?; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1934:166; N. COMB.: Aubé 1837:165.
Agabus balcanicus Hlisnikovský, 1955a:101; TL: Bulgaria >Pirin mountains >Banderica valley; HT: NMPC; N. SYN.: Hájek 2006a:174.
Agabus castaneus Sharp, 1882a:500; TL: Syria >Mount Sannin; ST: BMNH; preoccupied by Gyllenhal 1808:21; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:165.
Agabus gory Aubé, 1837:162; TL: Greece (Morée) / Turkey (d'Orient); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:454.

faldermanni Zaitzev, 1927 PL
Agabus faldermanni Zaitzev, 1927:22; TL: Azerbaijan >Nagorno-Karabakh >Shusha District >Skobelevka; LT: Wewalka 1991:19 ZIN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1991:19.
Agabus iranicus Guéorguiev, 1965a:257; TL: Iran >Fars Province > Nurabad (Nourabad); HT: ZMUC; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1992b:43.
Gaurodytes palaestinus Zimmermann, 1934:164; TL: Palestine (Palästina); LT: Wewalka 1991:19 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1991:19.

freudei Guéorguiev, 1975 PL
Agabus freudei Guéorguiev, 1975a:97; TL: Nepal >Kathmandu; HT: ZSMG.

glacialis Hochhuth, 1846 PL
Agabus glacialis Hochhuth, 1846:218; TL: Georgia >Abbastouman mountain; ST: ZMKU; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:244 (in *Gaurodytes*). *Agabus*

armeniacus Sharp, 1882a:497; TL: Turkey >Trabzon (Trebizond) <Russia >Daghestan; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:229.
Agabus inguttatus Reitter, 1908:223; TL: Georgia >Khevsureti District >Tbatani [mountain]; ST: HNHM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:229.

glazunovi (Zaitzev, 1953) PL
Gaurodytes glazunovi Zaitzev, 1953:228; TL: Uzbekistan >Uchum >Nurata; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:242 (in *Gaurodytes*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:28.

guttatus (Paykull, 1798) PL
Dytiscus guttatus Paykull, 1798:211; TL: Sweden >Westrogothia; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:104; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
Colymbetes guttatus var. *nigripes* Costa, 1847a:97; TL: Italy >Matesian mountains; ST: MZFN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:166.
Dytiscus picinus Marsham, 1802:428; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:19.
Graphoderus rivulorum Gistel, 1857:13; TL: Austria >Styria; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Prena 2020:47.
Gaurodytes septemseriatus J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:180; TL: Finland >Regio aboensis >Oripää (Orihpää) [?]; HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:994.
Agabus guttatus var. *severior* Gozis, 1912:63; TL: France >St Martin Lantosque; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:166.
Colymbetes signatus Grimmer, 1841:32; TL: Austria >Styria (Steiermark); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:72.
Agabus styriacus Sharp, 1882a:496; TL: Austria >Styria; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:63.
Agabus guttatus var. *unicolor* Dalla Torre, 1877:64; TL: Austria >Kammerschlag; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:166.

ssp. *baudii* Seidlitz, 1887 PL
Agabus baudii Seidlitz, 1887:85; TL: Italy >Etruria [Tuscany or Umbria]; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Pederzani 1991:127; N. STAT.: Pederzani 1991:127.

heydeni Wehncke, 1872 PL
Agabus heydeni Wehncke, 1872a:135; TL: Spain >Granada Province >Sierra Nevada; LT: Fresneda & Fery 1992:130 MNHN; DESCR.: Fresneda & Fery 1992:130; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882:499.
Agabus parvulus Fresneda & Hernando, 1989a:14; TL: Spain >Sierra de Cazorla; HT: CJF; preoccupied by Łomnicki 1894:51; N. SYN.: Fresneda & Fery 1992:130.

lobonyx Guignot, 1952 PL
Agabus lobonyx Guignot, 1952a:17; TL: India >Sikkim >Gnatong; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Pederzani 2002:124; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:28.

longissimus Régimbart, 1899 PL
Agabus longissimus Régimbart, 1899a:275; TL: [China] >Su-Tchuen [Sichuan]; LT: Brancucci 1983a:171 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983a:169.

maderensis Wollaston, 1854 PL
Agabus maderensis Wollaston, 1854:85; TL: Portugal >Madeira; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:615.

ommani Zaitzev, 1909 PL
Agabus ommani Zaitzev, 1909a:424; TL: Tibet or. [China >Qinghai] >lacus Kuku-noor, litus orient. [E bank of Qinghai lake]; HT ♀: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:240 (in *Gaurodytes*).

picotae Foster & Bilton, 1997 PL
Agabus picotae Foster & Bilton, 1997:113; TL: Portugal >Algarve >Monchique >Picota mountain; HT: NHMW.

svenhedini (Falkenström, 1932) PL
Gaurodytes svenhedini Falkenström, 1932a:192; TL: China >Tian-Shan; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:241 (in *Gaurodytes*); N. COMB.: Wu 1937:214.
Gaurodytes svenhedini Falkenström, 1933:16; TL: China >Tian-Shan >Ürümqi (Urumtsi) >Haitze lake; ST: NHRS; preoccupied by Falkenström 1932a:192; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995a:63.

winkleri (Gschwendtner, 1923) PL
Gaurodytes biguttatus winkleri Gschwendtner, 1923:104; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Ketmen-Tjube [etc.] <China >Xinjiang >Chami [etc.]; ST: OLML; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:242 (as *Gaurodytes biguttatus winkleri*); N. STAT.: Nilsson 2000:28; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:28.
Agabus pamiricus Guignot, 1955a:274; TL: Tajikistan >Altin-Masar; HT: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:28.

GROUP *nebulosus* PL (6 spp.)

conspersus (Marsham, 1802) PL
Dytiscus conspersus Marsham, 1802:427; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:105; N. COMB.: Hornung 1844:20.
Gaurodytes bulgaricus Csiki, 1943:214; TL: Bulgaria >Alibotusch mountains; HT: HNHM; N. SYN.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:106.
Agabus conspersus var. *corsicus* Guignot, 1932:571; TL: France >Corsica; ST: MNHN; N: SYN.: Nilsson 2001:27.
Agabus gougeletii Reiche, 1863:474; TL: France >Corsica; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:63.
Agabus luniger Kolenati, 1845:82; TL: Azerbaijan (Armenia) >Airum >Kyapaz mountains (Kaepes-Dagh); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:260.
Agabus nebulosus Schiödte, 1841:467; TL: Denmark >Amager; LT: Hansen & Martin 2000:211 ZMUC; preoccupied by Forster 1771:56; N. SYN.: Hornung 1844:20.
Agabus perlautus Gozis, 1912:53; TL: France >Corsica; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:177.
Colymbetes subnebulosus Stephens, 1828:72; TL: Great Britain >England >Suffolk >Aldborough; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Hornung 1844:20.

dichrous Sharp, 1878 PL
Agabus dichrous Sharp, 1878a:169; TL: Tajikistan >betw. Sarikol & Panjah; HT: ?; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:277 (in *Gaurodytes*).
Agabus dichrous Sharp, 1890a:38; TL: Tajikistan >betw. Sarikol & Panjah; HT: ?; preoccupied by Sharp 1878a:169.
Agabus lederii Seidlitz, 1887:94; TL: Caucasus; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:260.
Agabus luteolus Régimbart, 1899a:275; TL: China >Sichuan >Tà tsien Loû; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:260.

friedrichi (Falkenström, 1936) PL
Gaurodytes friedrichi Falkenström, 1936a:91; TL: China >Sichuan >Mukue Tatsienlu; HT: NHRS; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:278 (in *Gaurodytes*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:64.

godmanni Crotch, 1867 PL
Agabus godmanni Crotch, 1867:385; TL: Portugal >Azores >Terceira, Faial, Flores; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:631.

nebulosus (Forster, 1771) PL
Dytiscus nebulosus Forster, 1771:56; TL: Great Britain >England (Anglia); ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:106; N. COMB.: Wollaston 1854:84.
Agabus nebulosus var. *abdominalis* Ragusa, 1887a:7; TL: Italy >Sicily >Oreto river; ST: MBAC; preoccupied by Costa 1847b:134; objective synonym of *Agabus ragusai* Zaitzev, 1908b:123; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:178.
Dytiscus bipunctatus Fabricius, 1787:190; TL: Germany; ST: ZMUK; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1764:20; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:18.

Dytiscus humeralis Audinet-Serville, 1821:96; TL: France; ST: ?; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:422; N. SYN.: Bedel 1877:138.
Gaurodytes nebulosus var. *immaculatus* Gschwendtner, 1927:92; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca); ST: OLML; preoccupied by Schrank 1781:201; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:28.
Agabus nebulosus mixtus Guignot, 1949a:6; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Gran Canaria >Santa Brígida; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:28.
Dytiscus naevius Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: France (Gallia); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Ádám 1996:57.
Dytiscus notatus Bergsträsser, 1777:31; TL: Germany >Hanau [am Main]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Bedel 1881:273.
Agabus nebulosus var. *pratensis* Schaufuss, 1882a:620; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca) >Ses Prat de San Jordi; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:178.
Agabus ragusai Zaitzev, 1908b:123, as replacement name for *Agabus abdominalis* Ragusa, 1887a:7; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:178.
Agabus nebulosus var. *rugosipennis* Guignot, 1932:568, by indication to Scholz 1916:180; TL: Spain >Canary Islands; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:27.
? *Dyticus tesselatus* Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:68; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:430; Nomen oblitum: Fery 2002:26.

safei Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986 PL
Agabus safei Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986:277; TL: Iraq >Nineva >Hatra; HT: INHM; DESCR.: Sazhnev et al. 2022:386.

GROUP *paludosus* PL (2 spp.)

alinae (Lafer, 1988) PL
Gaurodytes alinae Lafer, 1988:58; TL: Russia >Primorye >Armu river >Mikula river; HT: IBPV; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:28.

paludosus (Fabricius, 1801) PL
Dytiscus paludosus Fabricius, 1801:266; TL: Germany; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:101; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
Agabus marginalis Sharp, 1882a:502; TL: Greece, Austria >Styria; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:241.
Colymbetes pallidipennis Laporte, 1835:103; TL: Guadeloupe [mislabelled]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:327.
Dytiscus politus Marsham, 1802:419; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:171.

GROUP *ragazzii* AF (5 spp.)

abessinicus (Zimmermann, 1928) AF
Gaurodytes abessinicus Zimmermann, 1928a:177; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Nilsson 1992a:174 ZSMG; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:171; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959e:639.

crypticoides Régimbart, 1895 AF
Agabus crypticoides Régimbart, 1895a:152; TL: Ethiopia; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:173.

galamensis Nilsson, 1992 AF
Agabus galamensis Nilsson, 1992a:174; TL: Ethiopia >Arssi >Galama mountains >13 km E of Bekoji; HT: MZLU.

perssoni Nilsson, 1992 AF
Agabus perssoni Nilsson, 1992a:172; TL: Ethiopia >Arssi >Asela (Assella); HT: MZLU.

ragazzii Régimbart, 1887 AF
Agabus ragazzii Régimbart, 1887a:638; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Fale (Fallé); LT: Nilsson 1992a:171 MSNG; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:171.
Agabus ferrugatus Régimbart, 1905:225; TL: Ethiopia >Arssi >Auadi; LT: Nilsson 1992a:171 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1992a:171.

GROUP *striolatus* PL (1 sp.)

striolatus (Gyllenhal, 1808) PL
Dytiscus striolatus Gyllenhal, 1808b:508; TL: Sweden; ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:93; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
Agabus striolatus var. *costatus* Gerhardt, 1910a:42; TL: Poland >Silesia (Schlesien) >Panten; HT: NSML; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.
Colymbetes rectus Babington, 1840:53; TL: Great Britain >England >Norfolk >Horning marshes; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Clark 1855:4854.

GROUP *taiwanensis* PL (1 sp.)

taiwanensis Nilsson & Wewalka, 1994 PL
Agabus taiwanensis Nilsson & Wewalka, 1994:993; TL: China >Taiwan >Nantou >Hsien >Patungkuan; HT: NHMW.

GROUP *tristis* AF NA PL (9 spp.)

adustus Guignot, 1954 PL
Agabus adustus Guignot, 1954a:223; TL: India >Jammu and Kashmir >Ladak >Chushul (Chusol); HT: MZLU.

bipustulatus (Linnaeus, 1767) AF PL
Dytiscus bipustulatus Linnaeus, 1767:667; TL: Sweden; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:105; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
Colymbetes abdominalis Costa, 1847b:134; TL: Italy >Naples (Napoli) >Astroni lake; ST: MZFN; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:453.
Dytiscus acuductus Marsham, 1802:416; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: F. Balfour-Browne 1950:127.
Agabus alpestris Heer, 1837a:53; TL: Switzerland >alpines lakes; ST: ETH; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:68.
Agabus solieri alpicola Zaitzev, 1927:24; TL: Caucasus [alpine region]; ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.
Agabus bipustulatus alticola Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:875; TL: Chad >Tibesti >Sugzugan; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.
Dyticus bipustulatus O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1767:667; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:158.
Gaurodytes callosus Thomson, 1884:1031; TL: Scandinavia >N part >alpine lakes; ST: MZLU; N. SYN.: Falkenström 1929a:64.
Dytiscus carbonarius Fabricius, 1801:263; TL: Germany; ST: ZMUK; preoccupied by Gmelin 1790:1958; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:157.
Agabus bipustulatus dolomitanus Scholz, 1935:37; TL: Italy >Trentino-Alte Adige >Crespeina lake; ST: UWCP; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.
Agabus solieri var. *falcozi* Guignot, 1931b:7; TL: France >Mont Cenis; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.
Dytiscus immaculatus Schrank, 1781:201; TL: Austria; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Herbst 1784:124.
Agabus solieri var. *kiesenwetterii* Seidlitz, 1887:88; TL: Illyria [etc.]; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.
Colymbetes latus Gebler, 1841:371; TL: Kazakhstan >Alatau mountains; ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:429.
Dyticus luctuosus Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:67; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:17.
Gaurodytes bipustulatus var. *maurus* Zimmermann, 1919a:209; TL: North Africa; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.
Agabus bipustulatus peyerimhoffi Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:875; TL: Algeria >Hoggar >Sekkarassen; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.
Agabus bipustulatus var. *picipennis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1903b:5; TL: Greece >Crete; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:159.
Agabus solieri pyrenaeus Fresneda & Hernando, 1989b:35; TL: Spain >Lleida Province >Barruera >Estany Negre de Peixerani; HT: MZBS; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.

Agabus regalis Petri, 1903:49; TL: Romania >Kerzer mountain >Bulea lake; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:172.
Agabus bipustulatus var. *remotus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1913:45; TL: Syria >Berytum; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.
Agabus sexualis Reiche, 1857:IX; TL: Iceland, Scotland; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Sharp 1868:232.
Colymbetes snowdonius Newman in Doubleday & Newman, 1833:55; TL: Great Britain >Wales >Snowdon mountain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:75.
Agabus solieri Aubé, 1837:183; TL: France >Grenoble; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:533.

debilipes Régimbart, 1899 PL
Agabus debilipes Régimbart, 1899a:273; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Simla; LT: Vazirani 1970a:339 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1970a:339.
Agabus skarduensis Guignot, 1958a:30; TL: Pakistan (India) >Northern Areas (Kashmir) >Skardu; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1970a:339.
Agabus debilipes var. *subsericatus* Régimbart, 1899a:274; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Kulu; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:164.

leptapsis (LeConte, 1878) NA
Gaurodytes leptapsis LeConte, 1878a:596; TL: US >Michigan >Marquette Co. >Marquette; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1989:892; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:72.

melanarius Aubé, 1837 PL
Agabus melanarius Aubé, 1837:180; TL: Russia; HT: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:104.
Agabus frigidus Schiödte, 1841:477; TL: Denmark >Silkeborg >Rye Nörreskov; LT: Hansen & Martin 2000:211 ZMUC; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:457.
Agabus kotschyi Letzner, 1849:95; TL: Poland >Beskids >Ustron; HT: SDEI; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:457.
Dyticus tarsatus Zetterstedt, 1838:132; TL: Sweden >Åsele lappmark >Vilhelmina (Wilhelmina); ST: MZLU; N. SYN.: Schaum 1859:17.
Agabus melanarius var. *tatricus* Roubal, 1938:19; TL: Slovakia >Tatra mountains >Strba lake; ST: SNMB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.

nevadensis Hå.Lindberg, 1939 PL
Agabus nevadensis Hå.Lindberg, 1939:32; TL: Spain >Granada Province >Sierra Nevada >Laguna de las Yeguas; ST: FMNH, MGFT.

solskii Jakovlev, 1897 PL
Agabus solskii Jakovlev, 1897:40; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Dshai lake; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Angelini 1978a:387.

tristis Aubé, 1838 NA PL
Agabus tristis Aubé, 1838b:356; TL: North America; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson 1989:890.
Agabus atratus Mannerheim, 1853:157; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula >Kenai river (Kaktnu); ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Leng 1920:79.
Agabus tristis var. *crotchi* Zaitzev, 1905c:212; TL: US >California >N part; ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:175.
Agabus dubius Mannerheim, 1843:221; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: LeConte 1863:17.
Agabus kurilensis Kamiya, 1938:35; TL: Russia >Kuril Islands >Shumshu island (Simusyuto); ST: lost; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:159.
Agabus tristis var. *piceus* Zaitzev, 1905c:212; TL: Russia >Commanders Islands (Komandorskiye) >Medney island (Miedny); ST: ZIN; preoccupied by Jakovlev 1897:40; objective synonym of *Agabus piceolus* Zaitzev, 1908b:123; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:175.
Agabus piceolus Zaitzev, 1908b:123, as replacement name for *Agabus piceus* Zaitzev, 1905c:212; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:175.

wollastoni Sharp, 1882 PL
Agabus wollastoni Sharp, 1882a:531; TL: Portugal >Madeira; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:627.
Gaurodytes dissimilis Falkenström, 1938:13; TL: Portugal >Madeira >Caramujo; HT: NHRS; preoccupied by Sharp 1873a:50; objective synonym of *Agabus falkenstromi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:352; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:627.
Agabus falkenstromi J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:352, as replacement name for *Gaurodytes dissimilis* Falkenström, 1938:13; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:627.

Genus ***Hydronebrius*** Jakovlev, 1897 PL (4 spp. + 1 ssp.)

Hydronebrius Jakovlev, 1897:37; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus cordaticollis* Reitter, 1896:233 by original designation; DESCR.: Nilsson 2000:30.

amplicollis Toledo, 1994 PL
Hydronebrius amplicollis Toledo, 1994:207; TL: China >Sichuan >Sabde; HT: CMT; DESCR.: Pederzani 2002:126.

cordaticollis (Reitter, 1896) PL
Agabus cordaticollis Reitter, 1896:233; TL: Uzbekistan >Samarqand (Samarkand); ST: HNHM; DESCR.: Brancucci 1980a:171; N. COMB.: Jakovlev 1897:37.

kashmirensis (Vazirani, 1964) PL
Amphizoa kashmirensis Vazirani, 1964:145; TL: India >Kashmir >Gangabal lake outlet; HT: NZSI; DESCR.: Kavanaugh & Roughley 1981:271; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.
Hydronebrius guignoti Vazirani, 1970a:346; TL: India >Kashmir >Gitidau; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Kavanaugh & Roughley 1981:271.

mattheyi Brancucci, 1980 PL
Hydronebrius mattheyi Brancucci, 1980a:171; TL: Pakistan >betw. Murree & Abbotabad; HT: NHMB.

ssp. *nepalensis* Brancucci, 1980 PL
Hydronebrius mattheyi nepalensis Brancucci, 1980a:174; TL: Nepal >S Dhaulagiri >Dhorpatan; HT: SMF.

Genus ***Ilybiosoma*** Crotch, 1873 AF NA NT PL (17 spp.)

Ilybiosoma Crotch, 1873a:413; gender neuter; type species: *Ilybius regularis* LeConte, 1852:203 by original designation; DESCR.: Nilsson 2000:30.
Nebriogabus Guignot, 1936b:187, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus discicollis* Ancey, 1882:70 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:30.
Ranagabus J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:106, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus kermanensis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:107 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:30.

GROUP *discicolle* AF PL (3 spp.)

discicolle (Ancey, 1882) AF
Agabus discicollis Ancey, 1882:70; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Nilsson 1992a:158 MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:157; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

kermanense (J. Balfour-Browne, 1938) PL
Agabus kermanensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:107; TL: Iran >Kerman; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

yeti Brancucci & Hendrich, 2006 PL
Ilybiosoma yeti Brancucci & Hendrich, 2006:132; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >Zhangmu; HT: NHMB.

GROUP *seriatum* NA NT (14 spp.)

amaroides (Sharp, 1882) NT
Agabus amaroides Sharp, 1882b:33; TL: Mexico >Las Vigas; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:574; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

bjorkmanae (Hatch, 1939) NA
Agabus bjorkmanae Hatch, 1939:104, as replacement name for *Anisomera recta* LeConte, 1869:375; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:571; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.
Anisomera recta LeConte, 1869:375; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Vancouver Island; HT: MCZ; preoccupied by Babington 1840:53; objective synonym of *Agabus bjorkmanae* Hatch, 1939:104.

brevicolle (LeConte, 1857) NA
Agabus brevicollis LeConte, 1857:34; TL: US >California >Upper Sacramento River; LT: Larson 1997:125 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1997:125; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.
Colymbetes sobrinus Motschulsky, 1859b:170; TL: US >California >Sonoma Co. >Fort Ross (Colon. Ross); ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Larson 1997:125.

cordatum (LeConte, 1853) NA
Anisomera cordata LeConte, 1853:226; TL: US >New Mexico >Santa Fe; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:573; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

flohrianum (Sharp, 1887) NT
Agabus flohrianus Sharp, 1887a:756; TL: Mexico >Amecameca, Morelos; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:574; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.
Gaurodytes flohri Zimmermann, 1919a:207; TL: Mexico; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:107.

ilybiiforme (Zimmermann, 1928) NA
Gaurodytes ilybiiformis Zimmermann, 1928a:176; TL: US >California >Santa Clara; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Larson 1997:126; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

lugens (LeConte, 1852) NA
Agabus lugens LeConte, 1852:203; TL: US >California >San Diego /Colorado river valley; LT: Larson 1997:112 MCZ [New Mexico!]; DESCR.: Larson 1997:112; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.
Gaurodytes suturalis Crotch, 1873a:423; TL: US >Nevada; LT: Larson 1997:112 MCZ; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:15.

minnesotense (Wallis, 1933) NA NT
Agabus minnesotensis Wallis, 1933a:268; TL: US >Minnesota >Hennepin Co. [mislabelled]; HT: UMSP; DESCR.: Larson 1997:129; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

oaxacaense (Larson, 2000) NT
Agabus oaxacaensis Larson in Larson et al., 2000:575; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca >Llano de Flor (Llano de las Flores); HT: USNM; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:31.

pandurum (Leech, 1942) NA
Agabus pandurus Leech, 1942:128; TL: US >California >Humbolt Co. >Pepperwood; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson 1997:121; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

perplexum (Sharp, 1882) NA
Agabus perplexus Sharp, 1882a:498; TL: US >California; LT: Larson 1997:115 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1997:115; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

regulare (LeConte, 1852) NA NT
Ilybius regularis LeConte, 1852:203; TL: US >California >San Diego; LT: Larson 1997:128 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1997:128; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:398.
Ilybius oblongus Motschulsky, 1859b:169; TL: US >California >San Francisco; ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:1000.

roguum (Larson, 1997) NA
Agabus roguus Larson, 1997:123; TL: US >Oregon >Curry Co. >4 mi. N of Ophir >Mussel Creek; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:563; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

seriatum (Say, 1823) NA
Colymbetes seriatus Say, 1823a:97; TL: USA >New York >North Lebanon; NT: Leech 1942:126 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1997:117; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.
Agabus arctus E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:27; TL: US >Pennsylvania >Philadelphia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1859b:511.
Gaurodytes intersectus Crotch, 1873a:419; TL: US >California; LT: Leech 1942:128 MCZ; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:14.
Agabus parallelus LeConte, 1850:213; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Larson 1997:117 MCZ:117; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:988.

Genus ***Ilybius*** Erichson, 1832 NA PL (71 spp. + 1 ssp.)

Ilybius Erichson, 1832:18; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fenestratus* Fabricius, 1781:294 by subsequent designation of Westwood 1838:8; DESCR.: Nilsson 2000:31.

Agabidius Seidlitz, 1887:97, as subgenus of *Ilybius*; gender masculine; type species: *Ilybius cinctus* Sharp, 1878a:169 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1948a:169; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:275.

Asternus Guignot, 1931a:202, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus chalconatus* Panzer, 1796:38/17 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:31.

Hyobius Gistel, 1856:354; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fenestratus* Fabricius, 1781:294 by subsequent designation of Nilsson & Roughley 1997:360; objective synonym of *Ilybius* Erichson.

Idiolybius Gozis, 1886:8; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fenestratus* Fabricius, 1781:294 by monotypy; objective synonym of *Ilybius* Erichson.

Ilybidius Guignot, 1948a:169, as subgenus of *Ilybius*; gender masculine; type species: *Ilybius discedens* Sharp, 1882a:557 by original designation; N. SYN.: Larson 1987:347.

Ilyobius Gemminger & Harold, 1868:451, as unjustified emendation of *Ilybius* Erichson; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fenestratus* Fabricius, 1781:294 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Ilybius* Erichson.

Parasternus Guignot, 1936b:186, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus subtilis* Erichson, 1837:157 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:31.

GROUP *chalconatus* NA PL (22 spp.)

adygheanus Petrov, Shapovalov & Fery, 2010 PL

Ilybius adygheanus Petrov, Shapovalov & Fery, 2010:42; TL: Russia >Adygeya republic >Krasnooktyabrskiy settlement; HT: ZIN.

albarracinensis (Fery, 1986) PL

Agabus albarracinensis Fery, 1986:345; TL: Spain >Teruel Province >Sierra de Albarracín; HT: NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:91; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

Agabus maestri Fresneda & Hernando, 1987:67; TL: Spain >Lleida Province >Vall d'Aran >Vielha (Gausac) >Bassa d'Ules; HT: CJF; N. SYN.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:91.

Agabus maestri Fresneda & Hernando, 1988:173; TL: Spain >Lleida Province >Vall d'Aran >Vielha (Gausac) >Bassa d'Ules; HT: CJF; preoccupied by Fresneda & Hernando 1987:67; N. SYN.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:91.

Agabus maestroae Fery & Nilsson 1993:91, as unjustified emendation of *maestri*.

bedeli (Zaitzev, 1908) PL

Agabus bedeli Zaitzev, 1908b:121, as replacement name for *Agabus politus* Reiche, 1861b:369; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:99; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

Agabus politus Reiche, 1861b:369; TL: Algeria >Kabylia orientali; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:419; objective synonym of *Agabus bedeli* Zaitzev, 1908b:121.

chalconatus (Panzer, 1796) PL

Dytiscus chalconatus Panzer, 1796:38/17; TL: Germany; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:100 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:100; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

Colymbetes aterrimus Stephens, 1828:79; TL: Great Britain >England >London; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1894.

Dytiscus chalconotus Panzer, 1805:59, as unjustified emendation of *chalconatus*.

? *Dytiscus concinnus* Marsham, 1802:427; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:145.

? *Colymbetes cyaneus* Stephens, 1835:394; TL: Great Britain >England >London; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1894.

Agabus fuscoaenescens Régimbart, 1877f:203; TL: Austria; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:100 MNHN; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:63.

Agabus fuscoaenescens Régimbart, 1878a:cxlviii; TL: Austria; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:100 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877f:203; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:63.

Dytiscus nigroaeneus Marsham, 1802:428; TL: Great Britain; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:100 BMNH; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:19.

dettneri (Fery, 1986) PL

Agabus dettneri Fery, 1986:342; TL: Portugal >Guarda (Beira Alta) >Serra da Estrêla; HT: NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:100; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

enpalaiatheka Fery & Hendrich, 2011 PL

Ilybius enpalaiatheka Fery & Hendrich, 2011:40; TL: Turkey >Isparta Province >Egirdir; HT: ZSMG.

gagates (Aubé, 1838) NA

Agabus gagates Aubé, 1838b:306; TL: North America; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:96 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:96; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

hozgargantae (Burmeister, 1983) PL

Agabus hozgargantae Burmeister, 1983:133; TL: Spain >Cádiz >NW of Jimena de la Frontera >Ventorrillo las Canillas; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:99; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

hulae (Wewalka, 1984) PL

Agabus hulae Wewalka, 1984:137; TL: Israel >Upper Galilee >Hula reserve; HT: NHMW (ex CGW); DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:85; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

jaechi (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) PL

Agabus jaechi Fery & Nilsson, 1993:94; TL: Turkey >Tekirdag Province >5 km E of Çorlu; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

lagabrunensis (Schizzerotto & Fery, 1990) PL

Agabus lagabrunensis Schizzerotto & Fery, 1990:148; TL: Italy >Trentino >Cembra >Lagabrun; HT: MTSN; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:89; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

larsoni (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) NA

Agabus larsoni Fery & Nilsson, 1993:98; TL: Canada >Quebec >Cap-de-la-Madeleine; HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:509; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

lenensis Nilsson, 2000 PL

Ilybius lenensis Nilsson, 2000:31, as replacement name for *Agabus aenescens* Poppius, 1905:18; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:89 (as *Agabus aenescens*).

Agabus aenescens Poppius, 1905:18; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutsk; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:89 FMNH; preoccupied by Thomson 1870:125; objective synonym of *Ilybius lenensis* Nilsson, 2000:31.

lenkoranensis (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) PL

Agabus lenkoranensis Fery & Nilsson, 1993:95; TL: Azerbaijan >Talysch mountains; HT: ZSMG; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

montanus (Stephens, 1828) PL

Colymbetes montanus Stephens, 1828:76; TL: Great Britain >England >Dartmoor; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:93 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:93; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

Agabus chalconotus var. *melanocornis* Zimmermann, 1915:223; TL: France >Tours; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:94 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:93.

neglectus (Erichson, 1837) PL

Agabus neglectus Erichson, 1837:158; TL: Germany >Mark Brandenburg; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:88 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:88; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

pederzanii (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) PL

Agabus pederzanii Fery & Nilsson, 1993:95; TL: Italy >Toscana >Viareggio; HT: ZMHB; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

pseudoneglectus (Franciscolo, 1972) PL

Agabus pseudoneglectus Franciscolo, 1972:84; TL: Italy >Emilia-Romagna >Guastalla; HT: CMF; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:95; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

Agabus skiathos Hinterseher, 1981:87; TL: Greece >Skíathos >Troulos stream; HT: CWH; N. SYN.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:95.

samokovi (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) PL

Agabus samokovi Fery & Nilsson, 1993:91; TL: Bulgaria >Samokov >Togrola; HT: SDEI; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

satunini (Zaitzev, 1913) PL
Agabus satunini Zaitzev, 1913:196; TL: Turkey >Ardahan Province (Kars) >Ardahan (Ardaghan) >Merdenek; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:91 ZIN; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:91; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
thynias Fery & Przewoźny, 2011 PL
Ilybius thynias Fery & Przewoźny, 2011:60; TL: Turkey >Kirklareli Province >Demirköy District >6 km SW of Iğneada; HT: USMB.
wewalkai (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) PL
Agabus wewalkai Fery & Nilsson, 1993:85; TL: Turkey >Artvin Province >Cam Pass; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

GROUP *erichsoni* NA PL (3 spp.)
balkei (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) PL
Agabus balkei Fery & Nilsson, 1993:103; TL: Russia >Siberia >Buryatia >Kyren (Turansk); HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
erichsoni (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) NA PL
Agabus erichsoni Gemminger & Harold, 1868:454, by indication to *Dytiscus chalconatus* Panzer sensu Gyllenhal 1808:504 and *Agabus nigroaeneus* (Marsham) sensu Erichson 1837:157; TL: Germany >Berlin; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:103 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:101; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
Agabus altaicus var. *cincticollis* Mäklin, 1881:22; TL: Russia >Siberia >Kolmogorovo (Kolmogorowa); HT: NHRS; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:74.
Gaurodytes lutosus Crotch, 1873a:419; TL: Canada >Alberta >Slave Lake; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:103 MCZ; preoccupied by LeConte 1853:31; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:340.
subtilis (Erichson, 1837) PL
Agabus subtilis Erichson, 1837:157; TL: Germany >Mark Brandenburg; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:105 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:103; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
Agabus altaicus Gebler, 1848:73; TL: Russia >Siberia >Zmeinogorsk (Smeinogorsk); LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:105 FMNH; N. SYN.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:104.

GROUP *opacus* NA PL (13 spp.)
austrodiscors (Larson, 1996) NA
Agabus austrodiscors Larson, 1996:635; TL: US >California >Lassen Co. >Eagle Lake (Pine Lake); HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:525; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
confertus (LeConte, 1861) NA
Agabus confertus LeConte, 1861:340; TL: US >California >Marin Co. >Point Reyes; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1996:637; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
discors (LeConte, 1861) NA
Agabus discors LeConte, 1861:341; TL: US >Washington; LT: Larson 1996:634 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1996:634; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
euryomus (Larson, 1996) NA
Agabus euryomus Larson, 1996:639; TL: US >California >Sierra Co. >Sagehen Creek; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:529; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
hypomelas (Mannerheim, 1843) NA
Agabus hypomelas Mannerheim, 1843:221; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island; ST: FMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1996:623; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
Agabus irregularis Mannerheim, 1853:159; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula >Tschunuktnu river; HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:423.
jimzim (Larson, 1996) NA
Agabus jimzim Larson, 1996:643; TL: US >Arizona >Coconino Co. >Williams; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:532; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.
lineellus (LeConte, 1861) NA
Agabus lineellus LeConte, 1861:340; TL: US >California; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1996:644; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.
opacus (Aubé, 1837) NA PL
Agabus opacus Aubé, 1837:173; TL: Finland; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson 1996:631; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.
Agabus gelidus Fall, 1926:142; TL: US >Alaska >Fairbanks; HT: MCZ; preoccupied by U.Sahlberg 1906:15; N. SYN.: Larson 1996:631.
Gaurodytes mimmii J.R. Sahlberg, 1874:xiv; TL: Finland >Kuusamo; ST: FMNH, MGFT; N. SYN. Nilsson 2014:29.
Gaurodytes mimmi J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:182; TL: Finland >Kuusamo >Tavajärvi lake <Ruovesi; ST: FMNH; preoccupied by J.R. Sahlberg 1874:xiv; N. SYN.: Hellén 1924:88.
Agabus pseudoconfertus Wallis, 1926:90; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:124.
Agabus mimmi var. *rufinus* Marseul, 1882:28; TL: [not given]; ST: ?; N. SYN.
Agabus sachalinensis Kamiya, 1938:37; TL: Russia >Sakhalin >Dudino (Horo), Konuma (Novo-Aleksandrovsk); ST: lost; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Kholin 1994:150.
Agabus sharpi Jacobson, 1908:430, as replacement name for *Agabus sibericus* Sharp, 1882a:519; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:124.
Agabus sibericus Sharp, 1882a:519; TL: Russia >Siberia >E part; ST: BMNH; preoccupied by J.R. Sahlberg 1880:56; objective synonym of *Agabus sharpi* Jacobson, 1908:430; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:124.
vancouverensis (Leech, 1937) NA
Agabus vancouverensis Leech, 1937:146; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Vancouver; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1996:621; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.
vandykei (Leech, 1942) NA
Agabus vandykei Leech, 1942:129; TL: US >California >Yosemite; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson 1996:628; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.
verisimilis (Brown, 1932) NA
Agabus verisimilis Brown, 1932:4; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Creston; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1996:626; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.
walsinghami (Crotch, 1873) NA
Gaurodytes walsinghami Crotch, 1873a:419; TL: US >Oregon; LT: Larson 1996:641 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1996:641; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.

wasastjernae (C.R. Sahlberg, 1824) NA PL
Dyticus wasastjernae C.R. Sahlberg, 1824:167; TL: Finland >Ostrobottnia australis >Vaasa (Wasa); LT: Larson & Nilsson 1985:126 FMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1996:629; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.
Agabus kenaiensis Fall, 1926:141; TL: US >Alaska >Anchorage; LT: Larson & Nilsson 1985:126 MCZ; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:126.
Agabus palustris Wallis, 1926:92; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Onah; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Larson 1996:629.
Dytiscus subobovatus Möller, 1890:107; TL: Sweden >Norrland region; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Möller 1890:107.

GROUP *subaeneus* NA PL (33 spp. + 1 ssp.)

aenescens Thomson, 1870 PL
Ilybius aenescens Thomson, 1870:125; TL: Scandinavia; ST: MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:128.
Ilybius kiesenwetteri Kraatz, 1872:166; TL: Germany >Berlin <Poland >Ostpreussen; ST: SDEI; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:428.

angustior (Gyllenhal, 1808) NA PL
Dytiscus angustior Gyllenhal, 1808b:500; TL: Sweden; LT: Persson 1985:265 UZIU; DESCR.: Persson 1985:265; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:35.

anjae Nilsson, 1999 PL
Ilybius anjae Nilsson, 1999a:36; TL: Russia >Sakhalin >Kholmsk District >Kostromskoye; HT: ZIN.
Ilybius anjarum Nilsson, 2007b:51 as unjustified emendation of *anjae*.

apicalis Sharp, 1873 PL
Ilybius apicalis Sharp, 1873a:51; TL: Japan >Hiogo, Simabara; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:301.
Ilybius intermediatus Feng, 1936:10; TL: China >Beijing (Peiping); HT: NKUM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:32.

ater (De Geer, 1774) PL
Dytiscus ater De Geer, 1774:401; TL: Sweden; ST: NHRS; preoccupied by Forster 1771:54; conserved in Opinion 1556; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:126; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:35.
Dytiscus ater Panzer, 1796:38/15; TL: Germany (Germania); ST: ?; preoccupied by Forster 1771:54; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:34.
Colymbetes ungularis LeConte, 1862:521; TL: US >Middle States [mislabelled]; ST: MCZ; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:411.

biguttulus (Germar, 1823) NA
Dytiscus biguttulus Germar, 1823:29; TL: North America (America boreali); ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson 1987:367; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:276; Nomen protectum: Nilsson 2004:157.
Colymbetes fenestralis Say, 1823a:95; TL: North America; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Say 1830:29; Nomen oblitum: Nilsson 2004:157.
Ilybius laramaeus LeConte, 1859a:4; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; LT: Larson 1987:367 MCZ; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:188.

? *bipunctatus* (O.F. Müller, 1764) PL
Dytiscus bipunctatus O.F. Müller, 1764:20; TL: Denmark; ST: lost; DESCR.: Schiödte 1841:467; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:35.
Dytiscus muelleri Gmelin, 1790:1955; TL: Denmark; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:35.

chishimanus Kôno, 1944 PL
Ilybius chishimanus Kôno, 1944:80; TL: Russia >Kuril Islands >Paramusir island; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Nilsson 1994c:57.
Ilybius weymarni J. Balfour-Browne, 1947a:446; TL: China >Heilongjiang >Gaolingzi (Kaolintsu); HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994a:56.

churchillensis Wallis, 1939 NA
Ilybius churchillensis Wallis, 1939a:195; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Churchill; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1987:387.

cinctus Sharp, 1878 PL
Ilybius cinctus Sharp, 1878a:169; TL: China >Xinjiang >Yangihissár; LT: Sharp 1882a:560 BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:302.
Ilybius angustulus Régimbart, 1899a:289; TL: China >Sichuan >Tay-Ho; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:283.
Ilybius chinensis Csiki, 1901:102; TL: China >Peking >Shih-chih-hai lake; ST: HNHM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:32.
Ilybius cinctus Sharp, 1882a:560; TL: China >Xinjiang >Yangihissár; HT: BMNH; preoccupied by Sharp 1878a:169.
Ilybius cinctus Sharp, 1890a:38; TL: China >Xinjiang >Yangihissár; ST: BMNH; preoccupied by Sharp 1878a:169; N. SYN.
? *Colymbetes deplanatus* Fischer von Waldheim, 1829:26; TL: Caucasus; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:283.

? *comma* (O.F. Müller, 1776) PL
Dyticus comma O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; DESCR.: Schiödte 1841:488; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:35.

confusus Aubé, 1838 NA
Ilybius confusus Aubé, 1838b:280; TL: US; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson 1987:376.
Ilybius denikei Wallis, 1933a:271; TL: Canada >Ontario >Ingolf; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Larson 1987:376.

? *corvinus* Gravenhorst, 1807 ?
Dytiscus corvinus Gravenhorst, 1807:103; TL: [not given]; ST: ?; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:35.

crassus Thomson, 1856 PL
Ilybius crassus Thomson, 1856:224; TL: Sweden >Lappland; LT: Nilsson 1994a:56 MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson 1994a:56.

discedens Sharp, 1882 NA PL
Ilybius discedens Sharp, 1882a:557; TL: Canada >Hudson's Bay; LT: Larson 1975:372 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1987:350.

fenestratus (Fabricius, 1781) PL
Dytiscus fenestratus Fabricius, 1781:294; TL: Germany >Hamburg; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:130; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:35.
Dytiscus aeneus Panzer, 1796:38/16; TL: Germany (Germania); ST: ?; preoccupied by Razoumowsky 1789; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:19.
Dytiscus ciliatus Olivier, 1791:311; TL: France; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Olivier 1795:23.
Ilybius fenestratus var. *evanescens* Dalla Torre, 1877:63; TL: Austria >St. Florian, Zizlau; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:189.
Colymbetes prescotti Mannerheim in Hummel, 1829:21; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Clark 1855:4852.

fraterculus (LeConte, 1862) NA
Colymbetes fraterculus LeConte, 1862:521; TL: US >North Red River; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1987:364.

fuliginosus (Fabricius, 1792) PL
Dytiscus fuliginosus Fabricius, 1792:191; TL: Germany; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:130; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:35.
? *Dyticus foetidus* O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:17.
Dytiscus lacustris Panzer, 1796:38/14; TL: Germany (Germania); ST: ?; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:71; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:17.
Ilybius fuliginosus pirinicus Guéorguiev, 1957:25; TL: Bulgaria >Pirin mountains >Jabechko lake [etc.]; ST: MRSN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:32.

ssp. *turcestanicus* Gschwendtner, 1934 PL
Ilybius fuliginosus turcestanicus Gschwendtner, 1934a:74; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Semirjetschensk >Tischkan; HT ♀: OLML; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:301.

guttiger (Gyllenhal, 1808) PL
Dytiscus guttiger Gyllenhal, 1808b:499; TL: Sweden; ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:126; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:35.
Colymbetes guttiger var. *immunis* Stephens, 1828:81; TL: Great Britain >England >Worcestershire >Bewdley forest; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:451.
Ilybius kiesenwetteri Wehncke, 1872a:136; TL: Germany >Harburg; ST: ?; preoccupied by Kraatz 1871:166; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:64.
Colymbetes quadrinotatus Stephens, 1828:83; TL: Great Britain >England >Devonshire; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Balfour-Browne F. 1950:183.

ignarus (LeConte, 1862) NA
Colymbetes ignarus LeConte, 1862:521; TL: North America; LT: Larson 1987:371 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1987:371; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:412.

? *impressus* (O.F. Müller, 1776) PL
Dyticus impressus O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; DESCR.: Schiödte 1841:488; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:36.
? Dytiscus rubripes Gmelin, 1790:1956; TL: Denmark; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:36.

incarinatus Zimmermann, 1928 NA
Ilybius incarinatus Zimmermann, 1928a:181; TL: US >Illinois >Cook Co. >Glencoe (Glauco); LT: Larson 1987:373 ZSMG; DESCR.: Larson 1987:373.

lateralis (Gebler, 1832) PL
Colymbetes lateralis Gebler, 1832:40; TL: Russia >Siberia >Nerchinsk (Nertschinsk); ST: ?; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:301; N. COMB.: Motschulsky 1860a:102.
Ilybius limbatus Sharp, 1882a:557; TL: Russia >Siberia >E part; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:427.

meridionalis Aubé, 1837 PL
Ilybius meridionalis Aubé, 1837:126; TL: France, Italy [incl. Sardinia]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1935a:82.
Ilybius hispanicus Sharp, 1873b:260; TL: Spain >El Escorial; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:81.

minakawai Nilsson & Ribera, 2007 PL
Ilybius minakawai Nilsson & Ribera, 2007:162; TL: Russia >Sakhalin >Nogliki District >Val river mouth; HT: ZIN.

nakanei Nilsson, 1994 PL
Ilybius nakanei Nilsson, 1994a:58; TL: Russia >Sakhalin >Kholmsk; HT: ZIN.

oblitus Sharp, 1882 NA
Ilybius oblitus Sharp, 1882a:560; TL: North America; LT: Larson 1987:379 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1987:379.

obtusus Sharp, 1882 PL
Ilybius obtusus Sharp, 1882a:558; TL: Russia >Siberia >E part; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1999a:37.

ovalis Gschwendtner, 1934 PL
Ilybius ovalis Gschwendtner, 1934a:74; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk >Tibel'ti (Tibilti); HT: OLML; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:300.

? *palustris* (O.F. Müller, 1776) PL
Dyticus palustris O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1761:216; DESCR.: Schiödte 1841:488.

? *piceus* (O.F. Müller, 1776) PL
Dyticus piceus O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by Linneaus 1758:411; DESCR.: Schiödte 1841:488.

picipes (Kirby, 1837) NA PL
Colymbetes picipes Kirby, 1837:71; TL: North America >Latitude 54 /Latitude 65; LT: Larson 1975:375 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1987:388; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:411.

pleuriticus LeConte, 1850 NA
Ilybius pleuriticus LeConte, 1850:213; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Larson 1987:393 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1987:393.
Ilybius inversus Sharp, 1882a:552; TL: Canada >Hudson's Bay; LT: Larson 1975:375 BMNH; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:375.

poppiusi Zaitzev, 1907 PL
Ilybius poppiusi Zaitzev, 1907a:208; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Yana District; LT: Nilsson 1999a:34 ZIN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1999a:34.

quadriguttatus (Lacordaire, 1835) PL
Colymbetes quadriguttatus Lacordaire in Boisduval & Lacordaire, 1835:316; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:127; N. COMB.: Aubé 1837:118.
Dytiscus obscurus Marsham, 1802:414; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; preoccupied by Panzer 1795:77; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:273.
Ilybius sexdentatus Schiödte, 1841:487; TL: Denmark >Bornholm; LT: Hansen & Martin 2000:212 ZMUC; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:81.

quadrimaculatus Aubé, 1838 NA
Ilybius quadrimaculatus Aubé, 1838b:274; TL: North America; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson 1987:391.

similis Thomson, 1856 PL
Ilybius similis Thomson, 1856:225; TL: Sweden >Skåne >Lund, Ringsjön; ST: MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:128.
Ilybius ovatus Hochhuth, 1871:237; TL: Ukraina >Kiev (Kiew); ST: ZMKU; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:279.

subaeneus Erichson, 1837 NA PL
Ilybius subaeneus Erichson, 1837:156; TL: Germany >Mark Brandenburg; ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Larson 1987:396.
Ilybius badenii Wehncke, 1872b:164; TL: Germany >Hamburg; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:82.
Ilybius chalybeatus Thomson, 1860:48; TL: Sweden; ST: MZLU; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:452.
Ilybius lapponicus Scholz, 1917:251; TL: Sweden >Norrbotten (Lappland) >Gäddvik (Gaeddvik); ST: UWCP; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:251.
Ilybius suffusus Crotch, 1873a:411; TL: US >Indian Territory; LT: Larson 1987:396 ANSP; N. SYN.: Larson 1987:396.
Ilybius viridiaeneus Crotch, 1873a:411; TL: US >Kansas <Canada >Hudson's Bay; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:1000.

vittiger (Gyllenhal, 1827) NA PL
Dytiscus vittiger Gyllenhal, 1827:379; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Larson 1987:362; N. COMB.: Larson & Roughley 1983:8.

Genus ***Platambus*** Thomson, 1859 NA NT OR PL (67 spp.)

Platambus Thomson, 1859:14; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus maculatus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by original designation; DESCR.: Nilsson 2000:33.

Allogabus Guignot, 1951a:84, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus americanus* Aubé, 1838b:334 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:33.
Allogabus Guignot, 1952m:29, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus americanus* Aubé, 1838b:334 by original designation; preoccupied by Guignot 1951a:84; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:33.
Anagabus Jakovlev, 1897:38; gender masculine; type species: *Anagabus semenowi* Jakovlev, 1897:38 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:33.
Colymbinectes Falkenström, 1936a:97; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbinectes ater* Falkenström, 1936a:97 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:33.
Neoplatynectes Vazirani, 1970a:305, as subgenus of *Platynectes*; gender masculine; type species: *Platynectes princeps* Régimbart, 1888:615 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:33.
Paraplatynectes Vazirani, 1970a:305, as subgenus of *Platynectes*; gender masculine; type species: *Platynectes guttula* Régimbart, 1899a:283 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:304.
Stictogabus Guignot, 1948a:167, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus angulicollis* Régimbart, 1899a:273 by original designation; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:171.

GROUP *americanus* NT (2 spp.)

americanus (Aubé, 1838) NT

Agabus americanus Aubé, 1838b:334; TL: Mexico; HT: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:544; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:33.
Gaurodytes americanus var. *obscurior* Zimmermann, 1919a:212; TL: Central America [not given]; ST: ZSMG; preoccupied by J.R. Sahlberg 1875:199; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:33.

mexicanus (Larson, 2000) NT

Agabus mexicanus Larson in Larson et al., 2000:546; TL: Mexico >Michoacan >3 mi. W of Puerta Carnica; HT: CAS; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:37.

GROUP *confusus* NA (1 sp.)

confusus (Blatchley, 1910) NA

Rhantus confusus Blatchley, 1910:229; TL: US >Indiana >Floyd Co.; HT: PURC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:553; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:33.
Agabus amplus Fall, 1922:12; TL: US >Missouri; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Young 1953a:117.

GROUP *maculatus* OR PL (24 spp.)

angulicollis (Régimbart, 1899) PL

Agabus angulicollis Régimbart, 1899a:273; TL: China >Sichuan >Tà tsien Loû; LT: Brancucci 1988:211 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:209; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1982a:115.

biswasi Vazirani, 1965 PL

Platambus biswasi Vazirani, 1965:32; TL: Nepal >Nepal Valley >Thankot; HT: NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:193.

convexus Okada, 2011 PL

Platambus convexus Okada, 2011:32; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Ebetsu-shi >Nopporo forest park; HT: EUMJ.

dembickyi Brancucci, 2006 OR

Platambus dembickyi Brancucci, 2006a:91; TL: India >Meghalaya >8 km N of Shillong; HT: NHMB.

denticulatus Nilsson, 2003 PL

Platambus denticulatus Nilsson, 2003d:270; TL: China >Sichuan >Ya'an city region >16 km N of Ya'an city; HT: AECAS.

excoffieri Régimbart, 1899 PL

Platambus excoffieri Régimbart, 1899a:281; TL: China >Yunnan; LT: Brancucci 1988:188 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:186.

fimbriatus Sharp, 1884 PL

Platambus fimbriatus Sharp, 1884:445; TL: Japan >Honshu >Chuzenji lake (Chiuzenji); LT: Brancucci 1988:181 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:179.
Platambus kansouis Feng, 1936:9; TL: China >Gansu (Kansou); HT: NKUM; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:180.

fletcheri Zimmermann, 1928 OR

Platambus fletcheri Zimmermann, 1928a:176; TL: India >Meghalaya (Shillong) >Khasi Hills; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:191.

guttulus (Régimbart, 1899) PL

Platynectes guttulus Régimbart, 1899a:283; TL: China >Shanghai >Hochan (Ho-Chan); LT: Vazirani 1970a:342 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:205; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1988:205.

heteronychus Nilsson, 2003 PL

Platambus heteronychus Nilsson, 2003d:271; TL: China >Guangdong >40 km E of Chengjia at road to Rucheng (Ruyuan); HT: AECAS.

incrassatus Gschwendtner, 1935 OR

Platambus incrassatus Gschwendtner, 1935a:62; TL: Myanmar >Mongmit state >Ruby Mines District >Man Ton; ST: NZSI, OLML; DESCR.: Brancucci 2004a:81.

lindbergi Guéorguiev, 1963 PL

Platambus lindbergi Guéorguiev, 1963:218; TL: Afghanistan >Kabul >Paghman mountain (Pagham); HT: MZLU; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:202.
Platambus guignoti Vazirani, 1965:27; TL: Pakistan >Murree >Dhobighat; HT: NZSI; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:202.

lunulatus (Fischer von Waldheim, 1829) PL

Colymbetes lunulatus Fischer von Waldheim, 1829:26; TL: Caucasus; LT: Brancucci 1988:208 ZMUM; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:206; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:215.
Agabus sinuatus Aubé, 1837:148; TL: Armenia; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev1910c:407.

maculatus (Linnaeus, 1758) PL

Dytiscus maculatus Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe; ST: ?; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:177; N. COMB.: Thomson 1859:14.
Dyticus biocellatus O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:152.
Platambus maculatus var. *cantalicus* Pic, 1912:57; TL: France >Murat; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:153.
Platambus maculatus caucasicus Zaitzev, 1927:18; TL: Caucasus; ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:178.
Platambus escalerai Régimbart, 1900a:121; TL: Iran >Haut-Kharoum >Chindáar; LT: Brancucci 1988:179 MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:177.

Agabus glacialis Graëlls, 1858:42; TL: Spain >Castilia >Sierra del Barco, Sierra de Gredos; ST: ?; preoccupied by Hochhuth 1846:218; objective synonym of *Agabus graellsi* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:455; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:549.
Agabus graellsi Gemminger & Harold, 1868:455, as replacement name for *Agabus glacialis* Graëlls, 1858:42; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:549.
Dyticus hebraicus Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:70; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:152.
Platambus maculatus var. *inornatus* Schilsky, 1888:183; TL: Germany >Elsass, Mark [Brandenburg]; LT: Brancucci 1988:179 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:152.
Dytiscus ornatus Herbst, 1784:125; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:21.
Agabus maculatus var. *praetextus* Dalla Torre, 1877:63; TL: Austria; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:152.
Colymbetes pulchellus Heer, 1840:149; TL: Switzerland >Val Piora Ct. Tessin; ST: ETH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:455.

nepalensis (Guéorguiev, 1968) PL
Stictogabus nepalensis Guéorguiev, 1968b:42; TL: Nepal >Sun Khosi valley; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:197; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1988:197.
Platambus bhutanensis Wewalka, 1975a:157; TL: Bhutan >Paro; HT: NHMB; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:197.

pictipennis (Sharp, 1873) PL
Agabus pictipennis Sharp, 1873a:49; TL: Japan >Honshu >Hyogo prefecture >Kobe (Hiogo); LT: Brancucci 1988:184 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:182; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:549.

satoi Brancucci, 1982 PL
Platambus satoi Brancucci, 1982b:226; TL: Nepal >Ramechhap District >Thotung (Thodung); HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:199.

schaefleini Brancucci, 1988 PL
Platambus schaefleini Brancucci, 1988:188; TL: China >Yunnan; HT: MNHN.

sisouthami Brancucci, 2007 OR
Platambus sisouthami Brancucci, 2007:21; TL: Laos >Hua Phan Province >Phu Phan mountain; HT: NHMB.

strbai Hendrich & Balke, 1998 OR
Platambus strbai Hendrich & Balke, 1998a:107; TL: Laos >15 km NW Louang Namtha; HT: NHMW.

wittmeri Wewalka, 1975 PL
Platambus wittmeri Wewalka, 1975a:158; TL: Bhutan >Paro; HT: NHMB; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:195.

wulingshanensis Brancucci, 2005 PL
Platambus wulingshanensis Brancucci, 2005a:1; TL: China >Hunan >Wulingshan >Tianzishan reserve; HT: NHMB.

yaanensis Nilsson, 2003 PL
Platambus yaanensis Nilsson, 2003d:272; TL: China >Sichuan >Ya'an city region >16 km N of Ya'an city; HT: AECAS.

yuxiae Brancucci, 2011 PL
Platambus yuxiae Brancucci, 2011:10; TL: China >Guangxi >Napo >Baihe; HT: IZCAS.

GROUP *optatus* NA OR PL (14 spp.)

ater (Falkenström, 1936) PL
Colymbinectes ater Falkenström, 1936a:97; TL: China >Sichuan >Giufu-Shan; LT: Nilsson 1997:639 NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:638; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

balfourbrownei Vazirani, 1965 OR PL
Platambus balfourbrownei Vazirani, 1965:28; TL: India >Meghalaya (Assam) >Shillong; HT: NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:200.

coriaceus (Régimbart, 1899) OR
Platynectes coriaceus Régimbart, 1899a:282; TL: India >Assam; LT: Vazirani 1970a:343 MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:640; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

dabieshanensis Nilsson, 2003 PL
Platambus dabieshanensis Nilsson, 2003d:266; TL: China >Anhui >Anqing prefecture >Dabie Shan mts >Yuexi county >Shiguan (Shi Guan); HT: AECAS.

ikedai (Nilsson, 1997) PL
Agabus ikedai Nilsson, 1997:635; TL: Japan >Honshu >Yamagata prefecture >Mount Chokai; HT: NHRS; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

insolitus (Sharp, 1884) PL
Agabus insolitus Sharp, 1884:444; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Higo Province; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:630; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

koreanus (Nilsson, 1997) PL
Agabus koreanus Nilsson, 1997:636; TL: Russia >Primorye >3 km SE Ryazanovka; HT: ZIN; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

obtusatus (Say, 1823) NA
Colymbetes obtusatus Say, 1823a:99; TL: US >New York >Germantown; ST: lost; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:627; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.
Colymbetes nitidus Say, 1823a:98; TL: North America; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:421.

optatus (Sharp, 1884) PL
Agabus optatus Sharp, 1884:445; TL: Japan >Honshu >Kishu (Kiishiu); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:633; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.
Gaurodytes miyamotoi Nakane, 1959:95; TL: Japan >Shikoku >Omogo; HT: EIHU; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1997:633.

planatus (Sharp, 1882) NA
Agabus planatus Sharp, 1882a:503; TL: North America; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:629; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

princeps (Régimbart, 1888) OR PL
Platynectes princeps Régimbart, 1888:615; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim >Plapoo; LT: Nilsson 1997:641 MSNG; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:641; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.
Platambus phufahensis Brancucci, 2004a:82; TL: Laos >Phôngsali Province >Phôngsali >Phufah; HT: NHMB; N. SYN.: Brancucci 2005a:3.

schillhammeri Wewalka & Brancucci, 1995 PL
Platambus schillhammeri Wewalka & Brancucci, 1995:99; TL: China >Hunan; HT: AECAS.

stygius (Régimbart, 1899) PL
Agabus stygius Régimbart, 1899a:279; TL: China >Sichuan >Pao-hsing (Mou-Pin); LT: Nilsson 1997:637 MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:637; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.
Platambus jilanzhui Wewalka & Brancucci, 1995:98; TL: China; HT: NHMW; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2003d:267.
Agabus nakanei Nilsson, 1997:631; TL: Japan >Honshu >Ibaraki >Kuji prefecture >Mount Yamizo (Yamizosan); HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2003d:267.

ussuriensis (Nilsson, 1997) PL
Agabus ussuriensis Nilsson, 1997:632; TL: Russia >Primorye >Ussuriysky NP >Kaminushka; HT: ZIN; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

GROUP *sawadai* OR PL (9 spp.)
binliui Hájek & T. Zhang, 2019 PL
Platambus binliui Hájek & T. Zhang, 2019:534; TL: China >Sichuan >Xiao-Zhaizi NNR >7 km W of Qingpianxiang >Xiaozhaizi; HT: IZCAS.
elongatus Bian & Ji, 2008 PL
Platambus elongatus Bian & Ji, 2008:33; TL: China >Hainan >Qiongzhong county; HT: AECAS.
kempi (Vazirani, 1970) PL
Agraphis kempi Vazirani, 1970a:330; TL: India >Darjiling District >betw. Ghum (Ghoom) & Sonada (Sonaha); HT: NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:214; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1988:214.
khukri Brancucci, 1990 PL
Platambus khukri Brancucci, 1990:240; TL: Nepal >Bagmati >Sindhupalchok; HT: NHMB.
micropunctatus Nilsson, 2003 PL
Platambus micropunctatus Nilsson, 2003d:269; TL: China >Guangdong >Zhaoqing county >Dinghu NR; HT: AECAS; DESCR.: Hájek & Zhang 2019:536.
punctatipennis Brancucci, 1984 PL
Platambus punctatipennis Brancucci, 1984a:153; TL: China >Fujian >Kuatun; HT: NHMB; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:214.
regulae Brancucci, 1991 OR PL
Platambus regulae Brancucci, 1991:345; TL: Vietnam >Hoang Lien Son; HT: NHMB; DESCR.: Hájek & Zhang 2019:540.
sawadai (Kamiya, 1932) PL
Agabus sawadai Kamiya, 1932:6; TL: Japan >Honshu >Akasawa >Chichibu; ST: lost; DESCR.: Satô & Brancucci 1984:3; N. COMB.: Satô & Brancucci 1984:3.
Agraphis confossus Guignot, 1954b:200; TL: Japan >Kyushu (Kyou-shu) >Saga; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:212.
wangi Brancucci, 2006 PL
Platambus wangi Brancucci, 2006d:67; TL: China >Hubei >Shennongija forest District >10 km E of Muyu >Chaiqui; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Hájek & Zhang 2019:540.

GROUP *semenowi* PL (7 spp.)
brancuccii Hendrich & Przewoźny, 2015 PL
Platambus brancuccii Hendrich & Przewoźny, 2015:192; TL: China >Ganzi >Sichuan >60 km W of Litang; HT: ZSMG.
korgei Hendrich & Przewoźny, 2015 PL
Platambus korgei Hendrich & Przewoźny, 2015:193; TL: China >Sichuan >Wolong NR >150 km NW of Chengdu; HT: NHMW.
lineatus Gschwendtner, 1935 PL
Platambus lineatus Gschwendtner, 1935a:61; TL: India >Arunachal Pradesh >Dihang river (Dihong); LT: Vazirani 1965:26 NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1982a:122.
semenowi (Jakovlev, 1897) PL
Anagabus semenowi Jakovlev, 1897:38; TL: Tajikistan >Zeravshan (Zeravschan); LT: Brancucci 1982a:117 ZIN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1982a:116; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1982a:116.
sogdianus (Jakovlev, 1897) PL
Anagabus sogdianus Jakovlev, 1897:39; TL: Tajikistan >Zeravshan (Zeravschan); LT: Brancucci 1982a:118 ZIN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1982a:118; N. COMB.: Vazirani 1977a:99.
Platambus holzschuhi Wewalka, 1975a:155; TL: Pakistan >Swat >Madyan; HT: NHMW (ex CGW); N. SYN.: Brancucci 1982a:118.
Agabus jucundus Guignot, 1954a:222; TL: India >Jammu and Kashmir >Kargil; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1982a:118.
Anagabus ledouxi Legros, 1977:14; TL: Afghanistan >Bamian (Bamyian); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1982a:118.
Anagabus limbibasis Reitter, 1900:226; TL: Uzbekistan >Bukhara (Buchara); LT: Brancucci 1982a:120 HNHM; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:432.
Agabus vatelloides Régimbart, 1899a:270; TL: India; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1982a:118.
striatus (Zeng & Pu, 1992) PL
Hydronebrius striatus Zeng & Pu, 1992:482; TL: China >Sichuan >Yanyuan; HT: IZCAS; DESCR.: Hájek & Brancucci 2006:1398; N. COMB.: Hájek & Brancucci 2006:1398.
wewalkai Brancucci, 1982 PL
Platambus wewalkai Brancucci, 1982a:120; TL: India >Jammu and Kashmir >Banihal tunnel; HT: NHMB.

GROUP *semivittatus* NA (6 spp.)
astrictovittatus (Larson & Wolfe, 1998) NA
Agabus astrictovittatus Larson & Wolfe, 1998:40; TL: US >Florida >Okaloosa Co. >Fort Walton Beach; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:540; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.
flavovittatus (Larson & Wolfe, 1998) NA
Agabus flavovittatus Larson & Wolfe, 1998:44; TL: US >Tennessee >Hamblen-Cocke Co.; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:542; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.
johannis (Fall, 1922) NA
Agabus johannis Fall, 1922:10; TL: US >Florida >Duval Co. >St. John's Bluff; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson & Wolfe 1998:38; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.
semivittatus (LeConte, 1852) NA
Agabus semivittatus LeConte, 1852:204; TL: US >California >Colorado river valley; LT: Larson & Wolfe 1998:37 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson & Wolfe 1998:37; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.
Agabus spilotus LeConte, 1859a:5; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; LT: Larson & Wolfe 1998:37 MCZ; N. SYN.: LeConte 1863:17.
Agabus texanus Sharp, 1882a:505; TL: US >Texas; LT: Larson & Wolfe 1998:37 BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:10.
stagninus (Say, 1823) NA
Colymbetes stagninus Say, 1823a:100; TL: US >Virginia >Virginia Beach Co. >Virginia Beach; NT: Larson & Wolfe 1998:42 USNM;

DESCR.: Larson & Wolfe 1998:42; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.
Agabus striola Aubé, 1838b:308; TL: North America; ST: ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1850:213.

texovittatus (Larson & Wolfe, 1998) NA
Agabus texovittatus Larson & Wolfe, 1998:46; TL: US >Texas >Houston >Bear Creek Park; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:543; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.

GROUP *spinipes* NA NT (4 spp.)

apache (Young, 1981) NA
Agabus apache Young, 1981:349; TL: US >Arizona >Cochise Co. >Rustler's Park; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:549; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.

aztec (Larson, 2000) NT
Agabus aztec Larson in Larson et al., 2000:552; TL: Mexico >Puebla >51 km SE of Azumbilla; HT: USNM; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:41.

maya (Larson, 2000) NT
Agabus maya Larson in Larson et al., 2000:550; TL: Mexico >Chiapas >Tacaná Volcano; HT: USNM; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:41.

spinipes (Sharp, 1882) NA
Agabus spinipes Sharp, 1882b:32; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:551; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.

Genus unknown

? *breviculus* Möller, 1890 PL
Dytiscus breviculus Möller, 1890:105; TL: Sweden >Norrland region; ST: ?

? *parallelus* Möller, 1890 PL
Dytiscus parallelus Möller, 1890:107; TL: Sweden >Norrland region; ST: ?

? *rufopiceus* Möller, 1890 PL
Dytiscus rufopiceus Möller, 1890:106; TL: Sweden >Norrland region; ST: ?

? *terminalis* E.F. Melsheimer, 1844 NA
Agabus terminalis E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:27; TL: US >Pennsylvania; ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:756.

Tribe HYDROTRUPINI (1 genus)

Hydrotrupinae Roughley in Larson et al., 2000:52, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Hydrotrupes*; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:119.

Genus ***Hydrotrupes*** Sharp, 1882 NA PL (2 spp.)

Hydrotrupes Sharp, 1882a:491; gender masculine; type species: *Hydrotrupes palpalis* Sharp, 1882a:492 by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:54.

chinensis Nilsson, 2003 PL
Hydrotrupes chinensis Nilsson, 2003c:280; TL: China >Anhui >Weizhou prefecture >Huang Shan NP >30 km W Tunxi; HT: AECAS; DESCR.: Alarie et al. 2019:239.

palpalis Sharp, 1882 NA
Hydrotrupes palpalis Sharp, 1882a:492; TL: US >California; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:54.

Tribe PLATYNECTINI (2 genera)

Platynectini Toussaint & Balke in Toussaint et al., 2017:504, as tribe of Agabinae; type genus: *Platynectes*.

Genus ***Andonectes*** Guéorguiev, 1971 NT (2 spp.)

Andonectes Guéorguiev, 1971a:166; gender masculine; type species: *Platynectes aequatorius* Régimbart, 1899c:2 by original designation.

aequatorius (Régimbart, 1899) NT
Platynectes aequatorius Régimbart, 1899c:2; TL: Ecuador >Santiago river, Zamora river; LT ♀: Guéorguiev 1971a:174 MNHN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:174; N. COMB.: Guéorguiev 1971a:174.

maximus Trémouilles, 2001 NT
Andonectes maximus Trémouilles, 2001:86; TL: Brazil >São Paulo Province >Paranapiacaba; HT: MZSP.

Genus ***Platynectes*** Régimbart, 1879 AU NT OR PL (83 spp. + 1 ssp.)

Platynectes Régimbart, 1879:454; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus decemnotatus* Aubé, 1838b:319 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:117; conserved in Opinion 1796; DESCR.: Guéorgiuev 1972b:34.

Subgenus ***Agametrus*** Sharp, 1882 NT (25 spp.)

Agametrus Sharp, 1882a:491; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes peruvianus* Laporte, 1835:101 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:117; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:167.

Leuronectes Sharp, 1882a:491; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes gaudichaudii* Laporte, 1835:101 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:117; N. SYN.: Toussaint et al. 2017:504.

andinus Guignot, 1958 NT
Platynectes andinus Guignot, 1958b:41; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:172.
Platynectes andinus Guignot, 1961c:317; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca); HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:41.

apure (García, 2002) NT
Andonectes apure García, 2002:328; TL: Venezuela >Apure state >Samán de Apure >Achaguas; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:77; N. COMB.: García 2021:77.

boliviensis (Régimbart, 1899) NT
Agametrus boliviensis Régimbart, 1899b:194; TL: Bolivia; ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:168; N.COMB.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4.

bordoni (García, 2002) NT
Andonectes bordoni García, 2002:314; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:78; N. COMB.: García 2021:78.

curtulus (Régimbart, 1899) NT
Leuronectes curtulus Régimbart, 1899b:195; TL: Argentina >Tucumán Province >San Pablo; ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Trémouilles 2000:196; N.COMB.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4.

darlingtoni (Guéorguiev, 1971) NT
Leuronectes darlingtoni Guéorguiev, 1971a:172; TL: Chile >Santiago >Farellones [along road to]; HT ♀: MCZ; N.COMB.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4.

gaudichaudii (Laporte, 1835) NT
Colymbetes gaudichaudii Laporte, 1835:101; TL: Chile; ST: ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles 2000:198; N.COMB.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4.
Colymbetes punctum Babington, 1842:10; TL: Chile >Valparaiso; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:454.

gregarius (García, 2002) NT
Andonectes gregarius García, 2002:325; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:78; N. COMB.: García 2021:78.

humilis (Sharp, 1882) NT
Agametrus humilis Sharp, 1882a:547; TL: Venezuela; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:169; N.COMB.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4.

intermedius (García, 2002) NT
Andonectes intermedius García, 2002:316; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:79; N. COMB.: García 2021:79.

labratus (Sharp, 1882) NT
Agametrus labratus Sharp, 1882a:547; TL: Venezuela; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:169; N.COMB.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4.

meridensis (García, 2002) NT
Andonectes meridensis García, 2002:318; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:79; N. COMB.: García 2021:79.

mildredae (García, 2002) NT
Andonectes mildredae García, 2002:323; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:80; N. COMB.: García 2021:80.

milla (García, 2002) NT
Andonectes milla García, 2002:324; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:80; N. COMB.: García 2021:80.

monticola Guignot, 1958 NT
Platynectes monticola Guignot, 1958b:40; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Huachuma; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:170.
Platynectes monticola Guignot, 1961c:316; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Huachuma; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:40.

muelleri (Kirsch, 1865) NT
Agabus muelleri Kirsch, 1865:43; TL: Colombia >Bogotá; ST: MTD; DESCR.: Trémouilles 2000:196; N.COMB.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4.
Leuronectes parallelus Sharp, 1882a:546; TL: Colombia; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:148.

nitens (Sharp, 1887) NT
Agametrus nitens Sharp, 1887a:756; TL: Panama >[Ngäbe-Buglé] >Peña Blanca; HT ♂: BMNH; DESCR.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4; N.COMB.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4.

peruvianus (Laporte, 1835) NT
Colymbetes peruvianus Laporte, 1835:101; TL: Peru; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:168; N.COMB.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4.
Colymbetes saulcyii Babington, 1842:9; TL: Peru >Callao; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Lacordaire 1854:426.

pineiroi (García, 2002) NT
Andonectes pineiroi García, 2002:322; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:81; N. COMB.: García 2021:81.

rotundatus (Brinck, 1948) NT
Agametrus rotundatus Brinck, 1948:107; TL: Peru >Huambo; HT: NHRS; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:168; N.COMB.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4.

septentrionalis (García, 2002) NT
Andonectes septentrionalis García, 2002:310; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:81; N. COMB.: García 2021:81.

similaris (García, 2002) NT
Andonectes similaris García, 2002:319; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:83; N. COMB.: García 2021:83.

trujillo (García, 2002) NT
Andonectes trujillo García, 2002:327; TL: Venezuela >Trujillo >20 km NE of Boconó >Páramo de Guaramacal NP; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:83; N. COMB.: García 2021:83.

venezuelanus (García, 2002) NT
Andonectes venezuelanus García, 2002:320; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:83; N. COMB.: García 2021:83.

zoque Šťastný, Vondráček, Arriaga-Varela & Hájek, 2020 NT
Platynectes zoque Šťastný, Vondráček, Arriaga-Varela & Hájek, 2020:5; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca >San Miguel Chimalapa Municipality >San Antonio >Paraje El Gringo; HT: CNIN.

Subgenus ***Australonectes*** Guéorguiev, 1972 AU (1 sp.)

Australonectes Guéorguiev, 1972b:34; gender masculine; type species: *Platynectes brownei* Guéorguiev, 1972b:56 by original designation.

brownei Guéorguiev, 1972 AU
Platynectes brownei Guéorguiev, 1972b:56; TL: Australia >WA >Margaret River; HT: MCZ.

Subgenus ***Gueorguievtes*** Vazirani, 1976 AU OR PL (39 spp. + 1 ssp.)

Gueorguievtes Vazirani, 1976:170; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus dissimilis* Sharp, 1873a:50 by original designation.
Metaplatynectes Guéorguiev, 1978:271, as subgenus of *Platynectes*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus decempunctatus* Fabricius, 1775:232 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:301.

ambonensis Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
Platynectes ambonensis Hendrich & Balke, 2000a:40; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Ambon island >Sirimau mountains >Soya; HT: NHMW.
australicus Guéorguiev, 1972 AU
Platynectes australicus Guéorguiev, 1972a:52; TL: Australia >Queensland >Brisbane; HT: MCZ.
babai Satô, 1982 PL
Platynectes babai Satô, 1982:3; TL: China >Taiwan >Naka-Onsen; HT: CMS; DESCR.: Nilsson 1998a:110.
bakewelli (Clark, 1863) AU
Agabus bakewelli Clark, 1863a:19; TL: Australia >S part; LT: Watts 1978:110 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:110; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:751.
Platynectes obscurus Sharp, 1882a:539; TL: Australia >Tasmania; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:110.
beroni Guéorguiev, 1978 AU
Platynectes beroni Guéorguiev, 1978:271; TL: Papua New Guinea >West Sepik Province >betw. Tububil & Tifalmin; HT: MRSN.
brancuccii Hendrich & Šťastný, 2014 AU
Platynectes brancuccii Hendrich & Šťastný, 2014:33; TL: Australia >Queensland >23 km S of Atherton >Nigger Creek tributary; HT: ANIC.
buruensis Zimmermann, 1925 OR
Platynectes buruensis Zimmermann, 1926a:97; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Buru island; LT: Hendrich & Balke 2000a:41 ZSMG; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 2000a:41.
chapmani Guéorguiev, 1978 AU
Platynectes chapmani Guéorguiev, 1978:272; TL: Bismarck Archipelago >New Ireland >Lemkamin (Lenkamin); HT: MRSN.
chujoi Satô, 1982 PL
Platynectes chujoi Satô, 1982:1; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Iriomote island >Shirahama; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Nilsson 1998a:110.
davidorum Hájek, Alarie, Šťastný & Vondráček, 2019 PL
Platynectes davidorum Hájek, Alarie, Šťastný & Vondráček, 2019:221; TL: China >Fujian >Nanping Prefecture > Wuyishan Mts. >Tongmu – Sangang vill.; HT: IZCAS.
decastigma Régimbart, 1899 AU
Platynectes decastigma Régimbart, 1899a:286; TL: New Guinea, Indonesia >Maluku >Ternate <Wetar; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 2000a:42.
decempunctatus (Fabricius, 1775) AU
Dytiscus decempunctatus Fabricius, 1775:232; TL: Australia (nova Hollandia); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:106; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:540.
Agabus lugubris Blanchard, 1843: pl. 4 [Insectes: coléoptères]; TL: Australia >Tasmania; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:77.
Agabus mastersii W.J. Macleay, 1871:126; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:106 ANIC; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:988.
Lancetes ocularis Lea, 1895:224; TL: Australia >WA >Donnybrook; LT: Watts 1978:106 SAMA; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:106.
Platynectes polygrammus Régimbart, 1899a:283; TL: Australia; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:106.
Agabus spilopterus Germar, 1848:172; TL: Australia >SA >Adelaide; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:540.
deletus Régimbart, 1899 PL
Platynectes deletus Régimbart, 1899a:287; TL: Japan [mislabelled ?]; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:44.
dissimilis (Sharp, 1873) PL
Agabus dissimilis Sharp, 1873a:50; TL: Japan [mislabelled?]; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Satô 1982:1; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:543.
gemellatus Šťastný, 2003 PL
Platynectes gemellatus Šťastný, 2003:235; TL: China >Hong Kong; HT: NHMW.
gigas Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
Platynectes gigas Hendrich & Balke, 2000a:43; TL: Indonesia >Seram >betw. Hatuolo & Manusela; HT: NHMW.
hainanensis Nilsson, 1998 PL
Platynectes hainanensis Nilsson, 1998a:110; TL: China >Hainan >30 km E Maoyang; HT: AECAS.
jaechi Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
Platynectes jaechi Hendrich & Balke, 2000a:44; TL: Indonesia >Seram >betw. Hatuolo & Manusela; HT: NHMW.
javanus Nilsson, 1998 OR
Platynectes javanus Nilsson, 1998a:115; TL: Indonesia >Java >S of Ciwidey >Ranca Upas; HT: NHMW.
kashmiranus J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 PL
Platynectes kashmiranus J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:352, as replacement name for *Colymbetes lineatus* Kollar & Redtenbacher, 1844:503NHMW; DESCR.: Nilsson 1998a:117.
Colymbetes lineatus Kollar & Redtenbacher, 1844:503; TL: India >Kashmir; ST: NHMW; preoccupied by Guérin-Méneville 1838:62; objective synonym of *Platynectes kashmiranus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:352.
ssp. *lemberki* Šťastný, 2003 PL
Platynectes kasmiranus lemberki Šťastný, 2003:230; TL: China >Yunnan >10 km NE of Tengchong >Behai; HT: NHMW.
larsoni Hendrich & Šťastný, 2014 AU
Platynectes larsoni Hendrich & Šťastný, 2014:34; TL: Australia >Queensland >Windsor Tableland >access road; HT: ANIC.
major Nilsson, 1998 OR PL
Platynectes dissimilis major Nilsson, 1998a:114; TL: Vietnam >S part >Lang Bian; HT: NHMW; N. STAT.: Šťastný 2003:233.
manusela Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
Platynectes manusela Hendrich & Balke, 2000a:45; TL: Indonesia >Seram >betw. Hatuolo & Manusela; HT: NHMW.

mazzoldii Šťastný, 2003 OR PL
Platynectes mazzoldii Šťastný, 2003:240; TL: Thailand >Phu Hin Rongkla NP >Huai Khamunoi; HT: NHMW.
moluccensis Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
Platynectes moluccensis Hendrich & Balke, 2000a:47; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Seram >Manusela village; HT: NHMW.
monostigma (Hope, 1842) AU
Colymbetes monostigma Hope, 1842a:427; TL: Australia >NT >Port Essington; ST: UMO; DESCR.: Watts 1978:109; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:77.
Colymbetes monostigma Hope, 1842b:47; TL: Australia >NT >Port Essington; ST: UMO; preoccupied by Hope 1842a:427.
Agabus latissimus Clark, 1863a:18; TL: Australia (New Holland); LT: Watts 1978:109 BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:352.
multimaculatus Watts, 1978 AU
Platynectes darlingtoni Guéorguiev, 1972a:43; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Mount Wilson; HT: MCZ; preoccupied by Guéorguiev 1971a:172.
Platynectes multimaculatus Watts, 1978:109; TL: Australia >Victoria >Marysville; HT: ANIC; N. SYN.: Watts 1985:25.
nageli Brancucci & Vongsana, 2010 OR
Platynectes nageli Brancucci & Vongsana, 2010:1; TL: Laos >Bolikhamsay Province >Nam Kading NBCA; HT: NHMB.
nanlingensis Šťastný, 2003 PL
Platynectes nanlingensis Šťastný, 2003:236; TL: China >Guangdong >Nanling NP >Yao Shan; HT: AECAS.
neoguineensis Guéorguiev & Rocchi, 1993 AU
Platynectes neoguineensis Guéorguiev & Rocchi, 1993:148; TL: Papua New Guinea >West Sepik Province >Finim tel >Ibiom tem; HT: SOFM.
njai Brancucci, 2008 OR
Platynectes njai Brancucci, 2008:21; TL: Laos >Hua Phan Province >Phu Phan mountain; HT: NHMB.
octodecimmaculatus (W.S. Macleay, 1825) AU OR
Colymbetes octodecimmaculatus W.S. Macleay, 1825:31; TL: Indonesia >Java; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 2000a:48; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:78.
Platynectes nigroangularis Zimmermann, 1919a:214; TL: Indonesia >Java; LT: Guéorguiev 1972a:50 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1972a:49.
Platynectes decempunctatus var. *variegatus* Régimbart, 1899a:286; TL: East Timor >Lautem (Timor-Laut); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1972a:49.
ponderi Hendrich & Šťastný, 2014 AU
Platynectes ponderi Hendrich & Šťastný, 2014:26; TL: Australia >Queensland >Carnarvon NP >betw. Looriket & Barking Owl Springs; HT: AMS.
ranongensis Nilsson, 1998 OR
Platynectes ranongensis Nilsson, 1998a:117; TL: Thailand >Ranong; HT: NHMW.
rihai Šťastný, 2003 PL
Platynectes rihai Šťastný, 2003:243; TL: China >Shandong >Tai'an prefecture >Tai Shan NR; HT: AECAS.
semperi Régimbart, 1899 AU OR
Platynectes decempunctatus var. *semperi* Régimbart, 1899a:285; TL: Philippines, New Guinea, Indonesia >Celebes; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:53.
Platynectes insularis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939b:466; TL: Vanuatu >Banks Islands >Vanua Lava island; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1972a:53.
tasmaniae (Clark, 1863) AU
Agabus tasmaniae Clark, 1863a:18; TL: Australia >Tasmania; LT: Watts 1978:107 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:107; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:78.
Platynectes daemeli Sharp, 1882a:542; TL: Australia >[New South Wales >Sydney]; LT: Watts 1978:107 BMNH; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1972a:51.
Platynectes gagatinus Lea, 1899:527; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; LT: Watts 1978:107 SAMA; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:107.
weiri Hendrich & Šťastný, 2014 AU
Platynectes weiri Hendrich & Šťastný, 2014:32; TL: Australia >Queensland >White Mountain NP; HT: ANIC.
wewalkai Šťastný, 2003 PL
Platynectes wewalkai Šťastný, 2003:224; TL: Nepal >60 km W of Pokhara >Dana; HT: NHMW.

Subgenus ***Platynectes*** Régimbart, 1879 AU NT (18 spp.)

Platynectes Régimbart, 1879:454; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus decemnotatus* Aubé, 1838b:319 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:117; conserved in Opinion 1796; DESCR.: Guéorgiuev 1972a:34.
Carinonectes Vazirani, 1976:171, as replacement name for *Neoplatynectes* Guéorguiev, 1972a:34; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes magellanicus* Babington, 1842:10 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: Lawrence et al. 1987:348.
Hypoplatynectes Guéorguiev, 1972a:34, as subgenus of *Platynectes*; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes submaculatus* Laporte, 1835:102 by original designation; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1976:170.
Neoplatynectes Guéorguiev, 1972a:34, as subgenus of *Platynectes*; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes magellanicus* Babington, 1842:10 by original designation; preoccupied by Vazirani 1970a:305; N. SYN.: Lawrence et al. 1987:348.
Notoplatynectes Guéorguiev, 1978:270, as replacement name for *Neoplatynectes* Guéorguiev, 1972a:34; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes magellanicus* Babington, 1842:10 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: Lawrence et al. 1987:348.

aenescens Sharp, 1882 AU
Platynectes aenescens Sharp, 1882a:538; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:111 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:111.
Platynectes subaenescens Lea, 1899:527; TL: Australia >WA >Beverley >Swan River; LT: Watts 1978:111 SAM; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:111.
agallithoplotes Gustafson, Short & K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Platynectes agallithoplotes Gustafson, Short & K.B. Miller, 2016:96; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar State >2 km E Rio Chucivero; HT: MIZA.
bicolor Short, Benetti & Gustafson, 2020 NT
Platynectes bicolor Short, Benetti & Gustafson, 2020:439; TL: Brazil >Goiás State >Alto Paraiso County >Rio dos Couros; HT: INPA.
colombicus Short, Benetti & Gustafson, 2020 NT
Platynectes colombicus Short, Benetti & Gustafson, 2020:440; TL: Colombia >Meta >1.3 km NE Jardin de las Peñas; HT: IVHC.

decemnotatus (Aubé, 1838) NT
Agabus decemnotatus Aubé, 1838b:319; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); LT: Gustafson et al. 2016:82 MNHN; DESCR.: Gustafson et al. 2016:82; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1879:454.
Colymbetes maculatus Laporte, 1835:102; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:454.

elaskanaima Gustafson, Short & K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Platynectes elaskanaima Gustafson, Short & K.B. Miller, 2016:85; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar State >Auyantepui >Guayaraca; HT: MIZA.

garciai Gustafson, Short & K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Platynectes garciai Gustafson, Short & K.B. Miller, 2016:88; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar State > Gran Sabana >E Pauji >Salto Catedral; HT: MIZA.

laurianus Watts, 1978 AU
Platynectes laurianus Watts, 1978:112; TL: Australia >Tasmania; HT: NMVM.

magellanicus (Babington, 1842) AU
Colymbetes magellanicus Babington, 1842:10; TL: Argentina /Chile >Tierra del Fuego [mislabelled]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:36; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:77.

meru Gustafson, Short & K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Platynectes meru Gustafson, Short & K.B. Miller, 2016:90; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas State > Tobogan de la Selva; HT: MIZA.

nigerrimus (Aubé, 1838) NT
Agabus nigerrimus Aubé, 1838b:322; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:39; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:545.

ornatifrons Sharp, 1882 NT
Platynectes ornatifrons Sharp, 1882a:544; TL: Brazil; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:40.

parananus Sharp, 1882 NT
Platynectes parananus Sharp, 1882a:545; TL: Brazil >Paraná Province; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:41.

reticulosus (Clark, 1863) AU
Agabus reticulosus Clark, 1863a:19; TL: Australia >Victoria; LT: Watts 1978:111 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:111; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:539.
Platynectes limbatus Sharp, 1882a:539; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:111.

rodriguezi Severin, 1890 NT
Platynectes rodriguezi Severin, 1890a:XCVII; TL: Guatemala >Castillano; ST: IRSNB; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:42.

submaculatus (Laporte, 1835) NT
Colymbetes submaculatus Laporte, 1835:102; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Gustafson et al. 2016:92; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:78.

tafelbergensis Gustafson, Short & K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Platynectes tafelbergensis Gustafson, Short & K.B. Miller, 2016:94; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >CSNR: Tafelberg Summit >near Caiman Creek Camp; HT: NZCS.

undecimguttatus (Aubé, 1838) NT
Agabus undecimguttatus Aubé, 1838b:320; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles 2001:89.; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:544.

Genus unknown NT (1 sp.)

valdiviensis Gemminger & Harold, 1868 NT
Agabus valdiviensis Gemminger & Harold, 1868:457, as replacement name for *Agabus dilatatus* Solier, 1849:277; DESCR.: Solier 1849:277 (as *dilatatus*).
Agabus dilatatus Solier, 1849:277; TL: Chile; ST: ?; preoccupied by Brullé 1832:127; objective synonym of *Agabus valdiviensis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:457.
Agabus solieri Reed, 1874:347, as replacement name for *Agabus dilatatus* Solier, 1849:277; preoccupied by Aubé 1837:183; objective synonym of *Agabus valdiviensis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:457.

Subfamily **COLYMBETINAE** (1 tribe)

Colymbetini Erichson, 1837:149, as group of Dytiscen; type genus: *Colymbetes*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001a:81; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:193.

Tribe COLYMBETINI (10 genera)

Colymbetini Erichson, 1837:149, as group of Dytiscen; type genus: *Colymbetes*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:742.
Anisomeriini Brinck, 1948:112, as tribe of Colymbetinae; type genus: *Anisomeria*; N. SYN.: Morinière et al. 2015:171.
Carabdytini Pederzani, 1995:45, as tribe of Colymbetinae; type genus: *Carabdytes;* N. SYN.: Morinière et al. 2015:171.
Cymatopterini Portevin, 1929:207, as tribe of Colymbetinae; type genus: *Cymatopterus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.

Genus ***Bunites*** Spangler, 1972 NT (1 sp.)

Bunites Spangler, 1972:427; gender masculine; type species: *Bunites phyllisae* Spangler, 1972:431 (= *Dyticus distigma* Brullé, 1837:48) by original designation.

distigma (Brullé, 1837) NT
Dyticus distigma Brullé, 1837:48; TL: Bolivia >Potosí; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1989:241; N. COMB.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1989:241.
Bunites phyllisae Spangler, 1972:431; TL: Bolivia >Cochabamba; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1989:241.

Genus ***Caperhantus*** Balke, Hájek & Hendrich, 2017 AF (1 sp.)

Caperhantus Balke, Hájek & Hendrich, 2017:93; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus cicurius* Fabricius, 1787:190 by original designation.

cicurius (Fabricius, 1787) AF
Dytiscus cicurius Fabricius, 1787:190; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:761; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:93.
Colymbetes consobrinus Curtis, 1828:207; TL: Great Britain >England >Essex >Wanstead House [mislabelled]; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450.

Genus ***Carabdytes*** Balke, Hendrich & Wewalka, 1992 AU PC (10 spp. + 1 ssp.)

Carabdytes Balke, Hendrich & Wewalka, 1992:94; gender masculine; type species: *Carabdytes upin* Balke, Hendrich & Wewalka, 1992:96 by original designation.

alutaceus (Fauvel, 1883) AU
Rhantus alutaceus Fauvel, 1883:343; TL: New Caledonia; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2007:191; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:93.
guadalcanalensis (Balke, 1998) AU
Rhantus guadalcanalensis Balke, 1998a:71; TL: Solomon Islands >Guadalcanal island >Suta; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:93.
monteithi (Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007) AU
Rhantus monteithi Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007:186; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Panié; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:93.
novaecaledoniae (J. Balfour-Browne, 1944) AU
Rhantus novaecaledoniae J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:354, as replacement name for *Colymbetes marmoratus* Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:77; DESCR.: Balke 1993:44; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:93.
Colymbetes marmoratus Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:77; TL: New Caledonia >Canala (Kanala); LT: Balke 1993:44 IRSNB; preoccupied by Gray 1831:284; objective synonym of *Rhantus novaecaledoniae* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:354.
oceanicus (Balke, 1993) PC
Rhantus oceanicus Balke, 1993:52; TL: Hawaii >Maui island >Haleakala mountain; HT: CAS; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:93.
pacificus (Boisduval, 1835) PC
Colymbetes pacificus Boisduval, 1835:50; TL: Hawaii; LT: Balke 1993:48 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1993:48; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:93.
plantaris (Sharp, 1882) AU
Rhantus plantaris Sharp, 1882a:608; TL: New Zealand >South Island >Dunedin; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1993:45; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:93.
poellerbauerae (Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007) AU
Rhantus poellerbauerae Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007:189; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Panié; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:93.
pseudopacificus (Balke, 1993) PC
Rhantus pseudopacificus Balke, 1993:50; TL: Hawaii >Oahu island >Kaala mountain; HT: CAS; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:93.
upin Balke, Hendrich & Wewalka 1992 AU
Carabdytes upin Balke, Hendrich & Wewalka 1992:96; TL: Papua New Guinea >Wau >Edie Creek; HT: BPBM.
ssp. *tindige* Skale, Tänzler, Hendrich & Balke 2012 AU
Carabdytes upin tindige Skale, Tänzler, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:38; TL: West Papua >Arfak mountains >Siyoubrig; HT: MZBS.

Genus ***Colymbetes*** Clairville, 1806 NA PL (22 spp. + 2 sspp.)

Colymbetes Clairville, 1806:188; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus striatus* Linnaeus, 1758:411 by subsequent designation of Curtis 1828:207; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:760.
Cymatopterus Dejean, 1833:54; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fuscus* Linnaeus, 1758:411 by subsequent designation of Thomson 1859:13; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:225.
Lymnaeus Gistel, 1834:7; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus dolabratus* Paykull, 1798:204 by subsequent designation of Nardi & Nilsson 2006:35; N. SYN.: Nardi & Nilsson 2006:35.

dahuricus Aubé, 1837 NA PL
Colymbetes dahuricus Aubé, 1837:99; TL: Russia >Siberia >SE part (Daurie); HT: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:763.
Cymatopterus obscuratus Mannerheim, 1853:154; TL: US >Alaska >Kodiak Island; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:209.
Colymbetes seminiger LeConte, 1862:522; TL: Canada >Saskatchewan; LT: Zimmerman 1981:37 MCZ; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1981:37.
densus LeConte, 1859 NA
Colymbetes densus LeConte, 1859c:282; TL: US >Washington >Pierce Co. >Steilacoom; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:766.
ssp. *inaequalis* Horn, 1871 NA
Colymbetes inaequalis Horn, 1871:330; TL: US >California >Lassen Co. >Susanville; LT: Zimmerman 1981:36 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1981:36; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1981:36.
dolabratus (Paykull, 1798) NA PL
Dytiscus dolabratus Paykull, 1798:204; TL: Finland /Sweden >Lapponia Tornoensis; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:144; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:33.
Colymbetes drewseni LeConte, 1862:523; TL: Greenland; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:433.
Colymbetes groenlandicus Aubé, 1838b:233; TL: Greenland; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:447.
Colymbetes thomsoni Sharp, 1882a:628; TL: Lapland, Iceland, Greenland [?]; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:433.
Colymbetes tolli Zaitzev, 1907a:209; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutsk; LT: Nilsson 2002:190 ZIN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2002:190.
Colymbetes triseriatus Kirby, 1837:73; TL: North America; LT: Larson 1975:389 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1981:10.
exaratus LeConte, 1862 NA
Colymbetes exaratus LeConte, 1862:522; TL: Canada >Saskatchewan >Methy lake; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:770.
Colymbetes rugipennis Sharp, 1882a:628; TL: US >Nebraska; LT: Larson 1975:389 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1981:13.
fuscus (Linnaeus, 1758) PL
Dytiscus fuscus Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europe; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:142; N. COMB.: Clairville 1806:201.
Colymbetes fuscus var. *affinis* Stein, 1881:222; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:211.
Colymbetes fuscus var. *semirufus* Zimmermann, 1921a:89; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Uyun Musa (Ajûn Mûsa); HT: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson

2001:45.
Dytiscus transversestriatus De Geer, 1774:399; TL: Sweden; ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Fabricius 1781:293.

incognitus Zimmerman, 1981 NA
Colymbetes exaratus incognitus Zimmerman, 1981:16; TL: US >Arizona >Coconino Co. >1 mi. N of Happy Jack; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:770; N. STAT.: Larson et al. 2000:770.

koenigi Zaitzev, 1927 PL
Colymbetes koenigi Zaitzev, 1927:30; TL: Georgia >Tabitschuri lake, Baraleti <Turkey >Kars >Sarykamys; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:318.

longulus LeConte, 1862 NA
Colymbetes longulus LeConte, 1862:522; TL: North America >Lake Superior <Canada >Saskatchewan >Methy Lake; LT: Zimmerman 1981:40 MCZ; DESCR.: Drotz et al. 2015:7.

magnus Feng, 1936 PL
Colymbetes magnus Feng, 1936:12; TL: China >Tianjin (Tientsin); HT: NKUM; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:318.

mesepotamicus Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986 PL
Colymbetes mesepotamicus Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986:278; TL: Iraq >Abu-Chraib; HT: INHM.

minimus Zaitzev, 1909 PL
Colymbetes minimus Zaitzev, 1909a:420; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >SW part, E part >Huang He river source; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Balke 2003:195.
Rhantus hohxilanus C.K. Yang, 1996:143; TL: [China] >[Qinghai] >Ulanul Hu [lake]; HT: IZCAS; N. SYN.: Hájek 2017:861.

paykulli Erichson, 1837 PL
Colymbetes paykulli Erichson, 1837:149; TL: Germany >Mark Brandenburg; ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Drotz et al. 2015:7.

piceus Klug, 1834 PL
Colymbetes piceus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:6; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Zalat et al. 2000:38 ZMHB; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1936a:91.
Colymbetes procerus Sharp, 1882a:631; TL: Arabia; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1951:191.
Colymbetes simplex Walker, 1871:11; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Wady Gennéh; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1936a:91.

pseudostriatus Nilsson, 2002 PL
Colymbetes pseudostriatus Nilsson, 2002:191; TL: Russia >Sakhalin >NW of Starodubskoye >Malyy Pribrezhnoye lake; HT: ZIN.

schildknechti Dettner, 1983 PL
Colymbetes schildknechti Dettner, 1983:39; TL: Italy >Sardinia >Stintino peninsula; HT: SMF.

sculptilis Harris, 1829 NA
Colymbetes sculptilis Harris, 1829:1; TL: US >New Hampshire >Coos Co. >Randolph; NT: Zimmerman 1981:18 USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:767.

semenowi (Jakovlev, 1896) PL
Cymatopterus semenowi Jakovlev, 1896:176; TL: China >Xinjiang >Chotan; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:320; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:223.
Cymatopterus kokujewi Jakovlev, 1896:180; TL: Turkmenistan >Mary (Merv); HT: ZIN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:300.

striatus (Linnaeus, 1758) PL
Dytiscus striatus Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europa; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:142; N. COMB.: Clairville 1806:201.
Colymbetes bogemani Schenkling, 1917:39, as unjustified emendation of *bogemanni*.
Dytiscus bogemanni Gyllenhal, 1813:687; TL: Sweden; ST: UZIU; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:149.
? *Dyticus striatus* O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1758:411; N. SYN.: Schiödte 1841:497.

strigatus LeConte, 1852 NA
Colymbetes strigatus LeConte, 1852:203; TL: US >California >San Diego; LT: Zimmerman 1981:27 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1981:27.
Colymbetes strigosus LeConte, 1862:522; TL: US >California >San Diego; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1981:27.

ssp. *crotchi* Sharp, 1882 NA
Colymbetes crotchi Sharp, 1882a:626; TL: US >California; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1981:29; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1981:29.

substrigatus Sharp, 1882 PL
Colymbetes substrigatus Sharp, 1882a:630; TL: Arabia; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: J. Balfour-Browne 1951:191.

tschitscherini (Jakovlev, 1896) PL
Cymatopterus tschitscherini Jakovlev, 1896:177; TL: China >Xinjiang >Nia oasis; HT: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:321; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:223.

vagans Sharp, 1882 PL
Colymbetes vagans Sharp, 1882a:630; TL: Iran >NW part; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:321.

Genus ***Hoperius*** Fall, 1927 NA (1 sp.)

Hoperius Fall, 1927a:177; gender masculine; type species: *Hoperius planatus* Fall, 1927a:178 by monotypy; DESCR.: Spangler 1973:425.

planatus Fall, 1927 NA
Hoperius planatus Fall, 1927a:178; TL: US >Arkansas >Hempstead Co. >Hope; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Spangler 1973a:425.

Genus ***Meladema*** Laporte, 1835 PL (4 spp.)

Meladema Laporte, 1835:98; gender feminine; type species: *Meladema coriacea* Laporte, 1835:98 by monotypy; conserved in Opinion 1725; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979:615.

coriacea Laporte, 1835 PL
Meladema coriacea Laporte, 1835:98; TL: France >Midi de la France; NT: Bilton & Ribera 2017:59 NHMW; DESCR.: Bilton & Ribera 2017:57.

imbricata (Wollaston, 1871) PL
Scutopterus imbricata Wollaston, 1871:220; TL: Portugal >Madeira [mislabelled]; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Bilton & Ribera 2017:89; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:95.

lanio (Fabricius, 1775) PL
Dytiscus lanio Fabricius, 1775:231; TL: Portugal >Madeira; LT: Bilton & Ribera 2017:97 BMNH; DESCR.: Bilton & Ribera 2017:96; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:632.
Colymbetes lowei Gray in Griffith, 1831:284; TL: Portugal >Madeira; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:447.
lepidoptera Bilton & Ribera, 2017 PL
Meladema lepidoptera Bilton & Ribera, 2017:79; TL: France >Corsica >Cap Corse >nr. Bettolacce; HT: NHMW.

Genus ***Melanodytes*** Seidlitz, 1887 PL (1 sp.)
Melanodytes Seidlitz, 1887:24; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus pustulatus* Rossi, 1792a:68 by monotypy; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979:601 [as subgenus of *Rhantus*].

pustulatus (Rossi, 1792) PL
Dytiscus pustulatus Rossi, 1792a:68; TL: Italy >Toscana; ST: ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:601; N. COMB.: Seidlitz 1887:24.

Genus ***Meridiorhantus*** Balke, Hájek & Hendrich, 2017 NA NT (5 spp. + 1 ssp.)
Meridiorhantus Balke, Hájek & Hendrich, 2017:97; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus calidus* Fabricius, 1792:193 by original designation.

antarcticus (Germain, 1854) NT
Ilybius antarcticus Germain, 1854:327; TL: Chile >Santiago; LT: Trémouilles 1984a:20 MNNC; DESCR.: Balke 1993:30; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:97.
ssp. *nahueli* (Trémouilles, 1984) NT
Rhantus antarcticus nahueli Trémouilles, 1984a:18; TL: Argentina >Rio Negro Province; HT: MACN; DESCR.: Balke 1993:30; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:97.
calidus (Fabricius, 1792) NA NT
Dytiscus calidus Fabricius, 1792:193; TL: South America; LT: Balke 1993:23 ZMUK; DESCR.: Balke 1993:23; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:97.
Colymbetes calidus var. *lebasii* Aubé, 1838b:262; TL: North America, South America; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Chevrolat 1863:200.
Hydaticus meridionalis E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:27; TL: US >Georgia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:30.
Colymbetes calidus var. *sexlineatus* Aubé, 1838b:262; TL: North America, South America; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Chevrolat 1863:200.
Dytiscus taeniolis Say, 1823a:94; TL: North America; HT: lost; N. SYN.: LeConte 1859b:508.
limbatus (Aubé, 1838) NT
Colymbetes limbatus Aubé, 1838b:267; TL: Brazil; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1993:28; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:97.
orbignyi (Balke, 1992) NT
Rhantus orbignyi Balke, 1992a:38, as replacement name for *Dyticus nitidus* Brullé, 1837:48; DESCR.: Balke 1993:28; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:97.
Dyticus nitidus Brullé, 1837:48; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo; LT: Trémouilles 1984a:22 MNHN; preoccupied by Fabricius 1801:265; objective synonym of *Rhantus orbignyi* Balke, 1992a:38.
validus (Sharp, 1882) NT
Rhantus validus Sharp, 1882a:624; TL: Chile; LT: Balke 1993:25 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1993:25; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:97.

Genus ***Nartus*** Zaitzev, 1907 NA PL (2 spp.)
Nartus Zaitzev, 1907b:103, as genus of Colymbetini; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus grapii* Gyllenhal, 1808b:505 by monotypy; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:134.
Ilybiomorphus Porta, 1923:259; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus grapii* Gyllenhal, 1808b:505 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Franciscolo 1979a:600.
Rantogiton Gozis, 1910:6; gender neuter; type species: *Dytiscus grapii* Gyllenhal, 1808b:505 by subsequent designation of Gozis 1911a:40; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:208.

grapii (Gyllenhal, 1808) PL
Dytiscus grapii Gyllenhal, 1808b:505; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:134; N. COMB.: Zaitzev 1907b:103.
Colymbetes grapei Grill, 1895:44 as unjustified emendation of *grapii*.
Colymbetes niger Lacordaire in Boisduval & Lacordaire, 1835:314; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:153.
sinuatus (LeConte, 1862) NA
Colymbetes sinuatus LeConte, 1862:522; TL: US >Dakota (Dacotah); ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:751; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017:97.

Genus ***Neoscutopterus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1943 NA (2 spp.)
Neoscutopterus J. Balfour-Browne, 1943:172, by indication to *Scutopterus* Dejean sensu Sharp 1882a:606; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus angustus* LeConte, 1850:213 by original designation; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:742.
Pseudoscutopterus Hatch, 1953:230; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus angustus* LeConte, 1850:213 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:384.

angustus (LeConte, 1850) NA
Agabus angustus LeConte, 1850:213; TL: North America >Lake Superior; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:744; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1943:172.
hornii (Crotch, 1873) NA
Scutopterus hornii Crotch, 1873a:405, by indication to *Meladema coriacea* Laporte sensu Horn 1871:330; TL: Canada; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:745; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1943:172.

Genus ***Rhantus*** Dejean, 1833 AF AU NA NT OR PC PL (93 spp. + 1 ssp.)

Rhantus Dejean, 1833:54, as *Rantus*; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes pulverosus* Stephens, 1828:69 (= *Colymbetes suturalis* W.S. Macleay, 1825:31) by subsequent designation of Hope 1838:131; spelling fixed in Opinion 289; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:746.

Anisomera Brullé, 1835:200; gender feminine; type species: *Anisomera bistriata* Brullé, 1835:205 by monotypy; preoccupied by Meigen 1818:210 (Diptera, Limoniidae); N. SYN.: Morinière et al. 2015:171.

Anisomeria Brinck, 1943a:140, as replacement name for *Anisomera* Brullé, 1835:200; gender feminine; type species: *Anisomera bistriata* Brullé, 1835:205 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: Morinière et al. 2015:171.

Senilites Brinck, 1948:16; gender masculine; type species: *Senilites tristanicola* Brinck, 1948:17 by original designation; N. SYN.: Morinière et al. 2015:171.

advena Sharp, 1882 NT

Rhantus advena Sharp, 1882a:611; TL: Peru [Mexico ?]; HT: BMNH.

alluaudi Peschet, 1910 AF

Rhantus alluaudi Peschet, 1910:89; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:759.

andinus Balke, 1998 NT

Rhantus andinus Balke, 1998a:73; TL: Colombia >Bogotá [?]; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2019a:262.

anggi Balke, 2001 AU

Rhantus anggi Balke, 2001a:266; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Bird's head >Pegunungan Arfak Regency >Anggi; HT: NHMW.

anisonychus Crotch, 1873 NA NT

Rhantus anisonychus Crotch, 1873a:409; TL: US >Massachusetts; LT: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:69 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:69.

Rhantus suffusus Sharp, 1882a:613; TL: Mexico; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:69.

annectens Sharp, 1882 AU PC

Rhantus annectens Sharp, 1882a:608; TL: Samoa Islands (Navigators Islands); LT: Balke 1993:56 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2007:195.

atricolor (Aubé, 1838) NA NT

Colymbetes atricolor Aubé, 1838b:265; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; LT: Balke 1993:26 IRSNB; DESCR.: Balke 1993:26; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:615.

bacchusi Balke, 2001 AU

Rhantus bacchusi Balke, 2001a:267; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Okapa; HT: BMNH.

binotatus (Harris, 1828) NA

Colymbetes binotatus Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:755; N. COMB.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:448.

Rhantus aequalis Hatch, 1951:122; TL: US >Washington >Seattle; HT: OSAC; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:58.

Colymbetes assimilis Kirby, 1837:72; TL: Canada >Nova Scotia; LT: Larson 1975:382 BMNH; preoccupied by Sturm 1834:112; N. SYN.: Leng 1920:80.

Colymbetes divisus Aubé, 1838b:248; TL: US >Massachusetts >Norfolksund; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:232.

Rhantus flavogriseus Crotch, 1873a:409; TL: North America; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:232.

Rhantus longipes Sharp, 1882a:612; TL: Canada >British Columbia; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:58.

Rhantus obscurus Sharp, 1882a:613; TL: US >California; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:58.

Rhantus plebeius Sharp, 1882a:613; TL: US >New Hampshire >Coos Co. >Mount Washington >Hermit Lake; LT: Larson 1975:382 BMNH; N. SYN.: Leng 1920:80.

bistriatus (Bergsträsser, 1777) PL

Dytiscus bistriatus Bergsträsser, 1777:42; TL: Germany >Hanau; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:139; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:277.

Rhantus aberratus Gemminger & Harold, 1868:448, by indication to *Dytiscus adspersus* Panzer sensu Fabricius 1801:267; TL: Germany; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Bedel 1878:253.

Colymbetes aberratus var. *maculicollis* Dalla Torre, 1877:62; TL: Austria; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838:245; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:199.

Rhantus nigropunctatus Motschulsky, 1860b:302; TL: Kazakhstan; ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1908d:64.

Rhantus hispanicus pericaspius Guignot, 1956a:139; TL: Russia >Orenburg region >Guberlya (Guberti); HT: HNHM; N. SYN.: Fery 2002:28.

Rhantus hispanicus pericaspius Guignot, 1956l:398; TL: Russia >Orenburg region >Guberlya (Guberti); HT: HNHM; preoccupied by Guignot 1956a:139; N. SYN.: Fery 2002:28.

blancasi Guignot, 1955 NT

Rhantus blancasi Guignot, 1955b:10; TL: Peru >Cerra de Pasco >Naticocha lake; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992:31.

bogotensis Balke, Ospina-Torres, Megna, Laython & Hendrich, 2019 NT

Rhantus bogotensis Balke, Ospina-Torres, Megna, Laython & Hendrich, 2019:170; TL: Colombia >Bogota City >Juan Amarillo / Tibabuyes wetlands; HT: UNAL.

bohlei Balke, Roughley, Sondermann & Spangler, 2002 NT

Rhantus bohlei Balke, Roughley, Sondermann & Spangler, 2002:266; TL: Costa Rica >San José Province >km 68 Pan-Am Hwy.; HT: INBC; DESCR.: Blanco Aller & Régil 2016:124.

bouvieri Régimbart, 1900 AF

Rhantus bouvieri Régimbart, 1900b:374; TL: Madagascar >Fianarantsoa; LT: Hjalmarsson et al. 2013:31 MNHN; DESCR.: Hjalmarsson et al. 2013:31.

bula Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007 AU

Rhantus bula Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007:193; TL: Fiji >Viti Levu >Nadarivatu >N of pass; HT: NHMW.

calileguai Trémouilles, 1984 NT

Rhantus calileguai Trémouilles, 1984a:17; TL: Argentina >Jujuy >Calilegua NP; HT: MACN.

capensis (Aubé, 1838) AF

Colymbetes capensis Aubé, 1838b:235; TL: South Africa >Cape Province; HT: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:761; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:623.

cheesmanae Balke, 1993 AU

Rhantus cheesmanae Balke, 1993:57; TL: Vanuatu >Erromanga island; HT: BMNH.

colymbitoides Gschwendtner, 1932 AF

Rhantus colymbitoides Gschwendtner, 1932a:15; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kakielo (Kakyelo); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Pederzani 2010:91.

Rhantus colymbetoides Gschwendtner, 1934:94 as unjustified emendation of *colymbitoides*.

concolorans (Wallengren, 1881) AF

Hydaticus concolorans Wallengren, 1881:15; TL: South Africa >Transvaal; HT: MZLU; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:175; N. COMB.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:175.

Rhantus peringueyi Régimbart, 1895a:182; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; ST: SAMC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:175.

consimilis Motschulsky, 1859 NA

Rhantus consimilis Motschulsky, 1859b:168; TL: US >California >San Francisco; ST: ZMUM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:752.

Rhantus discedens Sharp, 1882a:615; TL: US >California; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Hatch 1928:224.

Colymbetes tostus LeConte, 1866:366; TL: US >North Red River, Idaho; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:233.

consputus (Sturm, 1834) PL

Colymbetes consputus Sturm, 1834:83; TL: Germany >Speyer; HT: ?; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1936a:70; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:621. *Rhantus consputus* var. *dressleri* Zimmermann, 1920a:200; TL: Czech Republic >Moravia >Ostra; ST: HNHM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:49.

Rhantus luteicollis Gebler, 1848:72; TL: Russia >Siberia >Lokot' (Loktewsk); LT: Nilsson 1986a:43 FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:200.

crypticus Balke, 1992 NT

Rhantus crypticus Balke, 1992a:34; TL: Ecuador >Tilipulo [hacienda]; HT: ZMHB.

dani Balke, 2001 AU

Rhantus dani Balke, 2001a:264; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Baliem Valley >Wamena; HT: NHMW.

debilis Sharp, 1882 PC

Rhantus debilis Sharp, 1882a:608; TL: Society Islands >Tahiti; LT: Balke 1990a:198 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1993:53.

discicollis (Aubé, 1838) NT

Colymbetes discicollis Aubé, 1838b:250; TL: Java [mislabelled = South America]; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1993:65, 1998a:77; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:110.

Rhantus remator Sharp, 1882a:611; TL: Peru; LT: Balke 1998a:77 BMNH; N. SYN.: Balke 1998a:77.

duponti (Aubé, 1838) NT

Colymbetes duponti Aubé, 1838b:260; TL: Paraguay; HT: ?; DESCR.: Balke 1992a:36; N. COMB.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:448. *Rhantus luederwaldti* Zimmermann, 1923:37; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro >Campo Itatiaya; LT: Balke 1992a:36 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Balke 1992a:36.

ekari Balke & Hendrich, 1992 AU

Rhantus ekari Balke & Hendrich, 1992a:38; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Pariai Regency >Enarotali; HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Balke 1993:59.

elegans C.O. Waterhouse, 1895 NT

Rhantus elegans C.O. Waterhouse, 1895:494; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar state >Canaima NP >Mount Roraima; ST: ?; DESCR.: Spangler 1981b:8.

elisabethae Balke, Kinibel & Sagata, 2007 AU

Rhantus elisabethae Balke, Kinibel & Sagata, 2007:17; TL: Papua New Guinea >Enga >Mount Hagen >Kumul lodge; HT: BMNH.

englundi Balke & Ramsdale, 2006 PC

Rhantus englundi Balke & Ramsdale, 2006:51; TL: French Polynesia >Austral Islands >Tubuai island >Tamatoa stream; HT: BPBM.

erraticus Sharp, 1884 PL

Rhantus erraticus Sharp, 1884:446; TL: Japan >Yumoto; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:123.

exsoletus (Forster, 1771) PL

Dytiscus exsoletus Forster, 1771:57; TL: Great Britain >England (Anglia); ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:139; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:276.

Dytiscus adspersus Panzer, 1796:38/18; TL: Germany; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:91.

Dytiscus collaris Paykull, 1798:200; TL: Sweden >Uplandia; ST: NHRS; preoccupied by Panzer 1795:79; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1895.

Colymbetes insolatus Gebler, 1829:66; TL: Russia >Siberia >Barnaul; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:254.

Dyticus melanopterus Zetterstedt, 1828:211; TL: Sweden >N part; ST: MZLU; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:620.

Colymbetes exsoletus var. *melanotus* Dalla Torre, 1877:62; TL: Austria >Lower Austria >Ottenheim; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:201.

Rhantus exoletus var. *nigriventris* Newbery & W.E.Sharp, 1915:288; TL: Great Britain >England >Yorkshire >Askham Bog; ST: ?; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1860:101; N. SYN.: F.Balfour-Browne.1950:224.

Dytiscus oculatus Herbst, 1784:125; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:449.

fengi Zhao, Jia & Balke, 2011 PL

Rhantus fengi Zhao, Jia & Balke, 2011:63; TL: China >Xizang >Sejila mountain; HT: SYSU.

fennicus Huldén, 1982 PL

Rhantus fennicus Huldén, 1982:125; TL: Finland >Kuhmo >Ostrobottnia kajanensis >Elimysjärvi lake; HT: FMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:140.

formosanus Kamiya, 1938 PL

Rhantus formosanus Kamiya, 1938:42; TL: China >Taiwan >Sankakuho; HT: lost.

franzi Balke, 1998 NT

Rhantus franzi Balke, 1998a:74; TL: Colombia >Cauca Valley; HT: CAS.

friedrichi Falkenström, 1936 PL

Rhantus friedrichi Falkenström, 1936c:227; TL: China >Sichuan >Tatsienlu Tjiji; HT: NHRS; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:285.

frontalis (Marsham, 1802) PL

Dytiscus frontalis Marsham, 1802:425; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:137; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:354.

Dytiscus flavicollis Eschscholtz, 1818:458; TL: Latvia, Estonia >Livonia; ST: ?; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:430; N. SYN.: Eschscholtz 1821:399.

Colymbetes gyllenhalii Laporte, 1840:162; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:449.

Dytiscus punctatus Hoppe, 1795:32; TL: Germany >Desendorf [nr Erlangen]; ST: ?; preoccupied by Scopoli 1763:97; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:23.

? *Dyticus roridus* O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:23.

Rhantus notatus var. *semicirculatus* O.Schneider, 1898:51; TL: Germany >Borkum island; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:204. *Rhantus suturalis* Lacordaire in Boisduval & Lacordaire, 1835:311; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; preoccupied by W.S. Macleay 1825:31; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:449.

Rhantus suturalis f. *vermicularis* Fauvel, 1889:82; TL: [not given]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:50.

Dyticus virgulatus Illiger, 1806:225; TL: [not given]; LT: Balke 1990b:203 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Balke 1990b:202.

galapagoensis Balke & Peck, 1993 NT
Rhantus galapagoensis Balke & Peck in Peck & Balke, 1993:261; TL: Ecuador >Galapagos Islands >San Cristóbal; HT: CNC.

gogonensis Wewalka, 1975 PL
Rhantus gogonensis Wewalka, 1975a:160; TL: Bhutan >Sha Gogona; HT: NHMB; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:288.

gutticollis (Say, 1830) NA NT
Colymbetes gutticollis Say, 1830:29; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; NT: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42 USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:756; N. COMB.: Wallis 1933a:273.
Colymbetes binotatus Aubé, 1838b:247; TL: Dominican Republic >Santo Domingo; ST: ?; preoccupied by Harris 1828:164; objective synonym of *Rhantus dominguensis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:448; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42.
Rhantus dominguensis Gemminger & Harold, 1868:448, as replacement name for *Colymbetes binotatus* Aubé, 1838b:247; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42.
Colymbetes gutticollis Say, 1834:442; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; NT: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42 USNM; preoccupied by Say 1830:29.
Rhantus hoppingi Wallis, 1933a:272; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Trinity Valley; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42.
Rhantus hubbelli Hatch, 1928:224; TL: US >Oklahoma >Cimmarron Co. >Kenton; HT: UMMZ; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42.
Colymbetes maculicollis Aubé, 1838b:245; TL: Mexico; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42.
Colymbetes mexicanus Laporte, 1835:101; TL: Mexico; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42.

hiekei Balke, 1993 PC
Rhantus hiekei Balke, 1993:58; TL: Samoa Islands >Upolu island; HT: BMNH.

hispanicus Sharp, 1882 PL
Rhantus hispanicus Sharp, 1882a:622; TL: Spain >El Escorial, Valladolid; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1936a:71.

includens (Walker, 1871) PL
Colymbetes includens Walker, 1871:11; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Wadi Feiran (Wady Ferran); LT: Brancucci 1985a:236 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:294; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:202.
Rhantus aulicus Omer-Cooper, 1931:789; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Mount Zaquala; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:294.
Rhantus elevatus Sharp, 1882a:609; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (Hedjaz); ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:294.
Rhantus pictiventris Régimbart, 1905:208; TL: Eritrea >Cohaito high plateau; LT: Brancucci 1985a:237 MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1985a:236.

incognitus Scholz, 1927 PL
Rhantus incognitus Scholz, 1927:147; TL: Poland >Poland >Warminsko-Mazurskie (Westpreussen) >Susz (Rosenberg?); ST: UWCP; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:312.

interclusus (Walker, 1858) OR
Colymbetes interclusus Walker, 1858:204; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: Vazirani 1970a:359 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:291; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:762.

intermedius Balke, 1993 PC
Rhantus intermedius Balke, 1993:54; TL: Society Islands >Tahiti >Mount Orohena (Orofena); HT: BPBM.

kakapupu Balke, 2001 AU
Rhantus kakapupu Balke, 2001a:266; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Paniai Regency >Itouda >Kamo Valley; HT: BPBM.

kini Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007 AU
Rhantus kini Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007:194; TL: Fiji >Vanua Levu >Mount Delaikoro; HT: NHMW.

latitans Sharp, 1882 PL
Rhantus latitans Sharp, 1882a:621; TL: Belgium, Germany; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1936a:74.

lattkei Balke, Garcia & Hendrich, 2019 NT
Rhantus lattkei Balke, Garcia & Hendrich, 2019:259; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas State >Duida-Marahuaca NP >highland below Cerro Marahuaca (MarahuacaTepui, Marawaca); HT: MIZA.

latus (Fairmaire, 1869) AF
Colymbetes latus Fairmaire, 1869:191; TL: Madagascar; ST: ?; DESCR.: Hjalmarsson et al. 2013:33; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:91.
Rhantus goudoti Sharp, 1882a:623; TL: Madagascar; LT: Hjalmarsson et al. 2013:35 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:990.
Rhantus stenonychus Régimbart, 1895a:179; TL: Madagascar >Ambodinandohalo lake; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Hjalmarsson et al. 2013:33.

leuser Balke, 1998 OR
Rhantus leuser Balke, 1998a:72; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Aceh >Mount Leuser NP; HT: NHMW.

liopteroides Zimmermann, 1927 PC
Rhantus liopteroides Zimmermann, 1927a:17; TL: West Samoa >Upolu island >Malololelei; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1993:55.

longulus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Rhantus longulus Régimbart, 1895a:181; TL: Ethiopia >Acachi; LT: Balke 1992b:294 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:294.
Rhantus flavicollis Régimbart, 1887a:639; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Fale (Fallé); LT: Balke 1992b:294 MSNG; preoccupied by Eschscholz 1818:458; objective synonym of *Rhantus virosus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:354; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:294.
Rhantus virosus J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:354, as replacement name for *Rhantus flavicollis* Régimbart, 1887a:639; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:294.

manjakatompo Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009 AF
Rhantus manjakatompo Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009:88; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo Province >Ankaratra mts >Manjakatompo reserve; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Hjalmarsson et al. 2013:26.

marahuaca Balke, Garcia & Hendrich, 2019 NT
Rhantus marahuaca Balke, Garcia & Hendrich, 2019:260; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas State >Duida-Marahuaca NP >Cerro Marahuaca (MarahuacaTepui, Marawaca); HT: MIZA.

notaticollis (Aubé, 1837) PL
Colymbetes notaticollis Aubé, 1837:107; TL: Germany [?]; HT: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:136; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:249.
Colymbetes infuscatus Erichson, 1837:151; TL: Germany >Mark Brandenburg; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:240.
Rhantus nigriventris Motschulsky, 1860a:101; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1905c:213.
Colymbetes vibicicollis Hochhuth, 1846:216; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkäran (Lenkoran); ST: ZMKU; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:203.

obscuricollis (Aubé, 1838) NT
Colymbetes obscuricollis Aubé, 1838b:251; TL: Chile; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Balke 1998a:76; N. COMB.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:449.

ovalis Gschwendtner, 1936 PL
Rhantus ovalis Gschwendtner, 1936b:371; TL: India >Darjiling (Darjeeling); ST: NZSI; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:288.

papuanus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AU
Rhantus papuanus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939:138; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sattelberg; HT: SDEI; DESCR.: Balke 1993:62.
pederzanii Toledo & Mazzoldi, 1996 PL
Rhantus pederzanii Toledo & Mazzoldi, 1996:237; TL: China >Sichuan >Gonga Shan mountains >Moxi; HT: MCSB.
peruvianus Guignot, 1955 NT
Rhantus peruvianus Guignot, 1955b:11; TL: Peru >Acolla >Jauja; HT: MNHN.
phocaenarum Guignot, 1957 AF
Rhantus phocaenarum Guignot, 1957b:99; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion >Plaine de Marsouins; LT: Balke 1992c:87 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992c:87.
riedeli Balke, 2001 AU
Rhantus riedeli Balke, 2001a:268; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Bird's Head >Pegunungan Arfak Regency >Anggi; HT: NHMW.
rohani Peschet, 1924 AF
Rhantus rohani Peschet, 1924:142; TL: Angola >Kubango District >fusion Lumuna & Loengwe rivers; LT: Balke 1995a:235 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1995a:235.
rufus Zimmermann, 1922 PL
Rhantus rufus Zimmermann, 1922a:20; TL: Russia >Novosibirsk region (Altai) >Vas'yugan (Vas Júgan); LT: Balke 1989a:62 ZSMG; DESCR.: Balke 1989a:61.
Rhantus subparallelus Scholz, 1927:146; TL: Russia >Siberia >Tomsk region >Narym (Naryn); LT: Balke 1989a:61 UWCP; N. SYN.: Balke 1989a:61.
rugulosus Régimbart, 1899 OR
Rhantus rugulosus Régimbart, 1899a:310; TL: India; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1995a:233.
schauinslandi Ordish, 1989 AU
Rhantus schauinslandi Ordish, 1989:149; TL: New Zealand >Chatham Islands >Waitangi; HT: NZAC; DESCR.: Balke 1993:46.
schereri Balke, 1990 PC
Rhantus schereri Balke, 1990a:196; TL: Society Islands >Raiatea >Uturoa; HT: CAS.
selkirki Jäch, Balke & Michat, 2015 NT
Rhantus selkirki Jäch, Balke & Michat in Morinière et al., 2015:171, as replacement name for *Anisomera bistriata* Brullé, 1835:205; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1924:301.
Anisomera bistriata Brullé, 1835:205; TL: Chile; ST: ?; preoccupied by Bergsträsser 1777:42; objective synonym of *Rhantus selkirki* Jäch, Balke & Michat, 2015:171.
sericans Sharp, 1882 NA
Rhantus sericans Sharp, 1882a:619; TL: Canada >British Columbia; LT: Larson 1975:383 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1990b:206.
sexualis Zimmermann, 1919 PL
Rhantus sexualis Zimmermann, 1919a:219; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Simla; ST: ?; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:288.
signatus (Fabricius, 1775) NT
Dytiscus signatus Fabricius, 1775:234; TL: Patagonia; LT: Balke 1998a:75 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1998a:75; N. COMB.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:449.
Colymbetes darwinii Babington, 1842:8; TL: Argentina / Chile >Tierra del Fuego; LT: Trémouilles 1984a:13 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:206.
Colymbetes fonticola R.A.Philippi & F.H.E.Philippi, 1860:247; TL: Chile >Los Lagos Province >Valdivia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:206.
? *Dytiscus irroratus* Fabricius, 1775:233; TL: America; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:206.
Dyticus irroratus Brullé, 1837:49; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo; LT: Balke 1998a:75 MNHN; preoccupied by Fabricius 1775:233; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:990.
Colymbetes signatus Babington, 1842:7; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo (Monte Video); LT: Balke 1998a:75 BMNH; preoccupied by Fabricius 1775:234; N. SYN.: Balke 1998a:75.
Colymbetes suturalis Babington, 1842:6; TL: Chile >Valparaiso; LT: Balke 1998a:75 BMNH; preoccupied by W.S. Macleay 1825:31; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:93.
Colymbetes trilineatus Aubé, 1838b:244; TL: Chile; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Lacordaire 1854:424.
ssp. *kuscheli* Guignot, 1952 NT
Rhantus signatus kuscheli Guignot, 1952b:114; TL: Chile >Juan Fernández Islands >Robinson Crusoe (Más a Tierra); HT: MNNC.
sikkimensis Régimbart, 1899 PL
Rhantus sikkimensis Régimbart, 1899a:306; TL: India >Sikkim; LT: Vazirani 1970a:355 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:289.
Rhantus punjabensis Vazirani, 1970a:355; TL: Pakistan >Punjab >Murree; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:289.
simulans Régimbart, 1908 AU
Rhantus simulans Régimbart, 1908b:313; TL: Australia >WA >Albany; LT: Watts 1978:114 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1993:63.
Rhantus impar Guignot, 1956b:491; TL: Australia >WA >Rockingham; HT: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Balke 1993:63.
socialis (C.O. Waterhouse, 1876) AF
Colymbetes socialis C.O. Waterhouse, 1876:106; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius >Rodrigues island; LT: Balke 1992c:86 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1992c:86; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:93.
souzannae Balke, 1990 NT
Rhantus souzannae Balke, 1990c:19; TL: Costa Rica >Guanacaste Province >El Reventado; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992a:36.
supranubicus Balke, 2001 AU
Rhantus supranubicus Balke, 2001a:268; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Mount Wilhelmina >Kali Oue Valley; HT: NHMW.
suturalis (W.S. Macleay, 1825) AU OR PC PL
Colymbetes suturalis W.S. Macleay, 1825:31; TL: Indonesia >Java; LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:109 BMNH. DESCR.: Balke 1993:60; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:109.
Rhantus annamita Régimbart, 1899a:309; TL: Vietnam (Annam); LT: Balke 1992b:292 MNHN; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:292.
Colymbetes australis Aubé, 1838b:236; TL: Australia (Nouvelle-Hollande); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:990.
Rhantus birmanicus Vazirani, 1970a:352; TL: Myanmar >Carin mountains >Asciuii Cheba; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:292.
Rhantus pulverosus bramardi Guignot, 1942a:87; TL: Morocco >Fés >Douyèt; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:53.
Rhantus chinensis Falkenström, 1936c:228; TL: China >Sichuan >Nitou Tatsienlu; LT: Balke 1990b:198 MZLU; N. SYN.: Balke 1990b:198.
Rhantus dispar Régimbart, 1899a:308; TL: Indonesia >Java >Bandong, Jakarta (Batavia); ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:206.

Rhantus punctatus var. *flaviventris* Schilsky, 1908:600; TL: Germany >Luckenwalde, Strausberg; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:53.
Rhantus hypochlorus Gozis, 1911a:36; TL: France >Provence [?]; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:53.
Colymbetes montrouzieri Lucas in Montrouzier, 1860:243; TL: New Caledonia (Balade); ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:990.
Rhantus morneri Falkenström, 1937:41; TL: Australia; LT: Balke 1993:60 NHRS; N. SYN.: Balke 1993:59.
Rhantus neoguineensis Guéorguiev & Rocchi, 1993:149; TL: Papua New Guinea >West Sepik Province >Finim tel; HT: SOFM; N. SYN.: Balke 2001a:263.
Colymbetes pulverosus Stephens, 1828:69; TL: Great Britain >England; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:109.
Dyticus punctatus Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:70; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; preoccupied by Scopoli 1763:97; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:53.
Rhantus regimbarti Jakovlev, 1896:182; TL: Mongolia >C part; LT: Balke 1990b:196 ZIN; N. SYN.: Balke 1990b:196.
Rhantus punctatus var. *ruficollis* Schilsky, 1908:600; TL: Germany >Luckenwalde; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:53.
Colymbetes rufimanus White, 1846:6; TL: New Zeeland; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:109.
Rhantus regimbarti var. *sharpi* Jakovlev, 1896:183; TL: Mongolia, China >Xinjiang >Chotan, Nia oasis; ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Balke 1990b:196.

suturellus (Harris, 1828) NA PL
Colymbetes suturellus Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:759; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:276.
Rhantus bistriatus var. *semilineatus* Fleischer, 1898:25; TL: Sweden; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:432.
Agabus subopacus Mannerheim, 1853:157; TL: US >Alaska >Kodiak Island; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:432.
Rhantus zimmermanni Wallis, 1933a:274; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:233.

taprobanicus Sharp, 1890 OR PL
Rhantus taprobanicus Sharp, 1890b:346; TL: Sri Lanka >Bogawantalawa, Hadley; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:291.

thibetanus Régimbart, 1899 PL
Rhantus thibetanus Régimbart, 1899a:307; TL: China >Sichuan >Mou-Pin; LT: Balke 1992b:286 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:286. *Rhantus aequimarginatus* Falkenström, 1936c:232; TL: China >Sichuan >Chunchwa; LT: Balke 1992b:286 MZLU; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:286.
Rhantus thibetanus var. *laticollis* Régimbart, 1899a:308; TL: China >Chang-Yang, Ichang, Kiu-Kiang; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:286.

tigris Balke, 1995 OR
Rhantus tigris Balke, 1995a:233; TL: India >Assam >Kairchana; HT: ZIN.

tristanicola (Brinck, 1948) NT
Senilites tristanicola Brinck, 1948:17; TL: Tristan da Cunha >Inacessible island, Nightingale island; ST: ZMUN; N. COMB.: Morinière et al. 2015:171.

vermiculatus Motschulsky, 1860 PL
Rhantus vermiculatus Motschulsky, 1860a:101; TL: Russia >Siberia >Nerchinsk (Nertschinsk); LT: Balke 1990b:204 ZMUM; DESCR.: Balke 1990b:204.

vicinus (Aubé, 1838) NT
Colymbetes vicinus Aubé, 1838b:243; TL: Colombia; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992a:28; N. COMB.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450.

vinsoni Balke, 1992 AF
Rhantus vinsoni Balke, 1992c:89; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; HT: MNHN.

vitiensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 AU
Rhantus vitiensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1944b:99; TL: Fiji Islands >Viti Levu >Nadarivatu; LT: Balke 1993:47 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2007:192.

wallisi Hatch, 1953 NA
Rhantus wallisi Hatch, 1953:233, by indication to *Colymbetes suturellus* Harris sensu Wallis 1933:274; TL: US >Maine >Aroostook Co. >Houlton; LT: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:87 USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:758.

wittei Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
Rhantus wittei Gschwendtner, 1938a:14; TL: Zaire >Lake Albert NP >Nyarusambo [etc.]; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:757.

yessoensis Sharp, 1891 PL
Rhantus yessoensis Sharp, 1891:6; TL: Japan >Chiuzenji, Junsai; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:123.

Subfamily **COPELATINAE** (1 tribe)

Copelatinae Branden, 1884:82, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Copelatus* Erichson, 1832; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:44; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller 2001a:72.

Tribe COPELATINI (8 genera)

Copelatinae Branden, 1884:82, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Copelatus* Erichson, 1832; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:44 [as Copelatinae]; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller 2001a:72.
Aglymbini Branden, 1884:87, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Aglymbus* Sharp, 1880; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:310.
Lacconectini Branden, 1884:87, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Lacconectus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:312.

Genus ***Agaporomorphus*** Zimmermann, 1921 NT (12 spp.)

Agaporomorphus Zimmermann, 1921b:202; gender masculine; type species: *Agaporomorphus knischi* Zimmermann, 1921b:203 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:116; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001b:520.

GROUP ***dolichodactylus*** NT (4 spp.)

dolichodactylus K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Agaporomorphus dolichodactylus K.B. Miller, 2001b:527; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Cuiabá (Guiába); HT: FSCA.

grandisinuatus K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Agaporomorphus grandisinuatus K.B. Miller, 2001b:526; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; HT: FSCA.

mecolobus K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Agaporomorphus mecolobus K.B. Miller, 2001b:527; TL: Brazil >São Paulo Province >Piracicaba; HT: FSCA.

tortus K.B. Miller, 2020 NT
Agaporomorphus tortus K.B. Miller, 2020b:56; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Sipaliwini Savannah Nature Reserve >Four Brothers Mountains; HT: NZCS.

GROUP *hamatocoles* NT (1 sp.)

hamatocoles K.B. Miller, 2020 NT

Agaporomorphus hamatocoles K.B. Miller, 2020b:54; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Sipaliwini Savannah Nature Reserve >Four Brothers Mountains; HT: NZCS.

GROUP *knischi* NT (6 spp.)

colberti K.B. Miller & Wheeler, 2008 NT

Agaporomorphus colberti K.B. Miller & Wheeler, 2008:64; TL: Venezuela > Rio Negro Province >Rio Baria; HT: MIZA.

julianeae Hendrich, Apenborn, Burmeister & Balke, 2015 NT

Agaporomorphus julianeae Hendrich, Apenborn, Burmeister & Balke, 2015:65; TL: Peru >Huànuco Province >Rio Yuyapichis >Panguana biological field station; HT: MUSM.

knischi Zimmermann, 1921 NT

Agaporomorphus knischi Zimmermann, 1921b:203; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: K.B. Miller 2001b:525 ZSMG; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001b:521.

sharynae K.B. Miller, 2014 NT

Agaporomorphus sharynae K.B. Miller, 2014:178; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >Caño Gato communidad >Rio Sipapo tributary; HT: MIZA.

silvaticus K.B. Miller, 2005 NT

Agaporomorphus silvaticus K.B. Miller, 2005a:56; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Tambopata >Posadas Amazonas; HT: USNM.

tambopatensis K.B. Miller, 2005 NT

Agaporomorphus tambopatensis K.B. Miller, 2005a:52; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Tambopata >Posadas Amazonas; HT: USNM.

GROUP *pereirai* NT (1 sp.)

pereirai Guignot, 1957 NT

Agaporomorphus pereirai Guignot, 1957c:44; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001b:525.

Genus ***Aglymbus*** Sharp, 1880 NT (12 spp.)

Aglymbus Sharp, 1880:cxlix; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus leprieurii* Aubé, 1838:363 by monotypy; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:745.

Rugosus García, 2001:340; gender masculine; type species: *Rugosus pubis* García, 2001:343 by original designation; N. SYN.: Toussaint et al. 2016a:54.

emarginatus (García, 2001) NT

Rugosus emarginatus García, 2001:345; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >Guinia >Yavita >Caño Chivichichi; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: Toussaint et al. 2016a:55; N. COMB.: Toussaint et al. 2016a:54.

eminens (Kirsch, 1873) NT

Agabus eminens Kirsch, 1873:131; TL: Peru >Pozuzo (Pozuzu); LT: K.B. Miller 1997a:285 MTD; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 1997a:285; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 1997a:285.

festae (Griffini, 1899) NT

Lacconectus festae Griffini, 1899:2; TL: Ecuador >San José; HT: MRSN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:168; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1986:168.

instriolatus Zimmermann, 1923 NT

Aglymbus instriolatus Zimmermann, 1923:37; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Campos de Jordão; ST: MPSP, ZSMG.

janeiroi Nilsson, 2001 NT

Aglymbus janeiroi Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Dyticus rufipes* Brullé, 1837:49; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:596 (as *rufipes*). *Dyticus rufipes* Brullé, 1837:49; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; ST: ?; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; objective synonym of *Aglymbus janeiroi* Nilsson, 2001:9.

leprieurii (Aubé, 1838) NT

Agabus leprieurii Aubé, 1838b:363; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:596; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:596.

optatus Sharp, 1882 NT

Aglymbus optatus Sharp, 1882a:597; TL: Colombia; HT: BMNH.

pallidiventris (Aubé, 1838) NT

Agabus pallidiventris Aubé, 1838b:360; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:597; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:597.

pilatus Guignot, 1950 NT

Aglymbus pilatus Guignot, 1950a:102; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); HT: MNHN.

pubis (García, 2001) NT

Rugosus pubis García, 2001:343; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >Guinia >Yavita >Caño Chivichichi; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: Toussaint et al. 2016a:55; N. COMB.: Toussaint et al. 2016a:54.

sculpturatus Sharp, 1882 NT

Aglymbus sculpturatus Sharp, 1882a:596; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Bragança (Bragance); HT: BMNH.

subsignatus Guignot, 1952 NT

Aglymbus subsignatus Guignot, 1952a:31; TL: Brazil >Espírito Santo Province; HT: MNHN.

Genus ***Capelatus*** Turner & Bilton, 2015 AF (1 sp.)

Capelatus Turner & Bilton in Bilton et al., 2015:522; gender masculine; type species: *Capelatus prykei* Turner & Bilton, 2015:524 by original designation; DESCR.: Bilton et al. 2015:522.

prykei Turner & Bilton, 2015 AF

Capelatus prykei Turner & Bilton in Bilton et al., 2015:524; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Flats >3-5 miles S of Philippi; HT: BMNH.

Genus ***Copelatus*** Erichson, 1832 AF AU NA NT OR PC PL (475 spp. + 9 sspp.)

Copelatus Erichson, 1832:18; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus posticatus* Fabricius, 1801:268 by monotypy; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1968b:6.

GROUP *abonnenci* NT (2 spp.) [14–23 elytral striae]

abonnenci Guignot, 1939 NT

Copelatus abonnenci Guignot, 1939a:248; TL: French Guiana >Sinnamary river; HT: MNHN.

ignacioi Hájek, Hendrich & Balke, 2022 NT

Copelatus ignacioi Hájek, Hendrich & Balke, 2022:44; TL: French Guiana >Arrondissement of Cayenne >Reserve Naturelle Regionale Tresor >trek to a cave close to Pattawa; HT: MNHN (currently ZSMG).

GROUP *capensis* AF (3 spp.) [3–4 + 1 elytral striae]

capensis Sharp, 1882 AF

Copelatus capensis Sharp, 1882a:578; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Addo (Adoo Bush); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1972:75.

lignosus Guignot, 1955 AF

Copelatus lignosus Guignot, 1955d:193; TL: Zaire >Equateur (Ubangi) >Nouvelle-Anvers; HT: MRAC.

strinatii Guignot, 1958 AF

Copelatus strinatii Guignot, 1958c:277; TL: Congo >Nkila (Kila-Tari); HT: MNHN.

GROUP *chevrolati* AF AU NA NT (11 spp. + 1 ssp.) [7–9 + 1 elytral striae]

brevistrigatus Guignot, 1959 AF

Copelatus brevistrigatus Guignot, 1959c:164; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Kasenyi; HT: IRSNB.

chevrolati Aubé, 1838 NA NT

Copelatus chevrolati Aubé, 1838b:389; TL: US; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:48.

ssp. *renovatus* Guignot, 1952 NA NT

Copelatus renovatus Guignot, 1952c:170, as replacement name for *Copelatus chevrolati schaefferi* Guignot, 1952a:23; DESCR.: Young 1963a:57.

Copelatus chevrolatii var. *australis* Schaeffer, 1908:17; TL: US >Arizona, California, New Mexico, Texas; ST: USNM; preoccupied by Clark 1863a:14; objective synonym of *Copelatus chevrolati schaefferi* Guignot, 1952a:23 and *Copelatus renovatus* Guignot, 1952c:170.

Copelatus chevrolati schaefferi Guignot, 1952a:23, as replacement name for *Copelatus australis* Schaeffer, 1908:17; preoccupied by Young 1942:92; objective synonym of *Copelatus renovatus* Guignot, 1952c:170.

clarki Sharp, 1882 AU

Copelatus clarki Sharp, 1882a:585; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Watts 1978:125 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2019b:89.

concii Bilardo, 1982 AF

Copelatus concii Bilardo, 1982a:448; TL: Cameroon >Kribi; HT: MSNM.

externus Kirsch, 1873 NT

Copelatus externus Kirsch, 1873:132; TL: Peru >Pozuzo (Pozuzu); ST: MTD.

fractistriatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF

Copelatus fractistriatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:155; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: CAB.

interstriatus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT

Copelatus interstriatus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:85; TL: Brazil >Amazonas; HT: BMNH.

kindianus Guignot, 1954 AF

Copelatus kindianus Guignot, 1954c:43; TL: Guinea >Kindia; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:703.

minimus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF

Copelatus minimus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:155; TL: Gabon >Lopé-Okanda reserve; HT: CAB.

nakamurai Guéorguiev, 1970 PL

Copelatus nakamurai Guéorguiev, 1970:258; TL: Japan >Honshu >Kamiakatsuka; HT: MRSN.

Copelatus hasegawai Satô, 1988a:123; TL: Japan >Honshu >Saitama prefecture >Toda city; HT: NSMT; N. SYN.: Satô 1990a:81.

virungaensis Bilardo, 1982 AF

Copelatus virungaensis Bilardo, 1982a:252; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP >Rwindi hotel; HT: CAB.

GROUP *consors* AF NT OR (20 spp.) [9–10 + 0 elytral striae]

alternatus Sharp, 1882 NT

Copelatus alternatus Sharp, 1882a:576; TL: Brazil; ST: BMNH.

amazonicus Régimbart, 1889 NT

Copelatus amazonicus Régimbart, 1889a:391; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; ST: MNHN.

Copelatus amazonicus Régimbart, 1899c:2; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote <<Ecuador >Santiago valley; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1889a:391; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:137.

angouei Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011 AF

Copelatus angouei Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011:209; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains NP >Tchimbélé; HT: MSNM.

annobomensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AF

Copelatus annobomensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:73; TL: Equatorial Guinea >Annobón Island; HT: BMNH.

bonvouloiri Sharp, 1882 NT

Copelatus bonvouloiri Sharp, 1882a:576; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina Province; HT: ?

calaquei Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF

Copelatus cynthiae Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:227; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >Ntsa camp; HT: CAB.

concolor Sharp, 1882 NT

Copelatus concolor Sharp, 1882a:575; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Pebas >Rio Purus; ST: BMNH.

consors Sharp, 1882 NT

Copelatus consors Sharp, 1882a:574; TL: Argentina >Pampas; ST: BMNH.

duponti Aubé, 1838 NT
Copelatus duponti Aubé, 1838b:371; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882:576.
festae Régimbart, 1899 NT
Copelatus festae Régimbart, 1899c:3; TL: Ecuador >Gualaquiza; ST: MRSN.
guadelupensis Legros, 1948 NT
Copelatus guadelupensis Legros, 1948:105; TL: Guadeloupe >Trois-Rivières; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Manuel et al. 2018:375.
incognitus Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus incognitus Sharp, 1882b:38; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba (Cordova); ST: BMNH.
Copelatus neglectus Sharp, 1882a:575; TL: Venezuela >Sucre state >Cumaná; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1968b:18.
instabilis Régimbart, 1897 AF
Copelatus instabilis Régimbart, 1897a:210; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius >Curepipe; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:700.
mancus Sharp, 1887 NT
Copelatus mancus Sharp, 1887a:757; TL: Panama >Volcán Barú NP (Chiriqui); HT: BMNH.
martini Manuel, Deler-Hernández, Megna & Hájek, 2018 NT
Copelatus martini Manuel, Deler-Hernández, Megna & Hájek, 2018:373; TL: Dominican Republic >La Vega >Reserva Científica Ebano Verde; HT: NMPC.
maushomi Sheth, Ghate & Hájek, 2018 OR
Copelatus maushomi Sheth, Ghate & Hájek, 2018:244; TL: India >Maharashtra >120 km NE of Mumbai >Igatpuri; HT: NMPC.
proximus Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus proximus Sharp, 1882b:36; TL: Guatemala >Retalhuleu District >San Gerónimo; ST: BMNH.
striatellus Boheman, 1848 AF
Copelatus striatellus Boheman, 1848:243; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:123.
Copelatus depauperatus Régimbart, 1894:238; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hammanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:120.
Copelatus depauperatus Régimbart, 1895a:161; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hammanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:120.
Copelatus incertus Omer-Cooper, 1957:73; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Belfast; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:120.
Copelatus striatellus var. *rufibasalis* Gschwendtner, 1938a:12; TL: Zaire >Albert NP >Kanyabayongo, Ruhengeri; ST: MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:697.
Copelatus depauperatus semiformis Guignot, 1954d:38; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kapero swamp; ST: MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:162.
striaticollis Lucas, 1857 NT
Copelatus striaticollis Lucas, 1857:48; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province; ST: ?
thiriouxi Peschet, 1917 AF
Copelatus thiriouxi Peschet, 1917a:29; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius >Port-Louis; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:702.

GROUP *duodecimstriatus* AF AU NT OR (18 spp.) [6 + 0 elytral striae]
cryptarchoides Régimbart, 1899 OR
Copelatus cryptarchoides Régimbart, 1899a:293; TL: India >Karnataka >coastal part (Kanara); LT: Vazirani 1970a:318 MNHN; DESCR.: Sheth et al. 2018:250.
Copelatus nilgiricus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:74; TL: India >Nilgiri Hills; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1970a:318.
duodecimstriatus Aubé, 1838 AF
Copelatus duodecimstriatus Aubé, 1838b:378; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:727.
fidschiensis Zimmermann, 1928 AU
Copelatus fidschiensis Zimmermann, 1928a:173; TL: Fiji Islands; ST: BMNH, ZSMG.
kilimandjarensis Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972 AF
Copelatus kilimandjarensis Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972:80; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain >Marangu; HT: CAB.
leonensis Legros, 1954 AF
Copelatus leonensis Legros, 1954:273; TL: Sierra Leone >Freetown; HT: MNHN.
mahleri Holmen & Vazirani, 1990 OR
Copelatus mahleri Holmen & Vazirani, 1990:28; TL: Sri Lanka >Inginiyagala; HT: ZMUC.
mysorensis Vazirani, 1970 OR
Copelatus mysorensis Vazirani, 1970a:319; TL: India >Karnataka (Mysore) >Shimoga; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Sheth et al. 2018:250.
neoguineensis Zimmermann, 1919 AU
Copelatus neoguineensis Zimmermann, 1919a:199; TL: Papua New Guinea >New Britain island >Kokopo (Herbertshöhe); ST: ?
nilssoni Wewalka, 1982 AF
Copelatus nilssoni Wewalka, 1982a:130; TL: Kenya >Arabel >Mount Kulal; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).
ragazzii Régimbart, 1887 AF
Copelatus ragazzii Régimbart, 1887a:637; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Fale (Fallé); ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:726.
Copelatus asemus Omer-Cooper, 1931:783; TL: Ethiopia >Chilalu mountain; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:726.
royi Legros, 1958 AF
Copelatus royi Legros, 1958:214; TL: Guinea >Mont Nimba; HT: MNHN.
silvestrii Régimbart, 1903 NT
Copelatus silvestrii Régimbart, 1903b:72; TL: Argentina >Salta Province; ST: MSNG.
tanaus Guignot, 1953 AF
Copelatus tanaus Guignot, 1953a:239; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kalehe territory; HT: MRAC.
uludanuensis Hendrich & Balke, 1995 OR
Copelatus uludanuensis Hendrich & Balke, 1995:45; TL: Indonesia >Bali >5 km N of Bedugul; HT: ZMHB.
usagarensis Zimmermann, 1926 AF
Copelatus usagarensis Zimmermann, 1926b:29; TL: Tanzania >Usagara region; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Pederzani 2007:150.

wallacei J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 OR
Copelatus wallacei J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:73; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Bacan island (Batchian); HT: BMNH.
wewalkai Holmen & Vazirani, 1990 OR
Copelatus wewalkai Holmen & Vazirani, 1990:28, as replacement name for *Copelatus spangleri* Wewalka 1981a:68; DESCR.: Wewalka 1981a:68 (as *spangleri*).
Copelatus spangleri Wewalka, 1981a:68; TL: India >Goa >Marmagao (Marmagoa); HT: USNM; preoccupied by Vazirani 1974:19; objective synonym of *Copelatus wewalkai* Holmen & Vazirani, 1990:28.
xanthocephalus Régimbart, 1899 AU
Copelatus xanthocephalus Régimbart, 1899a:293; TL: New Guinea; ST: MNHN.

GROUP *erichsonii* AF AU NA NT OR PL (145 spp. + 5 sspp.) [10 + 1 elytral striae]
acamas Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus acamas Guignot, 1955c:68; TL: Madagascar >Isalo NP; HT: MNHN.
advena Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus advena Sharp, 1882a:590; TL: South America [?]; ST: BMNH.
aemulus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus aemulus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:144; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.
aequatorius Régimbart, 1899 NT
Copelatus aequatorius Régimbart, 1899c:4; TL: Ecuador >Gualaquiza; ST: MRSN.
agrias Guignot, 1954 AF
Copelatus agrias Guignot, 1954d:7; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:6.
ambiguus Bertrand & Legros, 1975 AF
Copelatus ambiguus Bertrand & Legros, 1975:672; TL: Congo >Odzala NP; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:153.
amphibius Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
Copelatus amphibius Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten 2019:93; TL: Madagascar >Analanjirofo region >Maroantsetra >Masoala NP; HT: NHRS.
andobonicus Guignot, 1960 AF
Copelatus andobonicus Guignot, 1960a:101; TL: Madagascar >Andobo >Antsingy forest; HT: MNHN.
andreinii Régimbart, 1905 AF
Copelatus andreinii Régimbart, 1905:208; TL: Eritrea >Ãdï Ugrï (Adi-Ugri); ST: MZUF; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.
andrewesi J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT
Copelatus andrewesi J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:84; TL: Trinidad >Andrewes Bequest; HT: BMNH.
apicinotatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2018 AF
Copelatus apicinotatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2018:40; TL: Gabon >Mbigou >Itsiba village; HT: MSNM.
assalyi Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010 AF
Copelatus assalyi Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010:30; TL: Gabon >Plateaux Batéké NP >Ntsa camp; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:6.
atrosulcatus Régimbart, 1906 AF PL
Copelatus atrosulcatus Régimbart, 1906a:251; TL: Ethiopia, Kenya; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:6.
Copelatus edax Guignot, 1955e:5; TL: Zambia (Congo Belge) >Musosa; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:6.
baoulicus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
Copelatus baoulicus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:123; TL: Ivory Coast >Bouaké; HT: CFP; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:7..
bapounouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019 AF
Copelatus bapounouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019:53; TL: Gabon >axe routier Yombi-Fougamou >Bapounou vill. >Bamboma river; HT: MSNM.
basifasciatus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus basifasciatus Régimbart, 1895a:171; TL: Gabon >N'Gounié river >Fougamou (Samba falls); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.
betampona Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
Copelatus betampona Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten 2019:98; TL: Madagascar >Atsinanana region >Toamasina II >Betampona Réserve Naturelle Intégrale; HT: NHRS.
biswasi Mukherjee & Sengupta, 1986 OR
Copelatus biswasi Mukherjee & Sengupta, 1986:281; TL: India >Kerala >Silent Valley; HT: NZSI.
bolivianus Guignot, 1957 NT
Copelatus bolivianus Guignot, 1957d:7; TL: Bolivia >Santa Rosa >Yacuma river; HT: ZSMG.
bottegoi Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus bottegoi Régimbart, 1895a:174; TL: Ethiopia >Genale river (Ganale Gudda) <Togoland; ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:7.
Copelatus bottegoi Régimbart, 1895c:191; TL: Ethiopia >Arussi Galla >Genale river (Ganale Gudda), Hababà; ST: MSNG; preoccupied by Régimbart 1895a:174; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:138.
buqueti Aubé, 1838 NT
Copelatus buqueti Aubé, 1838b:368; TL: Brazil, French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:591.
burgeoni Gschwendtner, 1930 AF
Copelatus burgeoni Gschwendtner, 1930a:217; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Uele river >upper part (Haut Uelé) >Moto; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:153.
ssp. *variabilis* Guignot, 1956 AF
Copelatus burgeoni variabilis Guignot, 1956d:52; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Lake Tumba >Bikoro (Mabali); HT: MRAC.
caelatipennis Aubé, 1838 NT
Copelatus caelatipennis Aubé, 1838b:382; TL: Antilles, Brazil; ST: ?; DESCR.: Young 1963a:62.
ssp. *angustatus* Chevrolat, 1863 NT
Copelatus angustatus Chevrolat, 1863:201; TL: Cuba >Havana; ST: ?; DESCR.: Young 1963a:59; N. STAT.: Young 1963a:59.

ssp. *fragilis* Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus fragilis Sharp, 1882b:40; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1963a:59; N. STAT.: Young 1963a:59.
ssp. *princeps* Young, 1963 NA NT
Copelatus caelatipennis princeps Young, 1963a:64; TL: US >Florida >Dade Co. >Miami River; HT: UMMZ.
caelatus Guignot, 1952 NT
Copelatus caelatus Guignot, 1952a:20; TL: Costa Rica >San José; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Blanco Aller 2019:92.
camerunensis Guignot, 1941 AF
Copelatus camerunensis Guignot, 1941a:38; TL: Cameroon >Bafoussam; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:691.
Copelatus lewisi J. Balfour-Browne, 1947b:138; TL: Sudan >Didinga mountains >Nagichot; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:691.
ssp. *baliolus* Guignot, 1947 AF
Copelatus baliolus Guignot, 1947a:26; TL: Zaire >Kivu lake >Louvominga; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:691; N. STAT.: Guignot 1961a:691.
carinatus Sharp, 1882 AF
Copelatus carinatus Sharp, 1882a:585; TL: Guinea-Bissau; HT: ?; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:127.
chibcha Guignot, 1952 NT
Copelatus chibcha Guignot, 1952a:22; TL: Costa Rica >Cicuelas; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Blanco Aller 2019:94.
chloroticus Régimbart, 1899 NT
Copelatus chloroticus Régimbart, 1899c:3; TL: Ecuador >Gualaquiza; ST: MRSN.
Copelatus americanus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:84, as replacement name for *Copelatus lividus* Zimmermann, 1924b:2; N. SYN.: Guignot 1952a:21.
Copelatus lividus Zimmermann, 1924b:2; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Manaus (Manaos); ST: NHRS; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:565; objective synonym of *Copelatus americanus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:84; N. SYN.: Guignot 1952a:21.
collarti Gschwendtner, 1932 AF
Copelatus collarti Gschwendtner, 1932b:266; TL: Zaire >Likimi [etc.]; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:6.
Copelatus katangensis Guignot, 1952d:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabenga; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:680.
compertus Guignot, 1956 AF
Copelatus compertus Guignot, 1956e:221; TL: Senegal >Niokolo Koba NP >Badi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.
confinis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Copelatus confinis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:225; TL: Gabon >Masuku (Franceville) >Mougouango village; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.
cooperae Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972 AF
Copelatus cooperae Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972:74; TL: Kenya >Kikambala; HT: CFP; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.
cordovai Megna & Epler, 2012 NT
Copelatus cordovai Megna & Epler, 2012:391; TL: Cuba >Las Tunas Province >Amancio >Comunales; HT: CZCTR.
cordylinoides J. Balfour-Browne, 1938 NT
Copelatus cordylinoides J. Balfour-Browne, 1938b:101; TL: Guyana >Kaieteur NP (Savannah); HT: BMNH.
curvispinis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
Copelatus curvispinis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:224; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >Mbié camp; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.
cynthiae Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
Copelatus cynthiae Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:226; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >Mbié camp; HT: MSNM.
danyi Megna & Epler, 2012 NT
Copelatus danyi Megna & Epler, 2012:393; TL: Cuba >Juventud island >Punta del Este; HT: CZCTR.
deceptor Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus deceptor Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:150; TL: Gabon >35 km NE of Oyem; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.
depressus Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus depressus Sharp, 1882a:588; TL: Guatemala >Retalhuleu District >San Gerónimo; ST: BMNH.
distinctus Aubé, 1838 NT
Copelatus distinctus Aubé, 1838b:375; TL: Mexico; ST: ?; DESCR.: Young 1963a:73.
Copelatus impressicollis Sharp, 1882a:589; TL: Guatemala >Guatemala City, San Gerónimo; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Young 1963a:73.
diversistriatus Jiang, Hájek & Jia, 2022 OR PL
Copelatus diversistriatus Jiang, Hájek & Jia, 2022 in Jiang et al., 2022:256; TL: China >Yunnan >Pu'er >Xinzhai; HT: SYSU.
doudouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2015 AF
Copelatus doudouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2015:10; TL: Gabon >Tchibanga >Moukalaba-Doudou NP; HT: MSNM.
ellai Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus ellai Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:148; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.
elutus Guignot, 1958 AF
Copelatus elutus Guignot, 1958d:104; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Uvira >Ngovi river >upper part; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.
erichsonii Guérin-Méneville, 1847 AF PL
Copelatus erichsonii Guérin-Méneville, 1847:51; TL: Ethiopia; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:667.
Copelatus erichsonii Guérin-Méneville, 1849:270; TL: Ethiopia; ST: ?; preoccupied by Guérin-Méneville 1847:51; N. SYN.
Copelatus formosus Wollaston, 1868:34; TL: Cape Verde >São Tiago; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Alluaud 1925:64.
esteriensis Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
Copelatus esteriensis Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:124; TL: Gabon >Cap Esterias; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.
eucritus Guignot, 1952 AF
Copelatus eucritus Guignot, 1952d:3; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kankunda river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:689.
Copelatus eucritus var. *fractus* Guignot, 1953b:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lusinga >Kamitungulu river; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:60.
Copelatus eucritus fulvus Guignot, 1952d:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mware river; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:689.

evanidus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus evanidus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:146; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Zadié river; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.
exaratus Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus exaratus Sharp, 1882a:591; TL: Brazil >Amazonas; ST: BMNH.
fasciatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus fasciatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:152; TL: Gabon >Mayébout (Mayibout); HT: CAB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019:56.
fastidiosus Guignot, 1959 AF
Copelatus fastidiosus Guignot, 1959c:164; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Kasenyi; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.
flavidus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus flavidus Régimbart, 1895a:168; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains <Ghana >Ada (Addah); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127.
gabonicus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
Copelatus gabonicus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:120; TL: Gabon >Ntoum; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.
galapagoensis G.R. Waterhouse, 1845 NT
Copelatus galapagoensis G.R. Waterhouse, 1845:23; TL: Galapagos Islands; ST: ?; DESCR.: Van Dyke 1953:31.
gigas Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019 AF
Copelatus gigas Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019:53; TL: Gabon >axe routier Yombi-Fougamou >Bapounou vill. >Bamboma river; HT: MSNM.
glyphicus (Say, 1823) NA
Colymbetes glyphicus Say, 1823a:99; TL: US >South Carolina >Charleston Co. >Sullivans Island; ST: lost; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:51; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:589.
Copelatus decemstriatus Aubé, 1838b:379; TL: US; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:31.
griffinii Régimbart, 1899 NT
Copelatus griffinii Régimbart, 1899c:4; TL: Ecuador >Santiago river; ST: MRSN.
haemorrhoidalis Régimbart, 1883 AU
Copelatus haemorrhoidalis Régimbart, 1883:229; TL: Indonesia >Aru Islands; HT: MNHN; objective synonym of *Copelatus aruensis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:105.
Copelatus aruensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:105, as replacement name for *Copelatus haemorrhoidalis* Régimbart, 1883:229.
hararensis Guignot, 1952 AF
Copelatus hararensis Guignot, 1952a:22; TL: Ethiopia >Harer (Harar); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:7.
Copelatus harrarensis Guignot, 1961a:682, as unjustified emendation of *hararensis*.
iguelaensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002 AF
Copelatus iguelaensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:156; TL: Gabon >Laguna Iguéla >Tchongorové (Ntchongorovié); HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.
ilybioides Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus ilybioides Régimbart, 1895a:167; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:690.
inopinatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus inopinatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:151; TL: Gabon >35 km NE of Oyem; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:10.
insidiosus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus insidiosus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:148; TL: Gabon >Libreville >Pointe Okanda; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.
insulanus Guignot, 1939 NT
Copelatus insulanus Guignot, 1939a:246; TL: Guadeloupe; HT: MNHN.
integer Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus integer Sharp, 1882a:590; TL: Nicaragua >Chontales Province; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1963a:65.
internus Régimbart, 1904 AF
Copelatus internus Régimbart, 1904a:66; TL: Equatorial Guinea >Bioko (Fernando Po) >Moca (Moka); ST: MSNG, MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:6.
jactator Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus jactator Guignot, 1955f:1098; TL: Guinea >Kindia; ST: IFAN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:7.
jaechi Bilardo & Rocchi, 2016 AF
Copelatus jaechi Bilardo & Rocchi, 2016b:49; TL: Zambia >North-Western Province >Nchila >Ikelenge; HT: NHMW.
javanus Régimbart, 1883 OR
Copelatus javanus Régimbart, 1883:230; TL: Indonesia >Java >Ardjoeno, Soerabaya; ST: MNHN, RMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:300.
jocosus Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus jocosus Guignot, 1955e:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Kibali-Ituri) >betw. Mambasa & Mungbere >Epulu; HT: MRAC.
johannis Guignot, 1954 AF
Copelatus johannis Guignot, 1954d:33; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabenga, Mabwe; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:669.
kongouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Copelatus kongouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:226; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Kongou falls; HT: CAB.
laeticulus Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus laeticulus Sharp, 1882b:38; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; HT: BMNH.
latifasciatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Copelatus latifasciatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:224; TL: Gabon >Masuku (Franceville) >Mougouango village; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:10.
leonardii Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Copelatus leonardii Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:224; TL: Gabon >Masuku (Franceville) >Mougouango village; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.
lepersonneae Gschwendtner, 1943 AF
Copelatus lepersonneae Gschwendtner, 1943:425; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Mongbwalu; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:699.
lineatipennis Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus lineatipennis Guignot, 1955g:142; TL: Madagascar >Sandrangato; ST: MNHN.

lootensi Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus lootensi Guignot, 1955e:5; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa District >Bokuma; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.
louayensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2004 AF
Copelatus louayensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2004:289; TL: Gabon >Mékambo >Malouma >Louayé river; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.
luridescens Régimbart, 1889 NT
Copelatus luridescens Régimbart, 1889b:386; TL: Venezuela >San Esteban; ST: MNHN.
madoni Guignot, 1952 NT
Copelatus madoni Guignot, 1952a:21; TL: Guadeloupe; HT: MNHN.
massaicus Guignot, 1941 AF
Copelatus massaicus Guignot, 1941a:37; TL: Kenya >Naivasha; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.
mbokoensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2006 AF
Copelatus mbokoensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2006:131; TL: Congo >Odzala NP >Mboko >Mbouébé river; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:10.
melanogrammus Régimbart, 1883 OR
Copelatus melanogrammus Régimbart, 1883:231; TL: Indonesia >Timor; ST: RMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:304.
mendax Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011 AF
Copelatus mendax Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011:203; TL: Zaire >Upemba NP >Masombwe >Kanakakazi river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.
mohelicus Guignot, 1959 AF
Copelatus mohelicus Guignot, 1959b:72; TL: Comoros >Mwali (Mohéli) >Kangani; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.
monticola Guignot, 1951 AF
Copelatus monticola Guignot, 1951b:126; TL: Madagascar >Tsaratanana mountain >Combes lake; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:682.
mutabilis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Copelatus mutabilis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:225; TL: Gabon >Ovan >Mingouli falls; HT: MSNM.
mvoungensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2004 AF
Copelatus mvoungensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2004:289; TL: Gabon >Ovan >Mvoung river; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:10.
nauclerus Guignot, 1939 NT
Copelatus nauclerus Guignot, 1939a:247; TL: Colombia >Bogotá; HT: MNHN.
neogestroi Balke, 2008 AU
Copelatus neogestroi Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2008:50; as replacement name for *Copelatus gestroi* Régimbart, 1892a:991; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899:303 (as *gestroi*).
Copelatus gestroi Régimbart, 1892a:991; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo [etc.]; ST: MSNG; preoccupied by Sharp, 1882:597; objective synonym of *Copelatus neogestroi* Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2008:50.
nigricans Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus nigricans Sharp, 1882a:586; TL: Colombia /Panama (New Granada); HT: ?
nigropennis Zimmermann, 1927 AF
Copelatus nigropennis Zimmermann, 1927b:36; TL: Cameroon >Buea; HT: SMF; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.
nigrostriatus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus nigrostriatus Régimbart, 1895a:170; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains <Togoland; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.
normalis Erichson, 1847 NT
Copelatus normalis Erichson, 1847:74; TL: Peru; ST: ZMHB.
nzei Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Copelatus nzei Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:223; TL: Gabon >Ovan; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:6.
obscurus Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus obscurus Sharp, 1882a:587; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Rio Sappo; HT: BMNH.
occultus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus occultus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:150; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:10.
onorei Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982 AF
Copelatus onorei Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982:79; TL: Congo >Koukouya Plateau >Lague; HT: MZUF; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.
ornatipennis Zimmermann, 1926 AF
Copelatus ornatipennis Zimmermann, 1926b:30; TL: Tanzania >Tendaguru; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1972:73.
owas Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus owas Régimbart, 1895a:169; TL: Madagascar >Antsianaka, Diego Suarez <Ethiopia; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:6.
Copelatus hova Alluaud, 1900:66, as unjustified emendation of *owas*.
Copelatus owas Régimbart, 1895c:190; TL: Madagascar, Ethiopia >Arussi Galla >Ganale Guddà; ST: MSNG; preoccupied by Régimbart 1895a:169; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:141.
pallidus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus pallidus Régimbart, 1895a:168; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:6.
paludorum Guignot, 1952 NT
Copelatus paludorum Guignot, 1952a:22; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; HT: MNHN.
pantosi Guignot, 1958 AF
Copelatus pantosi Guignot, 1958d:107; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Kisangani (Stanleyville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.
Copelatus fallax Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:122; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MSNM; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2004:293.
parisii Guignot, 1959 AF
Copelatus parisii Guignot, 1959d:356; TL: Eritrea >Adamò; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:7.
parumstriatus Gschwendtner, 1934 AF
Copelatus parumstriatus Gschwendtner, 1934b:282; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Boteka (Flandria); LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:152 MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:149.

paryphes Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus paryphes Guignot, 1955h:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:7.
pederzanii Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus pederzanii Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:154; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: MSNM.
Copelatus apuzzoi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:225; TL: Gabon >Ovan >Mingouli falls; HT: MSNM; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2016a:31.
polystrigus Sharp, 1882 AF
Copelatus polystrigus Sharp, 1882a:586; TL: Madagascar, Senegal; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1972:72.
Copelatus polystrigus var. *imperfectus* Guignot, 1952c:171; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:62.
Copelatus polystrigus var. *levicollis* Guignot, 1952c:171; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:62.
Copelatus marginalis Gschwendtner, 1932c:57; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kansenia; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:670.
Copelatus erichsonii sectilis Guignot, 1941a:37; TL: Uganda; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:670.
posticatus (Fabricius, 1801) NT
Dytiscus posticatus Fabricius, 1801:268; TL: Americae Insulis; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Young 1963a:65; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:39.
Colymbetes elegans Babington, 1842:11; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:458.
Copelatus signatus Sharp, 1873c:53; TL: Central America; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:991.
poungai Bilardo & Rocchi, 2006 AF
Copelatus poungai Bilardo & Rocchi, 2006:131; TL: Congo >Odzala NP >Mboko >Poulu fen; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:10.
prolongatus Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus prolongatus Sharp, 1882a:585; TL: Panama; ST: BMNH.
propino Guignot, 1960 AF
Copelatus propino Guignot, 1960a:100; TL: Madagascar >Ambatolampy District >Andranotobaka; HT: MNHN.
propinquus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus propinquus Régimbart, 1895a:174; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains, Rembo N'Comi, N'Gounié river; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.
punctatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus punctatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:152; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: MSNM.
punctulatus Aubé, 1838 NA
Copelatus punctulatus Aubé, 1838b:381; TL: North America; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1963a:60.
romani Zimmermann, 1924 NT
Copelatus romani Zimmermann, 1924b:2; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Manaus (Manaos) >Rio Autaz; ST: NHRS.
rubiginosus Guignot, 1954 AF
Copelatus rubiginosus Guignot, 1954d:34; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lusinga >Kamitungulu river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:6.
ruficapillus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus ruficapillus Régimbart, 1895a:171; TL: Madagascar >Diego Suarez >Ambohitra NP (Mt. d'Ambre); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.
saegeri Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus saegeri Guignot, 1955h:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.
scaphites Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus scaphites Guignot, 1955c:68; TL: Madagascar >SE part >Andohahelo; HT: MNHN.
singularis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus singularis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:151; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:10.
speciosus Régimbart, 1892 NT
Copelatus speciosus Régimbart, 1892a:991, as replacement name for *Copelatus formosus* Régimbart, 1889a:392; DESCR.: Régimbart 1889a:392 (as *formosus*).
Copelatus formosus Régimbart, 1889a:392; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Wollaston 1868:34; objective synonym of *Copelatus speciosus* Régimbart, 1892a:991, *Copelatus tarapotensis* Zimmermann, 1919a:202 and *Copelatus tarapotensis* Zimmermann, 1920a:143.
Copelatus tarapotensis Zimmermann, 1919a:202, as replacement name for *Copelatus formosus* Régimbart, 1889a:392.
Copelatus tarapotensis Zimmermann, 1920a:143, as replacement name for *Copelatus formosus* Régimbart, 1889a:392; preoccupied by Zimmermann, 1919a:202.
spoliatus Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus spoliatus Guignot, 1955h:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC.
subdeficiens Régimbart, 1902 AF
Copelatus subdeficiens Régimbart, 1902a:295; TL: Cameroon; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:692.
subsimilis Guignot, 1958 AF
Copelatus subsimilis Guignot, 1958d:105; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kabare District >Nyakagera river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:7.
sulcatus Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus sulcatus Sharp, 1882a:592; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >upper part; ST: BMNH.
sumbawensis Régimbart, 1899 OR
Copelatus sumbawensis Régimbart, 1899a:304; TL: Indonesia >Sumbawa; ST: MNHN.
suppar Guignot, 1956 AF
Copelatus suppar Guignot, 1956f:254; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa District >Bokuma; HT: MRAC.
terminalis Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus terminalis Sharp, 1882a:588; TL: Guatemala >El Jicaro, San Gerónimo; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1963a:65.
tinctor Guignot, 1954 AF
Copelatus tinctor Guignot, 1954d:8; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabwekanono river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.

togoensis Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus carinatus var. *togoensis* Régimbart, 1895a:167; TL: Togoland [Ghana or Togo]; ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127; N. STAT.: Guignot 1961a:696.
tondangoyei Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013 AF
Copelatus tondangoyei Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013:144; TL: Gabon >Franceville >Mopia village; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.
variegatus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus variegatus Régimbart, 1895a:172; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.
Copelatus variegatus var. *incisus* Guignot, 1954d:34; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:63.
venustus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus venustus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:147; TL: Gabon >Kinguélé; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:7.
vigintistriatus Fairmaire, 1869 AF
Copelatus vigintistriatus Fairmaire, 1869:188; TL: Mayotte; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:692.
vigintisulcatus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus vigintisulcatus Régimbart, 1895a:175; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.
villiersi Guignot, 1950 AF
Copelatus villiersi Guignot, 1950b:26; TL: Senegal; HT: IFAN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:7.
vitraci Legros, 1948 NT
Copelatus vitraci Legros, 1948:104; TL: Guadeloupe >Sainte-Anne; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Manuel et al. 2018:380.
vivax Guignot, 1953 AF
Copelatus vivax Guignot, 1953a:238; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Kibali-Ituri) >Bunia District >Hoyo mountain; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:10.
yaguarete Scheers, 2018 NT
Copelatus yaguarete Scheers, 2018:4; TL: Belize >Stan Creek >Cockscomb Basin Wildlife Sanctuary >Tiger Fern waterfall; HT: IRSNB.
yombensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2015 AF
Copelatus yombensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2015:9; TL: Gabon >Lagune Iguéla >Yombé; HT: CAB.
zadiensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus zadiensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:143; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Zadié river; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.
zanabato Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2022 AF
Copelatus zanabato Manuel & Ramahandrison in Ramahandrison et al., 2022:24; TL: Madagascar >Toliara Province >Malaimbandy municipality >Makay massif (northern part) >ca. 21 km W of Tsimazava; HT: MNHN.
zanatanensis Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
Copelatus zanatanensis Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten 2019:97; TL: Madagascar >Analanjirofo region >Maroantsetra >Masoala NP; HT: NHRS.

GROUP *hydroporoides* AF AU NT OR (57 spp. + 1 ssp.) [no elytral striae]
adelbert Megna, Atthakor, Manaono, Hendrich & Balke, 2017 AU
Copelatus adelbert Megna, Atthakor, Manaono, Hendrich & Balke, 2017: 50; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang >Adelbert Mts >Keki birdwatching area; HT: ZSMG.
anastomosans Guignot, 1952 NT
Copelatus anastomosans Guignot, 1952a:30; TL: Brazil; HT: MNHN.
angustus Gschwendtner, 1932 AF
Copelatus angustus Gschwendtner, 1932b:264; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Isangi; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo 1982a:452.
Copelatus fonticola Guignot, 1955h:5; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo 1982a:455.
antoniorum Hájek & Brancucci, 2011 PL
Copelatus antoniorum Hájek & Brancucci, 2011:127; TL: Oman >Al Batinah [South] Governorate >Wadi Bani Awf; HT: NMPC.
baculiformis Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus baculiformis Guignot, 1955d:193; TL: Madagascar >Manjakatompo-Firaisana (Manjakatompo); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:34.
barbouri Young, 1942 NT
Copelatus barbouri Young, 1942:88; TL: Cuba >Guantánamo Province >N of Imías; HT: MCZ.
biformis Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus biformis Sharp, 1882b:34; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba (Cordova); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1942:82.
binaghii Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
Copelatus binaghii Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:125; TL: Ivory Coast >Bouaké; HT: MSNM.
birougouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2018 AF
Copelatus birougouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2018:41; TL: Gabon >Mbigou >Moukimbi >Bibaka river; HT: CAB.
biseriatus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT
Copelatus biseriatus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:67; TL: Brazil >Amazonas; HT: BMNH.
blancasi Guignot, 1958 NT
Copelatus blancasi Guignot, 1958b:41; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Huachuma; HT: MNHN.
Copelatus blancasi Guignot, 1961c:317; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Huachuma; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:41.
bombycinus Guignot, 1952 NT
Copelatus bombycinus Guignot, 1952a:31; TL: Brazil >Espírito Santo Province; HT: MNHN.
brunneus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT
Copelatus brunneus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:69; TL: Colombia >Isla Gorgona NP (Gorgona Island); HT: BMNH.
carayoni Legros, 1949 AF
Copelatus carayoni Legros, 1949:53; TL: Cameroon >Baïgom; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:745.
chipiriricus Guignot, 1957 NT
Copelatus chipiriricus Guignot, 1957d:8; TL: Bolivia >Chapare District >Rio Chipiriri; ST: ZSMG.
consimilis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002 AF
Copelatus consimilis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:158; TL: Gabon >Laguna Iguéla >Tchongorové (Ntchongorovié); HT: CAB.

darlingtoni Young, 1942 NT
Copelatus darlingtoni Young, 1942:87; TL: Cuba >Piñar del Rio Province >Sierra del Rangel; HT: MCZ.
decellei Bilardo, 1982 AF
Copelatus decellei Bilardo, 1982a:450; TL: Cameroon >Kribi >S part; HT: CAB.
dimorphus Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus dimorphus Sharp, 1882a:570; TL: Brazil >Paraná Province; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1942:82.
djiboutensis Wewalka & Jäch, 2017 AF
Copelatus djiboutensis Wewalka & Jäch, 2017:16; TL: Djibouti >Tajourah Province >Goda mountains >20 km WSW Tajourah >waterfall near Campement Touristique Ditillou; HT: NHMW.
efoutensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus efoutensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:161; TL: Gabon >Meduneu >Efot (Efout); HT: CAB.
Copelatus efotensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011:222, as unjustified emendation of *efoutensis*.
ferruginicollis Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus ferruginicollis Régimbart, 1895a:157; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez <Congo >Loango >Quilou river; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127.
Copelatus niger Gschwendtner, 1932b:266; TL: Zaire >Tanganika-Moero District; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:743.
fluviaticus Guignot, 1957 NT
Copelatus fluviaticus Guignot, 1957d:9; TL: Bolivia >Rio Yacuma >Espiritu; HT: ZSMG.
fuscomaculatus Guignot, 1952 NT
Copelatus fuscomaculatus Guignot, 1952a:29; TL: Colombia; HT: MNHN.
gardineri Scott, 1912 AF
Copelatus gardineri Scott, 1912b:257; TL: Seychelles >Praslin [etc.]; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Pederzani & Sanfilippo 1978:241.
gestroi (Sharp, 1882) AF PL
Aglymbus gestroi Sharp, 1882a:597; TL: Eritrea (Ethiopia) >Seiotel >Bogos region; HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Wewalka & Jäch 2017:21; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:50.
hydroporoides (Murray, 1859) AF
Agabus hydroporoides Murray, 1859:120; TL: Nigeria >Calabar (Old Calabar); LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:66 BMNH; DESCR.: J.Balfour-Browne 1939d:66; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:66.
imitator Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002 AF
Copelatus imitator Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:158; TL: Gabon >Laguna Iguéla >Tchongorové (Ntchongorovié); HT: MSNM.
inornatus Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus inornatus Sharp, 1882a:569; TL: South America [?]; ST: BMNH.
insolitus Chevrolat, 1863 NT
Copelatus insolitus Chevrolat, 1863:201; TL: Cuba >Havana; ST: IRSNB; DESCR.: Young 1942:83.
instriatus Zimmermann, 1921 NT
Copelatus instriatus Zimmermann, 1921b:204; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ?; DESCR.: Young 1942:81.
jamaicensis Young, 1942 NT
Copelatus jamaicensis Young, 1942:91; TL: Jamaica >Gordon Town; HT: USNM.
laccophilinus Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus laccophilinus Sharp, 1882b:35; TL: Panama >Volcán Barú NP (Chiriqui); HT ♀: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1942:81.
laevipennis Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021 AU
Copelatus laevipennis Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021:92; TL: Solomon Islands >Guadalcanal >0.5 km N of Mbaole village; HT: ZSMG.
lamottei Legros, 1954 AF
Copelatus lamottei Legros, 1954:276; TL: Guinea >Mont Nimba >Mont Tô; HT: MNHN.
lanzai Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus lanzai Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:160; TL: Gabon >Minvoul; HT: MSNM.
makokouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus makokouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:160; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: MSNM.
mathani Guignot, 1952 NT
Copelatus mathani Guignot, 1952a:30; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; HT: MNHN.
minor Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
Copelatus minor Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:125; TL: Gabon >Cap Esterias; HT: MSNM.
ssp. *finitimus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002 AF
Copelatus minor finitimus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:165; TL: Gabon >35 km E of Oyem; HT: MSNM.
montivagus Young, 1942 NT
Copelatus montivagus Young, 1942:89; TL: Cuba >Guantánamo Province >Upper Ovando river; HT: MCZ.
nimbaensis Legros, 1958 AF
Copelatus nimbaensis Legros, 1958:215; TL: Guinea >Mont Nimba >Zouguépo; HT: MNHN.
nitens Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Copelatus nitens Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:227; TL: Gabon >Ovan >Mingouli falls; HT: MSNM.
parabaptus Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus parabaptus Guignot, 1955f:1101; TL: Guinea >Kindia; ST: IFAN.
pereirai Guignot, 1955 NT
Copelatus pereirai Guignot, 1955a:276; TL: Brazil >São Paulo Province >Rifaina (Riffaina); HT: ZASP.
peridinus Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus peridinus Guignot, 1955i:188; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo 1982a:452.
Copelatus seydeli Guignot, 1958d:107; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo 1982a:455.
rocchii Bilardo, 1982 AF
Copelatus rocchii Bilardo, 1982a:451; TL: Cameroon >Kribi; HT: MSNM.

sanfilippoi Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972 AF
Copelatus sanfilippoi Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972:82; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain >Marangu; HT: CAB.
scalptus Guignot, 1954 NT
Copelatus scalptus Guignot, 1954c:44; TL: Paraguay; HT: MNHN.
schaefferi Young, 1942 NT
Copelatus schaefferi Young, 1942:92; TL: Jamaica >Surrey >Buff Bay; HT: MCZ.
scutatus Guignot, 1952 AF
Copelatus scutatus Guignot, 1952e:527; TL: Benin >Atakora Range >Tantougou; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:744.
senegalensis Lagar & Hernando, 1991 AF
Copelatus senegalensis Lagar & Hernando, 1991:1; TL: Senegal >Sébikhotane (Sebikotane); HT: CAL.
sibelaemontis Hájek, Hendrich, Hawlitschek & Balke, 2010 OR
Copelatus sibelaemontis Hájek, Hendrich, Hawlitschek & Balke, 2010:440; TL: Indonesia >Northern Maluku >Bacan island >5 km SE of Makian village >Mount Sibela; HT: NMPC.
tucuchiensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT
Copelatus tucuchiensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:68; TL: Trinidad >Mount Tucuchi; HT: BMNH.
urceolus Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021 AU
Copelatus urceolus Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021:98; TL: Solomon Islands >Guadalcanal >Vulavula River; HT: BMNH.
validus Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus validus Sharp, 1882a:584; TL: Nicaragua >Chontales Province; HT: BMNH.
vanninii Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Copelatus vanninii Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:227; TL: Gabon >Masuku (Franceville) >Mougouango village; HT: CAB.
yacumensis Guignot, 1957 NT
Copelatus yacumensis Guignot, 1957d:8; TL: Bolivia >Rio Yacuma >Espiritu; HT: ZSMG.

GROUP *inaequalis* NT (5 spp.) [8 + 0 elytral striae]
bacillifer Guignot, 1955 NT
Copelatus bacillifer Guignot, 1955m:71; TL: Brazil >São Paulo; HT: ZSMG.
inaequalis Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus inaequalis Sharp, 1882a:574; TL: Colombia; ST: BMNH.
mundus Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus mundus Sharp, 1882a:574; TL: Mexico; HT: IRSNB.
sallaei Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus sallaei Sharp, 1882b:35; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba (Cordova); ST: BMNH.
solitarius Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus solitarius Sharp, 1882b:36; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba (Cordova); HT: BMNH.

GROUP *irinus* AF AU NT OR PL (120 spp. + 1 ssp.) [6 + 1 elytral striae]
aethiopicus Régimbart, 1906 AF
Copelatus aethiopicus Régimbart, 1906a:250; TL: Ethiopia, Kenya; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1972:75.
amaroides Guignot, 1952 AU
Copelatus amaroides Guignot, 1952a:23; TL: Fidji Islands/New Hebrides; HT: MNHN.
ankaratra Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
Copelatus ankaratra Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten in Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:66; TL: Madagascar >Vakinankaratra region >Ambatolampy District >Manjakatompo Ankaratra Reserve >Tsiafajavona Mt.; HT: NHRS.
assimilis Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus assimilis Régimbart, 1895a:166; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127.
Copelatus assimilis incristatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:164; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Kongou falls; HT: MSNM; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2016a:32.
babyrousa Hájek, Hendrich & Balke, 2018 OR
Copelatus babyrousa Hájek, Hendrich & Balke, 2018:79; TL: Indonesia >Central Sulawesi >Togian Islands >Malenge; HT: NMPC.
bacchusi Wewalka, 1981 OR PL
Copelatus bacchusi Wewalka, 1981a:66; TL: India >Uttaranchal (Uttar Pradesh) >Kumaon Himalaya; HT: BMNH.
bengalensis Guignot, 1955 OR
Copelatus bengalensis Guignot, 1955m:71; TL: India >Bihar >Pusa; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Vazirani 1970a:309.
bertrandi Nilsson, Bilardo & Rocchi, 1996 AF
Copelatus bertrandi Nilsson, Bilardo & Rocchi, 1996:33, as replacement name for *Copelatus angustatus* Bertrand & Legros, 1975:676; DESCR.: Pederzani & Rocchi 1982:83.
Copelatus angustatus Bertrand & Legros, 1975:676; TL: Congo >Dimonika; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Chevrolat 1863:201; objective synonym of *Copelatus bertrandi* Nilsson, Bilardo & Rocchi, 1996:33.
bezdeki Sheth, Ghate & Hájek, 2018 OR
Copelatus bezdeki Sheth, Ghate & Hájek, 2018:245; TL: India >Maharashtra >Pune District >4 km SSW of Lonavala >Bhushi dam; HT: NMPC.
biroi Guignot, 1956 AU
Copelatus biroi Guignot, 1956d:54; TL: Papua New Guinea >Huon Gulf >Simbang; HT: HNHM.
brancuccii Rocchi, 1979 AF
Copelatus brancuccii Rocchi, 1979:33; TL: Nigeria >Zaria; HT: NHMB.
brasiliensis Zimmermann, 1921 NT
Copelatus brasiliensis Zimmermann, 1921b:204; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ?
Copelatus multistriatus Zimmermann, 1921b:205; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann1928a:175.

brendelli Hájek, Hendrich & Balke, 2018 OR
Copelatus brendelli Hájek, Hendrich & Balke, 2018:80; TL: Indonesia >Central Sulawesi >Morowali Regency >Ranu River Area; HT: BMNH.
brivioi Rocchi, 1976 OR
Copelatus brivioi Rocchi, 1976a:177; TL: Bengla-Desh [Bangladesh] >[Rangpur Division] >Dinajpur; HT: PMNH.
caffer J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AF
Copelatus caffer J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:82; TL: South Africa >Zululand; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:123.
Copelatus idanus Guignot, 1955b:10; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Stormsrivier (Storms river); HT: MGFT; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:123.
chinensis Régimbart, 1899 PL
Copelatus chinensis Régimbart, 1899a:298; TL: China >[Hubei] >Chang-Yang; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2022:253.
Copelatus collocallosus Falkenström, 1932a:192; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; HT ♀: NHRS; N. SYN.: Jiang et al. 2022:253.
Copelatus collocallosus Falkenström, 1933:14; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; HT ♀: NHRS; preoccupied by Falkenström 1932a:192; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1939:40.
congo Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
Copelatus congo Gschwendtner, 1938a:11; TL: Zaire >Lake Albert NP >Col Gahinga-Sabinyo [etc.]; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1972:75.
crassus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus crassus Régimbart, 1895a:165; TL: Mali >Kalé; LT: Guignot 1961a:715 MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:715.
cubaensis Schaeffer, 1908 NT
Copelatus cubaensis Schaeffer, 1908:18; TL: Cuba >Cienfuegos Province >Cayamas; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Young 1963a:75.
curtistriatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus curtistriatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:158; TL: Gabon >35 km NE of Oyem; HT: MSNM.
dentatipenis Jiang, Hájek & Jia, 2022 PL
Copelatus dentatipenis Jiang, Hájek & Jia, 2022 in Jiang et al., 2022:255; TL: China >Jiangxi >Jinggangshan Mts. >Pingshuishan Mt.; HT: SYSU.
descarpentriesi Bertrand & Legros, 1975 AF
Copelatus descarpentriesi Bertrand & Legros, 1975:674; TL: Congo >Odzala NP; HT: MNHN.
distinguendus Régimbart, 1903 AF
Copelatus distinguendus Régimbart, 1903a:19, by indication to *Copelatus duodecimstriatus* Aubé sensu Régimbart 1895a:163; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive), Fianarantsoa; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:40.
dolosus Guignot, 1956 AF
Copelatus dolosus Guignot, 1956e:222; TL: Senegal >Niokolo Koba NP >Badi; HT: MNHN.
doriae Sharp, 1882 OR
Copelatus doriae Sharp, 1882a:578; TL: Borneo [Malaysia] >Sarawak; HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Hájek et al. 2018:82.
epactus Guignot, 1948 AF
Copelatus epactus Guignot, 1948b:10; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lulua river >Sandoa; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:717.
Copelatus epactus var. *aciculatus* Guignot, 1959c:165; TL: Zaire; ST: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:68.
falciformis Pederzani & Schizzerotto, 2017 AF
Copelatus falciformis Pederzani & Schizzerotto, 2017:122; TL: Côte d'Ivoire >Dabakalla >Ouandérama; HT: MZUF.
feae Régimbart, 1888 OR
Copelatus feae Régimbart, 1888:616; TL: Myanmar >Bhamo (Bhamò); LT: Vazirani 1970a:309 MSNG; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:298.
felicis Hájek, Jiang & Jia, 2022 PL
Copelatus felicis Hájek, Jiang & Jia, 2022 in Jiang et al., 2022:258; TL: China >Yunnan >Yulong Naxi Autonomous County >Baishui; HT: NMPC.
fernandensis Guignot, 1952 AF
Copelatus fernandensis Guignot, 1952f:1192; TL: Equatorial Guinea >Bioko (Fernando Po) >Moca (Moka); HT: IFAN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:725.
ferus Guignot, 1953 AF
Copelatus ferus Guignot, 1953c:198; TL: Mali >Bamako; LT: Guignot 1954i:107 MGFT; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:707.
Copelatus ferus Guignot, 1954i:107; TL: Mali >Bamako; HT: MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:198.
fontanus J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF
Copelatus fontanus J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:373; TL: Sudan >Bahr-el-Gebel >Gel Riwer (Gell River Post); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:720.
freudei Guignot, 1955 OR PL
Copelatus freudei Guignot, 1955m:72; TL: India >West Bengal (Bengal) >Chapra; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Wewalka 1975a:154.
Copelatus gibsoni Vazirani, 1974:19; TL: India >New Delhi; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: Sheth et al. 2018:252.
Copelatus gibsoni Vazirani, 1975c:345; TL: India >New Delhi; HT: USNM; preoccupied by *Copelatus gibsoni* Vazirani, 1974:19; N. SYN.: Sheth et al. 2018:252.
Copelatus spangleri Vazirani, 1974:19; TL: India >New Delhi; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: Sheth et al. 2018:252.
Copelatus spangleri Vazirani, 1975c:344; TL: India >New Delhi; HT: USNM; preoccupied by *Copelatus spangleri* Vazirani, 1974:19; N. SYN.: Sheth et al. 2018:252.
fuscipennis Sharp, 1882 OR
Copelatus fuscipennis Sharp, 1882a:580; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:299.
garambanus Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus garambanus Guignot, 1955h:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC.
geniculatus Sharp, 1882 OR
Copelatus geniculatus Sharp, 1882a:581; TL: Malay Archipelago; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:300.
gentilis Sharp, 1882 OR
Copelatus gentilis Sharp, 1882a:581; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Bacan island (Batchian); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:299.
hardenbergi J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF
Copelatus hardenbergi J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:374; TL: Mozambique >Xinavane; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:720.

hebeter Guignot, 1953 AF
Copelatus hebeter Guignot, 1953c:198; TL: Guinea >Fouta Djallon District >Dalaba; ST: MGFT; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:714.
Copelatus hebeter Guignot, 1954i:105; TL: Guinea >Fouta Djallon District >Dalaba; ST: MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:198; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:714.

heterogynus Régimbart, 1899 OR
Copelatus heterogynus Régimbart, 1899a:295; TL: Philippines >Palawan; ST: MNHN.

indicus Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Copelatus indicus Sharp, 1882a:582; TL: India; LT: Vazirani 1970a:312 BMNH; DESCR.: Sheth et al. 2018:247.

insuetus Guignot, 1941 AF
Copelatus insuetus Guignot, 1941a:39; TL: Madagascar; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:57.

inuber Guignot, 1952 AF
Copelatus inuber Guignot, 1952f:1193; TL: Equatorial Guinea >Bioko (Fernando Po) >Moca (Moka); HT: IFAN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:707.

irinus Régimbart, 1899 OR
Copelatus irinus Régimbart, 1899a:297; TL: Borneo; ST: MNHN.
Copelatus horni Régimbart, 1902b:469; TL: Sri Lanka >Negombo; LT: Vazirani 1970a:315 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1968b:21.
Copelatus weyersi Régimbart, 1900c:148; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; ST: ♀♀ MNHN; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1968b:21.

japonicus Sharp, 1884 PL
Copelatus japonicus Sharp, 1884:445; TL: [Japan] >[Honshu] >[Wakayama Prefecture] >Kiishiu; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Satô 1985a:59.

kalaharii Gschwendtner, 1935 AF
Copelatus kalaharii Gschwendtner, 1935b:21; TL: Botswana >[nr Gaberones camp] Metsimaklaba river; ST: TMSA; DESCR.: Omer- Cooper 1964:121.

kammuriensis Tamu & Tsukamoto, 1955 PL
Copelatus kammuriensis Tamu & Tsukamoto, 1955:73; TL: Japan >Kyoto prefecture >Kanmuri island; HT: ?; DESCR.: Satô 1985a:60.

kely Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
Copelatus kely Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten in Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:62; TL: Madagascar >Alaotra Mangoro region >Moramanga District >Ambohidray reserve >Andriambe; HT: NHRS.

koreanus T. Mori, 1932 PL
Copelatus koreanus T. Mori, 1932:49; TL: South Korea >Cheju island >Cheju (Keijo); ST: ?; DESCR.: Yoon & Ahn 1988:252.

laraensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus laraensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:158; TL: Gabon >Lara river; HT: MSNM.

lasckonyi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus lasckonyi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:157; TL: Gabon >Belinga mountains; HT: CAB.

ssp. *tchimbelensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011 AF
Copelatus lasckonyi tchimbelensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011:211; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains NP >Tchimbélé; HT: MSNM.

latens Guignot, 1952 AF
Copelatus latens Guignot, 1952g:265; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Katompi (Katompe); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:718.

laticollis Régimbart, 1899 OR
Copelatus laticollis Régimbart, 1899a:300; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Palembang; ST: MNHN.

latipes Sharp, 1882 OR
Copelatus latipes Sharp, 1882a:580; TL: Malaysia (Malacca); LT: Vazirani 1970a:307 BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:296.

latus J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF
Copelatus latus J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:368; TL: Zambia (northern Rhodesia) >Nama-ula; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:716.

lineatus (Guérin-Méneville, 1838) AU OR
Colymbetes lineatus Guérin-Méneville, 1838:62; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Ambon island; ST: 1♀ MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:299; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:386.

luteomaculatus Guignot, 1956 AU
Copelatus luteomaculatus Guignot, 1956g:53; TL: Papua New Guinea >Astrolabe Bay >Bom (Stephansort); HT: HNHM.

mahajanga Pederzani & Hájek, 2005 AF
Copelatus mahajanga Pederzani & Hájek, 2005:104; TL: Madagascar >Mahajanga District >nr Mahajanga; HT: NMPC; DESCR.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:55.

malaisei Guignot, 1954 OR PL
Copelatus malaisei Guignot, 1954e:566; TL: Myanmar >Kambaiti; HT: NHRS; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2022:260.

malavergnorum Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2022 AF
Copelatus malavergnorum Manuel & Ramahandrison in Ramahandrison et al., 2022:21; TL: Madagascar >Toliara Province >Malaimbandy municipality >Makay massif (northern part) >ca. 20 km WSW Tsimazava; HT: MNHN.

marginatus Sharp, 1882 AU
Copelatus marginatus Sharp, 1882a:579; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:124 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2019b:105.

marginipennis (Laporte, 1835) AF
Colymbetes marginipennis Laporte, 1835:102; TL: Senegal; LT: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:50 MNHN; N. COMB.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:40; DESCR.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:53.
Copelatus aldabricus J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:368; TL: Seychelles >Aldabra Islands; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:49.
Copelatus aldabricus var. *simplex* Guignot, 1952a:28; TL: Madagascar; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:49.

martinbaehri Hendrich, Shaverdo, Hájek & Balke, 2019 AU
Copelatus martinbaehri Hendrich, Shaverdo, Hájek & Balke, 2019:109; TL: Papua New Guinea >Central Province >Moreguina (St Stephens's Mission); HT: ZSMG.

masculinus Régimbart, 1899 OR PL
Copelatus masculinus Régimbart, 1899a:295; TL: Philippines >Luzon; LT: Hájek et al. 2018:84 MNHN; DESCR.: Hájek et al. 2018:84.
Copelatus imasakai Matsui & Kitayama, 2000:95; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Iriomote island >Nakamagawa-Rindo; HT: KUEC; N. SYN.: Hájek et al. 2018:84.

miaowangi Hájek, Jiang & Jia, 2022 PL
Copelatus miaowangi Hájek, Jiang & Jia, 2022 in Jiang et al., 2022:261; TL: China >Guizhou >10 km W Liupanshui >Yaoshang reservoir; HT: IAECAS.

minutissimus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 OR PL
Copelatus minutissimus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:79; TL: Singapore; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Satô 1995a:24.

mopanshanensis Jiang, Zhao & Hájek, 2022 PL
Copelatus mopanshanensis Jiang, Zhao & Hájek, 2022 in Jiang et al., 2022:262; TL: China >Yunnan >Xinping Yi and Dai Autonomous County >Mopan Mt. National Forestry Park; HT: ZSMG.

mulangensis Bameul, 2003 AF
Copelatus mulangensis Bameul, 2003:78; TL: Malawi >S part >Mulanje mountains (Mulange) >NNE of Mimosa; HT: MHNG.

nangaensis Guignot, 1952 AF
Copelatus nangaensis Guignot, 1952a:24; TL: Cameroon >Nanga-Eboko; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:123.
Copelatus nangaensis abusus Guignot, 1953d:148; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); ST: MRAC; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1997:34.

nanlingensis Hájek, Jiang & Jia, 2022 PL
Copelatus nanlingensis Hájek, Jiang & Jia, 2022 in Jiang et al., 2022:264; TL: China >Guangdong >Nanling National Nature Reserve >Dadongshan Mts.; HT: NMPC.

neavei J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF
Copelatus neavei J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:375; TL: Zambia (north-east Rhodesia) >Luangwa river >upper part; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:711.

neelumae Vazirani, 1973 OR
Copelatus neelumae Vazirani, 1973a:224; TL: India >Tamil Nadu >Ottokovil; HT: NZSI; DESCR.: Sheth et al. 2018:248.

nguemai Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011 AF
Copelatus nguemai Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011:214; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains >Efôt village; HT: MSNM.

nodieri Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus nodieri Régimbart, 1895a:166; TL: Mali >Kayes (Khayes); LT: Guignot 1961a:716 MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:716.
Copelatus nodieri var. *somalicus* Guignot, 1952h:6; TL: Somalia >Juba river >lower part (Bas-Djouba); ST: MSNG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:70.

oblitus Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Copelatus oblitus Sharp, 1882a:582; TL: Singapore; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2022:265.
Copelatus andamanicus Régimbart, 1899a:302; TL: India >Andaman Islands; LT: Vazirani 1970a:310 MNHN; N. SYN.: Hendrich et al. 2004:118.
Copelatus karnatakus Holmen & Vazirani, 1990:27; TL: India >Karnataka >Mudigere; HT: ZMUC; N. SYN.: Sheth et al. 2018:255.
Copelatus sociennus ryukyuensis Satô, 1961a:8; TL: Japan >Kagoshima >Amami islands (Amami-Ôshima); HT: ?; N. SYN.: Hendrich et al. 2004:118.
Copelatus subfasciatus Zimmermann, 1919b:76; TL: China >Taiwan >Akau, Anping; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Hendrich et al. 2004:118.
Copelatus tokaraensis Nakane, 1963:25; TL: Japan >Tokara Islands >Takara island; HT: EIHU; N. SYN.: Hendrich et al. 2004:118.

ogasawarensis Kamiya, 1932 PL
Copelatus ogasawarensis Kamiya, 1932:6; TL: Japan >Bonin Islands >Ogasawara island; ST: lost; DESCR.: Satô 1985a:60.

pachys Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus pachys Guignot, 1955h:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC.

pardii Rocchi, 1990 AF
Copelatus pardii Rocchi, 1990:442; TL: Kenya >Malindi; HT: MZUF.

pinnifer Guignot, 1952 OR
Copelatus pinnifer Guignot, 1952a:27; TL: Vietnam >Chim-hoa; HT: MNHN.

piriensis Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
Copelatus piriensis Omer-Cooper, 1965a:168; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >King William's Town >Pirie forest; HT: BMNH.

portior Guignot, 1956 AU
Copelatus portior Guignot, 1956g:53; TL: Papua New Guinea >[Sandaun Province] >Seleo island >Berlinhafen; HT: HNHM; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2019b: 118.
Copelatus divisus Watts, 1978:122; TL: Vanuatu >Malakula Island; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Hendrich et al. 2019b:118.

pseudostriatus Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
Copelatus pseudostriatus Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten in Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:69; TL: Madagascar >Sofia region >Bealanana District >Tsaratanana reserve >Antetikalambazaha Camp; HT: NHRS.

pulchellus (Klug, 1834) AF PL
Agabus pulchellus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:7; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Angus 2003:15 ZMHB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1972:73; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:583.
Copelatus africanus Sharp, 1882a:583; TL: Botswana >Lake Ngami; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:80.
Copelatus basalis Boheman, 1848:244; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:167.
Copelatus discoideus Sharp, 1882a:582; TL: Mesopotamia; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:80.
Copelatus mimetes Guignot, 1957e:73; TL: Madagascar >Sakaraha >Lambomakandro II; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:45.
Copelatus obtusus Boheman, 1848:242; TL: South Africa (Caffraria orientali); ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:80.
Copelatus strigulosus Sharp, 1882a:582; TL: Mesopotamia; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:80.

puzhelongi Jiang, Hájek & Jia, 2022 OR PL
Copelatus puzhelongi Jiang, Hájek & Jia, 2022 in Jiang et al., 2022:267; TL: China >Yunnan >Pu'er >Laiyanghe Nature Reserve; HT: SYSU.

quadrisignatus Régimbart, 1877 OR
Copelatus quadrisignatus Régimbart, 1877a:99; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:298.
Copelatus quadrisignatus Régimbart, 1877i:LXXVIII; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877a:99.

racenisi Guignot, 1951 NT
Copelatus racenisi Guignot, 1951c:47; TL: Venezuela >Federal District >El Junquito; HT: MBUC.

regimbarti Branden, 1884 OR
Copelatus regimbarti Branden, 1884:86, as replacement name for *Copelatus fragilis* Régimbart, 1883:232; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:297.

Copelatus fragilis Régimbart, 1883:232; TL: Indonesia >Java >Ardjoeno mountain; HT: RMNH; preoccupied by Sharp 1882b:40; objective synonym of *Copelatus regimbarti* Branden, 1884:86.

rimosus Guignot, 1952 PL

Copelatus rimosus Guignot, 1952a:27; TL: China >Yunnan >Yunnan-Fou [Kunming]; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2022:268.

rivalis Guignot, 1952 AF

Copelatus rivalis Guignot, 1952d:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kenia river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:127.

rosulae Hájek, Jiang & Jia, 2022 PL

Copelatus rosulae Hájek, Jiang & Jia, 2022 in Jiang et al., 2022:269; TL: China >Yunnan >Lushui County >Pianma; HT: SYSU.

ruteri Legros, 1954 AF

Copelatus ruteri Legros, 1954:274; TL: Guinea >Kéoulenta; HT: MNHN.

safiotra Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF

Copelatus safiotra Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten in Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:71; TL: Madagascar >Sava region >Andapa District >Anjanaharibe Sud reserve; HT: NHRS.

schereri Wewalka, 1981 OR

Copelatus schereri Wewalka, 1981a:65; TL: India >Karnataka (Mysore) >Shimoga; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Sheth et al. 2018:248.

scytalotus Guignot, 1956 AF

Copelatus scytalotus Guignot, 1956h:89; TL: Mali >Diafarabé; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson et al. 1997:33.

sociennus J. Balfour-Browne, 1952 OR PL

Copelatus sociennus J. Balfour-Browne in Guignot, 1952a:26; TL: China >Hong Kong; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Sheth et al. 2018:255.

Copelatus bangalorensis Vazirani, 1970a:311; TL: India >Karnataka >Bangalore; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Sheth et al. 2018:255.

striatulus Aubé, 1838 AF

Copelatus striatulus Aubé, 1838b:385; TL: Senegal; LT: Omer-Cooper 1965a:166 IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:720.

striolatus Peschet, 1917 AF

Copelatus pulchellus var. *striolatus* Peschet, 1917a:34; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius >Curepipe <RSA >Transvaal >Hamman's Kraal; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:710 (as *insularis*); N. STAT.: Nilsson et al. 1997:33.

Copelatus insularis J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:367; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:710.

subterraneus Guéorguiev, 1978 AU

Copelatus subterraneus Guéorguiev, 1978:267; TL: Bismarck Archipelago >New Ireland >Lemkamin (Lenkamin); HT: MRSN.

sudrei Bameul, 2003 AF

Copelatus sudrei Bameul, 2003:75; TL: Malawi >NE part >Vwaza marsh NP >S part; HT: MHNG.

sylvaticoides Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013 AF

Copelatus sylvaticoides Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013:149; TL: Tanzania >Mufundi >Mafinga; HT: MSNM.

sylvaticus Guignot, 1952 AF

Copelatus sylvaticus Guignot, 1952a:25; TL: Cameroon >Eséka; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127.

takakurai Satô, 1985 PL

Copelatus takakurai Satô, 1985a:63; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Fukuoka >Hikosan; HT: CMS.

taprobanicus Wewalka & Vazirani, 1985 OR

Copelatus taprobanicus Wewalka & Vazirani, 1985:113; TL: Sri Lanka >Weligama (Veligama); HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

tenebrosus Régimbart, 1880 AU OR PL

Copelatus tenebrosus Régimbart, 1880:210; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Solok, District of Rawas, Soeroelangoeu; ST: RMNH; DESCR.: Satô 1985a:61.

Copelatus assamensis Vazirani, 1970a:316; TL: India >Assam [Meghalaya] >Shilong >Umrau [Umraun]; HT: NZSI.; N. SYN.: Sheth et al. 2018:257.

Copelatus ceylonicus Vazirani, 1969a:402; TL: Ceylon [Sri Lanka] >Colombo; HT: CNMS; N. SYN.: Sheth et al. 2018:257.

Copelatus hisamatsui Satô, 1961a:8; TL: Japan >Kagoshima >Amami islands (Amami-Ôshima); HT: ?; N. SYN.: Satô 1983:36.

Copelatus pusillus Sharp, 1882a:580; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:296.

tengchongensis Hájek, Jiang & Jia, 2022 PL

Copelatus tengchongensis Hájek, Jiang & Jia, 2022 in Jiang et al., 2022:2272; TL: China >Yunnan >12 km NE Tengchong >Beihai wetlands >Zing Hai lake; HT: NMPC.

teranishii Kamiya, 1938 PL

Copelatus teranishii Kamiya, 1938:27; TL: Japan >Honshu >Gifu, Osaka; ST: lost; DESCR.: Satô 1985a:61.

Copelatus multistriolatus Guignot, 1956b:490; TL: Japan >Nagano >Suhara >Cifu; HT: MGFT; N. SYN.: Satô 1983:36.

terzanii Bilardo & Rocchi, 2016 AF

Copelatus terzanii Bilardo & Rocchi, 2016a:31; TL: Gabon >Haut Ogooué Department >Okondja >Odjéyi vill. >Angouni river; HT: MSNM.

thrasys Guignot, 1952 AF

Copelatus thrasys Guignot, 1952d:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:723.

tomokunii Satô, 1985 PL

Copelatus tomokunii Satô, 1985a:63; TL: Japan >Honshu >Wakayama prefecture >Nachi >Myohô-zan; HT: CMS.

tostus J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF

Copelatus tostus J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:372; TL: Mozambique >Beira; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:719.

tschaga Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972 AF

Copelatus tschaga Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972:78; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain >Marangu; HT: CFP.

tulagicus Guignot, 1942 AU

Copelatus tulagicus Guignot, 1942a:86, as replacement name for *Copelatus apicalis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:78; DESCR.: Hájek et al. 2021b:96.

Copelatus apicalis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:78; TL: Solomon Islands >Nggela Sule island >Tulaghi; HT: BMNH; preoccupied by Fairmaire 1898:465; objective synonym of *Copelatus tulagicus* Guignot, 1942a:86.

vagatus Guignot, 1952 AF

Copelatus vagatus Guignot, 1952g:264; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lualaba river >Kanzenze; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:718.

vagus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF

Copelatus vagus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:159; TL: Gabon >Minvoul; HT: CAB.

vancli Hájek, Hendrich & Balke, 2018 OR
Copelatus vancli Hájek, Hendrich & Balke, 2018:87; TL: Malaysia >Sabah >Kinabatangan river >Uncle Tan's camp; HT: NMPC.
vokoka Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
Copelatus vokoka Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten in Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:64; TL: Madagascar >Ihorombe region >Ivohibe District >Ivohibe Special Reserve; HT: NHRS.
waltoni J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF
Copelatus waltoni J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:373; TL: Sierra Leone >Njala >Tiai river; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:719.
wayanadensis Manivannan & Madani, 2011 OR
Copelatus wayanadensis Manivannan & Madani, 2011:2; TL: India >Kerala >Panamaram; HT: ZSIC.
weymarni J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 PL
Copelatus weymarni J. Balfour-Browne, 1947a:440; TL: Manchuria [China >Nei Mongol] >Djalantun [Zalatun]; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Satô 1985a:63.
xiniudong Jiang, Hájek & Jia, 2022 PL
Copelatus xiniudong Jiang, Hájek & Jia, 2022 in Jiang et al., 2022:274; TL: China >Guizhou >Anlong County >Dushan >Xiniu Dong cave; HT: SYSU.

GROUP *longicornis* AF AU NT PL (40 spp. + 1 ssp.) [3–5 + 0 elytral striae]
angolensis Peschet, 1924 AF
Copelatus angolensis Peschet, 1924:142; TL: Angola >Kubango District >fusion Lumuna & Loengwe rivers; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:732.
ateles Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus ateles Guignot, 1955f:1098; TL: Guinea >Kindia; ST: IFAN.
bechynei Guignot, 1953 AF
Copelatus bechynei Guignot, 1953c:198; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Mont Gangan; ST: MGFT; DESCR.: Francisco & Sanfilippo 1986:29.
Copelatus bechynei Guignot, 1954i:106; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Mont Gangan; ST: MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:198; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:737.
befasicus Guignot, 1956 AF
Copelatus befasicus Guignot, 1956c:79; TL: Madagascar >Morondava >S of Befasy; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:39.
bibulus Guignot, 1948 NT
Copelatus bibulus Guignot, 1948a:166; TL: Brazil >Paraná Province >Curitiba (Curityba); HT: MNHN.
biolleyi Guignot, 1952 NT
Copelatus biolleyi Guignot, 1952a:28; TL: Costa Rica >San José >María Aguila river; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Blanco Aller 2019:90.
celinoides Guignot, 1952 NT
Copelatus celinoides Guignot, 1952a:29; TL: Brazil >Bahia >San Antonio da Barra; ST: MNHN.
cinnamomeus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus cinnamomeus Régimbart, 1895a:159; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river >upper part; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:736.
coxalis Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus coxalis Sharp, 1882a:573; TL: Brazil >Amazonas; HT: BMNH.
decemsulcatus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus decemsulcatus Régimbart, 1895a:161; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Francisco & Sanfilippo 1986:29.
ejactus Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
Copelatus ejactus Omer-Cooper, 1965a:161; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Nylstroom; HT: BMNH.
fijiensis Guignot, 1955 AU
Copelatus fijiensis Guignot, 1955m:72; TL: Fiji Islands >Tainaula; HT: ZSMG.
fizpaci Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013 AF
Copelatus fizpaci Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013:146; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateau NP >Nkouka lake; HT: MSNM.
fryi J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT
Copelatus fryi J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:71; TL: Peru; HT: BMNH.
fulviceps J. Balfour-Browne, 1938 NT
Copelatus fulviceps J. Balfour-Browne, 1938b:100; TL: Guyana >Kaieteur NP (Savannah); HT: BMNH.
guerini Aubé, 1838 AF
Copelatus guerini Aubé, 1838b:387; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; HT: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:730.
guineensis Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus guineensis Guignot, 1955f:1100; TL: Guinea >Kindia; HT: IFAN.
ibrahimi Zalat, Saleh, Angus & Kaschef, 2000 PL
Copelatus ibrahimi Zalat, Saleh, Angus & Kaschef, 2000:15; TL: Egypt >Suez >Eastern Desert; HT: BMNH.
ipiformis Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus ipiformis Régimbart, 1895a:158; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127.
ischius Guignot, 1956 AF
Copelatus ischius Guignot, 1956i:322; TL: Zambia [Congo Belge >District du Tanganika] >Musosa; HT ♀: MRAC; DESCR.: Pederzani 2007:151.
longicornis Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus longicornis Sharp, 1882a:570; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; ST: BMNH.
luteocinctus Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus luteocinctus Guignot, 1955f:1099; TL: Guinea >Kindia; HT: IFAN.
nitidus Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus nitidus Sharp, 1882a:572; TL: Colombia; HT: ?
parallelipipedus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus parallelipipedus Régimbart, 1895a:159; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez, Rembo N'Comi; LT: Zalat et al. 2000:16 MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:734.

Copelatus patrizii Peschet, 1922:376; TL: Kenya >Ewaso Ng'iro river (Gwasso Njiro); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:734.
Copelatus patrizzii Guignot, 1961:734, as unjustified emendation of *patrizii*.

parallelus Zimmermann, 1920 PL
Copelatus parallelus Zimmermann, 1920b:226; TL: Japan >Honshu >Setsu [Settsu]; HT: destroyed (originally ZMUH); DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2022:266.

platynotus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus platynotus Régimbart, 1895a:160; TL: South Africa >Cape Province; HT: SAMC; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1957:72.

prolixus Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus prolixus Sharp, 1882a:571; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Rio Sappo; ST: BMNH.

pumilus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus pumilus Régimbart, 1895a:158; TL: Ethiopia; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:735.

quadristriatus Pederzani & Schizzerotto, 2017 AF
Copelatus quadristriatus Pederzani & Schizzerotto, 2017:125; TL: Niger >Zinder; HT: MZUF.

restrictus Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus restrictus Sharp, 1882a:571; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo; HT: MSNG.

sahlbergi J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT
Copelatus sahlbergi J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:71, as replacement name for *Copelatus punctulatus* Sharp, 1882a:571.
Copelatus punctulatus Sharp, 1882a:571; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; ST: BMNH; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:381; objective synonym of *Copelatus sahlbergi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:71.

ssp. *dreheri* Guignot, 1952 NT
Copelatus sahlbergi dreheri Guignot, 1952a:29; TL: not given [Brazil >São Paulo >Santa Anna]; ST: MNHN.

saverii Pederzani & Schizzerotto, 2017 AF
Copelatus saverii Pederzani & Schizzerotto, 2017:124; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Tambacounda; HT: MZUF.

sexstriatus Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus sexstriatus Sharp, 1882a:571; TL: Colombia; ST: 1♂ MNHN.

stillicidicola Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus stillicidicola Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:159; TL: Gabon >40 km S of Oyem >Bissok I (Bissok); HT: MSNM.

strigosulus (Fairmaire, 1878) AU
Hydroporus strigosulus Fairmaire, 1878:278; TL: Fiji Islands >Viti Levu; ST: ?; DESCR.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:70; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:70.

stygis Guignot, 1958 AF
Copelatus stygis Guignot, 1958d:105; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Irangi forest; HT: MRAC.

tibialis Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus tibialis Sharp, 1882a:572; TL: Brazil; ST: BMNH.

trifilis Guignot, 1958 AF
Copelatus trifilis Guignot, 1958d:106; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Uvira >Itombwe region >Kibu (Kitu); HT: MRAC.

triglyphus Guignot, 1955 NT
Copelatus triglyphus Guignot, 1955b:9; TL: Brazil >Rio Grande do Sul >Pelotas; HT: MNHN.

vagestriatus Zimmermann, 1919 AU
Copelatus vagestriatus Zimmermann, 1919a:199; TL: New Guinea; HT ♀: MNHN.

GROUP *macellus* AF NT OR PL (5 spp.) [2 + 0 elytral striae]

basilewskyi Bilardo & Pederzani, 1979 AF
Copelatus basilewskyi Bilardo & Pederzani, 1979:773; TL: Angola >Calundo lake; HT: MRAC.

filiformis Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Copelatus filiformis Sharp, 1882a:563; TL: Himalaya; HT: ? [coll. Wehncke]; DESCR.: Vazirani 1970a:318.

macellus Guignot, 1950 AF
Copelatus macellus Guignot, 1950b:27; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Likasi (Jadotville); HT: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:738.

mkambati Bilton & Mlambo, 2022 AF
Copelatus mkambati Bilton & Mlambo, 2022:17; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Mkambati Nature Reserve >Mgwegwe River; HT: AMGS.

substriatus Kirsch, 1873 NT
Copelatus substriatus Kirsch, 1873:132; TL: Peru >Pozuzo (Pozuzu); ST: MTD.

GROUP *nigrolineatus* AU NT OR PL (7 spp.) [11–12 + 0 elytral striae]

baranensis Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021 AU
Copelatus baranensis Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021:83; TL: Solomon Islands >Guadalcanal >Barana village >Mount Austine; HT: NMPC.

deccanensis Sheth, Ghate & Hájek, 2018 OR
Copelatus deccanensis Sheth, Ghate & Hájek, 2018:237; TL: India >Maharashtra >Pune District >4 km SSW of Lonavala >Bhushi dam; HT: NMPC.

flavicans Guignot, 1952 NT
Copelatus flavicans Guignot, 1952a:19; TL: Peru >Marcapata (Marcapta); HT ♀: MNHN.

luctuosus Guignot, 1939 NT
Copelatus luctuosus Guignot, 1939a:245; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); HT: MNHN.

nigrolineatus Sharp, 1882 AU
Copelatus nigrolineatus Sharp, 1882a:577; TL: Australia >NW part; LT: Watts 1978:122 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2019b:112.

schuhi Hendrich & Balke, 1998 OR
Copelatus schuhi Hendrich & Balke, 1998b:360; TL: India >Maharashtra >Lonavla [Lonavala]; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Sheth et al. 2018:243.

zimmermanni Gschwendtner, 1934 PL
Copelatus zimmermanni Gschwendtner in Zimmermann, 1934:143; TL: China >[Zhejiang] >Hangchow [Hangzhou]; HT ♀: YUBC; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2022:275.

GROUP *pulicarius* AF NA NT (7 spp.) [5 + 1 elytral striae]
amatolensis Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
Copelatus amatolensis Omer-Cooper, 1965a:165; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Hogsback mountain; ST: BMNH.
blatchleyi Young, 1953 NA
Copelatus blatchleyi Young, 1953b:24; TL: US >Florida >Monroe Co. >Key West; HT: PURC; DESCR.: Young 1963a:60.
debilis Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus debilis Sharp, 1882a:579; TL: Nicaragua >Chontales Province; LT: Young 1963a:75 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1963a:75.
notius Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
Copelatus notius Omer-Cooper, 1965a:164; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Stormsrivier (Storms river); ST: BMNH.
pandanorum Scott, 1912 AF
Copelatus pandanorum Scott, 1912b:258; TL: Seychelles >Silhouette [etc.]; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:729.
pulicarius Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus pulicarius Régimbart, 1895a:162; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Comi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:729.
sharpi Branden, 1884 NT
Copelatus sharpi Branden, 1884:86, as replacement name for *Copelatus basalis* Sharp, 1882b:37; DESCR.: Sharp 1882b:37 (as *basalis*).
Copelatus basalis Sharp, 1882b:37; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; HT: BMNH; preoccupied by Boheman 1848:244; objective synonym of *Copelatus sharpi* Branden, 1884:86.

GROUP *simoni* AF AU NT (3 spp.) [13 + 0 or 12 + 1 elytral striae]
diffisus Guignot, 1939 AU
Copelatus diffisus Guignot, 1939b:179; TL: Vanuatu >Pentecost island (Pentecôte); HT: MNHN.
simoni Régimbart, 1889 NT
Copelatus simoni Régimbart, 1889b:385; TL: Venezuela >San Esteban; ST: MNHN.
supplementaris Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus supplementaris Régimbart, 1895a:176; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:143 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:142.

GROUP *trilobatus* AF AU NT OR (27 spp.) [11 + 1 elytral striae]
anthracinus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus anthracinus Régimbart, 1895a:177; TL: Gabon >Belinga mountains; NT: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:142 MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:142.
Copelatus pentheres Guignot, 1953e:142; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Kavaya (Kavuya); HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:142.
badeni Sharp, 1882 AU
Copelatus badeni Sharp, 1882a:592; TL: Fiji Islands; HT: BMNH.
bakewelli J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AU
Copelatus bakewelli J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:86; TL: Australia >N part; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2019b:85.
bougainvillensis Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021 AU
Copelatus bougainvillensis Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021:87; TL: Papua New Guinea >Autonomous Region of Bougainville >Kieta; HT: ZSMG.
boukali Hendrich & Balke, 1998 OR
Copelatus boukali Hendrich & Balke, 1998b:357; TL: India >Kerala >Cardamom Hills >15 km SW of Munnar; HT: NHMW.
brullei Aubé, 1838 NT
Copelatus brullei Aubé, 1838b:374; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:593.
concolorans J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT
Copelatus concolorans J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:88; TL: Guyana >Essequibo river; HT: BMNH.
daemeli Sharp, 1882 AU
Copelatus daemeli Sharp, 1882a:593; TL: [Australia] >[Queensland] >Cape York; HT ♀: ?; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2019b:95.
davidi Wewalka, 2017 OR
Copelatus davidi Wewalka, 2017:9; TL: India >Kerala >30 km NNE Trivandrum >Kallar; HT: NHMW.
enganensis Guignot, 1940 OR
Copelatus enganensis Guignot, 1940:10; TL: Indonesia >Enggano island >Boeah-Boeah; HT: RMNH.
geayi Régimbart, 1904 NT
Copelatus geayi Régimbart, 1904b:225; TL: French Guiana >Ilet le Père; ST: MNHN.
gschwendtneri Guignot, 1939 NT
Copelatus gschwendtneri Guignot, 1939a:247; TL: French Guiana >Sinnamary river; HT: MNHN.
irregularis W.J. Macleay, 1871 AU
Copelatus irregularis W.J. Macleay, 1871:126; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah >Lizard Island; LT: Watts 1978:126 ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2019b:99.
jarrigei Legros, 1954 AF
Copelatus jarrigei Legros, 1954:270; TL: Guinea >Mont Nimba >Mont Tô; HT: MNHN.
kaszabi Guignot, 1956 AU
Copelatus kaszabi Guignot, 1956g:52; TL: Papua New Guinea >Astrolabe Bay >Bom (Stephansort); HT: HNHM.
kietensis Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021 AU
Copelatus kietensis Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021:89; TL: Papua New Guinea >Autonomous Region of Bougainville >Kieta; HT: ZSMG.

luzonicus Guignot, 1952 OR
Copelatus luzonicus Guignot, 1952a:19; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Laguna de Bay >Los Baños; HT: MNHN.
mocquerysi Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus mocquerysi Régimbart, 1895a:177; TL: Congo, Gabon, Togoland; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:122.
papuensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AU
Copelatus papuensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:86; TL: Papua New Guinea >Northern Province >Kokoda; HT: BMNH.
sordidipennis Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus sordidipennis Régimbart, 1895a:170; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:122.
striatopterus Aubé, 1838 NT
Copelatus striatopterus Aubé, 1838b:370; TL: Brazil, French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:594.
strigipennis (Laporte, 1835) NT
Colymbetes strigipennis Laporte, 1835:103; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:594; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:594.
sulcipennis (Laporte, 1835) NT
Colymbetes sulcipennis Laporte, 1835:103; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:595; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:367.
ternatensis Régimbart, 1899 OR
Copelatus ternatensis Régimbart, 1899a:305; TL: Indonesia >Maluku Islands >Ternate island; ST: MSNG.
trilobatus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus trilobatus Régimbart, 1895a:176; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:143 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:142.
undecimstriatus Aubé, 1838 NT
Copelatus undecimstriatus Aubé, 1838b:383; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?
Copelatus oberthuri Sharp, 1882a:594; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Bragança (Bragance); ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:80.
variistriatus Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021 AU
Copelatus variistriatus Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021:100; TL: Solomon Islands >Guadalcanal >4.5 km S of Barana village > Moka river near "Japanese Camp"; HT: NMPC.

GROUP unknown AF NT PL (5 spp.)
agaroensis Balke, 2008 AF
Copelatus agaroensis Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2008:50; as replacement name for *Aglymbus multistriatus* Nilsson, 1991a:76; DESCR.: Nilsson, 1991a:76 (as *multistriatus*).
Aglymbus multistriatus Nilsson, 1991a:76; TL: Ethiopia >Kaffa Province >Gembi >Agaro; HT: FMNH; preoccupied by Zimmermann, 1921b:205; objective synonym of *Copelatus agaroensis* Balke, 2008:50.
? *bicolor* (Fabricius, 1792) AF
Dytiscus bicolor Fabricius, 1792:195; TL: West Africa (Guinea); ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:745.
bimaculatus (Resende & Vanin, 1991) NT
Aglymbus bimaculatus Resende & Vanin, 1991:124; TL: Brazil >São Paulo Province >Salesópolis >Guaratuba; HT: MZSP; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2008:6357.
brevicornis (Sharp, 1882) AF
Aglymbus brevicornis Sharp, 1882a:597; TL: Ethiopia; HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:747; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2014:64.
bromeliarum (Scott, 1912) NT
Aglymbus bromeliarum Scott, 1912a:433; TL: Trinidad >El Tucuché [Mount Tucuchi]; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2008:6357.
cessaima Caetano, Bená & Vanin, 2013 NT
Copelatus cessaima Caetano, Bená & Vanin, 2013:227; TL: Brazil >Pará >Parauapebas >Carajás national forest; HT: MZSP.
? *nigricollis* Paulino de Oliveira, 1880 AF
Copelatus nigricollis Paulino de Oliveira, 1880:152; TL: Angola; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson et al. 1997:36.

Genus ***Exocelina*** Broun, 1886 AU OR PC PL (209 spp. + 5 sspp.)
Exocelina Broun, 1886:938; gender feminine; type species: *Exocelina advena* Broun, 1886:939 (= *Celina australis* Clark, 1863a:14) by monotypy; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2004a:876.
Papuadytes Balke, 1998b:305 as subgenus of *Copelatus*; gender masculine; type species: *Copelatus rivulus* Balke, 1998b:318 (= *Copelatus damantiensis* Balke, 1998b:314) by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

abdita (Balke, Watts, Cooper, Humphreys & Vogler, 2004) AU
Copelatus abditus Balke, Watts, Cooper, Humphreys & Vogler, 2004:62; TL: Australia >NT >Newhaven Station >Camel Bore; HT: MAGD; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
adelbertensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
Exocelina adelbertensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:13; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Adelbert Mts. >Keki to Sewan; HT: ZSMG.
aipo (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus aipo Balke, 1998b:312; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >nr Aipomek [in Wamena direction]; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
aipomek (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus aipomek Balke, 1998b:322; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Aipomek; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2019:77; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
Copelatus sanctimontis Balke, 1998b:335; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Okloma; HT: NHMW; N. SYN.: Shaverdo et al. 2019:77.
akameku Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
Exocelina akameku Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:89; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Akameku - Brahmin >Bismarck Range; HT: ZSMG.

alexanderi Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina alexanderi Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:5; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Manokwari Regency >Arfak mts. >Tetaho >Iranmeba; HT: NHMW.

allerbergeri Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina allerbergeri Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:64; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >25 km SW of Ponérihouen >Aoupinié; HT: NHMW.

amabilis Shaverdo & Balke, 2020 AU
Exocelina amabilis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al. 2020a:135; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Pegunungan Bintang Regency >south from Ok Sibil >tributary Digul River; HT: MZBC.

ambua Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
Exocelina ambua Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:14; TL: Papua New Guinea >Southern Highlands Province >Tari >Mt. Ambua; HT: ZSMG.

andakombensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2016 AU
Exocelina andakombensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2016d:52; TL: Papua New Guinea >Gulf Province >Marawaka >Andakombe towards Morobe; HT: ZSMG.

anggiensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina anggiensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:7; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Manokwari Regency >Arfak mts. >Anggi >Iray; HT: ZSMG.

apistefti Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke, 2021 AU
Exocelina apistefti Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2021:48; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Sarmi Regency >Foja Mts; HT: MZBC.

arfakensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina arfakensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:8; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Manokwari Regency >Arfak mts. >Mokwam >Sijoubreg village; HT: ZSMG.

ascendens (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus ascendens Balke, 1998b:322; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >betw. Aipomek & Diruemna; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2017b:95; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

aseki Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
Exocelina aseki Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:107; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Aseki >Oiwa; HT: NHMW.

astrophallus (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus astrophallus Balke, 1998b:324; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Brahman area; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2012:9; HT: CDL; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

athesphatos Shaverdo, Surbakti, Sumoked & Balke, 2020 AU
Exocelina athesphatos Shaverdo, Surbakti, Sumoked & Balke, 2020b:64; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Pegunungan Bintang Regency >near Ok Bap; HT: MZBC.
Exocelina athesphati Shaverdo, Surbakti, Sumoked & Balke, 2021:65 as unjustified emendation of *athesphatos*.

atowaso (Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005) AU
Papuadytes atowaso Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005:275; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Bundi >river below; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

atra (Sharp, 1882) AU
Copelatus ater Sharp, 1882a:566; TL: Australia >WA >Swan River; LT: Watts 1978:130 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:130; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

atrata (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) AU
Copelatus atratus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:66; TL: Papua New Guinea >Northern Province >Kokoda; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2016d:53; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

atripennis (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) AU
Copelatus atripennis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:65; TL: New Caledonia >Pampai; HT: MACN; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

aubei (Montrouzier, 1860) AU
Copelatus aubei Montrouzier, 1860:244; TL: New Caledonia >Belep islands >Art island; LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:54 IRSNB; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:54; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

australiae (Clark, 1863) AU
Copelatus australiae Clark, 1863a:20; TL: Australia >Victoria; LT: Watts 1978:128 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:128; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
Copelatus acuductus Clark, 1863a:21; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:128 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:128.
Copelatus extensus Sharp, 1882a:566; TL: Australia >Queensland >Brisbane; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:128.
Copelatus nigritulus Sharp, 1882a:567; TL: Australia >Tasmania; LT: Watts 1978:128 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:128.
Copelatus tarsalis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:64; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:128.

australis (Clark, 1863) AU
Celina australis Clark, 1863a:14; TL: Australia; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:129; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
Exocelina advena Broun, 1886:939; TL: New Zeeland >Mokohinau Islands; ST: AMNZ; objective synonym of *Copelatus sharpi* Broun, 1893:1014; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:144.
Copelatus sharpi Broun, 1893:1014, as replacement name for *Exocelina advena* Broun, 1886:939; preoccupied by Branden 1884:86; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:144.
Copelatus torcutus Guignot, 1954c:44; TL: Australia >WA >Beverley; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:129.

bacchus Balke, 2021 AU
Copelatus (*Papuadytes*) *bacchusi* Balke, 1998b:326; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Finisterre range >Damanti; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2019:90; preoccupied by Wewalka 1981a:66; objective synonym of *Exocelina bacchus* Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2021:65; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
Exocelina bacchus Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2021:65, as replacement name for *Copelatus* (*Papuadytes*) *bacchusi* Balke, 1998b:326.

ssp. *herzogensis* Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
Exocelina bacchusi herzogensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:96; TL: Papua New Guinea >Central Province >Woitape; HT: ZSMG.

bagus (Balke & Hendrich, 2001) AU
Copelatus bagus Balke & Hendrich in Balke, 2001c:361; as replacement name for *Copelatus speciosus* Balke & Hendrich in Balke, 1998b:336; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2017b:97; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
Copelatus speciosus Balke & Hendrich in Balke, 1998b:336; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Nabire-Paniai Regency >Gamey mt >Nabire- Ilaga; HT: NHMW; preoccupied by Régimbart 1892:991; objective synonym of *Copelatus bagus* Balke & Hendrich in Balke, 2001c:361.

baliem Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2013 AU
Exocelina baliem Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2013:85; TL: Indonesia >Papua > Jayawijaya Regency >Baliem River Valley >Wamena; HT: NHMW.

barbarae Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina barbarae Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:83; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >20 km SW of Ponérihouen >Aoupinié; HT: NHMW.

bewani Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
Exocelina bewani Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:15; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Bewani Mts.; HT: ZSMG.

bewaniensis Shaverdo, Menufandu & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina bewaniensis Shaverdo, Menufandu & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:5; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Bewani mts.; HT: ZSMG.

bifida Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina bifida Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:12; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Borme >Tarmlu; HT: NHMW.

bimaculata (Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864) AU
Colymbetes bimaculatus Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:78; TL: New Caledonia >Hienghène (Jengen); LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:72 IRSNB; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:72; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

bismarckensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina bismarckensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:7; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >betw, Akameku & Brahmin >Bismarck Range; HT: ZSMG.

boulevardi (Watts, 1978) AU
Copelatus boulevardi Watts, 1978:133; TL: Australia >Victoria >South Western District; HT: SAMA; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

brahminensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina brahminensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:13; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Adalbert Mts. >nr Keki; HT: ZSMG.

brazza Shaverdo & Balke, 2020 AU
Exocelina brazza Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al. 2020a:130; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Yahukimo Regency >Dekai >upper Brazza River; HT: MZBC.

broschii (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus broschii Balke, 1998b:327; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Finisterre range >Moro; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2016c:128; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

brownei (Guignot, 1942) AU
Copelatus brownei Guignot, 1942a:86, as replacement name for *Copelatus striolatus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:77; DESCR.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:77 (as *striolatus*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
Copelatus striolatus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:77; TL: New Caledonia >Pampai; HT: BMNH; preoccupied by Peschet 1917a:34; objective synonym of *Copelatus brownei* Guignot, 1942a:86.

brunoi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina brunoi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:71; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >10 km SE of Ouégo along Mandjélia road; HT: NHMW.

bundiensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina bundiensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:15; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Akameku-Brahmin >Bismarck Range; HT: ZSMG.

burwelli Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina burwelli Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:62; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Canala; HT: NHMW.

casuarina (Balke & Hendrich, 1998) AU
Copelatus casuarinus Balke & Hendrich in Balke, 1998b:328; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire-Paniai Province >betw. Nabire & Ilaga; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2018:16; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

charlottae Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina charlottae Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:81; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Mont Koghi; HT: NHMW.

cheesmanae (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) AU
Copelatus cheesmanae J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:75; TL: Vanuatu >Malekula island >NE part; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Bilton et al. 2015:522.

commatifera (Heller, 1916) AU
Copelatus commatifer Heller, 1916:271; TL: New Caledonia >Mount Ignambi; LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:59 MTD; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:59; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

craterensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina bismarckensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:9; TL: Papua New Guinea >Simbu or Eastern Highlands Province >Crater mt. >Wara Sera stn; HT: ZSMG.

creuxorum Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina creuxorum Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:76; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Pic d'Amoa; HT: NHMW.

cyclops Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
Exocelina cyclops Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:17; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Jayapura Regency >Cyclops Mts.; HT: ZSMG.

damantiensis (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus damantiensis Balke, 1998b:314; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Finisterre range >Damanti; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2016d: 55; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
Copelatus inornatus Balke, 1998b:316; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Brahman-Bundi area; HT: CDL; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:569; objective synonym of *Copelatus madangensis* Balke 2001c:362.
Copelatus madangensis Balke 2001c:362; as replacement name for *Copelatus inornatus* Balke, 1998b:316; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34; N.

SYN.: Shaverdo et al. 2016d:55.
Copelatus patepensis Balke, 1998b:317; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Patep creek; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34; N. SYN.: Shaverdo et al. 2016d:55.
Copelatus rivulus Balke, 1998b:318; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Borme; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34; N.SYN.: Shaverdo et al. 2016d:55.

danae (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus danae Balke, 1998b:328; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >betw. Bime & Tanime; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2016d:66; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
Copelatus tarmluensis Balke, 1998b:338; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Tarmlu; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34; N. SYN.: Shaverdo et al. 2016d:66.

desii (Balke, 1999) AU
Copelatus desii Balke, 1999:274; TL: Papua New Guinea >East Sepik Province >Amboin patrol post; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2018:19; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

edeltraudae Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina edeltraudae Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:16; TL: Papua New Guinea >Western Highlands Province >Kurumul >6 km SW Kudjip; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2014:11.

ekari Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina ekari Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:18; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Nabire/Paniai Regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; HT: NHMW.

ekpliktiki Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke, 2021 AU
Exocelina ekpliktiki Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2021:59; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Puncak Regency >south from Iratoi; HT: MZBC.

elongatula (W.J. Macleay, 1871) AU
Copelatus elongatulus W.J. Macleay, 1871:127; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:136 ANIC; DESCR.: Watts 1978:136; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

eme Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina eme Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:19; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Emdoman; HT: NHMW.

erteldi (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus (*Papuadytes*) *erteldi* Balke, 1998b:330; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya [Pegunungan Bintang] Regency >Borme; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2019:97; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

evelyncheesmanae Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina evelyncheesmanae Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:20; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Raja Ampat Regency >Waigeo island >Nok mt.; HT: BMNH.

ferruginea (Sharp, 1882) AU
Copelatus ferrugineus Sharp, 1882a:565; TL: Australia >Queensland >Port Denison; LT: Watts 1978:131 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:131; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
Copelatus erraticus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:62, by indication to *Copelatus victoriae* Clark sensu Sharp 1882a:564; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:131 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:131.
Copelatus lividus Sharp, 1882a:565; TL: Australia >SA >Adelaide; LT: Watts 1978:131 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:131.

feryi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina feryi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:75; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Rivière Bleue NP; HT: NHMW.

flammi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina flammi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:89; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >9 km SSW of Ouégoa; HT: NHMW.

foja Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke, 2021 AU
Exocelina foja Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2021:46; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Sarmi Regency >Foja Mts; HT: MZBC.

fume (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus fume Balke, 1998b:330; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Borme; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2018:21; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

gapa (Watts, 1978) AU
Copelatus gapa Watts, 1978:135; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cunninghams Gap; HT: ANIC; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

garana Shaverdo & Balke, 2016 AU
Exocelina garana Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2016d:67; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Garaina; HT: ZSMG.

gaulorum Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina gaulorum Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:60; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >25 km SW of Ponérihouen >Aoupinié; HT: NHMW.

gelima Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina gelima Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:84; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >S of Canala >Gélima; HT: NHMW.

glypta (Guignot, 1955) AU
Copelatus glyptus Guignot, 1955m:73; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cedar Creek; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Watts 1978:134; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

gorokaensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina gorokaensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:12; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >37 km S Goroka >Hogave village; HT: ZSMG.

gracilis (Sharp, 1882) AU
Copelatus gracilis Sharp, 1882a:564; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:133 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:133; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

haia Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
Exocelina haia Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:132; TL: Papua New Guinea >Simbu Province >between Supa and Haia villages (Airstrips); HT: ZSMG.

hansferyi Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina hansferyi Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:22; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Herzog mts. >Wagau; HT: BMNH.

heidiae (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus heidiae Balke, 1998b:331; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Herzog Range >Vagau; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2018:22; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

herowana Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina herowana Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:14; TL: Papua New Guinea >Simbu or Eastern Highlands Province >Crater mt. >betw. Sera & Herowana; HT: ZSMG.

hintelmannae (Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005) AU
Papuadytes hintelmannae Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005:272; TL: Papua New Guinea >Crater mountain >betw. Wara Sera station & Herowana village >Hulene river; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2016c:131; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

hudsoni Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke, 2021 AU
Exocelina hudsoni Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2021:53; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Jayapura Regency >Cyclops Mts; HT: MZBC.

ibalimi Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
Exocelina ibalimi Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:23; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Mianmin area; HT: ZSMG.

inexspectata Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina inexspectata Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:56; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Poum region; HT: MNHN.

injiensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2016 AU
Exocelina injiensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2016d:68; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Menyamya >Inji Mt.; HT: ZSMG.

interrupta (Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864) AU
Agabus interruptus Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:79; TL: New Caledonia >Canala (Kanala); LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:80 IRSNB; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:80; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
Copelatus interruptus Sharp, 1882a:577; TL: New Caledonia; LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:80 BMNH; preoccupied by Perroud & Montrouzier 1864:79; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:140.

iratoi Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017 AU
Exocelina iratoi Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017b:99; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Puncak Jaya Regency >S from Iratoi; HT: MZBC.

irianensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina irianensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:23; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai Regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; HT: CLH.

jaseminae (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus jaseminae Balke, 1998b:331; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Herzog range >Vagau; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2019:108; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

jeannae Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina jeannae Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:86; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >16 km W of Thio; HT: NHMW.

jimiensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina jimiensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:15; TL: Papua New Guinea >Western Highlands Province >Kundum; HT: ZSMG.

kabwumensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2016 AU
Exocelina kabwumensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2016d:70; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Huon >Kabwum; HT: ZSMG.

kailaki Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
Exocelina kailaki Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:109; TL: Papua New Guinea >Central Province >Kailaki; HT: ZSMG.

kainantuensis (Balke, 2001) AU
Copelatus kainantuensis Balke 2001c:361; as replacement name for *Copelatus formosus* Balke, 1998b:320; DESCR.: Balke 1998b:320 (as *formosus*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.
Copelatus formosus Balke, 1998b:320; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Onerunka; HT: MHNG; preoccupied by Wollaston 1868:34; objective synonym of *Copelatus kainantuensis* Balke 2001c:361.

kakapupu Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina kakapupu Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:25; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai Regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; HT: NHMW.

karmurensis (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus karmurensis Balke, 1998b:312; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >betw. Aipomek & Diruemna; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

keki Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
Exocelina keki Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:25; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Adelbert Mts. >Keki; HT: ZSMG.

ketembang (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus ketembang Balke, 1998b:332; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Borme; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2017a:29.

kinibeli Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina kinibeli Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:32; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Menyamya >Inji mt.; HT: ZSMG.

kisli Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina kisli Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:17; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Menyamya >Inji mt.; HT: ZSMG.

knoepfchen Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina knoepfchen Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:27; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Kainantu >Yoginofi; HT: ZSMG.

kobau Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
Exocelina kobau Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:133; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >E Pindu >Kobau; HT: NHMW.

koghis Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina koghis Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:79; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Mont Koghi; HT: NHMW.

kolleri Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina kolleri Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:56; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Canala; HT: NHMW.

koroba Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
Exocelina koroba Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:81; TL: Papua New Guinea >Hela Province >Hedamali; HT: NHMW.

kowalskii Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
Exocelina kowalskii Shaverdo & Balke, 2019:2; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >12 km NNE Wau >Poverty Creek; HT: ZSMG.

ksionseki Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina ksionseki Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:19; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Adalbert mts. >nr Keki; HT: ZSMG.

kumulensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
Exocelina kumulensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:26; TL: Papua New Guinea >Enga Province >Kumul Lodge at foot of Mt. Hagen; HT: ZSMG.

larsoni (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus larsoni Balke, 1998b:332; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Baiteta; HT: CDL; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2019:116; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

leae Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina leae Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:74; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >15 km SW of Ponérihouen >Aoupinié; HT: NHMW.

lembena Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina lembena Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:20; TL: Papua New Guinea >East Sepik Province >Lembena; HT: ZSMG.

likui Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017 AU
Exocelina likui Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017b:100; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Puncak Jaya Regency >S from Iratoi; HT: MZBC.

lilianae Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina lilianae Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:70; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >18 km E of Plum; HT: NHMW.

maculata (Sharp, 1882) AU
Copelatus maculatus Sharp, 1882a:566; TL: New Caledonia; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

manfredi (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus manfredi Balke, 1998b:313; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Borme; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

manokwariensis Shaverdo, Panjaitan & Balke, 2016 AU
Exocelina manokwariensis Shaverdo, Panjaitan & Balke, 2016a:71; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Manokwari Regency >Road Manokwari – Mokwam; HT: MZBC.

ssp. *batanta* Shaverdo, Panjaitan & Balke, 2016 AU
Exocelina manokwariensis batanta Shaverdo, Panjaitan & Balke, 2016a:75; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Raja Ampat Regency >Batana Utara; HT: MZBC.

ssp. *hendrichi* Shaverdo, Panjaitan & Balke, 2016 AU
Exocelina manokwariensis hendrichi Shaverdo, Panjaitan & Balke, 2016a:77; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Fak-Fak Regency >Kalimati >4 km N Fak-Fak; HT: MZBC.

ssp. *nokensis* Shaverdo, Panjaitan & Balke, 2016 AU
Exocelina manokwariensis nokensis Shaverdo, Panjaitan & Balke, 2016a:80; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Raja Ampat Regency >Waigeo Island >Waifoi >Mountain Nok; HT: MZBC.

mantembu Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina mantembu Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:22; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Yapen Islands Regency >Mantembu >nr Seru; HT: NHMW.

marawaka Shaverdo & Balke, 2016 AU
Exocelina marawaka Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2016d:71; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Marawaka >Ande; HT: ZSMG.

marinae (Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005) AU
Papuadytes marinae Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005:270; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >betw. Telefomin & Eliptamin; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2016c:136; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

may Shaverdo & Balke, 2017 AU
Exocelina may Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2017a:26; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >May river; HT: ZSMG.

me (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus me Balke, 1998b:314; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Borme; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

mekilensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
Exocelina mekilensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:83; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Ofektaman; HT: NHMW.

melanaria (Sharp, 1882) AU
Copelatus melanarius Sharp, 1882a:567; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Clarence River; LT: Watts 1978:129 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:129; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

mendiensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
Exocelina mendiensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:28; TL: Papua New Guinea >Southern Highlands Province >Sopulkul; HT: ZSMG.

menyamya Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
Exocelina menyamya Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:29; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Menyamya >Mt. Inji; HT: ZSMG.

messeri (Balke, 1999) AU
Copelatus messeri Balke, 1999:274; TL: Papua New Guinea >East Sepik Province >Amboin patrol post; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2018:30; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

mianminensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
Exocelina mianminensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:128; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Mianmin; HT: ZSMG.

michaelensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina michaelensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:23; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >37 km S Goroka >Hogave village >Michael mt.; HT: ZSMG.

mimika Shaverdo & Balke, 2020 AU
Exocelina mimika Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al. 2020a:138; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Mimika Regency >Tsinga Village >Beanekogom River; HT: MZBC.

miriae (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus miriae Balke, 1998b:333; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Herzog range >Vagau; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2016b:48; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

monae (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus monae Balke, 1998b:333; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Herzog range >Vagau; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

mondmillensis Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2016 AU
Exocelina mondmillensis Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2016c:138; TL: Papua New Guinea >Western Highlands Province >5 km SE from Minj >Mondmill; HT: ZSMG.

monteithi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina monteithi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:67; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Panié; HT: NHMW.

morobensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
Exocelina morobensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:86; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Garaina; HT: ZSMG.

munaso (Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005) AU
Papuadytes munaso Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005:276; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Crater mountain >Wara Sera station; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

nehoue Balke, Hájek, Hendrich & Wewalka, 2014 AU
Exocelina nehoue Balke, Hájek, Hendrich & Wewalka, 2014:183; TL: New Caledonia >Grande Terre >North Province >Nehoue river; HT: MNHN.

nielsi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina nielsi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:91; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Dumbéa; HT: NHMW.

niklasi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina niklasi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:63; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >25 km SW of Ponérihouen >Aoupinié; HT: NHMW.

nomax (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) AU
Copelatus nomax J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:65; TL: Papua New Guinea >Mafulu; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1998b:334; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

novaecaledoniae (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) AU
Copelatus novaecaledoniae J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:62, as replacement name for *Copelatus hydroporoides* Sharp, 1882a:564; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:77; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.
Copelatus hydroporoides Sharp, 1882a:564; TL: New Caledonia; NT: Wewalka et al. 2010:77 BMNH; preoccupied by Murray 1859:120; objective synonym of *Copelatus novaecaledoniae* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:62.

oceai Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina oceai Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:29; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai Regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; HT: NHMW.

oiwa Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
Exocelina oiwa Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:98; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Aseki >Oiwa (village about 100 km W of Bulolo); HT: NHMW.

okapa Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
Exocelina okapa Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:31; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Wapi Creek >Kimiagomo >Okapa; HT: ZSMG.

okbapensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2017 AU
Exocelina okbapensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2017a:21; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Pegunungan Bintang Regency >Ok Bap; HT: MZBC.

ssp. *hajeki* Shaverdo & Balke, 2017 AU
Exocelina okbapensis hajeki Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2017a:24; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Wamena; HT: NMPC.

oksibilensis Shaverdo, Surbakti, Warikar & Balke, 2019 AU
Exocelina oksibilensis Shaverdo, Surbakti, Warikar & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:99; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Pegunungan Bintang Regency >S Ok Sibil >tributary Digul River; HT: MZBC.

oraia Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke, 2021 AU
Exocelina oraia Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2021:62; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Puncak Jaya Regency >Puluk area; HT: MZBC.

ouin Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina ouin Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:78; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Mont Ouin; HT: MNHN.

parvula (Boisduval, 1835) PC
Colymbetes parvulus Boisduval, 1835:50; TL: Hawaii; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:568; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.
Copelatus mauiensis Blackburn in Blackburn & Sharp, 1885:120; TL: Hawaii >Maui island >Haleakala mountain; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1903:288.

perfecta (Sharp, 1882) AU
Copelatus perfectus Sharp, 1882a:593; TL: New Caledonia; LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:88 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:88; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

pinocchio Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina pinocchio Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:25; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Usino; HT: ZSMG.

piusi Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
Exocelina piusi Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:32; TL: Papua New Guinea >East Sepik Province >Lembena; HT: ZSMG.

poellabauerae Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina poellabauerae Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:82; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Panié; HT: NHMW.

polita (Sharp, 1882) AU
Copelatus politus Sharp, 1882a:568; TL: New Guinea >Hatam; LT Shaverdo et al. 2012:31 BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2012:31; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

posmani Shaverdo & Balke, 2016 AU
Exocelina posmani Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2016d:72; TL: Papua New Guinea >Central Province >Myola; HT: ZSMG.

pseudoastrophallus Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina pseudoastrophallus Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:26; TL: Papua New Guinea >East Sepik Province >Lembena; HT: ZSMG.

pseudobifida Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina pseudobifida Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:27; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Mekil; HT: ZSMG.

pseudoedeltraudae Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina pseudoedeltraudae Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:28; TL: Papua New Guinea >Hela Province >Koroba; HT: ZSMG.

pseudoeme Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina pseudoeme Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:30; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Mianmin; HT: ZSMG.

pseudofume Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
Exocelina pseudofume Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:34; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Wannang; HT: ZSMG.

pseudojaseminae Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
Exocelina pseudojaseminae Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:111; TL: Papua New Guinea >Central Province >Kokoda Track; HT: ZSMG.

pseudomarinae Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2016 AU
Exocelina pseudomarinae Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2016c:143; TL: Papua New Guinea >Southern Highlands Province > Tari (trickle in gardenland); HT: ZSMG.

pseudopusilla Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
Exocelina pseudopusilla Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:35; TL: Papua New Guinea >Simbu Province >Mt. Wilhelm; HT: MNHN.

pseudosoppi Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina pseudosoppi Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:32; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai Regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; HT: NHMW.

pui Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017 AU
Exocelina pui Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017b:101; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Puncak Jaya Regency >Puluk area; HT: MZBC.

pulchella Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
Exocelina pulchella Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:134; TL: Papua New Guinea >Central Province >Moroka >Kailaki >Wareaga; HT: ZSMG.

pulukensis Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017 AU
Exocelina pulukensis Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017b:107; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Puncak Jaya Regency >Puluk area; HT: MZBC.

punctipennis (Lea, 1899) AU
Copelatus punctipennis Lea, 1899:529; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Tarago; LT: Watts 1978:132 SAMA; DESCR.: Watts 1978:132; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

pusilla Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
Exocelina pusilla Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:37; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Akameku-Brahmin >Bismarck Range; HT: ZSMG.

ransikiensis Shaverdo, Panjaitan & Balke, 2016 AU
Exocelina ransikiensis Shaverdo, Panjaitan & Balke, 2016b:104; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Bird's Head Peninsula >approx. 10 km NW Ransiki >Kali Way; HT: MZBC; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2017b:103.

rasilis (Lea, 1899) AU
Copelatus rasilis Lea, 1899:528; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Galston; LT: Watts 1978:135 SAMA; DESCR.: Watts 1978:135; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

rasjadi Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
Exocelina rasjadi Watts & Humphreys, 2009:79; TL: Australia >Western Australia >10 km E of Tjukurla; HT: SAMA.

remyi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina remyi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:90; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Dumbéa; HT: NHMW.

riberai Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke, 2021 AU
Exocelina riberai Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2021:50; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Sarmi Regency >Foja Mts >N Waaf Village; HT: MZBC.

rotteri Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina rotteri Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:65; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Me Maoya area; HT: NHMW.

rufa (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus rufus Balke, 1998b:335; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Herzog range >Vagau; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2016b:50; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

saltusholmesensis Watts, Hendrich & Balke, 2016 AU
Exocelina saltusholmesensis Watts, Hendrich & Balke, 2016:25; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Darwin >Holmes Jungle Reserve; HT: SAMA.

sandaunensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina sandaunensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:31; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Sokamin; HT: ZSMG.

schoelleri Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina schoelleri Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:87; TL: New Caledonia >at provincial border >Col des Roussettes; HT: NHMW.

shizong (Balke & Bergsten, 2003) PL
Copelatus shizong Balke & Bergsten, 2003:90; TL: China >Yunnan >Shizong; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

sima Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
Exocelina sima Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:38; TL: Papua New Guinea >Simbu/Eastern Highlands Province >Crater Mt. >Sera - Herowana >Sima river; HT: ZSMG.

simbaiarea Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina simbaiarea Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:33; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Simbai area; HT: ZSMG.

simbaiensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
Exocelina simbaiensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:39; TL: Papua New Guinea >Western Highlands Province >Simbai >Ineng River; HT: ZSMG.

simbaijimi Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
Exocelina simbaijimi Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:41; TL: Papua New Guinea > Western Highlands Province >Simbai-Jimi; HT: ZSMG.

simoni Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina simoni Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:61; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Canala; HT: NHMW.

simplex (Clark, 1863) AU
Copelatus simplex Clark, 1863a:21; TL: Australia >Tasmania; LT: Watts 1978:131 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:130; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.
Copelatus labratus Sharp, 1882a:565; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:131 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:131.
Copelatus victoriae Clark, 1863a:22; TL: Australia >Victoria; LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:63 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:130.

skalei Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina skalei Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:34; TL: Indonesia >West Papua Province >Kaimana Regency >Kamaka; HT: ZSMG.

soppi Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina soppi Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:33; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai Regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; HT: NHMW.

staneki Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina staneki Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:66; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Rivière Bleue NP; HT: NHMW.

subjecta (Sharp, 1882) AU
Copelatus subjectus Sharp, 1882a:568; TL: New Caledonia; LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:68 BMNH; N. COMB.: Wewalka et al. 2010:68; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:68.
Copelatus bilunatus Guignot, 1955m:73; TL: Madagascar [mislabelled, New Caledonia]; HT: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Balke et al. 2014:184.

sugayai Balke & Ribera, 2020 OR
Exocelina sugayai Balke & Ribera, 2020:27; TL: Malaysia >Pahang >Cameron Highlands >Tanah Rata; HT: ZSMG.

sumokedi Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
Exocelina sumokedi Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:42; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Puncak Regency >S of Iratoi; HT: MZBC.

tabubilensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina tabubilensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:36; TL: Papua New Guinea >Western Province >Tabubil; HT: ZSMG.

takime (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus takime Balke, 1998b:336; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Bime; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2019:129; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

talaki (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus talaki Balke, 1998b:337; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Borme; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2017a:32.

tariensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina tariensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:37; TL: Papua New Guinea >Hela Province >Tari >Ambua mt.; HT: ZSMG.

tekadu Shaverdo & Balke, 2016 AU
Exocelina tekadu Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2016d:50; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Tekadu; HT: NHMW.

tomhansi Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017 AU
Exocelina tomhansi Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017b:96; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Puncak Jaya Regency >S of pass to lake plains; HT: MZBC.

tsinga Shaverdo, Surbakti, Sumoked & Balke, 2020 AU
Exocelina tsinga Shaverdo, Surbakti, Sumoked & Balke, 2020b:70; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Mimika Regency >Tsinga vill. >Tsingogong River; HT: MZBC.

ullrichi (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus ullrichi Balke, 1998b:320; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Onerunka; HT: MHNG; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

unipo Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina unipo Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:35; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai Regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; HT: NHMW.

utowaensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina utowaensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:36; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai Regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; HT: NHMW.

varirata Shaverdo & Balke, 2016 AU
Exocelina varirata Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2016d:74; TL: Papua New Guinea >National Capital District Province >Varirata NP; HT: ZSMG.

vladimiri (Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005) AU
Papuadytes vladimiri Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005:277; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Yapen island >Mantembu; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

vovai Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina vovai Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:38; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Menyamya >Inji mt.; HT: ZSMG.

waaf Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke, 2021 AU
Exocelina waaf Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2021:51; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Sarmi Regency >Foja Mts >N Waaf Village; HT: MZBC.

waigeoensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina waigeoensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:37; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Raja Ampat Regency >Waigeo island >Nok mt.; HT: BMNH.

wannangensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina wannangensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:40; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Usino; HT: ZSMG.

warahulenensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
Exocelina warahulenensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:123; TL: Papua New Guinea >Simbu Province >Crater Mountain >Haia; HT: ZSMG.

warasera Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
Exocelina warasera Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:136; TL: Papua New Guinea >Simbu Province >between Supa and Haia villages (Airstrips); HT: ZSMG.

wareaga Shaverdo & Balke, 2016 AU
Exocelina wareaga Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2016d:75; TL: Papua New Guinea >Central Province >Moroka >Kailaki; HT: ZSMG.

weylandensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina weylandensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:39; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai Regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; HT: NHMW.

wigodukensis Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017 AU
Exocelina wigodukensis Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017b:104; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Puncak Jaya Regency >Wigoduk; HT: MZBC.

woitapensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2016 AU
Exocelina woitapensis Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2016d:77; TL: Papua New Guinea >Central Province >Woitape; HT: ZSMG.

wondiwoiensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina wondiwoiensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:40; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Teluk Wondama Regency >Wandammen peninsula >Wondiwoi mts. >Wasior; HT: ZSMG.

yoginofi Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
Exocelina yoginofi Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:43; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Kainantu >Yoginofi; HT: ZSMG.

Genus ***Lacconectus*** Motschulsky, 1856 OR PL (80 spp. + 2 sspp.)

Lacconectus Motschulsky, 1856a:83; gender masculine; type species: *Lacconectus fulvescens* Motschulsky, 1856a:83 by monotypy; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:90.

Paralacconectus Vazirani, 1970a:304, as subgenus of *Lacconectus*; gender masculine; type species: *Lacconectus scholzi* Gschwendtner, 1922a:134 by original designation; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1986:90.

GROUP ***atlas*** OR (4 spp.)

atlas Brancucci, 2013 OR
Lacconectus atlas Brancucci, 2013:116; TL: Laos >Attapeu Province >Thong Kai Ohk >Ban Kachung; HT: NHMB.

namkading Brancucci, 2013 OR
Lacconectus namkading Brancucci, 2013:111; TL: Laos >Bolikhamsay Province >Nam Kading NPA >Tad Paloy campsite; HT: NHMB.

nigrita Brancucci, 2003 OR
Lacconectus nigrita Brancucci, 2003a:97; TL: Laos >Oudomxai Province >Oudom Xai village; HT: NHMB.

savannakhet Brancucci, 2013 OR
Lacconectus savannakhet Brancucci, 2013:114; TL: Laos >Savannakhet Province >Phou Xang He NBCA >5 km SW of Ban Pa Phaknau >Tad Paloy campsite; HT: NHMB.

GROUP ***fulvescens*** OR PL (57 spp. + 2 sspp.)

arunachal Brancucci, 2006 PL
Lacconectus arunachal Brancucci, 2006c:61; TL: India >Arunachal Pradesh >8 km S of Jamiri >nr Sessa; HT: NHMB.

attapeu Brancucci, 2013 OR
Lacconectus attapeu Brancucci, 2013:106; TL: Laos >Attapeu Province >Thong Kai Ohk Ban Kachung; HT: NHMB.

balkei Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005 OR
Lacconectus balkei Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005:267; TL: West Malaysia >Perek Province >Cameron Highlands >Tanah Rata; HT: NHMW.

baolocensis Brancucci, 2004 OR
Lacconectus baolocensis Brancucci, 2004b:178; TL: Vietnam >14 km SW Bao Loc; HT: NHMW.

basalis Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Lacconectus basalis Sharp, 1882a:598; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; LT: Vazirani 1970a:322 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:125.

birmanicus Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus birmanicus Brancucci, 1986:112; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim; HT: NHRS.

biswasi Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus biswasi Brancucci, 1986:121; TL: India >Manipur state; HT: NZSI.

brancuccii Hájek, Zhao & Jia, 2013 PL
Lacconectus brancuccii Hájek, Zhao & Jia, 2013:92; TL: China >Hainan >Limushan mts.; HT: SYSU.

corayi Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus corayi Brancucci, 1986:132; TL: Singapore; HT: BMNH.

fallaciosus Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus fallaciosus Brancucci, 1986:114; TL: Myanmar >Pegu; HT: NHMB.

formosanus (Kamiya, 1938) OR PL
Platynectes formosanus Kamiya, 1938:29; TL: China >Taiwan >Takesaki; NT: Brancucci 1986:124 KUIC; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:122; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1986:122.

fulvescens Motschulsky, 1856 OR
Lacconectus fulvescens Motschulsky, 1856a:83; TL: East India (Indes orientalis); LT: Brancucci 1986:108 ZMUM; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:107.
Lacconectus lividus Régimbart, 1891:544; TL: Myanmar >Carin mountains >Chebà; LT: Brancucci 1986:109 MSNG; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1986:107.
geiseri Brancucci, 2006 OR
Lacconectus geiseri Brancucci, 2006:235; TL: Laos >Phongsaly Province >Ban Sano Mai; HT: NHMB.
gusenleitneri Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus gusenleitneri Brancucci, 1986:102; TL: India >Meghalaya (Assam) >Garo Hills >Tura; HT: OLML.
hainanensis Hendrich, 1998 PL
Lacconectus hainanensis Hendrich, 1998:102; TL: China >Hainan >4 km E of Jianfeng (Jiangfeng); HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Hájek et al. 2013:94.
hajeki Brancucci, 2013 OR
Lacconectus hajeki Brancucci, 2013:108; TL: Laos >Attapeu Province >Annam Highland mts >Dong Amphan NBCA >Nong Fa lake; HT: NMPC.
haucki Brancucci, 2013 OR
Lacconectus haucki Brancucci, 2013:105; TL: Laos >Xieng Khouang Province >Ban Thaviang; HT: NHMB.
heinertzi Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus heinertzi Brancucci, 1986:151; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai District >Mount Suthep-Pui (Doi Suthep-Phu); HT: ZMUC.
holzschuhi Brancucci, 1986 PL
Lacconectus holzschuhi Brancucci, 1986:104; TL: Nepal >Modi Khola >Landrung-Pothana; HT: NHMB.
jaechi Brancucci, 2002 OR
Lacconectus jaechi Brancucci, 2002:23; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >70 km SE Padang >Talang mountain; HT: NHMW.
javanicus Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus javanicus Brancucci, 1986:139; TL: Indonesia >Java >East Java >Malang; HT: MNHN.
kelantanensis Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005 OR
Lacconectus kelantanensis Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005:268; TL: Malaysia >Kelantan Province >Gerik; HT: NHMW.
khaosokensis Brancucci & Gusich, 2004 OR
Lacconectus khaosokensis Brancucci & Gusich, 2004:110; TL: Thailand >Khao Sok rain forest >38 km E Takua Pa; HT: NHMW.
krikkeni Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus krikkeni Brancucci, 1986:130; TL: Borneo >Pondok; HT: RMNH.
kubani Brancucci, 2003 OR PL
Lacconectus kubani Brancucci, 2003a:98; TL: Laos >Louangphrabang Province >Ban Song Cha; HT: NHMB.
laccophiloides Zimmermann, 1928 OR PL
Lacconectus laccophiloides Zimmermann, 1928a:175; TL: Philippines >Palawan >Binaluan; LT: Brancucci 1986:142 ZSMG; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:141.
Lacconectus kurosawai Satô, 1979:39; TL: Philippines >Palawan >Sabang; HT: NSMT; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1986:141.
ssp. *balabacicus* Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus laccophiloides balabacicus Brancucci, 1986:143; TL: Philippines >Balabac island; HT: MNHN.
ssp. *luzonicus* Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus laccophiloides luzonicus Brancucci, 1986:143; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Laguna de Bay >Los Baños; HT: MNHN.
loeiensis Brancucci, 1987 OR
Lacconectus loeiensis Brancucci, 1987:93; TL: Thailand >Loei District >Phu Luang NP (Phu Lang); HT: ZMUC.
maoyangensis Brancucci, 2003 PL
Lacconectus maoyangensis Brancucci, 2003a:103; TL: China >Hainan >30 km E Maoyang; HT: AECAS; DESCR.: Hájek et al. 2013:94.
menglunensis Brancucci, 2003 PL
Lacconectus menglunensis Brancucci, 2003a:100; TL: China >Yunnan >15 km W of Menglun; HT: AECAS.
merguiensis Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus merguiensis Brancucci, 1986:117; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim >Mergui (Mergu); HT: NHMB.
meyeri Brancucci, 2003 OR
Lacconectus meyeri Brancucci, 2003a:101; TL: Laos >Oudomxai Province >Oudom Xai village; HT: NHMB.
minutus Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus minutus Brancucci, 1986:136; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Ranau; HT: HNHM.
muluensis Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus muluensis Brancucci, 1986:137; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Mount Mulu NP; HT: BMNH.
nicolasi Brancucci, 1986 OR PL
Lacconectus nicolasi Brancucci, 1986:119; TL: Nepal >Danda Pakhar; HT: NHMB.
oceanicus Régimbart, 1899 OR
Lacconectus oceanicus Régimbart, 1899a:291; TL: Indonesia >Mentawai islands >Sipura; LT: Brancucci 1986:135 MSNG; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:134.
pederzanii Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus pederzanii Brancucci, 1986:105; TL: India >Meghalaya (Shillong) >Khasi Hills; HT: MSNM.
peguensis Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus peguensis Brancucci, 1986:111; TL: Myanmar >Pegu; HT: NHMB.
ponti Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus ponti Brancucci, 1986:101; TL: Malaysia >Pahang Province >Cameron Highlands; HT: BMNH.
pseudonicolasi Brancucci, 2003 OR
Lacconectus pseudonicolasi Brancucci, 2003a:106; TL: Laos >Louangphrabang Province >Ban Song Cha; HT: NHMB.
pseudosimilis Brancucci, 2003 OR
Lacconectus pseudosimilis Brancucci, 2003a:105; TL: Laos >Kham Mouan Province >Ban Khoun Ngeum; HT: NHMB.

punctatus Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus punctatus Brancucci, 1986:144; TL: Cambodia >Sâmbor; HT: MNHN.
punctipennis Zimmermann, 1928 OR
Lacconectus punctipennis Zimmermann, 1928b:387; TL: Indonesia >Java >Banyuwangi (Banjoewango); HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Brancucci 2002:29.
Lacconectus punctipennis Zimmermann, 1929:14; TL: Indonesia >Java >Banyuwangi (Banjoewango); HT: ZSMG; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1928b:387.
reumauxi Brancucci, 2013 OR
Lacconectus reumauxi Brancucci, 2013:107; TL: Laos >Bokeo Province >5 km W of Ban Toup >Bokeo NR; HT: NHMB.
ritsemae Régimbart, 1883 OR
Lacconectus ritsemae Régimbart, 1883:229; TL: Indonesia >Java; HT: RMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:115 (as *ritsemai*).
Lacconectus ritsemai Vazirani, 1977:59; TL: Indonesia >Java; HT: RMNH; objective synonym of *Lacconectus ritsemae* Régimbart, 1883:229.
schawalleri Brancucci & Gusich, 2004 OR
Lacconectus schawalleri Brancucci & Gusich, 2004:107; TL: Thailand >50 km NE of Nan >Doi Phu Kha NP; HT: SMNS.
schillhammeri Brancucci, 2003 OR
Lacconectus schillhammeri Brancucci, 2003a:104; TL: Laos > Vientiane Province (Viangchan) >Phou Khaokhoay NP; HT: NHMW.
schoedli Brancucci, 2002 OR
Lacconectus schoedli Brancucci, 2002:27; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >NSG Lemba Harau >15 km NE Payakumbu; HT: NHMW.
schoenmanni Brancucci, 2002 OR
Lacconectus schoenmanni Brancucci, 2002:25; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Aceh >Mount Leuser NP >30 km NW of Kutacane; HT: NHMW.
shaverdoae Brancucci, 2005 OR
Lacconectus shaverdoae Brancucci, 2005b:254; TL: Myanmar >Shan state >NE Mindaingbin (Mintaingbin) forest camp; HT: NHMW.
similis Brancucci, 1986 OR PL
Lacconectus similis Brancucci, 1986:109; TL: Laos >Louangphrabang Province >Ban Nam Mo; HT: NHMB.
simoni Régimbart, 1893 OR
Lacconectus simoni Régimbart, 1893a:102; TL: Sri Lanka >Nuwara Eliya; LT: Vazirani 1970a:327 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:149.
stastnyi Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005 OR
Lacconectus stastnyi Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005:271; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Bario >Pa Umor; HT: NHMB.
strigulifer Zimmermann, 1928 OR
Lacconectus strigulifer Zimmermann, 1928b:386; TL: Myanmar (India) >Pegu; LT: Vazirani 1970a:327 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:147.
Lacconectus strigulifer Zimmermann, 1929:15; TL: Myanmar (India) >Pegu; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1928b:386; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1986:147.
tonkinensis Guignot, 1957 OR
Lacconectus tonkinensis Guignot, 1957a:94; TL: Vietnam >N part >Tam Dào mountain; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:129.
tonkinoides Brancucci, 1986 OR PL
Lacconectus tonkinoides Brancucci, 1986:127; TL: Vietnam >Hanoi >Hòa Bình; HT: MNHN.
valeriae Brancucci, 2004 OR
Lacconectus valeriae Brancucci, 2004b:176; TL: Vietnam >14 km SW Bào Lôc; HT: NHMW.
vongsanai Brancucci, 2013 OR
Lacconectus vongsanai Brancucci, 2013:110; TL: Laos >Bolikhamsay Province >Nam Kading NBCA >Tad Paloy campsite; HT: NHMB.

GROUP *pulcher* OR (4 spp.)
heubergeri Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005 OR
Lacconectus heubergeri Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005:275; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Kubah NP >Gunung Serapu; HT: NHMW.
pulcher Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus pulcher Brancucci, 1986:164; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Mount Mulu NP; HT: BMNH.
rutilans Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005 OR
Lacconectus rutilans Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005:276; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Kuching >Bako NP; HT: NHMW.
sabahensis Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus sabahensis Brancucci, 1986:166; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Kinabalu NP; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

GROUP *scholzi* OR PL (15 spp.)
andrewesi Guignot, 1952 OR
Lacconectus andrewesi Guignot, 1952a:31; TL: India >Karnataka >coastal part (Kanara); LT: Vazirani 1970a:329 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:157.
blandulus Brancucci, 2003 OR
Lacconectus blandulus Brancucci, 2003b:31; TL: India >Kerala >30 km NNE Thiruvananthapuram (Trivandrum); HT: NHMW.
freyi Guéorguiev, 1968 OR
Lacconectus freyi Guéorguiev, 1968b:39; TL: India >Anamalai Hills >Cinchona; HT: MGFT; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:153.
klausnitzeri Brancucci, 2006 PL
Lacconectus klausnitzeri Brancucci, 2006c:59; TL: India >Arunachal Pradesh >8 km S of Jamiri >nr Sessa; HT: NHMB.
lambai Vazirani, 1977 OR
Lacconectus lambai Vazirani, 1977b:127; TL: India >Maharashtra >Satara District; HT: NZSI.
Lacconectus rossi Brancucci, 1986:155; TL: India >Maharashtra >Mahableswar; HT: CAS; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1989:107.
munnarensis Brancucci, 2003 OR
Lacconectus munnarensis Brancucci, 2003b:30; TL: India >Kerala >Kallar Valley >10 km WSW Munnar; HT: NHMW.
nepalensis Brancucci, 1989 PL
Lacconectus nepalensis Brancucci, 1989:108; TL: Nepal >Rapti Valley >Monahari Khola; HT: ZSMG.

ovalis Gschwendtner, 1936 PL
Lacconectus ovalis Gschwendtner, 1936b:369; TL: India >Arunachal Pradesh >Upper Rotung; LT: Vazirani 1970a:324 NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:100.

pacholatkoi Brancucci, 2003 OR
Lacconectus pacholatkoi Brancucci, 2003b:27; TL: India >Karnataka >Western Ghats >18 km E Shiradi >Gundia; HT: NHMB.

regimbarti Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus regimbarti Brancucci, 1986:160; TL: India >Kerala (Travancore) >Wallardi; HT: MNHN.

satoi Brancucci, 2003 OR
Lacconectus satoi Brancucci, 2003b:33; TL: India >Karnataka >Western Ghats >18 km E Shiradi >Gundia; HT: NHMB.

scholzi Gschwendtner, 1922 OR
Lacconectus simoni var. *scholzi* Gschwendtner, 1922a:134; TL: India >Tamil Nadu >Madurai District >Shambaganus; LT: Brancucci 1986:163 OLML; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:162; N. STAT.: Gschwendtner 1934a:73.
Lacconectus bicolor Zimmermann, 1923:36; TL: India >Tamil Nadu >Madurai District >Shembaganur; LT: Brancucci 1986:163 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1934a:73.

sikkimensis Brancucci, 1989 PL
Lacconectus sikkimensis Brancucci, 1989:109; TL: India >Sikkim >Hanuman Tok; HT: NHMB.

spangleri Brancucci, 1986 OR
Lacconectus spangleri Brancucci, 1986:158; TL: Sri Lanka >Kandy District >Kandy; HT: USNM.

splendidus Brancucci, 2003 OR
Lacconectus splendidus Brancucci, 2003b:25; TL: India >Meghalaya >Nokrek NP >3 km S Daribokgiri; HT: NHMB.

Genus ***Liopterus*** Dejean, 1833 PL (2 spp.)

Liopterus Dejean, 1833:54; gender masculine; type species: *Dyticus oblongus* Illiger, 1801a:72 (= *Dytiscus haemorrhoidalis* Fabricius, 1787:191) by subsequent designation of Hope 1838:131; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2004a:877.

Hydatobius Gistel, 1834:7; gender masculine; type species: *Dyticus oblongus* Illiger, 1801a:72 (= *Dytiscus haemorrhoidalis* Fabricius, 1787:191) by monotypy; objective synonym of *Liopterus* Dejean.

Pelidus Gistel, 1834:7; gender masculine; type species: *Dyticus agilis* Fabricius, 1792:194 (= *Dytiscus haemorrhoidalis* Fabricius, 1787:191) by subsequent designation of Nardi & Nilsson 2006:35; N. SYN.: Nardi & Nilsson 2006:35.

Pelocatus Zaitzev, 1908b:121, as replacement name for *Liopterus* Dejean, 1833:54; gender masculine; type species: *Dyticus oblongus* Illiger, 1801a:72 (= *Dytiscus haemorrhoidalis* Fabricius, 1787:191) designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Liopterus* Dejean.

atriceps Sharp, 1882 PL
Copelatus atriceps Sharp, 1882a:569; TL: Algeria, France >Corsica; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:522; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2004a:877.

haemorrhoidalis (Fabricius, 1787) PL
Dytiscus haemorrhoidalis Fabricius, 1787:191; TL: Germany >Kiel; LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:105 ZMUK; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:21; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2004a:877.
Dytiscus agilis Fabricius, 1792:194; TL: Germany; ST: ZMUK; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:105.
Dyticus oblongus Illiger, 1801a:72; TL: Germany /Poland (Preussen); ST: ?; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:105.
Dytiscus ruficollis Schaller, 1783:313; TL: Germany >Halle; HT: ?; preoccupied by De Geer 1774:404; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1908b:121.
Dytiscus schalleri Gmelin, 1790:1952; TL: Germany >Halle; ST: ?; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:105.

Genus ***Madaglymbus*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2008 AF (15 spp. + 1 ssp.)

Madaglymbus Shaverdo & Balke, 2008:46; gender masculine; type species: *Copelatus elongatus* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:411 by original designation; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

alutaceus (Régimbart, 1900) AF
Copelatus alutaceus Régimbart, 1900b:374; TL: Madagascar > Suberbieville [Maevatanana]; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:750; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

apicalis (Fairmaire, 1898) AF
Copelatus apicalis Fairmaire, 1898:465; TL: Madagascar >Suberbieville [Maevatanana]; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:742; N. COMB.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:33.

elongatus (H.J. Kolbe, 1883) AF
Copelatus elongatus H.J. Kolbe, 1883:411; TL: Madagascar >E part; LT: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46 ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:747; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

fairmairei (Zimmermann, 1919) AF
Copelatus fairmairei Zimmermann, 1919a:198, as replacement name for *Copelatus regimbartii* Fairmaire, 1898:464; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:749; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.
Copelatus fairmairei Zimmermann, 1920a:139, as replacement name for *Copelatus regimbartii* Fairmaire, 1898:464; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1919a:198.
Copelatus regimbartii Fairmaire, 1898:464; TL: Madagascar >Maevatanana (Suberbieville); LT: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46 BMNH; preoccupied by Branden 1884:86; objective synonym of *Copelatus fairmairei* Zimmermann, 1919a:198 and *Copelatus fairmairei* Zimmermann, 1920a:139.

formosulus (Guignot, 1956) AF
Aglymbus formosulus Guignot, 1956c:80; TL: Madagascar >Maroantsetra >Amboditavolo; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1982a:129; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

johannis (Wewalka, 1982) AF
Aglymbus johannis Wewalka, 1982a:128; TL: Madagascar >N part >Vohemar (Vohémar); HT: NMPC; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

kelimaso Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
Madaglymbus kelimaso Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten 2019:103; TL: Madagascar >Atsinanana region >Toamasina II >Analalava Reserve; HT: NHRS.

mathaei (Wewalka, 1982) AF
Aglymbus mathaei Wewalka, 1982a:127; TL: Madagascar >N part >Vohemar (Vohémar); HT: NMPC; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.
menalamba Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
Madaglymbus menalamba Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten 2019:108; TL: Madagascar >Analanjirofo region >Maroantsetra >Masoala NP >Nosy Mangabe Special Reserve; HT: NHRS.
milloti (Guignot, 1959) AF
Aglymbus milloti Guignot, 1959b:72; TL: Comoros >Mwali (Mohéli) >Fomboni; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1982a:129; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.
ruthwildae Shaverdo & Balke, 2008 AF
Madaglymbus ruthwildae Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2008:48; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana >Ankarana >Andrafiabe cave; HT: BMNH.
semifactus Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
Madaglymbus semifactus Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten 2019:101; TL: Madagascar >Atsinanana region >Toamasina II >Betampona Réserve Naturelle Intégrale; HT: NHRS.
strigulifer (Régimbart, 1903) AF
Copelatus strigulifer Régimbart, 1903a:17; TL: Madagascar; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:750; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.
ssp. *laevis* (Guignot, 1955) AF
Aglymbus strigulifer laevis Guignot, 1955c:69; TL: Madagascar >Sambirano river >lower part; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:750.
unguicularis (Régimbart, 1903) AF
Copelatus unguicularis Régimbart, 1903a:19; TL: Madagascar >Suberbieville [Maevatanana]; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:701; N. COMB.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:34.
xanthogrammus (Régimbart, 1900) AF
Copelatus xanthogrammus Régimbart, 1900b:373; TL: Madagascar >Antongila bay (Antongil); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:748; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

Subfamily **COPTOTOMINAE** (1 tribe)
Coptotomini Branden, 1884:88, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Coptotomus*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001a:75; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller 2001a:75.

Tribe COPTOTOMINI (1 genus)
Coptotomini Branden, 1884:88, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Coptotomus*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:732.
Coptotomini Brinck, 1948:112, as tribe of Colymbetinae; type genus: *Coptotomus*; preoccupied by Branden 1884:88; objective synonym of Coptotomini Branden, 1884:88.

Genus ***Coptotomus*** Say, 1830 NA NT (5 spp. + 1 ssp.)
Coptotomus Say, 1830:29; gender masculine; type species: *Coptotomus serripalpus* Say, 1830:30 by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:732.
Coptotomus Say, 1834:443; gender masculine; type species: *Coptotomus serripalpus* Say, 1830:30 by monotypy; preoccupied by Say 1830:29; objective synonym of *Coptotomus* Say, 1830:29.

difficilis LeConte, 1852 NA
Coptotomus difficilis LeConte, 1852:204; TL: US >California >Colorado river valley; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Hilsenhoff 1980:464.
interrogatus (Fabricius, 1801) NA NT
Dytiscus interrogatus Fabricius, 1801:267; TL: US >Carolina; LT: Hilsenhoff 1980:464 ZMUK; DESCR.: Hilsenhoff 1980:464; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:393.
Coptotomus obscurus Sharp, 1882a:601; TL: US >Florida; LT: Hilsenhoff 1980:465 BMNH; N. SYN.: Leng & Mutchler 1918:88.
longulus LeConte, 1852 NA
Coptotomus longulus LeConte, 1852:205; TL: US >Wyoming >Laramie; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:734.
ssp. *lenticus* Hilsenhoff, 1980 NA
Coptotomus lenticus Hilsenhoff, 1980:465; TL: US >Wisconsin >Marquette Co.; HT: IRCW; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:734; N. STAT.: Larson et al. 2000:734.
loticus Hilsenhoff, 1980 NA
Coptotomus loticus Hilsenhoff, 1980:467; TL: US >Wisconsin >Outagamie Co. >Wolf River; HT: IRCW; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:736.
? *serripalpus* Say, 1830 NT
Coptotomus serripalpus Say, 1830:30; TL: Mexico >[10 leagues NE of Mexico city] >Conde del Regla; ST: lost; DESCR.: Hilsenhoff 1980:461.
Coptotomus serripalpus Say, 1834:443; TL: Mexico >[10 leagues NE of Mexico city] >Conde del Regla; ST: lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:30.
venustus Say, 1823 NA NT
Colymbetes venustus Say, 1823a:98; TL: North America; ST: lost; DESCR.: Hilsenhoff 1980:469; N. COMB.: Hilsenhoff 1980:469.

Subfamily **CYBISTRINAE** (1 tribe)
Cybistrini Sharp, 1880:cl, as group of 'Dytisci complicati'; type genus: *Cybister*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2000:175; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:127.

Tribe CYBISTRINI (7 genera)
Cybistrini Sharp, 1880:cl, as group of 'Dytisci complicati'; type genus: *Cybister*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2000:175; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:209.

Genus ***Austrodytes*** Watts, 1978 AU (2 spp.)
Austrodytes Watts, 1978:137; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister insularis* Hope, 1842a:427 by original designation.

insularis (Hope, 1842) AU
Cybister insularis Hope, 1842a:427; TL: Australia >NT >Port Essington; ST: UMO; DESCR.: Watts 1978:153; N. COMB.: Watts 1978:153.
Cybister insularis Hope, 1842b:47; TL: Australia >NT >Port Essington; LT: Watts 1978:153 UMO; preoccupied by Hope 1842a:427.

plateni Hendrich, 2003 AU
Austrodytes plateni Hendrich, 2003a:49; TL: Australia >Pilbara >Millstream Chichester NP >McKenzie Springs; HT: WAMP.

Genus ***Cybister*** Curtis, 1827 AF AU NA NT OR PC PL (97 spp. + 9 sspp.)

Cybister Curtis, 1827:151, as replacement name for *Trogus* Leach, 1817:70; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lateralis* Fabricius, 1798:64; DESCR.: Brinck 1945:9.

Subgenus ***Cybister*** Curtis, 1827 AF AU NA NT OR PC PL (52 spp. + 6 sspp.)

Cybister Curtis, 1827:151, as replacement name for *Trogus* Leach, 1817:70; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lateralis* Fabricius, 1798:64; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a: 897 [as subgenus *Meganectes* Brinck].

Alocomerus Brinck, 1945:11, as subgenus of *Cybister*; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister buqueti* Aubé, 1838b:44 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:313.

Cybisteter Bedel, 1881:242, as unjustified emendation of *Cybister* Curtis; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lateralis* Fabricius, 1798:64 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Cybister* Curtis, 1827:151.

Gschwendtnerhydrus Brinck, 1945:11, as subgenus of *Cybister*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus tripunctatus* Olivier, 1795:14 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:313.

Meganectes Brinck, 1945:11, as subgenus of *Cybister*; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister dejeanii* Aubé, 1838b:64 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:313.

Nealocomerus Brinck, 1945:11, as subgenus of *Cybister*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fimbriolatus* Say, 1823a:91 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:313.

Scaphinectes Ádám, 1993:81, as replacement name for *Trochalus* Dejean, 1833:53; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus roeselii* Fuessli, 1775:18 (= *Dytiscus lateralimarginalis* De Geer, 1774:396) designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller et al. 2007:52.

Trochalus Dejean, 1833:53; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus roeselii* Fuessli, 1775:18 (= *Dytiscus lateralimarginalis* De Geer, 1774:396) by subsequent designation of Nilsson et al. 1989:308; preoccupied by Laporte 1832: xliv (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae); N. SYN.: K.B. Miller et al. 2007:52.

Trogus Leach, 1817:70; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lateralis* Fabricius, 1798:64 by monotypy; preoccupied by Panzer 1806; objective synonym of *Cybister* Curtis, 1827:151.

alluaudi Guignot, 1936 AF
Cybister alluaudi Guignot, 1936a:73; TL: Kenya >Tiwi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:904.

bengalensis Aubé, 1838 OR PL
Cybister bengalensis Aubé, 1838b:61; TL: China, East India; ST: ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:346.

buqueti Aubé, 1838 AF
Cybister buqueti Aubé, 1838b:44; TL: Senegal; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:918.
Cybister junodi Griffini, 1898b:2; TL: Mozambique >Delagoa Bay; ST: MRSN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:918.

cardoni Severin, 1890 OR PL
Cybister cardoni Severin, 1890b:CXCIII; TL: India >Bihar; ST: IRSNB; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:288.

celebensis Sharp, 1882 OR
Cybister celebensis Sharp, 1882a:745; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:346.

cephalotes Sharp, 1882 AF PL
Cybister cephalotes Sharp, 1882a:737; TL: Eritrea >Bogos >Lebka; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:917.
Cybister konduensis Gschwendtner, 1927:93; TL: Zaire >Kasai-Oriental >Kondué; HT: OLML; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:917.

chinensis Motschulsky, 1854 PL
Cybister chinensis Motschulsky, 1854:44; TL: China >Beijing (Pékin); LT: Nilsson & Petrov 2007:44 ZMUM; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:360 (as *C. japonicus*).
Cybister japonicus Sharp, 1873a:45; TL: Japan; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:284.

cinctus Sharp, 1882 AF
Cybister cinctus Sharp, 1882a:730; TL: Madagascar; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:915.

cognatus Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Cybister cognatus Sharp, 1882a:744; TL: Indonesia >Java; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1980:30.

concessor Guignot, 1947 OR
Cybister concessor Guignot, 1947b:225, as replacement name for *Cybister indicus* Gschwendtner, 1931a:100; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:289.
Cybister indicus Gschwendtner, 1931a:100; TL: India >Chennai (Madras); ST: OLML; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:62; objective synonym of *Cybister concessor* Guignot, 1947b:225.

confusus Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Cybister confusus Sharp, 1882a:739; TL: India, Sri Lanka, China [?]; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:295.
? *Dytiscus zeylanicus* Gmelin, 1790:1954; TL: Sri Lanka; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:258.

crassipes Sharp, 1882 PL
Cybister crassipes Sharp, 1882a:735; TL: Arabia; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Balfour-Browne 1951:194.

crassiusculus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Cybister crassiusculus Régimbart, 1895a:214; TL: Guinea; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:911.

dejeanii Aubé, 1838 OR
Cybister dejeanii Aubé, 1838b:64; TL: India >Kerala >Malabar; ST: ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:288.

dytiscoides Sharp, 1882 AF
Cybister dytiscoides Sharp, 1882a:738; TL: Madagascar; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:919.

explanatus LeConte, 1852 NA NT
Cybister explanatus LeConte, 1852:202; TL: US >California >San Diego, Colorado river, Sacramento river; LT: K.B. Miller 2013:208 MCZ; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2013:207.
Cybister explanatus var. *fusculus* Zimmermann, 1919a:242; TL: Mexico; LT: Arce-Pérez et al. 2021:337 ZSMG; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller

2013:406.
Cybister explanatus var. *laevicollis* Zimmermann, 1919a:243; TL: Mexico; HT ♀: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:88.

extenuans (Walker, 1858) OR
Dytiscus extenuans Walker, 1858:204; TL: Sri Lanka; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Sharp 1890a:348; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:112.
Cybister wehnckianus Sharp, 1882a:737; TL: India [?]; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1890a:348.

favareli Guignot, 1936 AF
Cybister favareli Guignot, 1936a:73; TL: Guinea >Kankan (Kan-kan); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:911.

fimbriolatus (Say, 1823) NA NT
Dytiscus fimbriolatus Say, 1823a:91; TL: North America; ST: lost; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:832; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:398.
Cybister cavicollis Sharp, 1887a:759; TL: Mexico >Mexico City; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2013:404.
Cybister crotchi Wilke, 1920:246, by indication to *Cybister olivieri* Crotch, 1872 sensu Crotch 1873:399; TL: US >Florida; ST: MCZ; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2013:404.
Cybister dissimilis Aubé, 1838b:69; TL: US; ST: ?; preoccupied by Rossi 1792a:66; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:29.
Cybister ellipticus LeConte, 1852:202; TL: US >California >Colorado river valley; LT: K.B. Miller 2013:406 MCZ; N. SYN.: Wilke 1920:250.
Cybister flavocinctus Aubé, 1838b:78; TL: Mexico; LT: Arce-Pérez et al. 2021:337 IRSNB; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2013:404.

fumatus Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Cybister fumatus Sharp, 1882a:731; TL: Malaysia, Thailand; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:350.

godeffroyi (Wehncke, 1876) AU
Trogus godeffroyi Wehncke, 1876a:357; TL: Australia >Queensland >Brisbane, Cape York; ST: ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:154; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:746.
Cybister simoni Régimbart, 1877d:210; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:992.
Cybister simoni Régimbart, 1878b:cli; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877d:210; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:992.

gracilis Sharp, 1882 OR
Cybister gracilis Sharp, 1882a:742; TL: India; LT: Vazirani 1977c:214 BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1977c:214.

gschwendtneri Guignot, 1935 AF
Cybister gschwendtneri Guignot, 1935a:38, as replacement name for *Cybister regimbarti* Gschwendtner, 1931:97; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:914.
Cybister regimbarti Gschwendtner, 1931a:97; TL: Angola, Mozambique, Tanzania, Uganda; ST: OLML; preoccupied by Wilke 1920:257; objective synonym of *Cybister gschwendtneri* Guignot, 1935a:38.

guerini Aubé, 1838 OR PL
Cybister guerini Aubé, 1838b:57; TL: East India, China, Asiatic Islands; ST: ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:292.

guignoti Gschwendtner, 1936 AF
Cybister senegalensis var. *guignoti* Gschwendtner in Guignot, 1936a:71, as replacement name for *Cybister longulus* Gschwendtner, 1935b:23; DESCR.: Guignot 1961b:903; N. STAT.: Guignot 1936:72.
Cybister senegalensis var. *longulus* Gschwendtner, 1935b:23; TL: Ethiopia, South Africa, Zaire, Zimbabwe; ST: TMSA; preoccupied by Gschwendtner 1932c:59; objective synonym of *Cybister guignoti* Gschwendtner in Guignot, 1936a:71.

ssp. *pseudosenegalensis* Guignot, 1936 AF
Cybister guignoti var. *pseudosenegalensis* Guignot, 1936a:72; TL: Madagascar; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:903.

hypomelas Régimbart, 1892 AU
Cybister hypomelas Régimbart, 1892a:994; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:343.

janczyki Mouchamps, 1957 AF
Cybister janczyki Mouchamps, 1957a:279; TL: Senegal >Dialakoto (Dialacoto); HT: NHMW.

javanus Aubé, 1838 OR
Cybister javanus Aubé, 1838b:59; TL: Indonesia >Java <India >Malabar <China; ST: ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:299.

laevis Falkenström, 1936 PL
Cybister laevis Falkenström, 1936c:243; TL: China >Sichuan >Giufu-Shan; HT: NHRS.

lateralimarginalis (De Geer, 1774) PL
Dytiscus lateralimarginalis De Geer, 1774:396; TL: Sweden; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:169; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:255.
Dytiscus dispar Rossi, 1790b:199; TL: Italy >Toscana; ST: ?; preoccupied by Herbst 1784:126; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436.
Dytiscus dissimilis Rossi, 1792a:66; TL: Italy >Toscana >Arno river; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436.
Dytiscus glaber Bergsträsser, 1777:31; TL: Germany >Hanau; ST: ?; preoccupied by Forster 1771:55; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436.
Dytiscus herbeti Peytoureau, 1894:xxxix; TL: France >Bordeaux; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Goffi 1898:3.
Dytiscus herbeti Peytoureau, 1895:11; TL: France >Bordeaux; ST: ?; preoccupied by Peytoureau 1894:xxxix.
Dytiscus intricatus Schaller, 1783:311; TL: Germany >Halle; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436.
Cybister jordanis Reiche & Saulcy, 1855:637; TL: Palestine >Jordan river; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Seidlitz 1887:112.
Cybister lepidus Apetz in Küster, 1852:34; TL: Croatia >Omiš (Almissa) >Cettina river fens; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436.
Cybister roeselii var. *lusitanicus* Sharp, 1882a:747; TL: Portugal; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Heyden 1883:32.
Dytiscus roeselii var. *pallidus* Ménétriés, 1832:140; TL: Caucasus; ST: ?; preoccupied by Bergsträsser 1777:45; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:93.
? *Cybister politus* Gautier des Cottes, 1866:179; TL: Spain >Castilla; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:262.
Dytiscus roeselii Fuessli, 1775:18; TL: Switzerland >Kazensee; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:59.
? *Dytiscus tataricus* Gebler, 1829:64; TL: Kazakhstan >Zaysan lake (Noor-Saisan); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:335.
Dytiscus vetulus Schrank, 1798:710; TL: Germany >Bayern; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:93.
Dyticus virens O.F. Müller, 1776:70; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:59.
Dytiscus virescens Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436.

ssp. *ponticus* Sharp, 1882 PL
Cybister ponticus Sharp, 1882a:748; TL: Mesopotamia; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:359; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:244.

ssp. *torquatus* (Fischer von Waldheim, 1829) PL
Dyticus torquatus Fischer von Waldheim, 1829:25; TL: China; ST: ?; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:359 (as *chaudoiri*); N. STAT.: Nilsson 2001:93.
Cybister chaudoirii Hochhuth, 1846:213; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkäran (Lenkoran); ST: ZMKU; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:93.
Cybister hedini Zaitzev, 1909a:419; TL: Chinesischer Turkestan [China >Xinjiang] >Tarim-Gebiet [Tarim District >E of Arghan]; HT ♂: NHRS; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:93.
Cybister kansou Feng, 1936:13; TL: China >Gansu (Kansou) >Ning Hia; HT: NKUM; N. SYN.: Jia et al. 2010:257.

lewisianus Sharp, 1873 PL
Cybister lewisianus Sharp, 1873a:46; TL: Japan >Osaka >Minoo (Mino); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:143.
limbatus (Fabricius, 1775) OR PL
Dytiscus limbatus Fabricius, 1775:230; TL: China; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:294; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:55.
Dytiscus aciculatus Herbst, 1784:123; TL: East Indies (Ostindien); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:10.
loxidiscus Wilke, 1920 AU
Cybister loxidiscus Wilke, 1920:245; TL: New Guinea; ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Watts 1978:157.
natalensis (Wehncke, 1876) AF
Trogus natalensis Wehncke, 1876a:358; TL: South Africa >Port Natal; ST: ?; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1967:53; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:714.
Cybister circumcinctus Gschwendtner, 1932c:60; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kafakumba, Lukafu; ST: MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:908.
nebulosus Gschwendtner, 1931 AF
Cybister nebulosus Gschwendtner, 1931a:98; TL: Zimbabwe >NW part; HT: OLML; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:916.
occidentalis Aubé, 1838 NA NT
Cybister occidentalis Aubé, 1838b:67; TL: Cuba >Havana; ST: ?; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2013:407.
pectoralis Sharp, 1882 OR
Cybister pectoralis Sharp, 1882a:736; TL: India >Deccan [etc.]; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:348.
pederzanii Rocchi, 1979 AF
Cybister pederzanii Rocchi, 1979:35; TL: Congo >Djiri river (Djili); HT: MZUF.
poblanus Arce-Pérez, Novelo-Gutiérrez & Fery, 2021 NT
Cybister poblanus Arce-Pérez, Novelo-Gutiérrez & Fery, 2021:324; TL: Mexico >State of Puebla >environs of Puebla; HT: IEXA.
reichei Aubé, 1838 AF PL
Cybister reichei Aubé, 1838b:79; TL: Senegal [+ Brazil = mislabelled]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:907.
rugosus (W.S. Macleay, 1825) OR PL
Dytiscus rugosus W.S. Macleay, 1825:32; TL: Indonesia >Java; ST: ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:347; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:745.
Cybister indicus Aubé, 1838a:62; TL: Indonesia >Java <East India (Indes orientales); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:992.
rugulosus (Kollar & Redtenbacher, 1844) PL
Trochalus rugulosus Kollar & Redtenbacher, 1844:502; TL: India >Kashmir; ST: NHMW; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:286; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:114.
schoutedeni Gschwendtner, 1932 AF
Cybister schoutedeni Gschwendtner, 1932c:61; TL: Zaire >Bandundu >Kunungu; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:905.
semiaciculatus Schaufuss, 1887 OR
Cybister semiaciculatus Schaufuss, 1887:107; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >S part; ST: ?
senegalensis Aubé, 1838 AF PL
Cybister senegalensis Aubé, 1838b:72; TL: Africa >Senegal [etc.]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:901.
Cybister convexiusculus H.J. Kolbe, 1883:420; TL: Madagascar >S inner part; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:264.
Cybister senegalensis var. *irroratus* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:420; TL: Madagascar >E part; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:264.
Cybister marginellus Régimbart, 1895a:212; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez, Rembo N'Comi; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:901.
Cybister rufiventris Régimbart, 1895a:214; TL: Africa >W part; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:901.
Cybister senegalensis var. *seidlitzii* Ragusa, 1887a:43; TL: Italy >Sicily >Lentini lake; ST: MBAC; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:264.
straeleni Guignot, 1952 AF
Cybister straeleni Guignot, 1952d:6; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:906.
tibialis Sharp, 1882 AF
Cybister tibialis Sharp, 1882a:735; TL: Madagascar; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:909.
tripunctatus (Olivier, 1795) AF
Dytiscus tripunctatus Olivier, 1795:14; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius (l'isle de France); ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:912; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:76.
Cybister tripunctatus aldabricus H.J. Kolbe, 1902:572; TL: Seychelles >Aldabra Islands; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:266.
ssp. *africanus* Laporte, 1835 AF PL
Cybister africanus Laporte, 1835:99; TL: Senegal [etc.]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1967:52; N. STAT.: Gschwendtner 1931a:65.
Cybister aegyptiacus Peyron, 1856:722; TL: Egypt >Cairo; ST: AUBL; N. SYN.: Schaum 1864a:105.
Trogus haagi Wehncke, 1876a:358; TL: Nubia >Egypt /Sudan; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:265.
Trochalus meridionalis Gené, 1836:170; TL: Italy >Sardinia >Cabras >il Tanoi; ST: MRSN; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:71.
Trogus punctipennis Taschenberg, 1883:176; TL: Yemen >Sokotra island; ST:; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:265.
ssp. *lateralis* (Fabricius, 1798) OR PL
Dytiscus lateralis Fabricius, 1798:64; TL: India >Tamil Nadu >Tranquebar; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:357 (as *gotschi*); N. STAT.: Nilsson 2001:90.
Cybister asiaticus Sharp, 1882a:731; TL: India, Iran, Mesopotamia; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.
Cybister gotschii Hochhuth, 1846:214; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkäran (Lenkoran); ST: ZMKU; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.
Cybister tripunctatus orientalis Gschwendtner, 1931a:99; TL: East Asia; ST: OLML; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.
Cybister similis Régimbart, 1899a:352; TL: India; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.
Cybister szechwanensis Falkenström, 1936c:238; TL: China >Sichuan >Wassuland, Nitou Tatsienlu, Giufu-Shan; ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Jia et al. 2010:258.
ssp. *temnenkii* Aubé, 1838 AU OR PC
Cybister temnenkii Aubé, 1838b:74; TL: Sunda Islands >Java [etc.]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:155 (as *hamatus*).
Cybister artensis Montrouzier, 1860:241; TL: New Caledonia >Art island; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.
Cybister tripunctatus convexior Gschwendtner, 1938b:18; TL: SE Asia, New Caledonia; ST: OLML; N. SYN.: Brinck 1945:16.
Cybister gayndahensis W.J. Macleay, 1871:127; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.
Cybister granulatus Blackburn, 1888:812; TL: Australia >Northern Territory; LT: Watts 1978:155 BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.
Colymbetes hamatus Montrouzier, 1855:9; TL: Papua New Guinea >Woodlark Island >Wallis du Ueva; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.
Cybister novaecaledoniae Montrouzier, 1860:241; TL: New Caledonia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.
Cybister sculpturatus Wilke, 1920:266; TL: Tonga >Niuafo'ou island; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.

ventralis Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Cybister ventralis Sharp, 1882a:742; TL: India >Chennai (Madras); LT: Vazirani 1977c:214 BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:296.
Cybister crassus Sharp, 1882a:743; TL: India >Chittagong >Sylhet; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:345.
weckwerthi Hendrich, 1997 AU
Cybister weckwerthi Hendrich, 1997:105; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Kakadu NP; HT: ANIC.
wittmeri Brancucci, 1979 OR
Cybister wittmeri Brancucci, 1979a:209; TL: India >Assam >Gauhati; HT: NHMB.
yulensis Guignot, 1956 AU
Cybister yulensis Guignot, 1956a:139; TL: Papua New Guinea >Yule Island; ST: HNHM; DESCR.: Watts 1978:156.
Cybister yulensis Guignot, 1956l:399; TL: Papua New Guinea >Yule Island; ST: HNHM; preoccupied by Guignot 1956a:139.

Subgenus ***Megadytoides*** Brinck, 1945 AF (1 sp.)
Megadytoides Brinck, 1945:11, as subgenus of *Cybister*; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister marginicollis* Boheman, 1848:235 by original designation; DESCR.: K.B. Miller et al. 2007:53.

marginicollis Boheman, 1848 AF
Cybister marginicollis Boheman, 1848:235; TL: South Africa >Port Natal; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:898.
Cybister marginicollis annulicornis Griffini, 1898b:2; TL: Mozambique >Delagoa Bay; ST: MRSN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920b:263.
Cybister auritus Gerstaecker, 1871:43; TL: Madagascar, Tanzania >Zanzibar; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:225.
Cybister filicornis Sharp, 1882a:719; TL: Gabon, Isubu, Guinea Bissau; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:225.

Subgenus ***Melanectes*** Brinck, 1945 AF AU OR PL (41 spp. + 3 sspp.)
Melanectes Brinck, 1945:11; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister owas* Laporte, 1835:100 by original designation; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:866.

alemon Guignot, 1948 AF
Cybister alemon Guignot, 1948a:170; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa District >Boende; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:882.
aterrimus Régimbart, 1899 OR
Cybister aterrimus Régimbart, 1899a:354; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan [Borneo] >Pontianak; ST: MNHN.
basilewskyi Guignot, 1950 AF
Cybister basilewskyi Guignot, 1950c:212; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Bambesa; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:888.
bellicosus Guignot, 1947 AF
Cybister bellicosus Guignot, 1947a:28; TL: Guinea >Kindia; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:885.
bimaculatus Aubé, 1838 AF PL
Cybister bimaculatus Aubé, 1838b:84; TL: Senegal; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:875.
Cybister aequatorius Zimmermann, 1917:100; TL: East Africa; HT: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Guignot 1949b:47.
Cybister regimbarti Wilke, 1920:257; TL: Senegal [etc.]; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:875.
blotei Guignot, 1936 OR
Cybister blotei Guignot, 1936c:73; TL: Borneo >Batoe Ajow; HT: RMNH.
brevis Aubé, 1838 PL
Cybister brevis Aubé, 1838b:98; TL: Japan; HT: ?; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:356.
burgeoni Guignot, 1947 AF
Cybister burgeoni Guignot, 1947c:50; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lualaba river >Kafakumba; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:883.
convexus Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Cybister convexus Sharp, 1882a:718; TL: India >E part; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:284.
dehaanii Aubé, 1838 OR
Cybister dehaanii Aubé, 1838b:101; TL: Borneo; ST: ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:286.
Cybister dehaani var. *attenuatus* Régimbart, 1899a:357; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes); ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:259.
desjardinsii Aubé, 1838 AF
Cybister desjardinsii Aubé, 1838b:93; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:872.
dissentiens Mouchamps, 1957 AF
Cybister dissentiens Mouchamps, 1957b:147; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Kisangani (Stanleyville); HT: ZSMG.
distinctus Régimbart, 1877 AF
Cybister distinctus Régimbart, 1877e:218; TL: Senegal; LT: Guignot 1961a:893 MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:893.
Cybister distinctus Régimbart, 1878c:clvii; TL: Senegal; LT: Guignot 1961a:893 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877e:218.
Cybister distinctus cicatricosus Guignot, 1954c:45; TL: Guinea >Tildé >Niassa-Sébé; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:893.
ertli Zimmermann, 1917 AF
Cybister ertli Zimmermann, 1917:99; TL: Mozambique, Tanzania, Uganda; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:886.
feraudi Guignot, 1934 AF
Cybister feraudi Guignot, 1934a:217; TL: Ivory Coast >Gagnoa; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:885.
griphodes Guignot, 1942 AF
Cybister griphodes Guignot, 1942c:157; TL: Cameroon >Nanga-Eboko; HT: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:882.
? *immarginatus* (Fabricius, 1794) AF
Dytiscus immarginatus Fabricius, 1794:444; TL: Senegal; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:895.
insignis Sharp, 1882 AF
Cybister insignis Sharp, 1882a:722; TL: Gabon [Madagascar ?]; ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:868.
Cybister insignis kuntzeni Wilke, 1920:259; TL: Equatorial Guinea >Nkolentangan <Cameroon >Obersanga Uham; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:868.
Cybister insignis mimelus Guignot, 1946b:74; TL: Gabon >Libreville; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1949b:46.

ssp. *caprai* Guignot, 1949 AF
Cybister insignis caprai Guignot, 1949b:46; TL: Cameroon >Batouri; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:868.
ssp. *purpureovirgatus* Guignot, 1946 AF
Cybister insignis purpureovirgatus Guignot, 1946b:74; TL: Cameroon >betw. Eséka & Makak; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:868.
irritans (Dohrn, 1875) AF
Trogus irritans Dohrn, 1875:290; TL: West Africa (Guinea); ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:870; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:720.
Cybister deplanatus Sharp, 1882a:720; TL: Cameroon, Ghana >Cape Coast; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:870.
Cybister insignis var. *irregularis* Zimmermann, 1917:98; TL: Central African Republic (French Congo) >Kaga Bandoro (Fort Crampel); HT: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:870.
longulus Gschwendtner, 1932 AF
Cybister longulus Gschwendtner, 1932c:59; TL: Zaire >Bongo, Nyangwé, Dima, Kunungu; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:891.
lynceus J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF
Cybister lynceus J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:378; TL: Zambia (north-west Rhodesia) >Namwazi; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:897.
mesomelas Guignot, 1942 AF
Cybister mesomelas Guignot, 1942c:157; TL: Cameroon >Edéa; HT: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:886.
mocquerysi Régimbart, 1895 AF
Cybister mocquerysi Régimbart, 1895a:217; TL: Guinea (Sierra Leone) >Robompa (Rhobomp); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:876.
Cybister mocquerysi var. *hydrophiloides* Régimbart, 1895a:218; TL: Mozambique; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:263.
modestus Sharp, 1882 AF
Cybister modestus Sharp, 1882a:725; TL: Cameroon, Gabon, Isubu; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:884.
Cybister diastatus Guignot, 1942c:157; TL: Gabon >Libreville; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Mouchamps 1957b:148.
nigrescens Gschwendtner, 1933 AF
Cybister nigrescens Gschwendtner, 1933b:97; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lulua river >Sandoa; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:890.
nigripes Wehncke, 1876 OR
Cybister nigripes Wehncke, 1876a:359; TL: Borneo; ST: ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:354.
operosus Sharp, 1882 AF
Cybister operosus Sharp, 1882a:720; TL: Madagascar; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:873.
owas Laporte, 1835 AF
Cybister owas Laporte, 1835:100; TL: Madagascar; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:874 (as *hova*).
Cybister binotatus Boheman, 1848:234; TL: South Africa (Caffraria orientalis); ST: NHRS; preoccupied by Klug 1835:28; objective synonym of *Trogus caffer* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:459; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:109.
Trogus caffer Gemminger & Harold, 1868:459, as replacement name for *Cybister binotatus* Boheman, 1848:234; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:113.
Cybister owas var. *congoanus* Duvivier, 1892:272; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Ibembo; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:264.
Cybister hova Alluaud, 1900:71, as unjustified emendation of *owas*.
? *Cybister prosternoviridis* Ormancey, 1843:331; TL: Brazil [mislabelled]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:264.
Cybister owas var. *substriatus* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:418; TL: Madagascar >S inner part; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:113.
papuanus Guignot, 1956 AU
Cybister papuanus Guignot, 1956a:139; TL: Papua New Guinea >Yule Island; ST: HNHM.
Cybister papuanus Guignot, 1956l:398; TL: Papua New Guinea >Yule Island; ST: HNHM; preoccupied by Guignot 1956a:139.
pinguis Régimbart, 1895 AF
Cybister pinguis Régimbart, 1895a:220; TL: Ethiopia /Somalia >Webbe Shibeli river (Uebi Scebeli); ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:896.
Cybister pinguis Régimbart, 1895c:192; TL: Somalia >betw. Baardheere (Bardera) & Sooblale (Soblale) >Dooday (Gobai); ST: MSNG; preoccupied by Régimbart 1895a:220; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:264.
posticus Aubé, 1838 OR PL
Cybister posticus Aubé, 1838b:87; TL: East India (Indes orientales); ST: ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:284.
procax Guignot, 1947 AF
Cybister procax Guignot, 1947b:224, by indication to *Cybister modestus* Sharp sensu Guignot 1942c:156; TL: Cameroon >Nanga-Eboko; HT: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:882.
ssp. *vicinatus* Mouchamps, 1957 AF
Cybister procax vicinatus Mouchamps, 1957a:278; TL: Cameroon >Maka District; HT: NHMW.
prolixus Sharp, 1882 OR
Cybister prolixus Sharp, 1882a:718; TL: Sri Lanka; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1977d:307.
semirugosus Harold, 1878 AF
Cybister semirugosus Harold, 1878:100; TL: West Africa (inneren Guinea); ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:877.
Cybister ahlwarthi Wilke, 1920:258; TL: Central African Republic >Njam-Njam >Zemio (Semio); ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:877.
Cybister jallae Griffini, 1897:3; TL: Zambia >Kazungula; HT: MRSN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:877.
siamensis Sharp, 1882 OR
Cybister siamensis Sharp, 1882a:717; TL: Thailand, India >Andaman Islands; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1927c:42.
smaragdinus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Cybister modestus var. *smaragdinus* Régimbart, 1895a:222; TL: Zaire >Yamba (Loulouabourg) [etc.]; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Mouchamps 1957b:148; N. STAT.: Mouchamps 1957b:148.
Cybister modestus admotus Guignot, 1948b:13; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Mouchamps 1957b:148.
Cybister nigroolivaceus Zimmermann, 1928a:186; TL: Zaire >Kisangani (Stanleyville) <Tanzania >Kigonsera <Gabon; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Mouchamps 1957b:148.
sugillatus Erichson, 1834 OR PL
Cybister sugillatus Erichson, 1834:227; TL: China; ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:281.
Cybister bisignatus Aubé, 1838b:88; TL: East India, China; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:991.
Cybister notasicus Aubé, 1838b:90; TL: Indonesia >Timor; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:717.
Cybister olivaceus Boheman, 1858:21; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:717.
sumatrensis Régimbart, 1883 OR
Cybister sumatrensis Régimbart, 1883:233; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Palembang; HT: RMNH.

thermolytes Guignot, 1947 AF
Cybister thermolytes Guignot, 1947a:28; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lualaba river >Kafakumba; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:892. *Cybister dollmani* J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:380; TL: Zambia (north-west Rhodesia) >Nama-ula; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:892.
vicinus Zimmermann, 1917 AF
Cybister vicinus Zimmermann, 1917:98; TL: Uganda [etc.]; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:889.
vulneratus Klug, 1834 AF PL
Cybister vulneratus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:1; TL: Arabia; LT: Zalat et al. 2000:46 ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:870.
Cybister binotatus Klug, 1835:28; TL: [not given; São Thomé and Príncipe >Príncipe (Ile de Prince) by indication]; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1938c:61.
Cybister bivulnerus Aubé, 1838b:91; TL: Senegal; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1938c:61.
Cybister madagascariensis Aubé, 1838b:94; TL: Madagascar; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1938c:61.
zimmermanni Mouchamps, 1957 AF
Cybister zimmermanni Mouchamps, 1957b:149; TL: Cameroon >Yoko (Joko); HT: ZSMG.

Subgenus ***Neocybister*** K.B. Miller, Bergsten & Whiting, 2007 NT (2 spp.)
Neocybister K.B. Miller, Bergsten & Whiting, 2007:54, as subgenus of *Cybister*; gender masculine; type species: *Dyticus puncticollis* Brullé, 1837:46 by original designation.

festae Griffini, 1895 NT
Cybister festae Griffini, 1895a:1; TL: Panama >Darién >Matusagrati lake (Laguna della Pita); ST: MRSN.
puncticollis (Brullé, 1837) NT
Dyticus puncticollis Brullé, 1837:46; TL: Bolivia >San Miguel; LT: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:107 MNHN; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:105; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:52.
Cybister kemneri Brinck, 1945:18; TL: Brazil >La Plata, Amazonas >Rio Autaz; ST: MZLU; N. SYN.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:105.

Subgenus unknown NT (1 sp.)
parvus Trémouilles, 1984 NT
Cybister parvus Trémouilles, 1984b:187; TL: Brazil >Goías >Santa Rita; HT: MZSP.

Genus ***Megadytes*** Sharp, 1882 NA NT (21 spp. + 1 ssp.)
Megadytes Sharp, 1882a:701; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus latus* Fabricius, 1801:260 by subsequent designation of Brinck 1945:7; DESCR.: Brinck 1945:7.

Subgenus ***Bifurcitus*** Brinck, 1945 NT (3 spp.)
Bifurcitus Brinck, 1945:8; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister giganteus* Laporte, 1835:99 by original designation.

ducalis Sharp, 1882 NT
Megadytes ducalis Sharp, 1882a:713; TL: Brazil; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989b:153.
lherminieri (Guérin-Méneville, 1829) NT
Dytiscus lherminieri Guérin-Méneville, 1829:pl.8; TL: [not given; Guadeloupe by indication]; HT: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:713 (as *giganteus*); N. COMB.
Cybister giganteus Laporte, 1835:99; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:713.
Trogus olivieri Crotch, 1872:205, by indication to *Dytiscus costalis* Fabricius sensu Olivier 1795:9; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne), Surinam; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Wilke 1920:246.
magnus Trémouilles & Bachmann, 1980 NT
Megadytes magnus Trémouilles & Bachmann, 1980:118; TL: Argentina >Santa Fe; HT: MACN; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2019a:525.

Subgenus ***Megadytes*** Sharp, 1882 NA NT (10 spp.)
Megadytes Sharp, 1882a:701; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus latus* Fabricius, 1801:260 by subsequent designation of Brinck 1945:7; DESCR.: Brinck 1945:7.

carcharias Griffini, 1895 NT
Megadytes carcharias Griffini, 1895b:5; TL: Paraguay >Apa river >Asuncion; ST: MRSN; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:114.
ecuadorius Zimmermann, 1919 NT
Megadytes ecuadorius Zimmermann, 1919a:236; TL: Ecuador >Esmeraldas; HT: ZSMG.
flohri Sharp, 1882 NT
Megadytes flohri Sharp, 1882a:709; TL: Mexico; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Arce-Pérez et al. 2021:331.
fraternus Sharp, 1882 NA NT
Megadytes fraternus Sharp, 1882a:708; TL: Panama <Guatemala >Duenas <Guadeloupe <St. Domingo [Hispaniola] <[Guyana] >Demerara; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:113.
guayanensis (Wilke, 1920) NT
Cybister guayanensis Wilke, 1920:249; TL: Guyana; HT: ZMHB; N. COMB.: Brinck 1945:8.
guignoti Mouchamps, 1957 NT
Megadytes guignoti Mouchamps, 1957a:284; TL: Costa Rica >Bebedero; HT: NHMW.
laevigatus (Olivier, 1791) NT
Dytiscus laevigatus Olivier, 1791:308; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:108; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:707.
latus (Fabricius, 1801) NT
Dytiscus latus Fabricius, 1801:260; TL: South America; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:108; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:706.

marginithorax (Perty, 1830) NT
Dyticus marginithorax Perty, 1830:15; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:112; N. COMB.: Griffini 1895:1.
steinheili (Wehncke, 1876) NT
Trogus steinheili Wehncke, 1876a:359; TL: Colombia >Medellín; ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:708; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:708.

Subgenus ***Paramegadytes*** Trémouilles & Bachmann, 1980 NT (2 spp.)
Paramegadytes Trémouilles & Bachmann, 1980:101; gender masculine; type species: *Dyticus glaucus* Brullé, 1837:46 by original designation.

australis (Germain, 1854) NT
Cybister australis Germain, 1854:326; TL: Chile >Santiago; ST: ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:117; N. COMB.: H.J. Kolbe 1907:52.
Megadytes expositus Sharp, 1882a:705; TL: Chile; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Berg 1884:146.
glaucus (Brullé, 1837) NT
Dyticus submarginatus Brullé, 1836:pl. 4; TL: [Argentina >Buenos Aires <Uruguay >Maldonado, Montevideo]; ST: ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:90; N. SYN.: Brullé, 1837:46.
Dyticus glaucus Brullé, 1837:46; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires <Uruguay >Maldonado, Montevideo; ST: ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:115; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:706.
Cybister aeneus Ormancey, 1843:332; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:115.
Cybister biungulatus Babington, 1842:3; TL: Uruguay >Rio de la Plata >Maldonado; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:459.

Subgenus ***Trifurcitus*** Brinck, 1945 NT (6 spp. + 1 ssp.)
Trifurcitus Brinck, 1945:8; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister fallax* Aubé, 1838b:54 by original designation.

aubei (Wilke, 1920) NT
Cybister aubei Wilke, 1920:245, by indication to *Dytiscus costalis* Fabricius sensu Aubé 1838b:50; TL: French Guiana [etc.]; LT: Arce-Pérez et al. 2021:336 ZMHB; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989b:155; N. COMB.: Brinck 1945:9.
ssp. *meridionalis* Mouchamps, 1957 NT
Megadytes aubei meridionalis Mouchamps, 1957a:286; TL: Brazil >Amazonas; ST: NHMW.
fallax (Aubé, 1838) NT
Cybister fallax Aubé, 1838b:54; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:122; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:710.
gravidus Sharp, 1882 NT
Megadytes gravidus Sharp, 1882a:712; TL: Brazil >Santa Cruz; ST: BMNH.
obesus Sharp, 1882 NT
Megadytes obesus Sharp, 1882a:710; TL: Panama; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989b:154.
perplexus Sharp, 1882 NT
Megadytes perplexus Sharp, 1882a:711; TL: South America; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989b:154.
robustus (Aubé, 1838) NT
Cybister robustus Aubé, 1838b:49; TL: Brazil; HT: ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:124; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:711.

Subgenus unknown NT
? *costalis* (Fabricius, 1775) NT
Dytiscus costalis Fabricius, 1775:230; TL: Surinam; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:712; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:712.
? *obovatus* (Kirby, 1826) NT
Dytiscus obovatus Kirby in Kirby & Spence, 1826:694; TL: Brazil; ST: BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:95.

Genus ***Onychohydrus*** Schaum & White, 1847 AU (2 spp.)
Onychohydrus Schaum & White in White, 1847:7; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister hookeri* White, 1846:6 by monotypy; DESCR.: Watts 1978:151 [as *Homoeodytes*].
Homoeodytes Régimbart, 1879:451; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister scutellaris* Germar, 1848:171 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:303.

hookeri (White, 1846) AU
Cybister hookeri White, 1846:6; TL: New Zealand >North Island >Wellington (Port Nicholson) >Hutt river; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Ordish 1966:255 (in *Homoeodytes*); N. COMB.: Schaum in White 1847:7.
scutellaris (Germar, 1848) AU
Cybister scutellaris Germar, 1848:171; TL: Australia >SA >Adelaide; ST: ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:152 (in *Homoeodytes*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:95.
Cybister incognitus Gschwendtner, 1931a:103; TL: Australia (Neuholland); HT: OLML; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1933c:49.

Genus ***Regimbartina*** Chatanay, 1911 AF (1 sp.)
Regimbartina Chatanay, 1911:432; gender feminine; type species: *Cybister pruinosus* Régimbart, 1895a:224 by monotypy; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:862.

pruinosa (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Cybister pruinosus Régimbart, 1895a:224; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Comi <Angola >Cabinda >Landana; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:862; N. COMB.: Chatanay 1911:432.

Genus ***Spencerhydrus*** Sharp, 1882 AU (2 spp.)
Spencerhydrus Sharp, 1882a:701; gender masculine; type species: *Spencerhydrus latecinctus* Sharp, 1882a:702 by subsequent designation of Brinck 1945:5; DESCR.: Watts 1978:150.

latecinctus Sharp, 1882 AU
Spencerhydrus latecinctus Sharp, 1882a:702; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:151 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:151.
Spencerhydrus semiflavus Sharp, 1882a:702; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Darling River; LT: Watts 1978:151 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:151.

pulchellus Sharp, 1882 AU
Spencerhydrus pulchellus Sharp, 1882a:701; TL: Australia >WA >Swan River; LT: Watts 1978:150 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:150.

Genus ***Sternhydrus*** Brinck, 1945 AU OR (4 spp.)

Sternhydrus Brinck, 1945:6, as subgenus of *Homoeodytes* Régimbart; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus atratus* Fabricius, 1801:259 by original designation; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller et al. 2007:50.

atratus (Fabricius, 1801) AU
Dytiscus atratus Fabricius, 1801:259; TL: Australia (Oceani pacifici Insulis); ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Watts 1978:152 (in *Homoeodytes*); N. COMB.: K.B. Miller et al. 2007:44.
Cybister gory Aubé, 1838b:81; TL: Australia (Nouvelle-Hollande); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:152.

gibbosus (Wilke, 1920) AU
Cybister gibbosus Wilke, 1920:244; TL: Indonesia >West Papua; HT: ZMHB; N. COMB.

kolbei (Wilke, 1920) AU
Cybister kolbei Wilke, 1920:245; TL: New Guinea; ST: ZMHB; N. COMB.

toxopei (Zimmermann, 1925) OR
Homoeodytes toxopei Zimmermann, 1926a:98; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Buru island; HT: ZSMG; N. COMB.

Subfamily **DYTISCINAE** (5 tribes)

Dyticides Leach, 1815:84, as family of Coleoptera; type genus: *Dytiscus*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2000:174; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1879:449.
Aubehydrinae Guignot, 1942b:11, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Aubehydrus*; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2000:165.

Tribe ACILIINI (7 genera)

Aciliides Thomson, 1867:83, as subtribe of Dytiscina; type genus: *Acilius*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2000:176; N. STAT.: Nilsson et al. 1989:310.
Graphoderini Houlbert, 1934:126, as tribe of Dytiscinae; type genus: *Graphoderus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.
Thermonectini Sharp, 1880:cl, as group of Hydaticides; type genus: *Thermonectus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:312.

Genus ***Acilius*** Leach, 1817 NA PL (13 spp.)

Acilius Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus sulcatus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by monotypy; preoccupied by Rafinesque 1815:221 (Crustacea); conserved in Opinion 619; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:150.

Subgenus ***Acilius*** Leach, 1817 NA PL (12 spp.)

Acilius Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus sulcatus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by monotypy; preoccupied by Rafinesque 1815; conserved in Opinion 619; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:150.
Heteroelytrus Ádám, 1993:81, as replacement name for *Acilius* Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus sulcatus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Acilius* Leach, 1817:69.

abbreviatus Aubé, 1838 NA
Acilius semisulcatus var. *abbreviatus* Aubé, 1838b:134; TL: [not given; US >Alaska >Sitka by indication]; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:176 MNHN; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:176.
Acilius abbreviatus Mannerheim, 1843:219; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:176 MNHN; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:134.
Acilius latiusculus LeConte, 1857:34; TL: US >California >Upper Sacramento Valley; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:176.
Acilius semisulcatus var. *oregonensis* Crotch, 1873a:402; TL: US >Oregon; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:402.
Acilius simplex LeConte, 1852:202; TL: US >California >San Diego; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:176 MCZ; N. SYN.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:176.

athabascae Larson, 1975 NA
Acilius athabascae Larson, 1975:410; TL: Canada >Saskatchewan >Prince Albert NP; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:166.

canaliculatus (Nicolai, 1822) PL
Dytiscus canaliculatus Nicolai, 1822:29; TL: Germany >Halle; ST: ?; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:157; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:94.
Acilius caliginosus Curtis, 1825:63; TL: Great Britain >England >Huntingdonshire >Whittlesea Meer; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé1837:71.
Acilius dispar Lacordaire in Boisduval & Lacordaire, 1835:306; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:463.
Acilius kotulae Ulanowski, 1884:6; TL: Russia >Pskov District; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:435.
Acilius laevisulcatus Motschulsky, 1845a:30; TL: Ukraina >Crimea; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:157 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:319.
Acilius subimpressus Motschulsky, 1845a:30; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:157 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:279.
Dytiscus sulcatoaffinis Hummel, 1822:7; TL: Ukraina >Volhynia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Hummel 1823:2.
Dyticus sulcipennis C.R. Sahlberg, 1824:157; TL: Finland; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:131.
Acilius canaliculatus var. *xantischius* Gozis, 1911b:20; TL: France; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:238.

confusus Bergsten, 2006 NA
Acilius confusus Bergsten in Bergsten & K.B. Miller, 2006:169; TL: US >Maryland >Talbot Co. >Easton >Seth State Forest; HT: USNM.

fraternus (Harris, 1828) NA
Dytiscus fraternus Harris, 1828b:156; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:172 MCZ; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:172; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:402.
Acilius fraternus dismalus Matta & Michael, 1976:12; TL: US >Virginia >Suffolk Co. >Great Dismal Swamp; HT: CJM; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:812.

japonicus Brinck, 1939 PL

Acilius japonicus Brinck, 1939:168; TL: Japan >Honshu >Aomori prefecture >Mount Hakkoda; HT: MZLU; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:162.

kishii Nakane, 1963 PL

Acilius japonicus kishii Nakane, 1963:26; TL: Japan >Honshu >Fukui >Imajô; HT: EIHU; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:163; N. STAT.: Satô 1984:3.

mediatus (Say, 1823) NA

Dytiscus mediatus Say, 1823a:93; TL: North America; ST: lost; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:173; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:402.

Colymbetes maccullochii Kirby, 1837:74; TL: Canada >Nova Scotia; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:173 BMNH; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:134.

semisulcatus Aubé, 1838 NA

Acilius semisulcatus Aubé, 1838b:132; TL: US; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:174 MNHN; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:174.

sinensis Peschet, 1915 PL

Acilius sinensis Peschet, 1915a:288; TL: China >Sichuan; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:159 MNHN; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:159.

Acilius guerryi Olsoufieff, 1925:90; TL: China >Yunnan >Qujing prefecture >Shizong; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:159 IRSNB; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1937:92.

sulcatus (Linnaeus, 1758) PL

Dytiscus sulcatus Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe; ST: ?; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:160; N. COMB.: Leach 1817:72.

Acilius sulcatus blancki Peyerimhoff, 1927:79; TL: Algeria >Akfadou >Ighzer Messouia; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:160 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:852.

Acilius brevis Aubé, 1837:70; TL: Spain; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:160 MNHN; N. SYN.: Erichson 1838:213.

Dytiscus fasciatus De Geer, 1774:397; TL: Sweden; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:160 NHRS; N. SYN.: Fabricius 1781:292.

Dytiscus marginalis Ström, 1768:327; TL: Norway; ST: ?; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1758:411; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2014:76.

Dytiscus punctatus Scopoli, 1763:97; TL: Italy /Slovenia (Carniola); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:14.

Dytiscus scopolii Gmelin, 1790:1954; TL: Italy /Slovenia (Carniolia); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:14.

Acilius sulcatus var. *scoticus* Stephens, 1828:93; TL: Great Britain >Scotland; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:240.

Acilius tomentosus Motschulsky, 1845a:30; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:160 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:435.

Acilius sulcatus var. *varipes* Stephens, 1828:93; TL: Great Britain >England >Worcestershire; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:240.

sylvanus Hilsenhoff, 1975 NA

Acilius sylvanus Hilsenhoff, 1975:271; TL: US >Wisconsin >Adams Co.; HT: IRCW; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:168.

Subgenus ***Homoeolytrus*** Gobert, 1874 PL (1 sp.)

Homoeolytrus Gobert, 1874:440; gender masculine; type species: *Acilius duvergeri* Gobert, 1874:441 by monotypy; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:852.

duvergeri Gobert, 1874 PL

Acilius duvergeri Gobert, 1874:441; TL: France >Landes >Dags (Dax); LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:156 IRSNB; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:156.

Genus ***Aethionectes*** Sharp, 1882 AF (6 spp.)

Aethionectes Sharp, 1882a:672; gender masculine; type species: *Aethionectes optatus* Sharp, 1882a:685 (= *Hydaticus fulvonatus* Clark, 1864:221) by monotypy; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:844.

Afronectes J. Müller, 1942:74; gender masculine; type species: *Graphoderus oberthueri* Régimbart, 1895a:206 by original designation; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:844.

apicalis (Boheman, 1848) AF

Hydaticus apicalis Boheman, 1848:239; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2017:6; N. COMB.: Peschet 1921:17.

Aethionectes chilonarius Guignot, 1948c:99; TL: Ivory Coast >Dimbokro (Dimbroko); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2017:6.

eremita Bilardo & Rocchi, 2017 AF

Aethionectes eremita Bilardo & Rocchi, 2017:10; TL: Gabon >Tchibanga >Mouklaba-Doudou NP >rivière de la Mort; HT: MSNM.

flammulatus Zimmermann, 1928 AF

Aethionectes flammulatus Zimmermann, 1928a:185; TL: Nigeria >Niger delta >Gana-Gana; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2017:10.

fulvonotatus (Clark, 1864) AF

Hydaticus fulvonotatus Clark, 1864:221; TL: Ghana >Cape Coast; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2017:8; N. COMB.: Nilsson et al. 1995:508.

Aethionectes bokumanus Guignot, 1956f:255; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa District >Bokuma; ST: MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2017:8.

Aethionectes optatus var. *nigrosignatus* Zimmermann, 1928a:185; TL: Cameroon; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2017:8.

Aethionectes optatus Sharp, 1882a:685; TL: Africa >W part >Guinea-Bissau [etc.]; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1995:508.

irroratus Guignot, 1952 AF

Aethionectes irroratus Guignot, 1952d:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga (Upemba NP) >Mukana; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2017:8.

oberthueri (Régimbart, 1895) AF

Graphoderus oberthüri Régimbart, 1895a:206; TL: Madagascar; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2017:7; N. COMB.: Peschet 1921:20.

Genus ***Graphoderus*** Dejean, 1833 NA PL (12 spp. + 1 ssp.)

Graphoderus Dejean, 1833:54; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus cinereus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by subsequent designation of Westwood, 1838:8; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:814.

Bathydrus Gozis, 1875:10, as subgenus of *Graphoderus*; gender masculine; type species: *Hydaticus austriacus* Sturm, 1834:46 by present designation; N. SYN.

Derographus Portevin, 1929:210, as subgenus of *Graphoderus*; gender masculine; type species: *Hydaticus austriacus* Sturm, 1834:46 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:293.

Graphothorax Motschulsky, 1853a:9; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus cinereus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by subsequent designation of Nilsson et al. 1989:295; objective synonym of *Graphoderus* Dejean, 1833:54.
Prosciastes Gistel, 1856:355; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus cinereus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by subsequent designation of Nilsson & Roughley 1997:361; objective synonym of *Graphoderus* Dejean, 1833:54.

adamsii (Clark, 1864) PL
Hydaticus adamsii Clark, 1864:211; TL: China >coastal part; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1937:84; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:694.
Hydaticus japonicus Sharp, 1873a:48; TL: Japan >Hiogo, Osaka; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1875:vi.

austriacus (Sturm, 1834) PL
Hydaticus austriacus Sturm, 1834:46; TL: Germany >Berlin, Harz <Austria; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:156; N. COMB.: Dejean 1836:61.

bieneri Zimmermann, 1921 PL
Graphoderus bieneri Zimmermann, 1921c:86; TL: Russia >Primorye >Ussuriysk (Nikolsk-Ussurijsk); ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1937:84.

bilineatus (De Geer, 1774) PL
Dytiscus bilineatus De Geer, 1774:400; TL: Sweden; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:160; N. COMB.: Dejean 1833:54.

cinereus (Linnaeus, 1758) PL
Dytiscus cinereus Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe; NT: ICZN Opinion 1543 MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:158; N. COMB.: Dejean 1833:54.
Hydaticus zonatus var. *intermedius* Westhoff, 1881:53; TL: Germany >Westfalen >Lohne; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:231.
Hydaticus cinereus var. *simulator* Westhoff, 1882:304; TL: [not given]; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:232.
Dytiscus taeniatus Rossi, 1792a:69; TL: Italy >Toscana; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:16.

elatus Sharp, 1882 PL
Graphoderus elatus Sharp, 1882a:695; TL: Russia >Siberia >Amurland; LT: Holmgren et al. 2016:125 BMNH; DESCR.: Holmgren et al. 2016:126.

fascicollis (Harris, 1828) NA
Dytiscus fascicollis Harris, 1828b:156; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:821; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:693.

liberus (Say, 1825) NA
Dytiscus liberus Say, 1825:160; TL: US >Massachusetts, New York; ST: lost; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:817; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:403.
Hydaticus brunnipennis Aubé, 1838b:203; TL: US; ST: ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1850:212.
Colymbetes rugicollis Kirby, 1837:73; TL: Canada >Nova Scotia; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:30.
Dytiscus thoracicus Harris, 1828b:156; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; ST: MCZ; preoccupied by Geoffroy in Fourcroy 1785:69; N. SYN.: Harris 1829:1.

manitobensis Wallis, 1933 NA
Graphoderus manitobensis Wallis, 1933a:276; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:822.

occidentalis Horn, 1883 NA
Graphoderus occidentalis Horn, 1883:281; TL: US >California, Washington; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:820.

perplexus Sharp, 1882 NA
Graphoderus perplexus Sharp, 1882a:695; TL: US; LT: Larson 1975:407 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:818.

zonatus (Hoppe, 1795) PL
Dytiscus zonatus Hoppe, 1795:33; TL: Germany >Desendorf [nr Erlangen]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:158; N. COMB.: Dejean 1833:54.
Hydaticus zonatus var. *interiectus* Westhoff, 1882:304; TL: Germany >Westfalen; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:233.
Dytiscus zonatus Panzer, 1796:38/13; TL: Germany (Germania); ST: ?; preoccupied by Hoppe 1795:33; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:89.

ssp. *verrucifer* (C.R. Sahlberg, 1824) PL
Dyticus verrucifer C.R. Sahlberg, 1824:159; TL: Finland; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:158; N. COMB.: Dejean 1833:54.
Graphoderus cinereus var. *bertolinii* Seidlitz, 1887:107; TL: Italy >Fiemme; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Pederzani 1986:73.
Graphoderus zonatus var. *flavotestaceus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:161; TL: Finland >Savonia borealis >Kuopio; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:83.
Graphoderus piciventris Thomson, 1868:351; TL: Sweden >Hälsingland >Iggesund >Mössön; LT: Nilsson 1986b:120 MZLU; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1986b:119.
Graphoderus zonatus var. *rosenbergeri* Seidlitz, 1887:107; TL: Latvia >Curland; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:83.
Graphoderus sahlbergii Seidlitz, 1887:107; TL: Finland; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:83.
Graphoderus piciventris var. *thomsonii* Seidlitz, 1887:108; TL: Lapland; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:83.

Genus ***Rhantaticus*** Sharp, 1880 AF AU OR PL (1 sp.)

Rhantaticus Sharp, 1880:cl; gender masculine; type species: *Hydaticus signatipennis* Laporte, 1835:95 (= *Hydaticus congestus* Klug, 1833:48) by monotypy; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:842.

congestus (Klug, 1833) AF AU OR PL
Hydaticus congestus Klug, 1833:48; TL: Madagascar; LT: Angus 2003a:14 ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:843; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:107.
Hydaticus rochasi Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:81; TL: New Caledonia >Canala (Kanala); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:208.
Hydaticus signatipennis Laporte, 1835:95; TL: Senegal; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:691.

Genus ***Sandracottus*** Sharp, 1882 AU OR PL (17 spp. + 1 ssp.)

Sandracottus Sharp, 1882a:672; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fasciatus* Fabricius, 1775:825 (= *Hydaticus mixtus* Blanchard, 1843: pl. 4 [Insectes: coléoptères]) by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:117; DESCR.: Watts 1978:148.

angulifer Heller, 1934 OR
Sandracottus angulifer Heller, 1934a:280; TL: Philippines >Mindanao >Davao; ST: MTD.

bakewellii (Clark, 1864) AU
Hydaticus bakewellii Clark, 1864:210; TL: Australia >Queensland >Moreton Bay; LT: Watts 1978:148 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:148; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:687.
Sandracottus guttatus Sharp, 1882a:688; TL: Australia >Adelaide [?]; LT: Watts 1978:148 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:148.

bizonatus Régimbart, 1899 OR
Sandracottus bizonatus Régimbart, 1899a:336; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Sandakan; ST: MNHN.

chevrolati (Aubé, 1838) OR
Hydaticus chevrolati Aubé, 1838b:164; TL: Indonesia >Timor; ST: ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:334; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:334.

dejeanii (Aubé, 1838) OR PL
Hydaticus dejeanii Aubé, 1838b:165; TL: East India (Indes orientales); ST: ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:275; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:686.

femoralis Heller, 1934 AU
Sandracottus femoralis Heller, 1934b:3; TL: Solomon Islands >Buka; HT: MTD.

festivus (Illiger, 1801) OR PL
Dyticus festivus Illiger, 1801b:166; TL: Ostindien [East India]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:273; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:686.

guerini J. Balfour-Browne, 1938 AU
Sandracottus guerini J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:114, as replacement name for *Dytiscus flavocinctus* Guérin-Méneville, 1838:61; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:339 (as *flavocinctus*).
Dytiscus flavocinctus Guérin-Méneville, 1830:pl. 1; TL: Nouvelle Guinée [Indonesia] >[West Papua] >Dorey [Manokwari]; ST: ?; preoccupied by Hummel 1823:17; objective synonym of *Sandracottus guerini* J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:114.

insignis (Wehncke, 1876) OR
Hydaticus insignis Wehncke, 1876a:194; TL: Philippines >Luzon; ST: ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:338 (as *baeri*); N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:687.
Hydaticus baeri Régimbart, 1877a:99; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:234.
Hydaticus baeri Régimbart, 1877i:LXXVIII; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877a:99; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:234.

ssp. *ornatus* Sharp, 1882 OR
Sandracottus ornatus Sharp, 1882a:689; TL: Borneo; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:338; N. STAT.: Vazirani 1977a:84.

jaechi Wewalka & Vazirani, 1985 OR
Sandracottus jaechi Wewalka & Vazirani, 1985:114; TL: Sri Lanka >Nuwara Eliya; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

maculatus (Wehncke, 1876) OR
Hydaticus maculatus Wehncke, 1876a:196; TL: Siam [Thailand]; ST: ?; objective synonym of *Sandracottus wehnckei* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:355; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:338; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:690.
Sandracottus wehnckei J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:355, as replacement name for *Hydaticus maculatus* Wehncke, 1876a:196.

manipurensis Vazirani, 1969 OR
Sandracottus manipurensis Vazirani, 1969b:277; TL: India >Manipur >Phaiphengmun (Phaiphenigaum); HT: NZSI.

mixtus (Blanchard, 1843) OR PL
Hydaticus mixtus Blanchard, 1843:pl. 4 [Insectes: coléoptères]; TL: Indonesia >Timor; ST: ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:272; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:355.
Sandracottus fasciatus var. *crucialis* Régimbart, 1899a:333; TL: Vietnam, Myanmar >Catcin mountains; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1977a:85.
Dytiscus fasciatus Fabricius, 1775:825; TL: India; ST: HMUG; preoccupied by De Geer 1774:397; objective synonym of *Hydaticus hunteri* Crotch, 1872:205; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:355.
Hydaticus hunteri Crotch, 1872:205, as replacement name for *Dytiscus fasciatus* Fabricius, 1775:825; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1969b:272.

nauticus Sharp, 1882 OR
Sandracottus nauticus Sharp, 1882a:690; TL: Borneo; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:339.

palawanensis Satô, 1979 OR
Sandracottus palawanensis Satô, 1979:41; TL: Philippines >Palawan >Sabang; HT: NSMT.

rotundus Sharp, 1882 OR
Sandracottus rotundus Sharp, 1882a:688; TL: [Indonesia] >Celebes [Sulawesi]; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:337.

vijayakumari Anand, Ashiq, Smitha, Adhithya, Tibin & Suresh, 2021 OR
Sandracottus vijayakumari Anand, Ashiq, Smitha, Adhithya, Tibin & Suresh, 2021:18000; TL: India >Kerala >southern Western Ghats >Palakkad District >Nelliyampathy forest range - Kundrachola; HT: UCTI.

Genus ***Thermonectus*** Dejean, 1833 NA NT (20 spp.+ 2 sspp.)

Thermonectus Dejean, 1833:53, as *Thermonetus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus circumscriptus* Latreille, 1812:233 by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:823.

alfredi Griffini, 1898 NT
Thermonectus alfredi Griffini, 1898a:1; TL: Argentina >Salta Province >Tala; ST: MRSN; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:104.

basillaris (Harris, 1829) NA NT
Dytiscus basillaris Harris, 1829:1; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:826; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:684.
Acilius cinctatus Aubé, 1838b:151; TL: Mexico; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Blackwelder 1944:79.
Acilius incisus Aubé, 1838b:147; TL: Brazil, Mexico, US, Guadeloupe >Saint Barthélemy,; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:29.
Acilius laticinctus LeConte, 1852:203; TL: US >California >Colorado River, Vallecitas; ST: MCZ; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:402. *Thermonectus nimbatus* E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:26; TL: US >Pennsylvania; ST: ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1863:17.

ssp. *galapagoensis* Van Dyke, 1953 NT
Thermonectus basillaris galapagoensis Van Dyke, 1953:33; TL: Ecuador >Galapagos Islands >Charles Island; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Peck & Balke 1993:261.

batesi Sharp, 1882 NT
Thermonectus batesi Sharp, 1882a:682; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >upper part; HT: BMNH.

circumscriptus (Latreille, 1809) NT
Dyticus circumscriptus Latreille, 1809:366; TL: Mexico; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:101; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:679.
Hydaticus havaniensis Laporte, 1835:96; TL: Cuba; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:143.
Hydaticus insularis Laporte, 1835:96; TL: Guadeloupe; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:143.
Colymbetes insularis Laporte, 1840:162; TL: Guadéloupe; ST: ?; preoccupied by Laporte 1835:96; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:85.
Acilius maculatus Aubé, 1838b:141; TL: Mexico; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: McWilliams 1968:51.

cuneatus Sharp, 1882 NT
Thermonectus cuneatus Sharp, 1882a:682; TL: Panama; HT: BMNH.

depictus Sharp, 1882 NT
Thermonectus depictus Sharp, 1882a:679; TL: Colombia; LT: Trémouilles 1989a:101 BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:100.

duponti (Aubé, 1838) NT
Acilius duponti Aubé, 1838b:152; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:681; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:681.

intermedius Crotch, 1873 NA
Thermonectus basillaris var. *intermedius* Crotch, 1873a:402; TL: US >California; ST: ?; N. STAT.: Larson et al. 2000:826.

laporti (Aubé, 1838) NT
Acilius laporti Aubé, 1838b:139; TL: Brazil; HT: ?; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:677.

leprieuri J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 NT
Thermonectus leprieuri J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:356, as replacement name for *Dytiscus interruptus* Sturm, 1826:56; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:107.
Dytiscus interruptus Sturm, 1826:56; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; preoccupied by Panzer 1795:80; objective synonym of *Thermonectus leprieuri* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:356.

margineguttatus (Aubé, 1838) NA NT
Acilius margineguttatus Aubé, 1838b:149; TL: Brazil, Guadeloupe, Mexico; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:105; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:683.

marmoratus (Gray, 1831) NA NT
Colymbetes marmoratus Gray in Griffith, 1831:284; TL: Mexico; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: McWilliams 1968:112; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:683.
Hydaticus flavomaculatus Chevrolat, 1833:7; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Orizaba (Orixaba); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:167.
Acilius maculatus LeConte, 1854:221; TL: US >Arizona >Apache Co. >Copper Mine; HT: MCZ; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:141; N. SYN.: LeConte 1863:17.

nigrofasciatus (Aubé, 1838) NA NT
Acilius nigrofasciatus Aubé, 1838b:136; TL: Mexico; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: McWilliams 1968:64; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:677.

ssp. *ornaticollis* (Aubé, 1838) NA NT
Acilius ornaticollis Aubé, 1838b:140; TL: Mexico, US; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: McWilliams 1968:77; N. STAT.: McWilliams 1968:77.
Thermonectus irroratus E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:26; TL: US >Pennsylvania; ST:; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:29.

nobilis Zimmermann, 1924 NT
Thermonectus nobilis Zimmermann, 1924b:3; TL: Brazil >Amazonas, Mato Grosso; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:106.

sibleyi Goodhue-McWilliams, 1981 NA NT
Thermonectus sibleyi Goodhue-McWilliams, 1981:399; TL: Mexico >Sonora >2 mi. E of Guirocoba; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:825.

simulator Sharp, 1882 NT
Thermonectus simulator Sharp, 1882a:681; TL: Brazil >Paraná Province; LT: Trémouilles 1989a:103 BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:103.

succinctus (Aubé, 1838) NT
Acilius succinctus Aubé, 1838b:145; TL: Brazil, Mexico, Paraguay; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:99; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882b:106.
Thermonectus peninsularis Horn, 1894:362; TL: Mexico >Baja California >San José del Cabo; HT: CAS; N. SYN.: McWilliams 1968:38.
Dytiscus succinctus Laporte, 1840:159; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:145; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:236.

tremouillesi Michat & Torres, 2016 NT
Thermonectus tremouillesi Michat & Torres, 2016:1635; TL: Argentina >Entre Ríos Province >El Palmar NP; HT: MACN.

variegatus (Laporte, 1835) NT
Hydaticus variegatus Laporte, 1835:97; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:98; N. COMB.: Dejean 1836:61.

zimmermani Goodhue-McWilliams, 1981 NT
Thermonectus zimmermani Goodhue-McWilliams, 1981:403; TL: Mexico >Jalisco >Mezquitán; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:825.

Genus ***Tikoloshanes*** Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF (1 spp.)

Tikoloshanes Omer-Cooper, 1956a:79; gender masculine; type species: *Tikoloshanes eretiformis* Omer-Cooper, 1956a:80 by original designation.

eretiformis Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF
Tikoloshanes eretiformis Omer-Cooper, 1956a:80; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Cathcart; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:187.

Tribe AUBEHYDRINI (1 genus)

Aubehydrinae Guignot, 1942b:11, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Aubehydrus*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2000:175; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller 2000:175.

Genus ***Notaticus*** Zimmermann, 1928 NT (2 spp.)

Notaticus Zimmermann, 1928a:182; gender masculine; type species: *Notaticus fasciatus* Zimmermann, 1928a:183 by monotypy; DESCR.: Spangler 1973b:495.
Aubehydrus Guignot, 1942b:11; gender masculine; type species: *Aubehydrus speciosissimus* Guignot, 1942b:12 (= *Notaticus fasciatus* Zimmermann, 1928a:183) by original designation; N. SYN.: Spangler 1973b:495.

fasciatus Zimmermann, 1928 NT
Notaticus fasciatus Zimmermann, 1928a:183; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Carandazinho (Carandasiuh); HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Spangler

1973b:497.
Aubehydrus speciosissimus Guignot, 1942b:12; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Spangler 1973b:497.

obscurus García & Navarro, 2001 NT
Notaticus obscurus García & Navarro, 2001:144; TL: Venezuela >Sucre state >Catuaro; HT: MIZA.

Tribe DYTISCINI (2 genera)

Dyticides Leach, 1815:84, as family of Coleoptera; type genus: *Dytiscus*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2000:175; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:184.
Hyderodini K.B. Miller, 2000:175, as tribe of Dytiscinae; type genus: *Hyderodes*; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:131.

Genus ***Dytiscus*** Linnaeus, 1758 NA NT PL (27 spp. + 4 sspp.)

Dytiscus Linnaeus, 1758:411; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus marginalis* Linnaeus, 1758:411 by subsequent designation of Latreille 1810:426; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:400.
Leionotus Kirby, 1837:76, as subgenus of *Dytiscus* Linnaeus; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus conformis* Kunze, 1818:58 (= *Dytiscus marginalis* Linnaeus, 1758:411) by subsequent designation of Hope 1838:131; N. SYN.: Lacordaire 1854:428.
Macrodytes Thomson, 1859:12; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus marginalis* Linnaeus, 1758:411 by original designation; objective synonym of *Dytiscus* Linnaeus.

alaskanus J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 NA
Dytiscus alaskanus J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:356, as replacement name for *Dytiscus parvulus* Motschulsky, 1853b:77; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:481.
Dytiscus parvulus Motschulsky, 1853b:77; TL: US >Alaska >Kodiak Island; LT: Roughley 1990:481 FMNH; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; objective synonym of *Dytiscus alaskanus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:356.

carolinus Aubé, 1838 NA
Dytiscus carolinus Aubé, 1838b:120; TL: US; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:446.

circumcinctus Ahrens, 1811 NA PL
Dyticus circumcinctus Ahrens, 1811:67; TL: Germany >Sachsen >Halle; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:477.
Dyticus angustatus Curtis, 1826:99; TL: Great Britain >England >Huntingdonshire >Whittlesea Meer; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:97.
Dyticus angustatus Stephens, 1828:88; TL: Great Britain >England >Yaxley [etc.]; LT: Roughley 1990:477 BMNH; preoccupied by Curtis 1826:99; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1896.
Dytiscus anxius Mannerheim, 1843:218; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:401.
Dytiscus circumscriptus Lacordaire in Boisduval & Lacordaire, 1835:300; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; preoccupied by Latreille 1809:366; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:461.
Dytiscus confusus Motschulsky, 1860a:101; TL: Russia >East Siberia; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:245.
Dytiscus dubius Gyllenhal, 1827:372; TL: Sweden; ST: UZIU; preoccupied by Audinet-Serville 1821:90; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1896.
Dytiscus flavocinctus Hummel, 1823:17; TL: Latvia, Estonia (Livonia); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:461.
Dytiscus fuscostriatus Motschulsky, 1859b:167; TL: US >California >Sonoma Co. >Fort Ross (Col. Ross); ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Leng 1920:81.
Dytiscus ooligbukii Kirby, 1837:74; TL: Canada >Northwestern Territories >Great Bear Lake River; LT: Larson 1975:401 BMNH; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:401.

circumflexus Fabricius, 1801 PL
Dytiscus circumflexus Fabricius, 1801:258; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger); ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:490.
Dytiscus dubius Audinet-Serville, 1821:90; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:461.
Dytiscus flavomaculatus Curtis, 1826:99; TL: [not given]; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:113.
Dytiscus flavoscutellatus Latreille, 1804:162; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:12.
Dytiscus pisanus var. *kunstleri* Peytoureau, 1894:xlii; TL: France; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Goffi 1898:4.
Dytiscus pisanus var. *kunstleri* Peytoureau, 1895:14; TL: France; ST: ?; preoccupied by Peytoureau 1894:xlii.
Dytiscus perplexus Lacordaire in Boisduval & Lacordaire, 1835:302; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gistel 1856b:98.

cordieri Aubé, 1838 NA
Dytiscus cordieri Aubé, 1838b:108; TL: US >Massachusetts >Boston; HT: ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:456.
Dytiscus sublimbatus LeConte, 1857:34; TL: US >Washington (Oregon Territory) >Prairie Paso; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:408.

dauricus Gebler, 1832 NA PL
Dytiscus dauricus Gebler, 1832:39; TL: Russia >Siberia >Nerchinsk (Nertschinsk); LT: Roughley 1990:483 MNHN; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:483.
Dytiscus amurensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:356, as replacement name for *Dytiscus frontalis* Motschulsky, 1860a:101; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:295.
Dytiscus confluens Say, 1830:27; TL: US >Maine; ST: lost; preoccupied by Fabricius 1787:193; objective synonym of *Dytiscus confluentus* LeConte, 1850:212; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:993.
Dytiscus confluens Say, 1834:440; TL: US >Maine; ST: lost; preoccupied by Fabricius 1787:193; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:97.
Dytiscus confluentus LeConte, 1850:212, as replacement name for *Dytiscus confluens* Say, 1830:27; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:97.
Dytiscus diffinis LeConte, 1850:212; TL: US >Michigan >Keweenaw Co. >Eagle Harbor; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:993.
Dytiscus franklinii Kirby, 1837:77; TL: North America >Lat. 65; LT: Larson 1975:403 BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:97.
Dytiscus frontalis Motschulsky, 1860a:101; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; ST: ZMUM; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:425; objective synonym of *Dytiscus amurensis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:356; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:295.
Dytiscus dauricus var. *obscurus* Gschwendtner, 1922b:93; TL: Russia >Transbaikalia >Berisovka; ST: OLML; preoccupied by Panzer 1795:77; N. SYN.: Roughley 1990:484.
Dytiscus strigifrons Motschulsky, 1860a:101; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:295 [syn. ? *vexatus*].
Dytiscus ventralis Motschulsky, 1856b:79, by indication to *Dytiscus ooligbuckii* Kirby sensu Mannerheim 1852:303; TL: US >Alaska >Tschichkalänsk (Tschishlkhath); ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:97.
Dytiscus vexatus Sharp, 1882a:643; TL: North America >NW part; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:403.

ssp. *zaitzevi* Nakane, 1990 PL
Dytiscus dauricus zaitzevi Nakane, 1990a:28; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Hiro'ocho; HT: EIHU; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:150.

delictus (Zaitzev, 1906) PL
Macrodytes delictus Zaitzev, 1906b:28; TL: Russia >Khabarovsk; HT: ZIN; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:471; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:247.

dimidiatus Bergsträsser, 1777 PL
Dytiscus dimidiatus Bergsträsser, 1777:33; TL: Germany >Hanau [am Main]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:459.

distantus Feng, 1936 PL
Dytiscus distantus Feng, 1936:14; TL: Manchuria; HT: NKUM; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:508.

fasciventris Say, 1824 NA
Dytiscus fasciventris Say, 1824:270; TL: North America >Lake Superior; ST: lost; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:447.

habilis Say, 1830 NA NT
Dytiscus habilis Say, 1830:27; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; HT: lost; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:437.
Dytiscus habilis Say, 1834:441; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; HT: lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:27.

harrisii Kirby, 1837 NA
Dytiscus harrisii Kirby, 1837:76; TL: US >US >betw. New York & Cumberland house; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:433.

hatchi Wallis, 1950 NA
Dytiscus hatchi Wallis, 1950:50; TL: US >Washington >Kitsap Co. >N of Bethel; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:449.

hybridus Aubé, 1838 NA
Dytiscus hybridus Aubé, 1838b:116; TL: US; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:434.
Leionotus compar E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:26; TL: US >Massachusetts, Pensylvania; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:29.

lapponicus Gyllenhal, 1808 PL
Dytiscus lapponicus Gyllenhal, 1808:468; TL: Lapland (Lapponia), Finland; ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:486.
Dytiscus borealis Motschulsky, 1860a:101; TL: Russia >Siberia; ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:58.
Dytiscus septemtrionalis Gyllenhal, 1827:373; TL: Finland; ST: UZIU; N. SYN.: Clark 1855:4850.

ssp. *disjunctus* Camerano, 1880 PL
Dytiscus lapponicus var. *disjunctus* Camerano, 1880:120; TL: Italy >Piedmont >Argentera; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:490.

latissimus Linnaeus, 1758 PL
Dytiscus latissimus Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europe; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:476.
Dyticus amplissimus O.F. Müller, 1776:69; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Bergstässer 1777:26.
Dytiscus anastomozans Well, 1781:386; TL: Czech Republic >Moravia >Jihlava (Iglau); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:10.
Dyticus latissimus O.F. Müller, 1776:69; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1758:411; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:242.

latro Sharp, 1882 PL
Dytiscus latro Sharp, 1882a:644; TL: Manchuria; HT ♀: BMNH; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:494.
Dytiscus piceatus Sharp, 1882a:644; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Roughley 1990:494.
Dytiscus stadleri Gschwendtner, 1922b:93; TL: Russia >Transbaikalia >Berisovka; LT: Roughley 1990:494 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1938c:53.

marginalis Linnaeus, 1758 PL
Dytiscus marginalis Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europe; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:467.
Dytiscus circumductus Audinet-Serville, 1821:90; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:462.
Dytiscus conformis Kunze, 1818:58; TL: Germany >Leipzig; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1896.
Dytiscus marginalis f. *semicostatus* Reineck, 1921:117; TL: Latvia >Kurland >Misse river; ST: SMF; N. SYN.: Roughley 1990:468.
Dytiscus semistriatus Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Fuessli 1775:18.
Dyticus submarginatus Stephens, 1828:90; TL: Great Britain >England >London; LT: Roughley 1990:468 BMNH; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:77.
Dytiscus totomarginalis De Geer, 1774:391; TL: Sweden; ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:11.

ssp. *czerskii* Zaitzev, 1953 PL
Dytiscus czerskii Zaitzev, 1953:328; TL: Russia >Primorye >Spassk-Dal'niy >Novovladimirovka; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:469; N. STAT.: Roughley 1990:469.

marginicollis LeConte, 1845 NA
Dytiscus marginicollis LeConte, 1845a:209; TL: US >Missouri river; LT: Roughley 1990:435 MCZ; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:435.
Dytiscus marginicollis LeConte, 1845b:201; TL: US >Missouri river; LT: Roughley 1990:435 MCZ; preoccupied by LeConte 1845a:209.
Dytiscus albionicus Motschulsky, 1859b:166; TL: US >California >San Francisco; LT: Roughley 1990:435 ZIN; N. SYN.: LeConte 1863:18.

mutinensis Branden, 1884 PL
Dytiscus dimidiatus var. *mutinensis* Branden, 1884:97, by indication to Fiori 1881:276; TL: Italy >Emilia-Romagna >Modena (Mutina); ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:458; N. STAT.: Pederzani 1971:220.
Dytiscus mutinensis Pederzani, 1971:220; TL: Italy >Emilia-Romagna >Ravenna; HT: MSNM; preoccupied by Branden 1884:97; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:98.

persicus Wehncke, 1876 PL
Dytiscus persicus Wehncke, 1876b:52; TL: Persia [Iran]; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:470.

pisanus Laporte, 1835 PL
Dytiscus pisanus Laporte, 1835:98; TL: Italy >Toscana >Pisa; LT: Roughley 1990:461 BMNH; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:461.
Dytiscus ibericus Rosenhauer, 1856:47; TL: Spain >Andalusia >Algeciras; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Kraatz 1874:296.
Dytiscus pisanus var. *nonsulcatus* Zimmermann, 1919a:233; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger); LT: Roughley 1990:461 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:253.

semisulcatus O.F. Müller, 1776 PL
Dyticus semisulcatus O.F. Müller, 1776:70; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:444.
Dytiscus punctulatus var. *exspectatus* Peyerimhoff, 1905:229; TL: Algeria >Algiers >Massif de Mouzaïa; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Bedel 1925:394.
Dytiscus frischii Bergsträsser, 1777:43; TL: Germany >Hanau [am Main]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:254.
Dytiscus punctulatus var. *laevis* Engert, 1911:19; TL: Greece >Corfu; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:254.
Dytiscus punctulatus var. *maurus* Schaufuss, 1882c:238; TL: Germany >Dresden; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:98.
Dytiscus punctulatus var. *maurus* Schaufuss, 1883:clxxiii; TL: Germany >Dresden; ST: ?; preoccupied by Schaufuss, 1882c:238; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:98.
Dytiscus porcatus Thunberg, 1794:74; TL: Sweden >Uppland; ST: UZIU; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:13.

Dytiscus punctatus Olivier, 1795:12; TL: France, Germany; ST: ?; preoccupied by Scopoli 1763:97; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:12.
Dytiscus punctulatus Fabricius, 1777:238; TL: Germany >Kiel; ST: ZMUK; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:12.
Dyticus stagnalis Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:66; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:462.

sharpi Wehncke, 1875 PL
Dytiscus sharpi Wehncke, 1875a:500; TL: Japan; LT: Roughley 1990:445 MNHN; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:445.

ssp. *validus* Régimbart, 1899 PL
Dytiscus validus Régimbart, 1899a:311; TL: Japan >Shiga >Nagahama; LT: Roughley 1990:445 MNHN; N. STAT.: Satô 1984:4..

sinensis Feng, 1935 PL
Dytiscus sinensis Feng, 1935:182; TL: China >Sichuan >Yin-Kuan-Tsai; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:495.

thianschanicus (Gschwendtner, 1923) PL
Macrodytes thianschanicus Gschwendtner, 1923:107; TL: Tajikistan >Yaksu valley (Aksu) >Kulob (Kulyab); HT: OLML; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:493; N. COMB.: Gschwendtner 1938c:53.

verticalis Say, 1823 NA
Dytiscus verticalis Say, 1823a:92; TL: North America; ST: lost; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:431.

Genus ***Hyderodes*** Hope, 1838 AU (2 spp.)

Hyderodes Hope, 1838:166; gender masculine; type species: *Hyderodes shuckardi* Hope, 1838:166 by original designation; DESCR.: Watts 1978:137.

crassus Sharp, 1882 AU
Hyderodes crassus Sharp, 1882a:633; TL: Australia >WA >King George Sound; LT: Watts 1978:138 BMNH; DESCR: Watts 1978:138.
Hyderodes collaris Sharp, 1882a:634; TL: Australia >NW part; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:138

shuckardi Hope, 1838 AU
Hyderodes shuckardi Hope, 1838:166; TL: Australia (Novâ Hollandia); LT: Watts 1978:137 UMO; DESCR: Watts 1978:138.

Tribe ERETINI (1 genus)

Eretini Crotch, 1873a:386, as tribe of Dytiscides; type genus: *Eretes*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2000:176; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:208.

Genus ***Eretes*** Laporte, 1833 AF AU NA NT OR PL (4 spp.)

Eretes Laporte, 1833:397; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus griseus* Fabricius, 1781:293 by original designation; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:829.
Eunectes Erichson, 1832:17; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus sticticus* Linnaeus, 1767:666 by monotypy; preoccupied by Wagler 1830:167 (Reptilia); N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:123.
Nogrus Dejean, 1833:53; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus griseus* Fabricius, 1781:293 by subsequent designation of Hope 1838:131; objective synonym of *Eretes* Laporte.

australis (Erichson, 1842) AU
Eunectes australis Erichson, 1842:134; TL: Australia >Tasmania; LT: K.B. Miller 2002a:261 ZMHB; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2002a:258; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:700.
Eunectes punctipennis W.J. Macleay, 1871:127; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:139 ANIC; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:139.

explicitus K.B. Miller, 2002 NA
Eretes explicitus K.B. Miller, 2002a:266; TL: US >Texas >Reeves Co. >Balmorhea State Park; HT: USNM.

griseus (Fabricius, 1781) AF AU OR PL
Dytiscus griseus Fabricius, 1781:293; TL: India; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2002a:262; N. COMB.: Laporte 1833:397.
Eretes sticticus moroderi Báguena Corella, 1935:90; TL: Spain >Valencia >Millares, Navarrés; ST: ?; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2002a:262.
Eunectes plicipennis Motschulsky, 1845a:29; TL: Iran >Gorgan (Astrabad); HT: ZMUM; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2002a:262.
Eunectes succinctus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:4; TL: Sudan >Ambikol (Ambukohl); LT: K.B. Miller 2002a:264 ZMHB; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2002a:262.

sticticus (Linnaeus, 1767) AF NA NT PL
Dytiscus sticticus Linnaeus, 1767:666; TL: Africa >Barbaria; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2002a:264; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:699.
Eunectes conicollis Wollaston, 1861a:97; TL: Cabo Verde; LT: K.B. Miller 2002a:266 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:994.
Eunectes helvolus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:3; TL: Sudan >Ambikol (Ambukohl); LT: K.B. Miller 2002a:266 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:994.
Eunectes occidentalis Erichson, 1847:73; TL: Peru; LT: K.B. Miller 2002a:266 ZMHB; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:829; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:994.
Eunectes punctatus Zoubkoff, 1837:66; TL: Turkmenia; LT: K.B. Miller 2002a:266 FMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:58.
Eunectes subcoriaceus Wollaston, 1861b:99; TL: Portugal >Madeira; LT: K.B. Miller 2002a:266 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:994.
Eunectes subdiaphanus Wollaston, 1861b:100; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Gran Canaria >El Charco; LT: K.B. Miller 2002a:266 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:994.

Tribe HYDATICINI (1 genus)

Hydaticini Sharp, 1880:cl, as group of Hydaticides; type genus: *Hydaticus*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2000:175; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:185.

Genus ***Hydaticus*** Leach, 1817 AF AU NA NT OR PC PL (150 spp. + 9 sspp.)

Hydaticus Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus transversalis* Pontoppidan, 1763:677 by subsequent designation of Curtis 1825:95; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:257.

Subgenus ***Hydaticus*** Leach, 1817 NA PL (7 spp. + 1 ssp.)

Hydaticus Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus transversalis* Pontoppidan, 1763:677 by subsequent designation of Curtis 1825:95; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:257.
Icmaleus Gistel, 1856:354; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus transversalis* Pontoppidan, 1763:677 by subsequent designation of Nilsson & Roughley 1997:360; objective synonym of *Hydaticus* Leach.

aruspex Clark, 1864 NA PL

Hydaticus aruspex Clark, 1864:212; TL: China; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:153.
Hydaticus americanus Sharp, 1882a:651; TL: North America >Red River; LT: Larson 1975:405 BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1981b:104.
Hydaticus laevipennis Thomson, 1867:88; TL: Sweden >C part, Skåne >Klinta; ST: MZLU; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1981b:104.
Hydaticus laeviusculus Poppius, 1906:58; TL: China >Manchuria >Chingan mountains; HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1981b:104. *Hydaticus modestus* Sharp, 1882a:650; TL: North America; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1981b:104.
Hydaticus rugosus Poppius, 1905:23; TL: Russia >Siberia >Lena river >Batamay (Ust Aldan); HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:260.

cinctipennis Aubé, 1838 NA

Hydaticus cinctipennis Aubé, 1838b:191; TL: US, Guadeloupe; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:269.

continentalis J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 PL

Hydaticus continentalis J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:355, as replacement name for *Dytiscus stagnalis* Fabricius, 1787:191; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:154.
Dytiscus stagnalis Fabricius, 1787:191; TL: Germany; ST: ZMUK; preoccupied by Geoffroy in Fourcroy 1785:66; objective synonym of *Hydaticus continentalis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:355.
? *Dytiscus thorace* Bergsträsser, 1777:32; TL: Germany >Hanau [am Main]; ST: ?

piceus LeConte, 1863 NA

Hydaticus piceus LeConte, 1863b:23; TL: US >Illinois; LT: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:267 MCZ; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:267.

schelkovnikovi Zaitzev, 1913 PL

Hydaticus schelkovnikovi Zaitzev, 1913:197; TL: Azerbaijan >Elisavetpol prov. >Ares distr. <<Armenia >Jerevan prov. >Daracicag; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:328.
Hydaticus litoralis Zaitzev, 1913:198; TL: Georgia >Sokhumi (Suchumi); ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1937:72.

seminiger (De Geer, 1774) PL

Dytiscus seminiger De Geer, 1774:401; TL: Sweden; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:152; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:650. *Dyticus cinctus* O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by Fabricius 1775:232; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:20.
Dytiscus danicus Gmelin, 1790:1955; TL: Denmark; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:20.
Dytiscus hybneri Fabricius, 1787:190; TL: Germany; ST: ZMUK; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:19.
? *Dytiscus melanocephalus* Bergsträsser, 1777:30; TL: Germany >Hanau [am Main]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:107.
Dytiscus parapleurus Marsham, 1802:427; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:20.
Dyticus sexpunctatus Drapiez, 1819a:48; TL: Belgium >Brussels; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Bedel 1878:254.

transversalis (Pontoppidan, 1763) PL

Dytiscus transversalis Pontoppidan, 1763:677; TL: Denmark; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:152; N. COMB.: Leach 1817:72.
Hydaticus transversalis var. *degeneratus* Westhoff, 1882:305; TL: Germany >Westfalen; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:227.
? *Hydaticus inderiensis* Zaitzev, 1915:277; TL: Kazakhstan >Inder lake; HT: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:108.
Hydaticus transversalis var. *interruptemaculatus* Gerhardt, 1899a:217; TL: Germany /Poland >Neisse; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:227.
Hydaticus punctipennis Thomson, 1867:87; TL: Sweden >Skåne; ST: MZLU; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:995.
Hydaticus sahlbergi Zaitzev, 1905b:226; TL: Estland >Narva Jõesuu (Hungerburg); HT: ZIN; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1937:23.

ssp. *laevisculptus* Zaitzev, 1910 PL

Hydaticus laevisculptus Zaitzev, 1910b:223; TL: Turkey >Içel Province (Adana) >Gülek Bogazi (Cilicie); HT: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:330; N. STAT.: Gschwendtner 1937:64.

Subgenus ***Prodaticus*** Sharp, 1882 AF AU NA NT OR PC PL (143 spp. + 8 sspp.)

Prodaticus Sharp, 1882a:647; gender masculine; type species: *Prodaticus pictus* Sharp, 1882a:648 by monotypy; DESCR.: K.B. Miller et al. 2009:611.

Guignotites Brinck, 1943a:141, as replacement name for *Isonotus* Guignot, 1936a:53; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus vittatus* Fabricius, 1775:825 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller et al. 2009:607.

Hydaticinus Guignot, 1950a:104; gender masculine; type species: *Hydaticus rectus* Sharp, 1882a:655 (= *Dytiscus xanthomelas* Brullé, 1837:47) by original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller et al. 2009:607.

Isonotus Guignot, 1936a:53, as subgenus of *Hydaticus* Leach; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus vittatus* Fabricius, 1775:825 by original designation; preoccupied by Lepeletier & Audinet-Serville in Latreille et al. 1828:357 (Coleoptera); N. SYN.: K.B. Miller et al. 2009:611.

Pleurodytes Régimbart, 1899a:331; gender masculine; type species: *Hydaticus dineutoides* Sharp, 1882a:657 by monotypy; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller et al. 2009:607.

abyssinicus Régimbart, 1905 AF

Hydaticus abyssinicus Régimbart, 1905:225; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa Gimira (Gimirra); LT: Guignot 1961:836 MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:836.
Hydaticus nubivagus Omer-Cooper, 1931:793; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Wouramboulchi; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:836.

aequabilis Guignot, 1958 AF

Hydaticus aequabilis Guignot, 1958e:8; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC.

aequalis Benetti, Gustafson, Hamada & Short, 2020 NT

Hydaticus aequalis Benetti, Gustafson, Hamada & Short, 2020a:380; TL: Brazil >Amazonas State >Tapauá County >ca. 240 km N Humaita on BR-319; HT: INPA.

africanus (Rocchi, 1976) AF PL

Prodaticus africanus Rocchi, 1976b:289; TL: Somalia >Galgalo (Oasi di Galgala); HT: MZUF; DESCR.: Brancucci 1985a:238; N. COMB.

agaboides Sharp, 1882 OR PL

Hydaticus agaboides Sharp, 1882a:663; TL: Vietnam; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:33.

amydrus Guignot, 1955 AF

Hydaticus amydrus Guignot, 1955e:6; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa District >Bokuma; ST: MRAC.

apiatus Guignot, 1947 AF

Hydaticus apiatus Guignot, 1947a:26; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP >Ngesho >Lukulu lake; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:836.

arcuatus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus arcuatus Régimbart, 1895a:198; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Komi [etc.] <Congo >Loango >Quilou river; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:826.
Hydaticus bifasciatus Ahlwarth, 1921:443; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >NW of Beni; HT: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:826.
Hydaticus staudingeri Régimbart, 1895a:200; TL: Cameroon; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:826.
Hydaticus arcuatus var. *togoensis* Régimbart, 1895a:198; TL: Congo /Togo (Togoland); ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:218.

balkei Wewalka, 2015 OR
Hydaticus balkei Wewalka, 2015:20; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan (Borneo) >Kapuas river; HT: MZBC.

basicollis Régimbart, 1905 AF
Hydaticus basicollis Régimbart, 1905:226; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Lake Awash (Abassi); ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:818.

batchianensis Sharp, 1882 OR
Hydaticus goryi var. *batchianensis* Sharp, 1882a:656; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Bacan island (Batchian); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Balfour-Browne 1938a:112; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1899:319.

ssp. *similis* Régimbart, 1899 AU
Hydaticus batchianensis var. *similis* Régimbart, 1899a:319; TL: Aru Islands, Papua New Guinea >Rigo <Solomon Islands; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Balfour-Browne 1938a:113.
? *Colymbetes trivittatus* Montrouzier, 1855:8; TL: Papua New Guinea >Woodlark Island; ST: ?; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:113.

bengalensis Régimbart, 1899 OR PL
Hydaticus bengalensis Régimbart, 1899a:322; TL: India >West Bengal >Kolkata (Calcutta); LT: Vazirani 1977a:75 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:26.

bihamatus Aubé, 1838 AU OR
Hydaticus bihamatus Aubé, 1838b:174; TL: Philippines; ST: ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:143.

ssp. *goryi* Aubé, 1838 AU OR PC
Hydaticus goryi Aubé, 1838b:175; TL: Australia (Nouvelle-Hollande); HT: ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:143; N. STAT.: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:112.
Colymbetes clairvillei Montrouzier, 1860:242; TL: New Caledonia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Fleutiaux 1911:162.
Hydaticus goryi var. *moluccarum* Sharp, 1882a:656; TL: Indonesia >Maluku islands; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:101.
Hydaticus scriptus Blanchard, 1843: pl. 4 [Insectes: coléoptères]; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Raffles Bay; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Balfour-Browne 1938a:112.

bimarginatus (Say, 1830) NA NT
Dytiscus bimarginatus Say, 1830:28; TL: US >Louisiana >New Orleans; NT: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:271 MCZ; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:271; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:404.
Dytiscus bimarginatus Say, 1834:442; TL: US >Louisiana >New Orleans; NT: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:271 MCZ; preoccupied by Say 1830:28.
Hydaticus fulvicollis Aubé, 1838b:184; TL: US; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:30.

bipunctatus Wehncke, 1876 OR PL
Hydaticus bipunctatus Wehncke, 1876a:196; TL: Philippines; LT: Wewalka 2020:38 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1975b:92.
Hydaticus satoi Wewalka, 1975b:91; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Shimabara >Unzen peak; HT: NMPC; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2020:38.
Hydaticus satoi dhofarensis Pederzani, 2003:105; TL: Oman >Dhofar region >Ain Sanahawq; HT: MSNP; N. SYN.: Hájek et al. 2021a:146.

bitalensis Guignot, 1952 AF
Hydaticus bitalensis Guignot, 1952i:280; TL: Rwanda >Kivu lake >Colline Bitare (Bitale); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:834.

bivittatus Laporte, 1835 AF PL
Hydaticus bivittatus Laporte, 1835:98; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion <Senegal; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:792.
Hydaticus bivittatus var. *sharpi* Peschet, 1917a:45; TL: Madagascar; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:792.

bowringii Clark, 1864 OR PL
Hydaticus bowringii Clark, 1864:214; TL: Australia >Moreton Bay <<China >coastal part; LT: Wewalka 2020:46 BMNH; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:131.

caffer Boheman, 1848 AF
Hydaticus caffer Boheman, 1848:238; TL: South Africa (Caffraria orientali et interiori); ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:838.

capicola Aubé, 1838 AF
Hydaticus capicola Aubé, 1838b:196; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:835.

chrisi Nilsson, 2001 AU
Hydaticus chrisi Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Hydaticus variegatus* Watts, 1978:144; DESCR.: Watts 1978:144 (as *variegatus*).
Hydaticus variegatus Watts, 1978:144; TL: Australia >SA >50 miles N of Coober Pedy; HT: ANIC; preoccupied by Laporte 1835:97; objective synonym of *Hydaticus chrisi* Nilsson, 2001:9.

collarti Guignot, 1948 AF
Hydaticus collarti Guignot, 1948b:11; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Blukwa; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:835.

concolor Sharp, 1882 OR
Hydaticus concolor Sharp, 1882a:661; TL: Vietnam; LT: Wewalka 1979:135 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:11.

congo Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
Hydaticus congo Gschwendtner, 1938a:17; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Tshumba; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:833.

conjungens Régimbart, 1899 OR
Hydaticus vittatus var. *conjungens* Régimbart, 1899a:329; TL: Indonesia >Java >Dessa Tjikidang; LT: Wewalka 1975b:95 MNHN; N. STAT.: Wewalka 2020:35; DESCR.: Wewalka 1975b:94.
Hydaticus leechi Satô, 1961b:61; TL: Indonesia >Kalimantan Selatan [Borneo] >Pengaron; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2020:35.
Hydaticus leechi celebesanus Satô, 1961b:62; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Tondano; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2020:35.
Hydaticus vittatus var. *basinotatus* Régimbart, 1899a:328; TL: Indonesia >Java >East Java >Malang; LT: Wewalka 1975b:95 MNHN; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:94.
Hydaticus vittatus var. *interruptus* Régimbart, 1899a:329; TL: India >Nicobar Islands; LT: Wewalka 1975b:93 MNHN; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2020:35.

consanguineus Aubé, 1838 AU PC
Hydaticus consanguineus Aubé, 1838b:160; TL: Australia (Nouvelle-Hollande); HT: ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:145.

Colymbetes adumbratus Clark, 1863a:17; TL: Vanuatu; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:989.
Colymbetes dorsalis Lucas in Montrouzier, 1860:243; TL: New Caledonia (Balade); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:989.

daemeli Wehncke, 1876 AU
Hydaticus daemeli Wehncke, 1876a:195; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Wewalka 2020:59 MNHN; DESCR.: Watts 1978:142.
Hydaticus daemeli Sharp, 1882a:668; TL: Australia >[Queensland] >Cape York; LT: Watts 1978:142 BMNH; preoccupied by Wehncke 1876a:195; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:101.

decorus Klug, 1834 AF PL
Hydaticus decorus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:5; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Zalat et al. 2000:43 ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:804.

devexus Trémouilles, 1996 NT
Hydaticus devexus Trémouilles, 1996:26; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Serra de Cipó >Jacoticatuba; HT: MZSP; DESCR.: Benetti et al. 2020a:381.

dineutoides Sharp, 1882 OR
Hydaticus dineutoides Sharp, 1882a:657; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo]; HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969c:138.

dintelmanni Balke, Hendrich, Sagata & Wewalka, 2005 AU
Hydaticus dintelmanni Balke, Hendrich, Sagata & Wewalka, 2005:1252; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Kainantu >Onerunka; HT: MHNG.

discindens Walker, 1858 OR PL
Hydaticus discindens Walker, 1858:204; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: Wewalka 2016:23 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 2016:22.
Hydaticus pacificus var. *ceylonicus* Guignot, 1935b:130; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: Wewalka 2016:23 MNHN; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2016:22.
Hydaticus orissaensis Nilsson, 1999b:20, as replacement name for *Hydaticus sharpi* Vazirani, 1969b:264; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2016:22.
Hydaticus sharpi Vazirani, 1969b:264; TL: India >Orissa >Nilgiri Forest >Tangana Nalla; HT: NZSI; preoccupied by Peschet 1917a:45; objective synonym of *Hydaticus orissaensis* Nilsson, 1999b:20; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2016:22.

dorsiger Aubé, 1838 AF PL
Hydaticus dorsiger Aubé, 1838b:193; TL: Madagascar; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:828.

dregei Aubé, 1838 AF PL
Hydaticus dregei Aubé, 1838b:172; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; HT: ?; DESCR.: Rocchi 1984:448.
Hydaticus jucundus Reiche, 1850:278; TL: Ethiopia >Alitiena; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:180.
Hydaticus nigromarmoratus Clark, 1864:220; TL: Angola; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:180.

ephippiiger Régimbart, 1899 AU
Hydaticus sellatus var. *ephippiiger* Régimbart, 1899a:326; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Wewalka 2015:29 MNHN; N. STAT.: Wewalka 2015:29; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:29.
Hydaticus finus Watts, 1978:147; TL: Australia >Queensland >Innisfail >Forest Marsh; HT: ANIC; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2015:29.

epipleuricus Régimbart, 1891 OR
Hydaticus epipleuricus Régimbart, 1891:545; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim >Malewoon; LT: Vazirani 1969c:140 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969c:140.

exclamationis Aubé, 1838 AF
Hydaticus exclamationis Aubé, 1838b:206; TL: Madagascar; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:784.

fabricii (W.S. Macleay, 1825) AU OR PL
Colymbetes fabricii W.S. Macleay, 1825:31, as replacement name for *Dytiscus varius* Fabricius, 1801:267; DESCR.: Wewalka 1979:121; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:663.
Hydaticus fabriciusi Ball, 1932:19, as unjustified emendation of *fabricii* W.S. Macleay, 1825:31.
Hydaticus rufulus Aubé, 1838b:199; TL: East India, Africa; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:995.
Dytiscus varius Fabricius, 1801:267; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; LT: Wewalka 1979:121 ZMUK; preoccupied by Fabricius 1775:233; objective synonym of *Colymbetes fabricii* W.S. Macleay, 1825:31.

ssp. *confusus* Boheman, 1858 OR
Hydaticus confusus Boheman, 1858:21; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Wewalka 1979:124 NHRS; DESCR.: Wewalka 1979:124; N. STAT.: Wewalka 1979:124.

ssp. *loeffleri* Wewalka, 1979 OR
Hydaticus fabricii loeffleri Wewalka, 1979:123; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Kinabalu NP; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

figuratus Régimbart, 1899 OR
Hydaticus figuratus Régimbart, 1899a:318; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan [Borneo] >Pontianak [etc.]; ST: MNHN.

fijiensis Régimbart, 1899 AU
Hydaticus fijiensis Régimbart, 1899a:316; TL: Fiji, Ceylan [mislabelled]; ST: MNHN.

flavolineatus Boheman, 1848 AF PL
Hydaticus flavolineatus Boheman, 1848:237; TL: South Africa (Caffraria meridionali et interiore); ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:799.

fractifer Walker, 1858 OR
Hydaticus fractifer Walker, 1858:204; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: Wewalka 2015:22 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:22.

fractivittis Guignot, 1951 NT
Hydaticus fractivittis Guignot, 1951d:22; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Araca; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1996:19.

fulvoguttatus Guignot, 1951 AF
Hydaticus fulvoguttatus Guignot, 1951d:24; TL: Namibia >Windhoek; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:180.

fulvosparsus Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
Hydaticus fulvosparsus Gschwendtner, 1938d:341; TL: Zaire >Bandundu >Kunungu <Orientale >Uele river >Monga; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:797.

galla Guérin-Méneville, 1847 AF
Hydaticus galla Guérin-Méneville, 1847:51; TL: Ethiopia; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:837.
Hydaticus concinnaticius Wallengren, 1881:14; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Waterberge (Waterberg); HT: MZLU; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:184.
Hydaticus galla Guérin-Méneville, 1849:268; TL: Ethiopia; ST: ?; preoccupied by Guérin-Méneville 1847:51; N. SYN.
Hydaticus nebulosus Régimbart, 1895a:198; TL: Angola >Humpata; ST: RMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1947d:13.
Hydaticus galla var. *taraxias* Guignot, 1952d:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kapero swamp; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:102.

grammicus (Germar, 1827) PL
Dytiscus grammicus Germar, 1827: t.1; TL: Germany >Odenbach; ST: ?; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:331; N. COMB.: Sturm 1834:56.
Dytiscus lineolatus Ménétriés, 1832:140; TL: Russia >Dagestan >Derbent; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:202.
Hydaticus nigrovittatus Clark, 1864:222; TL: Japan; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:323.
guignoti Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
Hydaticus guignoti Gschwendtner, 1938d:341; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kiambi (Kiami); HT: OLML; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:822.
hajeki Wewalka, 2015 AU
Hydaticus hajeki Wewalka, 2015:27; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Wandammen peninsula; HT: MZBC.
hauthi Hendrich & Balke, 2020 NT
Hydaticus hauthi Hendrich & Balke, 2020b:420; TL: Peru >Huánuco Department >Cerros del Sira; HT: MUSM.
hendrichi Wewalka, 2015 AU
Hydaticus hendrichi Wewalka, 2015:23; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Merauke; HT: MZBC.
histrio Clark, 1864 OR PL
Hydaticus histrio Clark, 1864:221; TL: India >N part; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:258.
Hydaticus arabicus Guignot, 1951d:21; TL: Yemen >Hadhramaut governorate; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2020:47.
Hydaticus rectangulus Sharp, 1882a:669; TL: India, Iran; LT: Wewalka 2020:47 BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:330.
humeralis Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus humeralis Régimbart, 1895a:203; TL: Gambia >Georgetown; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:782.
incertus Régimbart, 1888 OR PL
Hydaticus incertus Régimbart, 1888:617; TL: Myanmar >Bhamo (Bhamò); HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Wewalka 1979:130.
Hydaticus martensi Wewalka, 1972a:115; TL: Nepal >Kathmandu; HT: SMF; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1979:130.
inconspicuus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus inconspicuus Régimbart, 1895a:195; TL: Madagascar >Antsianaka, Ambodinandohalo lake; LT: Manuel & Ramahandrison 2022:206: MNHN; DESCR.: Manuel & Ramahandrison 2022:208.
ineptus Guignot, 1953 AF
Hydaticus servillianus ineptus Guignot, 1953b:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabwekanono river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Hernando & Fresneda 1994:151; N. STAT.: Hernando & Fresneda 1994:151.
inexspectatus Trémouilles, 1996 NT
Hydaticus inexspectatus Trémouilles, 1996:26; TL: Ecuador >Los Ríos Province >Pichilingue; HT: MACN.
intermedius Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus intermedius Régimbart, 1895a:204; TL: Ethiopia, Madagascar, South Africa; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:785.
interrogator Mouchamps, 1957 AF
Hydaticus interrogator Mouchamps, 1957b:143; TL: Zaire >Bandundu >Kunungu; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Pederzani & Rocchi 1982:83.
jaechi Wewalka, 2016 OR
Hydaticus jaechi Wewalka, 2016:20; TL: Indonesia >North Sulawesi >Dumoga Bone N.P.; HT: NHMW.
jeanneli Guignot, 1936 AF
Hydaticus jeanneli Guignot, 1936a:55; TL: Kenya >Kitale; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:783.
Hydaticus wittei galbinatus Guignot, 1947c:48; TL: Angola >Bimbi; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:103.
Hydaticus wittei Gschwendtner, 1938d:342; TL: Zaire >Uelé >Monga <<Tanzania >Moero >Kasiki, Ukerewe; ST: MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965b:95.
kourouensis Hendrich & Balke, 2020 NT
Hydaticus kourouensis Hendrich & Balke, 2020c:190; TL: French Guiana >[Rivière de] Passoura >2.9 km WSW Kourou; HT: MNHN.
laceratus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus laceratus Régimbart, 1895a:190; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Comi; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:800.
laetabilis Régimbart, 1899 OR
Hydaticus laetabilis Régimbart, 1899a:321; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan [Borneo] >Pontianak; LT: Wewalka 2015:21 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:21.
laosensis Wewalka, 2016 OR
Hydaticus laosensis Wewalka, 2016:27; TL: Laos >Attapeu Province >Ban Vang Tat Noi env.; HT: NHMB.
larsoni Wewalka, 2015 AU
Hydaticus larsoni Wewalka, 2015:34; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang >Gogal valley >Kokun river; HT: ANIC.
lateralis Laporte, 1835 NT
Hydaticus lateralis Laporte, 1835:97; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1996:28.
Hydaticus amazonicus Sharp, 1882a:655; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >upper part; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Trémouilles 1996:28.
latior Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus latior Régimbart, 1895a:185; TL: Mozambique >Delagoa Bay >Rikatla; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:824.
lativittis Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus lativittis Régimbart, 1895a:186; TL: Sierra Leone >Freetown; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:832.
leander (Rossi, 1790) AF PL
Dytiscus leander Rossi, 1790b:202; TL: Italy >Toscana; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:817; N. COMB.: Aubé 1836:81.
Hydaticus debarrosmachadoi Franciscolo, 1968:48; TL: Portugal >Beja (Estremadura) >4 mi. NE of Vila Nova de Milfontes; HT: CMF; N. SYN.: Ribera et al. 1998:66.
Hydaticus fusciventris Reiche & Saulcy, 1855:639; TL: Palestine >Jordan river; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:662.
Hydaticus nauzieli Fairmaire, 1859b:LII; TL: France >Sorèze (Sorrèze); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:65.
lepemangoyei Bilardo & Rocchi, 2018 AF
Hydaticus lepemangoyei Bilardo & Rocchi, 2018:42; TL: Gabon >Mbigou >Levinda >Midoumou river; HT: MSNM.
limnetes Guignot, 1955 AF
Hydaticus limnetes Guignot, 1955g:143; TL: Madagascar >Sandrangato; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Manuel & Ramahandrison 2022:211.
litigiosus Régimbart, 1880 OR PL
Hydaticus litigiosus Régimbart, 1880:210; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Moeara Laboe <Java; ST: RMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:265.
Hydaticus planatus var. *nubilus* Régimbart, 1899a:318; TL: Indonesia >Borneo >Pontianak, Sandakan; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Vazirani

1977a:79.
Hydaticus planatus Régimbart, 1899a:317; TL: Indonesia >Borneo, Sulawesi (Celebes); ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Franciscolo 1968:59.

luczonicus Aubé, 1838 OR PL
Hydaticus luczonicus Aubé, 1838b:179; TL: Philippines; ST: ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:262.

macularis Régimbart, 1899 OR
Hydaticus macularis Régimbart, 1899a:321; TL: Philippines >Palawan; LT: Wewalka 2015:18 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:18.
Hydaticus schultzei Zimmermann, 1924a:744; TL: Philippines >Palawan >Rio Quinina; LT: Wewalka 2015:19 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2015:19.

madagascariensis Aubé, 1838 AF
Hydaticus madagascariensis Aubé, 1838b:210; TL: Madagascar; HT: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:791.

major Régimbart, 1899 OR PL
Hydaticus vittatus var. *major* Régimbart, 1899a:328; TL: Myanmar >Catcin Cauri; LT: Wewalka 1975b:92 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1975b:92; N. STAT.: Wewalka 1975b:92.

mangamanga Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2022 AF
Hydaticus mangamanga Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2022:199; TL: Madagascar >Central Highlands >8 km WNW of Ranomafana >1 km SW of Vohipara; HT: MNHN.

manueli Wewalka & Jäch, 2018 AU
Hydaticus manueli Wewalka & Jäch, 2018:3; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Poum Community; HT: MNHN.

marlenae Wewalka, 2015 AU
Hydaticus marlenae Wewalka, 2015:28; TL: Papua New Guinea >Amboin; HT: ANIC.

matruelis Clark, 1864 AF
Hydaticus matruelis Clark, 1864:216; TL: Ghana >Cape Coast; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:827.
Hydaticus matruelis var. *fuscicollis* Régimbart, 1895a:197; TL: Niger, Zimbabwe >Mashonaland; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:222.
Hydaticus graueri Ahlwarth, 1921:444; TL: Zaire >W of Albert-Edward lake; HT: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:827.
? *Dytiscus unifasciatus* Fabricius, 1801:263; TL: West Africa (Guinea); ST: ZMUK; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:841.

mexaformis Wewalka, 1979 OR PL
Hydaticus mexaformis Wewalka, 1979:129; TL: India >New Delhi; HT: USNM.

microdaemeli Watts, 1978 AU
Hydaticus microdaemeli Watts, 1978:142; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cairns; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Wewalka 2020:62.

mocquerysi Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus mocquerysi Régimbart, 1895a:185; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Comi, Ogowe; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:809.

musivus Guignot, 1952 AF
Hydaticus musivus Guignot, 1952j:6; TL: Ivory Coast >Dimbokro (Dimbroko); HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:811.

natalensis Guignot, 1951 AF
Hydaticus natalensis Guignot, 1951d:23; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Malvern; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:185.

nigritulus Régimbart, 1899 OR
Hydaticus nigritulus Régimbart, 1899a:358; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan [Borneo] >Pontianak; LT: Wewalka 2015:13 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:13.

nigrotaeniatus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus nigrotaeniatus Régimbart, 1895a:202; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez), Antananarivo (Tananarive); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:841.

okalehubyi Balke & Hendrich, 1992 AU
Hydaticus okalehubyi Balke & Hendrich, 1992b:298; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Baliem valley >Wamena; HT: ZMHB.

opaculus Gschwendtner, 1933 AF
Hydaticus opaculus Gschwendtner, 1933d:89; TL: Zaire >Bandundu >Kunungu; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:829.

ornatus H.J. Kolbe, 1883 AF
Hydaticus ornatus H.J. Kolbe, 1883:415; TL: Madagascar >E part; ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:813.

pacificus Aubé, 1838 OR PL
Hydaticus pacificus Aubé, 1838b:177; TL: Indonesia >Timor; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Wewalka 2016:11.
Hydaticus banksii Crotch, 1872:205, as replacement name for *Dytiscus ruficollis* Fabricius, 1787:189; N. SYN.: Balfour-Browne 1938a:112.
Hydaticus pacificus var. *latihamatus* Régimbart, 1899a:315; TL: Indonesia >Java >Pelabuhanratu (Plaboan Ratoe), Ardjoeno mountain; LT: Wewalka 2016:10 MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:223.
Dytiscus ruficollis Fabricius, 1787:189; TL: Thailand (Siam); LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:111 BMNH; preoccupied by De Geer 1774:404; objective synonym of *Hydaticus banksii* Crotch, 1872:205; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:110.

ssp. *andamanicus* Régimbart, 1899 OR
Hydaticus andamanicus Régimbart, 1899a:319, by indication to *pacificus* var. Sharp 1882a:657; TL: India >Andaman Islands; HT: BMNH; N. STAT.: Wewalka 2016:16; DESCR.: Wewalka 2016:16.

ssp. *conspersus* Régimbart, 1899 PL
Hydaticus pacificus var. *conspersus* Régimbart, 1899a:315; TL: Japan; HT: MNHN; N. STAT.: Wewalka 2016:17; DESCR.: Wewalka 2016:17.
Hydaticus conspersus sakishimanus Nakane, 1990b:29; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Iriomote Island >Ohara; HT: EIHU; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2016: 17.

ssp. *lunatus* Régimbart, 1899 OR
Hydaticus pacificus var. *lunatus* Régimbart, 1899a:316; TL: Borneo >Kina-Balu, Sandakan, Pontianak; ST: MNHN; N. STAT.: Wewalka 2016:18; DESCR.: Wewalka 2016:18.

paganus Clark, 1864 AF
Hydaticus paganus Clark, 1864:215; TL: Ghana; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:807.

palliatus Aubé, 1838 NT
Hydaticus palliatus Aubé, 1838b:195; TL: Brazil; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1996:22.
Hydaticus incaustus Aubé, 1838b:192; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:666.
Hydaticus isabelii Aubé, 1838b:187; TL: Paraguay; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:666.

panguana Megna, Balke, Apenborn & Hendrich, 2019 NT
Hydaticus panguana Megna, Balke, Apenborn & Hendrich, 2019:114; TL: Peru >Huánuco Department >Panguana >River Yuyapichis; HT: MUSM.

parallelus Clark, 1864 AU
Hydaticus parallelus Clark, 1864:219; TL: Australia >New South Wales; LT: Watts 1978:141 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:141.
Hydaticus consimilis Régimbart, 1887b:244; TL: Australia >Queensland; ST: RMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:141.

pauli Wewalka, 2016 AU
Hydaticus pauli Wewalka, 2016:26; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe District >Gusap >Markham Valley ca. 90 m[iles] W Lae; HT: BMNH.

peregrinus Guignot, 1948 AF
Hydaticus peregrinus Guignot, 1948b:11; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kinda; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:787.

pescheti Gschwendtner, 1930 AF
Hydaticus pescheti Gschwendtner, 1930a:218; TL: Zaire >Bandundu (Léopold II region) >Dima; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:820.

petitii Aubé, 1838 AF
Hydaticus petitii Aubé, 1838b:204; TL: Madagascar; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:790.

philippensis Wehncke, 1876 OR
Hydaticus philippensis Wehncke, 1876a:197; TL: Philippines; ST: ?; DESCR.: Wewalka 2020:49.
Hydaticus duplex Sharp, 1882a:669; TL: Borneo; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:102.
Hydaticus leveillei Régimbart, 1877a:99; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:995.
Hydaticus leveillei Régimbart, 1877i:LXXVIII; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877a:99.
Hydaticus propinquus Guignot, 1951d:21; TL: Philippines; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2020:49.

pictus (Sharp, 1882) PL
Prodaticus pictus Sharp, 1882a:648; TL: India >N part; ST: BMNH; N. COMB.

plagiatus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus plagiatus Régimbart, 1895a:194; TL: Madagascar; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:825.

platamboides Régimbart, 1889 AF
Hydaticus platamboides Régimbart, 1889c:249; TL: Ivory Coast >Assinie; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:804.

platteeuwi Severin, 1890 OR
Hydaticus platteeuwi Severin, 1890c:XCVII; TL: Indonesia >Kalimantan Selatan [Borneo] >Bandjarmasin; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:14.
Hydaticus reductus Régimbart, 1899a:357; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan [Borneo] >Pontianak; LT: Wewalka 2015:14 MNHN; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2015:14.

poecilus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus poecilus Régimbart, 1895a:187; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river <<Gabon >N'Djolé; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:798.

ponticus Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Hydaticus ponticus Sharp, 1882a:662; TL: Mesopotamia; LT: Wewalka 1979:131 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 1979:131.

pulcher (Clark, 1863) AU
Colymbetes pulcher Clark, 1863a:16; TL: Australia >S part; LT: Watts 1978:145 BMNH; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:665; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:35.

pullatus Guignot, 1952 AF
Hydaticus pullatus Guignot, 1952k:43; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kiambi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:819.

quadriguttatus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus quadriguttatus Régimbart, 1895a:186; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Comi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:806.

quadrivittatus Blanchard, 1843 AU
Hydaticus quadrivittatus Blanchard, 1843: pl. 4 [Insectes: coléoptères]; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Raffles Bay; LT: Wewalka 1975b:96 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1975b:96.
Hydaticus quadrivittatus australianus Satô, 1961b:58; TL: Australia >Queensland >Townsville; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:96.

rhantaticoides Régimbart, 1892 AU PC
Hydaticus rhantaticoides Régimbart, 1892a:993; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Wewalka 2015:25 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:24.
Hydaticus modestus Watts, 1978:147; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cairns; HT: ANIC; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:650; objective synonym of *Hydaticus wattsi* Daussin, 1980:351; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2015:24.
Hydaticus wattsi Daussin, 1980:351, as replacement name for *Hydaticus modestus* Watts, 1978:147; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2015:25.

rhantoides Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Hydaticus rhantoides Sharp, 1882a:664; TL: Japan; LT: Wewalka 1979:127 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 1979:127.
? *Hydaticus fengi* Falkenström, 1936c:236; TL: China >Sichuan >Nitou Tatsienlu; HT: NHRS; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1979:127.

ricinus Wewalka, 1979 OR PL
Hydaticus ricinus Wewalka, 1979:128; TL: India >Nilgiri Hills; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1979a:208.

? *riehli* Wehncke, 1876 NT
Hydaticus riehli Wehncke, 1876a:195; TL: Cuba; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:277.

rimosus Aubé, 1838 NT
Hydaticus rimosus Aubé, 1838b:182; TL: Antilles, Mexico; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:274.

rivanolis Wewalka, 1979 AU OR
Hydaticus rivanolis Wewalka, 1979:125; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Bantimurung (Bantimurang); HT: ZMHB.

? *rochei* Camerano, 1907 AF
Hydaticus rochei Camerano, 1907:1; TL: Uganda >Fort Portal; ST: MRSN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:842.

saecularis Pederzani, 1982 AF
Hydaticus saecularis Pederzani, 1982:142; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Manuel & Ramahandrison 2022:212.

scapularis Guignot, 1952 AF
Hydaticus scapularis Guignot, 1952i:280; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Kibali-Ituri) >Yindi; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:813.

sellatus Régimbart, 1883 AU OR
Hydaticus sellatus Régimbart, 1883:233; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Tulabolo (Toelabollo); LT: Wewalka 2015:30 RMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:30.

ssp. *sabahensis* Wewalka, 2015 OR
Hydaticus sellatus sabahensis Wewalka, 2015:32; TL: Malaysia >Sabah >Beaufort; HT: RMNH.
septemlineatus Zimmermann, 1928 AF
Hydaticus septemlineatus Zimmermann, 1928a:184; TL: French Congo; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:796.
servillianus Aubé, 1838 AF PL
Hydaticus servillianus Aubé, 1838b:197; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; HT: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:821.
? *Hydaticus concolor* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:414; TL: Madagascar >S inner part; ST: ZMHB; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:661; objective synonym of *Hydaticus kolbei* Branden, 1884:101.
Hydaticus discoidalis Hope, 1843:364; TL: West Africa; ST: UMO; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:821.
Hydaticus flavomarginatus Zimmermann, 1920b:228; TL: Namibia >Grootfontain, Okatjeru; ST: ZMUH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1952k:43
? *Hydaticus kolbei* Branden, 1884:101, as replacement name for *Hydaticus concolor* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:414.
severini Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus severini Régimbart, 1895a:188; TL: Ghana >Achanti <Zaire >Boma; ST: IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:798.
Hydaticus polygrammus Guignot, 1935b:129; TL: Cameroon >Edéa; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1942d:16.
sexguttatus Régimbart, 1899 OR
Hydaticus sexguttatus Régimbart, 1899a:323; TL: Indonesia >Java >Bandong; LT: Wewalka 2015:16 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:16.
sobrinus Aubé, 1838 AF
Hydaticus sobrinus Aubé, 1838b:156; TL: Madagascar, Mascarene Islands; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:839.
Hydaticus matruelis var. *obliquevittatus* Régimbart, 1895a:197; TL: Madagascar >Antsianaka region; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:839.
speciosus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus speciosus Régimbart, 1895a:189; TL: Ghana; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:803.
stappersi Peschet, 1915 AF
Hydaticus stappersi Peschet, 1915b:221; TL: Zaire >Tanganika-Moero District; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:791.
stastnyi Wewalka, 2015 OR
Hydaticus stastnyi Wewalka, 2015:17; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak >Kelabit >Bario; HT: NMPC.
subfasciatus Laporte, 1835 NT
Hydaticus subfasciatus Laporte, 1835:96; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1996:20.
? *subsignatus* Harold, 1879 AF
Hydaticus subsignatus Harold, 1879:24; TL: Angola >Pungo Andongo; ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:842.
suffusus Régimbart, 1892 AU
Hydaticus suffusus Régimbart, 1892a:992; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Wewalka 2016:25.
tenuis Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
Hydaticus tenuis Gschwendtner, 1938a:21; TL: Zaire >Dilolo, Kansenia; ST: OLML; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:789.
Hydaticus tenuis dyseres Guignot, 1947c:48; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lualaba river >Kafakumba; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:789.
testudinarius Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus testudinarius Régimbart, 1895a:190; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Comi <South Africa >Transvaal; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:802.
Hydaticus platamboides pretiosus Guignot, 1948e:165; TL: Ivory Coast >Yapo; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:802.
thermonectoides Sharp, 1884 PL
Hydaticus thermonectoides Sharp, 1884:447; TL: Japan >Nagano >Wada pass; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:134.
tibetanus Shaverdo, Wewalka & Li, 2012 PL
Hydaticus tibetanus Shaverdo, Wewalka & Li, 2012:78; TL: China >Tibet >Zayû county >Xiachayu village; HT: NHMW.
torosus Guignot, 1947 AF
Hydaticus torosus Guignot, 1947c:47; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lualaba river >Kafakumba [etc.]; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:787.
tschoffeni Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus tschoffeni Régimbart, 1895a:199; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; ST: IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:825.
tuyuensis Trémouilles, 1996 NT
Hydaticus tuyuensis Trémouilles, 1996:30; TL: Argentina >Paraná delta; HT: MACN.
ugandaensis Guignot, 1936 AF
Hydaticus ugandaensis Guignot, 1936a:54; TL: Uganda >C part; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:786.
ussherii Clark, 1864 AF
Hydaticus ussherii Clark, 1864:214; TL: Ghana >Cape Coast; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:801.
vaziranii Wewalka, 1979 OR
Hydaticus vaziranii Wewalka, 1979:126; TL: India >Andaman Islands; HT: BMNH.
? *verecundus* Clark, 1864 NT
Hydaticus verecundus Clark, 1864:213; TL: South America [+ Java = mislabelled]; ST: BMNH.
vittatus (Fabricius, 1775) OR PL
Dytiscus vittatus Fabricius, 1775:825; TL: India; LT: Wewalka 1975b:88 HMUG; DESCR.: Wewalka 1975b:87; N. COMB.: Leach 1817:72.
Graphoderus vittatus var. *lenzi* Schönfeldt, 1890:170; TL: Japan >Kagoshima >O island (Oshima); LT: Wewalka 1975b:88 SMF; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:87.
Hydaticus lenzi nepalensis Satô, 1961b:60; TL: Nepal >Arun valley; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:87.
Hydaticus sesquivittatus Fairmaire, 1880a:164; TL: China >C part; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:87.
Hydaticus vittatus var. *angustulus* Régimbart, 1899a:329; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: Wewalka 1975b:90 MNHN; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2020:29.
vitticollis Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus vitticollis Régimbart, 1895a:205; TL: Senegal >Cap Vert; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:793.
xanthomelas (Brullé, 1837) NT
Dyticus xanthomelas Brullé, 1837:47; TL: Argentina >Paranà river >Corrientes; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1996:18; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:181.
Hydaticus rectus Sharp, 1882a:655; TL: Brazil >Paraná Province; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Trémouilles 1996:18.

zetteli Wewalka, 2016 OR
Hydaticus zetteli Wewalka, 2016:19; TL: Philippines >Mindoro >Puerto Galera >Tamaraw Beach; HT: NHMW.

Subfamily **HYDRODYTINAE** (1 tribe)
Hydrodytinae K.B. Miller, 2001a:76, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Hydrodytes*.

Tribe HYDRODYTINI (2 genera)
Hydrodytini K.B. Miller, 2001a:76, as tribe of Hydrodytinae; type genus: *Hydrodytes*.

Genus ***Hydrodytes*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NA NT (3 spp.)
Hydrodytes K.B. Miller, 2001a:76; gender masculine; type species: *Agaporomorphus opalinus* Zimmermann, 1921b:204 by original designation.

dodgei (Young, 1989) NA NT
Agaporomorphus dodgei Young, 1989a:264; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville; HT: FSCA; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2001a:77.
inaciculatus (Guignot, 1957) NT
Agaporomorphus inaciculatus Guignot, 1957c:45; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1968b:37; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2001b:520.
opalinus (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
Agaporomorphus opalinus Zimmermann, 1921b:204; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: K.B. Miller 2002:6 ZSMG; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1968b:37; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2001a:77.

Genus ***Microhydrodytes*** K.B. Miller, 2002 NT (1 sp.)
Microhydrodytes K.B. Miller, 2002b:3; gender masculine; type species: *Microhydrodytes elachistus* K.B. Miller 2002b:3 by original designation.

elachistus K.B. Miller, 2002 NT
Microhydrodytes elachistus K.B. Miller, 2002b:3; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; HT: FSCA.

Subfamily **HYDROPORINAE** (9 tribes)
Hydroporides Aubé, 1836:14, as tribe of Dytiscides; type genus: *Hydroporus*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001a:77; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1879:449.
Celinae Falkenström, 1938:10, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Celina*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:310.
Methlinae [Methlidae] Branden, 1884:65, as subfamily of Dytisci fragmentati; type genus: *Methles*; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:209.
Methlinae Guignot, 1936a:8, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Methles*; preoccupied by Branden 1884:65; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:209.
Vatellinae [Vatellini] Sharp, 1880:cxlviii, as group of Dytisci fragmentati; type genus: *Vatellus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:209.

Tribe BIDESSINI (48 genera)
Bidessini Sharp, 1880:cxlviii, as group of Hydroporides; type genus: *Bidessus*; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:4; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919:124.

Genus ***Africodytes*** Biström, 1988 AF (5 spp.)
Africodytes Biström, 1988a:32; gender masculine; type species: *Africodytes rubromaculatus* Biström, 1988a:32 by original designation.

kongouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Africodytes kongouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:221; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Kongou falls; HT: CAB.
maximus Biström, 1995 AF
Africodytes maximus Biström, 1995a:44; TL: Cameroon >10 km E of Makak >Libamba; HT: USNM.
mopiensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010 AF
Africodytes mopiensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010:29; TL: Gabon >Franceville >Mopia village; HT: CAB.
rubromaculatus Biström, 1988 AF
Africodytes rubromaculatus Biström, 1988a:32; TL: Cameroon >Ebolowa >Nkoemwone; HT: MNHN.
silvestris (Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978) AF
Clypeodytes silvestris Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:109; TL: Gabon >Cap Esterias; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:32; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:32.

Genus ***Allodessus*** Guignot, 1953 AU NT OR PL (5 spp.)
Allodessus Guignot, 1953f:110; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus bistrigatus* Clark, 1862a:419 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:19.

bistrigatus (Clark, 1862) AU
Hydroporus bistrigatus Clark, 1862a:419; TL: Australia >Queensland >Moreton Bay; LT: Watts 1978:46 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke & Ribera 2004:119; N. COMB.: Guignot 1953f:110.
Bidessus granularis J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:346, by indication to *Hydroporus luridus* W.J. Macleay sensu Lea 1899:524; TL: Australia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:46.
Hydroporus luridus W.J. Macleay, 1871:124; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:46 ANIC; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:997.
Bidessus pallidus Lea, 1899:522; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Forest Reefs; LT: Watts 1978:46 SAMA; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:46.
megacephalus (Gschwendtner, 1931) PL
Bidessus megacephalus Gschwendtner, 1931c:21; TL: China >Taiwan >Lan hsu (Koto sho); ST: OLML; DESCR.: Balke & Ribera 2004:123; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:119.
Bidessus maculosus Gschwendtner, 1931b:462; TL: China >Fujian >Xiamen (Amoy); ST: OLML; N. SYN.: Satô 1964:61.
Bidessus tokunagai Kamiya, 1932:5; TL: Japan >Honshu >Seto; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Satô 1964:61.

oliveri (Ordish, 1966) AU
Liodessus oliveri Ordish, 1966:230; TL: New Zeeland >Kermadec Islands; HT: MONZ; DESCR.: Balke & Ribera 2004:123; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:119.
skottsbergi (Zimmermann, 1920) NT
Bidessus skottsbergi Zimmermann, 1920c:303; TL: Chile >Easter Island >Rano Kao; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Balke & Ribera 2004:123; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:119.
thienemanni (Csiki, 1938) OR
Bidessus thienemanni Csiki, 1938:128; TL: Indonesia >Java >Sikidang; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Balke & Ribera 2004:123; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:119.

Genus ***Amarodytes*** Régimbart, 1900 NT (11 spp.)
Amarodytes Régimbart, 1900d:524; gender masculine; type species: *Amarodytes percosioides* Régimbart, 1900d:525 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1939:53; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:36.

boggianii Régimbart, 1900 NT
Amarodytes boggianii Régimbart, 1900c:526; TL: Paraguay >Rio Monday; ST: MSNG.
duponti (Aubé, 1838) NT
Hydroporus duponti Aubé, 1838b:568; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; DESCR.: Benetti & Régil 2004:54; N. COMB.: Young 1969:1.
guidi Guignot, 1957 NT
Amarodytes guidi Guignot, 1957c:37; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; ST: ZASP.
oberthueri Régimbart, 1900 NT
Amarodytes oberthueri Régimbart, 1900d:526; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; ST: MNHN.
percosioides Régimbart, 1900 NT
Amarodytes percosioides Régimbart, 1900d:525; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:36.
plaumanni Gschwendtner, 1935 NT
Amarodytes plaumanni Gschwendtner, 1935c:152; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina Province >Nova Teutônia; ST: OLML.
pulchellus Guignot, 1955 NT
Amarodytes pulchellus Guignot, 1955a:273; TL: Colombia; HT: ZSMG.
segrix Guignot, 1950 NT
Amarodytes segrix Guignot, 1950d:7; TL: Brazil >Paraiba Province >Campina Grande; HT: MNHN.
soekhnandanae (Makhan, 1994) NT
Hydrodessus soekhnandanae Makhan, 1994:117; TL: Surinam >Brokopondo District >Brownsweg; HT: RMNH; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2016b:121.
testaceopictus Régimbart, 1900 NT
Amarodytes testaceopictus Régimbart, 1900d:527; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; ST: MNHN.
undulatus Gschwendtner, 1954 NT
Amarodytes undulatus Gschwendtner, 1954:111; TL: Peru >S part >Sivia; HT: lost.

Genus ***Anodocheilus*** Babington, 1842 NA NT (22 spp.)
Anodocheilus Babington, 1842:15; gender masculine; type species: *Anodocheilus maculatus* Babington, 1842:16 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:31.
Anodochilus Gemminger & Harold, 1868:442, as unjustified emendation of *Anodocheilus* Babington; gender masculine; type species: *Anodocheilus maculatus* Babington, 1842:16 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Anodocheilus* Babington, 1842:15.
Anodontochilus Régimbart, 1894:231, as unjustified emendation of *Anodocheilus* Babington; gender masculine; type species: *Anodocheilus maculatus* Babington, 1842:16 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Anodocheilus* Babington, 1842:15.

GROUP ***elizabethae*** NT (3 spp.)
elizabethae Young, 1974 NT
Anodocheilus elizabethae Young, 1974:21; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; HT: UMMZ.
florencae Young, 1974 NT
Anodocheilus florencae Young, 1974:22; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; HT: UMMZ.
sarae Young, 1974 NT
Anodocheilus sarae Young, 1974:23; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; HT: UMMZ.

GROUP ***exiguus*** NA NT (3 spp.)
exiguus (Aubé, 1838) NA NT
Hydroporus exiguus Aubé, 1838b:490; TL: US; ST: ?; DESCR.: Young 1974:10; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.
francescae Young, 1974 NA NT
Anodocheilus francescae Young, 1974:11; TL: Mexico >Tamaulipas >Magiscatzin; HT: UMMZ.
ruthae Young, 1974 NT
Anodocheilus ruthae Young, 1974:12; TL: Mexico >Nayarit >Tepic; HT: CAS.

GROUP ***germanus*** NT (4 spp.)
germanus (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus germanus Sharp, 1882b:20; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; LT Young 1974:14 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1974:13; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.
guatemalensis (Zaitzev, 1910) NT
Bidessus guatemalensis Zaitzev, 1910b:223; TL: Guatemala; HT: ZIN; DESCR.: Young 1974:14; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.
phyllisae Young, 1974 NT
Anodocheilus phyllisae Young, 1974:16; TL: Ecuador >Santa Cecilia; HT: USNM.

virginiae Young, 1974 NT
Anodocheilus virginiae Young, 1974:15; TL: Venezuela >Guárico state >San Fernando; HT: USNM.

GROUP *maculatus* NT (9 spp.)
daccordii García, 2009 NT
Anodocheilus daccordii García, 2009:2; TL: Venezuela >Sucre Province >Ribero >Catuaro; HT: MIZA.
elenauerae Young, 1974 NT
Anodocheilus elenauerae Young, 1974:10; TL: Brazil >Bahia >15 km E of Itabuna; HT: USNM.
janae Young, 1974 NT
Anodocheilus janae Young, 1974:9; TL: Brazil >Rio Gurupi >Maranhee; HT: UMMZ.
maculatus Babington, 1842 NT
Anodocheilus maculatus Babington, 1842:16; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1974:7.
oramae Young, 1974 NT
Anodocheilus oramae Young, 1974:9; TL: Surinam >25 km S of Paramaribo; HT: USNM.
orientalis García, 2009 NT
Anodocheilus orientalis García, 2009:3; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar Province >Sifontes >San Isidro >El Dorado; HT: CIB.
piari García, 2009 NT
Anodocheilus piari García, 2009:2; TL: Venezuela >Sucre Province >Libertador >Campo Elías >Guayana; HT: CIB.
venezuelanus García, 2009 NT
Anodocheilus venezuelanus García, 2009:3; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar Province >Sifontes >San Isidro >El Dorado; HT: CIB.
villae Young, 1974 NT
Anodocheilus villae Young, 1974:8; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar >Isla Cuba; HT: UMMZ.

GROUP *silvestrii* NT (3 spp.)
bellitae Young, 1974 NT
Anodocheilus bellitae Young, 1974:19; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; HT: UMMZ.
lenorae Young, 1974 NT
Anodocheilus lenorae Young, 1974:20; TL: Colombia >Meta department >10 km S of Villavicencio; HT: USNM.
silvestrii Régimbart, 1903 NT
Anodontochilus silvestrii Régimbart, 1903b:49; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires Province >Río Tala; LT: Young 1974:19 MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1974:18; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

Genus ***Belladessus*** K.B. Miller & Short, 2015 NT (5 spp.)
Belladessus K.B. Miller & Short, 2015:499; gender masculine; type species: *Belladessus femineus* K.B. Miller & Short, 2015:501 by original designation.

espinhasso Benetti, Short & Hamada, 2021 NT
Belladessus espinhasso Benetti, Short & Hamada, 2021:340; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais State >Monte Azul County >"Serra doEspinhaço" >c. 7 km E of Monte Azul; HT ♀: INPA.
femineus K.B. Miller & Short, 2015 NT
Belladessus femineus K.B. Miller & Short, 2015:501; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini distr. >Tafelberg Summit >nr Caiman Creek Camp; HT: NZCS.
minutopunctatus Benetti, Short & Hamada, 2021 NT
Belladessus minutopunctatus Benetti, Short & Hamada, 2021:342; TL: Brazil >Federal District >Brasília >"Fazenda Água Limpa, Córrego Bonito"; HT ♀: INPA.
puella K.B. Miller & Short, 2015 NT
Belladessus puella K.B. Miller & Short, 2015:502; TL: Venezuela >Barinas state >13 km NW Barinitas; HT: MIZA.
soqtapata K.B. Miller, 2020 NT
Belladessus soqtapata K.B. Miller, 2020a:441; TL: Peru >Cusco Province >Soqtapata Conservation Reserve; HT: MUSM.

Genus ***Bidessodes*** Régimbart, 1895 NT (20 spp.)
Bidessodes Régimbart, 1895a:76; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessodes elongatus* Sharp, 1882b:25 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:7.
Bidessodes Régimbart, 1900d:528; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessodes semistriatus* Régimbart, 1900d:529 by subsequent designation of Young 1969:2; preoccupied by Régimbart 1895a:76; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2017:12.
Hughbosdinius Spangler, 1981a:65, as genus of Bidessini; gender masculine; type species: *Hughbosdinius leechi* Spangler, 1981a:67 (= *Bidessus knischi* Zimmermann, 1921b:198) by original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2017:12.
Youngulus Spangler, 1981a:69, as genus of Bidessini; gender masculine; type species: *Youngulus franki* Spangler, 1981a:71 by original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2017:12.

acharistus Young, 1986 NT
Bidessodes acharistus Young, 1986a:217; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Rio Gurupi; HT: FSCA; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2017:23.
charaxinus Young, 1986 NT
Bidessodes charaxinus Young, 1986:213; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Rio Gurupi; HT: FSCA; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2017:24.
chlorus K.B. Miller, 2017 NT
Bidessodes chlorus K.B. Miller, 2017:16; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Camp 1 on Kutari River; HT: MIZA.
demarcoi Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2009 NT
Bidessodes demarcoi Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2009:46; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Jutaí >São Raimundo >Bosco lake; HT: INPA; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2017:24.

elongatus (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus elongatus Sharp, 1882b:25; TL: Guatemala >Paso Antonio, Torola; LT: Young 1986a:216 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1986a:216; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

erythros K.B. Miller, 2017 NT
Bidessodes erythros K.B. Miller, 2017:18; TL: Guyana >Region 8 >Konawaruk River >Basecamp (blackwater camp); HT: MIZA.

evanidus Young, 1986 NT
Bidessodes evanidus Young, 1986a:212; TL: Surinam >betw. Paramaribo & Zanderij; HT: FSCA; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2017:26.

fragilis Régimbart, 1900 NT
Bidessodes fragilis Régimbart, 1900d:530; TL: Paraguay >Rio Monday, S. Bernardino; ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Young 1986a:219.

franki (Spangler, 1981) NT
Youngulus franki Spangler, 1981a:71; TL: Colombia >Meta department >Villavicencio; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Young 1986a:209; N. COMB.: Young 1986a:209.

hamadae Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2009 NT
Bidessodes hamadae Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2009:46; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Jutaí >São Raimundo >Bosco lake; HT: INPA; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2017:28.

hygrobius Young, 1986 NT
Bidessodes hygrobius Young, 1986a:216; TL: French Guiana >Lawa river >Anapaike; HT: FSCA; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2017:28.

jucundus Young, 1986 NT
Bidessodes jucundus Young, 1986a:209; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Cuiabá; HT: FSCA; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2017:29.

knischi (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
Bidessus knischi Zimmermann, 1921b:198; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: Young 1986a:209 ZSMG; DESCR.: Young 1986a:209; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.
Hughbosdinius leechi Spangler, 1981a:67; TL: Venezuela >Barinas state >Obispos (Obispo); HT: USNM; N. SYN.: Young 1986a:206.

leukus K.B. Miller, 2017 NT
Bidessodes leukus K.B. Miller, 2017:20; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas State >Comunidad Caño Gato >Rio Sipapo; HT: MIZA.

melas K.B. Miller, 2017 NT
Bidessodes melas K.B. Miller, 2017:21; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas State >Comunidad Caño Gato >Rio Sipapo; HT: MIZA.

nessimiani Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2009 NT
Bidessodes nessimiani Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2009:44; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Tefé >São João do Catuaí >Piranha lake; HT: INPA; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2017:30.

obscuripennis (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
Bidessus obscuripennis Zimmermann, 1921b:198; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: Young 1986a:209 ZSMG; DESCR.: Young 1986a:209; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

semistriatus Régimbart, 1900 NT
Bidessodes semistriatus Régimbart, 1900d:529; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; LT: Young 1986a:213 MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1986a:213.

subsignatus (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
Bidessus subsignatus Zimmermann, 1921b:199; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: Young 1986a:213 ZSMG; DESCR.: Young 1986a:213; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

zimmermanni Hájek, 2012 NT
Bidessodes zimmermanni Hájek, 2012:67, as replacement name for *Bidessus plicatus* Zimmermann, 1921:198; DESCR.: Young 1986a:218 (as *plicatus*).
Bidessus plicatus Zimmermann, 1921b:198; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: Young 1986a:218 ZSMG; preoccupied by Sharp 1882:360; objective synonym of *Bidessodes zimmermanni* Hájek, 2012:67.

Genus ***Bidessonotus*** Régimbart, 1895 NA NT (36 spp.)

Bidessonotus Régimbart, 1895b:331; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessonotus obtusatus* Régimbart, 1895b:336 by subsequent designation of J. Balfour-Browne 1947c:427; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:18.

annae K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Bidessonotus annae K.B. Miller, 2016a:99; TL: Venezuela >Apure State >Communidad Caño Gato >Rio Sipapo; HT: MIZA.

bicolor Guignot, 1957 NT
Bidessonotus bicolor Guignot, 1957c:36; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; HT: ZASP; DESCR.: Young 1990a:378.

browneanus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT
Bidessonotus browneanus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:441; TL: Jamaica >Gayle; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:376.

canis K.B. Miller, 1997 NT
Bidessonotus canis K.B. Miller, 1997b:289; TL: Costa Rica >Heredia >La Selva Biological Station; HT: LSAM.

caraibus (Chevrolat, 1863) NT
Hydroporus caraibus Chevrolat, 1863:199; TL: Cuba >Havane; ST: ?; DESCR.: Young 1990a:360; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895b:335.

championi J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT
Bidessonotus championi J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:436; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:362.

dubius Young, 1990 NT
Bidessonotus dubius Young, 1990a:364; TL: Venezuela >Mirando state >Panaquire; HT: ?; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016a:115.

fallax J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT
Bidessonotus fallax J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:429; TL: Cuba >Cienfuegos Province >Cayamas; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Young 1990a:373.

inconspicuus (LeConte, 1855) NA
Hydroporus inconspicuus LeConte, 1855:294; TL: US >Louisiana; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Young 1990a:361; N. COMB.: J.Balfour- Browne 1947c:432.

inigmaticus Young, 1990 NT
Bidessonotus inigmaticus Young, 1990a:360; TL: Mexico >Colima >N of Manzanillo; HT: CAS.

josiahi K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Bidessonotus josiahi K.B. Miller, 2016a:103; TL: Venezuela >Apure State >between "La Ye and Bruzual"; HT: MIZA.
longovalis (Blatchley, 1919) NA
Bidessus longovalis Blatchley, 1919:310; TL: US >Florida >Osceola Co. >Kissimee; LT: Blatchley 1930:44 PURC; DESCR.: Young 1990a:363; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1947c:431.
melanocephalus Régimbart, 1895 NT
Bidessonotus melanocephalus Régimbart, 1895b:332; TL: Brazil; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990a:375.
mexicanus Régimbart, 1895 NA NT
Bidessonotus mexicanus Régimbart, 1895b:333; TL: Mexico; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990a:370.
mobilis J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT
Bidessonotus mobilis J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:427; TL: Mexico >Tabasco >San Juan Bautista; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:374.
morosus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT
Bidessonotus morosus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:446; TL: Mexico >Sinaloa >Mazatlán; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:358.
nepotinus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT
Bidessonotus nepotinus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:442; TL: Trinidad >St. Augustine; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:364.
obtusatus Régimbart, 1895 NT
Bidessonotus obtusatus Régimbart, 1895b:336; TL: Brazil >Boa Sorta <Paraguay >C part; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990a:363.
otrerus Young, 1990 NT
Bidessonotus otrerus Young, 1990a:368; TL: Colombia >Magdelena department >8km E of Baranquilla; HT: USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016a:119.
palecephalus K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Bidessonotus palecephalus K.B. Miller, 2016a:104; TL: Venezuela >Guarico >N of Palenque; HT: MIZA.
paludicolus Young, 1990 NT
Bidessonotus paludicolus Young, 1990a:372; TL: Costa Rica >Cartago Province >Turrialba; HT: USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016a:119.
peregrinus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT
Bidessonotus peregrinus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:444; TL: Panama >Pearl Islands >San Miguel; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:377.
pictus Young, 1990 NT
Bidessonotus pictus Young, 1990a:371; TL: Costa Rica >Puntarenas; HT: USNM.
ploterus Young, 1990 NT
Bidessonotus ploterus Young, 1990a:367; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP; HT: FSCA; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016a:120.
pollostus Young, 1990 NT
Bidessonotus pollostus Young, 1990a:369; TL: Belize >Coraxol Town; HT: USNM.
pulicarius (Aubé, 1838) NA
Hydroporus pulicarius Aubé, 1838b:494; TL: US; ST: ?; DESCR.: Young 1990a:359; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895b:334.
Bidessus subsericeus Blatchley, 1919:311; TL: US >Florida >Pinellas Co. >Dunedin; LT: Blatchley 1930:44 PURC; N. SYN.: Young 1953a:116.
reductus K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Bidessonotus reductus K.B. Miller, 2016a:106; TL: Venezuela >Bolivar State >Gran Sabana >N Santa Elena >Rio Guara at Rt. 10; HT: MIZA.
regimbarti J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT
Bidessonotus regimbarti J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:430, by indication to *Hydroporus adumbratus* Clark sensu Régimbart 1895b:336; TL: Mexico; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990a:378.
rhampherens Young, 1990 NT
Bidessonotus rhampherens Young, 1990a:374; TL: Mexico >Michoacán >Pátzcuaro; HT: USNM.
rubellus Young, 1990 NT
Bidessonotus rubellus Young, 1990a:366; TL: Panama >Canal Zone >Albrook Forest Site; HT: USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016a:121.
septimus K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Bidessonotus septimus K.B. Miller, 2016a:107 TL: Venezuela >Apure State >Bruzual; HT: MIZA.
spinosus K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Bidessonotus spinosus K.B. Miller, 2016a:109; TL: Venezuela >Bolivar State >Gran Sabana >Rio Aponwao at Rt 10; HT: MIZA.
tibialis Régimbart, 1895 NT
Bidessonotus tibialis Régimbart, 1895b:337; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990a:357.
Bidessonotus sobrinus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:445; TL: Panama; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2016a:121.
truncatus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT
Bidessonotus truncatus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:440; TL: Brazil >Rio Grande do Sul >Porto Alegre; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:376.
valdezi K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Bidessonotus valdezi K.B. Miller, 2016a:113; TL: Guyana >Region 6 >Upper Berbice >ca. 1 km S Basecamp; HT: CSBD.
vicinus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT
Bidessonotus vicinus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:428; TL: Belize >Punta Gorda; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:370.

Genus ***Bidessus*** Sharp, 1880 AF PL (52 spp. + 3 sspp.)

Bidessus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus unistriatus* Schrank, 1781:205 by subsequent designation of F.Balfour-Browne 1936a:29 (see also Bousquet & Bouchard 2018 and Fery & Grygier 2019); DESCR.: Biström 1988a:22.
Bidessus Bedel, 1881:260; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus parvulus* O.F. Müller, 1776:73 by subsequent designation of Ádám 1996:18.
Calliporus Ádám, 1996:20; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus minutissimus* Germar, 1823:31 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1998b:1.

GROUP ***minutissimus*** PL (6 spp.)

calabricus Guignot, 1957 PL
Bidessus minutissimus calabricus Guignot, 1957a:91; TL: Italy >Calabria >Ciminà; HT: HNHM; DESCR.: Fery 1992a:74; N. STAT.: Fery 1992a:74.

coxalis Sharp, 1882 PL
Bidessus coxalis Sharp, 1882a:351; TL: Spain >Madrid; LT: Fery 1992a:72 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery 1992a:72.
Bidessus ibericus Falkenström, 1939:9; TL: Portugal >Monserrate >Cintra; LT: Fery 1992a:72 NHRS; N. SYN.: Fery 1992a:72.
cretensis Fery, 1992 PL
Bidessus cretensis Fery, 1992a:79; TL: Greece >Crete; HT: NHMW.
delicatulus (Schaum, 1844) PL
Hydroporus delicatulus Schaum, 1844:198; TL: Austria >Vienna (Wien); LT: Fery 1992a:66 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery 1992a:66; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:352.
minutissimus (Germar, 1823) PL
Hydroporus minutissimus Germar, 1823:31; TL: France (Gallia mer.); LT: Fery 1992a:63 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery 1992a:62; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:352.
Bidessus minutissimus var. *circumflexus* Breit, 1908:59; TL: Spain >Baleares >Mallorca >Pollenza; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:55.
Bidessus minutissimus var. *interruptefasciatus* Breit, 1908:59; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca) >Pollença; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:55.
Bidessus minutissimus var. *lepineyi* Kocher, 1957:367; TL: Morocco >High Atlas >Toubkal mountains >Ifni lake; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Fery 1992a:63.
Hydroporus trifasciatus Wollaston, 1847:453; TL: Ireland >Lee river >Cork; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1893.
saucius (Desbrochers des Loges, 1871) PL
Hydroporus saucius Desbrochers des Loges, 1871:338; TL: France >Corsica; ST: SDEI; DESCR.: Fery 1992:68; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:352.
Bidessus baderi Krausse, 1910:146; TL: Italy >Sardinia >Asuni; LT: Fery 1992a:69 SDEI; N. SYN.: Fery 1992a:69.
Bidessus saucius bigoti Guignot, 1957a:91; TL: France >Corsica >Porto; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Fery 1992:69.

GROUP *sharpi* AF PL (37 spp.)
anjozorobe Bergsten, Ranarilalatiana & Biström, 2020 AF
Bidessus anjozorobe Bergsten, Ranarilalatiana & Biström, 2020:8; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo >Analamanga >Anjozorobe/Angavo Protected Area >Saha forest; HT: NHRS.
apicidens Biström & Sanfilippo, 1986 AF
Bidessus apicidens Biström & Sanfilippo, 1986:46; TL: Madagascar >nr Antsirabe (Antisirabe); HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Bergsten et al. 2020:3.
batekensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013 AF
Bidessus batekensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013:144; TL: Gabon >Batéké plateau >Léwou village; HT: CAB.
bertrandi Biström, 1988 AF
Bidessus bertrandi Biström, 1988b:29; TL: Angola >Dundo; HT: MNHN.
cacozelus Omer-Cooper, 1931 AF
Bidessus cacozelus Omer-Cooper, 1931:767; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Wouramboulchi; LT: Biström 1985a:21 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:21.
Bidessus cacozelus londianensis Guignot, 1945b:8; TL: Kenya >Londiani; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:21.
Bidessus cacozelus londaniensis Guignot, 1946c:225; TL: Kenya >Londiani; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:21.
Bidessus fallax Guignot, 1945b:8; TL: Kenya >Nakuru (Nakouro); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:21.
Bidessus fallax Guignot, 1946c:321; TL: Kenya >Nakuru; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1945:8; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:21.
Bidessus fallax ugandensis Omer-Cooper, 1979:206; TL: Uganda; HT: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:21.
ceratus Guignot, 1941 AF
Bidessus ceratus Guignot, 1941a:31; TL: Uganda >Ounyoro Province >Hoima; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:20.
complicatus Sharp, 1904 AF PL
Bidessus complicatus Sharp, 1904:4; TL: Sudan >White Nile; LT: Biström 1985a:12 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:12.
Bidessus brevistriga Régimbart, 1906a:245; TL: Kenya >Lake Victoria >Winam (Baie de Kavirondo); LT: Biström 1985a:12 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:12.
Bidessus ghesquierei Guignot, 1948b:1; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Eala; HT: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:12.
decellei Biström, 1985 AF
Bidessus decellei Biström, 1985a:17; TL: Ivory Coast >Bingerville; HT: MRAC.
excavatus Biström, 1984 AF
Bidessus excavatus Biström, 1984a:75; TL: Central African Republic >Bozo; HT: NMHB.
fraudator Omer-Cooper, 1958 AF
Bidessus fraudator Omer-Cooper, 1958a:58; TL: Swaziland >Mbabane; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:24.
fulgidus Omer-Cooper, 1974 AF
Bidessus fulgidus Omer-Cooper, 1974:312; TL: Sudan >Yirol lake; HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:19.
funebris Guignot, 1959 AF
Bidessus funebris Guignot, 1959c:146; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:32.
Bidessus funebris tibesticus Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:857; TL: Chad >Borkou >Bedo marsh; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:32.
glabrescens Biström, 1983 AF
Bidessus glabrescens Biström, 1983a:123; TL: Nigeria >NW of Badeggi station; HT: FMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:16.
imitator Omer-Cooper, 1953 AF
Bidessus imitator Omer-Cooper, 1953:25; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Knysna river; HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:11. *Bidessus dolosus* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:114; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Caledon; LT: Biström 1985a:11 AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:11.
knapporum Wewalka & Biström, 2008 AF
Bidessus knapporum Wewalka & Biström, 2008:50; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >40-60 km N of Addis Ababa; HT: NHMW.
longistriga Régimbart, 1895 AF
Bidessus longistriga Régimbart, 1895a:79; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:7.
mboyei Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019 AF
Bidessus mboyei Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019:48; TL: Gabon >Mandji >Pény vill. >Igougou river; HT: CAB.
muluensis Omer-Cooper, 1931 AF
Bidessus muluensis Omer-Cooper, 1931:767; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Mulu; HT: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:36.

mundulus Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
Bidessus mundulus Omer-Cooper, 1965a:115; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town >Princess Vlei; LT: Biström 1985a:34 AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:34.

nero Gschwendtner, 1933 AF
Bidessus nero Gschwendtner, 1933d:86; TL: Zaire >Kinshasa (Léopoldville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:18.
Bidessus molestus Omer-Cooper, 1979:199; TL: Malawi >Mangochi (Fort Johnston); HT: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:18.
Bidessus nero var. *maculosus* Gschwendtner, 1943:424; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1985a:18 MRAC; preoccupied by Gschwendtner 1931b:462; objective synonym of *Bidessus unicolor* ab. *gschwendtneri* Guignot, 1959a:255; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:18.
Bidessus unicolor Guignot, 1946c:219; TL: Zaire; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:18.
Bidessus unicolor ab. *gschwendtneri* Guignot, 1959a:255, as replacement name for *Bidessus maculosus* Gschwendtner, 1943:424; preoccupied by Guignot 1942a:86; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:18.

nesioticus Guignot, 1956 AF
Bidessus nesioticus Guignot, 1956c:77; TL: Madagascar >Tsiafajavona mountain; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:35.

omercooperae Biström, 1985 AF
Bidessus omercooperae Biström, 1985b:64, as replacement name for *Bidessus leachi* Omer-Cooper, 1979:202; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:23 (as *B. leachi*).
Bidessus leachi Omer-Cooper, 1979:202; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kahusi mountain; HT: AMGS; preoccupied by Leech 1948:11; objective synonym of *Bidessus omercooperae* Biström, 1985b:64.

ovoideus Régimbart, 1895 AF PL
Bidessus ovoideus Régimbart, 1895a:81; TL: South Africa >Natal; LT: Biström 1985a:26 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:26.

perexiguus H.J. Kolbe, 1883 AF
Bidessus perexiguus H.J. Kolbe, 1883:407; TL: Madagascar >S inner part; LT: Biström 1985a:28 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:28.

pergranulum Biström, 1985 AF
Bidessus pergranulum Biström, 1985a:6; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC.

perrinae Biström, 1985 AF
Bidessus perrinae Biström, 1985a:25; TL: Angola >Benguella District >betw. Dongo & military post at Koubango river; HT: MNHN.

perssoni Biström & Nilsson, 1990 AF
Bidessus perssoni Biström & Nilsson, 1990:183; TL: Ethiopia >Arssi >Galama Mts >13 km E of Bekoji (Bakoji); HT: MZLU.

rossi Omer-Cooper, 1974 AF
Bidessus rossi Omer-Cooper, 1974:310; TL: Zaire >Katanga >19 mi. W of Kolwezi (Kolbezi); HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:13.

rothschildi Régimbart, 1907 AF
Bidessus rothschildi Régimbart, 1907:126; TL: Ethiopia >Haut-Aouache >Ouardji; LT: Biström 1985a:34 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:34.

ruandensis Omer-Cooper, 1974 AF
Bidessus ruandensis Omer-Cooper, 1974:309; TL: Rwanda >Kagera NP >Gabiro; HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:15.

seydeli Biström, 1985 AF
Bidessus seydeli Biström, 1985a:27; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC.

sharpi Régimbart, 1895 AF PL
Bidessus sharpi Régimbart, 1895a:77; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); LT: Biström 1985a:8 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:8.
Bidessus fictor Omer-Cooper, 1959a:124; TL: Malawi >Livingstonia >lake-shore swamp (Dambo); LT: Biström 1985a:8 AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:8.
Bidessus granulum Régimbart, 1895a:79; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; LT: Biström 1985a:8 MNHN; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1906a:245.
Bidessus sharpi nigeriensis Omer-Cooper, 1974:306; TL: Nigeria; LT: Biström 1985a:8 AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:8.
Bidessus sedilloti Régimbart, 1895a:78; TL: Tunisia >Tawzar (Tozeur); LT: Biström 1985a:8 MNHN; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1906a:245.
Bidessus sharpi sudanensis Omer-Cooper, 1974:306; TL: Sudan; LT: Biström 1985a:8 AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:8.

sodalis Guignot, 1939 AF
Bidessus sodalis Guignot, 1939c:54; TL: Burkina Faso >Bobo-Dioulasso; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:31.

straeleni Omer-Cooper, 1974 AF
Bidessus straeleni Omer-Cooper, 1974:313; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP >Mabanga; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:14.

toumodiensis Guignot, 1939 AF
Bidessus toumodiensis Guignot, 1939c:54; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:30.
Bidessus festivus Guignot, 1959h:228; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:30.

udus Biström, 1985 AF
Bidessus udus Biström, 1985a:24; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Zoutpansberg; HT: BMNH.

wilmoti Biström, 1985 AF
Bidessus wilmoti Biström, 1985a:29; TL: Nigeria >betw. Kaduna & Kontagora; HT: AMGS.

GROUP *unistriatus* PL (9 spp. + 3 sspp.)

alienus Zimmermann, 1919 PL
Bidessus alienus Zimmermann, 1919a:140; TL: Croatia >Metkovi (Metkovic) <Russia >Sarepta; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Mouchamps 1956:1.

anatolicus Wewalka, 1972 PL
Bidessus anatolicus Wewalka, 1972b:72; TL: Turkey >Antalya; HT: NHMW (ex CGW); DESCR.: Wewalka 1989a:145.

ssp. *adiyaman* Aykut, Taşar & Fery, 2021 PL
Bidessus anatolicus adiyaman Aykut, Taşar & Fery, 2021:564; TL: Turkey >Adıyaman province >Gölbaşı district >near İnekli Lake; HT: NHMW.

ssp. *kadmos* Wewalka, 1989 PL
Bidessus anatolicus kadmos Wewalka, 1989a:147; TL: Israel >Galilee >Jordan Valley >N of Tiberias lake; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

ssp. *phoenix* Wewalka, 1989 PL
Bidessus anatolicus phoenix Wewalka, 1989a:146; TL: Israel >Dead Sea area >En Tamar; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

exornatus (Reiche & Saulcy, 1855) PL
Hydroporus exornatus Reiche & Saulcy, 1855:644; TL: Lebanon >Beirut; LT: Fery 1992a:83 MNHN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:126; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:351.

goudotii (Laporte, 1835) PL
Hydroporus goudotii Laporte, 1835:105; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger); ST: ?; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1930:88; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:350.

grossepunctatus Vorbringer, 1907 PL
Bidessus unistriatus var. *grossepunctatus* Vorbringer, 1907:418; TL: Poland >Angerburg, Marggrabowa; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:28; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1930:86.

muelleri Zimmermann, 1927 PL
Bidessus muelleri Zimmermann, 1927b:34; TL: Greece >Corfu; HT: ZSMG.
Bidessus tiragalloi Sanfilippo, 1978:129; TL: Italy >Liguria >Bargone; HT: MSNG; N. SYN.: Pederzani 2001a:300.

nasutus Sharp, 1887 PL
Bidessus nasutus Sharp, 1887b:170; TL: Russia >Orenburg <Austria >Wien; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1930:88.

pumilus (Aubé, 1838) PL
Hydroporus pumilus Aubé, 1838b:502; TL: France >S part; ST: ?; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1930:87; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:351.
Hydroporus pumilus Aubé, 1838a:342; TL: France >S part; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:502; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:57.

unistriatus (Schrank, 1781) PL
Dytiscus unistriatus Schrank, 1781:205; TL: Austria >Vienna (Wien); NT: Fery 2019:587 MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:28; N. COMB.: Sharp 1880:cxlviii.
Hygrotus bisulcatus Curtis, 1840:276; TL: Great Britain >England >Cambridge Fens; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1893.
Dyticus monostriatus Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:69; TL: France >Paris; NT: Fery 2019:587 MNHN; N. SYN.: Olivier 1791:318.
? *Dytiscus nanus* Gmelin, 1790:1956; TL: Denmark; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:442.
? *Dyticus parvulus* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:59; priority suppressed by ICZN 2021:48.
Dytiscus unistriatus Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: France (Gallia); ST: ?; preoccupied by Schrank 1781:205; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:117.
Bidessus unistriatus var. *opacus* Guignot, 1932:268; TL: France; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:117.
Bidessus unistriatus var. *subrufulus* O.Schneider, 1898:50; TL: Germany >Borkum island >Kievitsdelle; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:59.

Genus ***Borneodessus*** Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002 OR (1 sp. + 1 ssp.)

Borneodessus Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002:964; gender masculine; type species: *Borneodessus zetteli* Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002:967 by original designation.

zetteli Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002 OR
Borneodessus zetteli Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002:967; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Danum Valley >Sapat Kalisan river; HT: NHMW.

ssp. *kalimantanensis* Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002 OR
Borneodessus zetteli kalimantanensis Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002:967; TL: Indonesia >East Kalimantan [Borneo] >Apokayan >Sungai Barang; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Kodada et al. 2022:286.

Genus ***Brachyvatus*** Zimmermann, 1919 NA NT (4 spp.)

Brachyvatus Zimmermann, 1919a:134, as subgenus of *Bidessus* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus acuminatus* Steinheil, 1869:249 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946c:226; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:28; N. STAT.: Young 1954:58.

acuminatus (Steinheil, 1869) NT
Hyphydrus acuminatus Steinheil, 1869:249; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:28; N. COMB.: Young 1967a:77.

apicatus (Clark, 1862) NA NT
Hydroporus apicatus Clark, 1862b:184; TL: Mexico >Tabasco >Teapa; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:346; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.
Bidessus hydrovatoides Sharp, 1882b:20; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Young 1969:2.
Hydroporus seminulum LeConte, 1878c:377; TL: US >Florida >Volusia Co. >Enterprise; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Young 1969:2.

bituberculatus (Guignot, 1958) NT
Desmopachria bituberculata Guignot, 1958b:34; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Trémouilles 1995:41.
Desmopachria bituberculata Guignot, 1961c:311; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:34.

borrei (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus borrei Sharp, 1882a:346; TL: Brazil >Pernambuco Province; HT: IRSNB; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

Genus ***Clypeodytes*** Régimbart, 1894 AF AU OR PL (40 spp.)

Clypeodytes Régimbart, 1894:230; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus cribrosus* Schaum, 1864a:107 by subsequent designation of Régimbart 1895a:61; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:28.

Subgenus ***Clypeodytes*** Régimbart, 1894 AF AU OR PL (31 spp.)

Clypeodytes Régimbart, 1894:230; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus cribrosus* Schaum, 1864a:107 by subsequent designation of Régimbart 1895a:61; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:28.

acutipenis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019 AF
Clypeodytes acutipenis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019:48; TL: Gabon >Tchibanga >Moukalaba-Doudou NP >Mbani river bridge; HT: MSNM.

ater Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
Clypeodytes ater Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:174; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: MSNM.

bedeli Régimbart, 1895 AF
Clypeodytes bedeli Régimbart, 1895a:62; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); LT: Biström 1988c:203 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:203.
Clypeodytes latissimus Guignot, 1958e:7; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1988c:203.
bicornis Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
Clypeodytes bicornis Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:111; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:236.
bufo (Sharp, 1890) OR PL
Bidessus bufo Sharp, 1890b:344; TL: Sri Lanka >Kandy; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:325; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:217.
concivis Guignot, 1955 AF
Clypeodytes concivis Guignot, 1955g:140; TL: Madagascar >Iharanandriana mountain; HT: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:216.
cribrosus (Schaum, 1864) AF PL
Hydroporus cribrosus Schaum, 1864a:107; TL: Egypt >Cairo; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:212; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1894:230.
darlingtoni Watts, 1978 AU
Clypeodytes darlingtoni Watts, 1978:35; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York >Coen; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2006:2.
densepunctatus Biström, 1988 AF
Clypeodytes densepunctatus Biström, 1988c:222; TL: Namibia >Okavango river >Nyangana; HT: ZFMK; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2019:51.
divoi Biström, 1988 AF
Clypeodytes divoi Biström, 1988c:216; TL: Ivory Coast >Divo; HT: MRAC.
eboris Biström, 1988 AF
Clypeodytes eboris Biström, 1988c:232; TL: Ivory Coast >Bingerville; HT: MRAC.
fartilis Guignot, 1951 AF
Clypeodytes fartilis Guignot, 1951e:78; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Kibali-Ituri) >Moto; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:206.
feryi Hendrich & Wang, 2006 AU
Clypeodytes feryi Hendrich & Wang, 2006:2, as replacement name for *bifasciatus* Zimmermann, 1922b:3; DESCR.: Hendrich & Wang, 2006:2.
Bidessus bifasciatus Zimmermann, 1922b:3; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Hendrich & Wang 2006:3 NHRS; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1921b:197; objective synonym of *Clypeodytes feryi* Hendrich & Wang, 2006:2.
flexuosus Biström, 1988 AF
Clypeodytes flexuosus Biström, 1988c:222; TL: Central African Republic >Bozo; HT: NHMB.
insularis Guignot, 1956 AF
Clypeodytes insularis Guignot, 1956c:77; TL: Madagascar >Bas Mangoky agricultural station; HT: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:227.
larsoni Hendrich & Wang, 2006 AU
Clypeodytes larsoni Hendrich & Wang, 2006:5; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Kimberley >Kalumburu mission; HT: ANIC.
lentus Sharp, 1904 AF
Clypeodytes lentus Sharp, 1904:4; TL: Sudan >White Nile; LT: Biström 1988c:209 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:208.
meridionalis Régimbart, 1895 AF
Clypeodytes meridionalis Régimbart, 1895a:63; TL: South Africa >Natal <Zimbabwe >Salisbury; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:218.
Clypeodytes seminulum Régimbart, 1895a:63; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Matadi; LT: Biström 1988c:218 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988c:218.
Clypeodytes cribrosus var. *voiensis* Guignot, 1936a:24; TL: Kenya >Voi; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988c:218.
perlautus Biström, 1988 AF
Clypeodytes perlautus Biström, 1988c:232; TL: Uganda >Kampala; HT: BMNH.
procerus Omer-Cooper, 1959 AF
Clypeodytes proditus var. *procerus* Omer-Cooper, 1959a:111; TL: Zimbabwe >Marondera (Marandellas); LT: Biström 1988c:227 AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:227; N. STAT.: Biström 1988c:227.
proditus Guignot, 1942 AF
Clypeodytes proditus Guignot, 1942e:14; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:231.
Clypeodytes proditus Guignot, 1943a:87; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:14.
pseudolentus Biström, 1988 AF
Clypeodytes pseudolentus Biström, 1988c:209; TL: Kenya >Lake Victoria >Winam (Baie de Kavirondo); HT: MNHN.
roeri Biström, 1988 AF
Clypeodytes roeri Biström, 1988c:224; TL: Namibia >Okavango river >Nyangana; HT: ZFMK.
similis (Biström, 1993) AF
Leiodytes similis Biström, 1993:153; TL: Gabon >Lambaréné >Zilé lake; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2008:230.
simplex Guignot, 1936 AF
Clypeodytes cribrosus var. *simplex* Guignot, 1936a:23; TL: Ivory Coast >Duékoué (Douékoué); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:213; N. STAT.: Guignot 1943:89.
sordidipennis Régimbart, 1903 AF
Clypeodytes sordidipennis Régimbart, 1903a:6; TL: Madagascar >Manambaro >Taolagnaro (Ft. Dauphin); LT: Biström 1988c:231 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:231.
spangleri Biström, 1988 AF
Clypeodytes spangleri Biström, 1988c:209; TL: Kenya >Athi River; HT: USNM.
submarginatus Biström, 1988 AF
Clypeodytes submarginatus Biström, 1988c:210; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: IRSNB.
viator Biström, 1988 AF
Clypeodytes viator Biström, 1988c:224; TL: Uganda >Kampala; HT: BMNH.
weberi Biström, 1988 AF
Clypeodytes weberi Biström, 1988c:224; TL: Cameroon >Evouma (Efulen); HT: CMNH.
weiri Hendrich & Wang, 2006 AU
Clypeodytes weiri Hendrich & Wang, 2006:8; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Kimberley >Kalumburu mission; HT: ANIC.

Subgenus ***Hypoclypeus*** Guignot, 1950 OR PL (7 spp.)

Hypoclypeus Guignot, 1950a:97, as replacement name for *Hypodytes* Guignot, 1936a:20; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus gestroi* Régimbart, 1888:613 designated by Article 67.8; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:30.

Hypodytes Guignot, 1936a:20; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus gestroi* Régimbart, 1888a:613 by original designation; preoccupied by Gistel 1848a:VIII (Actinopterygii, Tetrarogidae); objective synonym of *Hypoclypeus* Guignot, 1950a:97.

duodecimmaculatus Régimbart, 1899 OR
Clypeodytes duodecimmaculatus Régimbart, 1899a:217; TL: India; ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:324.

gestroi (Régimbart, 1888) OR
Bidessus gestroi Régimbart, 1888:613; TL: Myanmar >Yangon (Rangoon); ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:216; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:216.

geiseri Hendrich, Brancucci & Balke, 2018 OR
Clypeodytes geiseri Hendrich, Brancucci & Balke, 2018:356; TL: Laos >Champasak Province >Ban Nong Panouan; HT: NHMB.

jaechi Wewalka & Biström, 1987 PL
Clypeodytes jaechi Wewalka & Biström, 1987:49; TL: Nepal >Pokhara valley >Begnas lake; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

limpidus Mai, Jiang, Hendrich & Jia, 2022 PL
Clypeodytes limpidus Mai, Jiang, Hendrich & Jia in Mai et al., 2022:51; TL: China >Yunnan >Baoshan Prefecture >Tengchong County >Xintanghe; HT: SYSU.

pertusus Guignot, 1950 OR
Clypeodytes pertusus Guignot, 1950a:100; TL: Vietnam >Bac-Kan; HT: MNHN.

severini (Régimbart, 1892) OR
Bidessus severini Régimbart, 1892b:116; TL: India >Jharkand (Bihar) >Mandar; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:325; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:216.

Subgenus ***Paraclypeus*** Vazirani, 1971 OR (1 sp.)

Paraclypeus Vazirani, 1971:481; gender masculine; type species: *Clypeodytes hemani* Vazirani, 1968:106 by original designation.

hemani Vazirani, 1968 OR
Clypeodytes hemani Vazirani, 1968:106; TL: India >Maharashtra >Satara District >Panchgani; HT: NZSI.

Subgenus unknown OR (1 sp.)

dilutus (Sharp, 1882) OR
Bidessus dilutus Sharp, 1882a:364; TL: Siam [Thailand] >Bangkok; ST: ♂ BMNH; DESCR.: Satô 1972a:147; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:221.

Genus ***Comaldessus*** Spangler & Barr, 1995 NA (1 sp.)

Comaldessus Spangler & Barr, 1995:301; gender masculine; type species: *Comaldessus stygius* Spangler & Barr, 1995:302 by original designation.

stygius Spangler & Barr, 1995 NA
Comaldessus stygius Spangler & Barr, 1995:302; TL: US >Texas >Comal Co. >New Braunfels; HT: USNM.

Genus ***Crinodessus*** K.B. Miller, 1997 NA (1 sp.)

Crinodessus K.B. Miller, 1997c:483; gender masculine; type species: *Crinodessus amyae* K.B. Miller, 1997c:486 by original designation.

amyae K.B. Miller, 1997 NA
Crinodessus amyae K.B. Miller, 1997c:486; TL: US >Texas >Presidio Co. >12 mi. NE of Ruidosa; HT: CMNH.

Genus ***Fontidessus*** K.B. Miller & Spangler, 2008 NT (7 spp.)

Fontidessus K.B. Miller & Spangler, 2008:46; gender masculine; type species: *Fontidessus toboganensis* K.B. Miller & Spangler, 2008:48 by original designation; DESCR: K.B. Miller & Montano 2014:67

aquarupe K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014 NT
Fontidessus aquarupe K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014:71; TL: Guyana >Region IX >Kusad Mts >Mokoro creek; HT: CSBD.

bettae K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014 NT
Fontidessus bettae K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014:74; TL: Venezuela >Bolivar state >Gran Sabana >E Pauji >Salto Catedral; HT: MIZA.

christineae K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014 NT
Fontidessus christineae K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014:79; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Kasikasima; HT: NZCS.

microphthalmus K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014 NT
Fontidessus microphthalmus K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014:68; TL: Venezuela >Bolivar >Auyan–tepui; HT: MIZA.

ornatus K.B. Miller, 2008 NT
Fontidessus ornatus K.B. Miller in K.B. Miller & Spangler, 2008:50; TL: Venezuela >Federal Amazonas territory >40km S of Puerto Ayacucho >El Tobogán >Coromoto; HT: USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller & Montano 2014:80.

toboganensis K.B. Miller & Spangler, 2008 NT
Fontidessus toboganensis K.B. Miller & Spangler, 2008:48; TL: Venezuela >Federal Amazonas territory >40km S of Puerto Ayacucho >El Tobogán >Coromoto; HT: USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller & Montano 2014:76.

wheeleri K.B. Miller, 2008 NT
Fontidessus wheeleri K.B. Miller in K.B. Miller & Spangler, 2008:50; TL: Venezuela >Federal Amazonas territory >40km S of Puerto Ayacucho >El Tobogán >Coromoto; HT: USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller & Montano 2014:82.

Genus ***Geodessus*** Brancucci, 1979 PL OR (2 spp.)

Geodessus Brancucci, 1979b:214; gender masculine; type species: *Geodessus besucheti* Brancucci, 1979b:214 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:15.

besucheti Brancucci, 1979 PL
Geodessus besucheti Brancucci, 1979b:214; TL: India >Meghalaya >Khasi Hills; HT: MHNG.

kejvali Balke & Hendrich, 1996 OR
Geodessus kejvali Balke & Hendrich, 1996:92; TL: India >Kerala >Cardamom Hills >15 km SW of Munnar; HT: NHMW.

Genus ***Gibbidessus*** Watts, 1978 AU (8 spp.)

Gibbidessus Watts, 1978:29; gender masculine; type species: *Gibbidessus chipi* Watts, 1978:52 by original designation; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2020b:15.

atomus Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020 AU
Gibbidessus atomus Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020:15; TL: Australia >WA >Windy Harbour Road >11 km S of Northcliffe; HT: WAMP.

chipi Watts, 1978 AU
Gibbidessus chipi Watts, 1978:52; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Collector; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2020b:18.

davidi Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020 AU
Gibbidessus davidi Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020:19; TL: Australia >WA >Perth >suburb Success >Beeliar Regional Park; HT: WAMP.

drikdrikensis Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020 AU
Gibbidessus drikdrikensis Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020:21; TL: Australia >Victoria >Drik Drik; HT: SAMA.

kangarooensis Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020 AU
Gibbidessus kangarooensis Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020:23; TL: Australia >SA >Kangaroo Island >Eleaner River at South Coast; HT: SAMA.

pederzanii Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020 AU
Gibbidessus pederzanii Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020:25; TL: Australia >WA >creek around Nannup; HT: SAMA.

pictipes (Lea, 1899) AU
Bidessus pictipes Lea, 1899:523; TL: Australia >WA >Pinjarrah; LT: Watts 1978:33 SAMA; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2020b:26; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2020b:26.

rottnestensis Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020 AU
Gibbidessus rottnestensis Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020:40; TL: Australia >WA >Rottnest Island; HT: WAMP.

Genus ***Glareadessus*** Wewalka & Biström, 1998 PL (2 spp.)

Glareadessus Wewalka & Biström, 1998:59; gender masculine; type species: *Glareadessus stocki* Wewalka & Biström, 1998:61 by original designation.

franzi Wewalka & Biström, 1998 PL
Glareadessus franzi Wewalka & Biström, 1998:62; TL: Iran >Kerman >Manujan; HT: NHMW.

stocki Wewalka & Biström, 1998 PL
Glareadessus stocki Wewalka & Biström, 1998:61; TL: Oman >65 km W of Muscat; HT: NHMW.

Genus ***Hemibidessus*** Zimmermann, 1921 NT (6 spp.)

Hemibidessus Zimmermann, 1921b:196, as subgenus of *Bidessus* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus conicus* Zimmermann, 1921b:196 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:114; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:27; N. STAT.: Guignot 1939c:52.

bifasciatus (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
Bidessus bifasciatus Zimmermann, 1921b:197; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá <<Argentina >Santa Fé; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2002c:267; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

celinoides (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
Bidessus celinoides Zimmermann, 1921b:197; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2002c:265; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

conicus (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
Bidessus conicus Zimmermann, 1921b:196; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá <<Paraguay; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2002c:262; N. COMB.: Young 1967a:76.

plaumanni Gschwendtner, 1935 NT
Hemibidessus plaumanni Gschwendtner, 1935d:374; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina Province >Nova Teutônia; ST: OLML; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2002c:260.
Hemibidessus plaumanni Gschwendtner, 1936d:19; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina Province >Nova Teutônia; ST: OLML; preoccupied by Gschwendtner, 1935d:374; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2014:108.

spangleri K.B. Miller, 2002 NT
Hemibidessus spangleri K.B. Miller, 2002c:269; TL: Argentina >Santa Fe Province >Reconquista; HT: USNM.

spiroductus K.B. Miller, 2002 NT
Hemibidessus spiroductus K.B. Miller, 2002c:257; TL: Bolivia >Beni >6.7 km NW of Trinidad; HT: UASC.

Genus ***Huxelhydrus*** Sharp, 1882 AU (1 sp.)

Huxelhydrus Sharp, 1882a:336; gender masculine; type species: *Huxelhydrus syntheticus* Sharp, 1882a:369 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:14.

Huxleyhydrus Dohrn, 1884:413, as unjustified emendation of *Huxelhydrus* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Huxelhydrus syntheticus* Sharp, 1882a:369 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Huxelhydrus* Sharp.

syntheticus Sharp, 1882 AU
Huxelhydrus syntheticus Sharp, 1882a:369; TL: New Zeeland; LT: Ordish 1966:234 BMNH; DESCR.: Ordish 1966:233.
Huxelhydrus virgatus Broun, 1893:1014; TL: New Zeeland >Mount Cook Hermitage; LT: Ordish 1966:234 BMNH; N. SYN.: Ordish 1966:233.

Genus ***Hydrodessus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1953 NT (33 spp.)

Hydrodessus J. Balfour-Browne, 1953:55; gender masculine; type species: *Hydrodessus siolii* J. Balfour-Browne, 1953:56 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:36; N. CLASS.: K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:153.
Brinckius Guignot, 1957c:38; gender masculine; type species: *Brinckius biguttatus* Guignot, 1957c:39 by original designation; N. SYN.: Young 1967a:80.

amazonensis Spangler, 1966 NT
Hydrodessus amazonensis Spangler, 1966a:380; TL: Peru >nr Iquitos; HT: ANSP; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:56.
angularis Young, 1970 NT
Hydrodessus angularis Young, 1970:155; TL: Surinam >10 km S of Zanderij >Carolina Creek; HT: RMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:59.
aschnakiranae Makhan, 2015 NT
Hydrodessus aschnakiranae Makhan, 2015:1; TL: French Guiana >Régina; HT: CDL2.
biguttatus (Guignot, 1957) NT
Brinckius biguttatus Guignot, 1957c:39; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; ST: ZASP; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:62; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.
Hydrodessus fragrans Spangler, 1985:82; TL: Guyana >Mazarunipotaro District >Takutu mountains; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2016b:62.
bimaculatus K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Hydrodessus bimaculatus K.B. Miller, 2016b:65; TL: Venezuela >Territoria Federal Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina >basecamp; HT: MIZA.
brasiliensis (Guignot, 1957) NT
Brinckius brasiliensis Guignot, 1957c:40; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; ST: ZASP; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:67; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
brevis K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Hydrodessus brevis K.B. Miller, 2016b:70; TL: Venezuela >Territoria Federal Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina >basecamp; HT: MIZA.
concolorans K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Hydrodessus concolorans K.B. Miller, 2016b:71; TL: Venezuela >Territoria Federal Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina >basecamp; HT: MIZA.
continuus K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Hydrodessus continuus K.B. Miller, 2016b:73; TL: Venezuela >Territoria Federal Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina >1 km SE basecamp; HT: MIZA.
ducke Benetti, Michat & Hamada, 2020 NT
Hydrodessus ducke Benetti, Michat & Hamada, 2020b:48; TL: Brazil >Amazonas State >Manaus County > Reserva Florestal Adolpho Ducke, Igarapé Bolívia; HT: INPA.
disjunctus K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Hydrodessus disjunctus K.B. Miller, 2016b:75; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Tafelberg Summit near Augustus Creek Camp; HT: NZCS.
fasciatus K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Hydrodessus fasciatus K.B. Miller, 2016b:77; TL: Brazil >Rio Gurupi > 12-15km E Caninde-Igarape Coraci; HT: FSCA.
imparilis K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Hydrodessus imparilis K.B. Miller, 2016b:79; TL: Ecuador > Provincia de Napo >Limococha on Rio Napo; HT: FSCA.
jethoeae Makhan, 1994 NT
Hydrodessus jethoeae Makhan, 1994:119; TL: Surinam >Brokopondo District >Brownsweg; HT: RMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:81.
keithi K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Hydrodessus keithi K.B. Miller, 2016b:83; TL: Ecuador > Pastaza >Provinica Tzapino >32km NE Tigueno; HT: USNM.
kurti K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Hydrodessus kurti K.B. Miller, 2016b:85; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District > Camp 1 >Upper Palumeu; HT: NZCS.
kylei K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Hydrodessus kylei K.B. Miller, 2016b:87; TL: Venezuela >Territoria Federal Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina >basecamp; HT: MIZA.
laetus K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Hydrodessus laetus K.B. Miller, 2016b:89; TL: "Suriname, District Brokopondo, Brownsweg" [by mistake in original decription], Venezuela >Territoria Federal Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina >basecamp; HT: MIZA.
latotibialis K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Hydrodessus latotibialis K.B. Miller, 2016b:91; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Rio Tambopata Reserve >30km SW Puerto Maldonado; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Benetti et al. 2020b:49.
lohezi Makhan, 2015 NT
Hydrodessus lohezi Makhan, 2015:2; TL: French Guiana >Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni >Gîte Moutouchi; HT: CDL2.
maculatus K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Hydrodessus maculatus K.B. Miller, 2016b:94; TL: Venezuela >Territoria Federal Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina >basecamp; HT: MIZA.
morsus K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Hydrodessus morsus K.B. Miller, 2016b:96; TL: Venezuela >Territoria Federal Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina >basecamp; HT: MIZA.
nanayensis Spangler, 1966 NT
Hydrodessus nanayensis Spangler, 1966a:382; TL: Peru >nr Iquitos; HT: ANSP; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:97.
octospilus (Guignot, 1957) NT
Brinckius octospilus Guignot, 1957c:39; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; ST: ZASP; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:99; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
Hydrodessus robinae Spangler, 1985:85; TL: Guyana >Mazarunipotaro District >Takutu mountains; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2016b:99.

palus K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Hydrodessus palus K.B. Miller, 2016b:102; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas State >Communidad Cano Gato >Rio Sipapo; HT: MIZA.

peloteretes Spangler, 1985 NT
Hydrodessus peloteretes Spangler, 1985:80; TL: Guyana >Mazarunipotaro District>Takutu mountains; HT: USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016:104.

pereirai (Guignot, 1957) NT
Brinckius pereirai Guignot, 1957c:41; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; HT: ZASP; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:105; N. COMB.: Young 1969:5.

phyllisae Spangler, 1985 NT
Hydrodessus phyllisae Spangler, 1985:86; TL: Guyana >Mazarunipotaro District >Takutu mountains; HT: USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:106.

rattanae Makhan, 1994 NT
Hydrodessus rattanae Makhan, 1994:118; TL: Surinam >Brokopondo District >Brownsweg; HT: RMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016:109.

siolii J. Balfour-Browne, 1953 NT
Hydrodessus siolii J. Balfour-Browne, 1953:56; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Rio Cupari >Igarapé Ingatuba; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:111.

spanus Spangler, 1985 NT
Hydrodessus spanus Spangler, 1985:83; TL: Guyana >Mazarunipotaro District >Takutu mountains; HT: USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:113.

surinamensis Young, 1970 NT
Hydrodessus surinamensis Young, 1970:153; TL: Surinam >Carolina Creek >10 km S of Zanderij; HT: RMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:117.

tenuatus K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Hydrodessus tenuatus K.B. Miller, 2016b:119; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Camp 1 on Kutari River; HT: NZCS.

Genus ***Hydroglyphus*** Motschulsky, 1853 AF AU OR PL (92 spp.)

Hydroglyphus Motschulsky, 1853a:5, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus geminus* Fabricius, 1792:199 by subsequent designation of Biström & Silfverberg 1981:124; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:11; N. STAT.: Biström & Silfverberg 1981:124.

Guignotus Houlbert, 1934:53, as subgenus of *Bidessus* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus geminus* Fabricius, 1792:199 by monotypy; objective synonym of *Hydroglyphus* Motschulsky, 1853a:5.

aethiopicus (Régimbart, 1907) AF
Bidessus geminus var. *aethiopicus* Régimbart, 1907:127; TL: Ethiopia >Haut-Aouache >Aouardji; LT: Biström 1986a:15 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:15; N. STAT.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939e:484; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:15.
Guignotus abyssinicus Guignot, 1941a:32; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Hora Bishoftu lake; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:269.

amamiensis (Satô, 1961) PL
Guignotus japonicus amamiensis Satô, 1961a:7; TL: Japan >Kagoshima >Amami islands (Amami-Ôshima); HT: ?; N. STAT.: Nilsson et al. 1995:364; N. COMB.: Nilsson et al. 1995:364.

andamanensis Madani & Kumar, 2009 OR
Hydroglyphus andamanensis Madani & Kumar, 2009:95; TL: India >Andaman Islands >Port Blair; HT: ZSIC.

angularis (Klug, 1834) AF PL
Hydroporus angularis Klug, 1834: t. XXXIV:1; TL: Sudan >Ambikol (Ambukohl); LT: Biström 1986a:42 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:42; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1985a:232.
Hydroporus klugii Leprieur, 1880:36, by indication to *Hydroporus angularis* var. Klug 1834; TL: Sudan >Ambikol (Ambukohl); LT: Biström 1986a:42 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:49.
Hydroporus klugii Leprieur, 1880:XXV, by indication to *Hydroporus angularis* var. Klug 1834; TL: Sudan >Ambikol (Ambukohl); LT: Biström 1986a:42 ZMHB; preoccupied by Leprieur 1880:36; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:49.

angulolineatus (Guignot, 1956) AF
Guignotus angulolineatus Guignot, 1956f:252; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; LT: Biström 1986a:44 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:44; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:44.

annamita (Régimbart, 1889) OR PL
Bidessus annamita Régimbart, 1889d:153; TL: Vietnam (Annam) >Thuân An (Thuan-an); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:224; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.

apertus (Guignot, 1941) AF
Guignotus apertus Guignot, 1941a:34; TL: Uganda >Unyoro Province >Muzizi river (Mousisi); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:25; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:25.

baeri (Régimbart, 1895) OR
Bidessus baeri Régimbart, 1895b:326; TL: Philippines, Indonesia >Java, Sumatra <Papua New Guinea >Rigo; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:225 (in *Bidessus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.

balkei Hendrich, 1999 AU
Hydroglyphus balkei Hendrich, 1999:64; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Kakadu NP; HT: ANIC.

basalis (W.J. Macleay, 1871) AU
Hydroporus basalis W.J. Macleay, 1871:124; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:43 ANIC; DESCR.: Watts 1978:43; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.
Bidessus fuscolineatus Lea, 1899:521; TL: Australia >WA >Kimberley >Behn River; LT: Watts 1978:43 SAMA; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:43.

bilardoi Biström, 1986 AF
Hydroglyphus bilardoi Biström, 1986a:16; TL: Botswana >Chobe NP >Kasane; HT: CAB.

borkuanus (Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963) AF
Guignotus borkuanus Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:866; TL: Chad >Borkou >Bedo marsh; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:45; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:45.

capitatus (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Bidessus capitatus Régimbart, 1895a:83; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); LT: Biström 1986a:13 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:13; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:13.
Bidessus longivittis Régimbart, 1903a:10; TL: Madagascar >Mahajanga (Majunga); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:13.

circulatus (Régimbart, 1889) OR
Bidessus circulatus Régimbart, 1889d:154; TL: Vietnam >My Tho (Mytho); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:229 (in *Bidessus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.

confusus (Klug, 1834) AF PL
Hydroporus confusus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIV:4; TL: Syria; LT: Biström 1986a:10 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:10; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1985a:241.

coreanus Lee & Ahn, 2016 PL
Hydroglyphus coreanus Lee & Ahn, 2016:290; TL: Korea >Gyeonggi Prov. >Ansan-si >Danwon-gu >Daebudong-dong >Dongju-salt farm; HT: CNUIC.

crassifrons (Régimbart, 1903) OR
Bidessus crassifrons Régimbart, 1903c:331; TL: India >Kerala >Mahe; LT: Vazirani 1977a:32 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:317; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.

daemeli (Sharp, 1882) AU
Bidessus daemeli Sharp, 1882a:357; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Watts 1978:40 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:40; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.

dakarensis (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Bidessus dakarensis Régimbart, 1895a:90; TL: Senegal >Dakar; LT: Biström 1986a:23 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:23; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:23.
Guignotus virgatipennis Guignot, 1939c:55; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1941:47.

divisus (Régimbart, 1893) OR
Bidessus divisus Régimbart, 1893b:105; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan [Borneo] >Sambas; ST: RMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:226 (in *Bidessus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.

erannus (Guignot, 1956) OR
Guignotus erannus Guignot, 1956g:59; TL: Indonesia >Java >Jakarta (Batavia); HT: HNHM; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.

farquharensis (Scott, 1912) AF PL
Bidessus farquharensis Scott, 1912b:255; TL: Seychelles >Farquhar Atoll; LT: Biström 1986a:18 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:18; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:18.
Guignotus bivirgatus Guignot, 1952g:263; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Yema >Rumbi river; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:18.
Guignotus browni Pederzani, 1982:140; TL: Madagascar >Ambato; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:18.
Guignotus harrisoni Omer-Cooper, 1955:193; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Klein river estuary; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:18.

flammulatus (Sharp, 1882) OR PL
Bidessus flammulatus Sharp, 1882a:359; TL: China >Jiangxi >Jiujiang (Kiu Kiang); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:315; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.
Bidessus antennatus Régimbart, 1892b:118; TL: India >Bihar >Konbir-Nowatoli, Mandar; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959f:9.

flaviculus Motschulsky, 1861 OR
Hydroglyphus flaviculus Motschulsky, 1861:108; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo; ST: ZMUM.

flavoguttatus (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Bidessus flavoguttatus Régimbart, 1895a:93; TL: Madagascar >Ambohibeloma; LT: Biström 1986a:34 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:33; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:33.
Guignotus desertorum Guignot, 1955j:862; TL: Mauritania >Bafrechie (Bafréchié); LT: Biström 1986a:34 MNHN; N. SYN.: Bruneau de Miré & Legros 1963:862.
Bidessus longipilis Régimbart, 1895a:94; TL: Ghana >Ada [Addah]; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:34.

flumineus (Omer-Cooper, 1959) AF
Guignotus flumineus Omer-Cooper, 1959a:127; TL: Zimbabwe >Hartley; LT: Biström 1986a:40 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:40; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:40.

fufai (Omer-Cooper, 1931) AF
Bidessus fufai Omer-Cooper, 1931:774; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Addis Ababa (Addis Abeba) >British Legation; LT: Biström 1986a:48 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:48; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:48.

fulvaster (Guignot, 1955) OR
Guignotus fulvaster Guignot, 1955b:2; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim; HT: ZSMG; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.

fuscipennis (Sharp, 1882) OR
Bidessus fuscipennis Sharp, 1882a:359; TL: Thailand (Siam); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:229 (in *Bidessus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.

gabonicus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
Hydroglyphus gabonicus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:172; TL: Gabon >Alembé >Ogooué river; HT: MSNM.

geminodes (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Bidessus geminodes Régimbart, 1895a:88; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); LT: Biström 1986a:11 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:11; N. COMB.: Bameul 1984:93.
Bidessus africanus Régimbart, 1895a:90; TL: Ghana >Ada [Addah]; LT: Biström 1986a:11 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:11.

geminus (Fabricius, 1792) PL OR
Dytiscus geminus Fabricius, 1792:199; TL: Germany >Halle; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:7 (as *pusillus*); N. COMB.: Motschulsky 1853a:5.
Bidessus geminus var. *corsicus* O.Schneider, 1903:51; TL: France >Corsica >Campo di l'Oro; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:53.
Hydroporus geminus var. *dufischmidi* Dalla Torre, 1877:59; TL: Austria; ST: ?; preoccupied by Rye 1872:47; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:53.
Bidessus geminus var. *inmaculatus* Báguena Corella, 1935:85; TL: Spain >Valencia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:123.
Bidessus geminus var. *nitens* Falkenström, 1939:7; TL: Portugal >Monserrate >Cintra; HT: NHRS; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:123.
Bidessus geminus var. *obscurus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1903c:16; TL: Greece >Corfu >Kyratu; ST: ?; N. SYN.: ; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:53.
Bidessus geminus var. *ocellatus* Báguena Corella, 1935:85; TL: Spain >Valencia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:123.
Bidessus geminus var. *pectinatus* Báguena Corella, 1935:85; TL: Spain >Valencia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:123.

Hydroporus monaulacus Drapiez, 1820:270; TL: Belgium >Hainaut Province >Mons; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:491.
Dytiscus pusillus Fabricius, 1781:297; TL: Italy; ST: ZMUK; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:181.
Dytiscus pygmeus Olivier, 1795:39; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; preoccupied by Fabricius 1792:200; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:181.
Hydroporus symbolum Kolenati, 1845:86; TL: Transcaucasus; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:433.
Dytiscus trifidus Panzer, 1795b:76; TL: Germany (Germania); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sturm 1802:3.

godeffroyi (Sharp, 1882) AU
Bidessus godeffroyi Sharp, 1882a:356; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:40 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:40; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:13.

grammopterus (Zimmermann, 1928) AU
Bidessus grammopterus Zimmermann, 1928a:172; TL: Australia >WA >Kimberley District; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Watts 1978:39 (as *trilineatus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:13.
Guignotus trilineatus Watts, 1978:39; TL: Australia >Queensland >Camooweal; HT: ANIC; N. SYN.: Biström 1988a:13.

gujaratensis (Vazirani, 1973) OR PL
Guignotus gujaratensis Vazirani, 1973b:297; TL: India >Gujarat >Jamnagar; HT: NZSI; DESCR.: Hájek & Wewalka 2009:96; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:13.

hamulatus (Gyllenhal, 1813) PL
Hyphydrus hamulatus Gyllenhal, 1813:691; TL: Sweden >Gotland >Slite (Slitö); ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:30; N. COMB.: Biström 1983b:62.

hormuzensis Hájek & Brancucci, 2011PL
Hydroglyphus hormuzensis Hájek & Brancucci, 2011:134; TL: United Arab Emirates >Ras al Khaimah >Wadi Fara >nr Al Ghail; HT: NMPC.

hummeli (Falkenström, 1932) PL
Bidessus hummeli Falkenström, 1932a:191; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; ST: NHRS; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
Bidessus hummeli Falkenström, 1933:9; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995a:49.

incisus Biström, 1986 AF
Hydroglyphus incisus Biström, 1986a:24; TL: Tanzania >Mombo; HT: ZMHB.

incognitus Biström, 1986 AF
Hydroglyphus incognitus Biström, 1986a:29; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Boteka (Flandria); HT: OLML.

inconstans (Régimbart, 1892) OR PL
Bidessus inconstans Régimbart, 1892b:119; TL: India >Bihar >Konbir-Nowatoli, Mandar; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:322 (in *Guignotus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
Bidessus fulvescens Zimmermann, 1923:34; TL: India >Nicobar Islands >Little Nicobar Island; LT: Wewalka 1982b:118 ZMUC; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1982b:118.

infirmus (Boheman, 1848) AF PL
Hydroporus infirmus Boheman, 1848:251; TL: South Africa (Caffraria orientali); LT: Biström 1986a:8 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:8; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:8.
Bidessus geminus var. *capensis* Régimbart, 1894:234; TL: South Africa >Transvaal; LT: Biström 1986a:9 MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1959a:128.
Bidessus geminus var. *capensis* Régimbart, 1895a:88; TL: South Africa >Transvaal; LT: Biström 1986a:9 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1894:234; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:9.

instriatus (Zimmermann, 1928) OR
Bidessus instriatus Zimmermann, 1928a:172; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Bukittinggi (Fort de Kock); HT: ZSMG; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

intermedius Biström, 1986 AF
Hydroglyphus intermedius Biström, 1986a:28; TL: Nigeria >Badeggi; HT: FMNH.

japonicus (Sharp, 1873) PL
Hydroporus japonicus Sharp, 1873a:54; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Nagasaki; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:67; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
Guignotus japonicus tangweii Li, 1992:36; TL: China >Liaoning; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995a:50.
Guignotus vernalis Guignot, 1954:b197; TL: Japan >Shikoko >Tokoushima; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Satô 1983:164.
Guignotus japonicus yingkouensis Li, 1992:36; TL: China >Liaoning; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995a:50.
Bidessus yoshimurai Kamiya, 1932:4; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Fukuoka >Munakata; HT: lost; N. SYN.: Satô 1983:164.

kalaharii (Pederzani, 1982) AF
Guignotus kalaharii Pederzani, 1982:140; TL: Botswana >Moremi NP; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:17; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:17.

kifunei (Nakane, 1987) PL
Guignotus kifunei Nakane, 1987:172; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Ishigaki island >Hegina; HT: EIHU; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:69 (in *Guignotus*); N. COMB.

koppi (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Bidessus koppi Régimbart, 1895a:91; TL: Ghana >Ada [Addah]; LT: Biström 1986a:41 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:40; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:40.
Guignotus parilis Guignot, 1950c:211; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Lovo; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:149.

laeticulus (Sharp, 1882) OR
Bidessus laeticulus Sharp, 1882a:354; TL: Thailand >Bangkok <Indonesia >Celebes >Macassar; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:228 (in *Bidessus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

leai (Guignot, 1942) AU
Bidessus leai Guignot, 1942a:86, as replacement name for *Bidessus pusillus* Lea, 1899:522; DESCR.: Watts 1978:42; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
Bidessus pusillus Lea, 1899:522; TL: Australia >WA >Eastern Kimberley plateau >Upper Ord River; LT: Watts 1978:42 SAMA; preoccupied by Fabricius 1781:297; objective synonym of *Bidessus leai* Guignot, 1942a:86.

lenzi (Gschwendtner, 1930) AF
Bidessus lenzi Gschwendtner, 1930b:204; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Uele river >upper part (Haut Uelé) >Moto; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:31; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:31.

licenti (Feng, 1936) PL
Bidessus licenti Feng, 1936:3; TL: China >Tianjin (Tientsin); HT: NKUM; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1939:28; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

lineolatus (Boheman, 1848) AF
Hydroporus lineolatus Boheman, 1848:250; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Biström 1986a:37 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:37; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:37.

lobulatus (Wewalka, 1980) AF
Guignotus lobulatus Wewalka, 1980a:727; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion >Langevin river; HT: NHMW (ex CGW); DESCR.: Biström 1986a:21; N. COMB.: Bameul 1984:93.

luteolus (Régimbart, 1899) OR
Bidessus luteolus Régimbart, 1899a:228; TL: Indonesia >Java >Palabuan; ST: MNHN; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

major (Sharp, 1882) AF PL
Bidessus major Sharp, 1882a:354; TL: Saudi Arabia >Jiddah (Jedda); LT: Biström 1986a:36 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:36; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1985a:234.
Bidessus sellatus Peyerimhoff, 1931:20; TL: Algeria >El Hoggar; LT: Biström 1986a:36 BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:274.

marmottani (Guignot, 1941) AF
Guignotus marmottani Guignot, 1941a:33; TL: Kenya >Nairobi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:45; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:45.

mastersii (W.J. Macleay, 1871) AU
Hydroporus mastersii W.J. Macleay, 1871:123; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:38 ANIC; DESCR.: Watts 1978:38; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

milkoi (Omer-Cooper, 1931) AF
Bidessus milkoi Omer-Cooper, 1931:775; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Hora Bishoftu lake; LT: Biström 1986a:19 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:19; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:19.

milleri Madani & Kumar, 2009 OR
Hydroglyphus milleri Madani & Kumar, 2009:94; TL: India >Tamil Nadu >Kancheepuram District >Orikkai (Palar river); HT: ZSIC.

mysorensis (Régimbart, 1903) OR
Bidessus mysorensis Régimbart, 1903c:332; TL: India >Mysore >Shimanga <Pondicherry (Pondichéry); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:317; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

noteroides (Régimbart, 1883) OR
Bidessus noteroides Régimbart, 1883:227; TL: Indonesia >Java >E part; HT: RMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:223 (in *Bidessus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

orientalis (Clark, 1863) AU OR PL
Hydroporus orientalis Clark, 1863b:427; TL: China, Thailand (Siam); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:316 (in *Guignotus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

orthogrammus (Sharp, 1882) AU
Bidessus orthogrammus Sharp, 1882a:357; TL: Australia >NW part; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:38; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

ovatus (Bilardo, 1982) AF
Guignotus ovatus Bilardo, 1982b:251; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP >Rwindi hotel; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:31; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:31.

paludivagus (Omer-Cooper, 1959) AF
Guignotus paludivagus Omer-Cooper, 1959a:131; TL: Malawi >Florence Bay >Livingstonia; LT: Biström 1986a:35 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:35; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:35.
Guignotus basilewskyi Guignot, 1959h:229; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:121.

pendjabensis (Guignot, 1954) OR PL
Guignotus pendjabensis Guignot, 1954a:221; TL: Pakistan >Punjab >Sohawa; HT: MZLU; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:320; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

pentagrammus (Schaum, 1864) AF PL
Hydroporus pentagrammus Schaum, 1864a:108; TL: Egypt >Cairo; LT: Brancucci 1981a:229 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:26; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:26.

perssoni Biström & Nilsson, 1990 AF
Hydroglyphus perssoni Biström & Nilsson, 1990:181; TL: Ethiopia >Bale >10 km N of Dinsho; HT: MZLU.

plagiatus (H.J. Kolbe, 1883) AF
Bidessus plagiatus H.J. Kolbe, 1883:407; TL: Madagascar >E part; LT: Biström 1986a:43 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:43; N. COMB.: Bameul 1984:93.

pradhani (Vazirani, 1969) OR PL
Guignotus pradhani Vazirani, 1969b:315; TL: India >Bihar >Monghyr District >Titalpani; HT: NZSI; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

pseudoctoguttatus Biström, 2000 AF
Hydroglyphus pseudoctoguttatus Biström, 2000a:327; TL: Angola >Humpata >Altoplano; HT: BMNH.

pseudogeminus (Régimbart, 1877) OR
Hydroporus pseudogeminus Régimbart, 1877k:122; TL: Philippines; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:224; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
Hydroporus pseudogeminus Régimbart, 1877i:LXXIX; TL: Philippines; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877k:122; N. SYN.

regimbarti (Gschwendtner, 1936) OR PL
Bidessus regimbarti Gschwendtner, 1936b:367; TL: India >Orissa >Chilika lake (Chilka); ST: NZSI; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:321 (in *Guignotus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

rocchii Biström, 1986 AF
Hydroglyphus rocchii Biström, 1986a:27; TL: Congo >NE region >Impfondo; HT: CSR.

roeri Biström & Wewalka, 1984 AF
Hydroglyphus roeri Biström & Wewalka, 1984:285; TL: Namibia >Okavango river >Tondoro; HT: ZFMK; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:30.

shalensis (Omer-Cooper, 1931) AF
Bidessus shalensis Omer-Cooper, 1931:770; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Lake Shala (Hora Shala); LT: Biström 1986a:14 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:14; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:14.

signatellus (Klug, 1834) AF PL
Hydroporus signatellus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIV:3; TL: Sudan >Dongola (Dongala); LT: Biström 1986a:50 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:50; N. COMB.: Yano et al. 1983:17.
Bidessus thermalis var. *razzautii* Dodero, 1922:46; TL: Italy; ST: SEIG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:125.
Hydroporus tetragrammus Hochhuth, 1846:223; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkäran (Lenkoran); ST: ZMKU; N. SYN.: Biström 1988a:14.
Hydroporus thermalis Germar, 1838: t.3; TL: Italy >Veneto >Euganean hills; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1946c:245.

signatus (Sharp, 1882) AU
Bidessus signatus Sharp, 1882a:356; TL: Australia >Queensland >Brisbane; LT: Watts 1978:42 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:42; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

sinuspersicus Hájek & Wewalka, 2009 PL
Hydroglyphus sinuspersicus Hájek & Wewalka, 2009:94; TL: United Arab Emirates >Ras Al Khaiman Emirate >Al Ghail >Wadi Fara; HT: NMPC.

socotraensis Wewalka, 2004 PL
Hydroglyphus socotraensis Wewalka, 2004:468; TL: Yemen>Sokotra island >Darhu; HT: ZMHB.

sordidus (Sharp, 1882) AF
Bidessus sordidus Sharp, 1882a:355; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Biström 1986a:47 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:46; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:46.
Guignotus sordidus robustus Omer-Cooper, 1959a:127; TL: Malawi >Dedza, Ciswiti river, Mwanza; ST: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:46.

speculum (Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963) AF
Guignotus speculum Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:864; TL: Chad >Tibesti >Korrom river; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:22; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:22.

splendidus (Gschwendtner, 1930) OR
Bidessus splendidus Gschwendtner, 1930c:45; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Negri Bahroe; HT: RMNH; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

strigicollis (Fairmaire, 1880) AF
Hydroporus strigicollis Fairmaire, 1880b:293; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion; LT: Biström 1986a:20 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:20; N. COMB.: Bameul 1984:92.
Bidessus strigicollis Sharp, 1882a:355; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion (Madagascar); LT: Biström 1986a:20 MNHN; preoccupied by Fairmaire 1880b:293.

striola (Sharp, 1882) AU OR
Bidessus striola Sharp, 1882a:356; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:227; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

transvaalensis (Régimbart, 1894) AF
Bidessus confusus var. *transvaalensis* Régimbart, 1894:234; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hammanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:32; N. STAT.: Omer-Cooper 1957:51; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:32.

transversus (Sharp, 1882) OR
Bidessus transversus Sharp, 1882a:358; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

trassaerti (Feng, 1936) PL
Bidessus trassaerti Feng, 1936:4; TL: China >Tianjin (Tientsin); HT: NKUM; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:51.

trifasciatus (Watts, 1978) AU
Guignotus trifasciatus Watts, 1978:41; TL: Australia >NT >Howard Springs; HT: ANIC; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

vitchumwii (Gschwendtner, 1935) AF
Bidessus vitchumwii Gschwendtner, 1935d:373; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi (Vitchumvi); LT: Biström 1986a:39 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:39; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:39.
Bidessus vitchumwii Gschwendtner, 1936c:18; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi (Vitchumvi); LT: Biström 1986a:39 MRAC; preoccupied by Gschwendtner 1935d:373.

zanzibarensis (Régimbart, 1906) AF
Bidessus geminodes var. *zanzibarensis* Régimbart, 1906a:246; TL: Tanzania >Zanzibar; LT: Biström 1986a:49 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:49; N. STAT.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939e:484; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:49.
Bidessus orarius Omer-Cooper, 1931:772; TL: Djibouti; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939e:484.

Genus ***Hypodessus*** Guignot, 1939 NT (6 spp.)

Hypodessus Guignot, 1939c:52; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus cruciatus* Régimbart, 1903b:50 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:15.
Brachybidessus Gschwendtner, 1954:111; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus titschacki* Gschwendtner, 1954:112 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Young 1967a:80.

cruciatus (Régimbart, 1903) NT
Bidessus cruciatus Régimbart, 1903b:50; TL: Argentina >Salta Province; ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:15; N. COMB.: Guignot 1939c:54.

crucifer Guignot, 1939 NT
Hypodessus crucifer Guignot, 1939c:60; TL: Brazil >Pernambuco Province >Pery-Pery; HT: MNHN.

curvilineatus (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
Bidessus curvilineatus Zimmermann, 1921b:195; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG; N. COMB.: Guignot 1939c:54.

dasythrix Guignot, 1954 NT
Hypodessus dasythrix Guignot, 1954c:40; TL: French Guiana >Sinnamary (Sinamary); HT: MNHN.

frustrator Spangler, 1966 NT
Hypodessus frustrator Spangler, 1966a:378; TL: Peru >nr Iquitos; HT: ANSP.

titschacki (Gschwendtner, 1954) NT
Bidessus titschacki Gschwendtner, 1954:112; TL: Peru >S part >Sivia; ST: lost; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

Genus ***Incomptodessus*** K.B. Miller & García, 2011 NT (1 sp.)

Incomptodessus K.B. Miller & García, 2011:53; gender masculine; type species: *Incomptodessus camachoi* K.B. Miller & García, 2011:53 by original designation.

camachoi K.B. Miller & García, 2011 NT
Incomptodessus camachoi K.B. Miller & García, 2011:53; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas state >Orinoco & Sipapo confluence; HT: MIZA.

Genus ***Kakadudessus*** Hendrich & Balke, 2009 AU (1 sp.)

Kakadudessus Hendrich & Balke, 2009:50; gender masculine; type species: *Kakadudessus tomweiri* Hendrich & Balke, 2009:51 by original designation.

tomweiri Hendrich & Balke, 2009 AU
Kakadudessus tomweiri Hendrich & Balke, 2009:51; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Kakadu NP >Jim Jim Falls; HT: SAMA.

Genus ***Leiodytes*** Guignot, 1936 AF OR PL (31 spp. + 2 sspp.)

Leiodytes Guignot, 1936a:20, as subgenus of *Clypeodytes* Régimbart; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus evanescens* Boheman, 1848:252 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:25; N. STAT.: Biström 1988a:25.
Lioclypeus Guignot, 1950a:97, as replacement name for *Liodytes* Guignot, 1950a:97; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus evanescens* Boheman, 1848:252 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Leiodytes* Guignot, 1936a:20.
Liodytes Guignot, 1950a:97, as unjustified emendation of *Leiodytes* Guignot; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus evanescens* Boheman, 1848:252 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Leiodytes* Guignot, 1936a:20.

acutus Wang, Satô & P.-S.Yang, 1998 OR
Leiodytes acutus Wang, Satô & P.-S.Yang, 1998:168; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai >zoological garden; HT: CLW.

atomus (Régimbart, 1877) OR
Hydroporus atomus Régimbart, 1877k:122; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:221 (in *Clypeodytes*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.
Hydroporus atomus Régimbart, 1877i:LXXX; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart, 1877k:122; N. SYN.

australis Biström, 1987 AF
Leiodytes australis Biström, 1987a:98; TL: Zimbabwe >Victoria Falls NP; HT: USNM.

bicolor (Biström, 1988) AF
Clypeodytes bicolor Biström, 1988c:235; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1993:154; N. COMB.: Biström 1993:154.

camerunensis Biström, 1987 AF
Leiodytes camerunensis Biström, 1987a:95; TL: Cameroon >Ebolowa; HT: MNHN.

demoulini (Guignot, 1955) AF
Clypeodytes demoulini Guignot, 1955h:6; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1987a:96; N. COMB.: Biström 1987a:96.
Clypeodytes parvulus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:109; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: CAB; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:97.

ssp. *congoanus* (Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982) AF
Clypeodytes parvulus congoanus Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982:69; TL: Congo >45 km NE of Brazzaville; HT: MZUF; DESCR.: Biström 1987a:97.

evanescens (Boheman, 1848) AF
Hydroporus evanescens Boheman, 1848:252; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Biström 1987a:98 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1987a:98; N. COMB.: Biström 1987a:98.
Clypeodytes distinctus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947b:135; TL: Sudan >Khor Shuman; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:98.
Clypeodytes neumanni Régimbart, 1906a:242; TL: Tanzania >Poro (Pori); LT: Biström 1987a:98 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:98.
Clypeodytes virgatus Guignot, 1959a:144; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:98.

frontalis (Sharp, 1884) PL
Bidessus frontalis Sharp, 1884:440; TL: Japan >Yokohama, Osaka >Sakai; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:71; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

gracilis (Gschwendtner, 1933) PL
Clypeodytes gracilis Gschwendtner, 1933a:162; TL: China >Hubei >Wuchang; HT: YUBC; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:129; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:51.

griseoguttatus (Régimbart, 1893) OR
Bidessus griseoguttatus Régimbart, 1893a:101; TL: Sri Lanka >Wakwella (Wackwelle); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:220 (in *Clypeodytes*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

guttulatus (Régimbart, 1891) OR
Bidessus guttulatus Régimbart, 1891:542; TL: Myanmar >Toungoo; HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:218 (in *Clypeodytes*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

hieroglyphicus (Régimbart, 1894) AF
Clypeodytes hieroglyphicus Régimbart, 1894:230; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hammanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1987a:92; N. COMB.: Biström 1987a:92.
Clypeodytes hieroglyphicus Régimbart, 1895a:64; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hammanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1894:230.
Clypeodytes ignobilis Omer-Cooper, 1965:126; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Franklin >Mount Currie; ST: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:93.
Clypeodytes inumbratus Guignot, 1936a:20; TL: Uganda >Ounyoro Province >Nyanza >Muzizi river; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:93.
Clypeodytes lautus Régimbart, 1895a:64; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Biström 1987a:93 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:93.
Clypeodytes ovatus Omer-Cooper, 1931:765; TL: Ethiopia >Lake Ziway (Zwai) >Kattere river; LT: Biström 1987a:93 BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1957:52.

horai (Vazirani, 1969) OR
Clypeodytes horai Vazirani, 1969b:329; TL: India >Orissa >Baripada; HT: NZSI; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

imitator Biström, 1987 AF
Leiodytes imitator Biström, 1987a:94; TL: Congo >Loudima NP; HT: HNHM.
indicus (Régimbart, 1892) OR PL
Bidessus indicus Régimbart, 1892b:117; TL: India >Bihar >Konbir-Nowatoli, Mandar; LT: Vazirani 1977a:39 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:327 (in *Clypeodytes*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.
javanus (Régimbart, 1899) OR
Clypeodytes javanus Régimbart, 1899a:220; TL: Indonesia >Java >Pengalengan <Borneo; ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:27; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.
kualalipis Balke, Wang, Bergsten & Hendrich, 2017 OR
Leiodytes kualalipis Balke, Wang, Bergsten & Hendrich in Balke et al., 2017a:142; TL: Malaysia >Pahang >Kuala Lipis; HT: ZSMG.
kyushuensis (Nakane, 1990) PL
Clypeodytes kyushuensis Nakane, 1990c:62; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Kagoshima >Kurino (Kurino-cho); HT: EIHU; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:72; N. COMB.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:72.
lanyuensis Wang, Satô & P.-S.Yang, 1998 PL
Leiodytes lanyuensis Wang, Satô & P.-S.Yang, 1998:161; TL: China >Taiwan >Lanyu >Taitung Hsien; HT: NMNS.
marginicollis (Régimbart, 1895) OR
Clypeodytes marginicollis Régimbart, 1895b:324; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:220; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.
migrator (Sharp, 1882) AU
Bidessus migrator Sharp, 1882a:345; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:34 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2021:26; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2021:26.
Bidessus loriae Régimbart, 1892a:989; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Hendrich et al. 2021:26 MSNG; N. SYN.: Hendrich et al. 2021:26.
ssp. *sumatrensis* Régimbart, 1895 OR
Clypeodytes sumatrensis Régimbart, 1895b:324; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:218; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919:136.
minutus (Vazirani, 1969) OR
Clypeodytes minutus Vazirani, 1969b:330; TL: India >Orissa >Cuttack; HT: NZSI; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.
miyamotoi (Nakane, 1990) PL
Clypeodytes miyamotoi Nakane, 1990c:63; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Fukuoka >Harumachi; HT: EIHU; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:72; N. COMB.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:72.
nicobaricus (Redtenbacher, 1868) OR PL
Hydroporus nicobaricus Redtenbacher, 1868:21; TL: India >Nicobar Islands >Faúi; LT: Wewalka 1982b:124 NHMW; DESCR.: Nakane 1993:3; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.
oblongus (Régimbart, 1899) OR
Clypeodytes oblongus Régimbart, 1899a:219; TL: Indonesia >Java; ST: ZMHB; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.
orissaensis (Vazirani, 1969) OR PL
Clypeodytes orissaensis Vazirani, 1969b:328; TL: India >Orissa >Cuttack; HT: NZSI; DESCR.: Wewalka 1982b:125; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.
perforatus (Sharp, 1882) OR PL
Bidessus perforatus Sharp, 1882a:363; TL: China >Jiangxi >Jiujiang (Kiu Kiang); ST: BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson et al. 1995:364.
regimbarti (Guignot, 1936) AF
Clypeodytes regimbarti Guignot, 1936a:22, as replacement name for *Clypeodytes curtulus* Régimbart, 1895a:65; DESCR.: Biström 1987a:99; N. COMB.: Biström 1987a:99.
Clypeodytes curtulus Régimbart, 1895a:65; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Biström 1987a:100 MNHN; preoccupied by Sharp 1887a:753; objective synonym of *Clypeodytes regimbarti* Guignot, 1936a:22.
surianiae Hendrich, L.-J. Wang & Balke, 2021 AU
Lediodytes surianiae Hendrich, L.-J. Wang & Balke, 2021:29; TL: Australia >Queensland >Port Douglas; HT: ANIC.
vietnamensis Wang, Satô & P.-S.Yang, 1998 OR
Leiodytes vietnamensis Wang, Satô & P.-S.Yang, 1998:164; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; HT: NHMW.
wattsi Hendrich, L.-J. Wang & Balke, 2021 AU
Lediodytes wattsi Hendrich, L.-J. Wang & Balke, 2021:33; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >46 km S of Darwin >Manton Dam Recreation Area; HT: SAMA.

Genus ***Limbodessus*** Guignot, 1939 AU OR PC PL (79 spp.)

Limbodessus Guignot, 1939c:52; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus neoguineensis* Régimbart, 1892a:990 (= *Hydroporus compactus* Clark, 1862a:421) by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:16.
Boongurrus Larson, 1994:217; gender masculine; type species: *Boongurrus rivulus* Larson, 1994:220 by original designation; N. SYN.: Balke & Ribera 2004:124.
Kintingka Watts & Humphreys, 1999:128; gender feminine; type species: *Kintingka kurutjutu* Watts & Humphreys, 1999:128 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Watts & Humpreys 2009:101.
Nirridessus Watts & Humphreys, 1999:124; gender masculine; type species: *Nirridessus pulpa* Watts & Humphreys, 1999:125 by original designation; N. SYN.: Balke & Ribera 2004:124.
Tjirtudessus Watts & Humphreys, 1999:122; gender masculine; type species: *Tjirtudessus eberhardi* Watts & Humphreys, 1999:122 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Balke & Ribera 2004:124.

alexanderi Balke & Hendrich, 2015 AU
Limbodessus alexanderi Balke & Hendrichs, 2015:4; TL: Indonesia >Papua >N of Sugapa; HT: NHMW.
amabilis (Clark, 1862) AU
Hydroporus amabilis Clark, 1862a:420; TL: Australia >Queensland >Moreton Bay; LT: Watts 1978:50 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2005:4; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
atypicalis Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus atypicalis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:131; TL: Australia >NT >Newhaven Station; HT: WAMP.

baliem Balke & Hendrich, 2015 AU
Limbodessus baliem Balke & Hendrichs, 2015:25; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Wamena; HT: NHMW.
barwidgeeensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus barwidgeeensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:133; TL: Australia >WA >Barwidgee Station; HT: WAMP.
bennetti Watts & McRae, 2013 AU
Limbodessus bennetti Watts & McRae, 2013:142; TL: Australia >WA >Hamersley Ranges >Solomon mine site; HT: WAMP.
bialveus (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Tjirtudessus bialveus Watts & Humphreys, 2003:139; TL: Australia >WA >Cunyu Station >Site289; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
bigbellensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2000) AU
Nirridessus bigbellensis Watts & Humphreys, 2000:137; TL: Australia >WA >Austin Downs Pastoral Station; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
capeensis Watts & Leys, 2005 AU
Limbodessus capeensis Watts & Leys, 2005:5; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York >McIlwraith Rng Weather Station; HT: SAMA.
challaensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2001) AU
Nirridessus challaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2001:103; TL: Australia >WA >Challa Station >Nyung well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
cheesmanae (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) AU
Bidessus cheesmanae J. Balfour-Browne, 1939b:464; TL: Vanuatu >Malakula island; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
compactus (Clark, 1862) AU OR PL
Hydroporus compactus Clark, 1862a:421; TL: Australia >SA >Adelaide; LT: Watts 1978:44 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke & Satô 1995:188; N. COMB.: Guignot 1939c:53.
Bidessus neoguineensis Régimbart, 1892a:990; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Balke & Satô 1995:188 MSNG; N. SYN.: Balke & Satô 1995:188.
Uvarus tokarensis Satô, 1972b:53; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Nakano island; HT: CMS; N. SYN.: Balke & Satô 1995:188.
cooperi Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus cooperi Watts & Humphreys, 2006:135; TL: Australia >WA >Mt Weld Station >Mt Morgan; HT: WAMP.
cueensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2000) AU
Nirridessus cueensis Watts & Humphreys, 2000:134; TL: Australia >WA >Old Cue water supply bore; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
cunyuensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Tjirtudessus cunyuensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:141; TL: Australia >WA >Cunyu Station >Sweetwaters Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
curviplicatus (Zimmermann, 1927) PC
Bidessus curviplicatus Zimmermann, 1927a:16; TL: Samoa >Upolu island >Mulifanua; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2017a:148; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
Hydroporus dorsoplagiatus Fairmaire, 1881:249; TL: Fiji Islands; ST: ?; preoccupied by Fairmaire 1880c:247; objective synonym of *Hydroporus fairmairei* Branden, 1884:53; N. SYN.: Balke et al. 2017a:148.
Hydroporus fairmairei Branden, 1884:53, as replacement name for *Hydroporus dorsoplagiatus* Fairmaire, 1881:249; preoccupied by Leprieur 1876:142; N. SYN.: Balke et al. 2017a:148.
Bidessus fijiensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1944b:99; TL: Fiji Islands >Vanua Levu >Nakama (Namaka); HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Balke et al. 2017a:148.
deflectus (Ordish, 1966) AU
Liodessus deflectus Ordish, 1966:229; TL: New Zeeland >Waitotara >Wanganui; HT: MONZ; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2015:30.
eberhardi (Watts & Humphreys, 1999) AU
Tjirtudessus eberhardi Watts & Humphreys, 1999:122; TL: Australia >WA >Wiluna >Paroo Station; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
exilis Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus exilis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:137; TL: Australia >WA >Maranalgo Station; HT: WAMP.
fridaywellensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2001) AU
Nirridessus fridaywellensis Watts & Humphreys, 2001:104; TL: Australia >WA >Depot Springs Station >Shearing Quarters; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
gemellus (Clark, 1862) AU
Hydroporus gemellus Clark, 1862a:421; TL: Australia >SA; LT: Watts 1978:49 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2005:6; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
Bidessus mundus Sharp, 1882a:362; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:49 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:49.
gumwellensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus gumwellensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:138; TL: Australia >WA >Perrinvale Station >Gum Well; HT: WAMP.
hahni (Watts & Humphreys, 2000) AU
Tjirtudessus hahni Watts & Humphreys, 2000:130; TL: Australia >WA >26°41'16"S 120°17'52"E; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
harleyi Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus harleyi Watts & Humphreys, 2006:140; TL: Australia >WA >Carnegie Station >Jimmys Well; HT: WAMP.
hillviewensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
Tjirtudessus hillviewensis Watts & Humphreys, 2004:105; TL: Australia >WA >Hillview Station >Camel Well bore; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Watts & Humphreys 2006:124.
hinkleri (Watts & Humphreys, 2000) AU
Nirridessus hinkleri Watts & Humphreys, 2000:132; TL: Australia >WA >26°52'31"S 120°12'05"E; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
inornatus (Sharp, 1882) AU
Bidessus inornatus Sharp, 1882a:360; TL: Australia >WA >Duboulay; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2005:8; N. COMB.: Balke &

Ribera 2004:125.
Bidessus biformis Sharp, 1882a:362; TL: Australia >WA >King George Sound; LT: Watts 1978:48 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:48.

insolitus Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
Limbodessus insolitus Watts & Humphreys, 2009:80; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Millbillillie Station; HT: WAMP.

jundeeensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Tjirtudessus jundeeensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:143; TL: Australia >WA >Jundee Station >Jundee Homestead; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

karalundiensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Tjirtudessus karalundiensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:144; TL: Australia >WA >Karalundi; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

kurutjutu (Watts & Humphreys, 1999) AU
Kintingka kurutjutu Watts & Humphreys, 1999:128; TL: Australia >WA >Wiluna >Paroo Station; HT: WAMP; DESCR.: Watts & Humphreys 2009:101; N. COMB.: Watts & Humphreys 2009:101.

lapostaae (Watts & Humphreys, 1999) AU
Nirridessus lapostaae Watts & Humphreys, 1999:126; TL: Australia >WA >Laverton >Windarra; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

leveri (J. Balfour-Browne, 1944) AU
Bidessus leveri J. Balfour-Browne, 1944b:98; TL: Fiji Islands >Viti Levu; ST: BMNH; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2015:30.

leysi Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus leysi Watts & Humphreys, 2006:142; TL: Australia >WA >Mt Weld Station >Mt Morgan; HT: WAMP.

lornaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
Limbodessus lornaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2009:82; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Lorna Glen Station bore; HT: WAMP.

macrohinkleri Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus macrohinkleri Watts & Humphreys, 2006:144; TL: Australia >WA >Hinkler Station >Dawsons Well; HT: WAMP.

macrolornaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
Limbodessus macrolornaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2009:84; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Lorna Glen Station bore; HT: WAMP.

macrotarsus (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Tjirtudessus macrotarsus Watts & Humphreys, 2003:146; TL: Australia >WA >Cunyu Station >Site 289; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

magnificus (Watts & Humphreys, 2000) AU
Tjirtudessus magnificus Watts & Humphreys, 2000:129; TL: Australia >WA >Old Cue water supply bore; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

masonensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2001) AU
Nirridessus masonensis Watts & Humphreys, 2001:106; TL: Australia >WA >Lake Mason Station; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

melitaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus melitaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:145; TL: Australia >WA >Melita Station >Sons of Gwalia; HT: WAMP.

microbubba Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
Limbodessus microbubba Watts & Humphreys, 2009:85; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Yarrabubba; HT: WAMP.

micromelitaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
Limbodessus micromelitaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2009:87; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Melita Station; HT: WAMP.

micrommatoion Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus micrommatoion Watts & Humphreys, 2006:147; TL: Australia >WA >Bunnawarra bore site; HT: WAMP.

microocula (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
Tjirtudessus microocula Watts & Humphreys, 2004:106; TL: Australia >WA >Bunnawarra Station >bore nr shearing head; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Watts & Humphreys 2006:124.

millbilliensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus millbilliensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:149; TL: Australia >WA >Millbillie Station >Bubble Well site; HT: WAMP.

mirandaae Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus mirandaae Watts & Humphreys, 2006:150; TL: Australia >WA >Yakabindie Station; HT: WAMP.

morgani (Watts & Humphreys, 2000) AU
Nirridessus morgani Watts & Humphreys, 2000:135; TL: Australia >WA >26°41'15"S 120°21'10"E; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

murrumensis Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
Limbodessus murrumensis Watts & Humphreys, 2009:88; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Murrum station; HT: WAMP.

nambiensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus nambiensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:152; TL: Australia >WA >Nambi Station; HT: WAMP.

narryerensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus narryerensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:154; TL: Australia >WA >Mt Narryer Station >Engine Room Bore; HT: WAMP.

nyungduo Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
Limbodessus nyungduo Watts & Humphreys, 2009:90; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Challa station >Nyung well; HT: WAMP.

occidentalis (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
Boonguruus occidentalis Watts & Humphreys, 2004:103; TL: Australia >WA >10 K NW Eerala Stn; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Watts & Humphreys 2006:124.

odysseus Eberhard, Watts, Callan & Leys, 2016 AU
Limbodessus odysseus Eberhard, Watts, Callan & Leys, 2016:35; TL: Australia >WA > Yilgarn >Carey Palaeodrainage >Yeelirrie Station; HT: WAMP.

ordinarius Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
Limbodessus ordinarius Watts & Humphreys, 2009:91; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Black Range north; HT: WAMP.

padburyensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
Tjirtudessus padburyensis Watts & Humphreys, 2004:109; TL: Australia >WA >Mt Padbury Station >Irrigation Well >site 412; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Watts & Humphreys 2006:124.

palmulaoides Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus palmulaoides Watts & Humphreys, 2006:156; TL: Australia >WA >Windarra Station >South Well; HT: WAMP.

phoebeae Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus phoebeae Watts & Humphreys, 2006:157; TL: Australia >WA >Yakabindie Station >Lake Miranda; HT: WAMP.

pinnaclesensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2001) AU
Nirridessus pinnaclesensis Watts & Humphreys, 2001:107; TL: Australia >WA >Pinnacles Station >Site 432; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

plicatus (Sharp, 1882) AU
Bidessus plicatus Sharp, 1882a:360; TL: New Zeeland; LT: Ordish 1966:226 BMNH; DESCR.: Ordish 1966:225; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2015:30.
Bidessus huttoni Sharp, 1882a:361; TL: New Zealand >South Island >Otago region; LT: Ordish 1966:226 BMNH; N. SYN.: Ordish 1966:225.
Bidessus impressus Sharp, 1882a:360; TL: New Zeeland; LT: Ordish 1966:226 BMNH; N. SYN.: Ordish 1966:225.

praelargus (Lea, 1899) AU
Bidessus praelargus Lea, 1899:523; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Forest Reefs; LT: Watts 1978:51 SAMA; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2005:10; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

pulpa (Watts & Humphreys, 1999) AU
Nirridessus pulpa Watts & Humphreys, 1999:125; TL: Australia >WA >Wiluna >Paroo Station; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

raeae Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus raeae Watts & Humphreys, 2006:159; TL: Australia >WA >Hinkler Station >Dawsons Well; HT: WAMP.

raesideensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2001) AU
Tjirtudessus raesideensis Watts & Humphreys, 2001:101; TL: Australia >WA >Lake Mason Station; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

rivulus (Larson, 1994) AU
Boongurrus rivulus Larson, 1994b:220; TL: Australia >Queensland >Watsonville; HT: ANIC; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:124.

shuckardii (Clark, 1862) AU
Hydroporus shuckardii Clark, 1862a:420; TL: Australia >Queensland >Moreton Bay; LT: Watts 1978:47 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2005:12; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
Bidessus dispar Sharp, 1882a:363; TL: Australia >WA >Swan River; LT: Watts 1978:48 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts & Leys 2005:12.
Bidessus elegans Lea, 1899:523; TL: Australia >WA >Beverley; LT: Watts 1978:48 SAMA; N. SYN.: Watts & Leys 2005:12.

silus (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Tjirtudessus silus Watts & Humphreys, 2003:147; TL: Australia >WA >Cunyu Station >Sweetwaters Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

skalei Hendrich, Surbakti & Balke, 2020 AU
Limbodessus skalei Hendrich, Surbakti & Balke, 2020:588; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Raja Ampat Province >riverbank of Werabiai River approx. 8 km from river mouth; HT: MZBC.

surreptitius Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus surreptitius Watts & Humphreys, 2006:161; TL: Australia >WA >Challa Station >North Main Road Bore; HT: WAMP.

sweetwatersensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Tjirtudessus sweetwatersensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:149; TL: Australia >WA >Cunyu Station >Sweetwaters Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

trispinosus Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
Limbodessus trispinosus Watts & Humphreys, 2009:93; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Windimurra station >Coffeys well; HT: WAMP.

usitatus Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus usitatus Watts & Humphreys, 2006:162; TL: Australia >WA >Barwidgee Station; HT: WAMP.

wilunaensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Tjirtudessus wilunaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:151; TL: Australia >WA >Wiluna Gold >Lake Violet Borefield; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

windarraensis (Watts & Humphreys, 1999) AU
Nirridessus windarraensis Watts & Humphreys, 1999:127; TL: Australia >WA >Laverton >Windarra; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

wogarthaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2004 AU
Tjirtudessus wogarthaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2004:109; TL: Australia >WA >Moorarie Station >Wogartha Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Watts & Humphreys 2006:124.

yandalensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus yandalensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:164; TL: Australia >WA >Yandal Station; HT: WAMP.

yarrabubbaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
Limbodessus yarrabubbaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2009:95; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Yarrabubba station; HT: WAMP.

yeelirrieensis Eberhard, Watts, Callan & Leys, 2016 AU
Limbodessus yeelirrieensis Eberhard, Watts, Callan & Leys, 2016:33; TL: Australia >WA > Yilgarn >Carey Palaeodrainage >Yeelirrie Station; HT: WAMP.

yuinmeryensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Tjirtudessus yuinmeryensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:152; TL: Australia >WA >Yuinmery Station >New Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

Genus ***Liodessus*** Guignot, 1939 AF NA NT (50 spp. + 2 sspp.)

Liodessus Guignot, 1939c:53, as subgenus of *Bidessonotus* Régimbart; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus affinis* Say, 1823a:104 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:18; N. STAT.: Guignot 1953f:110.

abjectus (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus abjectus Sharp, 1882b:24; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; LT: K.B. Miller 1998:309 BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 1998:309; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
Liodessus youngi Larson & Roughley, 1990:234; TL: US >New Mexico >Dona Ana Co. >Radium Springs; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 1998:309.

acollensis Guignot, 1955 NT
Liodessus acollensis Guignot, 1955a:272; TL: Peru >Jauja >Acolla; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2020a:152.

? *adumbratus* (Clark, 1862) NT
Hydroporus adumbratus Clark, 1862b:183; TL: Mexico; ST: ?; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

affinis (Say, 1823) NA NT
Hydroporus affinis Say, 1823a:104; TL: US >Pennsylvania >York Co. >5 mi. NW of Davidsburg; NT: K.B. Miller 1998:299 USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 1998:299; N. COMB.: Young 1967a:79.
? *Hydroporus nanus* Aubé, 1838b:496; TL: US; ST: ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1850:214.

alpinus Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020 NT
Liodessus alpinus Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020a:155; TL: Peru >Junín >Junín >Lagoon Estancia Azulmito; HT: MUSM.

altoperuensis Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020 NT
Liodessus altoperuensis Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020b:176; TL: Peru >San Pablo >Tumbaden District >Alto Peru; HT: MUSM.

andinus Guignot, 1957 NT
Liodessus andinus Guignot, 1957d:3; TL: Bolivia (Peru) >Titicaca >Huatajata; HT ♀: ZSMG; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2020a:153.

antrias Guignot, 1955 AF
Liodessus antrias Guignot, 1955k:856; TL: Guinea >Kindia >Ségéa cave; HT: IFAN; DESCR.: Biström 1988d:26.

azufralis Megna, Hendrich & Balke, 2019 NT
Liodessus azufralis Megna, Hendrich & Balke in Megna et al., 2019b:102; TL: Colombia >Nariño Department >Municipality of Túquerres >surroundings of Azufral Volcano; HT: LIAUN.

bogotensis Guignot, 1953 NT
Liodessus bogotensis Guignot, 1953f:111; TL: Colombia (Bolivia) >Bogotá; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Megna et al. 2019b:103.

bonariensis (Steinheil, 1869) NT
Hydroporus bonariensis Steinheil, 1869:249; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:367; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

bordoni Pederzani, 2001 NT
Liodessus bordoni Pederzani, 2001a:296; TL: Chile >Antofagasta >Fuentes Termales; HT: MSNG.

cancellosus Guignot, 1957 NT
Liodessus cancellosus Guignot, 1957c:34; TL: Peru >Rio Majés; ST: SMF.

cantralli (Young, 1953) NA
Bidessus cantralli Young, 1953c:111; TL: US >Michigan >Livingston Co. >Pinckney >E.S. George Reserve; HT: UMMZ; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 1998:310; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

caxamarca Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020 NT
Liodessus caxamarca Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020b:174; TL: Peru >Cajamarca >Encañada District >Conga; HT: MUSM.

chilensis (Solier, 1849) NT
Hydroporus chilensis Solier, 1849:289; TL: Chile >Coquimbo Province >Illapel; ST: ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:51; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

contractipenis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2018 AF
Liodessus contractipenis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2018:40; TL: Gabon >Mbigou >Lévinda village>Louétsi river; HT: CAB.

crassus (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus crassus Sharp, 1882a:365; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:53; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

crotchi Nilsson, 2001 NA
Liodessus crotchi Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Hydroporus fuscatus* Crotch, 1873a:391; DESCR.: Larson & Roughley 1990:238 (as *fuscatus*).
Hydroporus fuscatus Crotch, 1873a:391; TL: North America >Lake Superior, Florida; ST: ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:62; objective synonym of *Liodessus crotchi* Nilsson, 2001:9.

delfini (Régimbart, 1899) NT
Bidessus delfini Régimbart, 1899c:1; TL: Chile >Valparaiso, Kingora lake; ST: MRSN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:52; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

dilatatus (Régimbart, 1895) NT
Bidessus dilatatus Régimbart, 1895b:330; TL: Brazil; ST: MNHN; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

emaciatus Guignot, 1953 NT
Liodessus emaciatus Guignot, 1953f:112; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina Province >Nova Teutônia; HT: MNHN.

flavicollis (LeConte, 1855) NA
Hydroporus flavicollis LeConte, 1855:295; TL: US >New York; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson & Roughley 1990:242; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

flavofasciatus (Steinheil, 1869) NT
Hydroporus flavofasciatus Steinheil, 1869:249; TL: Argentina >Córdoba Province >Achiras; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:52; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

guttatus Biström, 1988 AF
Liodessus guttatus Biström, 1988d:23; TL: Angola >Calundo lake (Rives Lac Calundo); HT: MNHN.

hauthi Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020 NT
Liodessus hauthi Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020a:156; TL: Peru >Huánuco >Churubamba >Unchog; HT ♀: MUSM.

hobbsi (Young, 1950) NA
Bidessus hobbsi Young, 1950:4; TL: US >Florida >Liberty Co. >7 mi. SE of Wilma; HT: UMMZ; DESCR.: Larson & Roughley 1990:243; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

incrassatus Biström, 1988 AF
Liodessus incrassatus Biström, 1988d:24; TL: Angola >Carumbo lake; HT: MNHN.

involucer (Brinck, 1948) NT
Bidessonotus involucer Brinck, 1948:4; TL: Tristan da Cunha >Inaccessible island >Blendon Hall; ST: ZMUN; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

lacunaviridis Balke, Ospina-Torres, Megna & Hendrich, 2021 NT
Liodessus lacunaviridis Balke, Ospina-Torres, Megna & Hendrich, 2021b:8; TL: Colombia >Bozaca >Laguna Verde; HT: UNAL.

legrosi Biström, 1988 AF
Liodessus legrosi Biström, 1988d:26; TL: Gabon; HT: MNHN.

leonensis Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990 AF
Liodessus leonensis Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990:140; TL: Sierra Leone >Southern Province >50 km S of Kenema >Tiwai Island; HT: MSNG.

luteopictus (Régimbart, 1897) AF
Bidessus luteopictus Régimbart, 1897a:208; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius >Curepipe; LT: Bameul 1984:92 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988d:22; N. COMB.: Guignot 1955k:857.
Bidessus poecilopterus Régimbart, 1900b:372; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988d:22.

meridensis Balke, Bilton, García, Viloria, Villastrigo & Hendrich, 2022 NT
Liodessus meridensis Balke, Bilton, García, Viloria, Villastrigo & Hendrich, 2022:8; TL: Venezuela >Mérida >Laguna de Mucabají; HT: MIZA.

microscopicus (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
Bidessus microscopicus Zimmermann, 1921b:193; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

miersii (White, 1847) NT
Hydroporus miersii White, 1847:33, as replacement name for *Hydroporus nitidus* Babington, 1842:14; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:365 (as *nitidus*); N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
Liodessus burrus Guignot, 1953f:111, as replacement name for *Hydroporus nitidus* Babington, 1842:14; objective synonym of *Hydroporus miersii* White, 1847:33.
Hydroporus nitidus Babington, 1842:14; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; ST: BMNH; preoccupied by Sturm 1835:38; objective synonym of *Hydroporus miersii* White, 1847:33 and *Liodessus burrus* Guignot, 1953f:111.
Hydroporus obscurus Babington, 1842:14; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; ST: BMNH; preoccupied by Sturm 1835:65; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:436.

noviaffinis K.B. Miller, 1998 NA NT
Liodessus noviaffinis K.B. Miller, 1998:301; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:114.

obscurellus (LeConte, 1852) NA NT
Hydroporus obscurellus LeConte, 1852:206; TL: US >California >San Jose, Colorado river valley; LT: K.B. Miller 1998:303 MCZ; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 1998:303; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 1998:303.
Bidessus affinis var. *microreticulatus* Hatch, 1928:219; TL: US >Washington >Seattle; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 1998:303.
Hydroporus charlottii Clark, 1862b:182; TL: Mexico; LT: K.B. Miller 1998:305 BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:29.
Hydroporus emilianus Clark, 1862b:183; TL: Mexico; LT: K.B. Miller 1998:305 BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:29.
Hydroporus erythrostomus Mannerheim, 1852:305; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island >Sitka (Novo Archangelsk); LT: K.B. Miller 1998:305 MCZ; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:391.
Hydroporus macularis LeConte, 1852:206; TL: US >California >Colorado river valley <Arizona >Gila River; LT: K.B. Miller 1998:305 MCZ; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882b:367.
Bidessus nigrinus Casey, 1884:80; TL: US >California; LT: K.B. Miller 1998:305 USNM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:49.

ophonoides Guignot, 1955 AF
Liodessus ophonoides Guignot, 1955h:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988d:25.

patagonicus (Zimmermann, 1923) NT
Bidessus patagonicus Zimmermann, 1923:35; TL: Patagonia; ST: NHRS; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

picinus Balke, Megna, Ospina-Torres, Venegas, Prieto & Hendrich, 2021 NT
Liodessus picinus Balke, Megna, Ospina-Torres, Venegas, Prieto & Hendrich, 2021a:81; TL: Colombia >Bogota >Sumapaz NP; HT: UNAL.

quillacinga Megna, Hendrich & Balke, 2019 NT
Liodessus quillacinga Megna, Hendrich & Balke in Megna et al., 2019b:115; TL: Colombia >Nariño Department >Municipality of Pasto >surroundings of Galeras Volcano; HT: LIAUN.

ssp. *cochaensis* Megna, Hendrich & Balke, 2019 NT
Liodessus quillacinga cochaensis Megna, Hendrich & Balke in Megna et al., 2019b:118; TL: Colombia >Nariño Department >Municipality of Pasto >surroundings of Cumbal Volcano >Vereda Qulismar; HT: LIAUN.

ssp. *cumbalis* Megna, Hendrich & Balke, 2019 NT
Liodessus quillacinga cumbalis Megna, Hendrich & Balke in Megna et al., 2019b:119; TL: Colombia >Nariño Department >Municipality of Túquerres >Vereda El Motilón >Cocha Lagoon; HT: LIAUN.

quimbaya Megna, Hendrich & Balke, 2019 NT
Liodessus quimbaya Megna, Hendrich & Balke in Megna et al., 2019b:108; TL: Colombia >Quindío Department >Municipality of Salento >Páramo Frontino; HT: LIAUN.

rhicnodes Guignot, 1955 AF
Liodessus rhicnodes Guignot, 1955i:186; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988d:24.

rhigos Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020 NT
Liodessus rhigos Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020a:156; TL: Peru >Junín >Junín >Lagoon Huacra; HT: MUSM.

riveti (Peschet, 1923) NT
Bidessus riveti Peschet, 1923a:61; TL: Ecuador >El Pelado [island]; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:19.

saratogae K.B. Miller, 1998 NA
Liodessus saratogae K.B. Miller, 1998:308; TL: US >California >San Bernardino Co. >Saratoga Springs; HT: EMEC.

strobeli (Steinheil, 1869) NT
Hydroporus strobeli Steinheil, 1869:250; TL: Argentina >San Luis >Salvador ranch; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:55; N. COMB.:

Young 1969:3.
Bidessonotus luculentus Guignot, 1948a:164; TL: Argentina >Santiago del Estero Province >Icaño >Salado river; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1953f:109.

thespesios Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020 NT
Liodessus thespesios Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020a:157; TL: Peru >Cusco >Calca >Lares District >Abra Lares; HT: MUSM.

uruguensis (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus uruguensis Sharp, 1882a:365; TL: Uruguay; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:56; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

venezuelanus Balke, Bilton, García, Viloria, Villastrigo & Hendrich, 2022 NT
Liodessus venezuelanus Balke, Bilton, García, Viloria, Villastrigo & Hendrich, 2022:10; TL: Venezuela >Mérida >Laguna de Mucabají; HT: MIZA.

Genus ***Microdessus*** Young, 1967 NT (1 sp.)

Microdessus Young, 1967a:79; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus atomarius* Sharp, 1882a:366 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:10.

atomarius (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus atomarius Sharp, 1882a:366; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro Province >Petrópolis; ST: BMNH; N. COMB.: Young 1967a:79.

Genus ***Neobidessodes*** Hendrich & Balke, 2009 AU (10 spp.)

Neobidessodes Hendrich & Balke, 2009:7; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus denticulatus* Sharp, 1882:359 by original designation.

bilita (Watts, 1978) AU
Bidessodes bilita Watts, 1978:30; TL: Australia >Queensland >Stanthorpe; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2009:11; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:11.

darwiniensis Hendrich & Balke, 2011 AU
Neobidessodes darwiniensis Hendrich & Balke, 2011:15; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >11 km NE Pine Creek >Harriet Creek at Kakadu Highway; HT: SAMA.

denticulatus (Sharp, 1882) AU
Bidessus denticulatus Sharp, 1882a:359; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:32 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2009:15; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:15.

flavosignatus (Zimmermann, 1922) AU
Bidessus flavosignatus Zimmermann, 1922b:3; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Hendrich et al. 2009:18 NHRS; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2009:18; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:18.

grossus (Zimmermann, 1922) AU
Bidessus grossus Zimmermann, 1922b:2; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Hendrich et al. 2009:20 NHRS; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2009:20; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:20.

gutteridgei (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Bidessodes gutteridgei Watts & Humphreys, 2003:154; TL: Australia >WA >Three Rivers Station >Limestone Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:11.

limestoneensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Bidessodes limestoneensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:156; TL: Australia >WA >Three Rivers Station >Limestone Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:11.

mjobergi (Zimmermann, 1922) AU
Bidessus mjobergi Zimmermann, 1922b:3; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Hendrich et al. 2009:22 NHRS; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2009:21; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:21.

samkrisi Hendrich & Balke, 2009 AU
Neobidessodes samkrisi Hendrich & Balke, 2009:24; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Wasur reserve >Merauke; HT: ZSMG.

thoracicus Hendrich & Balke, 2009 AU
Neobidessodes thoracicus Hendrich & Balke, 2009:25; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Cullen river; HT: SAMA.

Genus ***Neobidessus*** Young, 1967 NA NT (29 spp. + 1 ssp.)

Neobidessus Young, 1967a:79; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus pullus* LeConte, 1855:294 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:20.

alternatus (Régimbart, 1889) NT
Bidessus alternatus Régimbart, 1889b:384; TL: Venezuela >San Esteban; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1981b:327; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
Bidessus pescheti Zimmermann, 1921b:194; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Young 1981b:327.

alvarengai Young, 1981 NT
Neobidessus alvarengai Young, 1981b:336; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; HT: FSCA.

atomus (Guignot, 1957) NT
Liodessus atomus Guignot, 1957c:36; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; ST: ZASP; DESCR.: Young 1981b:339; N. COMB.: Young 1981b:339.

ayapel Young, 1981 NT
Neobidessus ayapel Young, 1981b:334; TL: Colombia >Cordóba department (Bolívar) >Ayapel; HT: FSCA.

bokermanni Young, 1981 NT
Neobidessus bokermanni Young, 1981b:337; TL: Brazil >Bahia Province >Encruzilhada; HT: FSCA.

bolivari Young, 1981 NT
Neobidessus bolivari Young, 1981b:330; TL: Colombia >Cordóba department (Bolívar) >Ayapel; HT: FSCA.

bordoni Young, 1981 NT
Neobidessus bordoni Young, 1981b:326; TL: Venezuela >Guárico state >Santa María de Ipire; HT: FSCA.

confusus Young, 1981 NT
Neobidessus confusus Young, 1981b:335; TL: Colombia >Atlántico department >Baranquilla; HT: USNM.
corumbensis (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
Bidessus corumbensis Zimmermann, 1921b:195; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Young 1981b:323; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
curticornis (Régimbart, 1903) NT
Bidessus curticornis Régimbart, 1903b:54; TL: Argentina >Salta Province >San Lorenzo; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1981a:339; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
discoidalis (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus discoidalis Sharp, 1882a:369; TL: Brazil >Paraná Province; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1981b:326; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
Bidessus brasiliensis Régimbart, 1895b:328; TL: Brazil; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Young 1981b:326.
Liodessus duplicatus Guignot, 1953f:111; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Araca; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Young 1981b:326.
grandis Pederzani & Rocchi, 2012 NT
Neobidessus grandis Pederzani & Rocchi, 2012:110; TL: Argentina>S of Corrientes >Paraná river; HT: MZUF.
hylaeus Young, 1977 NT
Neobidessus hylaeus Young, 1977:22; TL: Colombia >Magdalena department >Baranquilla; HT: USNM.
lilliputanus (Aubé, 1838) NT
Hydroporus lilliputanus Aubé, 1838b:497; TL: Brazil; HT: ?; DESCR.: Young 1981b:338; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
obtusoides Young, 1977 NT
Neobidessus obtusoides Young, 1977:11; TL: Mexico >Jalisco >25 mi. S of Guadalajara; HT: USNM.
obtusus (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus obtusus Sharp, 1882b:24; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; LT: Young 1977:15 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1977:14; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
persimilis (Régimbart, 1895) NT
Bidessus persimilis Régimbart, 1895b:329; TL: Mexico; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1977:19; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
phyllisae Young, 1981 NT
Neobidessus phyllisae Young, 1981b:328; TL: Venezuela >Guárico state >20 km S of Calabozo; HT: USNM.
pulloides Young, 1977 NA NT
Neobidessus pulloides Young, 1977:15; TL: US >Texas >San Patricio Co. (Nueces) >Corpus Christi State Park; HT: UMMZ.
pullus (LeConte, 1855) NA NT
Hydroporus pullus LeConte, 1855:294; TL: US >Louisiana; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Young 1977:6; N. COMB.: Young 1967:79.
ssp. *floridanus* (Fall, 1917) NA NT
Bidessus floridanus Fall, 1917:168; TL: US >Florida >Dunedin, Jacksonville; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Young 1977:10; N. STAT.: Young 1954:69.
Bidessus shermani Mutchler in Leng & Mutchler, 1918:82; TL: US >Florida >Duval Co. >Jacksonville; HT: AMNH; N. SYN.: Leng 1920:77.
spangleri Young, 1977 NT
Neobidessus spangleri Young, 1977:21; TL: Panama >Canal Zone >Albrook Forest Site; HT: USNM.
subvittatus (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
Bidessus subvittatus Zimmermann, 1921b:193; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Young 1981b:339; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
surinamensis (Régimbart, 1889) NT
Bidessus surinamensis Régimbart, 1889a:390; TL: Surinam [Bonaire island nr Curacao]; LT: Young 1981b:331 MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1981b:331; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
tricorni Young, 1981 NT
Neobidessus tricorni Young, 1981b:329; TL: Brazil >São Paulo Province >Piracicaba; HT: FSCA.
trilineatus (Zimmermann, 1925) NT
Bidessus trilineatus Zimmermann, 1925:255; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Santo Amaro; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Young 1981b:327; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
vittatipennis (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
Bidessus vittatipennis Zimmermann, 1921b:194; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Young 1981b:328; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
whitcombi Young, 1981 NT
Neobidessus whitcombi Young, 1981b:323; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Cuiabá; HT: FSCA.
woodruffi Young, 1981 NT
Neobidessus woodruffi Young, 1981b:334; TL: Bolivia >Estado Santa Cruz >2 km NW of Santa Rosa; HT: ?
youngi (Leech, 1948) NT
Bidessus youngi Leech, 1948a:392; TL: Mexico >Baja California Sur >20 mi. N of Comondú; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Young 1977:18; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

Genus ***Neoclypeodytes*** Young, 1967 NA NT (29 spp.)

Neoclypeodytes Young, 1967a:78; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus plicipennis* Crotch, 1873:388 by original designation; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:90.

amybethae K.B. Miller, 2001 NA NT
Neoclypeodytes amybethae K.B. Miller, 2001c:109; TL: US >US >Arizona >Santa Cruz Co. >Tumacoacori Mountains >Sycamore Canyon; HT: CAS.
anasinus K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Neoclypeodytes anasinus K.B. Miller, 2001c:104; TL: Jamaica; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Megna & Sondermann 2015:279.
astrapus K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Neoclypeodytes astrapus K.B. Miller, 2001c:109; TL: Mexico >San Luis Potosí >El Salto water fall; HT: FSCA.

balkei Scheers & Hájek, 2020 NT
Neoclypeodytes balkei Scheers & Hájek, 2020:246; TL: Panama >Panamá Province >Parque Nacional Altos de Campana >cascade below ANAM office; HT: ZSMG.

challeti K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Neoclypeodytes challeti K.B. Miller, 2001c:93; TL: Mexico >Baja California >Agua Caliente; HT: CAS.

cinctellus (LeConte, 1852) NA NT
Hydroporus cinctellus LeConte, 1852:206; TL: US >California; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:98 MCZ; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:97; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
Bidessus centralis Sharp, 1887a:753; TL: Mexico >Chihuahua city; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:98 BMNH; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001c:97.

curtulus (Sharp, 1887) NT
Bidessus curtulus Sharp, 1887a:753; TL: Panama >Taboga Island; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:113 BMNH; DESCR.: Scheers & Hájek 2020:249; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

discedens (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus discedens Sharp, 1882b:19; TL: Mexico; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:105 BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:105; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
Bidessus substriatus Sharp, 1882b:22; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:105 BMNH; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001c:105.

discretus (Sharp, 1882) NA
Bidessus discretus Sharp, 1882a:350; TL: US >Texas; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:99 BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:98; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

edithae K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Neoclypeodytes edithae K.B. Miller, 2001c:101; TL: Mexico >Zacatecas >Laguna Balderama; HT: CAS.

fortunensis Scheers & Hájek, 2020 NT
Neoclypeodytes fortunensis Scheers & Hájek, 2020:251; TL: Panama >Chiriquí Province >Reserva Forestal Fortuna >Rio Hornito trail; HT: NMPC.

fryii (Clark, 1862) NA NT
Hydroporus fryii Clark, 1862b:181; TL: Mexico >Truqui; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:114 BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:113; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
Clypeodytes americanus Guignot, 1936d:144; TL: Mexico >Guanajuato; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001c:113.
Bidessus decoratus Fall, 1917:167; TL: US >US >Arizona >Pima Co. >Santa Catalina Mountains; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001c:113.
Bidessus quadrisignatus Sharp, 1882b:21; TL: Guatemala >San Gerónimo; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:114 BMNH; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001c:113.

haroldi K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Neoclypeodytes haroldi K.B. Miller, 2001c:116; TL: Mexico >Durango; HT: CAS.

latifrons (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus latifrons Sharp, 1882b:22; TL: Guatemala >Retalhuleu District >San Gerónimo; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:103; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

leachi (Leech, 1948) NA
Bidessus leachi Leech, 1948b:11; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co.; HT: CAS; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:99; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

luctuosus (Guignot, 1949) NT
Clypeodytes luctuosus Guignot, 1949b:43; TL: Guatemala >Cuautla [?]; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

lynceus (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus lynceus Sharp, 1882a:368; TL: Guatemala >Guatemala City; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:93 BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001:93; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

megalus K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Neoclypeodytes megalus K.B. Miller, 2001c:116; TL: Mexico >Temascaltepec de González (Temescaltepec) >Real de Arriba; HT: BMNH.

moroni Arce-Pérez & Novelo-Gutiérrez, 2015 NT
Neoclypeodytes moroni Arce-Pérez & Novelo-Gutiérrez, 2015:298; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Emiliano Zapata municipality >Laguna Miradores; HT: IEXA.

nanus K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Neoclypeodytes nanus K.B. Miller, 2001c:110; TL: Mexico >Jalisco >Atenquique; HT: CAS.

obesus (Sharp, 1882) NA NT
Bidessus obesus Sharp, 1882a:349; TL: US >Texas; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:108 BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:106; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
Clypeodytes rugulosus Guignot, 1936d:146; TL: Mexico >Guanajuato Province; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001c:106.

ornatellus (Fall, 1917) NA
Bidessus ornatellus Fall, 1917:167; TL: US >Oregon >Portland; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:104 MCZ; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:103; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

pictodes (Sharp, 1882) NA
Bidessus pictodes Sharp, 1882a:348; TL: North America (American border); LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:106 BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:105; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

plicipennis (Crotch, 1873) NA
Hydroporus plicipennis Crotch, 1873a:388; TL: US >California; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:101 MCZ; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:100; N. COMB.: Young 1967a:78.

quadrinotatus (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus quadrinotatus Sharp, 1882b:21; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:115 BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:115; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

quadripustulatus (Fall, 1917) NA
Bidessus quadripustulatus Fall, 1917:166; TL: US >California >San Bernardino Mountains; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:119 MCZ; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:117; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:45.

roughleyi K.B. Miller, 2001 NA
Neoclypeodytes roughleyi K.B. Miller, 2001c:108; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co. >Pieta Creek at Route 101; HT: CAS.

similis K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Neoclypeodytes similis K.B. Miller, 2001c:115; TL: Mexico >Temascaltepec de González (Temescaltepec) >Real de Arriba; HT: BMNH.
tumulus K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Neoclypeodytes tumulus K.B. Miller, 2001c:111; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca >2 km S of Huajuapan de León (Huajuapan); HT: USNM.

Genus ***Novadessus*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT (1 sp.)
Novadessus K.B. Miller, 2016c:126; gender masculine; type species: *Novadessus viracocha* K.B. Miller, 2016c:127 by original designation.

viracocha K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
Novadessus viracocha K.B. Miller, 2016c:127; TL: Peru >Department Huanuco >Shishmay; HT: USNM.

Genus ***Pachynectes*** Régimbart, 1903 AF (3 spp.)
Pachynectes Régimbart, 1903a:7; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus hygrotoides* Régimbart, 1895a:97 by original designation; DESCR.: Wang 2015:325.
Yoloides Guignot, 1960a:97; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus costulifer* Régimbart, 1903a:8 by original designation; N. SYN.: Miller & Bergsten 2016:249.

costulifer (Régimbart, 1903) AF
Bidessus costulifer Régimbart, 1903a:8; TL: Madagascar >Imanombo; LT: Biström 1987b:51 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1987b:51; N. COMB.: Guignot 1960a:97.
hygrotoides (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Bidessus hygrotoides Régimbart, 1895a:97; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); LT: Biström 1987b:49 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1987b:49; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1903a:7.
Pachynectes hygrotoides var. *ordinatus* Régimbart, 1903a:8; TL: Madagascar >Antongila bay (Baie d'Antongil), Androy; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:48.
Pachynectes ventricosus Régimbart, 1903a:8; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1987b:49 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1987b:49.
mendax Guignot, 1960 AF
Pachynectes mendax Guignot, 1960a:98; TL: Madagascar >Andobo >Antsingy forest; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1987b:50.

Genus ***Papuadessus*** Balke, 2001 AU (2 spp.)
Papuadessus Balke, 2001b:108; gender masculine; type species: *Papuadessus pakdjoko* Balke, 2001b:108 by original designation.

baueri Balke, Warikar, Toussaint & Hendrich 2013 AU
Papuadessus baueri Balke, Warikar, Toussaint & Hendrich, 2013:284; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Biak Island >Korim, road to; HT: MZBC.
pakdjoko Balke, 2001 AU
Papuadessus pakdjoko Balke, 2001b:108; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Borme >Takime river; HT: NHMW.

Genus ***Peschetius*** Guignot, 1942 AF OR PL (12 spp.)
Peschetius Guignot, 1942d:21; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus nodieri* Régimbart, 1895a:16 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:130.

aethiopicus Omer-Cooper, 1964 AF
Peschetius aethiopicus Omer-Cooper, 1964b:376; TL: Malawi >Chitipa (Fort Hill); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:146.
bistroemi Sheth, Ghate, Dahanukar & Hájek, 2021 OR
Peschetius bistroemi Sheth, Ghate, Dahanukar & Hájek, 2021a:541; TL: India >Kerala >Kottayam District >Pambady; HT: ICAR.
carinipennis (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Hydroporus carinipennis Régimbart, 1895a:15; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Matadi; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:134; N. COMB.: Guignot 1942:21.
nigeriensis Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF
Peschetius nigeriensis Omer-Cooper, 1970:87; TL: Nigeria >betw. Jos & Wambe; HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:142.
nilssoni Sheth, Ghate, Dahanukar & Hájek, 2021 OR PL
Peschetius nilssoni Sheth, Ghate, Dahanukar & Hájek, 2021a:542; TL: India >Maharashtra >Pune >Ane; HT: ICAR.
nodieri (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Hydroporus nodieri Régimbart, 1895a:16; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Guignot 1942d:21 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:147; N. COMB.: Guignot 1942d:21.
parvus Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF
Peschetius parvus Omer-Cooper, 1970a:86; TL: Nigeria >Niger river >betw. Kaduna & Kontagora; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:144.
quadricostatus (Aubé, 1838) OR PL
Hydroporus quadricostatus Aubé, 1838b:487; TL: [India >Maharashtra >] Bombay [Mumbai]; ST: 2 spec. MNHN [not found]; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:140; N. COMB.: Guignot 1942d:21.
sudanensis Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF
Peschetius sudanensis Omer-Cooper, 1970a:85; TL: [South] Sudan >50 miles NW of Juba; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:136.
taprobanicus Biström & Bergsten, 2015 OR
Peschetius taprobanicus Biström & Bergsten, 2015:57; TL: Sri Lanka >Polonnaruwa; HT: NHRS.
toxophorus Guignot, 1942 OR
Peschetius toxophorus Guignot, 1942d:20; TL: India >Karnataka (Mysore) >Shimoga; HT ♀: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:132.
Peschetius andrewesi J. Balfour-Browne, 1946a:104 India >Nilgiri Hills; HT ♂: BMNH; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1970b:113.
ultimus Biström & Nilsson, 2003 AF
Peschetius ultimus Biström & Nilsson, 2003:138; TL: South Africa >Transvaal >Kareefontein; HT: BMNH.

Genus ***Petrodessus*** K.B. Miller, 2012 AU (1 sp.)

Petrodessus K.B. Miller, 2012:63; gender masculine; type species: ***Petrodessus*** *conatus* K.B. Miller, 2012:65 by original designation.

conatus K.B. Miller, 2012 AU

Petrodessus conatus K.B. Miller, 2012:65 ; TL: Australia >Queensland >Paluma Range NP >Twin Falls; HT: QMBA.

Genus ***Platydytes*** Biström, 1988 AF (4 spp.)

Platydytes Biström, 1988a:24; gender masculine; type species: *Clypeodytes coarctaticollis* Régimbart, 1894:231 by original designation.

coarctaticollis (Régimbart, 1894) AF

Clypeodytes coarctaticollis Régimbart, 1894:231; TL: South Africa >Griqualand >Vaal river; LT: Biström 1988a:24 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:24; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:24.

Clypeodytes coarctaticollis Régimbart, 1895a:66; TL: South Africa >Griqualand >Vaal river; LT: Biström 1988a:24 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1894:231.

Clypeodytes decellei Bilardo & Pederzani, 1979:767; TL: Ivory Coast >Divo; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1988a:24.

Platydytes decellei gabonicus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:173; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Zadié river; HT: MSNM; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2004:292.

cooperae Biström, 1988 AF

Platydytes cooperae Biström, 1988a:24; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Mariepkop (Mariepskop); HT: TMSA.

incognitus Biström, 1988 AF

Platydytes incognitus Biström, 1988a:25; TL: Ivory Coast >Duékoué; HT: MNHN.

inspectatus (Omer-Cooper, 1959) AF

Clypeodytes inspectatus Omer-Cooper, 1959b:199; TL: Zambia >betw. Tunduma & Chitipa (Fort Hill); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:25; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:25.

Genus ***Pseuduvarus*** Biström, 1988 AF OR PL (2 spp.)

Pseuduvarus Biström, 1988a:10; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus vitticollis* Boheman, 1848:256 by original designation.

secundus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002 AF

Pseuduvarus secundus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:153; TL: Gabon >Laguna Iguéla >Tchongorové (Ntchongorovié); HT: MSNM.

vitticollis (Boheman, 1848) AF OR PL

Hydroporus vitticollis Boheman, 1848:256; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Biström 1988a:11 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:10; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:10.

Amarodytes octoguttatus caligosus Guignot, 1946c:257; TL: Madagascar >Vatomandry; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988a:11.

Bidessus gentilis Sharp, 1890b:344; TL: Sri Lanka >Kitulgala (Kitulgalle); ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1995:363.

Uvarus monticola Guignot, 1957b:98; TL: Mascarene Islands >La Réunion >Piton des Neiges; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988a:11.

Bidessus octoguttatus Régimbart, 1895a:94; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Biström 1988a:11 MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:119.

Bidessus ornatipennis Régimbart, 1900b:372; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1959a:135.

Genus ***Rompindessus*** Balke, Bergsten & Hendrich, 2017 OR (1 sp.)

Rompindessus Balke, Bergsten & Hendrich in Balke et al., 2017a:139; gender masculine; type species: *Rompindessus jenisi* Balke, Bergsten & Hendrich in Balke et al., 2017:139 by original designation.

jenisi Balke, Bergsten & Hendrich, 2017 OR

Rompindessus jenisi Balke, Bergsten & Hendrich in Balke et al., 2017a:139; TL: Malaysia >Pahang >40 km W Rompin >Selendang; HT: NHMW.

Genus ***Sharphydrus*** Omer-Cooper, 1958 AF (4 spp.)

Sharphydrus Omer-Cooper, 1958b:21; gender masculine; type species: *Tyndallhydrus coriaceus* Régimbart, 1894:235 by original designation; DESCR.: Bilton 2013:35.

brincki Bilton, 2013 AF

Sharphydrus brincki Bilton, 2013:28; TL: RSA >Western Cape >Cederberg >Matjiesrivier reserve; HT: ISAM.

capensis (Omer-Cooper, 1955) AF

Tyndallhydrus capensis Omer-Cooper, 1955:191; TL: outh Africa >Western Cape >Bergrivier (Berg river); HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:129; N. COMB.: Omer-Cooper 1958b:19.

coriaceus (Régimbart, 1894) AF

Tyndallhydrus coriaceus Régimbart, 1894:235; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1958b:21; N. COMB.: Omer-Cooper 1958b:21.

kamiesbergensis Bilton, 2013 AF

Sharphydrus kamiesbergensis Bilton, 2013:31; TL: RSA >Northern Cape >Kamiesberg; HT: ISAM.

Genus ***Sinodytes*** Spangler, 1996 PL (1 sp.)

Sinodytes Spangler, 1996:243; gender masculine; type species: *Sinodytes hubbardi* Spangler, 1996:244 by original designation.

hubbardi Spangler, 1996 PL

Sinodytes hubbardi Spangler, 1996:244; TL: China >Guangxi >Lingchuan county >Jiazhai Taiping cave; HT: IZCAS.

Genus ***Spanglerodessus*** K.B. Miller & García, 2011 NT (1 sp.)

Spanglerodessus K.B. Miller & García, 2011:50; gender masculine; type species: *Spanglerodessus shorti* K.B. Miller & García, 2011:51 by original designation.

shorti K.B. Miller & García, 2011 NT

Spanglerodessus shorti K.B. Miller & García, 2011:51; TL: Venezuela >Bolivar state >La Escalera; HT: MIZA.

Genus ***Tepuidessus*** Spangler, 1981 NT (2 spp.)

Tepuidessus Spangler, 1981b:2; gender masculine; type species: *Tepuidessus breweri* Spangler, 1981b:3 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:15.

breweri Spangler, 1981 NT

Tepuidessus breweri Spangler, 1981b:3; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar state >Mount Roraima; HT: MIZA; DESCR.: Kodada et al. 2018:562.

grulai Kodada, Hendrich & Balke, 2018 NT

Tepuidessus grulai Kodada, Hendrich & Balke, 2018:563; TL: Venezuela >Acopán Tepui [Mt.]; HT: ZSMG.

Genus ***Trogloguignotus*** Sanfilippo, 1958 NT (1 sp.)

Trogloguignotus Sanfilippo, 1958:160; gender masculine; type species: *Trogloguignotus concii* Sanfilippo, 1958:161 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:16.

concii Sanfilippo, 1958 NT

Trogloguignotus concii Sanfilippo, 1958:161; TL: Venezuela >Falcón state >Rio Gueque; HT: MSNG.

Genus ***Tyndallhydrus*** Sharp, 1882 AF (1 sp.)

Tyndallhydrus Sharp, 1882a:336; gender masculine; type species: *Tyndallhydrus caraboides* Sharp, 1882a:370 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:36.

caraboides Sharp, 1882 AF

Tyndallhydrus caraboides Sharp, 1882a:370; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Algoa Bay; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:205.

Genus ***Uvarus*** Guignot, 1939 AF NA NT OR PL (66 spp.)

Uvarus Guignot, 1939c:53, as subgenus of *Amarodytes* Régimbart; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus lacustris* Say, 1823a:103 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:7; N. STAT.: Guignot 1959a:294.

absconditus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF

Uvarus absconditus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:217; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >Mbié camp; HT: MSNM.

alluaudi (Régimbart, 1895) AF

Bidessus alluaudi Régimbart, 1895a:96; TL: Madagascar >Diego Suarez >Ambohitra NP (Mt. d'Ambre); LT: Biström 1988e:34 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:34; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:301.

amandus (LeConte, 1852) NA

Hydroporus amandus LeConte, 1852:207; TL: US >Arizona >Gila River; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:129; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

andreinii (Régimbart, 1905) AF

Bidessus andreinii Régimbart, 1905:206; TL: Eritrea >Ãdï Ugrï (Adi-Ugri); LT: Biström 1988e:7 MZUF; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:7; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:295.

angustulus Biström, 1988 AF

Uvarus angustulus Biström, 1988e:18; TL: Nigeria >Badeggi; HT: FMNH.

baoulicus (Guignot, 1939) AF

Amarodytes baoulicus Guignot, 1939c:58; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:25; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:302.

barombicus Bilardo, 1982 AF

Uvarus barombicus Bilardo, 1982a:446; TL: Cameroon >Buea NE >Kumba >Barombi Mbo lake; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:24.

betsimisarakus (Guignot, 1939) AF

Amarodytes betsimisarakus Guignot, 1939c:56; TL: Madagascar >Maroantsetra; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:12; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:295.

binaghii Pederzani & Sanfilippo, 1978 AF

Uvarus binaghii Pederzani & Sanfilippo, 1978:241; TL: Madagascar >Moramanga; HT: CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:33.

caprai Pederzani & Sanfilippo, 1978 AF

Uvarus caprai Pederzani & Sanfilippo, 1978:242; TL: Madagascar >Moramanga; HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:31.

captiosus (Guignot, 1948) AF

Amarodytes captiosus Guignot, 1948b:2; TL: Uganda >Unyoro Province >Hoima; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:15; N. COMB.: Guignot 1955i:182.

chappuisi (Peschet, 1932) AF

Bidessus chappuisi Peschet, 1932:571; TL: Burkina Faso >Banfora; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:35; N. COMB.: Guignot 1943:95.

costaricensis (Guignot, 1939) NT

Amarodytes costaricensis Guignot, 1939c:59; TL: Costa Rica >San José; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

densepunctatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002 AF

Uvarus densepunctatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:153; TL: Gabon >Rembo Echira >Akaka; HT: CAB.

devroyei (Gschwendtner, 1932) AF
Bidessus devroyei Gschwendtner, 1932b:261; TL: Zaire >Kinshasa (Léopoldville); LT: Biström 1988e:22 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:21; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:301.
Amarodytes baoulicus bicolor Guignot, 1948b:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Kasenyi; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:21.
Bidessus bredoi Gschwendtner, 1943:424; TL: Zaire >Maniema >Lokandu; LT: Biström 1988e:22 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:21.
Uvarus garambanus Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:869; TL: Chad >Borkou >Bedo marsh; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:22.
Uvarus melanopterus Guignot, 1959c:150; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Kasenyi; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:22.

ejuncidus (Guignot, 1948) AF
Amarodytes ejuncidus Guignot, 1948b:1; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:20; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:302.

elotus (Guignot, 1942) AF
Amarodytes elotus Guignot, 1942e:14; TL: Uganda >Vijongo lakes; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:26; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:301.

falli (Young, 1940) NA
Bidessus falli Young, 1940a:30; TL: US >Florida >Madison Co. >Aucilla River >Lamont; HT: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:131; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

fastuosus Biström, 1988 AF
Uvarus fastuosus Biström, 1988e:35; TL: Cameroon >Mamfe; HT: BMNH.

flavicans (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Bidessus flavicans Régimbart, 1895a:96; TL: Congo; LT: Biström 1988e:21; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:21; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:302.

gereckei Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009 AF
Uvarus gereckei Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009:83; TL: Madagascar >Toliara Province >Tsimelahy >Antarantsa river; HT: NHMW.

granarius (Aubé, 1838) NA
Hydroporus granarius Aubé, 1838b:501; TL: US; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:129; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

gschwendtneri (Guignot, 1942) AF
Bidessus gschwendtneri Guignot, 1942a:86, as replacement name for *Bidessus opacus* Gschwendtner, 1935b:24; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:15; N. COMB.: Omer-Cooper 1959:133.
Bidessus opacus Gschwendtner, 1935b:24; TL: South Africa >Waterberg District >Plat River; LT: Biström 1988e:15 TMSA; preoccupied by Guignot 1931:268; objective synonym of *Bidessus gschwendtneri* Guignot, 1942a:86.

ibonum Biström, 1988 AF
Uvarus ibonum Biström, 1988e:20; TL: Nigeria >Norcap >nr Abakaliki; HT: FMNH.

infimus (Guignot, 1953) AF
Amarodytes infimus Guignot, 1953g:236; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:10; N. COMB.: Guignot 1956i:318.

inflatus (Young, 1950) NA
Bidessus inflatus Young, 1950:1; TL: US >Florida >Bay Co. >4.8 mi. N of Southport; HT: UMMZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:128; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

lacustris (Say, 1823) NA
Hydroporus lacustris Say, 1823a:103; TL: US; ST: lost; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:133; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

lanzai Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982 AF
Uvarus lanzai Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982:76; TL: Central African Republic >Mbaiki District >Zomia (Zomea); HT: CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:30.

laurentius Biström, 1995 AF
Uvarus laurentius Biström, 1995a:43; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); HT: USNM.

lorenzoi Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
Uvarus lorenzoi Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:218; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >Mbié camp; HT: MSNM.

limicola Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
Uvarus limicola Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:114; TL: Gabon >Kinguélé; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:10.

livens (Régimbart, 1892) OR
Bidessus livens Régimbart, 1892b:120; TL: India >Jharkhand (Bihar) >[Gumla District] >Konbir-Nowatoli; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:332; N. COMB.: Vazirani 1969b:332.

lutarius (Guignot, 1939) AF
Amarodytes lutarius Guignot, 1939c:57; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:14; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:296.

magensis (Clark, 1862) NT
Hydroporus magensis Clark, 1862b:182; TL: Mexico; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

mauritiensis (Régimbart, 1897) AF
Bidessus mauritiensis Régimbart, 1897a:209; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius >Curepipe; LT: Biström 1988:33 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:33; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:302.

medleri Biström, 1988 AF
Uvarus medleri Biström, 1988e:29; TL: Nigeria >Ife (Ile-Ife); HT: MRAC.

miser Bilardo & Pederzani, 1979 AF
Uvarus miser Bilardo & Pederzani, 1979:769; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Gibbie Gorge; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:31.

nigeriensis Biström, 1988 AF
Uvarus nigeriensis Biström, 1988e:9; TL: Nigeria >Zaria; HT: BMNH.

nubilus (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Bidessus nubilus Régimbart, 1895a:95; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:11; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:296.

occultus (Sharp, 1882) PL
Bidessus occultus Sharp, 1882a:363; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (Hedjaz); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Hájek & Biström 2009:1; N. COMB.: Hájek & Biström 2009:1.

omalus Guignot, 1956 AF
Uvarus omalus Guignot, 1956e:216; TL: Senegal >Niokolo Koba NP >Badi; HT: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:28.

omichlodes Guignot, 1957 NT
Uvarus omichlodes Guignot, 1957c:37; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; ST: ZASP.
osserensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
Uvarus osserensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:221; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >PPG camp; HT: CAB.
pearsonae Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
Uvarus pearsonae Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:220; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >PPG camp >Osséré; HT: MSNM.
peringueyi (Régimbart, 1895) AF PL
Bidessus peringueyi Régimbart, 1895a:84; TL: South Africa >Natal /<Zimbabwe >Salisbury; LT: Biström 1988e:8 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:8; N. COMB.: Guignot 1955i:182.
Bidessus galla Régimbart, 1895a:81; TL: Ethiopia >Arussi Galla >Genale river (Ganale Gudda); HT: MSNG; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:8.
Bidessus galla Régimbart, 1895c:187; TL: Ethiopia >Arussi Galla >Genale river (Ganale Gudda); HT: MSNG; preoccupied by Régimbart 1895a:81; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:8.
pinheyi Biström, 2000 AF
Uvarus pinheyi Biström, 2000a:326; TL: Zambia >Mwinilunga District >Ikelenge; HT: BMNH.
poggii Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990 AF
Uvarus poggii Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990:142; TL: Sierra Leone >Southern Province >nr Bo; HT: MSNG.
quadrilineatus (Zimmermann, 1923) OR
Bidessus quadrilineatus Zimmermann, 1923:34; TL: India >West Bengal >Kolkata (Calcutta); ST: ZMUC; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:331; N. COMB.: Guignot 1956j:451.
Uvarus bilineatus Guignot, 1956j:451; TL: India >West Bengal >Kolkata (Calcutta); ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1969b:331.
quadrimaculatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
Uvarus quadrimaculatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:172; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: MSNM.
retiarius (Guignot, 1939) AF
Amarodytes retiarius Guignot, 1939c:57; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:18; N. COMB.: Guignot 1955i:182.
rivulorum (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Bidessus rivulorum Régimbart, 1895a:84; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); LT: Biström 1988e:6 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:6; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:295.
Guignotus cilunculus Guignot, 1950e:127; TL: Madagascar >Ankavandra, Miandrivazo; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:6.
rogersi (Young, 1941) NA
Bidessus rogersi Young, 1941:29; TL: US >Florida >Calhoun Co. >9 mi. NW of Blountstown; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:128; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
satyrus (Guignot, 1939) AF
Amarodytes satyrus Guignot, 1939c:58; TL: Ivory Coast; LT: Biström 1988e:27 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:27; N. COMB.: Guignot 1955:2.
Uvarus leptometis Guignot, 1955e:2; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa District >Bokuma; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:27.
sanfilippoi Rocchi & Poggi, 2018 PL
Uvarus sanfilippoi Rocchi & Poggi, 2018: 2; TL: Turkey >[Isparta] >Keçiborlu; HT: MSNG.
sechellensis (Régimbart, 1897) AF
Bidessus sechellensis Régimbart, 1897a:208; TL: Seychelles >La Digue island; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:13; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:295.
sinofelihelianthus Epler, 2020 NA
Uvarus sinofelihelianthus Epler, 2020: 2; TL: USA >Florida >Union Co. >New River near Lake Butler at State Road 100; HT: FSCA.
spretus (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus spretus Sharp, 1882b:24; TL: Guatemala >San Gerónimo, Paso Antonio; ST: BMNH; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
straeleni Biström, 1988 AF
Uvarus straeleni Biström, 1988e:16; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC.
subornatus (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus subornatus Sharp, 1882b:23; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca <Guatemala >San Gerónimo; ST: BMNH; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
subtilis (LeConte, 1852) NA
Hydroporus subtilis LeConte, 1852:206; TL: US >California >San Diego Co. >Santa Ysabel (Sta Isabel); HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:135; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
Bidessus subplicatus Hatch, 1953:197; TL: US >Oregon >Umatilla Co. >Echo; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:135.
suburbanus (Fall, 1917) NA
Bidessus suburbanus Fall, 1917:169; TL: US >New York >Staten Island; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:132; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
taitii Rocchi, 1991 AF
Uvarus taitii Rocchi, 1991:75; TL: Madagascar >Andohahela reserve >parcelle 1; HT: MZUF.
texanus (Sharp, 1882) NA
Bidessus texanus Sharp, 1882a:366; TL: US >Texas; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:128; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
ugandae Biström, 1988 AF
Uvarus ugandae Biström, 1988e:23; TL: Uganda >13 mi. SW of Kampala; HT: USNM.
vagefasciatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Uvarus vagefasciatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:223; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Kongou falls; HT: MSNM.
venustulus (Gschwendtner, 1933) AF
Bidessus venustulus Gschwendtner, 1933d:86; TL: Zaire >Kinshasa (Léopoldville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:19; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:301.

Genus ***Yola*** Gozis, 1886 AF OR PL (48 spp. + 1 ssp.)

Yola Gozis, 1886:8; gender feminine; type species: *Dytiscus bicarinatus* Latreille, 1804:179 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:32.

Yolula Guignot, 1950a:100, as subgenus of *Yola* Gozis; gender feminine; type species: *Bidessus dohrni* Sharp, 1882a:347 by original designation; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:7.

GROUP *batekensis* AF (1 sp.)

batekensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF

Yola batekensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:222; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >PPG camp; HT: MSNM.

GROUP *bicarinata* AF OR PL (21 spp. + 1 ssp.)

alluaudi Peschet, 1926 AF PL

Yola alluaudi Peschet, 1926:299; TL: Morocco >Oued Guir >Tazzouguert gorge; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:29.

bertrandi Guignot, 1952 AF

Yola bertrandi Guignot, 1952l:531; TL: Mauritania >[Guelta] Molomhar; HT: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:28.

bicarinata (Latreille, 1804) PL

Dytiscus bicarinatus Latreille, 1804:179; TL: Switzerland >Geneva; ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:36; N. COMB.: Gozis 1886:8. *Dytiscus bicarinatus* Drapiez, 1819b:290; TL: France >Savoie; ST: ?; preoccupied by Latreille 1804:179; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:344. *Bidessus bicarinatus* var. *bipunctata* Ragusa, 1887b:224; TL: Italy >Sicily; ST: MBAC; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:60.
Hyphydrus costatus Gyllenhal in Schönherr, 1808:31; TL: Algeria; ST: UZIU; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:344.
Hydroporus crispatus Germar, 1825: t.1; TL: Spain (Hispania); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:344.
Hydroporus cristatus Lacordaire in Boisduval & Lacordaire, 1835:335; TL: France >Versailles; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:344.
Yola bicarinata var. *interrupta* Báguena Corella, 1935:84; TL: Spain >Valencia >Serra; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:36.

ssp. *obscurior* (Desbrochers des Loges, 1871) PL

Hydroporus bicarinatus var. *obscurior* Desbrochers des Loges, 1871:337; TL: France >Corsica >Ajaccio; ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:36.

bicristata (Sharp, 1882) PL

Bidessus bicristatus Sharp, 1882a:347; TL: Saudi Arabia >Jiddah (Jeddah); LT: Brancucci 1980b:103 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:28; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895a:69.

bistroemi Rocchi, 2000 AF

Yola bistroemi Rocchi, 2000:21; TL: Guinea >Faranah District >Sidakoro; HT: MZUL.

buettikeri Brancucci, 1985 PL

Yola buettikeri Brancucci, 1985a:230; TL: Saudi Arabia >Khoda; HT: NHMB.

consanguinea (Régimbart, 1892) OR

Bidessus consanguineus Régimbart, 1892b:118; TL: India >Jharkhand (Bihar) >[Gumla District] >Konbir-Nowatoli; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1983e:31; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:221.

deviata Biström, 1987 AF

Yola deviata Biström, 1987c:95; TL: Guinea >Mali; HT: MNHN.

dilatata Régimbart, 1906 AF

Yola dilatata Régimbart, 1906a:243; TL: Kenya >Lake Victoria >Winam (Baie de Kavirondo); LT: Biström 1983c:33 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:33.
Yola coelata Omer-Cooper, 1957:58; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Waterberg District >Tambotie river; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:132.

frontalis Régimbart, 1906 AF

Yola frontalis Régimbart, 1906a:243; TL: Kenya >Naivasha; LT: Biström 1983c:40 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:39.
Yola assimilis Omer-Cooper, 1931:776; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Addis Ababa (Addis Abeba) >Brittish Legation; LT: Biström 1983c:40 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:39.
Yola frontalis capensis Omer-Cooper, 1965a:134; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Humansdorp >Stormsrivier (Storms river); LT: Biström 1983c:40 AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:40.
Yola assimilis nyasaensis Omer-Cooper, 1959a:116; TL: Malawi >Livingstonia, Zomba, Chitipa (Fort Hill); ST: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:40.
Yola assimilis rhodesiensis Omer-Cooper, 1959a:117; TL: Zimbabwe >Inyanga; ST: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:40.
Yola assimilis rhodesiensis var. *reticulata* Omer-Cooper, 1959a:117; TL: Malawi >Dedza; ST: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:40.
Yola frontalis ugandaensis Omer-Cooper, 1965a:134; TL: Uganda >Sipi; LT: Biström 1983c:40 AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:40.

indica Biström, 1983 OR

Yola indica Biström, 1983c:32; TL: India >Maharashtra >Ratnagiri District >Chiplun >Washishti river; HT: OLML.

marginata Biström, 1983 AF

Yola marginata Biström, 1983c:34; TL: Congo >Sibiti; HT: HNHM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2016a:30.

matsikammae Bilton, 2015 AF

Yola matsikammae Bilton, 2015:442; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Matsikammaberg; HT: ISAM.

ocris Guignot, 1953 AF

Yola ocris Guignot, 1953c:197; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Damakania (Damakanya); LT: Biström 1983c:35 MGFT; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:35.
Yola ocris Guignot, 1954i:103; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Damakania (Damakanya); LT: Biström 1983c:35 MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:197; objective synonym of *Yola ocris* Guignot, 1953c:197.

orientalis Hájek, 2009 OR

Yola orientalis Hájek, 2009:38; TL: Cambodia >Stung Treng Province >Stung Treng; HT: NMPC.

panelii Biström, 1982 AF

Yola panelii Biström, 1982a:117; TL: Sudan >Erkowit; HT: FMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:34.

porcata (Klug, 1834) AF PL

Hydroporus porcatus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIV:5; TL: Sudan >Dongola (Dongala); LT: Brancucci 1980b:103 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:30; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895a:74.

senegalensis Régimbart, 1895 AF

Yola senegalensis Régimbart, 1895a:70; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:27.
Yola tibestica Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:854; TL: Chad >Tibesti >guelta Zouré; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:27.

subopaca Régimbart, 1895 AF
Yola subopaca Régimbart, 1895a:73; TL: South Africa >Natal; LT: Biström 1983c:38 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:38.
Yola harrisoni Omer-Cooper, 1953:24; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town >Zeekoe Vlei; HT: AMGS; N. SYN.: Omer- Cooper 1965a:133.
unguicularis Hájek & Reiter, 2019 PL
Yola unguicularis Hájek & Reiter, 2019:362; TL: Oman >Ad Dakhiliyah Governorate >Rawdah >Ain Ghubrat pool; HT: NMPC.
wraniki Wewalka, 2004 PL
Yola wraniki Wewalka, 2004:468; TL: Yemen>Sokotra island >Farmihin; HT: ZMHB.

GROUP *bicostata* AF (2 spp.)
bicostata Zimmermann, 1926 AF
Yola bicostata Zimmermann, 1926b:28; TL: Tanzania >Usagara region >NW part; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:44.
Yola fontanea Omer-Cooper, 1959a:120; TL: Malawi >Chitipa (Fort Hill); LT: Biström 1983c:44 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:44.
fluviatica Guignot, 1952 AF
Yola fluviatica Guignot, 1952d:1; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabangey river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:43.

GROUP *dohrni* AF PL (5 spp.)
babaulti Peschet, 1921 AF
Yola babaulti Peschet, 1921:10; TL: Kenya >Tana river; LT: Biström 1983c:51 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:51.
dohrni (Sharp, 1882) AF
Bidessus dohrni Sharp, 1882a:347; TL: Africa >SW part; LT: Biström 1983c:49 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:49; N. COMB.: Omer-Cooper 1931:752.
enigmatica Omer-Cooper, 1954 AF PL
Yola enigmatica Omer-Cooper, 1954:212; TL: Djibouti; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:50.
ferruginea Biström, 1987 AF
Yola ferruginea Biström, 1987c:97; TL: Angola >Lunda >Cazembe; HT: MNHN.
nigrosignata Régimbart, 1895 AF PL
Yola nigrosignata Régimbart, 1895a:71; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Biström 1983c:46 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:46.
Yola pescheti Peyerimhoff, 1929:168; TL: Algeria >Mouidir >Tahount Arak gorge; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1987c:99.

GROUP *mocquerysi* AF (8 spp.)
costipennis (Fairmaire, 1869) AF
Hydroporus costipennis Fairmaire, 1869:187; TL: Madagascar >Ste. Marie Island (Sainte-Marie); ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:8; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895a:67.
cuspis Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
Yola cuspis Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:112; TL: Nigeria >Oyo Province >Ogbomosho; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:12.
endroedyi Biström, 1983 AF
Yola endroedyi Biström, 1983d:300; TL: Namibia >Oshikango (Oshikongo); HT: TMSA; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:9.
intermedia Biström, 1983 AF
Yola intermedia Biström, 1983c:14; TL: Kenya >Mombasa; HT: MNHN.
mocquerysi (Régimbart, 1894) AF
Anodontochilus mocquerysi Régimbart, 1894:231; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Guignot 1959a:229 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:10; N. COMB.: Guignot 1952e:520.
pinheyi Biström, 1983 AF
Yola pinheyi Biström, 1983c:18; TL: Zambia >Mwinilunga District >Ikelenge; HT: BMNH.
simulantis Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
Yola simulantis Omer-Cooper, 1965a:131; TL: Mozambique >Beira; LT: Biström 1983c:17 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:17.
tuberculata Régimbart, 1895 AF
Yola costipennis var. *tuberculata* Régimbart, 1895a:68; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Guignot 1959a:229 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:14; N. STAT.: Omer-Cooper 1956b:25.

GROUP *natalensis* AF PL (10 spp.)
counselli Biström, 1991 AF
Yola counselli Biström, 1991:100; TL: Cameroon >Korup NP; HT: BMNH.
darfurensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 AF PL
Yola darfurensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1947b:136; TL: [South] Sudan >Darfur >Kirima; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:20.
Yola decorata Guignot, 1956f:251; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; LT: Biström 1983c:21 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:21.
gabonica Biström, 1983 AF
Yola gabonica Biström, 1983c:26; TL: Gabon >Kinguélé; HT: CFP.
grandicollis Peschet, 1921 AF
Yola grandicollis Peschet, 1921:11; TL: Zimbabwe >Mashonaland >Harare (Salisbury); LT: Biström 1983c:20 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:20.
kivuana Guignot, 1958 AF
Yola kivuana Guignot, 1958d:104; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kabare District >Nyakagera river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:19.
natalensis (Régimbart, 1894) AF
Anodontochilus natalensis Régimbart, 1894:232; TL: South Africa >Natal; LT: Biström 1983c:22 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:22; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895a:72.
Yola natalensis Régimbart, 1895a:72; TL: South Africa >Natal; LT: Biström 1983c:22 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1894:232; objective synonym of *Anodontochilus natalensis* Régimbart, 1894:232.

peringueyi Guignot, 1942 AF
Yola peringueyi Guignot, 1942d:19; TL: Zimbabwe >Mashonaland >Harare (Salisbury); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:23.
Yola marshalli Omer-Cooper, 1957:57; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Nylstroom >Koring Spruit; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:23.
subcostata Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Yola subcostata Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:222; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Kongou falls; HT: MSNM.
swierstrai Gschwendtner, 1935 AF
Yola swierstrai Gschwendtner, 1935b:25; TL: South Africa >Fountain Grove; LT: Biström 1983c:25 TMSA; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:25.
tschoffeni Régimbart, 1895 AF
Yola tschoffeni Régimbart, 1895a:69; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Matadi; LT: Biström 1983c:24 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:24.

GROUP *nilgirica* OR (1 sp.)
nilgirica Biström, 1983 OR
Yola nilgirica Biström, 1983c:45; TL: India >Nilgiri Hills; HT: BMNH.

Genus ***Yolina*** Guignot, 1936 AF PL (12 spp. + 1 ssp.)
Yolina Guignot, 1936a:25, as subgenus of *Yola* Gozis; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporus elegantulus* Boheman, 1848:249 by original designation; DESCR.: Wang 2015:326; N. STAT.: Biström 1983c:53.

baerti Biström, 1983 AF
Yolina baerti Biström, 1983c:55; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: IRSNB.
balfourbrownei Biström, 1988 AF
Yolina balfourbrownei Biström, 1988f:443; TL: Tanzania >Mugambesi river; HT: BMNH.
brincki (Omer-Cooper, 1965) AF
Yola brincki Omer-Cooper, 1965a:137; TL: Namibia >Kaokoweld >Omutati; LT: Biström 1983c:59 MZLU; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:59; N. COMB.: Biström 1983c:59.
chopardi (Guignot, 1950) AF
Yola elegantula chopardi Guignot, 1950f:261; TL: Niger >Aïr >Massif de Tarouadji; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:57; N. COMB.: Biström 1983c:57.
elegantula (Boheman, 1848) AF
Hydroporus elegantulus Boheman, 1848:249; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Biström 1983c:54 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:53; N. COMB.: Biström 1983c:53.
inopinata (Omer-Cooper, 1955) AF
Yola inopinata Omer-Cooper, 1955:192; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Piketberg (Piquetberg); HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:61; N. COMB.: Biström 1983c:61.
insignis (Sharp, 1882) AF PL
Bidessus insignis Sharp, 1882a:348; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (Hedjaz); LT: Biström 1983c:60 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:60; N. COMB.: Biström 1983c:60.
kongouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Yolina kongouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:222; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Kongou falls; HT: MSNM.
libera Biström, 1987 AF
Yolina libera Biström, 1987d:185; TL: Liberia >Mount Coffee; HT: USNM.
Yolina tiwaiensis Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990:138; TL: Sierra Leone >Southern Province >50 km S of Kenema >Tiwai Island; HT: MSNG; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 1991:52.
royi Biström, 1983 AF
Yolina royi Biström, 1983c:55; TL: Mauritania >Irîji; HT: MNHN [cf. Biström 1983e:170].
ssp. *fuscidorsis* Biström, 1983 AF
Yolina royi fuscidorsis Biström, 1983c:56; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: IRSNB.
sima (Omer-Cooper, 1965) AF
Yola sima Omer-Cooper, 1965a:135; TL: Namibia >Kaokoweld >Kowares; HT: MZLU; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:58; N. COMB.: Biström 1983c:58.
wewalkai Biström, 1983 AF
Yolina wewalkai Biström, 1983c:62; TL: Congo >ORSTOM NP; HT: HNHM.

Genus ***Zimpherus*** K.B. Miller & Wheeler, 2015 NT (1 sp.)
Zimpherus K.B. Miller & Wheeler, 2015:508; gender masculine; type species: *Zimpherus nancae* K.B. Miller & Wheeler, 2015:508 by original designation.

nancae K.B. Miller & Wheeler, 2015 NT
Zimpherus nancae K.B. Miller & Wheeler, 2015:508; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina; HT: MIZA.

Genus unknown OR (1 sp.)
aberrans Clark, 1863 OR
Hydroporus aberrans Clark, 1863b:426; TL: Indonesia >Java; HT: BMNH.

Tribe HYDROPORINI (38 genera)
Hydroporides Aubé, 1836:14, as tribe of Dytiscides; type genus: *Hydroporus*; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:40; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:14.
Hydrocoptini H.J. Kolbe 1883:386, as tribe of Noteridae; type genus: *Hydrocoptus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.

Subtribe DERONECTINA (20 genera)

Deronectini Galewski 1994:98, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Deronectes*; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:142.

Genus ***Amurodytes*** Fery & Petrov, 2013 PL (1 sp.)

Amurodytes Fery & Petrov, 2013:1823; gender masculine; type species: *Amurodytes belovi* Fery & Petrov, 2013:1824 by original designation; DESCR.: Fery & Ribera 2018:22.

belovi Fery & Petrov, 2013 PL

Amurodytes belovi Fery & Petrov, 2013:1824; TL:Russia >Amur oblast >Zeya NR; Holotype ZMUM.

Genus ***Boreonectes*** Angus, 2010 NA PL (11 spp. + 1 ssp.)

Boreonectes Angus, 2010b:124; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus griseostriatus* De Geer, 1774:403 by original designation; DESCR.: Fery & Ribera 2018:23.

alpestris (Dutton & Angus, 2007) PL

Stictotarsus alpestris Dutton & Angus, 2007:9; TL: Italy >Dolomite Alps >Falcade >Col Margherita >Laste di Pradazzo; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

emmerichi (Falkenström, 1936) PL

Deronectes emmerichi Falkenström, 1936a:88; TL: China >Sichuan >Tatsienlu Tjiji; LT: Angus et al. 2015:136 NRMS; N. COMB. Nilsson 2014:133; DESCR.: Angus et al. 2015:135.

expositus (Fall, 1923) NA

Hydroporus expositus Fall, 1923:109; TL: US >Oregon >Jackson Co. >Medford; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:661; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

griseostriatus (De Geer, 1774) NA PL

Dytiscus griseostriatus De Geer, 1774:403; TL: Sweden; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:442; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.
Hydroporus catascopium Say, 1823a:103; TL: North America; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:434.
Hydroporus coloradensis Fall, 1923:108 USA >Colorado >Boulder Co. >Copeland; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:657.
Hydroporus interruptus Say, 1830:32; TL: US >Pennsylvania; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:434.
Hydroporus interruptus Say, 1834:445; TL: US >Pennsylvania; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:32; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:434.
Deronectes maritimus Helliesen, 1890:20; TL: Norway >Tjöme >Verdens ende; Syntypes ZMUN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:126.
Hydroporus mathiasi Hatch, 1933a:22; TL: US >Washington >Whatcom Co. >Mount Baker >Austin Pass Lake; Holotype OSAC; N. SYN.: Hatch 1938:146.
Hydroporus griseostriatus var. *nigrescens* Favre, 1890:52; TL: Switzerland >Wallis >Alpe de Chandolini; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:187.
Hydroporus griseostriatus var. *obscurus* Della Beffa, 1931:179; TL: Pakistan >Sind Valley; Syntypes MSNV; preoccupied by Sturm 1835:65; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:187.
Hydroporus parallelus Say, 1823b:153; TL: US >Missouri; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:434.
Deronectes prosternalis Sharp, 1882a:434; TL: North America; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:126.
Hyphydrus quadristriatus Eschscholtz, 1823:107; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Dejean1833:57.
Deronectes suffusus Sharp, 1882a:434; TL: North America; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:126.

ssp. *strandi* (Brinck, 1943) PL

Deronectes griseostriatus strandi Brinck, 1943c:141; TL: Norway >Finnmark; Syntypes MZLU; DESCR.: Angus et al. 2015:139.

ibericus (Dutton & Angus, 2007) PL

Stictotarsus ibericus Dutton & Angus, 2007:11; TL: Spain >Madrid Province >Sierra Guadarrama >Peñalara; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

inexpectatus (Dutton & Angus, 2007) PL

Stictotarsus inexpectatus Dutton & Angus, 2007:9; TL: France >Hautes Alpes >Briançon St Crépin >Lac du Lauzet inférieur; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

macedonicus (Guéorguiev, 1959) PL

Potamonectes macedonicus Guéorguiev, 1959:193; TL: Kosovo (Macedonia) >Sar mountains (Sar planina) >Livadicko lake; Holotype MRSN; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125; DESCR.: Dutton & Angus 2007:12 (as *creticus*).
Stictotarsus creticus Dutton & Angus, 2007:12; TL: Greece >Crete >Nomos Khanion >Omalós plateau; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Angus 2008:154.

multilineatus (Falkenström, 1922) PL

Potamodytes griseostriatus var. *multilineatus* Falkenström, 1922b:16; TL: Scandinavia >alpine region; Syntypes MGFT, ZMUN; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:80; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

piochardi (Régimbart, 1878) PL

Hydroporus piochardi Régimbart, 1878d:350; TL: Syria >Djebel-ech-Cheik [Mount Hermon]; Syntypes MNHN; N. COMB.: Angus 2021:25.
Deronectes griseostriatus var. *palaestinus* Baudi di Selve, 1894:3; TL: Syria >Brak, Es-Sanamein; Syntypes MRSN; N. SYN.: Angus 2021:25.

riberae (Dutton & Angus, 2007) PL

Stictotarsus riberae Dutton & Angus, 2007:12; TL: Bulgaria >Pirin mountains >Dobrinishte; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

spenceri (Leech, 1945) NA

Deronectes spenceri Leech, 1945:105; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Clinton >13 Mile Lake; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:436; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

Genus ***Clarkhydrus*** Fery & Ribera, 2018 NA NT (10 spp.)

Clarkhydrus Fery & Ribera 2018:24; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus roffii* Clark, 1862b:176 by original designation.

corvinus (Sharp, 1887) NA NT

Hydroporus corvinus Sharp, 1887a:754; TL: Mexico >Sonora or US >Arizona; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:711 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:711; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:87.

decemsignatus (Clark, 1862) NA NT

Hydroporus decemsignatus Clark, 1862b:176; TL: Mexico; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1982:430; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:87.

Hydroporus libens Sharp, 1882a:446; TL: Guatemala >Guatemala City; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1982:430.

Hydroporus mexicanus Sharp, 1882a:447; TL: Mexico; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1982:430.

Deronectes yaquii Zimmerman & A.H. Smith, 1975:700; TL: US >Arizona >Yavapai Co. >Camp Verde; Holotype USNM; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1982:430.

deceptus (Fall, 1932) NA

Hydroporus deceptus Fall, 1932:145, by indication to *Hydroporus addendus* Crotch sensu Fall 1923:103; TL: US >California >Ventura Co. >Ojai; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:444; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:87.

eximius (Motschulsky, 1859) NA

Hydroporus eximius Motschulsky, 1859b:164; TL: US >California >St. Georges Island; Syntypes ZIN; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:696; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:87.

Hydroporus addendus Crotch, 1873a:393; TL: Mexico >Baja California; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1982:427.

falli (Nilsson, 2001) NA

Stictotarsus falli Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Hydroporus corpulentus* Fall, 1923:100; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:675 (as *corpulentus*); N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:87.

Hydroporus corpulentus Fall, 1923:100; TL: US >Arizona >Pima Co. >Tucson; Holotype MCZ; preoccupied by Schaum 1864b:109; objective synonym of *Stictotarsus falli* Nilsson, 2001:9.

interjectus (Sharp, 1882) NT

Hydroporus interjectus Sharp, 1882b:29; TL: Guatemala >Quiche mountains; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1982:434; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:87.

minax (Zimmerman, 1982) NT

Deronectes minax Zimmerman, 1982:423; TL: Mexico >Sonora >13 mi SW of Tesopaco (Tezopaca); Holotype USNM; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:87.

opaculus (Sharp, 1882) NA NT

Deronectes opaculus Sharp, 1882b:27; TL: Mexico >Guanajuato Province; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:706 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:706; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:87.

roffii (Clark, 1862) NA NT

Hydroporus roffii Clark, 1862b:176; TL: Mexico; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:678 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:678; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:87.

Hydroporus pinguis var. *confluentus* Fall, 1923:102; TL: Mexico >Baja California; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:682.

Hydroporus nebulosus Sharp, 1882b:29; TL: Mexico >Guanajuato Province; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:682 BMNH; preoccupied by W.J. Macleay 1871:123; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1982:422.

Hydroporus pinguis Fall, 1923:101; TL: US >Texas >Jeff Davis Co. (Ben Davis) >Davis Mountains; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:682.

spectabilis (Zimmerman, 1982) NA NT

Deronectes spectabilis Zimmerman, 1982:422; TL: US >New Mexico >Lincoln Co. >Lincoln; Holotype USNM; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:87.

Genus ***Deronectes*** Sharp, 1882 PL (59 spp. + 4 sspp.)

Deronectes Sharp, 1882a:390; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus latus* Stephens, 1829a:192 by subsequent designation of F.Balfour-Browne 1934a:179; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:221.

Bartheus Houlbert, 1934:64, as subgenus of *Deronectes* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus latus* Stephens, 1829a:192 by monotypy; objective synonym of *Deronectes* Sharp, 1882a:390.

GROUP ***aubei*** PL (3 spp. + 1 ssp.)

aubei (Mulsant, 1843) PL

Hydroporus aubei Mulsant, 1843:276; TL: France >Guier mort >Grande-Chartreuse mountains; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:232 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:232; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:184.

ssp. *sanfilippoi* Fery & Brancucci, 1997 PL

Deronectes aubei sanfilippoi Fery & Brancucci, 1997:234; TL: Spain >Oviedo >Picos de Europa; Holotype NHMW.

delarouzei (Jacquelin du Val, 1856) PL

Hydroporus delarouzei Jacquelin du Val, 1856:34; TL: France >Pyrénées >Cauterets; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:238 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:238; N. COMB.: Guignot 1932:450.

semirufus (Germar, 1844) PL

Hydroporus semirufus Germar, 1844: t.3; TL: Italy >C part; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:236 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:236; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:422.

GROUP ***doriae*** PL (3 spp.)

doriae Sharp, 1882 PL

Deronectes doriae Sharp, 1882a:421; TL: Caucasia; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:275 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:275.

propedoriae Aykut, Yildirim, Tusun & Fery, 2019 PL

Deronectes propedoriae Aykut, Yildirim, Tusun & Fery, 2019:592; TL: Turkey >Batman Province >Sason District >Dereiçi village; HT ♀: NHMW.

wittmeri Wewalka, 1971 PL

Deronectes wittmeri Wewalka, 1971a:130; TL: Turkey >Alanya; Holotype NHMW (ex CGW); DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:276.

GROUP *latus* PL (4 spp.)

angelinii Fery & Brancucci, 1997 PL

Deronectes angelinii Fery & Brancucci, 1997:228; TL: Italy >Lombardia >Pavia >Varzi; Holotype NHMW.

angusi Fery & Brancucci, 1990 PL

Deronectes angusi Fery & Brancucci, 1990:431; TL: Spain >Burgos Province >Pineda de la Sierra; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:230.

latus (Stephens, 1829) PL

Hydroporus latus Stephens, 1829a:192; TL: Great Britain >England >Yorkshire >Marton Lodge; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:225 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:225; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:423.

Hydroporus castaneus Heer, 1837a:54; TL: Switzerland >Vaud >Lac de Joux; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:225 ETH; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1891.

Hydroporus latus Curtis, 1831:343; TL: Great Britain >England >Glanville's Wootton, Hebden Bridge, Yorkshire; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920:119.

Hydroporus ovatus Sturm, 1835:40; TL: Germany >Halle, Harz; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:67.

Hydroporus latus var. *pyrenaeus* Schaefer, 1930:104; TL: France >Pyrénées >Argelès; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:225 MNHN; preoccupied by Wehncke 1872c:163; N. SYN.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:225.

toledoi Fery, Erman & Hosseinie, 2001 PL

Deronectes toledoi Fery, Erman & Hosseinie, 2001:342; TL: Turkey >Erzurum Province >80 km NW of Erzurum >Toprakkale village; Holotype NHMW.

GROUP *moestus* PL (7 spp. + 1 ssp.)

brannanii (Schaufuss, 1869) PL

Hydroporus brannanii Schaufuss, 1869:9; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca) >Artà; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:260 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:259; N. COMB.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:259.

fairmairei (Leprieur, 1876) PL

Hydroporus fairmairei Leprieur, 1876a:142, as replacement name for *Hydroporus vestitus* Fairmaire, 1859c:27; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:262; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1932:104.

Hydroporus fairmairei Leprieur, 1876b:CXXI, as replacement name for *Hydroporus vestitus* Fairmaire, 1859c:27; preoccupied by Leprieur 1876a:142.

Hydroporus bombycinus Leprieur, 1876a:143; TL: Algeria >Oran; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:263 MNHN; N. SYN.: Bedel 1900:57.

Hydroporus bombycinus Leprieur, 1876b:CXXII; TL: Algeria >Oran; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:263 MNHN; preoccupied by Leprieur, 1876a:143; N. SYN.: Bedel 1900:57.

Hydroporus sublaevis Rey, 1887:2; TL: France >Var >Hyères; Holotype MHNL; N. SYN.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:262.

Hydroporus vestitus Fairmaire, 1859c:27; TL: France >Béziers; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:263 MNHN; preoccupied by Gebler 1848:76; objective synonym of *Hydroporus fairmairei* Leprieur, 1876a:142 and *Hydroporus fairmairei* Leprieur, 1876b:CXXI.

lareynii (Fairmaire, 1858) PL

Hydroporus lareynii Fairmaire, 1858:455; TL: France >Corsica; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:273 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:273; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:421.

Hydroporus coarcticolis Reiche, 1862:293; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1868:xlv.

moestus (Fairmaire, 1858) PL

Hydroporus moestus Fairmaire, 1858:455; TL: France >Corsica >Bastia; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:253 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:253; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:422.

ssp. *inconspectus* (Leprieur, 1876) PL

Hydroporus inconspectus Leprieur, 1876a:143; TL: [not given; France >Pyrénées by indication]; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:254 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:254; N. STAT.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:254.

Hydroporus inconspectus Leprieur, 1876b:CXXII; TL: [not given; France >Pyrénées by indication]; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:254 MNHN; preoccupied by Leprieur 1876a:143; objective synonym of *Hydroporus inconspectus* Leprieur, 1876a:143.

perrinae Fery & Brancucci, 1997 PL

Deronectes perrinae Fery & Brancucci, 1997:260; TL: Algeria >Skikda; Holotype NHMW.

peyerimhoffi (Régimbart, 1906) PL

Hydroporus peyerimhoffi Régimbart, 1906b:204; TL: Algeria >Algiers >Massif du Mouzaïa >Aïn Tadinart; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:265 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:265; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:120.

theryi (Peyerimhoff, 1925) PL

Hydroporus theryi Peyerimhoff in Bedel, 1925:356; TL: Morocco >Moyen Atlas >Aïn Leuh; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:266; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1932:105.

GROUP *opatrinus* PL (8 spp.)

algibensis Fery & Fresneda, 1988 PL

Deronectes algibensis Fery & Fresneda, 1988b:337; TL: Spain >Cádiz >Sierra de Algibe >10 km N of Jimena de la Frontera; Holotype ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:268.

bicostatus (Schaum, 1864) PL

Hydroporus bicostatus Schaum, 1864b:111; TL: Spain >Guadarrama mountains (Sierra de Guadarrama) >El Escorial; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:247 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:247; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:423.

depressicollis (Rosenhauer, 1856) PL

Hydroporus depressicollis Rosenhauer, 1856:50; TL: Spain >Andalusia >Algeciras; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:248; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:418.

ferrugineus Fery & Brancucci, 1987 PL

Deronectes ferrugineus Fery & Brancucci, 1987:70; TL: Portugal >Guarda >Serra de Estrêla; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:248.

fosteri Aguilera & Ribera, 1996 PL

Deronectes fosteri Aguilera & Ribera, 1996:39; TL: Spain >Barcelona Province >Saldes; Holotype NHMW; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:274.

hispanicus (Rosenhauer, 1856) PL
Hydroporus hispanicus Rosenhauer, 1856:49; TL: Spain >Andalusia >Algeciras; LT: Fery & Fresneda 1988:345 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:271; N. COMB.: Seidlitz 1887:52.
Deronectes opatrinus septensis Lagar, 1968:61; TL: Morocco >S of Ceuta >Castrillo; Holotype CAL; N. SYN.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:271.
opatrinus (Germar, 1823) PL
Hydroporus opatrinus Germar, 1823:31; TL: France (Gall. mer.); LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:269 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:269; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:421.
wewalkai Fery & Fresneda, 1988 PL
Deronectes wewalkai Fery & Fresneda, 1988a:241; TL: Spain >Madrid >Guadarrama mountains (Sierra de Guadarrama); Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:251.

GROUP *parvicollis* PL (30 spp.)
abnormicollis Semenov, 1900 PL
Deronectes abnormicollis Semenov, 1900:682; TL: Uzbekistan /Tajikistan >Hissar Province >Karatag river >upper part; Holotype ZIN; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:230.
Deronectes microthorax Semenov, 1900:683; TL: Uzbekistan /Tajikistan >Hissar Province >Karatag river >upper part; Holotype ZIN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:191.
adanensis Hájek, Šťastný, Boukal & Fery, 2011 PL
Deronectes adanensis Hájek, Šťastný, Boukal & Fery, 2011:465; TL: Turkey >Adana Province >Boztatha village; Holotype NMPC.
afghanicus Wewalka, 1971 PL
Deronectes afghanicus Wewalka, 1971a:139; TL: Afghanistan >Nuristan >Bashgul valley; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:239.
angulipennis (Peyron, 1858) PL
Hydroporus angulipennis Peyron, 1858:398; TL: Turkey >Içel Province (Taurus) >50 km N of Tarsus >Gülek Bogazi; LT: Wewalka 1971a:137 AUBL; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:260; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:45.
balkei Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes balkei Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:252; TL: Iran >Kohkiluyeh Province >S of Yasuj; Holotype NHMW.
bameuli Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes bameuli Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:243; TL: Pakistan >Yarkhun Valley >Dir; Holotype IRSNB.
biltoni Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes biltoni Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:245; TL: Iran >Golestan Province >Ziarat-e Khaseh Rud; Holotype MNHN.
brancuccii Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes brancuccii Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:250; TL: Iran >Kerman >87 km SE of Baft; Holotype NHMW.
danielssoni Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes danielssoni Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:242; TL: Afghanistan >80 km E of Herat >Thang-Kharzar; Holotype MZLU.
elburs Fery, Erman & Hosseinie, 2001 PL
Deronectes elburs Fery, Erman & Hosseinie, 2001:346; TL: Iran >Tehran >Sadegiyeh; Holotype NHMW.
elmii Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes elmii Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:254; TL: Iran >Kerman >Kuhha Qohrud; Holotype NHMW.
evelynae Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes evelynae Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:254; TL: Turkey >Diyarbakir Province >Silvan; Holotype NHMW.
hebaueri Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes hebaueri Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:256; TL: Turkey >Gaziantep Province >Kilis; Holotype CHH.
Deronectes hebauerorum Nilsson, 2007b:50; TL: Turkey >Gaziantep Province >Kilis; Holotype CHH; objective synonym of *Deronectes hebaueri* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:256.
hendrichi Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes hendrichi Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:253; TL: Iran >Sistan va Baluchestan Province >103 km S of Iranshahr; Holotype NHMW.
jaechi Wewalka, 1989 PL
Deronectes jaechi Wewalka, 1989b:94; TL: Turkey >Sirnak Province >E of Uludere; Holotype NHMW; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:266.
kabilcevz Aykut, Yildirim, Tusun & Fery, 2019 PL
Deronectes kabilcevz Aykut, Yildirim, Tusun & Fery, 2019:590; TL: Turkey >Batman Province >Sason District >Dereiçi village; HT ♀: NHMW.
kinzelbachi Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes kinzelbachi Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:262; TL: Syria >Nahr al Tartus; Holotype NHMW.
longipes Sharp, 1882 PL
Deronectes longipes Sharp, 1882a:420; TL: Iran; LT: Fery & Wewalka 1992:25 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:248.
nilssoni Fery & Wewalka, 1992 PL
Deronectes nilssoni Fery & Wewalka, 1992:22; TL: Uzbekistan (Turkmenia) >Bukhara (Buchara); Holotype ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:244.
palaestinensis Fery & Hosseinie, 1999 PL
Deronectes palaestinensis Fery & Hosseinie, 1999:271, as replacement name for *Deronectes palaestinus* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:229.
Deronectes palaestinus Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:229; TL: Syria >Golan Heights >Gilbon; Holotype NHMW; preoccupied by Baudi di Selve1894:3; objective synonym of *Deronectes palaestinensis* Fery & Hosseinie, 1999:271.
parvicollis (Schaum, 1864) PL
Hydroporus parvicollis Schaum, 1864b:112; TL: Turkey >Anatolia; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:225; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:420.
Deronectes planicollis Sharp, 1882a:420; TL: Asia Minor; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:190.
persicus Peschet, 1914 PL
Deronectes persicus Peschet, 1914:227; TL: Iran >betw. Shush & Esfahan; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:236.
riberai Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes riberai Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:255; TL: Turkey >Sirnak Province >Uludere; Holotype NHMW.

roberti Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes roberti Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:242; TL: Afghanistan >Oruzgan; Holotype MZLU.
schuberti Wewalka, 1971 PL
Deronectes schuberti Wewalka, 1971a:138; TL: Turkey >Kahraman Maras Province >Elbistan; Holotype NHMW; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:258.
syriacus Wewalka, 1971 PL
Deronectes syriacus Wewalka, 1971a:141; TL: Turkey >Hatay Province >80 km N of Antakya >Akbez Yeniyapan (Akbes); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:260.
taron Aykut, Taşar & Fery, 2018 PL
Deronectes taron Aykut, Taşar & Fery, 2018:404; TL: Turkey >Muş Province >13 km E Karlıova; Holotype NHMW.
tashk Fery, Hasanshahi & Abbasipour, 2014 PL
Deronectes tashk Fery, Hasanshahi & Abbasipour, 2014:1256; TL: Iran >Fars Province >Neyriz county >80 km E Marvdasht >2 km NE Tashk village; Holotype NHMW.
vestitus (Gebler, 1848) PL
Hydroporus vestitus Gebler, 1848:76; TL: Russia >Siberia >Lokot' (Loktewsk); LT: Fery & Wewalka 1992:22 FMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:234; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:418.
youngi Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes youngi Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:240; TL: Iran >Khuzestan Province >Ramhormoz; Holotype NHMW.

GROUP *platynotus* PL (2 spp. + 2 sspp.)
costipennis Brancucci, 1983 PL
Deronectes costipennis Brancucci, 1983b:138; TL: Portugal >Guarda >Serra da Estrêla; Holotype MZLS; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:244.
ssp. *gignouxi* Fery & Brancucci, 1989 PL
Deronectes costipennis gignouxi Fery & Brancucci, 1989:303; TL: Spain >León Province >Picos de Europa >nr Posada de Valdeón; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:244.
Deronectes costipennis gignouxorum Nilsson, 2007b:50 as unjustified emendation of *gignouxi*.
platynotus (Germar, 1834) PL
Hydroporus platynotus Germar, 1834: t.3; TL: Germany >Saxonia >Pirna; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1989:305 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:241; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:423.
Hydroporus murinus Sturm, 1835:42; TL: Germany >Sachsen; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:565.
Hydroporus platynotus Lacordaire in Boisduval & Lacordaire, 1835:330; TL: France >Paris >Bondy; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:565.
ssp. *mazzoldii* Fery & Brancucci, 1997 PL
Deronectes platynotus mazzoldii Fery & Brancucci, 1997:242; TL: Greece >Mount Olympus; Holotype NHMW.

GROUP *sahlbergi* PL (2 spp.)
sahlbergi Zimmermann, 1932 PL
Deronectes sahlbergi Zimmermann, 1932:106; TL: Greece >Lésvos (Lesbos); LT: Wewalka 1971a:134 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:277.
witzgalli Fery & Brancucci, 1997 PL
Deronectes witzgalli Fery & Brancucci, 1997:278; TL: Turkey >30 km NW of Antalya; Holotype NHMW.

GROUP unknown PL (2 spp.)
ermani Hájek, Šťastný, Boukal & Fery, 2011 PL
Deronectes ermani Hájek, Šťastný, Boukal & Fery, 2011:468; TL: Turkey >Adana Province >Boztatha village; Holotype NMPC.
hakkariensis Wewalka, 1989 PL
Deronectes hakkariensis Wewalka, 1989b:96; TL: Turkey >Sirnak Province >E of Uludere; Holotype NHMW; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:245.
? *silphoides* (Ponza, 1805) PL
Dytiscus silphoides Ponza, 1805:82; TL: Italy >Piedmont >Saluzzo; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Nardi 2022:5.

Genus ***Deuteronectes*** Guignot, 1945 NA (2 spp.)
Deuteronectes Guignot, 1945b:7; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus picturatus* Horn, 1883:283 by original designation; DESCR.: Fery & Ribera 2018:26.

angustior (Hatch, 1928) NA
Hydroporus obesus var. *angustior* Hatch, 1928:221; TL: US >Washington >King Co. >Renton; Holotype OSAC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:474; N. STAT.: Hatch 1933a:24; N. COMB.: Guignot 1945b:7.
picturatus (Horn, 1883) NA
Hydroporus picturatus Horn, 1883:283; TL: US >Nevada >W part; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:477; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:89.

Genus ***Hornectes*** Fery & Ribera, 2018 NA (1 sp.)
Hornectes Fery & Ribera 2018:27; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus quadrimaculatus* Horn, 1883:284 by original designation.

quadrimaculatus (Horn, 1883) NA
Hydroporus quadrimaculatus Horn, 1883:284; TL: US >Nevada >W part; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:456; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:89.
Hydroporus brodei Gellermann, 1928:63; TL: US >Washington >Walla Walla Co. >Walla Walla; Holotype OSAC; N. SYN.: Fall 1932:145.

Genus ***Iberonectes*** Fery & Ribera, 2018 PL (1 sp.)

Iberonectes Fery & Ribera 2018:28; gender masculine; type species: *Deronectes bertrandi* Legros, 1956: 134 by original designation.

bertrandi (Legros, 1956) PL

Deronectes bertrandi Legros, 1956:134; TL: Spain >Santander Province >Potes; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:279; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:89.

Genus ***Larsonectes*** Fery & Ribera, 2018 NA (1 sp.)

Larsonectes Fery & Ribera 2018:29; gender masculine; type species: *Potamonectes minipi* Larson, 1991: 280 by original designation.

minipi (Larson, 1991) NA

Potamonectes minipi Larson, 1991b:280; TL: Canada >Labrador >Minipi Drainage >Anne Marie Lake; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:434; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:89.

Genus ***Leconectes*** Fery & Ribera, 2018 NA (1 sp.)

Leconectes Fery & Ribera 2018:29; gender masculine; type species *Hydroporus striatellus* LeConte, 1852: 207 by original designation.

striatellus (LeConte, 1852) NA NT

Hydroporus striatellus LeConte, 1852:207; TL: US >California >San Diego, San Francisco; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:667 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:440; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:89.

Hydroporus infaustus Clark, 1862b:179; TL: Mexico >betw. Nopaluca & Veracruz; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:668.

Hydroporus pulcher Motschulsky, 1859b:163; TL: US >California >Sonoma Co. >Fort Ross (Col. Ross); Syntypes ?; preoccupied by LeConte 1855:298; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:49.

Genus ***Mystonectes*** Fery & Ribera, 2018 NA NT (5 spp.)

Mystonectes Fery & Ribera 2018:30; gender masculine; type species *Deronectes neomexicanus* Zimmerman & Smith, 1975: 715 by original designation.

GROUP ***coelamboides*** NA (2 spp.)

coelamboides (Fall, 1923) NA

Hydroporus coelamboides Fall, 1923:110; TL: US >New Mexico >Albuquerque; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:717; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:89.

panaminti (Fall, 1923) NA

Hydroporus panaminti Fall, 1923:110; TL: US >California >Inyo Co. >Panamint Valley; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:719; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:89.

GROUP ***neomexicanus*** NA (3 spp.)

grammicus (Sharp, 1887) NA NT

Deronectes grammicus Sharp, 1887a:754; TL: Mexico >Mexico City; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:713; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:89.

neomexicanus (Zimmerman & A.H. Smith, 1975) NA

Deronectes neomexicanus Zimmerman & A.H. Smith, 1975b:715; TL: US >New Mexico >Lincoln Co. >Rio Bonito (Bonita Creek); Holotype USNM; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:89.

titulus (Leech, 1945) NA

Deronectes titulus Leech, 1945:106; TL: US >Texas >Brewster Co. >Green Valley; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:715; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:89.

Genus ***Nebrioporus*** Régimbart, 1906 AF NA PL (57 spp. + 2 sspp.)

Nebrioporus Régimbart, 1906a:237, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus kilimandjarensis* Régimbart, 1906a:236 by monotypy; DESCR.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287; N. STAT.: Guignot 1936a:33.

Bistictus Guignot, 1941b:59, as subgenus of *Potamonectes* Zimmermann; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus dubius* Aubé, 1838b:517 by original designation; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:7.

Potamodytes Zimmermann, 1919a:184, as subgenus of *Deronectes* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus elegans* Panzer, 1794:24/5 designated by Article 67.8; preoccupied by Grouvelle 1896:78 (Coleoptera, Elmidae); N. SYN.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:275.

Potamonectes Zimmermann, 1921a:87, as replacement name for *Potamodytes* Zimmermann, 1919a:184; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus elegans* Panzer, 1794:24/5 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1941b:60; N. SYN.: Angus & Nilsson 1992:275.

Rhabdonectes Houlbert, 1934:68, as subgenus of *Potamonectes* Zimmermann; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus carinatus* Aubé, 1838a:238 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:170.

Zimmermannius Guignot, 1941b:59, as subgenus of *Potamonectes* Zimmermann; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus canariensis* Bedel, 1881:265 by original designation; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:7.

GROUP ***canaliculatus*** AF PL (2 sp.)

canaliculatus (Lacordaire, 1835) PL

Hydroporus canaliculatus Lacordaire in Boisduval & Lacordaire, 1835:328; TL: France, Spain; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:85; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Deronectes canaliculatus var. *pantherinus* Reclaire & Wiel, 1948:222; TL: Netherlands >North Holland >Hilversum; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:173.

kiliani (Peyerimhoff, 1929) AF PL

Hydroporus kiliani Peyerimhoff, 1929:169; TL: Algeria >Hoggar [etc.]; LT: Toledo 2009:21 MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:20; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

GROUP *capensis* AF (1 sp.)

capensis (Omer-Cooper, 1953) AF

Potamonectes capensis Omer-Cooper, 1953:27; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; Holotype AMGS; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:100; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

GROUP *ceresyi* PL (6 spp.)

acuminatellus (Fairmaire, 1876) PL

Hydroporus acuminatellus Fairmaire, 1876:49; TL: Algeria >Boghari; LT: Fery et al. 1996:320 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery et al. 1996:320; N. COMB.: Fery et al. 1996:320.

baeticus (Schaum, 1864) PL

Hydroporus baeticus Schaum, 1864b:109; TL: Spain >Andalusia; LT: Fery et al. 1996:315 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery et al. 1996:315; N. COMB.: Fery et al. 1996:315.

Potamonectes mariae Millán & Rocchi, 1991:83; TL: Spain >Murcia >Cieza >Rambla de Agua Amarga; Holotype CAM; N. SYN.: Fery et al. 1996:315.

ceresyi (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus ceresyi Aubé, 1838b:543; TL: Italy >Sardinia; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Fery et al. 1996:307; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Hydroporus ceresyi Aubé, 1838a:260; TL: Italy >Sardinia; LT: Fery et al. 1996:308 MNHN; preoccupied by Aubé, 1838b:543; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:123.

Potamonectes cerisyi Guignot, 1947e:144, as unjustified emendation of *ceresyi*.

Hydroporus lyellii Wollaston, 1857:26; TL: Portugal >Madeira; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:431.

Hydroporus salinus Joly, 1840:42; TL: France >Montpellier; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:431.

Hydroporus undecimlineellus Fairmaire, 1877:141; TL: Algeria >Touggourt >Sidi Khelil; LT: Fery et al. 1996:308 MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:124.

nemethi (Guignot, 1950) PL

Potamonectes nemethi Guignot, 1950g:153; TL: Morocco >Oued Issene (Oued Issen); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Fery et al. 1996:321; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

schoedli Fery, Fresneda & Millán, 1996 PL

Nebrioporus schoedli Fery, Fresneda & Millán, 1996:324; TL: Tunisia >Ichkeul NP (Ischkeul lake); Holotype NHMW.

steppensis (Motschulsky, 1860) PL

Hydroporus steppensis Motschulsky, 1860c:516; TL: Kazakhstan (Steppes méridionales des Kirghises); LT: Fery et al. 1996:312 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery et al. 1996:312; N. COMB.: Fery et al. 1996:312.

Hydroporus scythus Schaum, 1864b:110; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirgisensteppe; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:998.

GROUP *depressus* NA PL (16 spp.)

airumlus (Kolenati, 1845) PL

Hydroporus airumlus Kolenati, 1845:85; TL: Azerbaijan (Armenia) >Airum >Kyapaz mountains (Kaepes-Dagh); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Toledo 1998:77; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Deronectes amurensis Sharp, 1882a:427; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Toledo 1998:77.

Hydroporus kashmirensis Régimbart, 1899a:195; TL: India >Kashmir >Goorais valley; LT: Toledo 1998:78 MNHN; N. SYN.: Toledo 1998:78.

Deronectes airumlus rybinskii Kinel, 1936:199; TL: Poland >Tarnopol [etc.]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:170.

Deronectes sulphuricola Zaitzev, 1951:58; TL: Turkmenistan; Syntypes ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:212; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:31.

anchoralis (Sharp, 1884) PL

Deronectes anchoralis Sharp, 1884:442; TL: Japan >Honshu >Chuzenji lake (Chiuzenji); LT: Toledo 2009:35 BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:35; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

assimilis (Paykull, 1798) PL

Dytiscus assimilis Paykull, 1798:236; TL: Sweden >S part; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:83; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Hydroporus affinis Sturm, 1835:17; TL: Germany >München; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Say 1823a:104; N. SYN.: Schaum 1844:196.

Hyphydrus frater Kunze, 1818:62; TL: Great Britain >England; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Erichson 1839:322.

Hyphydrus hyperboreus Gyllenhal in C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:175; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes UZIU; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:122.

brownei (Guignot, 1949) PL

Potamonectes brownei Guignot, 1949b:44; TL: China >Guizhou; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 1998:80; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

carinatus (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus carinatus Aubé, 1838b:485; TL: Spain; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Angus et al. 1992:288; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Hydroporus carinatus Aubé, 1838a:238; TL: Spain; LT: Angus et al. 1992:288 MNHN; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:485; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:123.

croceus Angus, Fresneda & Fery, 1993 PL

Nebrioporus croceus Angus, Fresneda & Fery, 1993:298; TL: Spain >Soria Province >Calatañazor; Holotype ZMHB.

depressus (Fabricius, 1775) NA PL

Dytiscus depressus Fabricius, 1775:233; TL: Sweden; LT: Shirt & Angus 1992:113 ZMUK; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:448; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Hyphydrus boristhenicus Hochhuth, 1871:233; TL: Ukraina >Kiev; Syntypes ZMKU; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:60.

? *Deronectes depressus intermedius* Franck, 1935:239; TL: Ireland, Scotland, N England, Germany >S Holstein, Hamburg, Brandenburg; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Burmeister 1939:231.

Deronectes latescens Falkenström, 1932b:185; TL: Sweden >Stockholm >Lovön (Lovö); Syntypes NHRS; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:201.

Dytiscus neuhoffii Cederhielm, 1798:32; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:34.

elegans (Panzer, 1794) PL

Dytiscus elegans Panzer, 1794:24/5; TL: Germany; NT: Shirt & Angus 1992:116 ZMHB; DESCR.: Shirt & Angus 1992:113; N. COMB.: Hess et al. 1999:201.

Hydroporus brevis Sturm, 1835:9; TL: Germany; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by R.F.Sahlberg 1834a:3; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1890.

Hydroporus marginicollis Aubé, 1838a:229; TL: Switzerland; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:507; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:46.
Hydroporus marginicollis Aubé, 1838b:507; TL: Switzerland; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:125.
Hydroporus depressus var. *pallidus* Heer, 1837a:54; TL: Switzerland >Vaud >Lac de Joux; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:125.

fabressei (Régimbart, 1901) PL
Hydroporus carinatus var. *fabressei* Régimbart, 1901b:324; TL: France >Pyrenees >Rech dal Bac Arissal; LT: Angus et al. 1992:294 MNHN; DESCR.: Angus et al. 1992:294; N. STAT.: Angus et al. 1992:294; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

hostilis (Sharp, 1884) PL
Deronectes hostilis Sharp, 1884:448; TL: Japan >Kyushu (Kiushiu) >S part; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 1998:79; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

laticollis (Zimmermann, 1933) PL
Deronectes laticollis Zimmermann, 1933:163; TL: China >Shandong >Kiautschou; LT: Hendrich & Mazzoldi 1995:2 ZSMG; DESCR.: Toledo 1998:81; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

macronychus (Shirt & Angus, 1992) NA
Potamonectes macronychus Shirt & Angus, 1992:120; TL: Canada >Alberta >3.5 mi. N of Champion; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:449; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

millingeni (J. Balfour-Browne, 1951) PL
Potamonectes millingeni J. Balfour-Browne, 1951:188; TL: Yemen; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:37; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

nipponicus (Takizawa, 1933) PL
Deronectes nipponicus Takizawa, 1933:177; TL: Japan >Honshu >Tamagawa, Tokyo; Syntypes EIHU; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:86; N. COMB.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:86.

rotundatus (LeConte, 1863) NA
Hydroporus rotundatus LeConte, 1863b:21; TL: Canada >Ontario >Toronto; LT: Shirt & Angus 1992:118 MCZ; DESCR.: Shirt & Angus 1992:118; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

sichuanensis Hendrich & Mazzoldi, 1995 PL
Nebrioporus sichuanensis Hendrich & Mazzoldi, 1995:4; TL: China >Sichuan >Jiuzhaigou; Holotype ZMHB.

GROUP *dubius* PL (2 spp.)

canariensis (Bedel, 1881) PL
Hydroporus canariensis Bedel, 1881:265, as replacement name for *Hydroporus tesselatus* Aubé, 1838b:516; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:97; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.
Potamonectes canariensis gomerensis Guignot, 1949a:6; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >La Gomera >Barranco de la Laja; Syntypes IRSNB; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:443.
Hydroporus tesselatus Aubé, 1838b:516; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Tenerife; Holotype ?; preoccupied by Drapiez 1819c:43; objective synonym of *Hydroporus canariensis* Bedel, 1881:265.

dubius (Aubé, 1838) PL
Hydroporus dubius Aubé, 1838b:517; TL: Africa; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:98; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.
Hydroporus vigilans Wollaston, 1854:86; TL: Portugal >Madeira; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:129.

GROUP *kilimandjarensis* AF PL (6 spp.)

abyssinicus (Sharp, 1882) AF
Deronectes abyssinicus Sharp, 1882a:431; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Nilsson 1992c:83 BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992c:83; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.
Hydroporus abyssinicus var. *atratus* Régimbart, 1908a:2; TL: Tanzania >Mount Meru; LT: Nilsson 1992c:83 NHRS; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:121.
Hydroporus abyssinicus var. *flavidus* Régimbart, 1908a:2; TL: Kenya >Nakuru lake; LT: Nilsson 1992c:83 MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:121.
Hydroporus septemvittatus Régimbart, 1883:228; TL: Sudan >Bahr-el-Abiad [= White Nile]; LT: Nilsson 1995c:4 RMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995c:4.

cooperi (Omer-Cooper, 1931) AF
Deronectes cooperi Omer-Cooper, 1931:781; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Addis Ababa; LT: Nilsson 1992c:85 BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992c:85; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

kilimandjarensis (Régimbart, 1906) AF
Hydroporus kilimandjarensis Régimbart, 1906a:236; TL: Tanzania >Kilimandjaro mountain; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:41; N. COMB.: Guignot 1936a:33.

scotti (Omer-Cooper, 1931) AF
Deronectes scotti Omer-Cooper, 1931:781; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Mulu; LT: Nilsson 1992c:88 BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992c:88; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

seriatus (Sharp, 1882) PL
Deronectes seriatus Sharp, 1882a:429; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (Hedjaz); LT: Toledo 2009:40 BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:40; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

tellinii (Régimbart, 1904) AF
Hydroporus tellinii Régimbart, 1904c:1; TL: Eritrea >Ãdï K'eyih (Adi-Caie); NT: Rocchi 1975:272 MZUF; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992c:89; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

GROUP *laeviventris* PL (13 spp. + 1 ssp.)

amicorum Toledo, 2009 PL
Nebrioporus amicorum Toledo, 2009:62; TL: Greece >Crete >Zarós >Katsoulidis river; Holotype NHMW.

balli (Vazirani, 1970) PL
Potamonectes balli Vazirani, 1970b:127; TL: Pakistan >Khewra >Salt Range; Holotype NZSI; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

banajai (Brancucci, 1980) PL

Potamonectes banajai Brancucci, 1980b:106; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz >Khaybar >Wadi Ghamra; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:79; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

crotchi (Preudhomme de Borre, 1871) PL

Hydroporus crotchi Preudhomme de Borre, 1871:XIII; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Toledo 2009:47 IRSNBN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:47; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:171.

Hydroporus moestus Walker, 1871:10; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Wadi Feiran (Wady Ferran); LT: Zalat et al. 2000:35 BMNH; preoccupied by Fairmaire 1858:455; objective synonym of *Deronectes walkeri* Branden, 1884:49; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:47.

Deronectes schweinfurthi Zimmermann, 1921a:87; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Wadi Schellâl, Wadi Hebrân; Syntypes MGFT, ZSMG; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:47.

Deronectes walkeri Branden, 1884:49, as replacement name for *Hydroporus moestus* Walker, 1871:10; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:47.

indicus (Sharp, 1882) PL

Deronectes indicus Sharp, 1882a:431; TL: India >N part; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:65; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Potamonectes manii Vazirani, 1970b:124; TL: India >Kashmir >Haichin; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Toledo 1998:86.

insignis (Klug, 1834) PL

Hydroporus insignis Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:10; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Toledo 2009:56 ZMHB; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:54; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Deronectes princeps Sharp, 1882a:428; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Toledo 2009:57 IRSNB; N. SYN.: Zalat et al. 2000:33.

Hydroporus semiclusus Walker, 1871:10; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Wady Gennéh; LT: Toledo 2009:56 BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1951:189.

laeviventris (Reiche & Saulcy, 1855) PL

Hydroporus laeviventris Reiche & Saulcy, 1855:642; TL: Lebanon >Beirut; LT: Fresneda et al. 1997:288 MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:68; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

Deronectes scutellaris Sharp, 1882a:426; TL: Cyprus; LT: Toledo 2009:68 BMNH; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:422.

lanceolatus (Walker, 1871) PL

Hydroporus lanceolatus Walker, 1871:11; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Wadi Feiran (Wady Ferran); LT: Zalat et al. 2000:34 BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:81; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

Deronectes arabicus Sharp, 1882a:429; TL: Saudi Arabia >Jiddah (Jeddah); LT: Toledo 2009:83 BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1951:190.

Deronectes islamiticus Sharp, 1882a:430; TL: Kurdistan; LT: Toledo 2009:83 BMNH; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:82.

mascatensis (Régimbart, 1897) PL

Hydroporus mascatensis Régimbart, 1897b:206; TL: Oman >Muscat (Masquat); LT: Wewalka 1974:109 MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:60; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

melanogrammus (Régimbart, 1899) PL

Hydroporus melanogrammus Régimbart, 1899a:199; TL: India >Moradabad, Ragpore; LT: Toledo 2009:69 MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:69; N. COMB.: Toledo 1998:84.

Potamonectes satie Vazirani, 1980:28; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Sirmour; Holotype NZSI; N. SYN.: Toledo 1998:84.

ressli (Wewalka, 1974) PL

Potamonectes ressli Wewalka, 1974:108; TL: Iran >Bahram >20 km E of Tehran; Holotype NHMB; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

sagartus Toledo, 2009 PL

Nebrioporus sagartus Toledo, 2009:71; TL: Iran >Sistan va Baluchistan >47 km S Khash; Holotype NHMW.

stearinus (Kolenati, 1845) PL

Hydroporus stearinus Kolenati, 1845:84; TL: Azerbaijan >Karabagh Province >Muroff-Dagh mountain; LT: Toledo 2009:74 ZIN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:73; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

Hydroporus variegatus Aubé, 1838a:236; TL: Armenia; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Geoffroy in Fourcroy 1785:68; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:129.

Hydroporus variegatus Aubé, 1838b:518; TL: Armenia; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Geoffroy in Fourcroy 1785:68; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:129.

Deronectes turca Seidlitz, 1887:55; TL: Asia Minor, Lebanon, Syria; Syntypes ZSMG; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:454; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:74.

ssp. *suavis* (Sharp, 1882) PL

Deronectes suavis Sharp, 1882a:430; TL: Greece >Mount Parnassus; LT: Toledo 2009:76 BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:74; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

Deronectes variegatus var. *infuscatus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1913:42; TL: Turkey >Jamanlar Dagh mountain, Baba Dagh mountain; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1987e:35.

GROUP *sansii* AF PL (8 spp. + 1 ssp.)

bucheti (Régimbart, 1898) PL

Hydroporus bucheti Régimbart in Sainte-Claire Deville, 1898:89; TL: France >Nice >Vésubie canal; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Fresneda et al. 1997:281; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

ssp. *cazorlensis* (Lagar, Fresneda & Hernando, 1987) PL

Potamonectes cazorlensis Lagar, Fresneda & Hernando, 1987:93; TL: Spain >Sierra de Cazorla; Holotype MZBS; DESCR.: Fresneda et al. 1997:283; N. STAT.: Fresneda et al. 1997:283.

clarkii (Wollaston, 1862) PL

Hydroporus clarkii Wollaston, 1862:438; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Fuerteventura; LT: Toledo 2009:24 BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:452; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Hydroporus andalusiae Clark, 1862c:469; TL: Spain >Málaga; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:431.

Hydroporus subtruncatus Fairmaire, 1876:49; TL: Algeria >Biskra; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:124.

Hydroporus clarki var. *unilineatus* Báguena Corella, 1935:88; TL: Spain >Valencia >La Dehesa; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:171.

fenestratus (Germar, 1836) PL

Hydroporus fenestratus Germar, 1836:t.3; TL: Italy >Sicily; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Fresneda et al. 1997:286; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Hydroporus fenestratus Aubé, 1838a:233; TL: Italy >Sicily; LT: Fresneda et al. 1997:286 MNHN; preoccupied by Germar 1836:t.3; N. SYN.: Erichson 1839:322.

Hydroporus fenestratus Aubé, 1838b:512; TL: Italy >Sicily; Syntypes MNHN; preoccupied by Germar 1836:t.3; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:125.
Hydroporus schaumei Aubé, 1842:229; TL: Italy >Sicily; LT: Fresneda et al. 1997:287 MNHN; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:433.

luctuosus (Aubé, 1838) PL
Hydroporus luctuosus Aubé, 1838b:514; TL: France >S part; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Fresneda et al. 1997:287; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.
Hydroporus luctuosus Aubé, 1838a:235; TL: France >S part; LT: Fresneda et al. 1997:287 MNHN; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:514; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:127.
Deronectes luctuosus var. *flavopunctatus* Pic, 1895:10; TL: Italy >Sicily; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:127.
Deronectes luctuosus var. *lugubris* Ragusa, 1887b:227; TL: Italy >Sicily >Castelbuono; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:127.
Hydroporus duodecimpustulatus var. *sericeus* Costa, 1847a:99; TL: Italy >Matesian mountains; Syntypes MZFN; preoccupied by Eschscholz 1918:459; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:436.

lynesi (J. Balfour-Browne, 1947) AF
Potamonectes lynesi J. Balfour-Browne, 1947b:137; TL: [South] Sudan >Darfur >Mount Marrah (Jebel Murra); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:24; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

martinii (Fairmaire, 1858) PL
Hydroporus martinii Fairmaire, 1858:455; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:458; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

sansii (Aubé, 1838) PL
Hydroporus sansii Aubé, 1838b:509; TL: Spain >Barcelona; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Fresneda et al. 1997:286; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.
Hydroporus sansii Aubé, 1838a:230; TL: Spain >Barcelona; LT: Fresneda et al. 1997:286 MNHN; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:509; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:128.

sardus (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) PL
Hydroporus sardus Gemminger & Harold, 1868:440, as replacement name for *Hydroporus affinis* Aubé, 1838a:232; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:458; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2003e:3.
Hydroporus affinis Aubé, 1838a:232; TL: Italy >Sardinia; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Say 1823a:104; objective synonym of *Hydroporus sardus*.
Hydroporus affinis Aubé, 1838b:511; TL: Italy >Sardinia; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Say 1823a:104; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:127.
Hydroporus genei Villa & Villa, 1838b:62; TL: Europe; Syntypes MSMN; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b: 631; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:440.

GROUP *vagrans* AF (2 spp.)

solivagus (Omer-Cooper, 1965) AF
Potamonectes solivagus Omer-Cooper, 1965a:140, 201; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape (Cape Province) >Hanover; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:101; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

vagrans (Omer-Cooper, 1953) AF
Potamonectes vagrans Omer-Cooper, 1953:28; TL: South Africa >Northern Cape >Colesberg; Holotype AMGS; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:102; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

GROUP unknown PL (1 sp.)

simplicipes (Sharp, 1884) PL
Deronectes simplicipes Sharp, 1884:442; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Sapporo; LT: Toledo 2009:94 BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:93; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

Genus ***Nectoboreus*** Fery & Ribera, 2018 NA NT (3 spp.)

Nectoboreus Fery & Ribera 2018:33; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus aequinoctialis* Clark, 1862b:178 by original designation.

aequinoctialis (Clark, 1862) NA NT
Hydroporus aequinoctialis Clark, 1862b:178; TL: Mexico >San Angel, Cuernavaca; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:663 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:438; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.
? *Hydroporus bifidus* Say, 1830:31; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:663.
? *Hydroporus bifidus* Say, 1834:444; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:31; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:663.
? *Hydroporus nudatus* Say, 1830:31; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:663.
? *Hydroporus nudatus* Say, 1834:444; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:31; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:663.
? *Hydroporus sericatus* Say, 1830:31; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:663.
? *Hydroporus sericatus* Say, 1834:445; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:31; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:663.

dolerosus (Leech, 1945) NA
Deronectes dolerosus Leech, 1945:109; TL: US >California >Fresno Co. >Coalinga; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:670; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

funereus (Crotch, 1873) NA NT
Hydroporus funereus Crotch, 1873a:392; TL: Mexico >Baja California; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:672 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:672; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

Genus ***Nectomimus*** Fery & Ribera, 2018 PL (1 sp.)

Nectomimus Fery & Ribera 2018:34; gender masculine; type species: *Oreodytes okulovi* Lafer, 1988:52 by original designation.

okulovi (Lafer, 1988) PL
Oreodytes okulovi Lafer, 1988:52; TL: Russia >Primorye >Shkotovskoye Plato >Temniy stream; Holotype IBPV; DESCR.: Fery & Petrov 2014:1243; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

Genus ***Nectoporus*** Guignot, 1950 NA PL (9 spp. + 2 sspp.)

Nectoporus Guignot, 1950b:26; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus abbreviatus* Fall, 1923:117 by original designation; DESCR.: Fery & Ribera 2018:35.

abbreviatus (Fall, 1923) NA
Hydroporus abbreviatus Fall, 1923:117; TL: US >California >Calaveras Co. >Mokelumne River >Licking Fork; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1985:117; N. COMB.: Guignot, 1950b:26.

angelinii (Fery, 2015) PL
Oreodytes angelinii Fery, 2015:40; TL: Greece >Epirus >Ioannina District >ca. 10 km SW Konitsa >SSW Kleidonia; Holotype NHMW; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

congruus (LeConte, 1878) NA
Hydroporus congruus LeConte, 1878b:452; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:471; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

crassulus (Fall, 1923) NA
Hydroporus crassulus Fall, 1923:119; TL: US >Montana >W part; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:473; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

obesus (LeConte, 1866) NA
Hydroporus obesus LeConte, 1866:365; TL: US >California; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1990:301; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

ssp. *cordillerensis* (Larson, 1990) NA
Oreodytes obesus cordillerensis Larson, 1990:301; TL: Canada >Yukon Territory >Liard River >Upper Liard; Holotype CNC; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

rhyacophilus (Zimmerman, 1985) NA
Oreodytes rhyacophilus Zimmerman, 1985:118; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co. >nr Mailliard Redwoods State Park; Holotype CAS; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

sanmarkii (C.R. Sahlberg, 1826) NA PL
Hyphydrus sanmarkii C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:172; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes FMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:74; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.
Hygrotus fluviatilis Stephens, 1828:46; TL: Great Britain >England >Carlisle, Devonshire [etc.]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:61.
Hyphydrus rivalis Gyllenhal, 1827:384; TL: Norway >North Cape (Nordkap); Syntypes UZIU; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:61.
Hygrotus stephensii Stephens, 1835:391; TL: Great Britain >England >Stockton-on-Tees; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:61.

ssp. *alienus* (Sharp, 1873) PL
Hydroporus alienus Sharp, 1873b:261; TL: Spain >[Sierra de Guadarrama] >La Granja; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1989b:113; N. STAT.: Balke 1989b:113; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

sierrae (Zimmerman, 1985) NA
Oreodytes sierrae Zimmerman, 1985:120; TL: US >California >Madera Co. >Chiquito Creek >Arline Creek; Holotype CAS; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

subrotundus (Fall, 1923) NA
Hydroporus subrotundus Fall, 1923:118; TL: US >California >Siskiyou Co. >Dunsmuir; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1985:120; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

Genus ***Neonectes*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 PL (3 spp.)

Neonectes J. Balfour-Browne, 1944c:189; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus natrix* Sharp, 1884:443 by original designation; DESCR.: Fery & Ribera 2018:36.

babai Satô, 1990 PL
Neonectes babai Satô, 1990b:102; TL: Taiwan >Liu-kuei >Tsa-tie-ku; Holotype NSMT.

jakovlevi (Zaitzev, 1905) PL
Hydroporus jakovlevi Zaitzev, 1905d:25; TL: Russia >Siberia >Angara river >Padunskaya (Padunsk); Holotype ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:204; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne, 1944c:189.
Hydroporus nobilis Poppius, 1905:10; TL: Russia >Siberia >Lena river >Ust'-Kut; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Semenov 1906:20.

natrix (Sharp, 1884) PL
Hydroporus natrix Sharp, 1884:443; TL: Japan >Chuzenji lake (Chiuzenji), Sapporo; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:205; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne, 1944c:189.

Genus ***Oreodytes*** Seidlitz, 1887 NA PL (14 spp. + 2 sspp.)

Oreodytes Seidlitz, 1887:57, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus borealis* Gyllenhal in C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:174 (= *Dytiscus alpinus* Paykull, 1798:226) by subsequent designation of F. Balfour-Browne 1936b:77; DESCR.: Fery & Ribera 2018:37; N. STAT.: Falkenström 1922b:16.

GROUP *alaskanus* NA PL (4 spp.)

alaskanus (Fall, 1926) NA
Hydroporus alaskanus Fall, 1926:139; TL: US >Alaska >Skagway; LT: Alarie 1993:859 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:462; N. COMB.: Zimmerman 1985:110.
Hydroporus kincaidi Hatch, 1928:221; TL: US >Washington >Pierce Co. >Mount Rainier; Holotype USNM; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:321.
Hydroporus rainieri Hatch, 1928:220; TL: US >Washington >Pierce Co. >Mount Rainier; Holotype USNM; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:321.

dauricus (Motschulsky, 1860) NA PL
Hydrocoptus dauricus Motschulsky, 1860a:100; TL: Russia >Transbaikalia >SE part (Daourie); LT: Fery et al. 2007:67 MTD; DESCR.: Fery et

al. 2007:67; N. COMB.: Zaitzev 1953:183.
Oreodytes leechi Zimmerman, 1985:110; TL: US >Alaska >Glenn highway >Mile Post 86; Holotype CAS; N. SYN.: Fery et al. 2007:67.
Hydroporus recticollis Fall, 1926:140; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula >Seward; LT: Alarie 1993:864 MCZ; N. SYN.: Fery et al. 2007:67.

productotruncatus (Hatch, 1944) NA
Hydroporus productotruncatus Hatch, 1944:46; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Fairmont Hot Springs (Fairmount); Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Alarie 1993:862; N. COMB.: Alarie 1993:862.

shorti Shaverdo & Fery, 2006 PL
Oreodytes shorti Shaverdo & Fery, 2006:37; TL: Mongolia >Arkhangay Province >Bulgan Soum >Urd Tamir river; Holotype MAS.

GROUP *alpinus* NA PL (8 spp. + 1 ssp.)

alpinus (Paykull, 1798) PL
Dytiscus alpinus Paykull, 1798:226; TL: Sweden >Dalecarlia, Lapponia; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:76; N. COMB.: Falkenström 1939a:94.
Hyphydrus bidentatus Gyllenhal, 1808b:525; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes UZIU; N. SYN.: Schaum 1845:410.
Hyphydrus borealis Gyllenhal in C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:174; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes UZIU; N. SYN.: Gistel 1856b:99.

davisii (Curtis, 1831) PL
Hydroporus davisii Curtis, 1831:343; TL: Great Britain >England >Hebden Bridge; Syntypes NMVM; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:480; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944d:191.
Hydroporus borealis var. *montanus* Zimmermann, 1915:218; TL: Austria, Italy, Slovenia [Alps]; Syntypes ZSMG; preoccupied by Helliesen 1890:23; N. SYN.: Franciscolo 1979a:481.

ssp. *rhianae* R.Carr, 2001 PL
Oreodytes davisii rhianae R.Carr, 2001:183; TL: Spain >León Province >Picos de Europa >Rio Yuso; Holotype CRC.

humboldtensis Zimmerman, 1985 NA
Oreodytes humboldtensis Zimmerman, 1985:107; TL: US >California >Humboldt Co. >Redwood Creek; Holotype CAS.

kanoi (Kamiya, 1938) PL
Deronectes kanoi Kamiya, 1938:23; TL: Japan >Honshu >Nagano >Kamikochi pass; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:88; N. COMB.: Gschwendtner 1939:39.

laevis (Kirby, 1837) NA
Hydroporus laevis Kirby, 1837:67; TL: Boreal America; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:460; N. COMB.: Zimmerman 1985:107.
Hydroporus duodecimlineatus LeConte, 1850:214; TL: Canada >Ontario (Lake Superior) >Les Ecrits; Syntypes MCZ; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:131.
Hydroporus hortense Hatch, 1933a:27; TL: US >Washington >King Co. >North Bend; Holotype OSAC; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:320.
Hydroporus semiclarus Fall, 1923:113; TL: US >Colorado >Clear Creek Co. >Georgetown; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:320.
Hydroporus yukonensis Fall, 1926:138; TL: Canada >Yukon Territory >Dawson; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:320.

meridionalis Binaghi & Sanfilippo, 1971 PL
Oreodytes meridionalis Binaghi & Sanfilippo, 1971:216; TL: Italy >Picentini mountain >Acerno; Holotype MSNG.

mongolicus (Brinck, 1943) PL
Deronectes alpinus mongolicus Brinck, 1943b:155; TL: Mongolia >Kemtchik; Syntypes ZMUN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1965c:132; N. STAT.: Guéorguiev 1965c:132; N. COMB.: Guéorguiev 1965c:132.

snoqualmie (Hatch, 1933) NA
Hydroporus snoqualmie Hatch, 1933a:26; TL: US >Washington >King Co. >North Bend; Holotype OSAC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:458; N. COMB.: Zimmerman 1985:106.

GROUP *septentrionalis* NA PL (2 spp. + 1 ssp.)

scitulus (LeConte, 1855) NA
Hydroporus scitulus LeConte, 1855:295; TL: US >Michigan >Keweenaw Co. >Eagle Harbor; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:466; N. COMB.: Zimmerman 1985:104.

ssp. *bisulcatus* (Fall, 1923) NA
Hydroporus bisulcatus Fall, 1923:115; TL: US >California >Lake Co.; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1985:104; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1985:104.

septentrionalis (Gyllenhal, 1826) PL
Hyphydrus septentrionalis Gyllenhal in C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:173; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:75; N. COMB.: Falkenström 1939a:94.
Hydroporus septentrionalis var. *devillei* Régimbart, 1901b:326; TL: France >Loup; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:133.
Hydroporus fluviatilis Sturm, 1835:23; TL: Austria, Germany >Gotha; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:46; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:247.
Hydroporus septentrionalis var. *helveticus* Régimbart, 1901b:326; TL: Switzerland >Lausanne [etc.]; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:133.

Genus ***Scarodytes*** Gozis, 1914 PL (13 spp. + 1 ssp.)

Scarodytes Gozis, 1914c:110, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus halensis* Fabricius, 1787:192 by subsequent designation of Zimmermann 1933:188; DESCR.: Fery & Ribera 2018:38; N. STAT.: Houlbert 1934:72.
Rhiacodytes Ádám, 1996:19; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus halensis* Fabricius, 1787:192 by original designation; objective synonym of *Scarodytes* Gozis, 1914c:110.

antoni Fery & Šťastný, 2007 PL
Scarodytes antoni Fery & Šťastný, 2007:880; TL: Croatia >Istria >WSW of Rijeka >SSW of Vranja; Holotype NHMW.

costatus Aykut & Fery, 2017 PL
Scarodytes costatus Aykut & Fery, 2017:397; TL: Turkey >Bingöl Province >Solhan District >N Hazarşah village; Holotype NHMW.

fuscitarsis (Aubé, 1838) PL
Hydroporus fuscitarsis Aubé, 1838b:538; TL: Italy [incl. Sardinia]; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Angus & Tatton 2011:187; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:461.

Hydroporus fuscitarsis Aubé, 1838a:255; TL: Italy [incl. Sardinia]; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:538; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:131.

halensis (Fabricius, 1787) PL

Dytiscus halensis Fabricius, 1787:192; TL: Germany; Syntypes ZMUK; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:82; N. COMB.: Falkenström 1939a:94.

Hydroporus amoenus J.R. Sahlberg, 1908:22; TL: Greece >Lésvos (Lesbos); Syntypes FMNH; preoccupied by Laporte 1840:166; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1977:137.

Dytiscus areolatus Duftschmid, 1805:274; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz (Posthof); Syntypes OLML; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:253.

Dytiscus areolatus Gravenhorst, 1807:105; TL: [not given]; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Duftschmid 1805:274; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:184.

Scarodytes halensis var. *kaszonensis* Csiki, 1946:631; TL: Romania >Covasna District >Kászon river; Holotype HNHM; N. SYN.: Csabai 2000:134.

Dytiscus nubilus Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:33.

Scarodytes halensis var. *reticulosus* Falkenström, 1939b:18; TL: France >Pyrenees >Collioure; Holotype NHRS; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:184.

ibericus (Régimbart, 1901) PL

Hydroporus halensis var. *ibericus* Régimbart, 1901b:326; TL: Spain >Salamanca Province >Ciudad Rodrigo; LT: Fery 2022:22 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 2022:22; N. STAT.: Fery 2022:22.

ignacio Fery, 2022 PL

Scarodytes ignacio Fery 2022:20; TL: Morocco >50 km NW Khenifra >10 km WSW Mouley Bou Azza; HT: NHMW.

malickyi Wewalka, 1977 PL

Scarodytes malickyi Wewalka, 1977:139; TL: Greece >Náxos; Holotype NHMW (ex CGW).

margaliti Wewalka, 1977 PL

Scarodytes margaliti Wewalka, 1977:142; TL: Israel >Golan Heights >Toflein Yodeha; Holotype ASJ.

nigriventris (Zimmermann, 1919) PL

Deronectes halensis var. *nigriventris* Zimmermann, 1919a:192; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes MGFT, ZSMG; DESCR.: Rocchi 1986:86; N. STAT.: Luigioni 1929:160; N. COMB.: Guignot 1947e:129.

pederzanii Angelini, 1973 PL

Scarodytes halensis pederzanii Angelini, 1973:51; TL: Italy >Calabria >Camigliatello Silano (Camigliatello); Holotype MSNV; DESCR.: Wewalka 1977:140; N. STAT.: Wewalka 1977:140.

roberti Fery, 2011 PL

Scarodytes roberti Fery, 2011:384; TL: Greece >Peloponnesus >12 km NW of Sparti >NE of Kambos; Holotype NHMW.

ruffoi Franciscolo, 1961 PL

Scarodytes savinensis ruffoi Franciscolo, 1961:159; TL: Italy >Campania >Mt Picentini >Calore river >Bagnoli Irpino; Holotype MSNV; DESCR.: Fery & Šťastný, 2007:883; N. STAT.: Wewalka 1977:142.

savinensis (Zimmermann, 1933) PL

Deronectes halensis var. *savinensis* Zimmermann, 1933:189; TL: Yugoslavia >Montenegro (Serbia) >Zelenika (Savina); LT: Fery & Šťastný 2007:885 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery & Šťastný, 2007:885; N. STAT.: Guignot 1957a:92; N. COMB.: Guignot 1957a:92.

ssp. *cercyrae* Fery & Šťastný, 2007 PL

Scarodytes savinensis cercyrae Fery & Šťastný, 2007:887; TL: Greece >Corfu >2 km WSW of Agheos Mattheos; Holotype NHMW.

Genus ***Stictotarsus*** Zimmermann, 1919 PL (3 spp.)

Stictotarsus Zimmermann, 1919a:184, as subgenus of *Deronectes* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus duodecimpustulatus* Fabricius, 1792:197 by subsequent designation of J. Balfour-Browne 1944c:189; DESCR.: Fery & Ribera 2018:38; N. STAT.: Guignot 1932:458.

duodecimpustulatus (Fabricius, 1792) PL

Dytiscus duodecimpustulatus Fabricius, 1792:197; TL: [not given; Germany by indication]; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:81; N. COMB.: Falkenström 1939a:93.

Dytiscus duodecimpustulatus Olivier, 1795:31; TL: England, France; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Fabricius 1792:197; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:121.

Stictotarsus duodecimpustulatus var. *fluminum* Munster, 1932:85; TL: Norway >Kongsberg, Lister; Syntypes ZMUN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:186.

Hydroporus duodecimpustulatus var. *heeri* Jacquet, 1925:41; TL: France >Ain >La Burbanche >Hôpitaux lake; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:186.

maghrebinus Mazzoldi & Toledo, 1998 PL

Stictotarsus maghrebinus Mazzoldi & Toledo, 1998:212; TL: Morocco >Tioulit >Oued Âït-Baha; Holotype NHMW.

procerus (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus procerus Aubé, 1838b:505; TL: Italy >Sardinia; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:437; N. COMB.: Guignot 1947e:143.

Hydroporus duodecimmaculatus Régimbart, 1877c:185; TL: Algeria, France >Corsica <Italy >Sardinia; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1932:111.

Hydroporus duodecimmaculatus Régimbart, 1877h:CXXXIII; TL: Algeria, France >Corsica <Italy >Sardinia; Syntypes MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877c:185; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1932:111.

Genus ***Trichonectes*** Guignot, 1941 PL (1 sp.)

Trichonectes Guignot, 1941b:58, as subgenus of *Potamonectes* Zimmermann; gender masculine; type species: *Potamonectes otini* Guignot, 1941b:57 by original designation; DESCR.: Fery & Ribera 2018:39; N. STAT.: Ribera 2003:490.

otini (Guignot, 1941) PL

Potamonectes otini Guignot, 1941b:57; TL: Morocco >Châabat el Khemis river; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:446; N. COMB.: Ribera 2003:490.

Genus ***Zaitzevhydrus*** Fery & Ribera, 2018 PL (1 sp. + 1 ssp.)

Zaitzevhydrus Fery & Ribera 2018:40; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus formaster* Zaitzev, 1908c:269 by original designation.

formaster (Zaitzev, 1908) PL
Hydroporus formaster Zaitzev, 1908c:269; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk District >[Sayany mountains] >Sagan-Char river; LT: Fery et al. 1996:314 ZIN; DESCR.: Toledo 1998:74; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:92.

ssp. *ulanulana* (C.-K. Yang, 1996) PL
Potamonectes ulanulana C.-K. Yang, 1996:142; TL: [China] >[Qinghai] >Ulanul Hu [lake]; Holotype IZCAS; DESCR.: Toledo 1998:74 (as *Nebrioporus formaster jaechi*); N. STAT.: Hájek 2017:885; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:92.
Nebrioporus formaster jaechi Toledo, 1998:77; TL: China >Tibet >25 km W of Amdo >Couna lake; Holotype NHMW; N. SYN.: Hájek 2017:885.

Subtribe HYDROPORINA (7 genera)

Hydroporides Aubé, 1836:14, as tribe of Dytiscides; type genus: *Hydroporus*; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:40; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:141.
Hydrocoptini Branden, 1884:13, as tribe of Noteridae; type genus: *Hydrocoptus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.

Genus ***Haideoporus*** Young & Longley, 1976 NA (1 sp.)

Haideoporus Young & Longley, 1976:787; gender masculine; type species: *Haideoporus texanus* Young & Longley, 1976:788 by original designation.

texanus Young & Longley, 1976 NA
Haideoporus texanus Young & Longley, 1976:788; TL: US >Texas >Hays Co. >San Marcos; HT: USNM.

Genus ***Heterosternuta*** Strand, 1935 NA (14 spp.)

Heterosternuta Strand, 1935:291, as replacement name for *Heterosternus* Zimmermann, 1919a:156; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporus concinnus* LeConte, 1855:297 (= *Hydroporus wickhami* Zaitzev, 1908b:118) designated by Article 67.8; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:228; N. STAT.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.
Heterosternus Zimmermann, 1919a:156, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus concinnus* LeConte, 1855:297 (= *Hydroporus wickhami* Zaitzev, 1908b:118) by subsequent designation of Guignot 1942d:17; preoccupied by Dupont 1832: x (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae); objective synonym of *Heterosternuta* Strand, 1935:291.
Heterostethus Falkenström, 1938:8, as replacement name for *Heterosternus* Zimmermann, 1919a:156; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus concinnus* LeConte, 1855:297 (= *Hydroporus wickhami* Zaitzev, 1908b:118) designated by Article 67.8; preoccupied by Schwarz 1896:147 (Coleoptera, Elateridae); objective synonym of *Heterosternuta* Strand, 1935:291.

allegheniana (Matta & Wolfe, 1979) NA
Hydroporus alleghenianus Matta & Wolfe, 1979:291; TL: US >Virginia >Bath Co.; HT: CJM; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:190 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:236.

cocheconis (Fall, 1917) NA
Hydroporus cocheconis Fall, 1917:171; TL: US >New Hampshire >Farmington, Cocheco River; LT: Matta & Wolfe 1981:196 MCZ; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:193 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.

diversicornis (Sharp, 1882) NA
Hydroporus diversicornis Sharp, 1882a:437; TL: US >Texas; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:196 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Alarie & Fritz 1998:39.

folkertsi (Wolfe & Matta, 1979) NA
Hydroporus folkertsi Wolfe & Matta, 1979:175; TL: US >Alabama >Jefferson Co. >1.5 mi. N of Praco; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:201 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:232.

jeanneae (Wolfe & Matta, 1979) NA
Hydroporus jeanneae Wolfe & Matta, 1979:174; TL: US >Tennessee >Trousdale Co. >Barthelia; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:203 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:230.

jenniferae (Wolfe & Matta, 1979) NA
Hydroporus jenniferae Wolfe & Matta, 1979:171; TL: US >Tennessee >Trousdale Co. >1 mi. N of Barthelia; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:205 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:231.

laeta (Leech, 1949) NA
Hydroporus laetus Leech, 1949:90; TL: US >Ohio >Vinton Co. >Lake Hope; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:208 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:232.

ohionis (Fall, 1917) NA
Hydroporus ohionis Fall, 1917:172; TL: US >Ohio >Cincinnati; LT: Matta & Wolfe 1981:211 MCZ; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:210 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:231.

opposita (Say, 1823) NA
Hydroporus oppositus Say, 1823a:102; TL: US >West Virginia >Pendleton Co.; NT: Matta & Wolfe 1981:212 MCZ; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:211 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Alarie & Fritz 1998:39.
Hydroporus integer Sharp, 1882a:438; TL: US >Pennsylvania; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:21.
Hydroporus sharpi Branden, 1884:62, by indication to *Hydroporus pulcher* LeConte 1855 sensu Sharp 1882a:438; TL: US >Pennsylvania; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:18.

ouachita (Matta & Wolfe, 1979) NA
Hydroporus ouachitus Matta & Wolfe, 1979:289; TL: US >Arkansas >Polk Co. >2 mi. S of Mena; HT: CJM; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:213 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Alarie & Fritz 1998:40.

phoebeae Wolfe & Harp, 2003 NA
Heterosternuta phoebeae Wolfe & Harp, 2003:117; TL: US >Arkansas >Searcy Co. >Bear Creek at US Hwy 65; HT: CWW.

pulchra (LeConte, 1855) NA
Hydroporus pulcher LeConte, 1855:298; TL: US >Alabama; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:214 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:235.

sulphuria (Matta & Wolfe, 1979) NA
Hydroporus sulphurius Matta & Wolfe, 1979:287; TL: US >Arkansas >Benton Co. >Sulphur Springs; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:216 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:232.

wickhami (Zaitzev, 1908) NA
Hydroporus wickhami Zaitzev, 1908b:118, as replacement name for *Hydroporus concinnus* LeConte, 1855:297; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:217 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.
Hydroporus concinnus LeConte, 1855:297; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; LT: Matta & Wolfe 1981:218 MCZ; preoccupied by Stephens 1835:392; objective synonym of *Hydroporus wickhami* Zaitzev, 1908b:118.

Genus ***Hydrocolus*** Roughley & Larson, 2000 NA PL (12 spp.)

Hydrocolus Roughley & Larson in Larson et al., 2000:407; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus paugus* Fall, 1923:50 by original designation.

deflatus (Fall, 1923) NA
Hydroporus deflatus Fall, 1923:49; TL: US >Virginia >Alexandria Co. >Glencarlyn; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:413; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:413.

filiolus (Fall, 1923) NA
Hydroporus filiolus Fall, 1923:52; TL: US >Virginia >Alexandria Co.; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:423; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:423.

heggiensis Ciegler, 2001 NA
Hydrocolus heggiensis Ciegler, 2001:217; TL: US >Georiga >Columbia Co. >betw. Appling & Lewiston >Heggie's Rock; HT: USNM.

oblitoides Roughley & Larson, 2000 NA
Hydrocolus oblitoides Roughley & Larson in Larson et al., 2000:420; TL: US >Arkansas >Franklin Co. >Ozark National Forest; HT: USNM.

oblitus (Aubé, 1838) NA
Hydroporus oblitus Aubé, 1838b:602; TL: US; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:418; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:418.
Hydroporus limbalis E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:28; TL: US >Pennsylvania; ST: ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1863a:16.
Hydroporus luridipennis E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:28; TL: US >Pennsylvania; ST: ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1855:293.

paugus (Fall, 1923) NA
Hydroporus paugus Fall, 1923:50; TL: US >Massachusetts >Tyngsboro; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:414; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:414.

persimilis (Crotch, 1873) NA
Hydroporus persimilis Crotch, 1873a:395; TL: Canada; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:416; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:416. *Hydroporus acadianus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1948:163; TL: Canada >Nova Scotia >Cape Breton Island; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:416.
Hydroporus aequus Fall, 1923:53; TL: US >Massachusetts >Plymouth Co. >Marion; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Fall 1932:145.

rubyi (Larson, 1975) NA
Hydroporus rubyi Larson, 1975:290; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Township 1 Range 14 E; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:422; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:422.
Hydroporus rubyae Larson, Alarie & Roughley, 2000:422, as unjustified emendation of *rubyi*.

rufiplanulus (Fall, 1923) NA
Hydroporus rufiplanulus Fall, 1923:53; TL: US >New York >Cattaraugus Co. >Rock City park; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:425; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:425.

rupinus Roughley & Larson, 2000 NA
Hydrocolus rupinus Roughley & Larson in Larson et al., 2000:428; TL: US >Georgia >Dade Co. >Cloudland Canyon state park; HT: USNM.

sahlbergi Nilsson, 2001 PL
Hydrocolus sahlbergi Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Hydroporus picicornis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:152; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:66 (as *Hydroporus picicornis*).
Hydroporus picicornis J.R. Sahlberg, 1874:xiii; TL: Finland >Kuusamo; ST: FMNH; preoccupied by Chevrolat 1863:204; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2014:143.
Hydroporus picicornis J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:152; TL: Finland >Kuusamo >Tavajärvi; ST: FMNH; preoccupied by Chevrolat 1863:204; objective synonym of *Hydrocolus sahlbergi* Nilsson, 2001:9.

stagnalis (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) NA
Hydroporus stagnalis Gemminger & Harold, 1868:441, as replacement name for *Hydroporus collaris* LeConte, 1855:297; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:426; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:426.
Hydroporus collaris LeConte, 1855:297; TL: North America >Lake Superior; ST: MCZ; preoccupied by Hope 1842:48; objective synonym of *Hydroporus stagnalis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:441.

Genus ***Hydroporus*** Clairville, 1806 NA NT PL (191 spp. + 15 sspp.)

Hydroporus Clairville, 1806:182; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fusculus* Schrank, 1781:203 (= *Dytiscus planus* Fabricius, 1782:501) by subsequent designation of Ádám 1996:20; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:270.

Hydatoporus Gistel, 1856:355; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus palustris* Linnaeus, 1761:216 by subsequent designation of Nilsson & Roughley 1997:360; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Roughley 1997:360.

Hydrocoptus Motschulsky, 1853a:5, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus tristis* Paykull, 1798:232 by subsequent designation of Nilsson et al. 1989:297; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:297.

Hydroporidius Guignot, 1949a:9, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus melanarius* Sturm, 1835:59 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:40.

Hydroporinus Guignot, 1945a:22, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus neglectus* Schaum, 1845:409 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1989b:113.

Hydrotarsus Falkenström, 1938:4; gender masculine; type species: *Hydrotarsus lundbladi* Falkenström, 1938:4 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Ribera et al. 2003:500.

Schizoporus Ádám, 1996:20; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus angustatus* Sturm, 1835:53 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1998b:1.

Sternoporus Falkenström, 1930:24, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus longicornis* Sharp, 1871:205 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1931c:47; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1989b:113.

Suphrodytes Gozis, 1914c:110, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus dorsalis* Fabricius, 1787:192 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1931:101 (see also Bergsten et al. 2013:668).

GROUP *amguemensis* PL (1 sp.)

amguemensis Shaverdo, 2003 PL

Hydroporus amguemensis Shaverdo, 2003:59; TL: Russia >Northern Far East >Chukotka >Amguemen river; HT: ZMUM.

GROUP *angustatus* PL (4 spp.)

angusi Nilsson, 1990 PL

Hydroporus angusi Nilsson, 1990b:33; TL: Russia >Buryatia >Irkut valley >Tunka; HT: ZIN.

angustatus Sturm, 1835 PL

Hydroporus angustatus Sturm, 1835:53; TL: Germany >Berlin, Harz <Poland >Preussen; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:60.

Hydroporus acuminatus Sturm, 1835:74; TL: Germany /Poland >Preussen; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1845:408.

neglectus Schaum, 1845 PL

Hydroporus neglectus Schaum, 1845:409; TL: Germany >Oberlausitz; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:66.

Hydroporus incrassatus Thomson, 1871:366; TL: Sweden >Skåne >Havgård (Hafgård); ST: MZLU; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:93.

scalesianus Stephens, 1828 PL

Hydroporus scalesianus Stephens, 1828:57; TL: Great Britain >England >Norfolk; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:59. *Hydroporus pygmaeus* Sturm, 1835:73; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; preoccupied by Fabricius 1792:200; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1893.

GROUP *appalachius* NA (3 spp.)

appalachius Sherman, 1913 NA

Hydroporus appalachius Sherman, 1913:53, by indication to *Hydroporus signatus* Mannerheim sensu Sharp 1882a:469; TL: US >New Hampshire >Coos Co. >Mount Washington >Hermit Lake; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:353.

occidentalis Sharp, 1882 NA

Hydroporus occidentalis Sharp, 1882a:456; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Lac la Hache (Lake Labache); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:355.

spangleri Gordon, 1981 NA

Hydroporus spangleri Gordon, 1981:122; TL: US >Utah >Salt Lake City >Lambs Canyon; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:358.

GROUP *axillaris* NA NT (1 sp.)

axillaris LeConte, 1853 NA NT

Hydroporus axillaris LeConte in Melsheimer, 1853:32, as replacement name for *Hydroporus humeralis* LeConte, 1852:207; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:333.

Hydroporus humeralis LeConte, 1852:207; TL: US >Colorado River; ST: MCZ; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:422; objective synonym of *Hydroporus axillaris* LeConte in Melsheimer, 1853:32.

GROUP *civicus* NT (1 sp.)

civicus Sharp, 1887 NT

Hydroporus civicus Sharp, 1887a:755; TL: Mexico >Durango >Ciudad Lerdo (Ciudad); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:315.

GROUP *columbianus* NA (3 spp.)

columbianus Fall, 1923 NA

Hydroporus columbianus Fall, 1923:78; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Golden; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:328.

fortis LeConte, 1852 NA

Hydroporus fortis LeConte, 1852:207; TL: US >California >San Diego; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:324.

leechi Gordon, 1981 NA

Hydroporus leechi Gordon, 1981:108; TL: US >California >San Mateo Co.; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:327.

GROUP *dorsalis* PL (2 spp.)

dorsalis (Fabricius, 1787) PL

Dytiscus dorsalis Fabricius, 1787:192; TL: Germany >Kiel; LT: Bergsten et al. 2012:12 ZMUK; DESCR.: Bergsten et al. 2012:9; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:53.

Hydroporus dubius E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:29; TL: US >Pennsylvania [mislabelled]; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:517; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:33.

? *Dytiscus fimbriatus* Schrank, 1781:203; TL: Austria >Wien; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:33.

Hydroporus dorsalis var. *marginalis* Schilsky, 1889:346; TL: Germany >Mark [Brandenburg]; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:85.

? *Dyticus punctatus* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by Scopoli 1763:97; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:84.

? *Dytiscus quadricolor* Gmelin, 1790:1956; TL: Denmark; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:84.

Dytiscus rufifrons Fabricius, 1792:198; TL: France (Gallia); ST: ?; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.: Fabricius 1801:269.

figuratus (Gyllenhal, 1826) PL

Hyphydrus figuratus Gyllenhal in C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:175; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); LT: Bergsten et al. 2012:12 NHRS; DESCR.: Bergsten et al. 2012:9; N. COMB.: Bergsten et al. 2013:668.

Hydroporus eljasi Wirén, 1968:114; TL: Sweden >Jämtland >Frösön; HT: MZLU; N. SYN.: Bergsten et al. 2012:12.

Hydroporus dorsalis ab. *maeklini* Zaitzev, 1910a:29, as replacement name for *Hydroporus sibiricus* Mäklin, 1881:22; TL: Russia >Siberia >Luzino (Lusino); LT: Bergsten et al. 2012:12 NHRS; N. SYN.: Bergsten et al. 2012:12.

Hydroporus dorsalis var. *sibiricus* Mäklin, 1881:22; TL: Russia >Siberia >Luzino (Lusino); LT: Bergsten et al. 2012:12 NHRS; preoccupied by J.R. Sahlberg 1880:49; objective synonym of *Hydroporus dorsalis* ab. *maeklini* Zaitzev, 1910a:29; N. SYN.: Bergsten et al. 2012:12.

Hydroporus dorsalis var. *transversalis* Dalla Torre, 1877:61; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Bergsten et al. 2012:12.

GROUP *erythrocephalus* PL (2 spp.)

erythrocephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) PL

Dytiscus erythrocephalus Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:58; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:60.
Hyphydrus deplanatus Gyllenhal in C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:178; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); ST: UZIU; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1892.
Hydroporus derelictus Clark, 1862c:471; TL: Great Britain >Orkney; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:432.
Hydroporus erythrocephalus var. *faroensis* Mjöberg, 1917:10; TL: Faroe Islands >Suðuroy >Trongisvágur (Trangisvaag); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Falkenström 1929b:165.
Dytiscus sericeus Eschscholtz, 1818:459; TL: Latvia, Estonia >Livonia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Eschscholtz 1821:399.
Hydroporus erythrocephalus var. *subcostatus* Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: Germany /Poland >Schlesien; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:156.

vespertinus Fery & Hendrich, 1988 PL

Hydroporus vespertinus Fery & Hendrich, 1988:145; TL: Spain >Zamora Province >Puebla de Sanabria (Puente de Sanabria); HT: NHMB.

GROUP *ferrugineus* PL (3 spp.)

bithynicus Hernando, Aguilera, Castro & Ribera, 2012 PL

Hydroporus bithynicus Hernando, Aguilera, Castro & Ribera, 2012:38; TL: Turkey >Bolu Province >betw. Yenicaga & Mengen; HT: MNMS.

ferrugineus Stephens, 1829 PL

Hydroporus ferrugineus Stephens, 1829a:193; TL: Great Britain >England >Collingbourne-wood, Kimpton; ST: ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:371.
Hydroporus victor Aubé, 1838a:300; TL: Austria /Germany /Switzerland >Bodensee (lac Constance); HT: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:598; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:87.
Hydroporus victor Aubé, 1838b:598; TL: Austria /Germany /Switzerland >Bodensee (lac Constance); HT: ?; N. SYN.: Clark 1855:4863.

sanfilippoi Ghidini, 1958 PL

Hydroporus sanfilippoi Ghidini, 1958:13; TL: Italy >Liguria >Genova >Piani di Creto; HT: IEUP; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:372.

GROUP *fuscipennis* [*or planus*] NA PL (39 spp. + 2 sspp.)

acutangulus Thomson, 1856 PL

Hydroporus acutangulus Thomson, 1856:202; TL: Sweden >Lappland; ST: MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:46.
Hydroporus aenescens J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:50; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yenisey >Briochovski island, Nikandrovski island; ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Falkenström 1929b:159.
Hydroporus pectoralis J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:51; TL: Russia >Siberia >Njulevka river >Spirina; HT: FMNH; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1860:303; objective synonym of *Hydroporus zaitzevi* Jacobson, 1908:425; N. SYN.: Falkenström 1929b:159.
Hydroporus punctatulus J.R. Sahlberg, 1889:221; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Chavan'ga (Tschavanga); ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: J.R. Sahlberg 1900a:13 [as *punctulatus*].
Hydroporus sumakovi Poppius, 1912:107; TL: Russia >Novaya Zemlya >Belush'ya Guba (Bjeluzhja Guba); LT: Jia et al. 2012:64 FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann1931:139.
Hydroporus zaitzevi Jacobson, 1908:425, as replacement name for *Hydroporus pectoralis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:51; N. SYN.: Falkenström 1929b:159.

analis Aubé, 1838 PL

Hydroporus analis Aubé, 1838b:592; TL: Italy >Sardinia; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:394.
Hydroporus analis Aubé, 1838a:294; TL: Italy >Sardinia; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006a:258 MNHN; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:592; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:80.

askalensis Wewalka, 1992 PL

Hydroporus askalensis Wewalka, 1992:56; TL: Turkey >Erzurum >Askale; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

bergmani Nilsson, 1995 PL

Hydroporus bergmani Nilsson, 1995b:23; TL: Russia >Kamchatka >Bol'sheretsk; HT: FMNH.

bertrandi Manuel, 2021 PL

Hydroporus bertrandi Manuel, 2021:175; TL: Morocco >Central Rif >Anasar; HT: MNHN.

brancuccii Fery, 1987 PL

Hydroporus brancuccii Fery, 1987:65; TL: Portugal >Viana do Castelo >Serra da Soajo; HT: NHMB.

brevis R.F. Sahlberg, 1834 PL

Hydroporus brevis R.F. Sahlberg, 1834a:3; TL: Finland >Ostrobottnia orientalis N >Ylitornio (Öfver-Torneå); ST: FMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:45.
Hydroporus brevis R.F. Sahlberg, 1834b:270; TL: Finland >Ostrobottnia orientalis N >Ylitornio (Öfver-Torneå); ST: FMNH; preoccupied by R.F. Sahlberg 1834a:3; objective synonym of *Hydroporus brevis* R.F. Sahlberg, 1834a:3.

brucki Wehncke, 1875 PL

Hydroporus brucki Wehncke, 1875b:234; TL: Greece >Salonica (Saloniki); LT: Fery & Petrov 2006a:257 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Petrov 2006a:257.

carli Wewalka, 1992 PL

Hydroporus carli Wewalka, 1992:52; TL: Yemen; HT: BMNH.

compunctus Wollaston, 1865 PL

Hydroporus compunctus Wollaston, 1865:App. 11; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Tenerife >Ycod el Alto (?); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Ribera et al. 2003:501.

crinitisternus Shaverdo & Fery, 2001 PL

Hydroporus crinitisternus Shaverdo & Fery, 2001:34; TL: Kazakhstan >Talasskiy Alatau Range >40 km SW of Taraz (Dzambul); HT: NHMW.

decipiens Sharp, 1878 PL

Hydroporus decipiens Sharp, 1878b:113; TL: Spain >Guadarrama mountains (Sierra de Guadarrama); LT: Fery & Petrov 2006a:258 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Petrov 2006a:258.

discretus Fairmaire & Brisout de Barneville, 1859 PL

Hydroporus discretus Fairmaire & Brisout de Barneville in Fairmaire, 1859c:28; TL: France >Marly; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:95 MNHN; conserved in Opinion 2207; DESCR.: Balke & Fery 1993:95.
Hydroporus alpestris Falkenström, 1939:15; TL: Spain >Granada Province >Sierra Nevada; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:96 NHRS; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:95.

Hydroporus cyprius Régimbart, 1878d:352; TL: Cyprus; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006a:252 MNHN; N. SYN.: K.W. Miller et al. 1997:27.
Hydroporus corsicus Wehncke, 1872c:163; TL: France >Corsica; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006a:252 MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1915:223.
Hydroporus lundbladi Falkenström, 1939:12; TL: Spain >Guadarrama mountains (Sierra de Guadarrama) >El Escorial; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:96 NHRS; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:95.
Hydroporus maurus Sharp, 1882a:463; TL: Spain >Guadarrama mountains (Sierra de Guadarrama); LT: Balke & Fery 1993:96 MNHN; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:95.
Hydroporus neuter Fairmaire & Laboulbène, 1855:205; TL: France >Pyrénees; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:95 MNHN; rejected in Opinion 2207; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:95.
Hydroporus discretus var. *pescheti* Guignot, 1930a:191; TL: France >Alpes-maritimes >Picciarvet; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:96 MNHN; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:95.
Hydroporus discretus var. *sublaevis* Falkenström, 1922a:184; TL: Sweden >Stockholm; ST: NHRS; preoccupied by Rey 1887:2; N. SYN.: Guignot 1932:374.

ssp. *tatricus* Kinel, 1949 PL
Hydroporus discretus tatricus Kinel, 1949:396; TL: Poland >Tatra mountains; LT: Fery & Pesic 2006:596 NHMW; DESCR.: Fery & Pesic 2006:596.

errans Sharp, 1882 PL
Hydroporus errans Sharp, 1882a:462; TL: Spain >Canary Islands; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:98 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke & Fery 1993:98.

feryi Wewalka, 1992 PL
Hydroporus feryi Wewalka, 1992:54; TL: Tunisia >4 km S of Aïn Draham mountain; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

foveolatus Heer, 1840 PL
Hydroporus foveolatus Heer, 1840:157; TL: Switzerland >Bergliseeli; LT: Shaverdo 2004:259 ETH; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:331.
Hydroporus foveolatus var. *apfelbecki* Ganglbauer, 1891:475; TL: Bosnia and Herzegovina; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:87.
Hydroporus atropos Mulsant & Godart, 1860:179; TL: France >Basses-Alpes; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:59.
Hydroporus atropos Mulsant & Godart, 1861:14; TL: France >Basses-Alpes; ST: ?; preoccupied by Mulsant & Godart, 1860:177; N. SYN.: Seidlitz 1887:13.
Hydroporus nivalis Heer, 1840:157; TL: Switzerland >Glarus canton >Seelochseeli; LT: Shaverdo 2004:259 ETH; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2004:259.

fuscipennis Schaum, 1867 NA PL
Hydroporus fuscipennis Schaum in Schaum & Kiesenwetter, 1867:64, as replacement name for *Hydroporus puberulus* Mannerheim, 1853:163; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:345.
Hydroporus criniticoxis Larson, 1975:301; TL: Canada >Alberta >0.5 mi. E of Brownvale; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Larson 1984:123.
Hydroporus fuscipennis var. *flavipennis* Munster, 1932:84; TL: Norway >Finnmark >Jotkajavre; ST: NHMW; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:157.
Hydroporus piceus Sturm, 1835:66; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:62; N. SYN.: Ádám 1996:59.
Hydroporus puberulus Mannerheim, 1853:163; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006b:95 FMNH; preoccupied by LeConte 1850:215; objective synonym of *Hydroporus fuscipennis* Schaum, 1868a:64.

glasunovi Zaitzev, 1905 PL
Hydroporus glasunovi Zaitzev, 1905d:26; TL: Tajikistan >Fan mountains >Kulikulan lake; LT: Fery & Šťastný 2010:1008 ZIN; DESCR.: Fery & Šťastný 2010:1008.
Hydroporus macrocephalus Gschwendtner, 1923:100; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Ysyk-Köl lake (Issyk-Kul); LT: Fery & Šťastný 2010:1008 OLML; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:171.

ssp. *dolini* Fery & Šťastný, 2010 PL
Hydroporus glasunovi dolini Fery & Šťastný, 2010:1012; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Talassky Ala-Tau >Chatkal river >upper part; HT: NHMW.

goldschmidti Gschwendtner, 1923 PL
Hydroporus goldschmidti Gschwendtner, 1923:101; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Ysyk-Köl lake (Issyk-Kul); LT: Wewalka 1992:54 OLML; DESCR.: Wewalka 1992:54.
Hydroporus goldschmidti var. *recidivus* Gschwendtner, 1923:103; TL: China >Xinjiang >Tian Shan >betw. Aksu & Musart gap; LT: Wewalka 1992:58 OLML; N. SYN.: Fery & Petrov 2006a:255.

ineptus Sharp, 1882 PL
Hydroporus ineptus Sharp, 1882a:462; TL: Syria; LT: Wewalka 1992:57 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 1992:57.

inscitus Sharp, 1882 PL
Hydroporus inscitus Sharp, 1882a:463; TL: Mesopotamia; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 1992:48.

kabakovi Fery & Petrov, 2006 PL
Hydroporus kabakovi Fery & Petrov, 2006b:88; TL: Russia >Siberia >Chita Province >Krasnokamensk; HT: ZIN.

larsoni Nilsson, 1984 NA
Hydroporus larsoni Nilsson in Nilsson & Larson, 1984:123, by indication to *Hydroporus fuscipennis* Schaum sensu Larson 1975:301; TL: Canada >Alberta >8 mi. W of Calgary; NT: Larson et al. 2000:350 CNC; DESCR.: Fery & Petrov 2006b:89.

limbatus Aubé, 1838 PL
Hydroporus limbatus Aubé, 1838b:591; TL: Italy >Sardinia; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Petrov 2006a:257.
Hydroporus limbatus Aubé, 1838a:292; TL: Italy >Sardinia; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006a:257 MNHN; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:591; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:89.

lucasi Reiche, 1866 PL
Hydroporus lucasi Reiche in Marseul, 1866:19, as replacement name for *Hydroporus confusus* Lucas, 1846:96; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1931:132 (as *confusus*); Nomen protectum: Fery 2002:26.
Hydroporus basiclarior Gozis, 1914b:164, as replacement name for *Hydroporus nigriceps* Schaum, 1864b:110; N. SYN.: Guignot 1942a:87.
Hydroporus bonnairii Fairmaire, 1872:LXXII; TL: France >Corsica; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1942a:87.
Hydroporus confusus Lucas, 1846:96; TL: Algeria >Algiers >fort des Anglais <Rummel >Constantine; ST: ?; preoccupied by Klug 1834: t. XXXIV:4; objective synonym of *Hydroporus perplexus* Schaum in White, 1847:39, *Hydroporus lucasi* Reiche in Marseul, 1866:19 and *Hydroporus lucasii* Reiche in Reiche & Lallemant, 1872:24.
Hydroporus lucasii Reiche in Reiche & Lallemant, 1872:24, as replacement name for *Hydroporus confusus* Lucas, 1846:96.
Hydroporus nigriceps Schaum, 1864b:110; TL: Spain >Málaga; ST: ?; preoccupied by Preller 1862:23; N. SYN.: Guignot 1942a:87.
Hydroporus perplexus Schaum in White, 1847:39, as replacement name for *Hydroporus confusus* Lucas, 1846:96; objective synonym of *Hydroporus lucasi* Reiche in Marseul, 1866:19; Nomen oblitum: Fery 2002:27.

lundbladi (Falkenström, 1938) PL
Hydrotarsus lundbladi Falkenström, 1938:4; TL: Portugal >Madeira >Ribeira do Inferno; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Ribera et al. 2003:503; N: COMB.: Ribera et al. 2003:503.

macedonicus Fery & Pesic, 2006 PL
Hydroporus macedonicus Fery & Pesic, 2006:596; TL: Macedonia >Kozuf mountains >Dve Usi >nr Konopiste village; HT: NHMW.

mariannae Wewalka, 1974 PL
Hydroporus mariannae Wewalka, 1974:106; TL: Israel >Dead Sea area >Ne'ot HaKikar; HT: ASJ; DESCR.: Wewalka 1992:58.

oasis Wewalka, 1992 PL
Hydroporus oasis Wewalka, 1992:53; TL: Egypt >Baharein; HT: BMNH.

pilosus (Guignot, 1949) PL
Hydrotarsus pilosus Guignot, 1949a:5; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Gran Canaria; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Ribera et al. 2003:503; N. COMB.: Ribera et al. 2003:503.

planus (Fabricius, 1782) PL
Dytiscus planus Fabricius, 1782:501; TL: Denmark; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:51; N. COMB.: Clairville 1806:182.
Dytiscus ater Forster, 1771:54; TL: Great Britain >England (Anglia); ST: ?; rejected in Opinion 1556; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:35. *Dytiscus flavipes* Fabricius, 1792:201; TL: India orientali [mislabelled]; ST: ZMUK; rejected in Opinion 395; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:173.
Hydroporus planus var. *flavipes* Dalla Torre, 1879:40; TL: Austria; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Fery 2006:65.
Hydroporus planus var. *frisius* Verhoeff, 1891:23; TL: Germany >Norderney; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:99.
Hydroporus fuscatus Stephens, 1828:62; TL: Great Britain >England >London, Norfolk; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1892.
Dytiscus fusculus Schrank, 1781:203; TL: Austria; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sturm 1802:3.
Dytiscus holosericeus Marsham, 1802:427; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:583.
Dytiscus humeralis Marsham, 1802:422; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:35.
Dyticus lividus Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:68; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; preoccupied by Forster 1771:52; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:35.
Dytiscus nigricans Schrank, 1781:205; TL: Austria >Wien >Thabor; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:35.
Hydroporus nigriceps Preller, 1862:23; TL: Germany >Holstein; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:439.
Hydroporus planus var. *pallescens* Seidlitz, 1887:72; TL: Germany; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:99.
? *Dyticus rufipes* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:35.
Dytiscus sordidus Herbst, 1784:126; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:35.

polaris Fall, 1923 NA
Hydroporus polaris Fall, 1923:92; TL: Canada >Nunavut >Bernard Harbour; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:348.
Hydroporus subvirescens Fall, 1923:93; TL: US >Alaska >Cape Collinson; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:348.

pseudopubescens Zimmermann, 1919 PL
Hydroporus pseudopubescens Zimmermann, 1919a:166; TL: Russia >Saratov; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006b:92 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery & Petrov 2006b:91.
Hydroporus punctatissimus Poppius, 1905:14; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutsk >Agrafena island; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006b:91 FMNH; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:484; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:349.

pubescens (Gyllenhal, 1808) PL
Hyphydrus pubescens Gyllenhal, 1808b:536; TL: Sweden; ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:50; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:61.
Hydroporus antidotus Sharp, 1882a:462; TL: Syria; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1992:59.
Hydroporus caliginosus Stephens, 1839:69; TL: Great Britain >England >nr London; ST: ?; N. SYN.: White1847:39.
Hydroporus distinguendus var. *estrellensis* Schaufuss, 1882b:559; TL: Portugal >Guarda >Serra da Estrêla; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006a:256 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:100.
Hydroporus pubescens var. *fulvipennis* Munster, 1932:84; TL: Norway >Lyngdal, Hitteren; ST: ZMUN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:158. *Dytiscus melanocephalus* Marsham, 1802:423; TL: Great Britain >England >Ealing; ST: ?; preoccupied by Bergsträsser 1777:30; N. SYN.: Clark 1855:4862.
Hydroporus pubescens var. *roseni* Zimmermann, 1919a:175; TL: Faroe Islands; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:100.
Hydroporus scaphula Sturm, 1835:58; TL: Germany; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:389.
Hydroporus scopularis Schiödte, 1841:439; TL: Denmark >Lolland; LT: Hansen & Martin 2000:212 ZMUC; N. SYN.: Schaum 1845:405.

sejilashan Jia, Zhao & Fery, 2012 PL
Hydroporus sejilashan Jia, Zhao & Fery, 2012:58; TL: China >Xizang >20 km SEE Linzhi >Sejilashan mountains; HT: SYSU.

tatianae Fery & Petrov, 2006 PL
Hydroporus tatianae Fery & Petrov, 2006b:83; TL: Russia >NW Siberia >Yamal peninsula >108 km NE of Obskaya station; HT: ZIN.

tibetanus Zaitzev, 1953 PL
Hydroporus tibetanus Zaitzev, 1953:169; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >Amdo; LT: Shaverdo 2004:260 ZIN; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:260.

transgrediens Gschwendtner, 1923 PL
Hydroporus pubescens transgrediens Gschwendtner, 1923:109; TL: Azerbaijan (Turkmenistan) >Novosaratovka (Neu-Saratow); LT: Wewalka 1992:55 OLML; DESCR.: Wewalka 1992:55; N. STAT.: Wewalka 1992:55.
Hydroporus discretus ponticus Zaitzev, 1927:16; TL: Armenia >Yerevan District >Tsaghkadzor (Daratshitshag); TL: Fery & Petrov 2006a:253 ZIN; N. SYN.: Fery & Petrov 2006a:252.

tuvaensis Pederzani, 2001 PL
Hydroporus tuvaensis Pederzani, 2001b:234; TL: Russia >Tuva >nr Sush village; HT: MSNM.

GROUP *lapponum* NA PL (3 spp.)

lapponum (Gyllenhal, 1808) NA PL
Hyphydrus lapponum Gyllenhal, 1808b:532; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:61; N. COMB.: Aubé 1836:269.
Hydroporus kolstromi J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:145; TL: Finland >Lapland; HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:54.
Hydroporus labradorensis Fall, 1923:71; TL: Canada >Labrador >Battle Harbor; LT: Larson et al. 2000:317 AMNH; N. SYN.: Larson & Roughley 1991:66.
Hydroporus obtusipennis J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:146; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Ponoj; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:89.

mannerheimi J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 NA
Hydroporus mannerheimi J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:349, as replacement name for *Hydroporus humeralis* Aubé, 1838a:578; DESCR.: Larson 1975:297.

Hydroporus humeralis Aubé, 1838a:578; TL: US; ST: ?; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:422; objective synonym of *Hydroporus mannerheimi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:349.

tademus Leech, 1950 NA

Hydroporus tademus Leech, 1950:243; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Vernon; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:322.

GROUP *longiusculus* NA (2 spp.)

longiusculus Gemminger & Harold, 1868 NA

Hydroporus longiusculus Gemminger & Harold, 1868:436, as replacement name for *Hydroporus oblongus* Aubé, 1838b:605; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2006:31.

Hydroporus californicus Gordon, 1981:118; TL: US >California >Mono Co. >Leavitt Meadow; HT: CAS; N. SYN.: Larson et al 2000:374.

Hydroporus fatigus Gordon, 1981:119; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Abbotsford; HT: CAS; N. SYN.: Larson et al 2000:374.

Hydroporus hirtellus LeConte, 1852:208; TL: US >California >San Francisco; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2006:31.

Hydroporus oblongus Aubé, 1838b:605; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; ST: ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1835:437; objective synonym of *Hydroporus longiusculus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:436.

Hydroporus perplexus Sharp, 1882a:467; TL: US >California; LT: Shaverdo 2006:31 BMNH; preoccupied by Schaum in White 1847:39; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2006:31.

Hydroporus utahensis Gordon, 1981:116; TL: US >Utah >E side of Utah Lake; HT: CAS; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2006:31.

pervicinus Fall, 1923 NA

Hydroporus pervicinus Fall, 1923:84; TL: US >California >Lake Tahoe; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2006:41.

Hydroporus hirsutus Gordon, 1981:117; TL: US >California >Fresno Co. >Mount Goethe; HT: CAS; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2006:41.

Hydroporus similaris Fall, 1923:85; TL: US >Oregon >Benton Co. >Corvallis; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2006:41.

GROUP *longulus* PL (31 spp. + 3 sspp.)

anatolicus J. Balfour-Browne, 1963 PL

Hydroporus anatolicus J. Balfour-Browne, 1963:2; TL: Turkey >Trabzon Province >Zigana; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Hájek & Fikáček 2010:1634.

ssp. *koksali* Hájek & Fikáček, 2010 PL

Hydroporus anatolicus koksali Hájek & Fikáček, 2010:1635; TL: Turkey >Artvin Province >20 km west of Borçka >Cankurtaran Geçidi; HT: NMPC.

apenninus Pederzani & Rocchi, 2005 PL

Hydroporus apenninus Pederzani & Rocchi, 2005:319; TL: Italy >Abruzzi >Alfedena >1250 m asl; HT: MZUF.

artvinensis Fery & Erman, 2009 PL

Hydroporus artvinensis Fery & Erman, 2009:9; TL: Turkey >Artvin Province >Savsat >Karagöl; HT: NHMW.

bodemeyeri Ganglbauer, 1900 PL

Hydroporus bodemeyeri Ganglbauer in E. Bodemeyer, 1900:139; TL: Turkey >Bilecik Province >Karaköy (Karakeuy station); LT: Wewalka 1971b:211 NHMW; DESCR.: Hájek & Fikáček 2010:1640.

Hydroporus collarti Guignot, 1949a:7; TL: Greece >Lésvos (Lesbos) >Mitilíni (Mytilini); HT: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1971:211.

ssp. *cariaensis* Hájek & Fikáček, 2010 PL

Hydroporus bodemeyeri cariaensis Hájek & Fikáček, 2010:1642; TL: Turkey >Mugla Province >Kale; HT: NMPC.

ssp. *guignoti* Gschwendtner, 1935 PL

Hydroporus guignoti Gschwendtner, 1935e:205; TL: Albania >Tirana; LT: K.W. Miller & Fery 1995:410 OLML; N. STAT.: Hájek & Fikáček, 2010:1643.

Hydroporus bulgaricus Hlisnikovský, 1955a:100; TL: Bulgaria >Paril; HT: NMPC; N. SYN.: K.W. Miller & Fery 1995:409.

cagrankaya Fery & Erman, 2009 PL

Hydroporus cagrankaya Fery & Erman, 2009:3; TL: Turkey >Rize Province >9 km NW Ikizdere, near Cagrankaya plateau; HT: NHMW.

constantini Hernando & Fresneda, 1996 PL

Hydroporus constantini Hernando & Fresneda, 1996:155; TL: Spain >Burgos >Sierra de la Demanda >Fresneda de la Sierra [Tirón]; HT: NHMB.

cuprescens K.W. Miller & Fery, 1995 PL

Hydroporus cuprescens K.W. Miller & Fery, 1995:405; TL: Greece >Cyprus >4 km S of Stavros; HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Hájek & Fikáček, 2010:1645.

dobrogeanus Ieniştea, 1962 PL

Hydroporus dobrogeanus Ieniştea, 1962:424; TL: Romania >Dobrudscha region; HT: MGAB.

erzurumensis Erman & Fery, 2000 PL

Hydroporus erzurumensis Erman & Fery, 2000:172; TL: Turkey >Erzurum Province >betw. Erzurum & Çat; HT: NHMW.

golestanensis Hájek, 2016 PL

Hydroporus golestanensis Hájek, 2016:497; TL: Iran >Golestan Province >Eastern Alborz Mts. >ca. 8 km SSE Galikash village; HT: NMPC.

gueorguievi Wewalka, 1975 PL

Hydroporus gueorguievi Wewalka, 1975c:91; TL: Bulgaria >Rhodope mountains >Demir-Kapu mountain; HT: NHMW.

hajeki Fery, 2009 PL

Hydroporus hajeki Fery, 2009:546; TL: Iran >Ardabil Province >Jebal-e Sabalan mountain >Qutur Su; HT: NMPC.

holzschuhi Fery, 2009 PL

Hydroporus holzschuhi Fery, 2009:540; TL: Turkey >Mus Province >nr Buglan pass; HT: NHMW.

jacobsoni Zaitzev, 1927 PL

Hydroporus jacobsoni Zaitzev, 1927:17; TL: Georgia >Gvileti; LT: Fery 2009:541 ZIN; DESCR.: Fery 2009:541.

jelineki Fery, 2009 PL

Hydroporus jelineki Fery, 2009:535; TL: Iran >Mazandaran Province >1 km N of Kandovan tunnel >Chalus river valley; HT: NMPC.

jurjurensis Régimbart, 1895 PL

Hydroporus jurjurensis Régimbart, 1895a:29; TL: Algeria >Djurjura, Teniet-el-Haad; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:396.

Hydroporus djurdjurensis Bedel, 1925:371, as unjustified emendation of *jurjurensis*.

kraatzii Schaum, 1867 PL

Hydroporus kraatzii Schaum in Schaum & Kiesenwetter, 1867:66; TL: Poland >Glatzer Schneeberg; LT: Fery 2009:550 ZSMG; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:67.

Hydroporus hedwigae Schenkling, 1917:52, as unjustified emendation of *hedwigi*.

Hydroporus hedwigi Reitter, 1897:45; TL: Poland >Tatra mountains; ST: HNHM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1919:169.

Hydroporus kraatzii Schaum in Kraatz, 1868:384; TL: Poland >Glatzer Schneeberg; LT: Fery 2009:550 ZSMG; preoccupied by Schaum 1867:66; objective synonym of *Hydroporus kraatzii* Schaum, 1867:66.

kryshtali Bilyashiwski, 1993 PL

Hydroporus kryshtali Bilyashiwski, 1993:15; TL: Ukraina >Crimea >Kara-Dag range; HT: ZMKU; DESCR.: Fery 2009:549.

kurdistanicus Hájek & Fikáček, 2010 PL

Hydroporus kurdistanicus Hájek & Fikáček, 2010:1646; TL: Turkey >Van Province >betw. Guzelsu & Hosap; HT: NMPC.

libanus Régimbart, 1901 PL

Hydroporus libanus Régimbart, 1901a:101; TL: Lebanon >Brummana (Broumana); LT: Wewalka 1989a:149 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 2009:538.

longulus Mulsant & Rey, 1861 PL

Hydroporus longulus Mulsant & Rey, 1861:305; TL: France >Auvergne >Mont-Dore; LT: Fery 1999:258 MHNL; DESCR.: Fery 1999:258.

Hydroporus celatus Clark, 1862c:473; TL: Great Britain >England >Leicester >Bradgate Park; LT: Fery 1999:258 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1883:5.

lundbergi Fery & Erman, 2009 PL

Hydroporus lundbergi Fery & Erman, 2009:8; TL: Turkey >Rize Province >N of Sivrikaya; HT: NHRS.

nevadensis Sharp, 1882 PL

Hydroporus nevadensis Sharp, 1882a:481; TL: Spain >Granada Province >Sierra Nevada; LT: Fery 1999:264 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery 1999:264.

novacula Fery, 2020 PL

Hydroporus novacula Fery, 2020:291; TL: Georgia >Adjara Province >ca. 15 km SE Khulo; HT: ZMHB.

pfefferi Wewalka, 1974 PL

Hydroporus pfefferi Wewalka, 1974:107, as replacement name for *Hydroporus orientalis* Hlisnikovský, 1955b:87.

Hydroporus orientalis Hlisnikovský, 1955b:87; TL: Greece >Fthiotis (Phthiotis) >Ipáti (Hypati); HT: NMPC; preoccupied by Clark 1863b:427; objective synonym of *Hydroporus pfefferi* Wewalka, 1974:107.

regularis Sharp, 1882 PL

Hydroporus regularis Sharp, 1882a:482; TL: France >Corsica; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1931:153.

sardomontanus Pederzani, Rocchi & Schizzerotto, 2004 PL

Hydroporus sardomontanus Pederzani, Rocchi & Schizzerotto, 2004:129; TL: Italy >Sardinia >Mount Limbara >Vallicciola; HT: MZUF.

shaverdoae Fery, 2009 PL

Hydroporus shaverdoae Fery, 2009:547; TL: Armenia >Mount Aragats >NW of Byurakan >nr Amberd; HT: NHMW.

sivrikaya Fery & Erman, 2009 PL

Hydroporus sivrikaya Fery & Erman, 2009:6; TL: Turkey >Rize Province >Ikizdere District >8-9 km SE Sivrikaya village; HT: NHMW.

toledoi Fery & Erman, 2009 PL

Hydroporus toledoi Fery & Erman, 2009:8; TL: Turkey >Rize Province >N of Sivrikaya; HT: NHMW.

toubkal Fery & Hájek, 2013 PL

Hydroporus toubkal Fery & Hájek, 2013:602; TL: Morocco >High Atlas >Toubkal mt >nr Refuge du Toubkal; HT: NMPC.

GROUP *marginatus* PL (2 spp.)

basinotatus Reiche, 1864 PL

Hydroporus basinotatus Reiche, 1864:234; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tangiers); LT: Balke & Fery 1993:91 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke & Fery 1993:91.

Hydroporus venator Sharp, 1882a:465; TL: Morocco >Tangier <Spain >Andalusia; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:425.

marginatus (Duftschmid, 1805) PL

Dytiscus marginatus Duftschmid, 1805:269; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Kleinmünchen; ST: OLML; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:327; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:56.

Hydroporus bosnicus Apfelbeck, 1909:496; TL: Bosnia and Herzegovina >SW part >Livanjsko Polje (Livansko); ST: HNHM, SMNS; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:379.

Hydroporus bosnicus Apfelbeck, 1912:656; TL: Bosnia and Herzegovina >SW part >Livanjsko Polje; ST: HNHM, SMNS; preoccupied by Apfelbeck 1909:656.

Hydroporus marginatus var. *pallens* Zimmermann, 1915:222; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger); ST: ZSMG; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:559; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:90.

GROUP *memnonius* PL (14 spp. + 6 sspp.)

brancoi Rocchi, 1981 PL

Hydroporus brancoi Rocchi, 1981:150; TL: Portugal >Viana do Castelo (Minho) >Serra da Soajo; HT: MZUF; DESCR.: Fery 1999:232.

ssp. *gredensis* Fery, 1999 PL

Hydroporus brancoi gredensis Fery, 1999:234; TL: Spain >Ávila Province >Sierra de Gredos; HT: NHMW.

cantabricus Sharp, 1882 PL

Hydroporus cantabricus Sharp, 1882a:457; TL: Spain >Santander Province >Reynosa; LT: Fery 1999:231 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery 1999:231.

emergens Vorst & Fery, 2014 PL

Hydroporus emergens Vorst & Fery, 2014:146; TL: Turkey >Antalya Province >Tekirova; HT: RMNH.

galloprovincialis Manuel, 2013 PL

Hydroporus galloprovincialis Manuel, 2013:456; TL: France >Provence >Pays d'Aix >Jouques; HT: MNHN.

hebaueri Hendrich, 1990 PL

Hydroporus hebaueri Hendrich, 1990:244; TL: Greece >Thrace >Nikifóros; HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery 1999:254.

lenkoranensis Fery, 1999 PL

Hydroporus lenkoranensis Fery, 1999:255; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkäran (Lenkoran); HT: MRSN.

lluci Fery, 1999 PL
Hydroporus lluci Fery, 1999:244; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca >Lluc; HT: NHMW.

longicornis Sharp, 1871 PL
Hydroporus longicornis Sharp, 1871:205, as replacement name for *Hydroporus parallelus* Sharp, 1869:84; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:68.
Hydroporus parallelus Sharp, 1869:84; TL: Great Britain >Scotland >Perthshire >Rannoch; HT: BMNH; preoccupied by Say 1823a:153; objective synonym of *Hydroporus longicornis* Sharp, 1871:205.

melanarius Sturm, 1835 PL
Hydroporus melanarius Sturm, 1835:59; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:67.
Hydroporus montanus Helliesen, 1890:23; TL: Norway >Telemark >Gausta fjeld; ST: ZASM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:91. *Hydroporus monticola* Sharp, 1869:84; TL: Great Britain >Scotland, Wales; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:457.
Hydroporus munsterii Helliesen, 1890:22; TL: Norway >Kongsberg; ST: ZASM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:91.
Hydroporus obscuricornis J.R. Sahlberg, 1921:3; TL: Finland >Lapponia inarensis >Utsjoki; HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:38.
Hyphydrus ruficornis Zetterstedt, 1838:139; TL: Finland /Sweden >Lapponia Tornensis; ST: MZLU; N. SYN.: Schaum 1859:16.

memnonius Nicolai, 1822 PL
Hydroporus memnonius Nicolai, 1822:33; TL: Germany >Halle; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:68.
Hydroporus castaneus Aubé, 1838a:302; TL: Belgium, France >Paris; ST: ?; preoccupied by Heer 1837:54; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1892.
Hydroporus castaneus Aubé, 1838b:600; TL: Belgium, France >Paris; ST: ?; preoccupied by Heer 1837:54; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:92.
Hydroporus incertus Aubé, 1838a:306; TL: France, Italy [incl. Sardinia]; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:607; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:436.
Hydroporus incertus Aubé, 1838b:607; TL: France, Italy [incl. Sardinia]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:92.
Hydroporus insularis Sharp, 1882a:457; TL: France >Corsica; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:62.
Hydroporus jugularis Babington, 1832:328; TL: Great Britain >England >Yorkshire >Kirby Hall; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:69.
Hydroporus niger Sturm, 1835:44; TL: Finland, Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; preoccupied by Say 1823a:102; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:174.
Hydroporus revelierei Sharp, 1882a:458; TL: France >Corsica; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:62.
Hydroporus subelongatus Stephens, 1835:392; TL: Great Britain >England >N part; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1892.

neclae Erman & Fery, 2006 PL
Hydroporus neclae Erman & Fery, 2006:41; TL: Turkey >Erzurum Province >Bingöl mountains >SSE of Hamzalar; HT: NHMW.

necopinatus Fery, 1999 PL
Hydroporus necopinatus Fery, 1999:248; TL: Portugal >Guarda >Serra de Estrêla >Torre; HT: NHMW.

ssp. *robertorum* Fery, 1999 PL
Hydroporus necopinatus robertorum Fery, 1999:250; TL: France >Manche >Bois-l'Abbé >Cerisy forest; HT: NHMW.

ssp. *roni* Fery, 1999 PL
Hydroporus necopinatus roni Fery, 1999:253; TL: Great Britain >England >Dorset >Studland Heath; HT: NHMW.

normandi Régimbart, 1903 PL
Hydroporus normandi Régimbart, 1903d:254; TL: Spain >Ciudad Real Province >Pozuelo de Calatrava; LT: Fery 1999:237 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1999:237.

ssp. *alhambrae* Fery, 1999 PL
Hydroporus normandi alhambrae Fery, 1999:242; TL: Spain >Granada Province >Sierra Nevada >Capileira; HT: NHMW.

ssp. *ifnii* Fery, 1999 PL
Hydroporus normandi ifnii Fery, 1999:241; TL: Morocco >High Atlas >Toubkal mountains >Ifni lake; HT: MNHN.

ssp. *ifranensis* Fery, 1999 PL
Hydroporus normandi ifranensis Fery, 1999:239; TL: Morocco >Moyen Atlas >Ifrane >Oued Tzkad; HT: NHMW.

productus Fairmaire, 1880 PL
Hydroporus productus Fairmaire, 1880c:248; TL: Algeria >Batna; LT: Fery 1999:243 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1999:243.
Hydroporus occultus Sharp, 1882a:456; TL: Algeria; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Fery 1999:243.

GROUP *morio* NA PL (1 sp.)

morio Aubé, 1838 NA PL
Hydroporus morio Aubé, 1838b:610; TL: Sweden; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:340.
Hydroporus morio Aubé, 1838a:307; TL: Sweden; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:610; N. SYN.: Guignot 1931b:6.
Hydroporus atriceps Crotch, 1870:96, by indication to *Hydroporus morio* Aubé sensu Heer 1837b:93; TL: Switzerland; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:996.
Hydroporus caliginosus LeConte, 1850:215; TL: North America >Lake Superior; ST: MCZ; preoccupied by Stephens 1839:69; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:304.
Hydrocoptus caminarius Motschulsky, 1860a:100; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; LT: Nilsson 1994d:95 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95.
Hydroporus lugubris Motschulsky, 1845b:353; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; LT: Nilsson 1994d:95 ZMUM; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:604; objective synonym of *Hydrocoptus melancholicus* Motschulsky, 1860a:100; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95.
Hydrocoptus melancholicus Motschulsky, 1860a:100, as replacement name for *Hydroporus lugubris* Motschulsky, 1845b:353; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95.
Hydroporus scaphiformis Sharp, 1871:205, by indication to *Hydroporus melanocephalus* Marsham sensu Gyllenhal 1808:537; TL: Europe; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:58.
Hydroporus valliger Hellén, 1929:36; TL: Finland >Åland archipelago >Jomala; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95.
Hydroporus watanabei Takizawa, 1933:174; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Mount Tomuraushi; HT: EIHU; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Nakane 1992:421.

GROUP *nigellus* NA PL (14 spp.)

despectus Sharp, 1882 NA
Hydroporus despectus Sharp, 1882a:466; TL: Canada; LT: Nilsson 1994d:93 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:397.
Hydroporus rusticus Sharp, 1882a:467; TL: US >Nevada; LT: Nilsson 1994d:93 BMNH; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:311.

elongatulus Sturm, 1835 PL
Hydroporus elongatulus Sturm, 1835:52; TL: Germany >Harz, Darmstadt, Berlin <Poland >Preussen; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:53.
Hydroporus eugeniae Zaitzev, 1909b:63; TL: Russia >Novgorod region >Valdaiskiy (Valdajsk); LT: Nilsson 1994d:95 FMNH; N. SYN.:

Nilsson 1994d:95.
Hydroporus lenensis Poppius, 1905:15; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Namtsy (Nikolskaja); HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990b:36.

geniculatus Thomson, 1856 NA PL
Hydroporus geniculatus Thomson, 1856:200; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); LT: Nilsson 1983:198 MZLU; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:391.
Hydroporus opacus Wehncke, 1872c:163; TL: Lapland; LT: Nilsson 1994d:93 MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.
Hydroporus pilipes J.R. Sahlberg, 1921:3; TL: Russia >Karelia >Wig river >Parandovo (Parantava); HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.
Hydroporus subseriatus J.R. Sahlberg, 1910:171; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Varsuga; LT: Nilsson 1983:198 FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.

gossei Larson & Roughley, 2000 NA
Hydroporus gossei Larson & Roughley in Larson et al., 2000:405; TL: Canada >Newfoundland >Terra Nova NP; HT: CNC.

nigellus Mannerheim, 1853 NA PL
Hydroporus nigellus Mannerheim, 1853:163; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula >Woskresensk bay; LT: Nilsson 1983:198 FMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:389.
Hydroporus bungei Zaitzev, 1910a:31; TL: Russia >Yakutia >Verchojansk, Ytyk-Chaja; ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.
? *Hydroporus mtiula* Zaitzev, 1927:14; TL: Georgia >Tabitschuri lake [etc.]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95.
Hydrocoptus obscuripes Motschulsky, 1860a:100; TL: Russia >Buryatia >Kyakhta (Kiachta); LT: Nilsson 1994d:93 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.
Hydroporus pyrenaeus Wehncke, 1872c:163; TL: Pyrenees; LT: Nilsson 1994d:94 MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.
Hydroporus sieversi J.R. Sahlberg, 1910:173; TL: Finland >Åland archipelago; LT: Nilsson 1983:198 FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1983:198.
Hydroporus tungus Zaitzev, 1910a:32; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Yakutsk; HT: ZIN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.

rectus Fall, 1923 NA
Hydroporus rectus Fall, 1923:79; TL: US >New Hampshire >Coos Co. >Mount Washington >Hermit Lake; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:403.

saghaliensis Takizawa, 1933 PL
Hydroporus saghaliensis Takizawa, 1933:173; TL: Russia >Sakhalin >Dal'neye (Ikusagawa); HT: EIHU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Nakane 1993:424.

semenowi Jakovlev, 1897 PL
Hydroporus semenowi Jakovlev, 1897:41; TL: Russia >Yaroslavl region >Berditzino; LT: Nilsson 1994d:94 ZIN; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:53.
Hydroporus elongatulus var. *afflatus* Scholz, 1917:250; TL: Sweden >Lule lappmark >Jokkmokk; LT: Nilsson 1983:200 UWCP; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:94.
Hydroporus longitarsis J.R. Sahlberg, 1910:168; TL: Finland >Regio aboensis >Karislojo; LT: Nilsson 1983:200 FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:94.

simplex Gordon, 1981 NA
Hydroporus simplex Gordon, 1981:114; TL: US >California >Tuolumne Co. >Pinecrest; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:379.

submuticus Thomson, 1874 PL
Hydroporus submuticus Thomson, 1874:537; TL: Sweden >Hälsingland >S part; ST: MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:57.
Hydroporus konoi Nakane, 1963:25; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Aizankei; HT: EIHU; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Nakane 1993:421.
Hydroporus penitus Guignot, 1945a:20; TL: Manchuria >Lake Khanka; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1999:113.
Hydroporus rubripes J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:151; TL: Finland >Kuusamo >Säynäjoki; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:61.
Hydroporus rufipes J.R. Sahlberg, 1874:xiii; TL: Finland >Kuusamo; ST: FMNH; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.

subpubescens LeConte, 1852 NA
Hydroporus subpubescens LeConte, 1852:208; TL: US >California >San Francisco; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:381.

tartaricus LeConte, 1850 NA
Hydroporus tartaricus LeConte, 1850:215; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Nilsson 1994d:94 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:385.
Hydroporus elusivus Gordon, 1981:121; TL: US >New Hampshire >Grafton Co. >Rumney; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:385.

tenebrosus LeConte, 1850 NA
Hydroporus tenebrosus LeConte, 1850:215; TL: North America >Lake Superior; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:395.
Hydroporus luridipennis LeConte, 1850:216; TL: US >Michigan >Keweenaw Co. >Eagle Harbor; ST: MCZ; preoccupied by Melsheimer 1844:28; objective synonym of *Hydroporus lutulentus* LeConte, 1855:293; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:396.
Hydroporus lutulentus LeConte, 1855:293, as replacement name for *Hydroporus luridipennis* LeConte, 1850:216; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:394.

yakutiae Nilsson, 1990 PL
Hydroporus yakutiae Nilsson, 1990b:34; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Olenjok; HT: ZIN.

GROUP *niger* NA (5 spp. + 1 ssp.)

falli Blatchley, 1925 NA
Hydroporus falli Blatchley, 1925:162; TL: US >Florida >Pinellas Co. >Dunedin; LT: Blatchley 1930:48 PURC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:308.

niger Say, 1823 NA
Hydroporus niger Say, 1823a:102; TL: US >Pennsylvania >Lebanon Co. >Colebrook; NT: Larson et al. 2000:306 USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:306.
Hydroporus latifrons Sharp, 1882a:478; TL: North America; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Leech 1949:92.
Hydroporus modestus Aubé, 1838b:576; TL: US; ST: ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1850:215.

pseudoniger Nilsson & Fery, 2006 NA
Hydroporus pseudoniger Nilsson & Fery, 2006:65 as replacement name for *Hydroporus ruficeps* Aubé, 1838b:574; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:309 (as *ruficeps*).
Hydroporus ruficeps Aubé, 1838b:574; TL: US; ST: ?; preoccupied by Nicolai 1822:33; objective synonym of *Hydroporus pseudoniger* Nilsson & Fery, 2006:65.

rufilabris Sharp, 1882 NA
Hydroporus rufilabris Sharp, 1882a:479; TL: US >Texas; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:311.
Hydroporus somnus Fall, 1923:77; TL: US >Wisconsin >Milwaukee; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:311.

signatus Mannerheim, 1853 NA

Hydroporus signatus Mannerheim, 1853:161; TL: US >Alaska >Kodiak Island; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:312.
Hydroporus inornatus Sharp, 1882a:478; TL: US >Massachusetts; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:88.

ssp. *youngi* Gordon, 1981 NA

Hydroporus signatus youngi Gordon, 1981:110; TL: US >Maryland >Prince George's Co. >Beltsville; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:312.

GROUP *nigrita* PL (6 spp. + 1 ssp.)

kozlovskii Zaitzev, 1927 PL

Hydroporus kozlovskii Zaitzev, 1927:15; TL: Georgia >100 km W Tbilisi >Ktsiya river valley >Tabatskhuri; LT: Shaverdo 2004:248 ZIN; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:248.

martensi Brancucci, 1981 PL

Hydroporus martensi Brancucci, 1981b:180; TL: India >Jammu and Kashmir >Pir Panjal mountains >Tangmarg; HT: SMF; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:258.

nigrita (Fabricius, 1792) PL

Dytiscus nigrita Fabricius, 1792:201; TL: Germany; LT: Shaverdo 2004:224 ZMUK; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:234; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:59.
Hydroporus bisbiguttatus J.R. Sahlberg, 1921:1; TL: Finland >Oulun Province >Haapajärvi; LT: Shaverdo 2004:225 FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:38.
Hydroporus convexior Seidlitz, 1887:67; TL: France >Lille; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:62.
? *Dytiscus exilis* Gmelin, 1790:1956; TL: Denmark; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:163.
Hydroporus glabellus Thomson, 1867:80; TL: Sweden >Öland island; LT: Shaverdo 2004:224 MZLU; N. SYN.: J.R. Sahlberg 1875:150.
Hydroporus melaenus Nicolai, 1822:34, by indication to *Hyphydrus melanocephalus* var. c Gyllenhal, 1808b:537; TL: Germany >Halle; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1868:65.
Hydroporus monilicornis J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:154; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Kandalaksha (Kantalaks); LT: Shaverdo 2004:224 FMNH; N. SYN.: Seidlitz 1887:74.
Hydroporus obovatus J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:52; TL: Russia >Siberia >Khantayka (Chantaika); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1931:48.
? *Dyticus pusillus* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:163.
Hydroporus subalpinus Thomson, 1871:365; TL: Sweden >Jämtland >Skalstugan; LT: Shaverdo 2004:224 MZLU; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:62.
Hydroporus trivialis Stephens, 1828:59; TL: Great Britain >England >London, Yorkshire; LT: Shaverdo 2004:224 BMNH; N. SYN.: Clark 1854:4531.

sabaudus Fauvel, 1865 PL

Hydroporus sabaudus Fauvel, 1865:276; TL: France >Savoie >La Saulcette; LT: Shaverdo 2004:236 IRSNB; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:236.
Hydroporus alticola Sharp, 1882a:468; TL: Europe; LT: Shaverdo 2004:238 BMNH; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2004:236.
Hydroporus nivalis var. *scholzi* W.Kolbe, 1899:24; TL: Poland >Riesengebirge; LT: Shaverdo 2004:238 UWCP; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2004:236.

ssp. *sierranevadensis* Shaverdo, 2004 PL

Hydroporus sabaudus sierranevadensis Shaverdo, 2004:243; TL: Spain >Granada Province >Sierra Nevada >Barranco San Joan; HT: NHMW.

teres Sharp, 1882 PL

Hydroporus teres Sharp, 1882a:458; TL: Syria; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:255.

thracicus Guéorguiev, 1966 PL

Hydroporus thracicus Guéorguiev, 1966:71; TL: Bulgaria >Thracia >Pazardjik District >Ognjanovo village; HT: SOFM; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:244.

GROUP *notabilis* NA PL (1 sp.)

notabilis LeConte, 1850 NA PL

Hydroporus notabilis LeConte, 1850:216; TL: Canada >Ontario >Lake Superior >Black Bay; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:303.
Hydroporus arcticus Thomson, 1856:197; TL: Finland /Sweden >Torneå Lappmark; ST: MZLU; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:58.
Hydroporus fennicus Seidlitz, 1887:66; TL: Russia >Karelia >Petrozavodsk (Petrosawodsk); ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:163.
Hydroporus tomentosus Poppius, 1905:12; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Barylas (Bardeljah); HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:58.

GROUP *obscurus* NA PL (8 spp.)

americanus Aubé, 1838 NA

Hydroporus americanus Aubé, 1838b:575; TL: US >Massachusetts >Boston; HT: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:293.

badiellus Fall, 1923 NA

Hydroporus badiellus Fall, 1923:89; TL: US >Michigan >Marquette Co. >Marquette; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:301.

brevicornis Fall, 1917 NA

Hydroporus brevicornis Fall, 1917:180; TL: US >New Hampshire >White Mountains >Coos Co. >Star Lake (Starr Lake); HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:299.

dentellus Fall, 1917 NA

Hydroporus dentellus Fall, 1917:181; TL: US >Massachusetts >Middlesex Co. >Tyngsboro; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:294.

dichrous E.F. Melsheimer, 1844 NA

Hydroporus dichrous E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:28; TL: US >Pennsylvania; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:289.

melsheimeri Fall, 1917 NA

Hydroporus melsheimeri Fall, 1917:182; TL: US >Massachusetts >Middlesex Co. >Tyngsboro; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:291.

obscurus Sturm, 1835 NA PL

Hydroporus obscurus Sturm, 1835:65; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:51.
Hydroporus hockingi Larson, 1975:296; TL: Canada >Alberta >Township 37 Range 5 W; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:51.

paganettianus Scholz, 1923 PL

Hydroporus paganettianus Scholz, 1923:183; TL: Spain >León; HT: UWCP; DESCR.: Ribera et al. 1999:58.

GROUP *obsoletus* PL (1 sp.)

obsoletus Aubé, 1838 PL

Hydroporus obsoletus Aubé, 1838b:597; TL: Spain; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1999:256.

Hydroporus obsoletus Aubé, 1838a:298; TL: Spain; LT: Fery 1999:256 MNHN; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:597; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:96.

GROUP *puberulus* NA PL (5 spp.)

esseri Fery & Hendrich, 2011 PL

Hydroporus esseri Fery & Hendrich, 2011:39; TL: Turkey >Antalaya Province >Manavgat District >betw Sagirin & Beskonak >Köprülü canyon; HT: ZSMG.

glabriusculus Aubé, 1838 PL

Hydroporus glabriusculus Aubé, 1838b:614; TL: Scandinavia >N part (Lapponia); ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:62.

Hydroporus glabriusculus Aubé, 1838a:312; TL: Scandinavia >N part (Lapponia); ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:614; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:87.

puberulus LeConte, 1850 NA PL

Hydroporus puberulus LeConte, 1850:215; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Larson et al. 2000:338 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:337.

Hydroporus levanderi J.R. Sahlberg, 1889:221; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Varsuga; LT: Huggert 1974:149 FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:61.

rufinasus Mannerheim, 1852 NA

Hydroporus rufinasus Mannerheim, 1852:305; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island; ST: FMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:335.

umbrosus (Gyllenhal, 1808) PL

Hyphydrus umbrosus Gyllenhal, 1808b:538; TL: Sweden; ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:63; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:55.

Hydroporus minutus Stephens, 1828:59; TL: Great Britain >England >London; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1893.

GROUP *rufifrons* PL (1 sp.)

rufifrons (O.F. Müller, 1776) PL

Dyticus rufifrons O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; DESCR.: J. Balfour-Browne 1942:246; N. COMB.: Clairville 1806:182.

Hydroporus duftschmidi Schenkling, 1917:46, as unjustified emendation of *duftschmidti*.

Hydroporus duftschmidti Rye, 1872:47, as replacement name for *Hydroporus rufifrons* Duftschmid, 1805:270; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1942:246.

Hydroporus intermedius J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:49; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Imandra lake; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:35.

Hydroporus piceus Stephens, 1828:62; TL: Great Britain >England >London; LT: Foster & Angus 1985:187 BMNH; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1892.

Hydroporus ruficeps Nicolai, 1822:33, by indication to *Hyphydrus erythrocephalus* var. b Gyllenhal, 1808b:533; TL: Germany >Halle; ST: ?; N. SYN.

Dytiscus rufifrons Duftschmid, 1805:270; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz; ST: OLML; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; objective synonym of *Hydroporus duftschmidti* Rye, 1872:47; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1942:246.

GROUP *sibiricus* NA PL (3 spp.)

laticollis Zimmermann, 1922 PL

Hydroporus laticollis Zimmermann, 1922a:20; TL: Russia >Kamchatka >Bol'sheretsk (Bolscherjetsk); ST: FMNH, MGFT; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:183.

punctipennis J.R. Sahlberg, 1880 PL

Hydroporus punctipennis J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:50; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yenisey >Dudinka [etc.]; ST: FMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:183.

sibiricus J.R. Sahlberg, 1880 NA PL

Hydroporus sibiricus J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:49; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yenisey >Khantayka (Chantaika) [etc.]; LT: Larson et al. 2000:287 FMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:287.

Hydroporus boreus Gordon, 1981:106; TL: Canada >Northwest Territories >Aklavik; HT: CAS; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:287.

Hydroporus sibiricus Sharp, 1882:466; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk >Jenisei 69° - 70°30'; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Fery 2006:65.

GROUP *sinuatipes* NA (1 sp.)

sinuatipes Fall, 1923 NA

Hydroporus sinuatipes Fall, 1923:74; TL: US >Oregon >Benton Co. >Corvallis; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:383.

GROUP *striola* NA PL (17 spp. + 2 sspp.)

ampliatus Zaitzev, 1927 PL

Hydroporus ampliatus Zaitzev, 1927:13; TL: Georgia >Batum District (Batumi) >Notanebi station; LT: Bilyashiwski 2004:47 DMG; DESCR.: Bilyashiwski 2004:47.

ssp. *colchicus* Bilyashiwski, 2004 PL

Hydroporus ampliatus colchicus Bilyashiwski, 2004:47; TL: Georgia >Khobskiy District >Kolkhidskiy reserve; HT: ZMKU.

aurora Larson & Roughley, 2000 NA

Hydroporus aurora Larson & Roughley in Larson et al., 2000:360; TL: Canada >Nortwest Territories >Reindeer Depot; HT: CNC.

boraeorum Larson & Roughley, 2000 NA

Hydroporus boraeorum Larson & Roughley in Larson et al., 2000:362; TL: Canada >Nortwest Territories >Reindeer Depot; HT: CNC.

breviusculus Poppius, 1905 PL

Hydroporus striola var. *breviusculus* Poppius, 1905:14; TL: Russia >Siberia >[Yakutsk] >Ytyk-haja hill; ST: FMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:167; N. STAT.: Zaitzev 1953:159.

distinguendus Desbrochers des Loges, 1871 PL

Hydroporus distinguendus Desbrochers des Loges, 1871:338; TL: France >Corsica; LT: Fery 2006:30 ZIN; DESCR.: Fery 2006:30.

Hydroporus avunculus Fairmaire, 1872:lxxii; TL: France >Corsica; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Fery 2006:30.
Hydroporus gridellii Focarile, 1960:71; TL: Italy >Sicily >Gorgo Salato; HT: lost; N. SYN.: Fery 2006:30.

georgicus Bilyashiwski, 2004 PL
Hydroporus georgicus Bilyashiwski, 2004:44; TL: Georgia >Gori Province >Bakuriani; HT: DMG.

hellenicus Mazzoldi & Toledo, 1992 PL
Hydroporus hellenicus Mazzoldi & Toledo, 1992:183; TL: Greece >Khalkidhiki >Paleochori; HT: MCSB.

incognitus Sharp, 1869 PL
Hydroporus incognitus Sharp, 1869:84; TL: Great Britain >Scotland, England >Cambridge; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:64.
Hydroporus discedens Régimbart, 1877b:194; TL: France >Bondy, Évreux; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:996.
Hydroporus discedens Régimbart, 1877g:cxxxix; TL: France >Bondy, Évreux; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877b:194; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:996.
? *Hydroporus ellypticus* Petri, 1912:44; TL: Romania >Sibiu District (Transylvania) >Turnu Rosu (Rotenturm); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1931:111.
Hydroporus seidlitzi Gerhardt, 1899b:5, by indication to *Hydroporus vittula* Erichson sensu Seidlitz 1887:69; TL: North Europe; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Scholz 1923:182.

incommodus Fery, 2006 PL
Hydroporus incommodus Fery, 2006:24; TL: Slovakia >50 km N of Bratislava >Lakšárska Nová Ves; HT: NHMW.

jonicus L.Miller, 1862 PL
Hydroporus jonicus L.Miller, 1862:276; TL: Greece >Corfu >Gastoúrion (Gasturi); LT: Fery 2006:28 NHMW; DESCR.: Fery 2006:28.

ssp. *caucasicus* Zaitzev, 1927 PL
Hydroporus vagepictus caucasicus Zaitzev, 1927:12; TL: Turkey >Kars Province >Sarikamis (Sarykamysch) <<Georgia >Gvilety; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:168; N. STAT.: Zaitzev 1953:159.

kasyi Wewalka, 1984 PL
Hydroporus kasyi Wewalka, 1984:132; TL: Turkey >30 km SW of Mersin >Kanlidivane; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

notatus Sturm, 1835 PL
Hydroporus notatus Sturm, 1835:62; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:64.
Hydroporus sacha Zaitzev, 1910a:30; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutsk; HT: ZIN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:95.

palustris (Linnaeus, 1761) PL
Dytiscus palustris Linnaeus, 1761:216; TL: Sweden; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:65; N. COMB.: Sturm 1835:50.
Hydroporus palustris var. *apicalis* Schilsky, 1888:183; TL: Germany >Mark [Brandenburg]; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:97.
Hydroporus palustris buresi Mařan, 1938:95; TL: Bulgaria >Rila mountains; ST: NMPC; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1987:64.
Hydroporus cambriensis Curtis, 1831:343; TL: [not given; Great Britain by indication]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1891.
Dytiscus fimbriatus Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: France (Gallia); ST: ?; preoccupied by Schrank 1781:203; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:34.
Hydroporus palustris var. *fuscorufus* Munster, 1927:160; TL: Norway; ST: ZMUN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:166.
Hydroporus palustris var. *limbatus* Dalla Torre, 1877:61; TL: Austria; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838a:292; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:97.
? *Dytiscus lituratus* Fabricius, 1781:296; TL: Italy; ST: ZMUK; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:67.
Hydroporus proximus Stephens, 1828:55; TL: Great Britain >England >Norwich [etc.]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1891.
Dytiscus sexpustulatus Fabricius, 1777:239; TL: Sweden; ST: ZMUK; N. SYN.: Duftschmid 1805:275.
Hydroporus striola var. *styriacus* Seidlitz, 1887:70; TL: Austria >Styria; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:97.
Hydroporus tinctus Clark, 1862d:326; TL: Great Britain >England >New Forest; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:97.
Dyticus variegatus Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:68; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:34.

springeri J. Müller, 1924 PL
Hydroporus springeri J. Müller, 1924:72; TL: Italy >Monfalcone, Villa Vicentina <Slovenia >Lubiana; ST: MCST; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979:357.

striola (Gyllenhal, 1826) NA PL
Hyphydrus striola Gyllenhal in C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:181; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:65; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838a:318.
Hydroporus ambiguus Aubé, 1838a:287; TL: France >Compiègne; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:586; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:102.
Hydroporus ambiguus Aubé, 1838b:586; TL: France >Compiègne; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:102.
Hydroporus subtonsus LeConte, 1855:297; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Fall 1923:94 MCZ; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:94.
Hydroporus vittula Erichson, 1837:178; TL: Germany >Mark Brandenburg; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:622.

talyschensis Bilyashiwski, 2004 PL
Hydroporus talyschensis Bilyashiwski, 2004:45; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkäran District (Lenkoran) >Dakhtaledshar; HT: ZMKU.

vagepictus Fairmaire & Laboulbène, 1855 PL
Hydroporus vagepictus Fairmaire & Laboulbène, 1855:208; TL: France >Aquitaine >Pau; ST: ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:353.

GROUP *tessellatus* PL (5 spp.)

guernei Régimbart, 1891 PL
Hydroporus guernei Régimbart in Alluaud, 1891:202; TL: Portugal >Azores >Faial >Caldeira; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:91 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke & Fery 1993:91.

humilis Klug, 1834 PL
Hydroporus humilis Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:11; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:94 ZMHB; DESCR.: Balke & Fery 1993:94.
Hydroporus tessellatus sinaicus Wewalka, 1984:133; TL: Egypt (Israel) >Sinai >Mount Katherina; HT: HUJZ; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:94.

multiguttatus Régimbart, 1878 PL
Hydroporus multiguttatus Régimbart, 1878d:351; TL: Syria >Buraq (Borak); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1984:136.
Hydroporus ortali Wewalka, 1984:136; TL: Israel >Upper Galilee >Dishon river (Nachal Dishon); HT: NHMW (ex CGW); N. SYN.: Wewalka 1989a:148.

tessellatus (Drapiez, 1819) PL
Dytiscus tessellatus Drapiez, 1819c:43; TL: Belgium >Moorsel; NT: Balke & Fery 1993:93 IRSNB; preoccupied by Geoffroy in Fourcroy 1785:68; DESCR.: Balke & Fery 1993:93; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:241. Nomen protectum: Fery 2002:26.
Hydroporus tessellatus var. *chrysostomus* Gozis, 1914b:161; TL: France; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1932:350.
Hydroporus habelmanni Wehncke, 1876c:76; TL: Croatia (Dalmatien); LT: Fery & Petrov 2006a:260 MNHN; N. SYN.: Fery & Petrov

2006a:260.
Hydroporus nigricollis Desbrochers des Loges, 1871:339; TL: France >Corsica; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:56.
Hydroporus nigricollis Fairmaire, 1872:LXXII; TL: France >Corsica; ST: ?; preoccupied by Desbrochers des Loges 1871:339; N. SYN.: Heyden 1883:30.
Hydroporus guernei var. *pueli* Barthe, 1916:245; TL: France >Camargue; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1930a:186.
Hydroporus xanthopus Stephens, 1835:393; TL: Great Britain >England >London; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:56.

zimmermanni J. Müller, 1926 PL
Hydroporus zimmermanni J. Müller, 1926:288; TL: Slovenia (Trieste) >Pivka (S. Pietro del Carso); HT: vide J. Müller 1928:260 MCST; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:176.
Hydroporus bicolor J. Müller, 1933:202; TL: Slovenia (Trieste) >Pivka (S. Pietro del Carso); LT: Fery & Petrov 2006a:260 MCST; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1971b:13.
Hydroporus zimmermanni J. Müller, 1928:260; TL: Slovenia (Trieste) >Pivka (S. Pietro del Carso); HT: MCST; objective synonym of *Hydroporus zimmermanni* J. Müller, 1926:288.

GROUP *tokui* PL (2 spp.)

hygrotoides Fery, 2000 PL
Hydroporus hygrotoides Fery, 2000:1248, as replacement name for *Coelambus discedens* Sharp, 1882a:396.
Coelambus discedens Sharp, 1882a:396; TL: China >Jiangxi >Jiujiang (Kiu Kiang); HT: BMNH; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877b:CXXXIX; objective synonym of *Hydroporus hygrotoides* Fery, 2000:1248.

tokui Satô, 1985 PL
Hydroporus tokui Satô, 1985b:51; TL: Japan >Honshu >Miyagi prefecture >Mount Kitaizumi-dake; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Nilsson & Nakane 1993:425.

GROUP *transpunctatus* NA (3 spp.)

carri Larson, 1975 NA
Hydroporus carri Larson, 1975:307; TL: Canada >Alberta >Porcupine Hills; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:370.
Hydroporus carrorum Nilsson, 2007b:51 as unjustified emendation of *carri*.

klamathensis Larson & Roughley, 2000 NA
Hydroporus klamathensis Larson & Roughley in Larson et al., 2000:371; TL: US >Oregon >Klamath Co. >Bly Mountain; HT: CNC.

transpunctatus Chandler, 1941 NA
Hydroporus transpunctatus Chandler, 1941:103; TL: US >Utah >Utah Co. >Mount Timpanogos; HT: BYU; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:367.
Hydroporus funestus Fall, 1923:80; TL: US >California >Tuolumne Co. >Elizabeth Lake; HT: MCZ; preoccupied by Schilsky 1888:183; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:367.

GROUP *tristis* NA PL (6 spp.)

gyllenhalii Schiödte, 1841 PL
Hydroporus gyllenhalii Schiödte, 1841:434; TL: Denmark >Sjaelland >Rude Skov (Ruder Hegn); LT: Hansen & Martin 2000:211 ZMUC; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:64.

ijimai Nilsson & Nakane, 1993 PL
Hydroporus ijimai Nilsson & Nakane, 1993:424; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Shibecha >Futatsuyama; HT: EIHU.

nanpingensis Toledo & Mazzoldi, 1996 PL
Hydroporus nanpingensis Toledo & Mazzoldi, 1996:241; TL: China >Sichuan >30 km W of Nanping; HT: MCSB.

rifensis Manuel, 2014 PL
Hydroporus rifensis Manuel, 2014:93; TL: Morocco >Central Rif >Anasar >10 km WNW Bab Berred; HT: MNHN.

tristis (Paykull, 1798) NA PL
Dytiscus tristis Paykull, 1798:232; TL: Sweden; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:343; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:55.
Hydroporus ampliceps J.R. Sahlberg, 1921:2; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Verkhnetulomskoye reservoir (Nuortijärvi) >Kiuvaara mountain; HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:36.
Hydroporus ruficapillus Mannerheim, 1852:304; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island >Sitka (Nov. Archangelsk); ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:441.
Hydroporus varians LeConte, 1850:215; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Larson et al. 2000:343 MCZ; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:441.

uenoi Nakane, 1963 PL
Hydroporus uenoi Nakane, 1963:25; TL: Japan >Honshu >Nagano >Azusa river >Shimauchi; HT: EIHU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Nakane 1993:424.

GROUP *zackii* NA (1 sp.)

zackii Larson & Roughley, 2000 NA
Hydroporus zackii Larson & Roughley in Larson et al., 2000:331; TL: US >Nevada >Nye Co. >Ash Meadows national wildlife refuge; HT: USNM.

GROUP unknown NA

? *contractulus* Mannerheim, 1852 NA
Hydroporus contractulus Mannerheim, 1852:304; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island; ST: ?; DESCR.: Fall 1923:129.

? discicollis Say, 1830 NA
Hydroporus discicollis Say, 1830:32; TL: Canada >Northwest Territories >St Peter's River; HT: lost; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:272.
Hydroporus discicollis Say, 1834:446; TL: Canada >Northwest Territories >St Peter's River; HT: lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:32.

? *planatus* Mannerheim, 1853 NA
Hydroporus planatus Mannerheim, 1853:162; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula >Nicolajevsk; ST: ?; DESCR.: Fall 1923:129.

? *truncatus* Mannerheim, 1853 NA
Hydroporus truncatus Mannerheim, 1853:162; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula >Nicolajevsk; ST: ?; DESCR.: Fall 1923:129.

Genus *Neoporus* Guignot, 1931 NA (39 spp.)

Neoporus Guignot, 1931c:46, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus hebes* Fall, 1923:29 by original designation; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:241; N. STAT.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.

Circinoporus Guignot, 1945a:22, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus cimicoides* Sharp, 1882a:439 by original designation; N. SYN.: Wolfe & Matta 1981:153.

GROUP *aulicus* NA (1 sp.)

aulicus (Aubé, 1838) NA

Hydroporus aulicus Aubé, 1838b:572; TL: US; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:242; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:242.

GROUP *blanchardi* NA (6 spp.)

blanchardi (Sherman, 1913) NA

Hydroporus blanchardi Sherman, 1913:52, by indication to *Hydroporus vitiosus* LeConte sensu Sharp 1882a:443; TL: North America; HT: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:249; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:249.

helocrinus (Young, 1967) NA

Hydroporus helocrinus Young, 1967b:68; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville; HT: UMMZ; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:251.

psammodytes (Young, 1978) NA

Hydroporus psammodytes Young, 1978:189; TL: US >Indiana >Owen Co. >Fish Creek; HT: UMMZ; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:244.

rheocrinus (Young, 1967) NA

Hydroporus rheocrinus Young, 1967b:65; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >San Felasco Hammock preserve state park; HT: UMMZ; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:251.

striatopunctatus (E.F. Melsheimer, 1844) NA

Hydroporus striatopunctatus E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:28; TL: US >Pennsylvania; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:242; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:242.

tigrinus (Fall, 1917) NA

Hydroporus tigrinus Fall, 1917:178; TL: US >Virginia >Ash Grove; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Fall 1923:25; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:251.

GROUP *clypealis* NA (7 spp.)

clypealis (Sharp, 1882) NA

Hydroporus clypealis Sharp, 1882a:441; TL: US >Massachusetts; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:258; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:258.

gaudens (Fall, 1923) NA

Hydroporus gaudens Fall, 1923:40; TL: US >Georgia >Evans Co. >Cannoche River >Groveland; HT: CUIC; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:259.

lecontei Nilsson, 2001 NA

Neoporus lecontei Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Hydroporus mixtus* LeConte, 1855:296; DESCR.: Fall 1923:41 (as *Hydroporus mixtus*).

Hydroporus mixtus LeConte, 1855:296; TL: US >Nebraska; HT: MCZ; preoccupied by Fischer von Waldheim 1829:27; objective synonym of *Neoporus lecontei* Nilsson, 2001:9.

semiflavus (Fall, 1917) NA

Hydroporus semiflavus Fall, 1917:176; TL: US >Illinois >Cook Co. >Glencoe; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Fall 1923:42; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:245.

shermani (Fall, 1917) NA

Hydroporus shermani Fall, 1917:172; TL: US >New York >Staten Island; LT: Fall 1923:23 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:245; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:245.

superioris (J. Balfour-Browne, 1944) NA

Hydroporus superioris J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:349, as replacement name for *Hydroporus sericeus* LeConte, 1850:214; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:268; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:268.

Hydroporus sericeus LeConte, 1850:214; TL: North America >Lake Superior; ST: MCZ; preoccupied by Eschscholtz 1818:459; objective synonym of *Hydroporus superioris* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:349.

vittatus (LeConte, 1855) NA

Hydroporus vittatus LeConte, 1855:296; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:264; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:264.

GROUP *dilatatus* NA (3 spp.)

dilatatus (Fall, 1917) NA

Hydroporus dilatatus Fall, 1917:174; TL: US >Maryland >Prince George's Co. >Bladensburg; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:256; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:256.

Hydroporus dilatatus var. *suffusus* Fall, 1917:175; TL: US >New Jersey >Monmouth Co. >Eatontown; ST: MCZ; N. SYN.: Young 1954:88.

spurius (LeConte, 1855) NA

Hydroporus spurius LeConte, 1855:296; TL: US >Vermont; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:255; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:255.

Hydroporus peltatus Sharp, 1882a:440; TL: Canada; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:63.

sulcipennis (Fall, 1917) NA

Hydroporus sulcipennis Fall, 1917:175; TL: US >New Hampshire >Strafford Co. >Farmington; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:253; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:253.

GROUP *dimidiatus* NA (2 spp.)

arizonicus (Fall, 1917) NA

Hydroporus arizonicus Fall, 1917:178; TL: US >Arizona >Pima Co. >Tucson; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Fall 1923:44; N. COMB.

dimidiatus (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) NA
Hydroporus dimidiatus Gemminger & Harold, 1868:432, as replacement name for *Hydroporus semirufus* LeConte, 1855:296; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:266; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:266.
Hydroporus semirufus LeConte, 1855:296; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; ST: MCZ; preoccupied by Germar 1844: t.3; objective synonym of *Hydroporus dimidiatus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:432.
Hydroporus solitarius Sharp, 1882a:445; TL: US >Massachusetts; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:266.

GROUP *undulatus* NA (11 spp.)
asidytus (Young, 1984) NA
Hydroporus asidytus Young, 1984:185; TL: US >Florida >Liberty Co. >Wilma; HT: FSCA; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.
baelus (Young, 1984) NA
Hydroporus baelus Young, 1984:188; TL: US >Florida >Liberty Co. >Wilma; HT: FSCA; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.
carolinus (Fall, 1917) NA
Hydroporus carolinus Fall, 1917:180; TL: US >North Carolina >Macon Co. >Highlands; HT: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:260; N. COMB.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.
Hydroporus proximus Aubé, 1838b:483; TL: US; ST: ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:55; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:39.
cimicoides (Sharp, 1882) NA
Hydroporus cimicoides Sharp, 1882a:439; TL: North America; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:245; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:245.
effeminatus (Fall, 1923) NA
Hydroporus effeminatus Fall, 1923:36; TL: US >Florida >Levy Co. [? Gulf Hamock]; HT: MCZ; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.
floridanus (Young, 1940) NA
Hydroporus floridanus Young, 1940b:198; TL: US >Florida >Clay Co. >Kingsley Lake; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Young 1954:82; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:177.
hebes (Fall, 1923) NA
Hydroporus hebes Fall, 1923:29; TL: US >Florida >Pinellas Co. >Dunedin; HT: MCZ; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.
lobatus (Sharp, 1882) NA
Hydroporus lobatus Sharp, 1882a:439; TL: North America; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Fall 1923:29; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.
Hydroporus eruditus Sharp, 1882a:442; TL: US >Pennsylvania >Philadelphia; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:30.
lynceus (Sharp, 1882) NA
Hydroporus lynceus Sharp, 1882a:440; TL: North America; ST: ?; DESCR.: Fall 1923:35; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.
Hydroporus republicanus Sharp, 1882a:442; TL: North America; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:35.
undulatus (Say, 1823) NA
Hydroporus undulatus Say, 1823b:154; TL: US >Pennsylvania, Upper Missouri >Bowyer Creek; ST: lost; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:261; N. COMB.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.
Hydroporus anticus Sharp, 1882a:441; TL: US >Louisiana, Pennsylvania; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:33.
Hydroporus consimilis LeConte, 1850:214; TL: North America >Lake Superior; ST: MCZ; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:203.
Hydroporus fasciatus Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1855:293.
Hydroporus placatus Fall, 1917:177; TL: US >Oregon >Benton Co. >Corvallis; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:203.
Hydroporus pubipennis Aubé, 1838b:480; TL: US; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:30.
Hydroporus punctatissimus Aubé, 1838b:484; TL: US; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:33.
Hydroporus scrutator Sharp, 1882a:440; TL: North America >Ega [?]; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:33.
Hydroporus velutinus Aubé, 1838b:481; TL: US; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:31.
uniformis (Blatchley, 1925) NA
Hydroporus uniformis Blatchley, 1925:162; TL: US >Florida >Dade Co. >Royal Palm State Park; LT: Blatchley 1930:48 PURC; DESCR.: Young 1953a:116; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.

GROUP *venustus* NA (2 spp.)
hybridus (Aubé, 1838) NA
Hydroporus hybridus Aubé, 1838b:573; TL: US; HT: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:242; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:242.
venustus (LeConte, 1855) NA
Hydroporus venustus LeConte, 1855:295; TL: US >North Carolina; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:242; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:242.

GROUP *vitiosus* NA (1 sp.)
vitiosus (LeConte, 1855) NA
Hydroporus vitiosus LeConte, 1855:297; TL: US >Illinois; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:251; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:251.

GROUP *vittatipennis* NA (6 spp.)
dixianus (Fall, 1917) NA
Hydroporus dixianus Fall, 1917:173; TL: US >Georgia >Decatur Co. >Spring Creek; HT: CUIC; DESCR.: Wolfe 1984:417; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:243.
latocavus (Wolfe, 1984) NA
Hydroporus latocavus Wolfe, 1984:426; TL: US >Tennessee >Madison Co. >Hunter's Creek; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:243; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:243.
mellitus (LeConte, 1855) NA
Hydroporus mellitus LeConte, 1855:299; TL: US >Vermont; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe 1984:410; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:246.
pratus (Wolfe, 1984) NA
Hydroporus pratus Wolfe, 1984:424; TL: US >Kansas >Douglas Co. >Grant township >Scorpion Hill; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:243; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:243.

tennetum (Wolfe, 1984) NA
Hydroporus tennetum Wolfe, 1984:420; TL: US >Tennessee >Hawkins Co. >Big Creek; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:248; N. COMB.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.

vittatipennis (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) NA
Hydroporus vittatipennis Gemminger & Harold, 1868:442, as replacement name for *Hydroporus lineolatus* LeConte, 1855:296; DESCR.: Wolfe 1984:405; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:243.
Hydroporus lineolatus LeConte, 1855:296; TL: US >Illinois; LT: Wolfe 1984:406 MCZ; preoccupied by Boheman 1848:250; objective synonym of *Hydroporus vittatipennis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:442.

Genus ***Sanfilippodytes*** Franciscolo, 1979 NA NT (25 spp.)

Sanfilippodytes Franciscolo, 1979b:233; gender masculine; type species: *Sanfilippodytes sbordonii* Franciscolo, 1979b:234 by original designation; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:202.

adelardi (Rochette, 1983) NA
Hydroporus adelardi Rochette, 1983a:734; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co. >3 mi. N of Mendocino; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:207; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

barbarae (Fall, 1932) NA
Hydroporus barbarae Fall, 1932:146; TL: US >California >Santa Barbara; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:207; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

barbarensis (Wallis, 1933) NA
Hydroporus barbarensis Wallis, 1933b:262; TL: US >California >Santa Barbara; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:211; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

belfragei (Sharp, 1882) NA
Hydroporus belfragei Sharp, 1882a:485; TL: US >Texas; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:210; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

bertae Roughley & Larson, 2000 NA
Sanfilippodytes bertae Roughley & Larson in Larson et al., 2000:218; TL: Canada >Alberta >Fort Macleod; HT: CNC.

bidessoides (Leech, 1941) NA
Hydroporus bidessoides Leech, 1941a:130; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co. >Caspar; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:208; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

brumalis (Brown, 1930) NA
Hydroporus brumalis Brown, 1930b:235; TL: Canada >Quebec >Saint-Paul (Bonne Esperance); HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:226; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:226.

compertus (Brown, 1932) NA
Hydroporus compertus Brown, 1932:4; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Copper Mountain; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:220; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:220.
Hydroporus falsificus Brown, 1933:44; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Wynndel; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:220.

corvallis (Fall, 1923) NA
Hydroporus corvallis Fall, 1923:49; TL: US >Oregon >Benton Co. >Corvallis; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:213; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:213.

edwardsi (Wallis, 1933) NA
Hydroporus edwardsi Wallis, 1933b:261; TL: US >Washington >Grant Co. >Grand Coulee; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:221; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:221.

hardyi (Sharp, 1882) NA
Hydroporus hardyi Sharp, 1882a:484; TL: US >California; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:211; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

kingii (Clark, 1862) NA NT
Hydroporus kingii Clark, 1862b:178; TL: Mexico; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:211; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:211.

latebrosus (LeConte, 1852) NA
Hydroporus latebrosus LeConte, 1852:208; TL: US >California >San Diego; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:209; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

malkini (Hatch, 1951) NA
Hydroporus malkini Hatch, 1951:121; TL: US >Oregon >Curry Co. >Pistol River; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:209; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:209.

pacificus (Fall, 1923) NA
Hydroporus pacificus Fall, 1923:58; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Queen Charlotte Island >Masset (Massett); HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:216; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:216.

palliatus (Horn, 1883) NA
Hydroporus palliatus Horn, 1883:283; TL: US >California >San Mateo Co. >Crystal Springs reservoir; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:210; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

planiusculus (Fall, 1923) NA
Hydroporus planiusculus Fall, 1923:58; TL: US >New Hampshire >Coos Co. >White Mountain national forest; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:223; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:223.

pseudovilis (Young, 1953) NA
Hydroporus pseudovilis Young, 1953d:116; TL: US >Michigan >Livingston Co. >Pinckney; HT: UMMZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:224; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:224.

rossi (Leech, 1941) NA
Hydroporus rossi Leech, 1941a:129; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co. >Fort Bragg; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:209; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

sbordonii Franciscolo, 1979 NT
Sanfilippodytes sbordonii Franciscolo, 1979b:234; TL: Mexico >Tamaulipas >Gómez Farías; HT: ZIUR; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:211.

setifer Roughley & Larson, 2000 NA
Sanfilippodytes setifer Roughley & Larson in Larson et al., 2000:227; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co. >Caspar; HT: CAS.

terminalis (Sharp, 1882) NA
Hydroporus terminalis Sharp, 1882a:484; TL: US >California; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:214; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.
Hydroporus browni Wallis, 1933b:261; TL: US >Washington >Grant Co. >Grand Coulee; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:214.
veronicae (Rochette, 1983) NA
Hydroporus veronicae Rochette, 1983b:148; TL: US >California >Shasta Co. >2.5 mi. SW of Viola; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:208; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.
vilis (LeConte, 1852) NA
Hydroporus vilis LeConte, 1852:208; TL: US >California >San Diego, San Jose; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:210; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.
williami (Rochette, 1986) NA
Hydroporus williami Rochette, 1986:342; TL: US >California >Marin Co. >Mill Valley; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:211; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

Subtribe SIETTITIINA (11 genera)
Siettitiini Smrž, 1982:289, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Siettitia*; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:144.

Genus ***Ereboporus*** K.B. Miller, Gibson & Alarie, 2009 NA (1 sp.)
Ereboporus K.B. Miller, Gibson & Alarie, 2009:193; gender masculine; type species: *Ereboporus naturaconservatus* K.B. Miller, Gibson & Alarie, 2009:195 by original designation.

naturaconservatus K.B. Miller, Gibson & Alarie, 2009 NA
Ereboporus naturaconservatus K.B. Miller, Gibson & Alarie, 2009:195; TL: US >Texas >Terrell Co. >Independence Creek reserve >Caroline Springs; HT: MSBA.

Genus ***Etruscodytes*** Mazza, Cianferoni & Rocchi, 2013 PL (1 sp.)
Etruscodytes Mazza, Cianferoni & Rocchi, 2013:235; gender masculine; type species: ***Etruscodytes*** *nethuns* Mazza, Cianferoni & Rocchi, 2013:236 by original designation.

nethuns Mazza, Cianferoni & Rocchi, 2013 PL
Etruscodytes nethuns Mazza, Cianferoni & Rocchi, 2013:236; TL: Italy >Florence Province >Calenzano >Sant'Angelo; HT: MZUF.

Genus ***Graptodytes*** Seidlitz, 1887 PL (23 spp. + 2 sspp.)
Graptodytes Seidlitz, 1887:57, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus granularis* Linnaeus, 1767:667 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:115; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:71; N. STAT.: Schilsky 1894:176.

aequalis (Zimmermann, 1918) PL
Hydroporus aequalis Zimmermann, 1918:69; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger); LT: Fery 1995a:37 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery 1995a:35; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919:182; Nomen protectum: Fery 2004a:91.
Hydroporus flavipes var. *octolineatus* Schaufuss, 1882b:559; TL: Portugal >Portalegre; LT: Fery 2002:28 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Fery 1995a:35; Nomen oblitum: Fery 2004a:91.
? *amaenus* (Laporte, 1840) PL
Hydroporus amaenus Laporte, 1840:166; TL: France; ST: ?; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:151.
atlantis (Théry, 1933) PL
Hydroporus atlantis Théry, 1933:129; TL: Morocco >Timhadit; ST: MGFT, MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1995a:46; N. COMB.: Gschwendtner 1939:36.
aurasius (Jeannel, 1907) PL
Hydroporus aurasius Jeannel, 1907:18; TL: Algeria >Tgout; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:403; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:182.
bilineatus (Sturm, 1835) PL
Hydroporus bilineatus Sturm, 1835:68; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:72; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:182.
Hydroporus bilineatus var. *hopffgarteni* Schilsky, 1892:193; TL: Germany >Thüringen; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:110.
Hydroporus narentinus Zimmermann, 1915:220; TL: Croatia >Metkovi (Metcovic); LT: Fery & Bouzid 2016:464 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1919:182.
Hydroporus nigritarsis Sharp, 1882a:453; TL: Russia >Siberia >N part; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:423.
Hydroporus granularis var. *pervasus* Gozis, 1914a:120; TL: France >Aquitaine >Bergerac; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1932:81.
bremondi Guignot, 1934 PL
Graptodytes bremondi Guignot, 1934a:217; TL: Morocco >Rabat; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:401.
bussleri Fery, 1994 PL
Graptodytes bussleri Fery, 1994:399; TL: Israel >Golan Heights; HT: NHMW.
castilianus Fery, 1995 PL
Graptodytes castilianus Fery, 1995a:40; TL: Spain >Palencia >Ledigos; HT: NHMW.
delectus (Wollaston, 1864) PL
Hydroporus delectus Wollaston, 1864:76; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Tenerife; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:407; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:182.
eremitus Ribera & Faille, 2010 PL
Graptodytes eremitus Ribera & Faille, 2010:6; TL: Morocco >Tiqqi >Doussoulile cave; HT: MNHN.
exsanguis (Bedel, 1925) PL
Hydroporus varius var. *exsanguis* Bedel, 1925:364; TL: Algeria >El Kala (La Calle); LT ♂: Queney & Manuel 2019:511 MNHN; DESCR.: Queney & Manuel 2019:511; N. STAT.: Queney & Manuel 2019:511.

flavipes (Olivier, 1795) PL

Dytiscus flavipes Olivier, 1795:38; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; preoccupied by Fabricius 1792:201; conserved in Opinion 395; objective synonym of *Hydroporus pallipes* Sturm, 1826:155; DESCR.: Fery 1995a:44; N. COMB.: Schilsky 1894:176.
Graptodytes flavipes var. *cebennicus* Guignot, 1932:410; TL: France >Gard >Estézargues; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:151.
Hydroporus concinnus Stephens, 1835:392; TL: Great Britain >England >Gravesend; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1893.
Hydroporus flavipes var. *manducus* Schaufuss, 1882b:559; TL: Italy >Sardinia; LT: Fery 2002:28 NHMW; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:111.
Hydroporus marmoratus Stephens, 1835:438; TL: Great Britain >England >Nottingham; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:433.
Hydroporus pallipes Sturm, 1826:155, as replacement name for *Dytiscus flavipes* Olivier, 1795:38.
Hydroporus flavipes var. *portalegrensis* Schaufuss, 1882b:559; TL: Portugal >Portalegre; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:111.

fractus (Sharp, 1882) PL

Hydroporus fractus Sharp, 1882a:454; TL: France >Beziers; LT ♀: Queney & Manuel 2019:516 BMNH; DESCR.: Queney & Manuel 2019:516; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:183.
? *Hydroporus gracilis* Wehncke, 1872a:136; TL: Spain >Málaga; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:402.
Graptodytes ignotus var. *fallaciosus* Guignot, 1932:402; TL: France >Hérault >Caux; LT ♂: Queney & Manuel 2019:516 MNHN; N. SYN.: Queney & Manuel 2019:516.

granularis (Linnaeus, 1767) PL

Dytiscus granularis Linnaeus, 1767:667; TL: Sweden >Uppsala; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:71; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:182.
Hydroporus granularis var. *funestus* Schilsky, 1888:183; TL: Germany >Mark [Brandenburg]; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:113.
Dytiscus granularis Latreille, 1804:174; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:152.
Graptodytes granularis istrus J. Müller, 1926:290; TL: Italy (Istria) >Friuli-Venezia Giulia region >Noghera; ST: MCST; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:180.
? *Dytiscus minimus* Scopoli, 1763:98; TL: Italy /Slovenia (Carniola); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Fabricius 1781:297.
Graptodytes pseudopictus Zaitzev, 1928:12; TL: Russia >Saratow >Volga river >Kotlubanj island, Vjatka; ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:180.
Graptodytes varius rhodanensis Schaefer, 1952:35; TL: France >Ain >Lent; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Fery 2002:28.
Hyphydrus suturalis Ph.W.J. Müller, 1821:225; TL: Germany >Odenbach; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1844:198.
Dytiscus unilineatus Schrank, 1781:204; TL: Austria; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:36.

ignotus (Mulsant & Rey, 1861) PL

Hydroporus ignotus Mulsant & Rey, 1861:307; TL: France >Lyon >Garon river, Izeron river; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:400; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:183.
Hydroporus bihamatus Chevrolat, 1861:149; TL: Algeria >Algiers <France >Ardéche; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:453.
Hydroporus ypsilon Reiche in Grenier, 1863:127; TL: France >Cévennes mountains, Drôme Province; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:434.

kuchtae (Breit, 1908) PL

Hydroporus kuchtae Breit, 1908:59; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca) >Pollença; LT: Fery & Bouzid 2016:462 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery & Bouzid 2016:462; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919:182.
Graptodytes kuchtai Guignot, 1959e:40, as unjustified emendation of *kuchtae*.

laeticulus (Sharp, 1882) PL

Hydroporus laeticulus Sharp, 1882a:453; TL: Algeria; LT: Fery & Bouzid 2016:454 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Bouzid 2016:453; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1932:82.

pictus (Fabricius, 1787) PL

Dytiscus pictus Fabricius, 1787:194; TL: Germany; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:72; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:183.
Dytiscus arcuatus Panzer, 1795b:75; TL: Germany (Germania); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:32.
Hydroporus pictus var. *cruciatus* Schilsky, 1890:182; TL: Poland >Poznan (Posen); ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:116.
Dytiscus flexuosus Marsham, 1802:425; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:32.
Graptodytes pictus var. *fortiterpunctatus* Guignot, 1932:396, by indication to Everts 1921:354; TL: Netherlands >North Brabant >Bergen op Zoom; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:152.
? *Dyticus quadripustulatus* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Schiödte 1841:431.

pietrii Normand, 1933 PL

Graptodytes pietrii Normand, 1933:297; TL: Tunisia >Le Kef; LT: Fery 1995a:38 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1995a:38.

sedilloti (Régimbart, 1878) PL

Hydroporus sedilloti Régimbart, 1878d:352; TL: Syria >Buraq (Borak); LT: Fery 1994:390 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1994:390; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:182.

ssp. *phrygius* Guignot, 1942 PL

Graptodytes phrygius Guignot, 1942d:18; TL: Turkey >Ankara; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1994:395; N. STAT.: Fery 1994:395.
Graptodytes pseudophrygius Guéorguiev, 1965b:494; TL: Macedonia >Skopsko polje; HT: MRSN; N. SYN.: Fery 1994:395.

siculus Fery, 1995 PL

Graptodytes siculus Fery, 1995a:41; TL: Italy >Sicily >Madonie >Campofelice di Roccella (Campofelice); HT: NHMW.

snizeki Hendrich, 1993 PL

Graptodytes snizeki Hendrich, 1993:392; TL: Uzbekistan >Angren >Catkalskij Chrebet mountains >10 km E of Cet Cuv; HT: ZMHB.

varius (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus varius Aubé, 1838b:637; TL: France [etc.]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:399; N. COMB.: Schilsky 1894:176.
Hydroporus varius Aubé, 1838a:334; TL: France [etc.]; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:637; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:116.
Hydroporus varius var. *pauper* O.Schneider, 1903:51; TL: France >Corsica; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:117.

veterator (Zimmermann, 1918) PL

Hydroporus veterator Zimmermann, 1918:67; TL: Croatia >Krk (Veglia); LT: Fery 1995a:42 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery 1995a:42; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919:182; Nomen protectum: Fery 2002:27.
Hydroporus flavipes var. *montenegrinus* Schaufuss, 1882b:559; TL: Yugoslavia >Montenegro; LT: Fery 2002:28 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Fery 1995a:42; Nomen oblitum: Fery 2002:27.

ssp. *behningi* Zaitzev, 1927 PL

Graptodytes behningi Zaitzev, 1927:11; TL: Turkey >Erzerum >Bashkeja, Kesalar, Kozik; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:191; N. STAT.: Zaitzev 1953:180.

Genus ***Iberoporus*** Castro & Delgado, 2001 PL (4 spp.)

Iberoporus Castro & Delgado, 2001:34; gender masculine; type species: *Iberoporus cermenius* Castro & Delgado, 2001:35 by original designation.

agnus (Foster, 1992) PL

Rhithrodytes agnus Foster, 1992:249; TL: Portugal >Alto Minho >Ponte do Lima; HT: NHMB; DESCR.: Bilton & Fery 1996:919; N. COMB.: Ribera & Reboleira 2019:26.

argaensis (Bilton & Fery, 1996) PL

Rhithrodytes agnus argaensis Bilton & Fery, 1996:919; TL: Portugal >Minho >Serra de Arga; HT: NHMW; N. STAT.: Fery 2016:442; N. COMB.: Ribera & Reboleira 2019:26.

cermenius Castro & Delgado, 2001 PL

Iberoporus cermenius Castro & Delgado, 2001:35; TL: Spain >Córdoba Province >4 km W of Priego de Córdoba >nr Arroyo de Jaula; HT: MNMS.

pluto Ribera & Reboleira, 2019 PL

Iberoporus pluto Ribera & Reboleira 2019:26; TL: Portugal >Penela >Gruta Soprador do Carvalho; HT: ZMUC.

Genus ***Lioporeus*** Guignot, 1950 NA (2 spp.)

Lioporeus Guignot, 1950a:101; gender masculine; type species: *Lioporeus brownei* Guignot, 1950a:101 (= *Hydroporus triangularis* Fall, 1917:170) by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:239.

Falloporus Wolfe & Matta, 1981:153; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus triangularis* Fall, 1917:170 by original designation; N. SYN.: Wolfe 1983:1547.

pilatei (Fall, 1917) NA

Hydroporus pilatei Fall, 1917:170; TL: US >Louisiana >Winn Co. >Winnfield; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe & Matta 1981:172 (in *Falloporus*); N. COMB.: Wolfe 1983:1548.

triangularis (Fall, 1917) NA

Hydroporus triangularis Fall, 1917:170; TL: US >Wisconsin >Sauk Co. >Sauk City; LT: Wolfe & Matta 1981:172 MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe & Matta 1981:170 (in *Falloporus*); N. COMB.: Wolfe 1983:1547.

Lioporeus brownei Guignot, 1950a:101; TL: US >Georgia >Gordon Co.; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Wolfe 1983:1547.

Genus ***Metaporus*** Guignot, 1945 PL (2 spp.)

Metaporus Guignot, 1945b:6; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus meridionalis* Aubé, 1838a:327 by original designation; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:411.

meridionalis (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus meridionalis Aubé, 1838b:629; TL: Italy >Sardinia; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:411; N. COMB.: Guignot 1945b:6.

Hydroporus meridionalis Aubé, 1838a:327; TL: Italy >Sardinia; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:629; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:115.

Hydroporus meridionalis var. *lusitanicus* Scholz, 1916:172; TL: Portugal >Évora; ST: UWCP; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:115.

Hydroporus meridionalis var. *scriptus* Régimbart, 1895a:24; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger) <Algeria >Oran, Bône; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:115.

orientalis Toledo & Hosseinie, 2003 PL

Metaporus orientalis Toledo & Hosseinie, 2003:59; TL: Iran >Bushehr Province >60 km N of Borazjan; HT: NHMW.

Genus ***Porhydrus*** Guignot, 1945 PL (4 spp.)

Porhydrus Guignot, 1945b:6; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lineatus* Fabricius, 1775:234 by original designation; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:70.

genei (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus genei Aubé, 1838b:631; TL: Italy >Sardinia; HT: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:424; N. COMB.: Guignot 1945b:6.

Hydroporus genei Aubé, 1838a:328; TL: Italy >Sardinia; HT: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:631; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:112.

lineatus (Fabricius, 1775) PL

Dytiscus lineatus Fabricius, 1775:234; TL: France >Alsace (Alsatia); ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:70; N. COMB.: Guignot 1945b:6.

Dytiscus ovalis Marsham, 1802:425; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; preoccupied by Thunberg 1784:19; N. SYN.: Villa & Villa 1833a:7.

Dytiscus parvulus Herbst, 1784:127; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:33. *Dytiscus pygmaeus* Fabricius, 1792:200; TL: Denmark; ST: ZMUK; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:179.

Hydroporus pygmaeus Stephens, 1835:392; TL: Great Britain >England >London; ST: ?; preoccupied by Fabricius 1792:200; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1893.

Dytiscus quadrilineatus Drapiez, 1819d:198; TL: Belgium >Hainaut Province >Mons; ST: ?; preoccupied by Gmelin 1790:1959; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:435.

Hydroporus thoreii Clark, 1862a:409; TL: Australia >Tarangoo [mislabelled]; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:348.

Hydroporus lineatus var. *unicolor* Dalla Torre, 1877:60; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:115. *Dyticus velox* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:114.

obliquesignatus (Bielz, 1852) PL

Hydroporus obliquesignatus Bielz, 1852:16; TL: Romania >Cluj District (Transylvania) >Cluj-Napoca (Klausenburg); ST: ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:391; N. COMB.: Guignot 1945b:6.

vicinus (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus vicinus Aubé, 1838b:627; TL: North Africa (Barbarie); ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:425; N. COMB.: Guignot 1945b:6.

Genus ***Psychopomporus*** Jean, Telles & K.B. Miller, 2012 NA (1 sp.)

Psychopomporus Jean, Telles & K.B. Miller, 2012:106; gender masculine; type species: *Psychopomporus felipi* Jean, Telles & K.B. Miller, 2012:106 by original designation.

felipi Jean, Telles & K.B. Miller, 2012 NA

Psychopomporus felipi Jean, Telles & K.B. Miller, 2012:106; TL: US >Texas >Val Verde County >Del Rio >San Felipe Springs; HT: MSBA.

Genus ***Rhithrodytes*** Bameul, 1989 PL (6 spp.)

Rhithrodytes Bameul, 1989:482; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus crux* Fabricius, 1792:199 by original designation.

bimaculatus (Dufour, 1852) PL

Hydroporus bimaculatus Dufour, 1852:319; TL: France >Basses-Pyrénées >Eaux-Bonnes; ST: ?; DESCR.: Bameul 1989:489; N. COMB.: Bameul 1989:489.

Hydroporus jucundus Perris, 1869:7; TL: France >Basses-Pyrénées >Eaux-Bonnes; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Bedel 1889:286.

crux (Fabricius, 1792) PL

Dytiscus crux Fabricius, 1792:199; TL: Italy; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Bameul 1989:488; N. COMB.: Bameul 1989:488.

Hydroporus fasciatus Aubé, 1838a:347; TL: Italy >Toscana; ST: ?; preoccupied by Harris 1828a:164; N. SYN.: Schaum 1859:16.

Hydroporus fasciatus Aubé, 1838b:640; TL: Italy >Toscana; ST: ?; preoccupied by Harris 1828a:164; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:110.

Hydroporus fasciatus Clark, 1855:4858; TL: France; ST: ?; preoccupied by Harris 1828a:164; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920:110.

dorsoplagiatus (Fairmaire, 1880) PL

Hydroporus dorsoplagiatus Fairmaire, 1880c:247; TL: Algeria; LT: Bilton & Fery 1996:920 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilton & Fery 1996:920; N. COMB.: Bilton & Fery 1996:920.

minimus Fery, 2016 PL

Rhithrodytes minimus Fery, 2016:433; TL: Algeria; HT: MNHN.

numidicus (Bedel, 1889) PL

Hydroporus numidicus Bedel, 1889:286, by indication to *Hydroporus dorsoplagiatus* Fairmaire sensu Seidlitz 1887:61; TL: Algeria >Annaba (Bône), Kroumirie; ST: ?; DESCR.: Bameul 1989:484; N. COMB.: Bameul 1989:484.

sexguttatus (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus sexguttatus Aubé, 1838b:632; TL: Italy >Sardinia; ST: IRSNB; DESCR.: Bameul 1989:486; N. COMB.: Bameul 1989:486.

Hydroporus sexguttatus Aubé, 1838a:330; TL: Italy >Sardinia; ST: IRSNB; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:632; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:116.

Genus ***Siettitia*** Abeille de Perrin, 1904 PL (2 spp.)

Siettitia Abeille de Perrin, 1904:226; gender feminine; type species: *Siettitia balsetensis* Abeille de Perrin, 1904:227 by monotypy; DESCR.: Guignot 1947e:113.

avenionensis Guignot, 1925 PL

Siettitia avenionensis Guignot, 1925:23; TL: France >Avignon; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Richoux et al. 1990:39.

balsetensis Abeille de Perrin, 1904 PL

Siettitia balsetensis Abeille de Perrin, 1904:227; TL: France >Var >Le Beausset village; HT: ?; DESCR.: Richoux et al. 1990:41.

Genus ***Stictonectes*** Brinck, 1943 PL (12 spp.)

Stictonectes Brinck, 1943a:139, as replacement name for *Stictonotus* Zimmermann, 1930:94; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lepidus* Olivier, 1795:32 designated by Article 67.8; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:420.

Stictonotus Zimmermann, 1930:94; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lepidus* Olivier, 1795:32 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1932:284; preoccupied by Foerster 1856:64 (Hymenoptera); objective synonym of *Stictonectes* Brinck, 1943a:139.

abellani Millán, Picazo & Fery, 2013 PL

Stictonectes abellani Millán, Picazo & Fery, 2013:534; TL: Spain >Cáceres Province >15 km S of Coria; HT: NHMW.

azruensis (Théry, 1933) PL

Hydroporus optatus azruensis Théry, 1933:130; TL: Morocco >Azrou; ST: MGFT, MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:428; N. STAT.: Guignot 1959a:428; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:428.

canariensis Machado, 1987 PL

Stictonectes canariensis Machado, 1987:42; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Gran Canaria >Tejeda; HT: MICN.

epipleuricus (Seidlitz, 1887) PL

Hydroporus epipleuricus Seidlitz, 1887:59; TL: Spain >Andalusia >Sierra de Alfacar >N of Huétor-Santillán; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1932:91; N. COMB.: Guignot 1947e:130.

escheri (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus escheri Aubé, 1838b:646; TL: Italy >Sicily; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:430; N. COMB.: Guignot 1947e:133.

Hydroporus escheri Aubé, 1838a:354; TL: Italy >Sicily; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:646; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:111.

Hydroporus bicruciatus Germar, 1838: t.2; TL: Italy >Sicily; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1859:16.

Hydroporus escherii var. *gallicus* Seidlitz, 1887:60; TL: France >S part; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:111.

Hydroporus leprieurii Reiche, 1864:235; TL: Algeria >Annaba (Bône); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:451.

formosus (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus formosus Aubé, 1838b:644; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger); ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:430; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:430.

Hydroporus formosus Aubé, 1838a:353; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger); ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:644; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:111.

lepidus (Olivier, 1795) PL

Dytiscus lepidus Olivier, 1795:32; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:425; N. COMB.: Brinck 1943a:139.

Hydroporus lepidus bifoveolatus Zimmermann, 1918:61; TL: France, Spain; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Guignot 1933:1026.

Deronectes lepidus var. *fauconneti* Pic, 1930:13; TL: France >Bourgogne >Autun >Montjeu; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:186.
Hygrotus scitulus Stephens, 1828:49; TL: Great Britain >England >London [etc.]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:643.

occidentalis Fresneda & Fery, 1990 PL
Stictonectes occidentalis Fresneda & Fery, 1990:73; TL: Portugal >Beja >Odemira; HT: ZSMG.

optatus (Seidlitz, 1887) PL
Hydroporus optatus Seidlitz, 1887:60; TL: Algeria; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:427; N. COMB.: Guignot 1947e:132.
Hydroporus optatus densatus Peyerimhoff, 1931:23; TL: Algeria; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:427.

rebeccae Bilton, 2012 PL
Stictonectes rebeccae Bilton, 2012:44; TL: Spain >Avila >Sierra de Gredos >Río Barbellido >above Hoyos del Espino; HT: ZSMG.

rufulus (Aubé, 1838) PL
Hydroporus rufulus Aubé, 1838b:641; TL: Italy >Sardinia; ST: ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:425; N. COMB.: Guignot 1947e:132.
Hydroporus rufulus Aubé, 1838a:349; TL: Italy >Sardinia; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:641; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:116.
Hydroporus ramburi Reiche, 1862:293; TL: France >Corsica; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:55.

samai Schizzerotto, 1988 PL
Stictonectes samai Schizzerotto, 1988:539; TL: Algeria >Skikda; HT: MSNV.

Genus ***Stygoporus*** Larson & LaBonte, 1994 NA (1 sp.)

Stygoporus Larson & LaBonte, 1994:371; gender masculine; type species: *Stygoporus oregonensis* Larson & LaBonte, 1994:374 by original designation.

oregonensis Larson & LaBonte, 1994 NA
Stygoporus oregonensis Larson & LaBonte, 1994:374; TL: US >Oregon >Polk Co. >7 km NNE of Dallas; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Kojun et al. 2016:82.

Subtribe STERNOPRISCINA (11 genera)

Sternopriscini Branden, 1884:38, as tribe of Hydroporidae; type genus: *Sternopriscus*; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:145.
Carabhydrini Watts, 1978:16, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Carabhydrus*; N. SYN. K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:145.

Genus ***Antiporus*** Sharp, 1882 AU (15 spp.)

Antiporus Sharp, 1882a:389; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus femoralis* Boheman, 1858:19 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:115; DESCR.: Watts 1978:62.

bakewellii (Clark, 1862) AU
Hydroporus bakewellii Clark, 1862a:413; TL: Australia >Queensland >Moreton Bay; LT: Watts 1978:66 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:66; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:348.
Antiporus curtulus Sharp, 1882a:412; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; LT: Watts 1978:66 BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:348.

blakeii (Clark, 1862) AU
Hydroporus blakeii Clark, 1862a:411; TL: Australia >SA >Adelaide; LT: Watts 1978:64 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:63; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:412.

femoralis (Boheman, 1858) AU
Hydroporus femoralis Boheman, 1858:19; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; LT: Brancucci 1984b:152 NHRS; DESCR.: Watts 1978:67; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:410.
Hydroporus duplex Sharp, 1876a:21; TL: New Zealand >North Island >Auckland; LT: Brancucci 1984b:152 BMNH:152; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1984b:151.
Hydroporus wakefieldi Sharp, 1876a:20; TL: New Zealand >South Island >Canterbury region; LT: Ordish 1966:242 BMNH; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1984b:151.

gilbertii (Clark, 1862) AU
Hydroporus gilbertii Clark, 1862a:414; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:66 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:66; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:411.

hollingsworthi Watts, 1997 AU
Antiporus hollingsworthi Watts, 1997a:40; TL: Australia >WA >Maidavale; HT: SAMA.

interrogationis (Clark, 1862) AU
Hydroporus interrogationis Clark, 1862a:408; TL: Australia >SA >Adelaide; LT: Watts 1978:67 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1984b:149; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:410.

jenniferae Watts, 1997 AU
Antiporus jenniferae Watts, 1997a:38; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York >N of Coen; HT: SAMA.

kalbarriensis Hendrich & Watts, 2010 AU
Antiporus kalbarriensis Hendrich & Watts, 2010:38; TL: Australia >WA >Murchison river > 24 km N of Binnu; HT: WAMP.

mcraeae Watts & Pinder, 2000 AU
Antiporus mcraeae Watts & Pinder, 2000:17; TL: Australia >WA >50 km ESE of Manjimup >Kodjinup Nature Reserve; HT: WAMP.

occidentalis Hawlitschek, Porch, Hendrich & Balke, 2011 AU
Antiporus occidentalis Hawlitschek, Porch, Hendrich & Balke, 2011:5; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Lane Poole reserve >Nalyerin Lake; HT: WAMP.

pembertoni Watts, 1997 AU
Antiporus pembertoni Watts, 1997a:40; TL: Australia >WA >15km NW of Pemberton; HT: SAMA.

simplex Watts, 1978 AU
Antiporus simplex Watts, 1978:64; TL: Australia >Queensland >Bundaberg; HT: ANIC.

uncifer Sharp, 1882 AU
Antiporus uncifer Sharp, 1882a:411; TL: New Zealand >Wellington /Dunedin; LT: Ordish 1966:240 BMNH; DESCR.: Ordish 1966:239.

Hydroporus strigosulus Broun, 1880:72; TL: New Zealand >North Island >Marsden Point >Whangarei Harbour; ST: BMNH; preoccupied by Fairmaire 1878:278; N. SYN.: Ordish 1966:239.

willyamsi Watts, 1997 AU

Antiporus willyamsi Watts, 1997a:41; TL: Australia >SA >10 km S of Robe; HT: SAMA.

wilsoni Watts, 1978 AU

Antiporus wilsoni Watts, 1978:68; TL: Australia >Queensland >Caboolture; HT: NMVM.

Genus ***Barretthydrus*** Lea, 1927 AU (3 spp.)

Barretthydrus Lea, 1927:279; gender masculine; type species: *Barretthydrus geminatus* Lea, 1927:279 by original designation; DESCR.: Watts 1978:88.

geminatus Lea, 1927 AU

Barretthydrus geminatus Lea, 1927:279; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Dungog >Allyn River; LT: Watts 1978:90 SAMA; DESCR.: Watts 1978:89.

stepheni Watts, 1978 AU

Barretthydrus stepheni Watts, 1978:88; TL: Australia >New South Wales; HT: ANIC.

tibialis Lea, 1927 AU

Barretthydrus tibialis Lea, 1927:280; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Eccleston >Allyn River; LT: Watts 1978:89 SAMA; DESCR.: Watts 1978:89.

Genus ***Brancuporus*** Hendrich, Toussaint & Balke, 2014 AU (2 spp.)

Brancuporus Hendrich, Toussaint & Balke, 2014:106; gender masculine; type species: *Antiporus gottwaldi* Hendrich, 2001:301 by original designation.

gottwaldi (Hendrich, 2001) AU

Antiporus gottwaldi Hendrich, 2001:301; TL: Australia >WA >D'Entrecasteaux NP >20 km S of Northcliffe; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2014:106; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2014:106.

pennifoldae (Watts & Pinder, 2000) AU

Antiporus pennifoldae Watts & Pinder, 2000:19; TL: Australia >WA >62 km SE of Manjimup >Poorginup lake; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2014:108.

Genus ***Carabhydrus*** Watts, 1978 AU (10 spp.)

Carabhydrus Watts, 1978:26; gender masculine; type species: *Carabhydrus monteithi* Watts, 1978:27 by original designation.

andreas Zwick, 1981 AU

Carabhydrus andreas Zwick, 1981:167; TL: Australia >Victoria >Mount Baw Baw >Tanjil River; HT: NMVM; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2009:5.

innae Hendrich & Watts, 2009 AU

Carabhydrus innae Hendrich & Watts, 2009:10; TL: Australia >Victoria >Wentworth River; HT: NHMW.

janmillerae Hendrich & Watts, 2009 AU

Carabhydrus janmillerae Hendrich & Watts, 2009:12; TL: Australia >New South Wales >10 km W of Nullica >Crawley Creek; HT: SAMA.

monteithi Watts, 1978 AU

Carabhydrus monteithi Watts, 1978:27; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Boonoo Boonoo River; HT: UQIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2009:13.

mubboonus Larson & Storey, 1994 AU

Carabhydrus mubboonus Larson & Storey, 1994:895; TL: Australia >Queensland >30 km N of Mount Molloy >Mt Lewis Road at km 17; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2009:14.

niger Watts, 1978 AU

Carabhydrus niger Watts, 1978:27; TL: Australia >Victoria >Murrindal; HT: SAMA; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2009:18.

plicatus Watts, 1978 AU

Carabhydrus plicatus Watts, 1978:28; TL: Australia >Queensland >Petrie District >Pine River; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2009:20.

stephanieae Watts, Hancock & Leys, 2007 AU

Carabhydrus stephanieae Watts, Hancock & Leys, 2007:57; TL: Australia >New South Wales >17.4 km E of Scone; HT: SAMA; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2009:22.

storeyi Hendrich & Watts, 2009 AU

Carabhydrus storeyi Hendrich & Watts, 2009:22; TL: Australia >Queensland >Mary River >Maryfarms; HT: SAMA.

turaki Hendrich & Watts, 2009 AU

Carabhydrus turaki Hendrich & Watts, 2009:24; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Werrikimbe NP >Pappinbarra River; HT: AMS.

Genus ***Chostonectes*** Sharp, 1880 AU (6 spp.)

Chostonectes Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus gigas* Boheman, 1858:18 by monotypy; DESCR.: Watts 1978:59.

gigas (Boheman, 1858) AU

Hydroporus gigas Boheman, 1858:18; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Watts 1978:61; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:409.

Hyphydrus humeralis Clark, 1862a:403; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:61 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1880:cxlviii.

johnsonii (Clark, 1862) AU

Hyphydrus johnsonii Clark, 1862a:405; TL: Australia >Victoria; LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:347 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:61; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:43.

Chostonectes latus Sharp, 1882a:409; TL: Australia >Victoria >Mount Macedon; LT: Watts 1978:61 BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:347.

maai Balke, 1995 AU

Chostonectes maai Balke, 1995b:1013; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Kainantu >Tapo; HT: BPBM.

nebulosus (W.J. Macleay, 1871) AU

Hydroporus nebulosus W.J. Macleay, 1871:123; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:60 ANIC; DESCR.: Watts 1978:60; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:409.

sharpi Sharp, 1882 AU

Chostonectes sharpi Sharp, 1882a:408; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; LT: Watts 1978:60 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:59.

wattsi Wewalka, 1994 AU

Chostonectes wattsi Wewalka, 1994:140; TL: Australia >Queensland >Millaa Millaa; HT: ANIC.

Genus ***Megaporus*** Brinck, 1943 AU (11 spp.)

Megaporus Brinck, 1943a:137, as replacement name for *Macroporus* Sharp, 1882a:389; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus hamatus* Clark, 1862a:407 designated by Article 67.8; DESCR.: Watts 1978:98.

Macroporus Sharp, 1882a:389; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus hamatus* Clark, 1862a:407 by subsequent designation of Brinck 1943a:137; preoccupied by Uhler 1875:278 (Hemiptera, Cydnidae); objective synonym of *Megaporus* Brinck, 1943a:137.

feryi Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka, 2010 AU

Megaporus feryi Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka, 2010:151; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >2 km W of Prony; HT: NHMW.

fischeri Mouchamps, 1964 AU

Megaporus fischeri Mouchamps, 1964a:185; TL: Australia >Queensland >Townsville; HT: ZMUN; DESCR.: Watts 1978:104.

gardnerii (Clark, 1862) AU

Hydroporus gardnerii Clark, 1862a:408; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:99 MNHN; DESCR.: Watts 1978:99; N. COMB.: Mouchamps 1964a:186.

Hydroporus brunnipennis W.J. Macleay, 1871:122; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:996.

hamatus (Clark, 1862) AU

Hydroporus hamatus Clark, 1862a:407; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:99 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:99; N. COMB.: Brinck 1943a:137.

Macroporus lateralis Sharp, 1882a:417; TL: Australia >WA; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:99.

howittii (Clark, 1862) AU

Hydroporus howittii Clark, 1862a:406; TL: Australia >S part; LT: Watts 1978:101 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:101; N. COMB.: Mouchamps 1964a:183.

Hydroporus foveiceps W.J. Macleay, 1871:122; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a: 997.

natvigi Mouchamps, 1964 AU

Megaporus natvigi Mouchamps, 1964a:187; TL: Australia >Queensland; HT: ZMUN; DESCR.: Watts 1978:102.

piceatus (Régimbart, 1892) AU

Macroporus piceatus Régimbart, 1892a:984; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Balke 1995b:1011; N. COMB.: Balke 1995b:1011.

ruficeps (Sharp, 1882) AU

Macroporus ruficeps Sharp, 1882a:418; TL: Australia >NT >Darwin (Port Darwin); LT: Watts 1978:102 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:102; N. COMB.: Mouchamps 1964a:185.

solidus (Sharp, 1882) AU

Macroporus solidus Sharp, 1882a:418; TL: Australia >WA >King George Sound; LT: Watts 1978:104 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:104; N. COMB.: Mouchamps 1964a:186.

Macroporus dilatatus Régimbart, 1908b:311; TL: Australia >WA >Perth >Lake Monger; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Mouchamps 1964a:187.

tristis (Zimmermann, 1926) AU

Macroporus tristis Zimmermann, 1926c:167; TL: Fiji Islands >Vitu Levu >Lautoka; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:169.

wilsoni Mouchamps, 1964 AU

Megaporus wilsoni Mouchamps, 1964a:187; TL: Australia >SA >Mount Gambier; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Watts 1978:103.

Genus ***Necterosoma*** W.J. Macleay, 1871 AU OR (12 spp.)

Necterosoma W.J. Macleay, 1871:124; gender neuter; type species: *Necterosoma vittipenne* W.J. Macleay, 1871:125 (= *Hydroporus penicillatus* Clark, 1862a:415) by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:114; DESCR.: Watts 1978:90.

aphrodite Watts, 1978 AU

Necterosoma aphrodite Watts, 1978:96; TL: Australia >Victoria >Grampians; HT: ANIC.

darwinii (Babington, 1842) AU

Hydroporus darwinii Babington, 1842:13; TL: Australia >WA >King George Sound; LT: Watts 1978:94 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:94; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:413.

dispar (Germar, 1848) AU

Hydroporus dispar Germar, 1848:173; TL: Australia >SA >Adelaide; ST: ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:93; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:415.

novaecaledoniae J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AU

Necterosoma novaecaledoniae J. Balfour-Browne, 1939a:370; TL: New Caledonia >Mount Panié; HT: BMNH.

penicillatum (Clark, 1862) AU

Hydroporus penicillatum Clark, 1862a:415; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:91 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:91; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:413.

Necterosoma costipenne Lea, 1899:526; TL: Australia >Tasmania; LT: Watts 1978:91 SAMA; N. SYN.: Blackburn 1901:125.

Necterosoma vittipenne W.J. Macleay, 1871:125; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:91 ANIC; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:91.

regulare Sharp, 1882 AU
Necterosoma regulare Sharp, 1882a:415; TL: Australia >Queensland >Port Denison; LT: Watts 1978:97 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:97.
Necterosoma arcuatum Sharp, 1882a:415; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:97 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:97.
schmeltzi Sharp, 1882 AU
Necterosoma schmeltzi Sharp, 1882a:414; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; ST: ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:97.
schoelleri Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka, 2010 AU
Necterosoma schoelleri Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka, 2010:160; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Panié; HT: NHMW.
susanna Zwick, 1979 AU
Necterosoma susanna Zwick, 1979:182; TL: Australia >Victoria >Stratford; HT: NMVM.
theonathani Hendrich, 2003 AU
Necterosoma theonathani Hendrich, 2003b:153; TL: Australia >WA >East Kimberley >Mitchell Plateau; HT: WAMP.
timorense Balke, Toussaint, Hendrich & Hájek, 2013 OR
Necterosoma timorense Balke, Toussaint, Hendrich & Hájek, 2013:67; TL: Indonesia >West Timor >Mount Mutis; HT: MZBC.
undecimlineatum (Babington, 1842) AU
Hydroporus undecimlineatum Babington, 1842:13; TL: Argentina /Chile >Tierra del Fuego [mislabelled]; LT: Watts 1978:95 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:95; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:414.
Necterosoma flavicolle W.J. Macleay, 1871:125; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Lawrence et al. 1987:346.
Hydroporus wollastonii Clark, 1862a:416; TL: Australia >Tasmania >Hobart; LT: Watts 1978:95 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zwick 1979:179.

Genus ***Paroster*** Sharp, 1882 AU (52 spp.)

Paroster Sharp, 1882a:389; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus insculptilis* Clark, 1862a:411 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:114; DESCR.: Watts 1978:52.
Nirripirti Watts & Humphreys, 2001:109; gender masculine; type species: *Nirripirti hinzeae* Watts & Humphreys 2001:109 by original designation; N. SYN.: Leys & Watts 2008:219.
Terradessus Watts, 1982:527; gender masculine; type species: *Terradessus caecus* Watts, 1982:527 by original designation; N. SYN.: Toussaint et al. 2016b:652.

acutipenis Watts & Leys, 2008 AU
Paroster acutipenis Watts & Leys, 2008:12; TL: Australia >WA >Murchinson river; HT: SAMA.
angustus Eberhard, Watts, Callan & Leys, 2016 AU
Paroster angustus Eberhard, Watts, Callan & Leys, 2016:32; TL: Australia >WA > Yilgarn >Carey Palaeodrainage >Yeelirrie Station; HT: WAMP.
anophthalmus (Brancucci & Monteith, 1997) AU
Terradessus anophthalmus Brancucci & Monteith, 1997:587; TL: Australia >Queensland >Thornton Peak; HT: QMBA; N. COMB.: Toussaint et al. 2016b:652.
arachnoides (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
Nirripirti arachnoides Watts & Humphreys, 2004:112; TL: Australia >WA >Byro Station >Yalcallia Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
baylyi Hendrich & Fery, 2008 AU
Paroster baylyi Hendrich & Fery, 2008:33; TL: Australia >WA >25 km NNW Morawa >Bilya Rock; HT: WAMP.
bulbus (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
Nirripirti bulbus Watts & Humphreys, 2004:113; TL: Australia >WA >Moorarie Station >bore nr calcrete quarry >site 419; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
byroensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
Nirripirti byroensis Watts & Humphreys, 2004:115; TL: Australia >WA >Byro Station >Yalcallia Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
caecus (Watts, 1982) AU
Terradessus caecus Watts, 1982:527; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape Tribulation; HT: QMBA; N. COMB.: Toussaint et al. 2016b:652.
copidotibiae (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
Nirripirti copidotibiae Watts & Humphreys, 2004:115; TL: Australia >WA >Innouendy Station >mineral expl. bore >site 431; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
couragei Watts, 1978 AU
Paroster couragei Watts, 1978:58; TL: Australia >WA >Mullewa; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:14.
darlotensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripirti darlotensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:157; TL: Australia >WA >Melrose Station >near Halfpenny Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
dingbatensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
Nirripirti dingbatensis Watts & Humphreys, 2004:118; TL: Australia >WA >Innouendy Station >Dingbat Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
ellenbrookensis Watts & Leys, 2008 AU
Paroster ellenbrookensis Watts & Leys, 2008:15; TL: Australia >WA >Perth >Swan River valley >Ellen Brook NR; HT: SAMA.
elongatus Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
Paroster elongatus Watts & Humphreys, 2009:96; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Pinnacles station; HT: WAMP.
eurypleuron (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
Nirripirti eurypleuron Watts & Humphreys, 2004:119; TL: Australia >WA >Moorarie Station >Wogartha Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
extraordinarius Leys, Roudnew & Watts, 2010 AU
Paroster extraordinarius Leys, Roudnew & Watts, 2010:67; TL: Australia >SA >Flinters Ranges>Willow Springs; HT: SAMA.
fortisspina (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripirti fortisspina Watts & Humphreys, 2003:159; TL: Australia >WA >Pinnacles Station >Site 432; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

gibbi Watts, 1978 AU
Paroster gibbi Watts, 1978:58; TL: Australia >SA >Myponga; HT: AMS; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:15.

hamoni (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripirti hamoni Watts & Humphreys, 2003:160; TL: Australia >WA >Milgun Station >Earrie Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

hinzeae (Watts & Humphreys, 2001) AU
Nirripirti hinzeae Watts & Humphreys, 2001:109; TL: Australia >WA >Depot Springs; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

innouendyensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
Nirripirti innouendyensis Watts & Humphreys, 2004:121; TL: Australia >WA >Innouendy Station >mineral expl. bore >site 431; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

insculptilis (Clark, 1862) AU
Hydroporus insculptilis Clark, 1862a:411; TL: Australia >SA >Adelaide; LT: Watts 1978:57 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:14; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:392.

killaraensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripirti killaraensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:162; TL: Australia >WA >Killara Station >Two Mile Bore; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

leai Watts & Leys, 2008 AU
Paroster leai Watts & Leys, 2008:18; TL: Australia >WA >Perth >Swan River valley; HT: SAMA.

lorimeri Hendrich & Balke, 2016 AU
Paroster lorimeri Hendrich & Balke, 2016:215; TL: Australia >NSW >Myall Lakes NP >Bombah Point Swamp; HT: AMS.

macrocephalus (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripirti macrocephalus Watts & Humphreys, 2003:163; TL: Australia >NT >Napperby Station >Herbert Well; HT: MAGD; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

macrosturtensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2006) AU
Nirripirti macrosturtensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:166; TL: Australia >WA >Sturt Meadows Station; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

megamacrocephalus (Watts & Humphreys, 2006) AU
Nirripirti megamacrocephalus Watts & Humphreys, 2006:168; TL: Australia >NT >Newhaven Station >Camel Bore; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

melroseensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripirti melroseensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:165; TL: Australia >WA >Melrose Station >Halfpenny Well; HT: MAGD; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

mesosturtensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2006) AU
Nirripirti mesosturtensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:169; TL: Australia >WA >Sturt Meadows Station; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

michaelseni Régimbart, 1908 AU
Paroster michaelseni Régimbart, 1908b:312; TL: Australia >WA >Boorabbin; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:18.

microsturtensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2006) AU
Nirripirti microsturtensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:171; TL: Australia >WA >Sturt Meadows Station; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

milgunensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripirti milgunensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:166; TL: Australia >WA >Milgun Station >Earrie Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

napperbyensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripirti napperbyensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:168; TL: Australia >NT >Napperby Station >Herbert Well; HT: MAGD; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

newhavenensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripirti newhavenensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:169; TL: Australia >NT >Newhaven Station; HT: MAGD; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

niger Watts, 1978 AU
Paroster niger Watts, 1978:56; TL: Australia >WA >Rottnest Island; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:20.

nigroadumbratus (Clark, 1862) AU
Hydroporus nigroadumbratus Clark, 1862a:410; TL: Australia >SA; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:21; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:391.

novem Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
Paroster novem Watts & Humphreys, 2009:97; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Newhaven station >Camel bore; HT: MAGD.

pallescens Sharp, 1882 AU
Paroster pallescens Sharp, 1882a:391; TL: Australia >WA; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:22.

peelensis Watts, Hancock & Leys, 2008 AU
Paroster peelensis Watts, Hancock & Leys, 2008:228; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Tamworth >05. km NE Woolomin store >Bore No. 93025; HT: SAMA.

pentameres (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripirti pentameres Watts & Humphreys, 2003:171; TL: Australia >NT >Newhaven Station >Camel Well; HT: MAGD; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

plutonicensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripirti plutonicensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:172; TL: Australia >WA >Three Rivers Station >Plutonic Borefield; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

readi Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
Paroster readi Watts & Humphreys, 2009:99; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Yelabra well; HT: MAGD.

septum (Watts & Humphreys, 2006) AU
Nirripirti septum Watts & Humphreys, 2006:173; TL: Australia >NT >Napperby Station >Herbert Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.

sharpi Watts, 1978 AU
Paroster sharpi Watts, 1978:53; TL: Australia >WA >Jilakin Lake; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:14.
skaphites (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripirti scaphites Watts & Humphreys, 2003:174; TL: Australia >WA >Karalundi; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
stegastos (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripirti stegastos Watts & Humphreys, 2003:175; TL: Australia >WA >Karalundi; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
tetrameres (Watts & Humphreys, 2006) AU
Nirripirti tetrameres Watts & Humphreys, 2006:175; TL: Australia >WA >Mt Augustus Station >Isobel Well; HT: WAMP; DESCR.: Watts & Humphreys 2009:100; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
thapsinus (Guignot, 1955) AU
Coelambus thapsinus Guignot, 1955b:5; TL: Australia >WA >Eastern Kimberley plateau >upper Ord river; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery 2004b:169; N. COMB.: Fery 2004b:169.
ursulae Hendrich & Fery, 2008 AU
Paroster ursulae Hendrich & Fery, 2008:35; TL: Australia >WA >80 km WSW Coolgardie; HT: WAMP.
verrucosus (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
Nirripirti verrucosus Watts & Humphreys, 2004:121; TL: Australia >WA >Moorarie Station >Wogartha Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
wedgeensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripirti wedgeensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:177; TL: Australia >NT >Central Mt Wedge Station >Coppocks Bore; HT: MAGD; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

Genus ***Sekaliporus*** Watts, 1997 AU (2 spp.)
Sekaliporus Watts, 1997b:121; gender masculine; type species: *Sekaliporus kriegi* Watts, 1997b:121 by original designation.

davidi Hendrich & Balke, 2015 AU
Sekaliporus davidi Hendrich & Balke, 2015:108; TL: Australia >Queensland >NE part >Musselbrook mining camp; HT: ANIC.
kriegi Watts, 1997 AU
Sekaliporus kriegi Watts, 1997b:121; TL: Australia >NT >East Alligator River >7 km NW by N of Mt Cahill Crossing; HT: ANIC.

Genus ***Sternopriscus*** Sharp, 1880 AU (29 spp.)
Sternopriscus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus multimaculatus* Clark, 1862:417 by monotypy; DESCR.: Watts 1978:76.

alligatorensis Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus alligatorensis Hendrich & Watts, 2004:78; TL: Australia >NT >Kakadu NP >South Alligator River; HT: SAMA.
alpinus Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus alpinus Hendrich & Watts, 2004:100; TL: Australia >Tasmania >Lake St. Clair; HT: SAMA.
aquilonaris Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus aquilonaris Hendrich & Watts, 2004:80; TL: Australia >NT >Mount Borradaile; HT: SAMA.
balkei Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus balkei Hendrich & Watts, 2004:82; TL: Australia >NT >Mount Borradaile; HT: SAMA.
barbarae Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus barbarae Hendrich & Watts, 2004:95; TL: Australia >Tasmania >12 km SW of Mawbanna >Black River; HT: SAMA.
browni Sharp, 1882 AU
Sternopriscus browni Sharp, 1882a:385; TL: Australia >WA >King George Sound; LT: Watts 1978:79 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:109.
Sternopriscus obscurus Sharp, 1882a:385; TL: Australia >WA >King George Sound; LT: Watts 1978:80 BMNH; N. SYN.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:109.
clavatus Sharp, 1882 AU
Sternopriscus clavatus Sharp, 1882a:386; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; LT: Watts 1978:77 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:83.
eikei Hendrich & Watts, 2007 AU
Sternopriscus eikei Hendrich & Watts, 2007:56; TL: Australia >WA >5 km S of Northcliffe; HT: WAMP.
emmae Hendrich & Watts, 2007 AU
Sternopriscus emmae Hendrich & Watts, 2007:53; TL: Australia >NT >Gregory NP >Limestone creek; HT: SAMA.
goldbergi Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus goldbergi Hendrich & Watts, 2004:85; TL: Australia >NT >Kakadu NP >Jim Jim creek; HT: SAMA.
hansardii (Clark, 1862) AU
Hydroporus hansardii Clark, 1862a:417; TL: Australia >Queensland >Moreton Bay; LT: Watts 1978:77 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:86; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:796.
Sternopriscus cervus Watts, 1978:80; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Dorrigo; HT: ANIC; N. SYN.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:86.
marginatus Watts, 1978 AU
Sternopriscus marginatus Watts, 1978:84; TL: Australia >WA >Margaret River; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:111.
meadfootii (Clark, 1862) AU
Hydroporus meadfootii Clark, 1862a:419; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:85 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:96; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:387.
minimus Lea, 1899 AU
Sternopriscus minimus Lea, 1899:525; TL: Australia >WA >Donnybrook; LT: Watts 1978:86 SAMA; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:104.
montanus Watts, 1978 AU
Sternopriscus montanus Watts, 1978:87; TL: Australia >Tasmania >Cradle Mountain; HT: SAMA; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:98.

mouchampsi Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus mouchampsi Hendrich & Watts, 2004:88; TL: Australia >Victoria >Orbost; HT: SAMA.
multimaculatus (Clark, 1862) AU
Hydroporus multimaculatus Clark, 1862a:417; TL: Australia >SA; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:105; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:387.
Hydroporus sinuatocollis Clark, 1862a:418; TL: Australia >SA; LT: Watts 1978:83 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:387.
mundanus Watts, 1978 AU
Sternopriscus mundanus Watts, 1978:85; TL: Australia >Victoria >Healesville; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:99.
pilbaraensis Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus pilbaraensis Hendrich & Watts, 2004:89; TL: Australia >WA >Pilbara >nr Millstream >Dawson Creek; HT: SAMA.
signatus Sharp, 1882 AU
Sternopriscus signatus Sharp, 1882a:386; TL: Australia >SA >Murray River; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:108.
storeyi Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus storeyi Hendrich & Watts, 2004:108; TL: Australia >SWA >Manjimup >Byenup Lagoon; HT: WAMP.
tarsalis Sharp, 1882 AU
Sternopriscus tarsalis Sharp, 1882a:386; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:92.
Sternopriscus oscillator Sharp, 1882a:388; TL: Australia >SA >Adelaide; LT: Watts 1978:82 BMNH; N. SYN.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:92.
tasmanicus Sharp, 1882 AU
Sternopriscus tasmanicus Sharp, 1882a:388; TL: Australia >Tasmania; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:101.
wallumphilia Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus wallumphilia Hendrich & Watts, 2004:90; TL: Australia >Queensland >Glass House Mountains; HT: SAMA.
wattsi Pederzani, 1999 AU
Sternopriscus wattsi Pederzani, 1999:6; TL: Australia >WA >Pemberton; HT: SAMA; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:112.
weckwerthi Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus weckwerthi Hendrich & Watts, 2004:94; TL: Australia >Tasmania >Southwest NP >15 km S of Frodshams Pass; HT: SAMA.
wehnckei Sharp, 1882 AU
Sternopriscus wehnckei Sharp, 1882a:387; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:87 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:102.
weiri Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus weiri Hendrich & Watts, 2004:91; TL: Australia >Tasmania >Pioneer; HT: SAMA.
williamsi Hendrich & Watts, 2007 AU
Sternopriscus williamsi Hendrich & Watts, 2007:55; TL: Australia >Tasmania >NW part >betw. Augusta lake & Ada lake; HT: SAMA.

Genus ***Tiporus*** Watts, 1985 AU (13 spp.)

Tiporus Watts, 1985:24, as replacement name for *Hypodes* Watts, 1978:68; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus undecimmaculatus* Clark, 1862a:412 designated by Article 67.8; DESCR.: Watts 2000:89.
Hypodes Watts, 1978:68; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus undecimmaculatus* Clark, 1862a:412 by original designation; preoccupied by Cassin 1859:52 (Aves); objective synonym of *Tiporus* Watts, 1985:24.

alastairi (Watts, 1978) AU
Hypodes alastairi Watts, 1978:73; TL: Australia >WA >King Sound; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Watts 2000:93; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.
centralis (Watts, 1978) AU
Hypodes centralis Watts, 1978:74; TL: Australia >NT >Elkedra Homestead; HT: MAGD; DESCR.: Watts 2000:94; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.
collaris (Hope, 1842) AU
Hydroporus collaris Hope, 1842a:427; TL: Australia >NT >Port Essington; ST: UMO; DESCR.: Watts 2000:94; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.
Hydroporus collaris Hope, 1842b:48; TL: Australia >NT >Port Essington; preoccupied by Hope 1842a:427; objective synonym of *Hydroporus collaris* Hope, 1842a:427.
Hydroporus gravidus Clark, 1862a:413; TL: Australia >NT >Port Essington; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:69.
Hydroporus thoracicus Schaum in White, 1847:43, by indication to *Hydroporus collaris* Hope; TL: Australia >NT >Port Essington; ST: UMO; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:431.
denticulatus (Watts, 1978) AU
Hypodes denticulatus Watts, 1978:75; TL: Australia >Queensland >West Normanby River; HT: UQIC; DESCR.: Watts 2000:96; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.
emmae Hendrich, 2008 AU
Tiporus emmae Hendrich, 2008:313; TL: Australia >NT >Mary river >Bowerbird creek; HT: SAMA.
georginae Watts, 2000 AU
Tiporus georginae Watts, 2000:91; TL: Australia >WA >Kimberley region >Mitchell Plateau; HT: SAMA.
giuliani (Watts, 1978) AU
Hypodes giuliani Watts, 1978:74; TL: Australia >WA >Beverley Springs; HT: WAMP; DESCR.: Watts 2000:97; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.
josepheni (Watts, 1978) AU
Hypodes josepheni Watts, 1978:75; TL: Australia >WA >Beverley Springs; HT: WAMP; DESCR.: Watts 2000:97; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.
lachlani Watts, 2000 AU
Tiporus lachlani Watts, 2000:93; TL: Australia >WA >Pilbara /Gascoyne region >Wooramel River; HT: SAMA.
moriartyensis Watts, 2000 AU
Tiporus moriartyensis Watts, 2000:91; TL: Australia >NT >Moriarty Creek; HT: SAMA.
queenslandicus Hendrich, Balke & Watts, 2016 AU
Tiporus queenslandicus Hendrich, Balke & Watts, 2016:175; TL: Australia >Queensland >Silver Valley; HT: SAMA.
tambreyi (Watts, 1978) AU
Hypodes tambreyi Watts, 1978:70; TL: Australia >WA >Tambrey; HT: WAMP; DESCR.: Watts 2000:98; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.
undecimmaculatus (Clark, 1862) AU
Hydroporus undecimmaculatus Clark, 1862a:412; TL: Australia (New Holland); LT: Watts 1978:70 BMNH [lectotype designation invalid, see Hendrich et al. 2016:180]; DESCR.: Watts 2000:98; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.

Subtribe unknown

Genus *Laodytes* Queney, Lemaire & Ferrand, 2020 OR (1 sp.)

Laodytes Queney, Lemaire & Ferrand, 2020:409; gender masculine; type species: *Laodytes lapiei* Queney, Lemaire & Ferrand, 2020:409 by original designation.

lapiei Queney, Lemaire & Ferrand, 2020 OR

Laodytes lapiei Queney, Lemaire & Ferrand, 2020:409; TL: Laos >Vientiane Province >Kasi District >17 km SW of Kasi >Ban Phato env. >Tham Pha cave; HT: MNHN.

Genus *Siamoporus* Spangler, 1996 OR (1 sp.)

Siamoporus Spangler, 1996:241; gender masculine; type species: *Siamoporus deharvengi* Spangler, 1996:242 by original designation.

deharvengi Spangler, 1996 OR

Siamoporus deharvengi Spangler, 1996:242; TL: Thailand >Khon Kaen District >Tham Kuboi; HT: USNM.

Genus *Tassilodytes* Fery & Bouzid, 2016 PL (1 sp.)

Tassilodytes Fery & Bouzid, 2016:467; gender masculine; type species: *Graptodytes parisii* Gridelli, 1939:408 by original designation.

parisii (Gridelli, 1939) PL

Graptodytes parisii Gridelli, 1939:408; TL: Algeria >Tassili N'Ajjer mountains (Tassili) >Tin el Fokki stream; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Fery & Bouzid, 2016:468; COMB. N.: Fery & Bouzid, 2016:468.

Genus unknown

? *dahlii* Laporte, 1840

Hydroporus dahlii Laporte, 1840:165; TL: France, Italy; ST: ?

? *octopustulatus* Fabricius, 1792

Dytiscus octopustulatus Fabricius, 1792:197; TL: Sweden [mislabelled ?]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1931:158.

Tribe HYDROVATINI (2 genera)

Hydrovatini Sharp, 1880:cxlviii, as group of Hydroporides; type genus: *Hydrovatus*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:91; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:124.

Genus *Hydrovatus* Motschulsky, 1853 AF AU NA NT OR PC PL (216 spp. + 3 sspp.)

Hydrovatus Motschulsky, 1853a:4; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus cuspidatus* Kunze, 1818:68 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:85.

Hydatonychus H.J. Kolbe, 1883:402; gender masculine; type species: *Hydatonychus crassicornis* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:403 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:109.

Oxynoptilus Schaum in Schaum & Kiesenwetter, 1867:28; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus cuspidatus* Kunze, 1818:68 by monotypy; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus* Motschulsky, 1853a:4.

Pseudhydrovatus Peschet, 1924:140; gender masculine; type species: *Pseudhydrovatus antennatus* Peschet, 1924:141 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Biström 2002:53.

Vathydrus Guignot, 1954b:197, as subgenus of *Hydrovatus* Motschulsky; gender masculine; type species: *Hydrovatus sordidus* Sharp, 1882a:327 (= *Hydrovatus acuminatus* Motschulsky, 1860d:42) by original designation; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:87.

GROUP *acuminatus* AF AU OR PL (9 spp.)

acuminatus Motschulsky, 1860 AF OR PL

Hydrovatus acuminatus Motschulsky, 1860d:42; TL: SE Asia (continent Indien); ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:351.

Hydrovatus acuminatus furvus Guignot, 1950b:25; TL: Philippines >Manila; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:351.

Hydrovatus affinis Régimbart, 1895a:108; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); LT: Biström 1997a:353 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:352.

Hydroporus badius Clark, 1863b:424; TL: China >Guangdong >Guangzhou >Chang Zhou (Danes Island); LT: Biström 1997a:353 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:996.

Hydrovatus consanguineus Régimbart, 1880:212; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Boekit Kandang; LT: Biström 1997a:353 RMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:235.

Hydrovatus ferrugineus Zimmermann, 1919a:127, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus obscurus* Régimbart, 1895a:108; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:353.

Hydrovatus ferrugineus Zimmermann, 1920a:33, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus obscurus* Régimbart, 1895a:108; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1919a:127; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:353.

Hydrovatus humilis Sharp, 1882a:327; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1997a:353 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:352.

Hydroporus malaccae Clark, 1863b:425; TL: Malaysia >Malacca; LT: Biström 1997a:353 MNHN; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:997.

Hydrovatus obscurus Motschulsky, 1860d:43; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: Biström 1997a:353 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:351.

Hydrovatus obscurus Régimbart, 1895a:108; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); LT: Biström 1997a:353 MNHN; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1860d:43; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus ferrugineus* Zimmermann, 1919a:127 and *Hydrovatus ferrugineus* Zimmermann, 1920a:33; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:353.

Hydrovatus sordidus Sharp, 1882a:327; TL: Egypt; LT: Biström 1997a:353 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:352.

baptus Guignot, 1954 AF

Hydrovatus baptus Guignot, 1954f:282; TL: Guinea >Mount Nimba >Sérengbara (Serengabara); LT: Biström 1997a:349 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:349.

collega Guignot, 1955 AF

Hydrovatus collega Guignot, 1955i:184; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997:345 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:345.

Hydrovatus rutilus Omer-Cooper, 1963:164; TL: Zimbabwe >betw. Harare (Salisbury) & Bromley; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:345.

fasciatus Sharp, 1882 AU OR
Hydrovatus fasciatus Sharp, 1882a:326; TL: Australia >Queensland >Brisbane; LT: Watts 1978:21 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:339.
irianensis Biström, 1997 AU
Hydrovatus irianensis Biström, 1997a:342; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Sentani; HT: BPBM.
ovalis Sharp, 1882 AU
Hydrovatus ovalis Sharp, 1882a:327; TL: Australia >Queensland >Brisbane; LT: Watts 1978:21 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:336.
Hydrovatus armstrongi Watts, 1978:20; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Bogan River; HT: AMS; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:336.
perssoni Biström & Nilsson, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus perssoni Biström & Nilsson in Biström, 1997a:580; TL: Guinea-Bissau >Cacheu >5 km W of Bula; HT: MZLU.
reclusus Guignot, 1955 AF
Hydrovatus reclusus Guignot, 1955i:183; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:343.
schawalleri Biström, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus schawalleri Biström, 1997a:348; TL: Tanzania >betw. Peramiho & Songea; HT: SMNS.

GROUP *balfourbrownei* OR (2 spp.)
balfourbrownei Biström, 1997 OR
Hydrovatus balfourbrownei Biström, 1997a:310; TL: Malaysia >Pahang Province; HT: BMNH.
semirufus Zimmermann, 1924 OR
Hydrovatus semirufus Zimmermann, 1924c:194; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:312.

GROUP *clypealis* PL (1 sp.)
clypealis Sharp, 1876 PL
Hydrovatus clypealis Sharp, 1876b:61; TL: Great Britain >England; LT: Biström 1997a:552 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:551.

GROUP *confertus* AU OR PC PL (21 spp.)
agathodaemon Biström, 1997 OR
Hydrovatus agathodaemon Biström, 1997a:544; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Dolok-Merungir; HT: ZMHB.
confertus Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Hydrovatus confertus Sharp, 1882a:329; TL: Thailand (Siam); LT: Vazirani 1970b:102 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:524.
enigmaticus Biström, 1997 AU OR
Hydrovatus enigmaticus Biström, 1997a:541; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >W of Sentani; HT: BPBM.
felixi Biström, 1997 OR
Hydrovatus felixi Biström, 1997b:53; TL: Indonesia >Java >Jakarta (Djakarta); HT: NHMB.
grabowskyi Régimbart, 1899 AU OR
Hydrovatus grabowskyi Régimbart, 1899a:238; TL: Borneo; LT: Biström 1997a:545 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:545.
jaechi Biström, 1997 OR
Hydrovatus jaechi Biström, 1997a:543; TL: Indonesia >Siberut island >betw. Bakeuluk & Madobak; HT: NHMW.
obtusus Motschulsky, 1856 OR PL
Hydrovatus obtusus Motschulsky, 1856a:82; TL: East India (Inde orientale); LT: Biström 1997a:531 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:530.
Hydrovatus acutus Sharp, 1882a:330; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes); LT: Biström 1997a:531 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:531.
onigiri Watanabe & Biström, 2022 PL
Hydrovatus onigiri Watanabe & Biström, 2022:116; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Nagasaki Pref. >Kitamatsuura District >Saza-cho >Shikatamen; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Inoue et al. 2022:194.
opacus Sharp, 1882 AU OR
Hydrovatus opacus Sharp, 1882a:331; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:18 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:538.
pinguis Régimbart, 1892 OR PL
Hydrovatus pinguis Régimbart, 1892b:114; TL: India >Jharkhand (Bihar) >[Gumla District] >Konbir-Nowatoli; LT: Vazirani 1970b:101 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:535.
punctipennis Motschulsky, 1860 OR
Hydrovatus punctipennis Motschulsky, 1860d:41; TL: SE Asia (India continent); LT: Biström 1997a:549 ZMUM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:549.
rangoonensis Guignot, 1954 OR
Hydrovatus rangoonensis Guignot, 1954e:565; TL: Myanmar >Yangon (Rangoon); HT: NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:537.
remotus Biström & Watanabe, 2017 PL
Hydrovatus remotus Biström & Watanabe, 2017:6; TL: Japan >Okinawa Prefecture >Iriomote Island >Taketomi-chô; HT: NSMT.
samuelsoni Biström, 1997 AU
Hydrovatus samuelsoni Biström, 1997a:533; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >4 km E of Maffin (Maffen) >Tor river mouth; HT: BPBM.
sandwichensis Biström, 1995 PC
Hydrovatus sandwichensis Biström, 1995c:72; TL: Hawaii >Oahu Island >Kawainui marsh; HT: BPBM.
sinister Sharp, 1890 OR
Hydrovatus sinister Sharp, 1890b:343; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo; LT: Biström 1997a:521 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:521.
stridulus Biström, 1997 OR PL
Hydrovatus stridulus Biström, 1997a:529; TL: Singapore; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Watanabe et al. 2016:15.
subtilis Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Hydrovatus subtilis Sharp, 1882a:329; TL: Thailand (Siam); LT: Biström 1997a:527 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:526.
Hydrovatus adachii Kamiya, 1932:4; TL: Japan >Honshu >Tokyo; HT: destroyed; N. SYN.: Satô 1984:2.
sumatrensis Sharp, 1882 OR
Hydrovatus sumatrensis Sharp, 1882a:327; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; LT: Biström 1997a:547 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:547.
vaziranii Kumar, Kalaimagal & Madani, 2020 OR
Hydrovatus vaziranii Kumar, Kalaimagal & Madani, 2020:339; TL: India >Tamil Nadu >Kancheepuram >Orikkai; HT: ZSIC.

wewalkai Biström, 1999 OR
Hydrovatus wewalkai Biström, 1999:179; TL: Thailand >Khao Yai NP; HT: NHMW.

GROUP *confossus* AF OR PL (73 spp.)

abraeoides Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydrovatus abraeoides Régimbart, 1895a:111; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Biström 1997a:211 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:211.
Hydrovatus lachnaeus Guignot, 1958e:6; TL: Zaire; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1990:171.
Hydrovatus metrius Guignot, 1961b:232; TL: Senegal >Niokolo Koba NP >Badi; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:211.

absonus Guignot, 1948 AF
Hydrovatus absonus Guignot, 1948b:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:206.
Hydrovatus absonus borkuanus Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:852; TL: Chad >Borkou >Bedo marsh; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:206.

amplicornis Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydrovatus amplicornis Régimbart, 1895a:100; TL: South Africa >Natal; HT: SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:231.

angusticornis Biström, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus angusticornis Biström, 1997a:260; TL: Angola >Calundo lake (Rives Lac Calundo); HT: MNHN.

antennatus (Peschet, 1924) AF
Pseudhydrovatus antennatus Peschet, 1924:141; TL: Angola >Benguella District >betw. Dongo & military post at Koubango river; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Biström 2002:53; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:247 (as *occidentalis*).
Hydrovatus occidentalis Guignot, 1949b:42; TL: Guinea-Bissau; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 2002:53.

aristidis Leprieur, 1879 AF PL
Hydrovatus aristidis Leprieur, 1879a:106; TL: Egypt; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:204.
Hydrovatus aristidis Leprieur, 1879b:LXXXII; TL: Egypt; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Leprieur 1879a:106; N. SYN.

asemus Biström, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus asemus Biström, 1997a:209; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC.

bicolor Guignot, 1956 AF
Hydrovatus bicolor Guignot, 1956f:249; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Uvira; LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 1990:178 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:296.

bomansi Guignot, 1955 AF
Hydrovatus bomansi Guignot, 1955e:1; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Mpala; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:220.

brancuccii Biström, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus brancuccii Biström, 1997b:51; TL: Kenya >Meru District >[Tharaka District] >Matiri; HT: NHMB.

brevipilis Guignot, 1942 AF
Hydrovatus brevipilis Guignot, 1942e:12; TL: Mali >Gao (Say) [mislabelled]; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:196.
Hydrovatus brevipilis Guignot, 1943a:85; TL: Mali >Gao (Say) [mislabelled]; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:12; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus brevipilis* Guignot, 1942e:12.

brownei Omer-Cooper, 1955 AF
Hydrovatus brownei Omer-Cooper, 1955:195; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Bathurst District; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:242.

brunneus Guignot, 1961 AF
Hydrovatus brunneus Guignot, 1961b:234; TL: Senegal >Niokolo Koba NP >Badi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:244.

capnius Guignot, 1950 AF
Hydrovatus capnius Guignot, 1950d:3; TL: Zambia (Congo Belge) >Musosa; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:292.

charactes Guignot, 1955 AF
Hydrovatus charactes Guignot, 1955i:185; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:291.

concii Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
Hydrovatus concii Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:105; TL: Ivory Coast >Bouaké; HT: CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:298.

confossus Guignot, 1958 AF
Hydrovatus confossus Guignot, 1958e:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:185.
Hydrovatus platycerus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:106; TL: Gabon >Ntoum; HT: CFP; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:185.

coracinus Guignot, 1947 AF
Hydrovatus coracinus Guignot, 1947a:25; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Ngesho; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:284.

crassicornis (H.J. Kolbe, 1883) AF
Hydatonychus crassicornis H.J. Kolbe, 1883:403; TL: Madagascar >E part; LT: Biström 1997a:269 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:268; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895a:109.

cribratus Sharp, 1882 AF
Hydrovatus cribratus Sharp, 1882a:328; TL: Gabon; LT: Biström 1997a:275 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:274.
Hydrovatus dyscheres Guignot, 1955i:185; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a:275 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:274.
Hydrovatus laticornis Régimbart, 1895a:110; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Biström 1997a:275 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:274.

cristatus Guignot, 1958 AF
Hydrovatus cristatus Guignot, 1958e:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:233.

dama Guignot, 1958 AF
Hydrovatus dama Guignot, 1958e:6; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:256.

deceptor Schizzerotto & Pederzani, 2015 AF
Hydrovatus deceptor Schizzerotto & Pederzani, 2015:102; TL: Senegal >Tambacounda >Niokolo-Koba NP >Niokolo post; HT: MZUF.

difformis Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydrovatus difformis Régimbart, 1895a:101; TL: Zimbabwe >Mashonaland >Harare (Salisbury); HT: SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:222.
Hydrovatus corniger Guignot, 1953g:235; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1963:178.

duponti Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydrovatus duponti Régimbart, 1895a:106; TL: Madagascar; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:189.

eximius Biström, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus eximius Biström, 1997a:250; TL: Zimbabwe >Nuanetsi river >Majinji Pan; HT: BMNH.
exochomoides Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydrovatus exochomoides Régimbart, 1895a:104; TL: Guinea; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:300.
fernandoi Biström, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus fernandoi Biström, 1997a:236; TL: Angola >Bruco; HT: BMNH.
flammulatus Sharp, 1882 AF
Hydrovatus flammulatus Sharp, 1882a:322; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Estcourt (Eastcourt); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:202.
Hydrovatus gravicornis Omer-Cooper, 1957:25; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Nylstroom; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:202.
flebilis Guignot, 1945 AF
Hydrovatus flebilis Guignot, 1945b:9; TL: Gabon >Libreville; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:215.
Hydrovatus flebilis Guignot, 1946c:309; TL: Gabon >Libreville; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1945b:9; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus flebilis* Guignot, 1945b:9.
fractus Sharp, 1882 OR
Hydrovatus fractus Sharp, 1882a:330; TL: Thailand (Siam); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:308.
fulvicollis Guignot, 1958 AF
Hydrovatus fulvicollis Guignot, 1958e:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; LT: Biström 1997a:183 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:183.
glaber Guignot, 1953 AF
Hydrovatus glaber Guignot, 1953d:147; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a:238 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:238.
Hydrovatus katangensis Guignot, 1958d:103; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:238.
Hydrovatus medioximus Omer-Cooper, 1963:174; TL: Zimbabwe >Marondera (Marandellas); HT: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:238.
globulosus Gschwendtner, 1943 AF
Hydrovatus globulosus Gschwendtner, 1943:419; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a:286 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:286.
Hydrovatus pauxillus Gschwendtner, 1943:420; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Lisala District >Modjuambo; LT: Biström 1997a:287 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:286.
granosus Guignot, 1958 AF
Hydrovatus granosus Guignot, 1958e:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:179.
Hydrovatus similaris Bilardo & Rocchi, 1987:94; TL: Botswana >Chobe NP >Linyanti swamp; HT: CAB; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:179.
guignoti Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF
Hydrovatus guignoti Omer-Cooper, 1957:37; TL: South Africa >Transvaal >Wasserman's Beacon; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:267.
imitator Biström, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus imitator Biström, 1997a:264; TL: Zambia (Congo Belge) >Musosa; HT: CAS.
longicornis Sharp, 1882 AF PL
Hydrovatus longicornis Sharp, 1882a:323; TL: Egypt; LT: Biström 1997a:278 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:278.
Hydrovatus berdoa Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:850; TL: Chad >Borkou >Bedo marsh; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:278.
maai Biström, 1997 OR
Hydrovatus maai Biström, 1997a:304; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Bau; HT: BPBM.
macrocephalus Gschwendtner, 1934 AF
Hydrovatus macrocephalus Gschwendtner, 1934c:93; TL: Tanzania >Mwanza District >Ukerewe island; LT: Biström 1997a:288 OLML; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:288.
madagascariensis Régimbart, 1903 AF
Hydrovatus madagascariensis Régimbart, 1903a:11; TL: Madagascar >Antongila bay (Baie d'Antongil); LT: Biström 1997a:271 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:270.
Hydrovatus lophotus Guignot, 1948b:7; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Kasenyi; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:270.
medialis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AF
Hydrovatus medialis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939e:480; TL: Uganda >Kampala; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:282.
Hydrovatus aequatorius Gschwendtner, 1943:418; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a:282 OLML; N. SYN.: Guignot 1948b:8.
megalocerus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
Hydrovatus megalocerus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:106; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:217.
morettoi Schizzerotto & Pederzani, 2015 AF
Hydrovatus morettoi schizzerotto & Pederzani, 2015:99; TL: Senegal >Tambacounda >Niokolo-Koba NP >Niokolo post; HT: MZUF.
nephodes Guignot, 1953 AF
Hydrovatus nephodes Guignot, 1953c:197; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Mont Gangan; LT: Guignot 1954i:103 MGFT; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:303.
Hydrovatus nephodes Guignot, 1954i:102; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Mont Gangan; HT: MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:197; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus nephodes* Guignot, 1953c:197.
ngorekiensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Hydrovatus ngorekiensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:221; TL: Gabon >Ovan; HT: CAB.
nilssoni Biström, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus nilssoni Biström, 1997a:265; TL: Senegal >Cap Skiring; HT: MZLU.
noumeni Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
Hydrovatus noumeni Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:179; TL: Cameroon >Bouea NE >Malende; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:235.
oblongiusculus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydrovatus oblongiusculus Régimbart, 1895a:112; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river >upper part; LT: Biström 1997a:241 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:241.

oblongus Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF
Hydrovatus oblongus Omer-Cooper, 1957:40; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Belfast >tributary of Koop River; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:229.
parameces Guignot, 1958 AF
Hydrovatus parameces Guignot, 1958e:1; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:294.
parvulus Régimbart, 1900 AF
Hydrovatus parvulus Régimbart, 1900b:373; TL: Madagascar >Antongila bay (Antongil); LT: Biström 1997a:174 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:174.
Hydrovatus noctivagus Guignot, 1953d:146; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a:174 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:174.
Hydrovatus ocnerus Guignot, 1958e:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:174.
Hydrovatus socors Guignot, 1954f:282; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:174.
pescheti Omer-Cooper, 1931 AF
Hydrovatus pescheti Omer-Cooper, 1931:761; TL: Ethiopia >Chilalu mountain; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:189.
piceus Guignot, 1961 AF
Hydrovatus piceus Guignot, 1961b:232; TL: Senegal >Niokola-Koba NP >Badi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:213.
pilitibiis Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF
Hydrovatus pilitibiis Omer-Cooper, 1957:27; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Vossman's Beacon; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:228.
postremus Guignot, 1942 AF
Hydrovatus postremus Guignot, 1942b:13; TL: Kenya >Tiwi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:193.
Hydrovatus postremus Guignot, 1946c:304; TL: Kenya >Tiwi; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942b:13; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus postremus* Guignot, 1942b:13.
pyrrus Guignot, 1958 AF
Hydrovatus pyrrus Guignot, 1958e:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:181.
rigatoi Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019 AF
Hydrovatus rigatoi Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019:48; TL: Gabon >axe routier Yombi-Fougamou >Bempoudié vill.; HT: MSNM.
sanfilippoi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
Hydrovatus sanfilippoi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:180; TL: Kenya >Mombasa; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:249.
scholaeus Guignot, 1958 AF
Hydrovatus scholaeus Guignot, 1958e:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:194.
senegalensis Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydrovatus senegalensis Régimbart, 1895a:102; TL: Senegal >Cap Vert; LT: Biström 1997a:199 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:198.
similis Biström, 1997 OR
Hydrovatus similis Biström, 1997a:306; TL: Philippines >Culion island; HT: BPBM.
spadix Guignot, 1948 AF
Hydrovatus spadix Guignot, 1948b:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:178.
spissicornis Régimbart, 1905 AF
Hydrovatus spissicornis Régimbart, 1905:207; TL: Eritrea >Ãdï K'eyih (Adi-Caie); HT: MZUF; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:252.
Hydrovatus procus Guignot, 1942e:13; TL: Uganda >Kabulamuliro (Kaboula-Maliro); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:252. *Hydrovatus procus* Guignot, 1946c:301; TL: Uganda >Kabulamuliro (Kaboula-Maliro); HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:13; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:252.
subparallelus Gschwendtner, 1930 AF
Hydrovatus subparallelus Gschwendtner, 1930b:195; TL: Zaire >Yamba (Luluabourg); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:263.
tristis Guignot, 1961 AF
Hydrovatus tristis Guignot, 1961b:234; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Badi; LT: Biström 1997a:261 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:261.
tydaeus Biström, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus tydaeus Biström, 1997a:280; TL: Sudan >105 km S of No lake; HT: BMNH.
uhligi Biström, 1995 AF
Hydrovatus uhligi Biström, 1995b:248; TL: Namibia >East Caprivi Strip >30 km SE of Katima Mulilo; HT: NMNW.
unguicularis Biström, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus unguicularis Biström, 1997a:273; TL: Uganda >Kampala; HT: BMNH.
validicornis Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydrovatus validicornis Régimbart, 1895a:102; TL: South Africa >Natal; ST: SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:254.
verisae Bilardo & Rocchi, 1987 AF
Hydrovatus verisae Bilardo & Rocchi, 1987:98; TL: Botswana >Moremi NP >Xakanaxa; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:259.
vicinus Guignot, 1958 AF
Hydrovatus vicinus Guignot, 1958e:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:172.
visendus Biström, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus visendus Biström, 1997a:219; TL: Zimbabwe >Nuanetsi river >Majinji Pan; HT: BMNH.

GROUP *gabonicus* AF (3 spp.)
gabonicus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydrovatus gabonicus Régimbart, 1895a:112; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Biström 1997a:327 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:327.
Hydrovatus difficilis Guignot, 1957f:12; TL: Ruanda >Nyanza territory >Kabgaye; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:327.
Hydrovatus discifer Guignot, 1958e:5; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:327.
Hydrovatus pravus Guignot, 1954d:3; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:327.
latipalpis Biström, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus latipalpis Biström, 1997a:330; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC.
macrocerus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydrovatus macrocerus Régimbart, 1895a:114; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; HT: SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:331.

GROUP *longistilus* AF (1 sp.)

longistilus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF

Hydrovatus longistilus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:216; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >PPG camp; HT: MSNM.

GROUP *oblongipennis* AF AU OR PL (46 spp. + 3 sspp.)

bedoanus Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963 AF

Hydrovatus bedoanus Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:847; TL: Chad >Borkou >Bedo marsh; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:422.

bistroemi Bilardo & Rocchi, 2016 AF

Hydrovatus bistroemi Bilardo & Rocchi, 2016a:28; TL: Gabon >Mékambo; HT: MSNM.

bonvouloiri Sharp, 1882 OR PL

Hydrovatus bonvouloiri Sharp, 1882a:335; TL: India (India bor.); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:392.

Hydrovatus loochooensis Kamiya, 1938:10; TL: Japan >Okinawa island (Loo-Choo); ST: lost; N. SYN.: Satô & Brancucci 1984:1.

bredoi Gschwendtner, 1943 AF

Hydrovatus bredoi Gschwendtner, 1943:421; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:476.

Hydrovatus differens Omer-Cooper, 1957:39; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Damwal >Loskop dam; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:94.

castaneus Motschulsky, 1856 OR PL

Hydrovatus castaneus Motschulsky, 1856a:82; TL: East India (Inde orientale); ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:385.

Hydrovatus bironicus Guignot, 1956g:58; TL: Indonesia >Java >Jakarta (Batavia); HT: HNHM; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:386.

Hydrovatus reticulatus Zimmermann, 1924c:194; TL: Indonesia >Java >Preanger Tjigembong <<Malaysia >Sabah >Sandakan; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:386.

cessatus Guignot, 1956 AF

Hydrovatus cessatus Guignot, 1956e:213; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Ouassadou; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:451. *Hydrovatus patens* Guignot, 1956e:213; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Badi; LT: Biström 1997a:451 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961b:233.

ssp. *australis* Biström, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus cessatus australis Biström, 1997a:453; TL: Angola >Carumbo lake; HT: MNHN.

compactus Sharp, 1882 AF PL

Hydrovatus compactus Sharp, 1882a:333; TL: Gabon; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:433.

cuspidatus (Kunze, 1818) AF PL

Hyphydrus cuspidatus Kunze, 1818:68; TL: Germany >Halle; ST: MTD; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:372; N. COMB.: Motschulsky 1853a:4.

Hydrovatus maculatus Sharp, 1882a:322; TL: Mesopotamia; LT: Biström 1997a:374 BMNH; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1860d:42; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus maculosus* Zimmermann, 1919a:126 and *Hydrovatus maculosus* Zimmermann, 1920a:34; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:373.

Hydrovatus maculosus Zimmermann, 1919a:126, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus maculatus* Sharp, 1882a:322; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:373.

Hydrovatus maculosus Zimmermann, 1920a:34, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus maculatus* Sharp, 1882a:322; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1919a:126; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:373.

Hydrovatus simplex Sharp, 1882a:322; TL: France >Corsica; LT: Biström 1997a:374 BMNH; N. SYN.: Luigioni 1929:151.

dentatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF

Hydrovatus dentatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:179; TL: Zambia >Luangwa valley >Chibembe; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:459.

deserticola Guignot, 1950 AF

Hydrovatus badius deserticola Guignot, 1950f:260; TL: Niger >Niamey; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:454; N. STAT.: Biström 1997a:454.

ssp. *joyceae* Nilsson, 2001 AF PL

Hydrovatus deserticola joyceae Nilsson, 2001:10, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus badius* Omer-Cooper, 1931:760.

Hydrovatus badius Omer-Cooper, 1931:760; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Hora Harsadi lake >Debre Zeyit (Addas); HT: BMNH; preoccupied by Clark 1863b:424; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus deserticola joyceae* Nilsson, 2001:10.

facetus Guignot, 1942 AF

Hydrovatus facetus Guignot, 1942e:13; TL: Kenya >Lake Victoria >Winam (Kavirondo Bay); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:460.

Hydrovatus facetus Guignot, 1946c:302; TL: Kenya >Lake Victoria >Winam (Kavirondo Bay); HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:13; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus facetus* Guignot, 1942e:13.

Hydrovatus continentalis Guignot, 1959c:142; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Kasenyi; HT: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:460.

Hydrovatus quezeli Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:844; TL: Chad >Borkou >Faya-Largeau village; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:460.

galpini Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF

Hydrovatus galpini Omer-Cooper, 1957:35; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Bandelierkop (Bandolier Kop); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:469.

globosus Biström & Bergsten, 2016 OR

Hydrovatus globosus Biström & Bergsten, 2016:61; TL: Thailand >Khon-Kaen; HT: HNHM.

gravis Guignot, 1954 AF

Hydrovatus gravis Guignot, 1954g:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabenga; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:380.

guignotianus Guignot, 1959 AF

Hydrovatus guignotianus Guignot, 1959e:163; TL: Senegal; LT: Biström 1997a:425 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:425.

hamatus Guignot, 1950 AF

Hydrovatus hamatus Guignot, 1950d:4; TL: Zambia (Congo Belge) >Musosa; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:382.

Hydrovatus proximus Guignot, 1958d:102; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville) >Kasapa; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1987:97.

Hydrovatus savanicola Guignot, 1958e:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1987:97.

heterogynus Zimmermann, 1926 AF

Hydrovatus heterogynus Zimmermann, 1926b:26; TL: Tanzania >Dar es Saalam; LT: Biström 1997a ZSMG; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:471.

impunctatus Guignot, 1953 AF
Hydrovatus impunctatus Guignot, 1953g:235; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:472.
Hydrovatus cunctator Guignot, 1958e:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; LT: Biström 1997a:473 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:472.
Hydrovatus pallidus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1979:766; TL: Ivory Coast >Divo; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:472.
Hydrovatus vagetinctus Guignot, 1958e:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:472.

insolitus Guignot, 1948 AF
Hydrovatus insolitus Guignot, 1948a:163; TL: Guinea >Mount Nimba; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:377.
Hydrovatus cryptus Guignot, 1956d:49; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Lake Tumba >nr Bikoro >Ehoba bog; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:377.
Hydrovatus nachtigali Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:849; TL: Chad >Borkou >Tigui marsh; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:377.
Hydrovatus propinquus Guignot, 1955a:272; TL: Sudan >Shambe; HT: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:377.
Hydrovatus tritus Guignot, 1959c:166; TL: Sudan; LT: Biström 1997a:378 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:377.

lintrarius Guignot, 1958 AF
Hydrovatus lintrarius Guignot, 1958d:101; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Lake Tumba >Bikoro (Mabali); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:408.

marlieri Guignot, 1956 AF
Hydrovatus marlieri Guignot, 1956i:318; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:454.

mundus Omer-Cooper, 1931 AF
Hydrovatus mundus Omer-Cooper, 1931:762; TL: Ethiopia >Lake Ziway (Awai) >Sucsuci river (Suc-Suci); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:417.

naviger Biström, 1997 OR
Hydrovatus naviger Biström, 1997a:416; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Laguna de Bay; HT: BMNH.

nefandus Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF
Hydrovatus nefandus Omer-Cooper, 1957:34; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Duiwelskloof (Duivel's Kloof); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:448.

nigricans Sharp, 1882 AF
Hydrovatus nigricans Sharp, 1882a:332; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1997a:429 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:429.
Hydrovatus abotti Guignot, 1959c:165; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; ST: MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:103.

nigrita Sharp, 1882 AU
Hydrovatus nigrita Sharp, 1882a:333; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Watts 1978:17 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:412.

oblongipennis Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydrovatus oblongipennis Régimbart, 1895a:117; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river >upper part; LT: Biström 1997a:419 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:419.
Hydrovatus crassus Guignot, 1958e:5; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1963:180.

obsoletus Peschet, 1922 AF
Hydrovatus obsoletus Peschet, 1922:375; TL: Kenya >Ewaso Ng'iro river (Gwasso Njiro); LT: Biström 1997a:402 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:402.
Hydrovatus adelphus Guignot, 1956i:319; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:402.
Hydrovatus straeleni Guignot, 1947a:25; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi; LT: Biström 1997a:402 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:402.

omentatus Guignot, 1950 AF
Hydrovatus omentatus Guignot, 1950a:99; TL: Gabon >N'Gomo >Ogooué river (Bas-Ogoué); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:411.

otiosus Guignot, 1945 AF
Hydrovatus otiosus Guignot, 1945b:8; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive) >Ikopa River; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:404.
Hydrovatus otiosus Guignot, 1946c:307; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive) >Ikopa River; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1945b:8; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus otiosus* Guignot, 1945b:8.

pederzanii Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
Hydrovatus pederzanii Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:179; TL: Congo >Ewo; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:427.

perrinae Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
Hydrovatus perrinae Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:107; TL: Ivory Coast >Bouaké; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:406.

picipennis Motschulsky, 1860 OR PL
Hydrovatus picipennis Motschulsky, 1860d:40; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo; LT: Biström 1997a:395 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:395.

regimbarti Zimmermann, 1919 AF
Hydrovatus regimbarti Zimmermann, 1919a:127, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus sharpi* Régimbart, 1895a:103; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:444.
Hydrovatus laeviusculus Gschwendtner, 1943:423; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Bukama; LT: Biström 1997a:445 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:444.
Hydrovatus navigator Guignot, 1942b:13; TL: Burkina Faso >Touri (Tourni); LT: Guignot 1943a:87 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1950a:97.
Hydrovatus navigator Guignot, 1943a:86; TL: Burkina Faso >Touri (Tourni); HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942b:13; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:444.
Hydrovatus regimbarti Zimmermann, 1920a:35, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus sharpi* Régimbart, 1895a:103; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1919a:127; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus regimbarti* Zimmermann, 1919a:127.
Hydrovatus sharpi Régimbart, 1895a:103; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); LT: Biström 1997a:445 MNHN; preoccupied by Branden 1884:27; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus regimbarti* Zimmermann, 1919a:127 and *Hydrovatus regimbarti* Zimmermann, 1920a:35.
Hydrovatus subsimilis Guignot, 1958e:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:444.

reticuliceps Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydrovatus reticuliceps Régimbart, 1895a:109; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Biström 1997a:463 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:463.
Hydrovatus compotor Guignot, 1955i:184; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a:463 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:463.
Hydrovatus liberatus Guignot, 1945:9; TL: Cameroon >Ebolowa; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:463.
Hydrovatus liberatus Guignot, 1946c:308; TL: Cameroon >Ebolowa; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1945:9; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:463.

rufescens Motschulsky, 1860 OR
Hydrovatus rufescens Motschulsky, 1860d:41; TL: Myanmar (Burma); LT: Biström 1997a:397 ZMUM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:397.

rufoniger (Clark, 1863) OR PL

Hyphydrus rufoniger Clark, 1863b:423; TL: China; LT: Vazirani 1970b:97 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:388; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:334.
Hydrovatus atricolor Régimbart, 1880:212; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Solok; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:240.

ssp. *politus* Sharp, 1882 AU

Hydrovatus politus Sharp, 1882a:332; TL: Australia >Queensland >Bowen (Port Bowen); LT: Watts 1978:17 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:391; N. STAT.: Biström 1997a:391.

seminarius Motschulsky, 1860 OR PL

Hydrovatus seminarius Motschulsky, 1860d:42; TL: SE Asia (continent Indien); LT: Biström 1997a:369 ZMUM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:368.
Hydrovatus fusculus Sharp, 1882a:326; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Makassar (Macassar); LT: Vazirani 1970b:106 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:368.
Hydrovatus matsuii Nakane, 1990d:198; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Kagoshima >Amami islands (Amami-Ohshima); HT: EIHU; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:369.
Hydrovatus tinctus Sharp, 1882a:328; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; LT: Biström 1997a:369 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:369.

seydeli Guignot, 1953 AF

Hydrovatus seydeli Guignot, 1953d:145; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:478.

simoni Régimbart, 1894 AF

Hydrovatus simoni Régimbart, 1894:236; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hammanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); LT: Biström 1997a:441 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:441.
Hydrovatus consimilis Omer-Cooper, 1957:30; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Boekenhout; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:441.
Hydrovatus glomeratus Guignot, 1942b:13; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >W of Mount Zaquala; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:441.
Hydrovatus glomeratus Guignot, 1946c:302; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >W of Mount Zaquala; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942b:13; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus glomeratus* Guignot, 1942b:13.
Hydrovatus simoni Régimbart, 1895a:103; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hammanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); LT: Biström 1997a:441 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1894:236; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus simoni* Régimbart, 1894:236.

sobrinus Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF

Hydrovatus sobrinus Omer-Cooper, 1957:32; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Ermelo; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:435.
Hydrovatus nepos Guignot, 1959c:138; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lake Tanganyika >Kalemie (Albertville); HT: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Omer- Cooper 1963:163.

sporas Guignot, 1959 AF

Hydrovatus sporas Guignot, 1959c:137; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:454.

stappersi Guignot, 1959 AF

Hydrovatus stappersi Guignot, 1959a:171; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Toa plains; LT: Biström 1997a:432 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:432.

suturalis Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF

Hydrovatus suturalis Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:106; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumoudi; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:438.

testudinarius Régimbart, 1895 AF

Hydrovatus testudinarius Régimbart, 1895a:106; TL: Madagascar >Ambodinandohalo lake; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:467.

weiri Biström, 1997 AU

Hydrovatus weiri Biström, 1997a:399; TL: Australia >WA >Synnot Creek; HT: ANIC.

GROUP *parallelipennis* AF (5 spp.)

mollis Biström, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus mollis Biström, 1997a:366; TL: Sudan >105 km S of Lake No; HT: BMNH.

nimbaensis Guignot, 1954 AF

Hydrovatus nimbaensis Guignot, 1954f:281; TL: Guinea >Mount Nimba; LT: Biström 1997a:361 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:361.
Hydrovatus ornatus Guignot, 1958e:5; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:361.

niokolensis Guignot, 1956 AF

Hydrovatus niokolensis Guignot, 1956e:214; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Badi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:359.

parallelipennis Régimbart, 1895 AF

Hydrovatus parallelipennis Régimbart, 1895a:113, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus parallelus* Régimbart, 1889e:54; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:363.
Hydrovatus histeroides Régimbart, 1900b:373; TL: Madagascar >Antongila bay (Antongil); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:363.
Hydrovatus parallelus Régimbart, 1889e:54; TL: Angola >Humpata; HT: RMNH; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:330; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus parallelipennis* Régimbart, 1895a:113.

vividus Guignot, 1954 AF

Hydrovatus vividus Guignot, 1954g:3; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:368.

GROUP *pictulus* AF NT (3 spp.)

crassulus Sharp, 1882 NT

Hydrovatus crassulus Sharp, 1882a:330; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; LT: Biström 1997a:129 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:129.

hintoni Biström, 1997 NT

Hydrovatus hintoni Biström, 1997a:131; TL: Mexico >Tejupilco de Hidalgo (Tejupilco) >Temascaltepec de González (Temescaltepec); HT: BMNH.

pictulus Sharp, 1882 AF

Hydrovatus pictulus Sharp, 1882a:323; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1997a:126 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:125.
Hydrovatus dilutus H.J. Kolbe, 1883:403; TL: Madagascar >E part; LT: Biström 1997a:126 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:105.
Hydrovatus scymnoides Régimbart, 1895a:104; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:126.

GROUP *pulcher* AF (14 spp.)

badeni Sharp, 1882 AF

Hydrovatus badeni Sharp, 1882a:333; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1997a:507 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:506.
Hydrovatus cicer Guignot, 1942b:13; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:507.
Hydrovatus cicer Guignot, 1946c:13; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive); HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942b:13; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:507.
Hydrovatus kivuanus Guignot, 1956f:250; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; LT: Biström 1997a:508 MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:102.
Hydrovatus subpunctatus H.J. Kolbe, 1883:405; TL: Madagascar >E part; LT: Biström 1997a:508 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:31.

balneator Guignot, 1954 AF

Hydrovatus balneator Guignot, 1954b:196; TL: Senegal >Bambey; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:494.

bullatus Guignot, 1958 AF

Hydrovatus bullatus Guignot, 1958e:5; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:498.

confusus Régimbart, 1903 AF

Hydrovatus confusus Régimbart, 1903a:12; TL: Madagascar >Antongila bay (Baie d'Antongil) >Toamasina (Tamatave); LT: Biström 1997a:515 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:515.

cruentatus H.J. Kolbe, 1883 AF

Hydrovatus cruentatus H.J. Kolbe, 1883:404; TL: Madagascar >E part; LT: Biström 1997a:502 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:501.

frater Régimbart, 1895 AF

Hydrovatus frater Régimbart, 1895a:116; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; LT: Biström 1997a:512 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:512.

leonardii Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF

Hydrovatus leonardii Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:108; TL: Ivory Coast >Bouaké; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:510.

pilula Guignot, 1954 AF

Hydrovatus pilula Guignot, 1954g:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:519.

pulcher Gschwendtner, 1934 AF

Hydrovatus pulcher Gschwendtner, 1934c:93; TL: Tanzania >Mwanza District >Ukerewe island; ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:503.
Hydrovatus legrosi Guignot, 1954f:281; TL: Guinea >Mount Nimba; LT: Biström 1997a:503 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:503.

sitistus Omer-Cooper, 1963 AF

Hydrovatus sitistus Omer-Cooper, 1963:183; TL: Zimbabwe >Hwange NP (Wankie); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:496.

soror Biström, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus soror Biström, 1997a:514; TL: Zimbabwe >Mashonaland >Harare (Salisbury); HT: BMNH.

uniformis (Fairmaire, 1869) AF

Hyphydrus uniformis Fairmaire, 1869:185; TL: Madagascar; ST: IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:516; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:332.

vulneratus Biström, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus vulneratus Biström, 1997a:505; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Likasi (Jadotville); HT: IRSNB.

wittei Biström, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus wittei Biström, 1997a:500; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kakielo (Kakyelo); HT: MRAC.

GROUP *pumilus* AU OR PL (7 spp.)

laosensis Biström, 1997 OR

Hydrovatus laosensis Biström, 1997a:319; TL: Laos >Vientiane Province >Tha Ngone; HT: BPBM.

parallelus Sharp, 1882 AU

Hydrovatus parallelus Sharp, 1882a:330; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:19 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:325.

pisiformis Biström, 1997 OR

Hydrovatus pisiformis Biström, 1997a:323; TL: Singapore; HT: BMNH.

pudicus (Clark, 1863) OR PL

Hydroporus pudicus Clark, 1863b:426; TL: Indonesia >Java; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:314; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:27.
Hydrovatus pusillus Régimbart, 1881:620; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Kaju-Tanam; ST: MSNG; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:314.

pumilus Sharp, 1882 OR PL

Hydrovatus pumilus Sharp, 1882a:331; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; LT: Biström 1997a:318 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:318.

saundersi Biström, 1997 OR

Hydrovatus saundersi Biström, 1997a:321; TL: Malaysia >Pahang Province >Baging; HT: BMNH.

yagii Kitayama, M. Mori & Matsui, 1993 PL

Hydrovatus yagii Kitayama, M. Mori & Matsui, 1993:1; TL: Japan >Honshu >Hyogo prefecture >Kasai city >Aonogahara; HT: OMNH.

GROUP *pustulatus* NA NT OR PL (18 spp.)

brevipes Sharp, 1882 NA

Hydrovatus brevipes Sharp, 1882a:324; TL: US >California; LT: Biström 1997a:150 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:150.

caraibus Sharp, 1882 NT

Hydrovatus caraibus Sharp, 1882a:325; TL: Guadeloupe; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:144.

cardoni Severin, 1890 OR

Hydrovatus cardoni Severin, 1890b:CLXXXIX; TL: India >Jharkhand (Bihar) >[Gumla District] >Konbir-Nowatoli (Kunbir Nowatoli); LT: Biström 1997a:134 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:134.

concolor Sharp, 1887 NT

Hydrovatus concolor Sharp, 1887a:751; TL: Mexico >Mexico City; LT: Biström 1997a:157 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:157.

davidis Young, 1956 NA NT

Hydrovatus davidis Young, 1956:53; TL: US >Arizona >Cochise Co. >St David (St. Davids); LT: Biström 1997a:141 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:141.

diversipunctatus Biström & Bergsten, 2016 OR

Hydrovatus diversipunctatus Biström & Bergsten, 2016:59; TL: Thailand >Khon-Kaen; HT: HNHM.

hornii Crotch, 1873 NA NT
Hydrovatus hornii Crotch, 1873a:387; TL: US >Texas; ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:166.
Hydrovatus major Sharp, 1882a:335; TL: Guatemala >Duenas; LT: Spangler & Vega 1982:37 BMNH; N. SYN.: Spangler & Vega 1982:37.
inexpectatus Young, 1963 NA
Hydrovatus inexpectatus Young, 1963b:185; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville >Payne Prairie state preserve; HT: UMMZ; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:171.
kavanaughi Biström, 1997 NT
Hydrovatus kavanaughi Biström, 1997a:158; TL: Mexico >Nayarit; HT: CAS.
leconteii (Clark, 1862) NA NT
Hydroporus leconteii Clark, 1862b:175; TL: Mexico; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:148; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882:15.
Hydrovatus inornatus Sharp, 1882b:15; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:148.
longior Biström, 1997 NT
Hydrovatus longior Biström, 1997a:169; TL: Mexico >Jalisco >Ojuelos de Jalisco; HT: CAS.
peninsularis Young, 1953 NA
Hydrovatus peninsularis Young, 1953b:21; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville >Lake Newman; HT: UMMZ; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:161.
platycornis Young, 1963 NA
Hydrovatus platycornis Young, 1963b:187; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville >Payne Prairie state preserve; HT: UMMZ; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:163.
pustulatus (E.F. Melsheimer, 1844) NA NT
Hygrotus pustulatus E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:29; TL: US >Pennsylvania; ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:153; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873:387.
Hydrovatus compressus Sharp, 1882a:324; TL: US >Louisiana >New Orleans; LT: Biström 1997a:154 IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:153.
Hydrovatus indianensis Blatchley, 1910:212; TL: US >Indiana >Kosciusko Co.; LT: Blatchley 1930:33 PURC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:154.
sharpi Branden, 1884 NT
Hydrovatus sharpi Branden, 1884:27, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus obscurus* Sharp, 1882b:15; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:145.
Hydrovatus obscurus Sharp, 1882b:15; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; LT: Biström 1997a:145 BMNH; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1860d:43; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus sharpi* Branden, 1884:27.
sringeriensis Manivannan & Madani, 2011 OR
Hydrovatus sringeri Manivannan & Madani, 2011:1; TL: India >Karnataka >Agumbe; HT: ZSIC.
subrotundatus Motschulsky, 1860 OR PL
Hydrovatus subrotundatus Motschulsky, 1860d:41; TL: Myanmar (Burma); LT: Biström 1997a:138 ZMUM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:137.
Hydroporus carbonarius Clark, 1863b:423; TL: China >Guangdong >Guangzhou >Chang Zhou (Danes Island); HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:137.
Hydroporus carbonarius var. *fuscobrunneus* Clark, 1863b:424; TL: Indonesia >Java; LT: Biström 1997a:138 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:137.
Hydrovatus elevatus Sharp, 1882a:328; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Makassar; LT: Biström 1997a:138 MSNG; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:138.
Hydrovatus ferrugatus Régimbart, 1877k:122; TL: Phillipines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Vazirani 1970b:105 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:137.
Hydrovatus ferrugatus Régimbart, 1877i:LXXIX; TL: Phillipines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Vazirani 1970b:105 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877k:122; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:137.
Hydrovatus japonicus Takizawa, 1933:166; TL: Japan >Shikoku >Ehime prefecture >Iyo; HT: EIHU; N. SYN.: Watanabe & Biström 2020:120.
Hydrovatus javanus Csiki, 1938:126; TL: Indonesia >Java >Bogor (Buitenzorg); LT: Biström 1997a:138 HNHM; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:138.
Hydrovatus orientalis Sharp, 1882a:805; TL: China; LT: Biström 1997a:138 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:138.
youngi Biström, 1997 NT
Hydrovatus youngi Biström, 1997a:165; TL: Mexico >Nayarit; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:165.

GROUP *rocchii* AF (1 sp.)
rocchii Biström, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus rocchii Biström, 1997a:334; TL: Guinea-Bissau >Susana (Suzana); HT: CSR.

GROUP *satanas* AF (3 spp.)
diabolicus Biström & Larson, 1995 AF
Hydrovatus diabolicus Biström & Larson, 1995:394; TL: Kenya >Cherangani Hills >Cheborowa; HT: BMNH.
satanas Guignot, 1958 AF
Hydrovatus satanas Guignot, 1958e:1; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:224.
satanoides Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982 AF
Hydrovatus satanoides Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982:68; TL: Congo >Voka; HT: CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:226.

GROUP *turbinatus* NT OR (2 spp.)
asymmetricus Biström & Wewalka, 1994 OR
Hydrovatus asymmetricus Biström & Wewalka, 1994:103; TL: Indonesia >Java >Bogor >Botanical garden; HT: NHMW.
turbinatus Zimmermann, 1921 NT
Hydrovatus turbinatus Zimmermann, 1921b:191; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; LT: Biström 1997a:133 ZSMG; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:133.

GROUP *villiersi* AF PL (7 spp.)
batekensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2016 AF
Hydrovatus batekensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2016a:28; TL: Gabon >Plateaux Batéké NP >camp P.P.G.; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2018:44.
contumax Guignot, 1954 AF
Hydrovatus contumax Guignot, 1954d:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:488.
Hydrovatus rohani Guignot, 1959a:179; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Durban; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:488.

mucronatus Régimbart, 1908 AF
Hydrovatus mucronatus Régimbart, 1908a:4; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain >Kibongoto (Kibonoto); ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:482.
Hydrovatus turgidus Guignot, 1954g:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga (Upemba NP) >Mukana; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1963:182.
niger Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
Hydrovatus niger Gschwendtner, 1938d:337; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Uelé >Monga; LT: Biström 1997a:486 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:485.
unguiculatus Biström, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus unguiculatus Biström, 1997a:481; TL: Ghana >Western Region >Busua; HT: HNHM.
villiersi Guignot, 1955 AF PL
Hydrovatus villiersi Guignot, 1955j:860; TL: Mauritania >Bafrechie (Bafréchié); LT: Biström 1997a:490 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:489.
Hydrovatus albertianus Guignot, 1959a:165; TL: Zaire >Albert NP; LT: Biström 1997a:490 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:490.
Hydrovatus browneanus Guignot, 1959c:140; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Kasenyi; HT: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:490.
Hydrovatus uncus Guignot, 1959a:164; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lualaba river >Maka; LT: Biström 1997a:490 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:490.
vulpinus Biström, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus vulpinus Biström, 1997a:480; TL: Zimbabwe >Nuanetsi river >Majinji Pan; HT: BMNH.

GROUP unknown
? *austrocaledonicus* (Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864) AU
Hyphydrus austrocaledonicus Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:74; TL: New Caledonia; ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:92.
? *fulvescens* Motschulsky, 1860 OR
Hydrovatus fulvescens Motschulsky, 1860d:43; TL: SE Asia (continent Indien); ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:92.
? *gracilis* Régimbart, 1899 OR
Hydrovatus gracilis Régimbart, 1899a:234; TL: Indonesia >Java; HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:92.
? *irakensis* Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986 PL
Hydrovatus irakensis Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986:280; TL: Iraq >Mahr-Omar; HT: INHM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:93.
? *ischyrus* Guignot, 1954 OR
Hydrovatus ischyrus Guignot, 1954b:196; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo; HT: MGFT; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:93.
? *meridionalis* Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986 PL
Hydrovatus meridionalis Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986:281; TL: Iraq >Hore Al-Hammar; HT: INHM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:93.
? *singularis* Guignot, 1956 AF
Hydrovatus singularis Guignot, 1956c:76; TL: Madagascar >Morondava >S of Befasy; HT: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:93.
? *tardiosus* Guignot, 1953 AF
Hydrovatus tardiosus Guignot, 1953c:197; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Mont Gangan; LT: Guignot 1954i:102 MGFT; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:93.
? Hydrovatus tardiosus Guignot, 1954i:101; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Mont Gangan; HT: MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:197; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus tardiosus* Guignot, 1953c:197.

Genus ***Queda*** Sharp, 1882 NT (3 spp.)
Queda Sharp, 1882a:320; gender feminine; type species: *Queda compressa* Sharp, 1882a:336 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1990:212.

compressa Sharp, 1882 NT
Queda compressa Sharp, 1882a:336; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; LT: Biström 1990:216 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1990:216.
hydrovatoides Zimmermann, 1921 NT
Queda hydrovatoides Zimmermann, 1921b:191; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: Biström 1990:219 ZSMG; DESCR.: Biström 1990:219.
youngi Biström, 1990 NT
Queda youngi Biström, 1990:216; TL: Brazil >Bahia Province >Encruzilhada; HT: FSCA.

Tribe HYGROTINI (2 genera)
Hygrotini Portevin, 1929:180, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Hygrotus*; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:30.

Genus ***Clemnius*** Villastrigo, Ribera, Manuel, Millán & Fery, 2017 NA PL (8 spp.)
Clemnius Villastrigo, Ribera, Manuel, Millán & Fery, 2017:503; gender masculline; type species: *Hyphydrus decoratus* Gyllenhal, 1810:xvi by original designation.

Subgenus ***Clemnius*** Villastrigo, Ribera, Manuel, Millán & Fery, 2017 NA PL (5 spp.)
Clemnius Villastrigo, Ribera, Manuel, Millán & Fery, 2017:503; gender masculline; type species: *Hyphydrus decoratus* Gyllenhal, 1810:xvi by original designation.

berneri (Young & Wolfe, 1984) NA
Hygrotus berneri Young & Wolfe, 1984:130; TL: US >Florida >Liberty Co. >Wilma; HT: FSCA; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.
decoratus (Gyllenhal, 1810) PL
Hyphydrus decoratus Gyllenhal, 1810:xvi; TL: Sweden >Westmannia; ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:32; N. COMB.: ; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505.
Hygrotus decoratus var. *unicolor* Schilsky, 1888:183; TL: Germany >Mark [Brandenburg]; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:75.

hydropicus (LeConte, 1852) NA NT
Hydroporus hydropicus LeConte, 1852:205; TL: US >California >San Diego; LT: Anderson 1971:510 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:510; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.
laccophilinus (LeConte, 1878) NA
Hydroporus laccophilinus LeConte, 1878a:595; TL: US >Michigan >Detroit; LT: Anderson 1976:577 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:577; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.
sylvanus (Fall, 1917) NA
Coelambus sylvanus Fall, 1917:169; TL: US >New York >Westchester Co. >Peekskill; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:577; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:508.

Subgenus ***Cyclopius*** Villastrigo, Ribera, Manuel, Millán & Fery, 2017 NA (3 spp.)
Cyclopius Villastrigo, Ribera, Manuel, Millán & Fery, 2017:503; gender masculline; type species: *Hydroporus acaroides* LeConte, 1855:294 by original designation.

acaroides (LeConte, 1855) NA
Hydroporus acaroides LeConte, 1855:294; TL: US >Illinois, Kentucky; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:507; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.
Coelambus acaroides winnipeg Wallis, 1926:90; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Anderson 1971:507.
farctus (LeConte, 1855) NA
Hydroporus farctus LeConte, 1855:293; TL: US >Massachusetts; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:508; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505.
marginipennis (Blatchley, 1912) NA
Coelambus marginipennis Blatchley, 1912:330; TL: US >Florida >Sarasota Co. >Sarasota; LT: Blatchley 1930:37 PURC; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:507; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.

Genus ***Hygrotus*** Stephens, 1828 AF NA NT OR PC PL (132 spp. + 3 sspp.)
Hygrotus Stephens, 1828:38; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus inaequalis* Fabricius, 1777:239 by subsequent designation of Curtis 1835b:531; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:505.

Subgenus ***Coelambus*** Thomson, 1860 NA PL (9 spp.)
Coelambus Thomson, 1860:13; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus confluens* Fabricius, 1787:193 by subsequent designation of Zaitzev 1953:129; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:34; N. STAT.: Ganglbauer 1891:450.

ahmeti Hájek, Fery & Erman, 2005 PL
Hygrotus ahmeti Hájek, Fery & Erman, 2005:262; TL: Turkey >Erzurum >1 km S of Ilica; HT: NMPC.
caspius (Wehncke, 1875) PL
Hydroporus caspius Wehncke, 1875b:234; TL: Russia >Astrakhan; LT: Fery 2003:162 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 2003:161; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:46.
Coelambus reitteri Zaitzev, 1908c:268; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk District >Maltinka river >Mal'ta village; LT: Fery 2003:162 ZIN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:64.
Coelambus trilineatus Feng, 1936:6; TL: China >Shaanxi (Shensi); HT: NKUM; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.
confluens (Fabricius, 1787) PL
Dytiscus confluens Fabricius, 1787:193; TL: Germany >Kiel, Halle; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:38; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:47.
enneagrammus (Ahrens, 1833) PL
Hydroporus enneagrammus Ahrens, 1833:645; TL: Germany >Staßfurt; ST: ?; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:150 (in *Coelambus*); N. COMB.: Ganglbauer 1891:452.
Hydroporus blandus Germar, 1834: t.4; TL: [not given; Germany by indication]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:40.
Coelambus puncticeps Seidlitz, 1887:43; TL: Germany; HT: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:66.
Hydroporus tauricus Motschulsky, 1860b:303; TL: Ukraina >Crimea (Taurida); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:420.
flaviventris (Motschulsky, 1860) PL
Hydroporus flaviventris Motschulsky, 1860b:303; TL: Russia >Songaria; LT: Fery 2003:167 ZMUM; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:150 (in *Coelambus*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:46.
nigrolineatus (Steven, 1808) PL
Hyphydrus nigrolineatus Steven in Schönherr, 1808:33; TL: Russia >Dagestan >Kizlyar District (Kislaria); ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:38; N. COMB.: F. Balfour-Browne 1940:201.
Hydroporus lautus Schaum, 1843:187; TL: Germany; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1908e:3.
pallidulus (Aubé, 1850) PL
Hydroporus pallidulus Aubé, 1850:300; TL: Italy >Sicily; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:334; N. COMB.: Apfelbeck 1904:366.
Hydroporus fulviventris Costa, 1883:85; TL: Italy >Sardinia >Oristano; ST: MZFN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:70.
pectoralis (Motschulsky, 1860) PL
Hydroporus pectoralis Motschulsky, 1860b:303; TL: Kazakhstan >Presnogor'kovka (Presnogorkovsk); LT: Fery 1995b:1052 ZMUM; DESCR.: Fery 1995b:1052; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:208.
punctilineatus (Fall, 1919) NA
Coelambus punctilineatus Fall, 1919:17; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Stony Mountain; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:187; N. COMB.: Watts 1970:720.

Subgenus ***Hygrotus*** Stephens, 1828 AF NA OR PL (51 spp. + 1 ssp.)
Hygrotus Stephens, 1828:38; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus inaequalis* Fabricius, 1777:239 by subsequent designation of Curtis 1835b:531; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:32.

Dryephorus Guignot, 1950g:150; gender masculine; type species: *Coelambus nodieri* Régimbart, 1895a:37 by original designation; N. SYN.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:521.

Heroceras Guignot, 1950g:150; gender neuter; type species: *Herophydrus descarpentriesi* Peschet, 1923b:176 by original designation; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:372; N. SYN.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:521.

Herophydrus Sharp, 1880: cxlviii; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus hyphydroides* Perris, 1864: 277 (= *Hyphydrus guineensis* Aubé, 1838:455) by monotypy; N. SYN.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:521.

aequalis Falkenström, 1932 PL

Hygrotus aequalis Falkenström, 1932a:192; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; LT: Fery 2003:141 NHRS; DESCR.: Fery 2003:141.

Hygrotus aequalis Falkenström, 1933:11; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; LT: Fery 2003:141 NHRS; preoccupied by Falkenström 1932a:192; objective synonym of *Hygrotus aequalis* Falkenström, 1932a:192.

assimilis (Régimbart, 1895) AF

Herophydrus assimilis Régimbart, 1895a:47; TL: Madagascar >Antsianaka region; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:66; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.

Herophydrus picturatus Régimbart, 1903a:4; TL: Madagascar >Toliara (Tullear); ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:66.

bilardoi (Biström & Nilsson, 2002) AF

Herophydrus bilardoi Biström & Nilsson, 2002:49; TL: Botswana >Moremi NP; HT: CSR; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.

bistromi Fery, 2017 AF

Hygrotus bistromi Fery, 2017:425, as replacement name for *Herophydrus nigrescens* Biström & Nilsson, 2002:49.

Herophydrus nigrescens Biström & Nilsson, 2002:49; TL: South Africa >Zululand >St Lucia [lake] >Mission Rock; HT: TMSA; preoccupied by Fall 1919:9; objective synonym of *Hygrotus bistromi* Fery, 2017:425.

capensis (Régimbart, 1895) AF

Herophydrus capensis Régimbart, 1895a:40; TL: South Africa >Cape Province; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:31 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:31; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.

cleopatrae (Peyron, 1858) PL

Hydroporus cleopatrae Peyron, 1858:397; TL: Turkey >Içel Province >5 km S of Tarsus >Mantas (Mantach); LT: Fery 2001:354 AUBL; DESCR.: Fery 2001:354; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1893c:363.

Herophydrus galileae Wewalka, 1984:131; TL: Israel >Upper Galilee >Hula valley; HT: TAUI; N. SYN.: Fery 2001:354.

Hygrotus gouini Guignot, 1953f:115; TL: Turkey >Adana; HT: MZSF; N. SYN.: Fery 2001:354.

confusus (Régimbart, 1895) AF

Herophydrus confusus Régimbart, 1895a:44; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Annanarivo); LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:28 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:28; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.

descarpentriesi (Peschet, 1923) AF

Herophydrus descarpentriesi Peschet, 1923b:176; TL: Madagascar >Andringitra mountain; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:372; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:521.

discrepatus (Guignot, 1954) AF

Herophydrus gigas discrepatus Guignot, 1954g:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mubale river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:68; N. STAT.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:68; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505.

endroedyi (Biström & Nilsson, 2002) AF

Herophydrus endroedyi Biström & Nilsson, 2002:37; TL: South Africa >Free State (Orange Free State) >Sasolburg; HT: TMSA; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505.

gigantoides (Biström & Nilsson, 2002) AF

Herophydrus gigantoides Biström & Nilsson, 2002:69; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kolwezi; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505.

gigas (Régimbart, 1895) AF

Herophydrus gigas Régimbart, 1895a:38; TL: Zimbabwe >Mashonaland >Harare (Salisbury); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:69; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505.

Herophydrus erythraeus var. *bifasciatus* Gschwendtner, 1932b:263; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kansenia; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:69.

goldschmidti (Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009) AF

Herophydrus goldschmidti Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009:87; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo Province >Tampoketsan Ankazobe; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505.

gschwendtneri (Omer-Cooper, 1957) AF

Herophydrus gschwendtneri Omer-Cooper, 1957:63; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Breyton road nr Lake Chrissie; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:38; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505.

guineensis (Aubé, 1838) AF PL

Hyphydrus guineensis Aubé, 1838b:455; TL: Senegal; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:51 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:50; N. COMB.: Seidlitz 1887:38.

Hydroporus barbarus Schaum in White, 1847:34, as replacement name for *Hydroporus ferrugineus* Lucas, 1846:98; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:39.

Hydroporus ferrugineus Lucas, 1846:98; TL: Algeria >El Kala (Lacalle) >Oubeira lake (Houbeira); ST: ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:193; objective synonym of *Hydroporus barbarus* Schaum in White, 1847:34 and *Hydroporus inflatus* Reiche in Reiche & Lallemant, 1872:24; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:39.

Hydroporus hyphydroides Perris, 1864:277; TL: France >Corsica; ST: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:39.

Hydroporus inflatus Reiche in Reiche & Lallemant, 1872:24, as replacement name for *Hydroporus ferrugineus* Lucas, 1846:98; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:39.

Hydroporus mutatus Gemminger & Harold, 1868:437, as replacement name for *Hydroporus ruficeps* Boheman, 1848:253; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:50.

Hydroporus ruficeps Boheman, 1848:253; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Durban (Port Natal); LT: Omer-Cooper 1956d:363 NHRS; preoccupied by Nicolai 1822:33; objective synonym of *Hydroporus mutatus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:437; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:50.

Hydroporus turgidus Erichson, 1843:220; TL: Egypt; HT: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:39.

Herophydrus umbrosus Zimmermann, 1926b:29; TL: Tanzania >Wembäre-Steppe; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1930:118.

heros (Sharp, 1882) AF

Herophydrus heros Sharp, 1882a:392; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:71 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:71; N. COMB.: Seidlitz 1887:38.

hyphoporoides (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Herophydrus hyphoporoides Régimbart, 1895a:46; TL: Madagascar >Antsianaka region; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:65 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:65; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.

ignoratus (Gschwendtner, 1933) AF
Herophydrus ignoratus Gschwendtner, 1933d:87; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kando; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:39 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:39; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.

inaequalis (Fabricius, 1777) PL
Dytiscus inaequalis Fabricius, 1777:239; TL: Sweden; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:32; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:48.
Hygrotus inaequalis var. *dalmatinus* Zimmermann, 1915:218; TL: Croatia >Zara, Sinj, Krk (Veglia); ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:77.
Hydroporus inaequalis var. *fasciatus* Dalla Torre, 1877:59; TL: Austria; ST: ?; preoccupied by Harris 1828a:164; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:77.
Hygrotus inaequalis hokkaidensis Satô, 1972b:54; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Shibecha >Futatsuyama; HT: OMNH; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.
Hyphydrus minor Costa, 1847a:97; TL: Italy >Matese lake; ST: MZFN; N. SYN.: Schaum 1857b:180.
Dytiscus parvulus Fabricius, 1792:201; TL: Denmark; ST: ZMUK; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:167.
Hygrotus inaequalis var. *uhagonii* Seidlitz, 1887:39; TL: Spain >Gredos mountains (Sierra de Gredos); ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:77.

inquinatus (Boheman, 1848) AF
Hydroporus inquinatus Boheman, 1848:254; TL: South Africa (Caffraria orientali et interiore); LT: Guignot 1950g:146 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:40; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.
Herophydrus coelamboides Régimbart, 1895a:42; TL: South Africa >Natal; HT: SAMC; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:40. *Herophydrus labiosus* Guignot, 1950g:148; TL: South Africa >Natal >Dumbready; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:40. *Herophydrus oscillator* Sharp, 1882a:394; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Addo (Adoo Bush); LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:41 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:40.

intermedius (Fall, 1919) NA
Coelambus intermedius Fall, 1919:6; TL: US >California >Alameda Co.; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:510; N. COMB.: Hatch 1953:202.

janssensi (Guignot, 1952) AF
Herophydrus janssensi Guignot, 1952d:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Dipwa river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:70; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.

kalaharii (Gschwendtner, 1935) AF
Herophydrus kalaharii Gschwendtner, 1935b:20; TL: Botswana >Chobe river >Kabulabula; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:55 TMSA; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:54; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.
Herophydrus catersi Guignot, 1955e:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kando wetland; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:55 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:54.

laticollis Fery, 2017 AF
Hygrotus laticollis Fery, 2017:426, as replacement name for *Herophydrus reticulatus* Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009:84
Herophydrus reticulatus Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009:84; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo Province >Ankaratra mts >Manjakatompo reserve >Arirana mountain; HT: NHMW; preoccupied by Fabricius 1792:200; objective synonym of *Hygrotus laticollis* Fery, 2017:426.

mauricei Fery, 2017 AF
Hygrotus mauricei Fery, 2017:426, as replacement name for *Herophydrus vittatus* Régimbart, 1895a:43.
Herophydrus vittatus Régimbart, 1895a:43; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius (Ile de France); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:47; preoccupied by Sharp 1884:441; objective synonym of *Hygrotus mauricei* Fery, 2017:426.

morandi (Guignot, 1952) OR
Herophydrus morandi Guignot, 1952k:43; TL: Cambodia >Bromtep; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.

musicus (Klug, 1834) AF OR PL
Hydroporus musicus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:12; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:58 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:58; N. COMB.: Motschulsky 1853a:4.
Hygrotus alei Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986:276; TL: Iraq >Baghdad >Almansur; HT: INHM; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.
Hydroporus fractilinea Solsky, 1874:134; TL: Uzbekistan >Samarqand (Samarkand); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:419.
Coelambus interruptus Sharp, 1882a:398; TL: Mesopotamia; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:58 BMNH; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1907:419.

muticus (Sharp, 1882) AF
Coelambus muticus Sharp, 1882a:398; TL: Ethiopia >Goumdet, Agaos, Lake Tzana; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:32 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:32; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:499.

natator (Biström & Nilsson, 2002) AF
Herophydrus natator Biström & Nilsson, 2002:54; TL: Botswana >Chobe river >Kabulabula; HT: TMSA; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.

nodieri (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Coelambus nodieri Régimbart, 1895a:37; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Guignot 1951f:22 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:72; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:499.
Herophydrus erythraeus Régimbart, 1904c:2; TL: Eritrea >Halibaret; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:72.
Herophydrus erythraeus Régimbart, 1905:203; TL: Eritrea >Halibaret, Asmara, Adi Ugri; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1904c:2; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:72.

obscurus (Sharp, 1882) AF
Herophydrus obscurus Sharp, 1882a:394; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:56 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:55; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:507.

obsoletus (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Herophydrus obsoletus Régimbart, 1895a:44; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Ananarive); HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:30; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:507.

pallidus (Omer-Cooper, 1931) AF
Herophydrus inquinatus var. *pallidus* Omer-Cooper, 1931:778; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Hora Harsadi lake; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:44 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:44; N. STAT.: Nilsson & Persson 1993:70; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:507.
Herophydrus colasi Guignot, 1935a:38; TL: Kenya >Naivasha; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Persson 1993:70.
Herophydrus cooperi Gschwendtner, 1938a:8; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Hora Horeso; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:44 OLML; N. SYN.: Biström

& Nilsson 2002:44.
Herophydrus expressus Gschwendtner, 1938a:8; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu (Albert NP) >Karisimbi volcano (Kaisimbi); LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:45 MRAC; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Persson 1993:70.
Herophydrus inquinatus var. *sobrinus* Omer-Cooper, 1931:779; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Lake Ziway (Zwai); LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:44 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:44.

pauliani (Guignot, 1950) AF
Herophydrus pauliani Guignot, 1950e:128; TL: Madagascar >Itremo river; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:27; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:507.

quadrilineatus (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Herophydrus quadrilineatus Régimbart, 1895a:38; TL: Ethiopia >Acachi; ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:46; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:508.

quinquelineatus (Zetterstedt, 1828) PL
Hyphydrus quinquelineatus Zetterstedt, 1828:234; TL: Sweden >Vittangi, Råneå, Haparanda; ST: MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:32; N. COMB.: Thomson 1860:12.
Hygrotus quinquelineatus var. *conjunctus* Munster, 1930:339; TL: Norway >Stord >Leirvik (Lervik); ST: ZMUN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:210.
Hygrotus quinquelineatus var. *disjunctus* Munster, 1932:83; TL: Norway >Dovre, Sell; ST: ZMUN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:210.

ritsemae (Régimbart, 1889) AF
Herophydrus ritsemae Régimbart, 1889e:57; TL: Angola >Humpata; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:63 RMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:63; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:508.
Herophydrus ritsemai Guignot, 1959e:340, as unjustified emendation of *ritsemae.*

rohani (Peschet, 1924) AF
Herophydrus rohani Peschet, 1924:140; TL: Angola >Kubango District >Waniomba river; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:29 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:29; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:508.
Herophydrus paradoxus Gschwendtner, 1932a:12; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lulua river >Sandoa; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:29.

rufus (Clark, 1863) PL
Hyphydrus rufus Clark, 1863b:423; TL: China >coastal part; LT: Satô & Brancucci 1984:3 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1930:24 (in *Hyphoporus*) ; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:508.
Hyphoporus rotundatus Gschwendtner, 1931c:21; TL: China >Taiwan >Lan hsu (Koto sho); LT: Satô & Brancucci 1984:3 OLML; N. SYN.: Satô & Brancucci 1984:2.

sayi J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 NA
Hygrotus sayi J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:347, as replacement name for *Laccophilus punctatus* Say, 1824:271; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:509.
Laccophilus punctatus Say, 1824:271; TL: US >Wisconsin >Marinette Co. >NE of Pembine; NT: Anderson 1971:509 USNM; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:426; objective synonym of *Hygrotus sayi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:347.

sjostedti (Régimbart, 1908) AF
Herophydrus sjostedti Régimbart, 1908a:3; TL: Tanzania >Usambara >Tanga; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:60 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:60; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:508.

spadiceus (Sharp, 1882) AF
Herophydrus spadiceus Sharp, 1882a:393; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:34 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:33; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:508.
Herophydrus spadiceus var. *lineolatus* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:410; TL: Madagascar; HT: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:74.
Herophydrus biseriatus Régimbart, 1895a:45; TL: Madagascar >Antsianaka region; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:34 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:33.
Herophydrus poecilus Régimbart, 1903a:3; TL: Madagascar >Taolagnaro (Fort-Dauphin); LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:34 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:33.

sudanensis (Guignot, 1952) AF
Herophydrus sudanensis Guignot, 1952f:1194; TL: Mali >Diafarabé; HT: IFAN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:61; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:508.

travniceki (Šťastný, 2012) AF
Herophydrus travniceki Šťastný, 2012:226; TL:Madagascar >Zafimaniry region >Itremo mountain range >30 km S of Ambositra; HT: NMPC; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:509.

tribolus (Guignot, 1953) AF
Herophydrus tribolus Guignot, 1953b:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Dipwa river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:64; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:509.

variabilis (Régimbart, 1906) AF
Herophydrus variabilis Régimbart, 1906a:238; TL: Kenya >Wa-Kikuyu; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:35 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:35; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:509.

ssp. *secundus* (Guignot, 1954) AF
Herophydrus variabilis secundus Guignot, 1954g:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Dipwa river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Šťastný, 2012:231; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:509.

vaziranii Nilsson, 1999 PL
Hygrotus vaziranii Nilsson, 1999b:19, as replacement name for *Hydroporus kashmirensis* Vazirani, 1970b:118; DESCR.: Fery 2001:356.
Hydroporus kashmirensis Vazirani, 1970b:118; TL: India >Kashmir; HT: NZSI; preoccupied by Régimbart 1899a:195; objective synonym of *Hygrotus vaziranii* Nilsson, 1999b:19.

versicolor (Schaller, 1783) PL
Dytiscus versicolor Schaller, 1783:313; TL: Germany >Halle; HT: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:33; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:232.
Hygrotus affinis Stephens, 1828:48; TL: Great Britain >England >London; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:43.
Dytiscus collaris Panzer, 1795b:79; TL: Germany (Germania); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:43.
Hydroporus reticulatus var. *collaris* Dalla Torre, 1877:59; TL: Austria; ST: ?; preoccupied by Panzer 1795:79; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:78.
Hygrotus versicolor var. *confluens* Munster, 1932:83; TL: Norway; ST: ZMUN; preoccupied by Fabricius 1787:193; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:210.
Dytiscus recurvus Marsham, 1802:424; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:78.
Dytiscus reticulatus Fabricius, 1792:200; TL: [not given; Denmark by indication]; ST: ZMUK; N. SYN.: Crotch 1872:204.

Hygrotus versicolor var. *semilineatus* Zimmermann, 1915:218; TL: Germany >Bayern >Teisbach; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:78.

verticalis (Sharp, 1882) AF
Herophydrus verticalis Sharp, 1882a:393; TL: Madagascar; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:67; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:509.

wahlbergi (Omer-Cooper, 1956) AF
Herophydrus wahlbergi Omer-Cooper, 1956d:363; TL: South Africa (Cafraria); HT: NHRS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:60 (as *Herophydrus ovalis* Gschwendtner, 1932b:263); N. COMB.: Fery 2017:426.
Herophydrus ovalis Gschwendtner, 1932b:263; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kakielo (Kakyelo); HT: MRAC; preoccupied by Thunberg 1784:19.

wewalkai (Biström & Nilsson, 2002) AF
Herophydrus wewalkai Biström & Nilsson, 2002:57; TL: Namibia >Okavango river >Tondoro; HT: ZFMK; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:509.

Subgenus ***Hyphoporus*** Sharp, 1880 OR PL (19 spp.)

Hyphoporus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus solieri* Aubé, 1838b:554 by monotypy; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:203.

anitae (Vazirani, 1969) PL
Hyphoporus anitae Vazirani, 1969d:221; TL: Pakistan >Lahore >Ravi river; HT: NZSI; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.

aper (Sharp, 1882) OR PL
Hyphoporus aper Sharp, 1882a:390; TL: India >N part; LT: Vazirani 1969d:208 BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:208; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.

bengalensis (Severin, 1890) OR
Hyphoporus bengalensis Severin, 1890b:cxci; TL: India >Bihar >Tetara; ST: IRSNB; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:215; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.

bertrandi (Vazirani, 1969) PL
Hyphoporus bertrandi Vazirani, 1969d:218; TL: Pakistan >Lahore >Ravi river; HT: NZSI; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.

caliginosus (Régimbart, 1899) OR
Hyphoporus caliginosus Régimbart, 1899a:203; TL: India >S part; LT: Vazirani 1969d:214 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:214; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.

dehraduni (Vazirani, 1969) PL
Hyphoporus dehraduni Vazirani, 1969d:211; TL: India >Uttaranchal (Uttar Pradesh) >Kumaon Himalaya >Dehra Dun; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505.

? *elegans* (Régimbart, 1888) OR
Hyphoporus elegans Régimbart, 1888:615; TL: Myanmar >Bhamo (Bhamò); ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:205.

elevatus (Sharp, 1882) OR PL
Hyphoporus elevatus Sharp, 1882a:390; TL: India >N part; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:222; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505; preoccupied by Sharp, 1882a:403, precedence fixed by Fery 2017:426.

geetae (Vazirani, 1969) OR
Hyphoporus geetae Vazirani, 1969d:221; TL: India >Bihar >Singhbhum District >Prulia lake; HT: NZSI; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505.

? *interpulsus* (Walker, 1858) OR
Hydroporus interpulsus Walker, 1858:204; TL: Sri Lanka; ST: ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:205.

josephi (Vazirani, 1969) OR
Hyphoporus josephi Vazirani, 1969d:223; TL: India >Assam >Tezpur >Cole park; HT: NZSI; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.

kempi (Gschwendtner, 1936) OR PL
Hyphoporus kempi Gschwendtner, 1936b:368; TL: India >Assam >Mangaldai; LT: Vazirani 1969d:213 NZSI; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:211; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:509.

montanus (Régimbart, 1899) OR
Hyphoporus montanus Régimbart, 1899a:203; TL: India >Tamil Nadu (Madras) >Kodaikanal mountain (Kodeicanel); LT: Vazirani 1969d:213 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:213; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.

nilghiricus (Régimbart, 1903) OR PL
Hyphoporus nilghiricus Régimbart, 1903c:331; TL: India >Nilghiri Hills >Coonoor; LT: Vazirani 1969d:207 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:207; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:507.

oudomxai (Brancucci & Biström, 2013) OR
Hyphoporus oudomxai Brancucci & Biström, 2013:97; TL: Laos >Luang Namtha Province >Oudomxai; HT: NHMB; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:507.

pacistanus (Guignot, 1959) PL
Hyphoporus pacistanus Guignot, 1959f:10; TL: Pakistan >Punjab (Rawalpindi) >Basal; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:210; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:507.

pugnator (Sharp, 1890) OR
Hyphoporus pugnator Sharp, 1890b:345; TL: Sri Lanka >Dikoya; LT: Vazirani 1969d:215 BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:215; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:507.

severini (Régimbart, 1892) OR PL
Hyphoporus severini Régimbart, 1892b:115; TL: India >Jharkhand (Bihar) >[Gumla District] >Konbir-Nowatoli; LT: Vazirani 1969d:219 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:219; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:508.

solieri (Aubé, 1838) PL
Hydroporus solieri Aubé, 1838b:554; TL: Egypt; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:337; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1879:464.
Hyphoporus solieri var. *innesi* Reitter, 1909:31; TL: Egypt >Cairo; ST: HNHM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:73.
Hyphoporus solieri var. *letourneuxi* Pic, 1896:141; TL: Egypt >Choubra; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:212.
Hyphoporus solieri var. *posticalis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1913:41; TL: Egypt >Ghizeh, Heliopolim; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:337.

subaequalis (Vazirani, 1969) OR
Hyphoporus subaequalis Vazirani, 1969d:217; TL: Myanmar >Pegu; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:508.

tonkinensis (Régimbart, 1899) OR
Hyphoporus tonkinensis Régimbart, 1899a:204; TL: Vietnam >Cao-Bang; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci & Biström 2013:97; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:509.

Subgenus ***Leptolambus*** Villastrigo, Ribera, Manuel, Millán & Fery, 2017 NA NT PC PL (53 spp. + 2 sspp.)

Leptolambus Villastrigo, Ribera, Manuel, Millán & Fery, 2017:522; gender masculline; type species: *Dytiscus impressopunctatus* Schaller, 1783:312 by original designation.

armeniacus (Zaitzev, 1927) PL
Coelambus armeniacus Zaitzev, 1927:5; TL: Turkey >Kars Province >Sarikamis (Sarykamysch); LT: Fery 1995b:1048 ZIN; DESCR.: Fery 1995b:1048; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:205.

artus (Fall, 1919) NA
Coelambus artus Fall, 1919:9; TL: US >California >Mono Co.; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:181; N. COMB.: Leech & Chandler 1956:316.

bruesi (Fall, 1928) NA
Coelambus bruesi Fall, 1928:64; TL: US >Nevada >Elko Co. >Ruby Valley; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:582; N. COMB.: La Rivers 1951:399.

chinensis (Sharp, 1882) PL
Coelambus chinensis Sharp, 1882a:398; TL: China >Jiangxi >Kiu Kiang; LT: Fery 2003:148 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery 2003:148; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1947a:438.
Coelambus vittatus Sharp, 1884:441; TL: Japan >Junsai, Tokyo >Uyeno; LT: Fery 2003:148 BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1946a:438.

collatus (Fall, 1919) NA
Coelambus collatus Fall, 1919:14; TL: US >California >San Bernardino Co. >Big Bear Lake (Bear Lake); HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:193; N. COMB.: La Rivers 1951:399.

compar (Fall, 1919) NA
Coelambus compar Fall, 1919:8; TL: US >Massachusetts >Middlesex Co. >Tyngsboro; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:583; N. COMB.: Gordon & Post 1965:14.

corpulentus (Schaum, 1864) PL
Hydroporus corpulentus Schaum, 1864b:109; TL: Ukraina >Crimea (Krim); LT: Fery 1992b:351 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery 1992b:351; N. COMB.: Apfelbeck 1904:365.
Coelambus leonhardi Scholz, 1916:168; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirgisensteppe; LT: Fery 1992b:351 UWCP; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:65.

curvilobus Fery, Sadeghi & Hosseinie, 2005 PL
Hygrotus curvilobus Fery, Sadeghi & Hosseinie, 2005:31; TL: Iran >Fars Province >Zarghan; HT: NHMW.

curvipes (Leech, 1938) NA
Coelambus curvipes Leech, 1938b:84; TL: US >California >Conta Costa Co. >Oakley; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:180; N. COMB.: Blackwelder 1939:16.

dissimilis (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) NA
Hydroporus dissimilis Gemminger & Harold, 1868:432, as replacement name for *Hydroporus dispar* LeConte, 1850:216; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:581; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:347.
Hydroporus dispar LeConte, 1850:216; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Anderson 1976:581 MCZ; preoccupied by Germar 1848:173; objective synonym of *Hydroporus dissimilis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:432.

diversipes Leech, 1966 NA
Hygrotus diversipes Leech, 1966:482; TL: US >Wyoming >Natrona Co. >Dugout Creek [trib. to Salt Creek]; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:177.

falli (Wallis, 1924) NA
Coelambus falli Wallis, 1924:107; TL: US >Michigan >Charlevoix Co. >Beaver Island; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:190; N. COMB.: Anderson 1983:190.

femoratus (Fall, 1901) NA
Coelambus femoratus Fall, 1901:212; TL: US >New Mexico >Albuquerque; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:188; N. COMB.: Leech 1966:495.

fontinalis Leech, 1966 NA
Hygrotus fontinalis Leech, 1966:490; TL: US >California >Mono Co. >2 mi. SE of Bridgeport; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:180.

fraternus (LeConte, 1852) NA NT
Hydroporus fraternus LeConte, 1852:209; TL: US >California >Imperial Co. >Colorado Desert >New River (Novum River); LT: Anderson 1983:187 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:187; N. COMB.: Leech 1944a:266.

fresnedai (Fery, 1992) PL
Coelambus fresnedai Fery, 1992b:347; TL: Spain >Guadalajara Province >Setiles; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Ribera et al. 1995:3.

fumatus (Sharp, 1882) NA
Coelambus fumatus Sharp, 1882a:400; TL: US; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:181 (as *sharpi*); N. COMB.: Anderson 1983:181.
Coelambus sharpi Branden, 1884:42, by indication to *Hydroporus lutescens* LeConte sensu Sharp 1882a:400; TL: US >California >San Francisco; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:181.

impressopunctatus (Schaller, 1783) NA PL
Dytiscus impressopunctatus Schaller, 1783:312; TL: Germany >Halle; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:35; N. COMB.: Ganglbauer 1891:453.
Dytiscus alternans Gravenhorst, 1807:104; TL: [not given]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:439.
Hydroporus decemlineatus Mannerheim, 1853:161; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula >Nicolajevsk; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:389.
Dytiscus flavicans Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: Denmark; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:31.
Coelambus impressopunctatus hiurai Satô, 1972b:54; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Kushiro-shi; HT: OMNH; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.
Dyticus lineatus O.F. Müller, 1776:74; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by Fabricius 1775:234; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:31.
Hyphydrus lineellus Gyllenhal, 1808b:529; TL: Sweden; ST: UZIU; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:439.
Coelambus chinensis var. *opacus* Falkenström, 1932a:192; TL: Mongolia >S part; HT: NHRS; N. SYN.: Fery 1995b:1054.

Dytiscus ovalis Thunberg, 1784:19; TL: Sweden >Uppland >Uppsala; ST: UZIU; preoccupied by Ström 1768:328; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:31.
Dytiscus picipes Fabricius, 1787:192; TL: Germany; ST: ZMUK; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:31.
Dytiscus punctatus Marsham, 1802:426; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; preoccupied by Scopoli 1763:97; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:31. *Coelambus impressopunctatus roborovskii* Zaitzev, 1953:135; TL: China >Xinjiang >Ulan-bulach; LT: Fery 2003:146 ZIN; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.
Dytiscus rufipes Fabricius, 1792:195; TL: [not given]; ST: ?; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:31.
Hydroporus similis Kirby, 1837:68; TL: North America; LT: Larson 1975:276 BMNH; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873b:22.

infacetus (Clark, 1862) NA
Hydroporus infacetus Clark, 1862b:180; TL: Mexico; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Challet & Fery 2020:51.

infuscatus (Sharp, 1882) NA
Coelambus infuscatus Sharp, 1882a:401; TL: US >Nevada; LT: Anderson 1983:192 BMNH; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:192; N. COMB.: Hatch 953:201.
Coelambus dentiger Fall, 1927b:136; TL: Canada >Alberta >Medicine Hat; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:192.
Coelambus oregonus Fall, 1919:19; TL: US >Oregon >Benton Co. >Corvallis; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:192.

inscriptus (Sharp, 1882) PL
Coelambus inscriptus Sharp, 1882a:404; TL: Iran; LT: Brancucci 1981:229 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1981a:229; N. COMB.: Omer- Cooper, Joseph 1954:258.
Coelambus uzbekorum Zaitzev, 1953:140; TL: Uzbekistan >Showot (Chaayrova) >Khiva (Chivy); HT: ZIN; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.

lagari (Fery, 1992) PL
Coelambus lagari Fery, 1992c:115; TL: Portugal >Beja >N of Odemira; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Ribera et al. 1995:3.

lernaeus (Schaum, 1857) PL
Hydroporus lernaeus Schaum, 1857a:153; TL: Greece >Nauplia; LT: Fery 1992c:119 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery 1992c:119; N. COMB.: Apfelbeck 1904:366.

lutescens (LeConte, 1852) NA NT
Hydroporus lutescens LeConte, 1852:208; TL: US >California >San Francisco; LT: Anderson 1983:184 MCZ; DESCR.: Challet & Fery 2020:46; N. COMB.: Leech & Chandler 1956:316.
Hygrotus impressifrons Motschulsky, 1859b:165; TL: US >California >San Francisco; LT: Challet & Fery 2020:45 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:291.

marklini (Gyllenhal, 1813) NA PL
Hyphydrus marklini Gyllenhal, 1813:689; TL: Sweden >Öland; ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:36; N. COMB.: Ganglbauer 1891:453.
Hydroporus astur Sharp, 1882a:468; TL: Spain >Cantabrian mountains; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:90.
Coelambus awajewi Jakovlev, 1899:508; TL: China >Gansu; LT: Fery 2003:158 ZIN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:140.
Coelambus canadensis Fall, 1919:11; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; LT: Anderson 1983:183 MCZ; N. SYN.: Larson & Roughley 1991:64.
Hydroporus lutzi Reitter, 1908:215; TL: Ukraina >Galizisch-Podolien; LT: Fery 2003:159 HNHM; N. SYN.: Reitter 1911:64.
Hydroporus mistellus Marseul, 1882:98, by indication to *Hydroporus mixtus* Fischer von Waldheim, 1829 sensu Motschulsky 1860c:515; TL: Kazakhstan (Steppes des Kirghises); ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:69.
Hydroporus mixtus Fischer von Waldheim, 1829:27; TL: Georgia (Iberia); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1910c:408.
Hydroporus pallens Aubé, 1838a:358; TL: Scandinavia >N part (Lapponia); HT:; N. SYN.: Schaum 1861:213.
Hydroporus pallens Aubé, 1838b:559; TL: Scandinavia >N part (Lapponia); HT:; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:69.
Hydroporus steppensis Branden, 1884:63, by indication to *Hydroporus mixtus* Fischer von Waldheim, 1829 sensu Motschulsky 1860c:515; TL: Kazakhstan; ST: ZMUM; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1860c:516; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:69.
Coelambus virgo Fall, 1919:12; TL: US >Utah >Washington Co. >Virgin river; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:183.

masculinus (Crotch, 1874) NA
Hydroporus masculinus Crotch, 1874:74; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Lac la Hache (Lake Labache); LT: Anderson 1983:185 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:185; N. COMB.: Blackwelder & Blackwelder 1948:3.
Coelambus fastidiosus Fall, 1919:18; TL: US >California >Inyo Co. >Owen's Lake; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:185.

medialis (LeConte, 1852) NA
Hydroporus medialis LeConte, 1852:209; TL: US >California >San Diego; LT: Challet & Fery 2020:47 MCZ; DESCR.: Challet & Fery 2020:49.

nigrescens (Fall, 1919) NA
Coelambus nigrescens Fall, 1919:9; TL: US >California >Mono Co.; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:581; N. COMB.: La Rivers 1951:399.

novemlineatus (Stephens, 1829) PL
Hydroporus novemlineatus Stephens, 1829a:192; TL: Great Britain >England >Weyhill; HT: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:37; N. COMB.: Ganglbauer 1891:452.
Hydroporus parallellus Aubé, 1838a:268; TL: Caucasus; HT: ?; preoccupied by Say 1823a:153; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1891.
Hydroporus parallellus Aubé, 1838b:553; TL: Caucasus; HT: ?; preoccupied by Say 1823a:153; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:70.
Hydroporus schoenherri Aubé, 1838a:267; TL: Scandinavia >N part (Lapponia); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1891.
Hydroporus schoenherri Aubé, 1838b:551; TL: Scandinavia >N part (Lapponia); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:70.

ssp. *hudsonicus* (Fall, 1919) NA
Coelambus hudsonicus Fall, 1919:18; TL: Canada >Quebec >Ungava Bay; LT: Anderson 1983:190 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:182; N. STAT.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:37.

nubilus (LeConte, 1855) NA NT PC
Hydroporus nubilus LeConte, 1855:298; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; LT: Fall 1919:15 MCZ; DESCR.: Fery & Challet 2015:1304; N. COMB.: Blackwelder 1944:76.

obscureplagiatus (Fall, 1919) NA
Coelambus obscureplagiatus Fall, 1919:13; TL: US >Washington >Jefferson Co. >Port Townsend; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:193; N. COMB.: Hatch 1953:200.
Coelambus columbianus Brown, 1930a:87; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Copper Mountain; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:200.

orthogrammus (Sharp, 1882) PL
Coelambus orthogrammus Sharp, 1882a:405; TL: Iran; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Fery et al. 2005:36; N. COMB.: Fery et al. 2005:36.

parallellogrammus (Ahrens, 1812) PL
Dyticus parallellogrammus Ahrens, 1812:11; TL: Germany >Magdeburg <Austria >Wien; ST: ?; DESCR.: Fery 1992c:120; N. COMB.:

Ganglbauer 1891:452.
Hyphydrus consobrinus Kunze, 1818:61; TL: Germany >Halle <Austria >Wien; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:170.
Coelambus distinctus Feng, 1936:7; TL: China >Beijing (Peiping); HT: NKUM; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.
Coelambus kaszabi Guéorguiev, 1970:253; TL: Asia Minor; HT: HNHM; N. SYN.: Fery 1992c:120.
Hydroporus punctum Gebler, 1829:67; TL: Russia >Siberia >Lokot' (Loktewsk); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:438.

patruelis (LeConte, 1855) NA
Hydroporus patruelis LeConte, 1855:298; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; LT: Anderson 1983:194 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:194; N. COMB.: Anderson 1962:59.
Coelambus borealis Fall, 1926:137; TL: Canada >Yukon Territory >Dawson; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:194.
Hydroporus discoideus LeConte, 1855:299; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:389.
Coelambus quebecensis Brown, 1930b:234; TL: Canada >Quebec >Bragg Harbor; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:194.

pedalis (Fall, 1901) NA
Coelambus pedalis Fall, 1901:212; TL: US >California >Los Angeles Co. >Pomona; LT: Anderson 1983:177 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:177; N. COMB.: Leech & Chandler 1956:316.

picatus (Kirby, 1837) NA
Hydroporus picatus Kirby, 1837:68; TL: North America >Latitude 54; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:191; N. COMB.: Larson 1975:277.

polonicus (Aubé, 1842) PL
Hydroporus polonicus Aubé, 1842:230; TL: Poland >Warsaw (Varsovie); LT: Fery 2003:144 MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:34; N. COMB.: Alarie et al. 1990:1016.

ssp. *sahlbergi* Sharp, 1882 PL
Coelambus sahlbergi Sharp, 1882a:402, as replacement name for *Coelambus unguicularis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:47; DESCR.: Fery 2003:145; N. STAT.: Zaitzev 1910:26; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:34.
Coelambus unguicularis J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:47; TL: Russia >Siberia >Krasnoyarsk territory >Chernoostrovskoye (Tschornaja ostrov); LT: Fery 2003:145 NHRS; preoccupied by Crotch 1874:73; objective synonym of *Coelambus sahlbergi* Sharp, 1882a:402.

saginatus (Schaum, 1857) PL
Hydroporus saginatus Schaum, 1857a:154; TL: Greece >Zakinthos >Zante; LT: Fery 1992b:138 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery 1992b:343; N. COMB.: Apfelbeck 1904:365.
Coelambus elevatus Sharp, 1882a:403; TL: Egypt; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Fery 1992b:343; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:390, precedence suppressed by Fery 2017:426.
Hydroporus mulsantis Peyron, 1858:400; TL: Turkey (Caramanie); LT: Fery 2003:153 AUBL; N. SYN.: Schaum 1861:213.

salinarius (Wallis, 1924) NA
Coelambus salinarius Wallis, 1924:105; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Baldur; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:186; N. COMB.: Anderson 1971:507.

sanfilippoi (Fery, 1992) PL
Coelambus sanfilippoi Fery, 1992c:116; TL: Italy >Sardinia >Stagno di Casaraccio; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:209.

sellatus (LeConte, 1866) NA
Hydroporus sellatus LeConte, 1866:365; TL: US >Dakota; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:182; N. COMB.: Hatch 1953:199.

semenowi (Jakovlev, 1899) PL
Coelambus semenowi Jakovlev, 1899:504; TL: China >Gansu; LT: Fery 1995b:1047 ZIN; DESCR.: Fery 1995b:1047; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:46.

semivittatus (Fall, 1919) NA
Coelambus semivittatus Fall, 1919:18; TL: US >Arizona >Yavapai Co. >Seligman; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:188; N. COMB.: La Rivers 1951:399.

stefanschoedli Fery, Sadeghi & Hosseinie, 2005 PL
Hygrotus stefanschoedli Fery, Sadeghi & Hosseinie, 2005:34; TL: Iran >Markazi Province >betw. Khomeyn & Arak; HT: NHMW.

suturalis (LeConte, 1850) NA
Hydroporus suturalis LeConte, 1850:216; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Anderson 1983:182 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:182; N. COMB.: J.Balfour-Browne 1948:159.
Hydroporus ovoideus LeConte, 1850:216; TL: US >Michigan >Keweenaw Co. >Eagle Harbor; LT: Anderson 1983:182 MCZ; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:182.

thermarum (Darlington, 1928) NA
Coelambus thermarum Darlington, 1928:1; TL: US >Nevada >Lander Co. >37 mi. S of Battle Mountain; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:180; N. COMB.: La Rivers 1951:399.
Hygrotus bonnelli Hatch, 1951:120; TL: US >Oregon >Lake Co. >Lake Abert; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:180.

tumidiventris (Fall, 1919) NA
Coelambus tumidiventris Fall, 1919:16; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Stony Mountain; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:186; N. COMB.: Hatch 1953:200.

turbidus (LeConte, 1855) NA
Hydroporus turbidus LeConte, 1855:298; TL: US >Massachusetts; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:579; N. COMB.: J.Balfour-Browne 1948:162.

unguicularis (Crotch, 1874) NA PL
Hydroporus unguicularis Crotch, 1874:73; TL: Canada >British Columbia; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:192; N. COMB.: Leech 1945:105.
Coelambus mongolicus Jakovlev, 1899:506; TL: Mongolia >betw. Ulaangom (Ulangom) & Eylig-Khem (Uluchem); HT: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995a:46.

urgensis (Jakovlev, 1899) PL
Coelambus urgensis Jakovlev, 1899:507; TL: [not given; Mongolia by indication]; LT: Fery 2003:154 HNHM; DESCR.: Fery 1992b:349; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:45.

wardii (Clark, 1862) NA NT
Hydroporus wardii Clark, 1862b:177; TL: Mexico; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:189; N. COMB.: Blackwelder 1944:76.

yellowstone Challet & Fery, 2020 NA
Hygrotus yellowstone Challet & Fery, 2020:41; TL: USA >Wyoming >Yellowstone NP >Shoshone Geyser Basin; HT: MCZ.

zigetangco Fery, 2003 PL
Hygrotus zigetangco Fery, 2003:156; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >Nagqu prefecture >Zige Tangco lake; HT: NHMW.

Tribe HYPHYDRINI (14 genera)

Hyphydriidae Gistel, 1848b:[2], as family of Hydrocantharina; type genus: *Hyphydrus*; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:68; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:124.
Actobaenini [Actobaenidae] Gistel, 1856:355, as family of Hydatocantharina; type genus: *Actobaena*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:362.

Genus ***Agnoshydrus*** Biström, Nilsson & Wewalka, 1997 OR PL (8 spp.)

Agnoshydrus Biström, Nilsson & Wewalka, 1997:72; gender masculine; type species: *Hydrovatus laccophiloides* Régimbart, 1888:612 by original designation.

barong (Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka, 1995) OR
Allopachria barong Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka in Hendrich & Balke, 1995:38; TL: Indonesia >Bali >Ubud >Monkey Forest; HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:126; N. COMB.: Wewalka 2000:126.
ciampori Wewalka & Wang, 2007 OR
Agnoshydrus ciampori Wewalka & Wang, 2007:3; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >25 km SE Sapulut >Sabalangan river; HT: NHMW.
confusus Wewalka & Biström, 1997 OR
Agnoshydrus confusus Wewalka & Biström, 1997:851; TL: Laos >Champasak Province >50 km S of Pakse; HT: NHMW.
densus Biström, Nilsson & Wewalka, 1997 OR
Agnoshydrus densus Biström, Nilsson & Wewalka, 1997:74; TL: Laos >Champasak Province >50 km S of Pakse; HT: NHMW.
laccophiloides (Régimbart, 1888) OR
Hydrovatus laccophiloides Régimbart, 1888:612; TL: Burma >Bhamo; HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:74; N. COMB.: Biström et al. 1997:74.
paulbrowni Wewalka & Wang, 2007 OR
Agnoshydrus paulbrowni Wewalka & Wang, 2007:2; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Danum Valley >Segama river >tributary; HT: NHMW.
schillhammeri Wewalka, 1999 OR
Agnoshydrus schillhammeri Wewalka, 1999:26; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Cat Tien; HT: NHMW.
taiwanus Wewalka & Wang, 2007 PL
Agnoshydrus taiwanus Wewalka & Wang, 2007:4; TL: China >Taiwan >Gauyaur >Fuhsing >Taoyuan Hsien; HT: NHMW.

Genus ***Allopachria*** Zimmermann, 1924 OR PL (47 spp.)

Allopachria Zimmermann, 1924c:194; gender feminine; type species: *Allopachria quadripustulata* Zimmermann, 1924c:195 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:75.
Nipponhydrus Guignot, 1954b:196, as subgenus of *Microdytes*; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus flavomaculatus* Kamiya, 1938:12 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Wewalka 1994:991.

abnormipenis Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria abnormipenis Wewalka, 2000:100; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >25 km E of Kapit; HT: NHMW.
balkei Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria balkei Wewalka, 2000:102; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Mount Mulu NP; HT: NHMW.
beeri Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria beeri Wewalka, 2000:115; TL: Vietnam >S part >Plateau du Kontum >NW of An Khe; HT: NHMB.
bianae Wewalka, 2010 PL
Allopachria bianae Wewalka, 2010:31; TL: China >Guangdong >Zhaoqing county >Dinghu NR; HT: AECAS.
bimaculata (Satô, 1972) PL
Microdytes bimaculatus Satô, 1972b:51; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Okinoerabu island; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:120; N. COMB.: Biström et al. 1997:76.
dieterlei Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria dieterlei Wewalka, 2000:117; TL: China >Hunan >NE of Huitong; HT: AECAS.
Allopachria dieterleorum Nilsson, 2007b:50, as unjustified emendation of *dieterlei*.
dudgeoni Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria dudgeoni Wewalka, 2000:117; TL: China >Hong Kong >Tai Po Kau Hui; HT: NHMW.
elongata Bian & Ji, 2012 PL
Allopachria elongata Bian & Ji, 2012:29; TL: China >Guangxi >Fangchenggang City, Shangsi County, Shiwandashan National; HT: AECAS.
ernsti Wewalka, 2000 OR PL
Allopachria ernsti Wewalka, 2000:117; TL: Vietnam >N part >70 km NW of Hanoi >Tam Dao; HT: NHMB.
flavomaculata (Kamiya, 1838) PL
Hyphydrus flavomaculatus Kamiya, 1838:12; TL: Japan >Honshu >Gifu prefecture >Wara (Wara-gawa); NT: Wewalka 2000:122 NHMW; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:122; N. COMB.: Biström et al. 1997:76.
friedrichi Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria friedrichi Wewalka, 2000:113; TL: China >Hunan >Huaihua prefecture >Huitong county >nr Guangping; HT: AECAS.
froehlichi Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria froehlichi Wewalka, 2000:105; TL: China >Hong Kong >Tai Po Kau Hui; HT: NHMW.
grandis Bian & Ji, 2010 PL
Allopachria grandis Bian & Ji, 2010:61; TL: China >Jiangxi >Ganzhou city >Shangyou county >Wuzhifeng; HT: AECAS.
guangdongensis Wewalka, 2010 PL
Allopachria guangdongensis Wewalka, 2010:30; TL: China >Guangdong >Fengkai county >50 km E of Fengkai; HT: AECAS.
guidettii Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria guidettii Wewalka, 2000:105; TL: Thailand >Mae Hong Son District >Huai Sua Tao; HT: NHMW.

hajeki Wewalka, 2010 PL
Allopachria hajeki Wewalka, 2010:32; TL: China >Yunnan >Gudong; HT: NMPC.
hautmanni Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria hautmanni Wewalka, 2000:108; TL: China >Anhui >Weizhou prefecture >Huang Shan NP; HT: AECAS.
Allopachria hautmannorum Nilsson, 2007b:50, as unjustified emendation of *hautmanni*.
hendrichi Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria hendrichi Wewalka, 2000:104; TL: Indonesia >Java >S of Bogor >Cisarua (Cizarua); HT: NHMW.
holmeni Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria holmeni Wewalka, 2000:112; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai District >Mount Inthanon NP; HT: ZMUC.
jaechi Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria jaechi Wewalka, 2000:124; TL: China >Hainan >30 km E of Maoyang; HT: AECAS.
jendeki Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria jendeki Wewalka, 2000:116; TL: China >Yunnan >nr Baoshan; HT: NHMW.
jilanzhui Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria jilanzhui Wewalka, 2000:109; TL: China >Hunan >Huaihua prefecture >Huitong county >Jinlong Shan; HT: AECAS.
jirii Wewalka, 2010 OR
Allopachria jirii Wewalka, 2010:27; TL: Laos >Attapeu Province >Annam highlands >Nong Fa lake; HT: NMPC.
kodadai Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria kodadai Wewalka, 2000:100; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Crocker Range NP >Taman Bandukan; HT: NHMW.
komareki Wewalka, 2010 PL
Allopachria komareki Wewalka, 2010:33; TL: China >Guangdong >Fengkai county >50 km E of Fengkai; HT: AECAS.
liselotteae Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria liselotteae Wewalka, 2000:113; TL: China >Guangxi >Liuzhou prefecture >nr Liuzhou city; HT: AECAS.
longyanensis Ji, Guo & Bian, 2014 PL
Allopachria longyanensis Ji, Guo & Bian, 2014:194; TL: China >Fujian >30 km W of Longyan city >2 km S of Dachi village; HT: AECAS.
manfredi Wewalka, 2010 PL
Allopachria manfredi Wewalka, 2010:34; TL: China >Guangdong >Shixing county >25 km SE of Shixing; HT: AECAS.
miaowangi Wewalka, 2010 PL
Allopachria miaowangi Wewalka, 2010:29; TL: China >Jiangxi Province >Jing'an county >50 km NE of Jing'an; HT: AECAS.
paolomazzoldii Wewalka, 2010 OR
Allopachria paolomazzoldii Wewalka, 2010:28; TL: Indonesia >Borneo >East Kalimantan >Malinau; HT: NHMW.
quadrimaculata (Satô, 1981) PL
Nipponhydrus quadrimaculatus Satô, 1981:70; TL: Nepal >Sindhu District >Lamosangu; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:104; N. COMB.: Biström et al. 1997:76.
quadripustulata Zimmermann, 1924 OR
Allopachria quadripustulata Zimmermann, 1924c:195; TL: Indonesia >Siberut >betw. Toteburu & Bakeoluk; NT: Wewalka 2000:101 NHMW; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:101.
sausai Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria sausai Wewalka, 2000:119; TL: Vietnam >N part >Tonkin >Sa Pa; HT: NHMW.
schillhammeri Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria schillhammeri Wewalka, 2000:108; TL: China >Hunan >Huaihua frefecture >Huitong county >nr Guangping; HT: AECAS.
schoenmanni Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria schoenmanni Wewalka, 2000:113; TL: China >Anhui >Weizhou prefecture >Huang Shan NP; HT: AECAS.
scholzi Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria scholzi Wewalka, 2000:116; TL: China >Yunnan >100 km W of Kunming >Diaolin nature reserve; HT: NHMW.
Allopachria scholzorum Nilsson, 2007b:50, as unjustified emendation of *scholzi*.
schramhauseri Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria schramhauseri Wewalka, 2000:109; TL: Thailand >Mae Hong Son Province >Pha Bong; HT: NHMW.
Allopachria schramhauserorum Nilsson, 2007b:50, as unjustified emendation of *schramhauseri*.
shepardi Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria shepardi Wewalka, 2000:109; TL: Thailand >Chaiyaphum District >Phu Kieo wildlife sanctuary; HT: NHMW.
taiwana (Satô, 1990) PL
Microdytes taiwanus Satô, 1990b:101; TL: China >Taiwan >Ping-tung Hsien; HT: NWU; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:104; N. COMB.: Wewalka 1997:15.
umbrosa Zimmermann, 1927 OR
Allopachria umbrosa Zimmermann, 1927c:26; TL: India >Uttaranchal >Siwalihs >Dehra Dun; HT: ?; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:125 [Genus uncertain].
vietnamica (Satô, 1995) OR
Nipponhydrus vietnamicus Satô, 1995b:264; TL: Vietnam >N part >Lào Cai Province >Sa Pa (Sa la); HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:120; N. COMB.: Wewalka 2000:120.
wangi Wewalka & Nilsson, 1994 PL
Allopachria wangi Wewalka & Nilsson, 1994:991; TL: Taiwan >Taipei >Gongliao Nanya; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:124.
weinbergeri Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria weinbergeri Wewalka, 2000:112; TL: China >Fujian >Shaowu city; HT: BMNH.
Allopachria weinbergerorum Nilsson, 2007b:50, as unjustified emendation of *weinbergeri*.
wuzhifengensis Bian & Ji, 2010 PL
Allopachria wuzhifengensis Bian & Ji, 2010:60; TL: China >Jiangxi >Ganzhou city >Shangyou county >Wuzhifeng; HT: AECAS.
yanfengi Bian & Ji, 2012 PL
Allopachria yanfengi Bian & Ji, 2012:31; TL: China >Guangxi >Fangchenggang City >Shangsi County >Shiwandashan National Park; HT: AECAS.

yiae Bian, Guo & Ji, 2013 PL
Allopachria yiae Bian, Guo & Ji, 2013:85; TL: China >Chongqing municipality> Wushan county; HT: AECAS.
zetteli Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria zetteli Wewalka, 2000:100; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Danum Valley >Palum Tambun river; HT: NHMW.

Genus ***Andex*** Sharp, 1882 AF (1 sp.)
Andex Sharp, 1882a:371; gender masculine; type species: *Andex insignis* Sharp, 1882a:371 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:68.

insignis Sharp, 1882 AF
Andex insignis Sharp, 1882a:371; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:118.

Genus ***Anginopachria*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2001 OR (3 sp.)
Anginopachria Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2001:91; gender feminine; type species: *Allopachria ullrichi* Balke & Hendrich, 1999:284 by origi- nal designation.

prudeki Wewalka, Balke, Hájek & Hendrich, 2005 OR
Anginopachria prudeki Wewalka, Balke, Hájek & Hendrich, 2005:46; TL: Thailand >Nan provine >Ban Hua Kon; HT: NMPC.
schoedli Wewalka, Balke, Hájek & Hendrich, 2005 OR
Anginopachria schoedli Wewalka, Balke, Hájek & Hendrich, 2005:50; TL: Malaysia >Johor Province >Palau Jasin; HT: NHMB.
ullrichi Balke & Hendrich, 1999 OR
Allopachria ullrichi Balke & Hendrich, 1999:284; TL: Malaysia >Pahang Province >Kuala Lipis; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Wewalka et al. 2001:91.

Genus ***Coelhydrus*** Sharp, 1882 AF (1 sp.)
Coelhydrus Sharp, 1882a:371; gender masculine; type species: *Coelhydrus brevicollis* Sharp, 1882a:373 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:69.

brevicollis Sharp, 1882 AF
Coelhydrus brevicollis Sharp, 1882a:373; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Port Elizabeth; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:116.

Genus ***Darwinhydrus*** Sharp, 1882 AF (1 sp.)
Darwinhydrus Sharp, 1882a:370; gender masculine; type species: *Darwinhydrus solidus* Sharp, 1882a:374 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:69.

solidus Sharp, 1882 AF
Darwinhydrus solidus Sharp, 1882a:374; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:122.

Genus ***Desmopachria*** Babington, 1842 NA NT (155 spp.)
Desmopachria Babington, 1842:16; gender feminine; type species: *Desmopachria nitida* Babington, 1842:17 by monotypy; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001d:219.
Hintonella Young, 1981c:212, as replacement name for *Hintonia* Young, 1980:307; gender feminine; type species: *Desmopachria ubangoides* Young, 1980:314 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001d:232.
Hintonia Young, 1980:307, as subgenus of *Desmopachria* Babington; gender feminine; type species: *Desmopachria ubangoides* Young, 1980:314 by original designation; preoccupied by Fraser-Brunner 1949:1098 (Actinopterygii, Myctophidae); N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001d:232.
Nectoserrula Guignot, 1950g:152, as subgenus of *Desmopachria* Babington; gender feminine; type species: *Hyphydrus mendozanus* Steinheil, 1869:249 by original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001d:232.
Pachiridis Young, 1980:307, as subgenus of *Desmopachria* Babington; gender feminine; type species: *Desmopachria iridis* Young, 1980:311 by original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001d:232.
Pachriodesma Guignot, 1950g:152, as subgenus of *Desmopachria* Babington; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporus latissimus* LeConte, 1852:205 by original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001d:232.
Pachriostrix Guignot, 1950d:3, as subgenus of *Desmopachria* Babington; gender feminine; type species: *Desmopachria grouvellei* Régimbart, 1895b:322 by original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001d:232.
Portmannia Young, 1980:307, as subgenus of *Desmopachria* Babington; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporus portmanni* Clark, 1862b:174 by original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001d:232.

GROUP *apicodente* NT (3 spp.)
apicodente K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
Desmopachria apicodente K.B. Miller, 2022:4; TL: Venezuela >Apure State >between Orinoco and Cinaruco rivers; HT: MIZA.
lateralis K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
Desmopachria lateralis K.B. Miller, 2022:17; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas State >Communidad Caño Gato >on Rio Sipapo; HT: MIZA.
tumida K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
Desmopachria tumida K.B. Miller, 2022:19; TL: Venezuela >Bolivar State >Gran Sabana >Pauji >Esmeraldes; HT: MIZA.

GROUP *bifurcita* NT (6 spp.)
bifasciata Zimmermann, 1921 NT
Desmopachria bifasciata Zimmermann, 1921b:192; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Young 1990b:46.
bifurcita K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
Desmopachria bifurcita K.B. Miller, 2022:21; TL: Peru >Junín >Sani Beni; HT: SEMC.

bolivari K.B. Miller, 1999 NT
Desmopachria bolivari K.B. Miller, 1999:353; TL: Bolivia >Beni >3.4 km W of San Borja; HT: UASC.
lata K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
Desmopachria lata K.B. Miller, 2022:24; TL: Brazil >Pará State >Cachimbo; HT: USNM.
ovalis Sharp, 1882 NT
Desmopachria ovalis Sharp, 1882a:340; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; ST: BMNH.
varians Wehncke, 1877 NT
Desmopachria varians Wehncke, 1877:151; TL: Brazil >Ceará Province; ST: ?; DESCR.: Braga & Ferreira Jr. 2018:11.

GROUP *convexa* NA NT (23 spp.)
aspera Young, 1981 NA NT
Desmopachria aspera Young, 1981d:4; TL: US >Florida >Dade Co. >Miami; HT: FSCA.
cavia Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010 NT
Desmopachria cavia Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010:37; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Paraná da Trindade >Lírio do Vale >Albano lake; HT: INPA.
cenchramis Young, 1981 NA
Desmopachria cenchramis Young, 1981d:4; TL: US >Florida >Pasco Co. >Elfers; HT: FSCA.
challeti K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Desmopachria challeti K.B. Miller, 2001d:224; TL: Colombia >Quindío department >Salento; HT: USNM.
circularis Sharp, 1882 NT
Desmopachria circularis Sharp, 1882b:18; TL: Guatemala >Guatemala City /San Gerónimo; LT: Young 1981d:5 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1981d:5.
convexa (Aubé, 1838) NT
Hydroporus convexus Aubé, 1838b:479; TL: Brazil, US; ST: ?; DESCR.: Young 1981d:3; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:342.
defloccata Young, 1981 NT
Desmopachria defloccata Young, 1981d:5; TL: Mexico >Tamaulipas >El Limón; HT: FSCA.
glabella Young, 1981 NT
Desmopachria glabella Young, 1981d:7; TL: Cuba >Laguna Base; HT: USNM.
granum (LeConte, 1855) NA
Hydroporus granum LeConte, 1855:294; TL: US >Louisiana; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Young 1981d:3; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:342.
isthmia Young, 1981 NT
Desmopachria isthmia Young, 1981d:6; TL: Panama >Tocumen; HT: FSCA.
laesslei Young, 1981 NT
Desmopachria laesslei Young, 1981d:7; TL: Jamaica >St. James Parish >Sweetwater; HT: FSCA.
lewisi Young, 1981 NT
Desmopachria lewisi Young, 1981d:8; TL: Jamaica >St. Catherine Parish >Worthy Park; HT: FSCA.
majuscula Young, 1990 NT
Desmopachria majuscula Young, 1990b:41; TL: Guatemala >10 mi. E of Guatemala City; HT: USNM.
manco K.B. Miller, 2020 NT
Desmopachria manco K.B. Miller, 2020c:68; TL: Guyana >Region IX >Parabara >trail to mines; HT: CSBD, currently in KUNHM.
manus Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010 NT
Desmopachria manus Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010:34; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Codajás >Urucurizinho >Cuxuará lake; HT: INPA.
mortimer K.B. Miller, 2020 NT
Desmopachria mortimer K.B. Miller, 2020c:71; TL: Costa Rica >Cartago Province >Tapanti NP >pasture by Rio Orosi; HT: KUNHM.
pilosa K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
Desmopachria pilosa K.B. Miller, 2005b:40; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Rio Tambopata Explorer's Inn - jnct. Rio Tower; HT: USNM.
pseudocavia K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
Desmopachria pseudocavia K.B. Miller, 2022:25; TL: Venezuela >Bolivar State >Rio Caripito >near Rio Orinoco; HT: MIZA.
pulvis Guignot, 1958 NT
Desmopachria pulvis Guignot, 1958b:35; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; HT: MZSP; DESCR.: Young 1990b:47.
Desmopachria pulvis Guignot, 1961c:312; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; ST: MZSP; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:35; N. SYN.
signata Zimmermann, 1921 NT
Desmopachria signata Zimmermann, 1921b:192; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Young 1990b:44.
signatoides K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Desmopachria signatoides K.B. Miller, 2001d:225; TL: Bolivia >Santa Cruz >Chiquitos Province >2.2 km E of San Jose; HT: UASC.
tarda Spangler, 1973 NT
Desmopachria tarda Spangler, 1973c:355; TL: Cuba >Santiago de Cuba Province >Gran Piedra mountain; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Young 1981d:7.
varzeana Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010 NT
Desmopachria varzeana Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010:36; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Paraná da Trindade >Lírio do Vale >Albano lake; HT: INPA.

GROUP *dispersa* NA NT (8 spp.)
brevicollis Régimbart, 1903 NT
Desmopachria brevicollis Régimbart, 1903b:47; TL: Argentina >Formiche di Formosa, Pampa grande; ST: MSNG.
dispersa (Crotch, 1873) NA NT
Hydroporus dispersus Crotch, 1873a:388; TL: Mexico >Baja California <US >Texas; LT: Young 1951:111 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:98; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:343.
latissima (LeConte, 1852) NA
Hydroporus latissimus LeConte, 1852:205; TL: US >California >San Diego; LT: Young 1951:111 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:98; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:343.

mexicana Sharp, 1882 NA NT
Desmopachria mexicana Sharp, 1882b:19; TL: Mexico >Guanajuato Province; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:98.
mutchleri Blatchley, 1919 NA
Desmopachria mutchleri Blatchley, 1919:309; TL: US >Florida >Pinellas Co. >Dunedin; LT: Blatchley 1930:44 PURC; DESCR.: Young 1953a:116.
sanfilippoi Guignot, 1957 NT
Desmopachria sanfilippoi Guignot, 1957g:361; TL: Venezuela >Falcón state >San Luis; HT: MSNG.
seminola Young, 1951 NA
Desmopachria seminola Young, 1951:107; TL: US >Florida >Jackson Co. >3.2 mi. N of Marianna; HT: UMMZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:98.
suturalis Sharp, 1882 NT
Desmopachria suturalis Sharp, 1882a:340; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; ST: BMNH.

GROUP *glabricula* NA NT (10 spp.)
aphronoscelus K.B. Miller, 1999 NT
Desmopachria aphronoscelus K.B. Miller, 1999:352; TL: Bolivia >Beni >6.7 km NW of Trinidad; HT: UASC.
flavida Young, 1981 NT
Desmopachria flavida Young, 1981e:61; TL: Mexico >Nayarit >Ixtlán del Río; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:81.
francischettii Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018 NT
Desmopachria francischettii Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018:4; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais >Paula Candido >Córrego dos Barros; HT: DZRJ.
glabricula Sharp, 1882 NT
Desmopachria glabricula Sharp, 1882b:18; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; LT: Young 1981e:59 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1981e:59.
leechi Young, 1981 NA
Desmopachria leechi Young, 1981e:57; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville; HT: FSCA.
stethothrix Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT
Desmopachria stethothrix Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:10; TL: Brazil >AM >Barcelos >Comunidade Ukuki >sítio do Sr. Miranda >Rio Jauapéri; HT: INPA.
strigata Young, 1981 NT
Desmopachria strigata Young, 1981e:63; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; HT: ZSMG.
volatidisca K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Desmopachria volatidisca K.B. Miller, 2001d:226; TL: Bolivia >Santa Cruz >Velasco Province >2.5 km SE of San Ignacio; HT: UASC.
volvata Young, 1981 NT
Desmopachria volvata Young, 1981e:62; TL: Panama >Canal Zone >Albrook Forest Site; HT: FSCA.
zimmermani Young, 1981 NT
Desmopachria zimmermani Young, 1981e:61; TL: Mexico >Sinaloa >Concordia; HT: NMSU.

GROUP *nitida* NT (28 spp.)
anauine Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018 NT
Desmopachria anauine Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018:2; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Novo Airão >Rio Negro >Arquipélago de Anavilhanas >Lago do Prato; HT: INPA.
annae K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
Desmopachria annae K.B. Miller, 2005b:43; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Rio Tambopata Explorer's Inn - jnct. Rio Tower; HT: USNM.
aschnae Makhan, 2012 NT
Desmopachria aschnae Makhan, 2012:2; TL: Suriname >Paramaribo; HT: CDM.
balionota K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
Desmopachria balionota K.B. Miller, 2005b:42; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Rio Tambopata Explorer's Inn - jnct. Rio Tower; HT: USNM.
curseenae K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018 NT
Desmopachria curseenae K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018:100; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini >Raleighfallen Nature Reserve >trail to Raleighfallen; HT: NZCS.
darlingtoni Young, 1989 NT
Desmopachria darlingtoni Young, 1989b:307; TL: Jamaica >Ocho Rios (Ochs Rio); HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:81.
delongi K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018 NT
Desmopachria delongi K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018:101; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini >Raleighfallen Nature Reserve >Voltzberg trail; HT: NZCS.
draco K.B. Miller, 1999 NT
Desmopachria draco K.B. Miller, 1999:355; TL: Bolivia >Beni >6.7 km NW of Trinidad; HT: UASC.
gingerae K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018 NT
Desmopachria gingerae K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018:101; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >S Communidad Porvenir; HT: MIZA.
granoides Young, 1986 NT
Desmopachria granoides Young, 1986b:270; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Cuiabá; HT: FSCA.
gyrationi K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018 NT
Desmopachria gyrationi K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018:103; TL: Guyana >Region IX >Ziida Karisihizi (lake) >nr Kusad Mts.; HT: CSBD.
hardyae K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018 NT
Desmopachria hardyae K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018:104; TL: Guyana >Region IX >Katu Wao river >nr Kusad Mts.; HT: CSBD.
kemptonae K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018 NT
Desmopachria kemptonae K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018:105; TL: Venezuela >Barinas State >ca. 13 km SE Ciudad Bolivia; HT: MIZA.
leptophallica Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT
Desmopachria leptophallica Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:9; TL: Brazil >RJ >Restinga de Maricá; HT: DZRJ.

liosomata Young, 1986 NT
Desmopachria liosomata Young, 1986b:269; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Cuiabá; HT: FSCA.
lloydi K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018 NT
Desmopachria lloydi K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018:105; TL: Bolivia >Beni >El Porvenir Station NE San Borja; HT: KUNHM.
margarita Young, 1990 NT
Desmopachria margarita Young, 1990b:47; TL: Panama >Pearl Islands >San Miguel; HT: BMNH.
nitida Babington, 1842 NT
Desmopachria nitida Babington, 1842:17; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1986b:269.
nitidoides Young, 1990 NT
Desmopachria nitidoides Young, 1990b:47; TL: Paraguay >Puerto; HT: HNHM.
phacoides Guignot, 1950 NT
Desmopachria phacoides Guignot, 1950d:1; TL: Paraguay >Alto Parana >Ihamisi; HT: IRSNB.
psarammo K.B. Miller, 1999 NT
Desmopachria psarammo K.B. Miller, 1999:355; TL: Bolivia >Beni >6.7 km of NW Trinidad; HT: UASC.
rhea K.B. Miller, 1999 NT
Desmopachria rhea K.B. Miller, 1999:357; TL: Bolivia >Beni >7 km SW of Trinidad; HT: UASC.
singhae K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018 NT
Desmopachria singhae K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018:106; TL: Venezuela >Sucre >approx. 5 km SE El Pilar; HT: MIZA.
subnotata Zimmermann, 1921 NT
Desmopachria subnotata Zimmermann, 1921b:192; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: FMNH.
subtilis Sharp, 1882 NT
Desmopachria subtilis Sharp, 1882a:341; TL: Brazil >Campos; ST: BMNH.
vohrae K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018 NT
Desmopachria vohrae K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018:106; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar State >ca. 25 km E El Burro; HT: MIZA.
wolfei K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
Desmopachria wolfei K.B. Miller, 2022:28; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar State >Rio Aponwao at Highway 10; HT: MIZA.
zelota Young, 1990 NT
Desmopachria zelota Young, 1990b:43; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Cuiabá; HT: FSCA.

GROUP *portmanni* NT (38 spp.)
aldessa Young, 1980 NT
Desmopachria aldessa Young, 1980:312; TL: Brazil >Maranhão Province >Rio Gurupi; HT: FSCA.
angulata K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
Desmopachria angulata K.B. Miller, 2022:33; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Camp 2 on Sipaliwini River; HT: NZCS.
aurea Young, 1980 NT
Desmopachria aureus Young, 1980:313; TL: Brazil >Maranhão Province >Rio Gurupi; HT: FSCA.
basicollis Guignot, 1950 NT
Desmopachria basicollis Guignot, 1950g:151; TL: Costa Rica >San José >María Aguila river; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1995b:43.
bisulcata K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
Desmopachria bisulcata K.B. Miller, 2022:45; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Camp 3 >Werehpai >SE Kwamala; HT: NZCS.
bryanstonii (Clark, 1862) NT
Hydroporus bryanstonii Clark, 1862b:175; TL: Mexico; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1995b:39; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882b:18.
Desmopachria polita Sharp, 1882b:17; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba (Cordova); HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Young 1995b:39.
carranca Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018 NT
Desmopachria carranca Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018:4; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais >Itabirito >Vale dos Tropeiros >Cachoeira da Carranca; HT: DZRJ.
decorosa Young, 1995 NT
Desmopachria decorosa Young, 1995b:39; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; HT: CAS.
dicrophallica Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT
Desmopachria dicrophallica Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:3; TL: Brazil >PA >Parauapebas >Flona Carajás >Serra Norte >Buritizal 1; HT: DZRJ.
dispar Sharp, 1882 NT
Desmopachria dispar Sharp, 1882b:17; TL: Mexico >Córdoba (Cordova), Jalapa, Guanajuato; LT: Young 1995b:38 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1995b:38.
disticta Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT
Desmopachria disticta Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:4; TL: Brazil >AM >Barcelos >Serra do Aracá; HT: INPA.
duodentata Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2011 NT
Desmopachria duodentata Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2011:128; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Presidente Figueiredo >AM 240 km 21 >Sítio Corredeira Santo Amaro; HT: INPA.
emarginata K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
Desmopachria emarginata K.B. Miller, 2022:36; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Tafelberg Summit >near Augustus Creek Camp >pond on trail into Arrowhead Basin; HT: NZCS.
goias Young, 1995 NT
Desmopachria goias Young, 1995b:40; TL: Brazil >Tocantins state >Santa Isabel; HT: ?
grammosticta Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT
Desmopachria grammosticta Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:5; TL: Brazil >AM >Barcelos >acampamento base; HT: INPA.
grandinigra Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT
Desmopachria grandinigra Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:6; TL: Brazil >MG >Itamonte >Serra Negra; HT: DZRJ.
imparis K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
Desmopachria imparis K.B. Miller, 2022:38; TL: Guyana >Region IX >Parabara >trail to mines; HT: CSBD.

impunctata K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
Desmopachria impunctata K.B. Miller, 2022:41; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Raleighfallen Nature Reserve >Voltzberg Trail; HT: NZCS.
iridis Young, 1980 NT
Desmopachria iridis Young, 1980:311; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Aldeia Coraci; HT: FSCA.
irregulara K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
Desmopachria irregulara K.B. Miller, 2022:46; TL: Venezuela >Zulia State >Perija National Park >Tukuko >Río Manantial; HT: MIZA.
itamontensis Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT
Desmopachria itamontensis Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:8; TL: Brazil >MG >Itamonte; HT: DZRJ.
laevis Sharp, 1882 NT
Desmopachria laevis Sharp, 1882a:341; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1995b:41.
mutata Sharp, 1882 NT
Desmopachria mutata Sharp, 1882b:18, by indication to *Hydroporus bryanstoni* Clark sensu Sharp 1882a:342; TL: Mexico; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1995b:41.
nigra Zimmermann, 1923 NT
Desmopachria nigra Zimmermann, 1923:33; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Alto da Serra; HT: MPSP.
nigricoxa Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018 NT
Desmopachria nigricoxa Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018:9; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Chapada dos Guimarães >Cachoeira Marimbondo; HT: DZRJ.
nigrisphera Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018 NT
Desmopachria nigrisphera Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018:11; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >São José do Barreiro >Lajeado >Córrego da Floresta >Cachoeira do Paredão; HT: DZRJ.
nitidissima Zimmermann, 1928 NT
Desmopachria nitidissima Zimmermann, 1928a:171; TL: Brazil; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Young 1995a:43.
novacula Young, 1980 NT
Desmopachria novacula Young, 1980:313; TL: Surinam >betw. Kraka (Krakka) & Phedra; HT: FSCA.
pittieri Young, 1995 NT
Desmopachria pittieri Young, 1995a:43; TL: Costa Rica; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Blanco Aller 2020:206.
portmanni (Clark, 1862) NT
Hydroporus portmanni Clark, 1862b:174; TL: Mexico; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1995b:42; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882b:17.
sobrina Young, 1995 NT
Desmopachria sobrina Young, 1995b:41; TL: Panama >Canal Zone >Albrook Forest Site; HT: USNM.
speculum Sharp, 1887 NT
Desmopachria speculum Sharp, 1887a:752; TL: Panama >Volcán Barú NP (Chiriqui); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1995b:43.
truncata K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
Desmopachria truncata K.B. Miller, 2022:42; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Camp 4 >Kasikasima >stream on trail to METS camp; HT: NZCS.
ukuki Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT
Desmopachria ukuki Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:12; TL: Bazil >AM >Barcelos >acampamento base; HT: INPA.
undulatosterna Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2011 NT
Desmopachria undulatosterna Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2011:130; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro >Teresópolis >Serra dos Órgãos; HT: DZRJ.
variegata Sharp, 1882 NT
Desmopachria variegata Sharp, 1882b:16; TL: Mexico >Córdoba (Cordova) <Guatemala >San Gerónimo; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1995b:42.
youngi K.B. Miller, 1999 NT
Desmopachria youngi K.B. Miller, 1999:351; TL: Bolivia >Beni >2.9 km N of Rurrenabaque; HT: UASC.
zethus Young, 1995 NT
Desmopachria zethus Young, 1995b:40; TL: Mexico >Jalisco >17 mi. S of Mazamitla; HT: CAS.

GROUP *striola* NT (11 spp.)
amyae K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Desmopachria amyae K.B. Miller, 2001d:220; Bolivia >Santa Cruz >Florida Province >Rio del Sauce >4.3 km ENE of Samaipata; HT: UASC.
atropos K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2019 NT
Desmopachria atropos K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2019:623; Venezuela >Barinas State >ca. 13 km SE Ciudad Bolivia; HT: MIZA.
chei K.B. Miller, 1999 NT
Desmopachria chei K.B. Miller, 1999:351; TL: Bolivia >Santa Cruz >1.8 km NE of Samaipata; HT: UASC.
clotho K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2019 NT
Desmopachria clotho K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2019:623; Suriname >Sipalwini District >Tafelberg Summit nr Augustus Creek Camp >pond on trail into Arrowhead Basin; HT: MIZA.
ferrugata Régimbart, 1895 NT
Desmopachria ferrugata Régimbart, 1895b:323; TL: Brazil >Bahia Province; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990c:225.
fossulata Zimmermann, 1928 NT
Desmopachria fossulata Zimmermann, 1928a:171; TL: Brazil; HT: ZSMG.
grouvellei Régimbart, 1895 NT
Desmopachria grouvellei Régimbart, 1895b:322; TL: Mexico; LT: Young 1990c:226 MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990c:225.
lachesis K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2019 NT
Desmopachria lachesis K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2019:627; Venezuela >Monagas >S of Maturin >Morichal at road crossing; HT: MIZA.
robusta K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
Desmopachria robusta K.B. Miller, 2022:49; TL: Venezuela >Zulia State >Perija National Park >Tukuko >Río Manantial; HT: MIZA.

ruginosa Young, 1990 NT
Desmopachria ruginosa Young, 1990c:227; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; HT: FSCA.
striola Sharp, 1887 NT
Desmopachria striola Sharp, 1887a:752; TL: Panama >nr Panama City; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990c:226.

GROUP *ubangoides* NT (4 spp.)
minuta Young, 1980 NT
Desmopachria minuta Young, 1980:318; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Porto Velho; HT: BMNH.
siolii Young, 1980 NT
Desmopachria siolii Young, 1980:315; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Igarapé >San Benediro; HT: BMNH.
ubangoides Young, 1980 NT
Desmopachria ubangoides Young, 1980:314; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Rio Pixuna; HT: BMNH.
yanomami Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018 NT
Desmopachria yanomami Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018:7; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Barcelos >Igarapé do Tabocal; HT: DZRJ.

GROUP *vicina* NT (4 spp.)
concolor Sharp, 1882 NT
Desmopachria concolor Sharp, 1882a:340; TL: Uruguay; ST: BMNH.
mendozana (Steinheil, 1869) NT
Hyphydrus mendozanus Steinheil, 1869:249; TL: Argentina >Cordova, Mendoza; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1980:307; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:343.
punctatissima Zimmermann, 1923 NT
Desmopachria punctatissima Zimmermann, 1923:32; TL: Argentina >Patagonia >Neuquén; ST: NHRS, ZSMG.
vicina Sharp, 1887 NT
Desmopachria vicina Sharp, 1887a:752; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; ST: BMNH.

GROUP unknown NT (20 spp.)
amrishi Makhan, 2012 NT
Desmopachria amrishi Makhan, 2012:1; TL: Suriname >Paramaribo; HT: CDM.
andreae Megna & Sánchez-Fernández, 2014 NT
Desmopachria andreae Megna & Sánchez-Fernández, 2014:587; TL: Cuba >Sancte Spíritus >Codina; HT: CZCTR.
attenuata Régimbart, 1895 NT
Desmopachria attenuata Régimbart, 1895a:323; TL: Brazil; ST: MNHN.
balfourbrownei Young, 1990 NT
Desmopachria balfourbrownei Young, 1990b:42; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Igarape des tres Casas; HT: BMNH.
barackobamai Makhan, 2015 NT
Desmopachria barackobamai Makhan, 2015:1; TL: French Guiana >Sinnamary >Sainte Élie road >Crique Toussaint NP; HT: MNHN.
divergens K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
Desmopachria divergens K.B. Miller, 2022:5; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas State >Communidad Caño Gato on Rio Sipapo; HT: MIZA.
geijskesi Young, 1990 NT
Desmopachria geijskesi Young, 1990b:46; TL: Surinam >Mondir >Fabihr; HT: RMNH.
hylobates Young, 1993 NT
Desmopachria hylobates Young, 1993:245; TL: Brazil >Tocantins state >Santa Isabel >Ilha do Banana; HT: CAS.
lineata K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
Desmopachria lineata K.B. Miller, 2022:7; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas State >near Iboruwa >"Tobogancito"; HT: MIZA.
nigrocapitata Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010 NT
Desmopachria nigrocapitata Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010:38; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Santo Antônio do Icá >Vila Presidente Getúlio Vargas >Igarapé; HT: INPA.
paradoxa Zimmermann, 1923 NT
Desmopachria paradoxa Zimmermann, 1923:32; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Serra de Cantareira; HT: MPSP.
rex Gustafson & K.B. Miller, 2012 NT
Desmopachria rex Gustafson & K.B. Miller, 2012:73; TL: Venezuela >Trujillo state >Laguna Agua Negra; HT: MIZA.
rishwani Makhan, 2012 NT
Desmopachria rishwani Makhan, 2012:2; TL: Suriname >Carolina Creek; HT: CDM.
soesilae Makhan, 2012 NT
Desmopachria soesilae Makhan, 2012:2; TL: Suriname >Paramaribo; HT: CDM.
striga Young, 1990 NT
Desmopachria striga Young, 1990b:44; TL: Peru >Loreto >Estirón; HT: FSCA.
subfasciata Young, 1990 NT
Desmopachria subfasciata Young, 1990b:43; TL: Bolivia >Beni >Trinidad; HT: BMNH.
surinamensis K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
Desmopachria surinamensis K.B. Miller, 2022:11; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Raleighvallen Nature Reserve >Voltzberg Trail; HT: NZCS.
tambopatensis K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
Desmopachria tambopatensis K.B. Miller, 2005b:45; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Rio Tambopata Explorer's Inn - jnct. Rio Tower; HT: USNM.
taniae K.B. Miller, 1999 NT
Desmopachria taniae K.B. Miller, 1999:358; TL: Bolivia >Beni >6.7 km NW of Trinidad; HT: UASC.
tenua K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
Desmopachria tenua K.B. Miller, 2022:12; TL: Guyana >Region IX >Parabara >trail to mines; HT: CSBD.

Genus ***Dimitshydrus*** Uéno, 1996 PL (1 sp.)

Dimitshydrus Uéno, 1996:36; gender masculine; type species: *Dimitshydrus typhlops* Uéno, 1996:42 by original designation.

typhlops Uéno, 1996 PL

Dimitshydrus typhlops Uéno, 1996:42; TL: Japan >Shikoku >Ehimé prefecture >Ibuki-chô; HT: NSMT.

Genus ***Hovahydrus*** Biström, 1982 AF (4 spp.)

Hovahydrus Biström, 1982b:430; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus praetextus* Guignot, 1951g:47 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:79.

minutissimus (Régimbart, 1903) AF

Hyphydrus minutissimus Régimbart, 1903a:5; TL: Madagascar >Ste. Marie Island (Saint-Marie); LT: Biström 1982b:431 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982b:431; N. COMB.: Biström 1982b:431.

perrieri (Fairmaire, 1898) AF

Hyphydrus perrieri Fairmaire, 1898:464; TL: Madagascar >Maevatanana (Suberbieville); LT: Biström 1982b:433 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982b:433; N. COMB.: Biström 1982b:433.

praetextus (Guignot, 1951) AF

Hyphydrus praetextus Guignot, 1951g:47; TL: Madagascar >Tsaratanana mountain >Mousses forest; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982b:433; N. COMB.: Biström 1982b:433.

sinapi (Guignot, 1955) AF

Hyphydrus sinapi Guignot, 1955g:139; TL: Madagascar >Ihanarandriana mountain; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982b:433; N. COMB.: Biström 1982b:433.

Genus ***Hydropeplus*** Sharp, 1882 AF (2 spp.)

Hydropeplus Sharp, 1882a:371; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus trimaculatus* Laporte, 1835:106 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:70.

montanus Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

Hydropeplus montanus Omer-Cooper, 1965a:202; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Skurfteberg >Alfred's Pass; ST: ?

trimaculatus (Laporte, 1835) AF

Hydroporus trimaculatus Laporte, 1835:106; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:119; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:372.

Genus ***Hyphovatus*** Wewalka & Biström, 1994 OR (3 spp.)

Hyphovatus Wewalka & Biström, 1994:37; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus dismorphus* Biström, 1984b:21 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:71.

dismorphus (Biström, 1984) OR

Hyphydrus dismorphus Biström, 1984b:21; TL: Thailand >Fang; HT: ZMUC; DESCR.: Wewalka & Biström 1994:38; N. COMB.: Wewalka & Biström 1994:38.

manfredi Wewalka & Biström, 1994 OR

Hyphovatus manfredi Wewalka & Biström, 1994:39; TL: Thailand >Chaloem Rattanakosin NP (Tham Than Lot); HT: NHMW.

prapatensis Wewalka & Biström, 1994 OR

Hyphovatus prapatensis Wewalka & Biström, 1994:40; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >betw. Prapat & Lumban-julu; HT: NHMW.

Genus ***Hyphydrus*** Illiger, 1802 AF AU OR PL (141 spp. + 5 sspp.)

Hyphydrus Illiger, 1802a:299; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus gibbus* Fabricius, 1777:238 (= *Dytiscus ovatus* Linnaeus, 1761:547) by subsequent designation of Latreille 1810:426; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:76.

Actobaena Gistel, 1856:355; gender feminine; type species: *Hyphydrus fabricii* De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14 (= *Dytiscus ovatus* Linnaeus, 1761:547) by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Roughley 1997:360.

Allophydrus Zimmermann, 1930:65, as subgenus of *Hyphydrus* Illiger; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus major* Sharp, 1882a:375 (= *Hyphydrus grandis* Laporte, 1835:107) by subsequent designation of Zoological Record 1931:176; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:5.

Apriophorus Guignot, 1936a:12, as subgenus of *Hyphydrus* Illiger; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus lyratus* Swartz in Schönherr, 1808:29 by original designation; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:5.

Aulacodytes Guignot, 1936a:12, as subgenus of *Hyphydrus* Illiger; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus impressus* Klug, 1833:48 by original designation; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:5.

Pachytes Montrouzier, 1860:244; gender masculine; type species: *Pachytes elegans* Montrouzier, 1860:245 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:206. [Note. Not preoccupied as *Pachytes* Hoeninghaus, 1830:473 is not available, being a misspelling of *Pachytos* Defrance, 1824:109 (Mollusca, Spondylidae).]

GROUP *assinicus* AF (2 spp.)

assinicus Régimbart, 1889 AF

Hyphydrus assinicus Régimbart, 1889c:248; TL: Ivory Coast >Assinie; LT: Biström 1982c:14 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:14.

flaviceps Zimmermann, 1926 AF

Hyphydrus flaviceps Zimmermann, 1926c:167; TL: Sierra Leone >Njala; LT: Biström 1982c:15 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:15.

GROUP *coccinelloides* OR (1 sp.)

coccinelloides Zimmermann, 1923 OR

Hyphydrus coccinelloides Zimmermann, 1923:33; TL: Indonesia >Timor >Taiosabi; LT: Biström 1982c:59 ZSMG; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:59.

GROUP *conradsi* AF (12 spp.)

aequatorialis Biström, 1983 AF

Hyphydrus aequatorialis Biström, 1983f:67; TL: Cameroon >Akonolinga (Akonlinga); HT: MZLU.

brancuccii Biström, 1981 AF

Hyphydrus brancuccii Biström, 1981a:184; TL: Cameroon >Foumbot; HT: MNHN.

celox Biström, 1987 AF

Hyphydrus celox Biström, 1987f:89; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MNHN.

circumflexus Klug, 1853 AF

Hyphydrus circumflexus Klug, 1853:250; TL: Mozambique >Tete (Tette); LT: Biström 1982c:103 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:103.

Hyphydrus hardenbergi Zimmermann, 1926b:27; TL: Mozambique >Xinavane; LT: Biström 1982c:103 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:103.

concii Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF

Hyphydrus concii Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:11; TL: Botswana >Moremi NP >Xakanaxa; HT: CAB.

conradsi Gschwendtner, 1933 AF

Hyphydrus conradsi Gschwendtner, 1933e:90; TL: Tanzania >Mwanza District >Ukerewe island; LT: Biström 1982c:104 OLML; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:104.

Hyphydrus opiparus Guignot, 1935c:268; TL: Uganda >Unyoro Province >Albert-Nyanza region; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:104.

esau Biström, 1982 AF

Hyphydrus esau Biström, 1982c:106; TL: Botswana >Chobe river >Kabulabula; HT: HNHM.

imitator Biström, 1984 AF

Hyphydrus imitator Biström, 1984c:52; TL: Cameroon >Ebolowa >Nkoenvone; HT: MNHN.

nasutus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF

Hyphydrus nasutus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:100; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:105.

prinzi Wewalka & Biström, 1989 AF

Hyphydrus prinzi Wewalka & Biström, 1989:131; TL: [South] Sudan >Equatoria Province >Nzara; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

prozeskyi Biström, 1982 AF

Hyphydrus prozeskyi Biström, 1982c:106; TL: South Africa >North-West Province >40 mi. W of Pretoria >Uitkoms farm; HT: HNHM.

spangleri Biström, 1985 AF

Hyphydrus spangleri Biström, 1985c:29; TL: Zimbabwe >Victoria Falls NP; HT: USNM.

GROUP *cycloides* AF PL (12 spp.)

caryerus Guignot, 1942 AF

Hyphydrus caryerus Guignot, 1942e:12; TL: Mali >Bamako; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:74.

Hyphydrus caryerus Guignot, 1943a:84; TL: Mali >Bamako; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:12; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus caryerus* Guignot, 1942e:12.

Hyphydrus guignoti Guéorguiev, 1975b:21; TL: Guinea >Fouta Djallon District >Sarékali rapids; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:74.

Hyphydrus legrosi Guéorguiev, 1975b:18; TL: Guinea >4 km from Mali; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:74.

cycloides Régimbart, 1889 AF PL

Hyphydrus cycloides Régimbart, 1889e:56; TL: Angola >Humpata; LT: Biström 1982c:66 RMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:66.

Hyphydrus circularis Régimbart, 1895a:53; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive); LT: Biström 1982c:66 MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1971:277.

Hyphydrus lamottei Legros, 1958:212; TL: Guinea >Mount Nimba; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:66.

Hyphydrus malawiensis Omer-Cooper, 1971:279; TL: Malawi >Chitipa (Fort Hill); HT: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1984d:184.

Hyphydrus nigeriensis Omer-Cooper, 1971:282; TL: Nigeria >Jos reservoir; HT: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1984d:184.

Hyphydrus pelates Guignot, 1953b:1; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mubale river; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:66.

delibatus Guignot, 1947 AF

Hyphydrus delibatus Guignot, 1947a:25; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Ondo lake; LT: Guignot 1948d:6 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:69.

? *Hyphydrus brownei* Bertrand, 1948:8; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Ondo lake; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:69.

gabonicus Régimbart, 1895 AF

Hyphydrus gabonicus Régimbart, 1895a:54; TL: Gabon; LT: Biström 1982c:70 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:70.

Hyphydrus vicinus Bertrand & Legros, 1975:669; TL: Congo >Sibiti; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1987f:88.

inopinatus Omer-Cooper, 1971 AF

Hyphydrus inopinatus Omer-Cooper, 1971:281; TL: Nigeria >betw. Jos & Wambe (Wamba); HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:65.

malkini Guignot, 1959 AF

Hyphydrus malkini Guignot, 1959a:104; TL: Benin >Keto forest; LT: Biström 1982c:72 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:72.

odiosus Guignot, 1952 AF

Hyphydrus odiosus Guignot, 1952j:1; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:73.

omercooperae Guéorguiev, 1975 AF

Hyphydrus omercooperae Guéorguiev, 1975b:20; TL: Guinea >4 km from Mali; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:74.

quadriguttatus Guignot, 1956 AF

Hyphydrus quadriguttatus Guignot, 1956d:48; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Lake Tumba >Bikoro (Mabali); LT: Biström 1982c:71 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:71.

stipator Guignot, 1942 AF

Hyphydrus stipator Guignot, 1942e:12; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:65.

Hyphydrus stipator Guignot, 1943a:84; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:12; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus stipator* Guignot, 1942e:12.

tuberosus Guignot, 1954 AF

Hyphydrus tuberosus Guignot, 1954g:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabenga; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:75.

zambiensis Pederzani, 1988 AF

Hyphydrus zambiensis Pederzani, 1988:113; TL: Zambia >betw. Kafue & Chirundu; HT: CFP.

GROUP *eremita* AF (1 sp.)
eremita Guignot, 1954 AF
Hyphydrus eremita Guignot, 1954g:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lusinga; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:102.

GROUP *essoni* AF (1 sp.)
essoni Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Hyphydrus essoni Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:165; TL: Gabon >40 km S of Oyem >Bissok I; HT: MSNM.

GROUP *fuscus* AF (1 sp.)
fuscus Omer-Cooper, 1931 AF
Hyphydrus fuscus Omer-Cooper, 1931:764; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Addis Ababa (Addis Abeba); LT: Biström 1982c:34 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:34.

GROUP *grandis* AF PL (5 spp.)
alluaudi Régimbart, 1889 AF
Hyphydrus alluaudi Régimbart, 1889c:247; TL: Ivory Coast >Assinie; LT: Biström 1982c:29 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:29.
caffer Boheman, 1848 AF
Hyphydrus caffer Boheman, 1848:247; TL: South Africa (Caffraria orientali); LT: Biström 1982c:27 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:27.
grandis Laporte, 1835 AF PL
Hyphydrus grandis Laporte, 1835:107; TL: Senegal; LT: Biström 1982c:26 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:26.
Hyphydrus major Sharp, 1882a:375; TL: Egypt; LT: Biström 1982c:26 BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:75.
megas Biström, 2000 AF
Hyphydrus megas Biström, 2000b:137; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Rutshuru region >Lulimbi; HT: MRAC.
residuus Omer-Cooper, 1971 AF
Hyphydrus residuus Omer-Cooper, 1971:286; TL: Botswana >Chobe swamp; HT: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:29.

GROUP *impressus* AF (1 sp.)
impressus Klug, 1833 AF
Hyphydrus impressus Klug, 1833:48; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1982c:107 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:107.
Hydroporus coquerelii Fairmaire, 1869:186; TL: Madagascar; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:57.
Hyphydrus flavicollis Régimbart, 1895a:58; TL: Senegal >Dakar; LT: Biström 1982c:107 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:78.

GROUP *keiseri* OR (1 sp.)
keiseri Mouchamps, 1959 OR
Hyphydrus keiseri Mouchamps, 1959:7; TL: Indonesia >Sumba island >W part >Rua; LT: Biström 1982c:59 NHMB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:59.

GROUP *lyratus* AU OR PL (5 spp. + 3 sspp.)
contiguus Wehncke, 1877 AU
Hyphydrus contiguus Wehncke, 1877:150; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:18.
dani Biström, Balke & Hendrich, 1993 AU
Hyphydrus dani Biström, Balke & Hendrich, 1993:288; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Baliem valley >Wamena; HT: ZMHB.
decemmaculatus Wehncke, 1877 AU
Hyphydrus decemmaculatus Wehncke, 1877:151; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Watts 1978:22 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:17.
Hyphydrus curvipes Régimbart, 1892a:987; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Biström 1982c:17 IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:17.
Hyphydrus effeminatus Watts, 1978:24; TL: Australia >NT >Darwin; HT: ANIC; N. SYN.: Watts & Leys 2006:16.
elegans (Montrouzier, 1860) AU
Pachytes elegans Montrouzier, 1860:245; TL: New Caledonia >Art island; ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:19; N. COMB.: Fauvel 1903:247.
Hyphydrus australis Clark, 1862a:405; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:24 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:40.
Hydroporus bifasciatus W.J. Macleay, 1871:121; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:40.
Hyphydrus blanchardii Clark, 1862a:404; TL: Australia >Victoria; LT: Watts 1978:24 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:40.
Hyphydrus caledoniae Clark, 1862a:406; TL: New Caledonia; LT: Biström 1982c:20 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:40.
Hyphydrus gibbicollis Régimbart, 1892a:986; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Biström 1982c:20 IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:19.
Hyphydrus illigeri Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:75; TL: New Caledonia >Canala (Kanala); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:40.
Hydroporus nitidicornis Broun, 1880:73; TL: New Zealand >North Island >Marsden Point; LT: Biström 1982c:20 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:40.
lyratus Swartz, 1808 AU OR PL
Hyphydrus lyratus Swartz in Schönherr, 1808:29; TL: East Indies (India orientalis); ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:21.
Hyphydrus bisulcatus Clark, 1863b:422; TL: Malaysia >Malacca; LT: Biström 1982c:22 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:1000.
Hydroporus fossulipennis W.J. Macleay, 1871:122; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:997.
Hyphydrus nigronotatus Clark, 1863b:421; TL: China; LT: Biström 1982c:22 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:383.
ssp. *flavicans* Régimbart, 1892 OR PL
Hyphydrus flavicans Régimbart, 1892b:115; TL: India >Jharkhand (Bihar) >[Gumla District] >Konbir-Nowatoli; LT: Biström 1982c:24 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:24; N. STAT.: Biström 1982c:24.
ssp. *foveolatus* Régimbart, 1892 AU
Hyphydrus lyratus var. *foveolatus* Régimbart, 1892a:986; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Biström 1982c:23 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:23.
ssp. *xanthomelas* Régimbart, 1877 OR
Hyphydrus xanthomelas Régimbart, 1877k:123; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Biström 1982c:25 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:25;

N. STAT.: Biström 1982c:25.
Hyphydrus xanthomelas Régimbart, 1877i:LXXX; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Biström 1982c:25 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877k:123.

GROUP *maculiceps* AF (1 sp.)

maculiceps Régimbart, 1906 AF
Hyphydrus maculiceps Régimbart, 1906a:239; TL: Kenya >Wa-Kikuyu; LT: Biström 1982c:48 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:47.
Hyphydrus basilewskyi Guignot, 1960b:94; TL: Tanzania >Hanang mountain; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:48.

GROUP *madagascariensis* AF (1 sp.)

madagascariensis Wehncke, 1877 AF
Hyphydrus madagascariensis Wehncke, 1877:150; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1982c:13 ZSMG; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:13.

GROUP *opaculus* AF (12 spp.)

camerunensis Biström, 1982 AF
Hyphydrus camerunensis Biström, 1982c:57; TL: Cameroon >Mamfe; HT: BMNH.

congoanus Biström, 1982 AF
Hyphydrus congoanus Biström, 1982c:58; TL: Congo >Dimonika; HT: MSNM.

lanzai Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF
Hyphydrus lanzai Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:8; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: CAB.

ntsa Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
Hyphydrus ntsa Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:214; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >Ntsa camp; HT: CAB.

occultus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Hyphydrus occultus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:165; TL: Gabon >40 km S of Oyem >Bissok I; HT: MSNM.

opaculus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hyphydrus opaculus Régimbart, 1895a:55; TL: Gabon >Cristal Mountains; LT: Biström 1982c:56 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:56.
Hyphydrus caviceps Régimbart, 1904a:65; TL: Gabon >Fernand Vaz; LT: Biström 1982c:56 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:100.

quadrisulcatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF
Hyphydrus quadrisulcatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:7; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: CAB.

satyrus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
Hyphydrus satyrus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:101; TL: Gabon >Kinguélé; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:57.

silvanus Bilardo, 1982 AF
Hyphydrus silvanus Bilardo, 1982a:444; TL: Cameroon >Kribi >E part; HT: MSNM.

simulans Bilardo & Rocchi, 2018 AF
Hyphydrus simulans Bilardo & Rocchi, 2018:39; TL: Gabon >Mbigou >Moukimbi village >Maboto river; HT: MSNM.

vassalloi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
Hyphydrus vassalloi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:168; TL: Gabon >Lopé NP; HT: CAB.

villiersi Guignot, 1948 AF
Hyphydrus villiersi Guignot, 1948e:162; TL: Ivory Coast >Tonkoui; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:55.

GROUP *ovatus* OR PL (9 spp. + 2 sspp.)

anatolicus Guignot, 1957 PL
Hyphydrus anatolicus Guignot, 1957a:91; TL: Turkey >Ankara (Angora); HT: HNHM; DESCR.: Bergsten et al. 2017:90.
Hyphydrus carrarai Sanfilippo, 1963:77; TL: Italy >Toscana >Macchia di Migliarino >Torre del Lago Puccini; HT: MSNG; N. SYN.: Pederzani 1976:166.

aubei Ganglbauer, 1891 PL
Hyphydrus aubei Ganglbauer, 1891:448, as replacement name for *Hyphydrus variegatus* Aubé, 1838a:372; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:39.
Hyphydrus variegatus Aubé, 1838a:372; TL: S Europe, N Africa; ST: ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:45; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus aubei* Ganglbauer, 1891:448.
Hyphydrus variegatus Aubé, 1838b:466; TL: S Europe, N Africa; ST: ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:45; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:39.

detectus Falkenström, 1936 PL
Hyphydrus detectus Falkenström, 1936a:87; TL: China >Sichuan >Chungwa; LT: Biström 1982c:45 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:45.
Hyphydrus chinensis Hlisnikovský, 1955b:85; TL: China >Jiangsu Province (Chinkiang); HT: NMPC; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:45. *Hyphydrus pieli* Guignot, 1936e:133; TL: China >Jiangsu Province (Chinkiang); HT: IZCAS; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944e:129. *Hyphydrus orientalis* var. *reductus* Hlisnikovský, 1955b:86; TL: China >Sichuan >Ginyün >Tempelberg; HT: NMPC; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:45.

falkenstromi Gschwendtner, 1939 PL
Hyphydrus falkenstromi Gschwendtner, 1939:25; TL: China >Beijing (Peiping); LT: Biström 1982c:42 OLML; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:42.
Hyphydrus brincki Guignot, 1946b:72; TL: China; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:42.

japonicus Sharp, 1873 PL
Hyphydrus japonicus Sharp, 1873a:54; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Nagasaki; LT: Biström 1982c:43 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:43.
Hyphydrus frontalis Sharp, 1882a:381; TL: Japan; LT: Biström 1982c:43 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1884:441.
Hyphydrus paromoeus Guignot, 1954c:40; TL: Japan >Kyoto (Kioto); LT: Biström 1982c:44 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:43.

ssp. *vagus* Brinck, 1943 PL
Hyphydrus vagus Brinck, 1943d:4; TL: China >Sichuan; ST: MZLU; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:44; N. STAT.: Biström 1982c:44.

laeviventris Sharp, 1882 PL
Hyphydrus laeviventris Sharp, 1882a:381; TL: Japan; LT: Biström 1982c:41 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:41.

ssp. *tsugaru* Nakane, 1993 PL
Hyphydrus laeviventris tsugaru Nakane, 1993:2; TL: Japan >Honshu >Aomori prefecture >Shariki; HT: EIHU.

orientalis Clark, 1863 OR PL
Hyphydrus orientalis Clark, 1863b:419; TL: China >Fujian >Xiamen (Amoy); LT: Biström 1982c:46 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:46.
Hyphydrus eximius Clark, 1863b:421; TL: China; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:421.
ovatus (Linnaeus, 1761) PL
Dytiscus ovatus Linnaeus, 1761:547; TL: Sweden; ST: ?; DESCR.: Bergsten et al. 2017:88; N. COMB.: Illiger 1807:349.
Hyphydrus fabricii De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14, replacement name for *Dytiscus gibbus* Fabricius, 1777:238; N. SYN.: Villa & Villa 1833a:7.
Dytiscus ferrugineus Linnaeus, 1767:666; TL: Europe; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:28.
Dytiscus gibbus Fabricius, 1777:238; TL: Germany >Kiel; LT: Biström 1982c:36 ZMUK; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus fabricii* De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:28.
Dyticus grossus O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:29.
Dyticus ovalis Illiger, 1798:271; TL: Europe >Lithuania, Germany >Hamburg, Braunschweig; ST: ?; preoccupied by Ström 1768:328; N. SYN.: Sturm 1826:157.
Dytiscus sphaericus De Geer, 1774:402; TL: Sweden; ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Fabricius 1781:296.
Hyphydrus variegatus Stephens, 1828:45; TL: Great Britain >England >Essex; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1889.
sanctus Sharp, 1882 PL
Hyphydrus sanctus Sharp, 1882a:380; TL: Israel >Jerusalem; HT: ?; DESCR.: Bergsten et al. 2017:90.

GROUP *parvicollis* AF (1 sp.)
parvicollis Sharp, 1882 AF
Hyphydrus parvicollis Sharp, 1882a:375; TL: Gabon; LT: Biström 1982c:15 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:15.

GROUP *perforatus* AF (9 spp.)
burgeoni Gschwendtner, 1930 AF
Hyphydrus burgeoni Gschwendtner, 1930b:197; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Uele river >upper part (Haut Uelé) >Moto; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:52.
fluviatilis Pederzani, 1988 AF
Hyphydrus fluviatilis Pederzani, 1988:111; TL: Zambia >betw. Kafue & Chirundu; HT: CFP.
komghaensis Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
Hyphydrus komghaensis Omer-Cooper, 1965a:110; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Komga (Komgha); LT: Biström 1982c:54 AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:54.
nigrovittatus Régimbart, 1906 AF
Hyphydrus nigrovittatus Régimbart, 1906a:240; TL: Kenya >Nairobi; LT: Biström 1982c:53 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:53.
pederzanii Biström, 1982 AF
Hyphydrus pederzanii Biström, 1982c:55; TL: Central African Republic >Mbaiki District >Zomia (Zomea); HT: MSNM.
perforatus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hyphydrus perforatus Régimbart, 1895a:56; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river; LT: Biström 1982c:50 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:50.
Hyphydrus perforatus var. *alogus* Guignot, 1952j:3; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Magumbe >Kinanga-Luhulu (Kinanga); HT: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:50.
Hyphydrus perforatus var. *degener* Guignot, 1952j:3; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river >upper part; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:50.
Hyphydrus scitulus Omer-Cooper, 1958c:257; TL: Malawi >Ntcheu (Ncheu) >Nsipe river; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:50.
silfverbergi Biström, 1982 AF
Hyphydrus silfverbergi Biström, 1982c:53; TL: Ethiopia >Kaffa Shebe; HT: FMNH.
sjoestedti Biström, 1982 AF
Hyphydrus sjoestedti Biström, 1982c:49; TL: Cameroon; HT: NHRS.
variolosus Régimbart, 1906 AF
Hyphydrus variolosus Régimbart, 1906a:239; TL: Kenya >Londiani; LT: Biström 1982c:51 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:51.
Hyphydrus variolosus var. *patiens* Guignot, 1954g:3; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Bowa river; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:50.

GROUP *schoutedeni* AF (14 spp.)
agnitus Guignot, 1952 AF
Hyphydrus agnitus Guignot, 1952h:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Uele river >upper part (Haut-Ouellé) >Duru river (Dourou); HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:31.
alfredi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF
Hyphydrus alfredi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:4; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: CAB.
amplimaculatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Hyphydrus amplimaculatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:164; TL: Gabon >40 km S of Oyem >Bissok I; HT: MSNM.
ater Bilardo, 1982 AF
Hyphydrus ater Bilardo, 1982a:443; TL: Cameroon >Kribi >E part; HT: CAB.
bistroemi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF
Hyphydrus bistroemi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:5; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1987f:87.
Hyphydrus hiekei Biström, 1986b:253; TL: Equatorial Guinea >Nkolentangan; HT: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Biström 1987f:87.
funebris Guignot, 1956 AF
Hyphydrus funebris Guignot, 1956i:323; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa District >Bokuma; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:32.
humilis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Hyphydrus humilis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:164; TL: Gabon >40 km S of Oyem >Bissok I (Bissok); HT: CAB.
linnavuorii Biström, 1982 AF
Hyphydrus linnavuorii Biström, 1982c:30; TL: Central African Republic >betw. Bossangoa & Bossembele; HT: FMNH.
mbandouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
Hyphydrus mbandouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:168; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Mbandou; HT: CAB.
microreticulatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF
Hyphydrus microreticulatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:5; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: CAB.

schoutedeni Gschwendtner, 1930 AF
Hyphydrus schoutedeni Gschwendtner, 1930b:200; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Uele river >upper part (Haut Uelé) >Mauda; LT: Biström 1982c:32 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:32.
solivagus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Hyphydrus solivagus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:220; TL: Gabon >Masuku (Franceville) >Mougouango village; HT: CAB.
sphaeroidalis Biström, 1982 AF
Hyphydrus sphaeroidalis Biström, 1982c:33; TL: Nigeria >Lagos Colony >Iseri; HT: BMNH.
tristiculus Guignot, 1951 AF
Hyphydrus tristiculus Guignot, 1951a:83; TL: Angola >Mupa (Moupa); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:31.
Hyphydrus tristiculus Guignot, 1952m:27; TL: Angola >Mupa (Moupa); HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1951a:83; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus tristiculus* Guignot, 1951a:83.

GROUP *separandus* AF (5 spp.)
barysomus Guignot, 1959 AF
Hyphydrus barysomus Guignot, 1959a:71; TL: Comoros >Mwali (Mohéli) >Bandami forest; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:62.
bigamus Guignot, 1956 AF
Hyphydrus bigamus Guignot, 1956c:75; TL: Madagascar >Morondava >S of Befasy; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:63.
separandus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hyphydrus separandus Régimbart, 1895a:53; TL: Madagascar >Ambohitra NP (Mt. d'Ambre); LT: Biström 1982c:61 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:61.
Hyphydrus oncodes Guignot, 1955c:64; TL: Madagascar >Morafenobe >Mahajeby forest; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:61.
sylvester Guignot, 1955 AF
Hyphydrus sylvester Guignot, 1955c:65; TL: Madagascar >Morafenobe >Mahajeby forest; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:63.
Hyphydrus spissus Guignot, 1960a:97; TL: Madagascar >Andobo >Antsingy forest; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:63.
trophis Guignot, 1955 AF
Hyphydrus trophis Guignot, 1955g:140; TL: Madagascar >Sandrangato; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:62.

GROUP *signatus* AF AU OR PL (47 spp.)
abyssinicus Peschet, 1916 AF
Hyphydrus abyssinicus Peschet, 1916:202; TL: Ethiopia >Harer (Harrar); LT: Biström 1982c:84 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:84.
birmanicus Régimbart, 1888 OR PL
Hyphydrus birmanicus Régimbart, 1888:614; TL: Myanmar >Bhamo (Bhamò); LT: Vazirani 1977a:21 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:100.
bistrimaculatus Biström, Hendrich & Kirk-Spriggs, 1997 AU
Hyphydrus bistrimaculatus Biström, Hendrich & Kirk-Spriggs, 1997:308; TL: Indonesia >Aru Islands >Trangan; HT: NMWC.
biswasi Ghosh, 2022 PL
Hyphydrus biswasi Ghosh, 2022:441; TL: India >Arunachal Pradesh >Namdapha NP >Vijay Nagar; HT: NZSI.
boettcheri Biström, 1982 OR
Hyphydrus boettcheri Biström, 1982c:94; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Dalbalasen; HT: ZMHB.
celebensis Biström, 1983 OR
Hyphydrus celebensis Biström, 1983g:120; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Ayer Maidid; HT: MCZ.
ceramensis Wewalka & Biström, 1993 OR
Hyphydrus ceramensis Wewalka & Biström, 1993:789; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Seram (Ceram) >Manusela NP; HT: NHMW.
cornatipenis Šťastný, 2007 OR
Hyphydrus cornatipenis Šťastný, 2007:72; TL: Philippines >Luzon island >Los Banos >Makiling mountain; HT: NHMW.
cuppeni Biström, 1984 AF
Hyphydrus cuppeni Biström, 1984d:182; TL: Madagascar >Moramanga; HT: CJC.
dioscoridis Hájek & Reiter, 2014 PL
Hyphydrus dioscoridis Hájek & Reiter, 2014:74; TL: Yemen >Socotra Island >Wadi Dineghen; HT: NMPC.
dissimilis Biström, 1983 AF
Hyphydrus dissimilis Biström, 1983g:119; TL: Cameroon; HT: MCZ.
distinctus Aubé, 1838 AF
Hyphydrus distinctus Aubé, 1838b:461; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion; ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:90.
ditylus Guignot, 1953 AF
Hyphydrus ditylus Guignot, 1953b:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lusinga; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:92.
dongba Šťastný, 2000 PL
Hyphydrus dongba Šťastný, 2000:298; TL: China >Yunnan >80 km E of Zhongdian; HT: CJS.
eldenbecki Biström, 1982 AU
Hyphydrus eldenbecki Biström, 1982c:98; TL: Solomon Islands >Guadalcanal island; HT: CAS.
excoffieri Régimbart, 1899 OR PL
Hyphydrus excoffieri Régimbart, 1899a:210; TL: China >Yunnan-Sen; LT: Biström 1982c:101 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:101.
facilis Biström, 1987 AF
Hyphydrus facilis Biström, 1987f:88; TL: Angola >Canzar dam; HT: MNHN.
fangensis Biström & Satô, 1988 OR PL
Hyphydrus fangensis Biström & Satô, 1988:47; TL: Thailand >Fang; HT: NSMT.
gibbosus Biström, 1984 AU
Hyphydrus gibbosus Biström, 1984e:91; TL: Papua New Guinea >Saidor >Sibog village; HT: BPBM.
gschwendtneri Guignot, 1942 PL
Hyphydrus pictus gschwendtneri Guignot, 1942d:17, as replacement name for *Hyphydrus indicus* Gschwendtner, 1936b:367; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:93; N. STAT.: Biström 1982c:93.
Hyphydrus pictus var. *indicus* Gschwendtner, 1936b:367; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Simla Hills >Kandaghat; LT: Vazirani 1969b:312

NZSI; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:382; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus pictus gschwendtneri* Guignot, 1942d:17 and *Hyphydrus pictus nalinie* Vazirani, 1969b:311.
Hyphydrus lindemannae Guignot, 1959f:8; TL: Pakistan >Punjab (Rawalpindi) >Basal; HT: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:93.
Hyphydrus pictus nalinie Vazirani, 1969b:311, as replacement name for *Hyphydrus pictus* var. *indicus* Gschwendtner, 1936b:367.

holmeni Biström, 1983 PL
Hyphydrus holmeni Biström, 1983h:107; TL: Nepal >Kathmandu; HT: ZMUC.

holomelas Biström, 1984 OR
Hyphydrus holomelas Biström, 1984e:90; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Tawau; HT: BPBM.

intermixtus (Walker, 1858) OR
Hydroporus intermixtus Walker, 1858:204; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1936:129 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:97; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1936:129.
Hyphydrus indicus Sharp, 1882a:382; TL: India (East India); HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1936:130.

jacobsoni Biström, 1982 OR
Hyphydrus jacobsoni Biström, 1982c:97; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Bukittinggi (Fort de Kock); HT: NHRS.

jaechi Wewalka & Biström, 1989 OR
Hyphydrus jaechi Wewalka & Biström, 1989:129; TL: Indonesia >Java >Central Java (Java Tengah) >Dieng plateau; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

koho Šťastný, 2007 OR
Hyphydrus koho Šťastný, 2007:70; TL: Vietnam >S part >Da Lat city; HT: NHMW.

lasiosternus Guignot, 1942 AF
Hyphydrus lasiosternus Guignot, 1942e:12; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumoudi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:86.
Hyphydrus lasiosternus Guignot, 1943a:82; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumoudi; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:12; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus lasiosternus* Guignot, 1942e:12.
Hyphydrus bertrandi Guéorguiev, 1975b:16; TL: Guinea >4 km from Mali; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:87.

lentiginosus Guignot, 1935 AF
Hyphydrus lentiginosus Guignot, 1935c:268; TL: Uganda >Ruwenzori range >Roubona; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:91.

loriae Régimbart, 1892 AU
Hyphydrus loriae Régimbart, 1892a:985; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Biström 1982c:99 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:99.

maculatus Babington, 1842 AF PL
Hyphydrus maculatus Babington, 1842:12; TL: Cape Verde >São Tiago; LT: Biström 1982c:85 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:85.
Hyphydrus africanus Sharp, 1882a:376; TL: Senegal; LT: Biström 1982c:85 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:85.
Hyphydrus crassus Wollaston, 1868:33; TL: Cape Verde >Santo Antão, São Vicente, São Tiago; LT: Biström 1982c:85 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:85.

maculifer Guignot, 1959 AF
Hyphydrus maculifer Guignot, 1959g:75; TL: Comoros >Njazidja (Grande Comore) >Hantsongoma lake; HT: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:77.

pavani Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF
Hyphydrus pavani Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:8; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Lisala District >Binga; HT: CMP.

philippensis Šťastný, 2007 OR
Hyphydrus philippensis Šťastný, 2007:71; TL: Philippines >Mindanao island >Apo mountains >Ilomavis; HT: SMNS.

pictus Klug, 1834 AF PL
Hyphydrus pictus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:9; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Biström 1982c:81 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:81.
Hyphydrus lugubris Preudhomme de Borre, 1871:X; TL: Egypt >Sinai; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:81.

pulchellus Clark, 1863 OR PL
Hyphydrus pulchellus Clark, 1863b:420; TL: China >Fujian >Xiamen (Amoy); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:95.
Hyphydrus jeanneli Guignot, 1935c:269; TL: Myanmar >Pegu; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:95.
Hyphydrus orbicularis Régimbart, 1899a:212; TL: Vietnam >N part (Tonkin); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:95.
Hyphydrus wui Gschwendtner, 1933a:161; TL: China >Fujian >Xiamen (Amoy); HT: YUBC; N. SYN.: Satô 1972a:144.

puncticollis Sharp, 1882 AF
Hyphydrus puncticollis Sharp, 1882a:379; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Biström 1982c:83 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:83.

renardi Severin, 1890 OR PL
Hyphydrus renardi Severin, 1890b:CXCI; TL: India >Bengal >Tetara; LT: Biström 1982c:99 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:99.

schillhammeri Shaverdo, 2007 OR
Hyphydrus schillhammeri Shaverdo, 2007:206; TL: Myanmar >Shan state >35 km N of Aungban >NE of Mintaingbin forest camp; HT: NHMW.

schoedli Wewalka & Biström, 1993 OR
Hyphydrus schoedli Wewalka & Biström, 1993:788; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Prapat; HT: NHMW.

scriptus (Fabricius, 1798) AF
Dytiscus scriptus Fabricius, 1798:65; TL: Mascarene Islands (India); LT: Mouchamps 1959:5 ZMUK; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:89; N. COMB.: Illiger 1802b369.

signatus Sharp, 1882 AF
Hyphydrus signatus Sharp, 1882a:379; TL: Guinea; LT: Biström 1982c:79 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:79.
Hyphydrus aethiopicus J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:345, as replacement name for *Hyphydrus grossus* Sharp, 1882a:378; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:79.
Hyphydrus grossus Sharp, 1882a:378; TL: South Africa (Caffraria); LT: Biström 1982c:79 BMNH; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:72; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus aethiopicus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:345; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:79.

soni Biström, 1982 AF
Hyphydrus soni Biström, 1982c:77; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Groot Vaders Bosch (Grootvaderbos); HT: HNHM.

stipes Sharp, 1882 AF
Hyphydrus stipes Sharp, 1882a:377; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1982c:88 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:88.
Hyphydrus soarezicus Alluaud, 1897:211; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); LT: Biström 1982c:88 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:88.

subsignatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
Hyphydrus subsignatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:169; TL: Gabon >Ntoum; HT: MSNM.

sumatrae Régimbart, 1880 OR PL
Hyphydrus sumatrae Régimbart, 1880:211; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Solok; LT: Biström 1982c:95 RMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:94.
Hyphydrus assamensis Vazirani, 1969b:309; TL: India >Manipur >Sirohi; HT: NZSI; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:94.
toraja Šťastný, 2007 OR
Hyphydrus toraja Šťastný, 2007:69; TL: Indonesia>Sulawesi >Lombasang (Kanre Apia); HT: NHMW.
wittei Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
Hyphydrus wittei Gschwendtner, 1938d:338; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Uelé >Buta; LT: Biström 1982c:82 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:82.

Genus ***Microdytes*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1946 OR PL (47 spp.)

Microdytes J. Balfour-Browne, 1946b:106; gender masculine; type species: *Microdytes belli* J. Balfour-Browne, 1946b:106 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:74.

akitai Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes akitai Wewalka, 1997:17; TL: Laos >Tourakom District (Thupakhom) >Mount Phukhaokhova; HT: NSMT.
balkei Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes balkei Wewalka, 1997:18; TL: Thailand >Rayong Province >Khao Chamao NP; HT: NHMW.
belli J. Balfour-Browne, 1946 OR
Microdytes belli J. Balfour-Browne, 1946b:106; TL: India >Mumbai (Bombay presidency) >Khandesh; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:19.
bistroemi Wewalka, 1997 PL
Microdytes bistroemi Wewalka, 1997:20; TL: China >Jiangxi; HT: NHMW.
boukali Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes boukali Wewalka, 1997:20; TL: India >Kerala >Cardamom Hills; HT: NHMW.
cameroni K.B. Miller & Wewalka, 2010 OR
Microdytes cameroni K.B. Miller & Wewalka, 2010:29; TL: India >Karnataka >Coorg; HT: NHMW.
championi J. Balfour-Browne, 1946 PL
Microdytes championi J. Balfour-Browne, 1946b:107; TL: India >Kumaon; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:21.
dimorphus Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes dimorphus Wewalka, 1997:22; TL: Thailand >Khao Yai NP; HT: NHMW.
elgae Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka, 1995 OR PL
Microdytes elgae Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka in Hendrich & Balke, 1995:42; TL: Indonesia >Bali >3 km NE of Candi Kuning; HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:23.
feryi Wewalka, 2011 OR
Microdytes feryi Wewalka, 2011:22; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim Province; HT: NMPC.
franzi Wewalka & Wang, 1998 OR
Microdytes franzi Wewalka & Wang, 1998:65; TL: Laos >Vientiane Province >Phou Khaokhoay; HT: NSMT.
gabrielae Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes gabrielae Wewalka, 1997:24; TL: Thailand >Phetchabun Province >Huai Nam Phang; HT: NHMW.
hainanensis Wewalka, 1997 PL
Microdytes hainanensis Wewalka, 1997:25; TL: China >Hainan; HT: AECAS.
heineri Wewalka, 2011 OR PL
Microdytes heineri Wewalka, 2011:23; TL: Thailand >Doi Phu Ka NP >Huai Nam; HT: NHMW.
helenae Wewalka, 2011 OR
Microdytes helenae Wewalka, 2011:22; TL: Myanmar >Shan state >5 km SW of Kalaw; HT: NHMW.
hendrichi Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes hendrichi Wewalka, 1997:25; TL: Malaysia >Pahang Province >Cameron Highlands; HT: NHMW.
huangyongensis Bian, Y. Zhang & Ji, 2015 PL
Microdytes huangyongensis Bian, Y. Zhang & Ji, 2015:469; TL: China >Zhejiang >Lishui >Longquan >Huangyong; HT: AECAS.
hygropetricus Sheth & Hájek, 2021 OR
Microdytes hygropetricus Sheth & Hájek in Sheth et al. 2021b:258; TL: India >Maharashtra >5 km NE of Sadawaghapur; HT: ZSIP.
jaechi Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes jaechi Wewalka, 1997:26; TL: Indonesia >Java >Cibodas >Telaga Biru; HT: NHMW.
lotteae Wewalka, 1998 PL
Microdytes lotteae Wewalka, 1998:64; TL: China >Fujian >10 km S Yong'an (Chong'an) >Wuyi Gong village; HT: AECAS.
maculatus (Motschulsky, 1860) OR PL
Hydrovatus maculatus Motschulsky, 1860d:42; TL: SE Asia (continent Indien); LT: Wewalka 1997:27 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:27; N. COMB.: Vazirani 1969b:301.
mariannae Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes mariannae Wewalka, 1997:28; TL: Thailand >Phetchabun Province >Nam Nao NP; HT: NHMW.
mazzoldii Wewalka & Wang, 1998 OR
Microdytes mazzoldii Wewalka & Wang, 1998:67; TL: Indonesia >East Kalimantan [Borneo] >Apokayan >Sungai Barang; HT: NHMW.
menopausis Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes menopausis Wewalka, 1997:29; TL: Thailand >Khao Yai NP; HT: NHMW.
nilssoni Wewalka, 1997 PL
Microdytes nilssoni Wewalka, 1997:30; TL: China >Hunan; HT: AECAS; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:30.
paoloi Wewalka, 2011 OR
Microdytes paoloi Wewalka, 2011:24; TL: Thailand >Phu Hin Rong Kla NP; HT: NHMW.

pasiricus (Csiki, 1938) OR
Hydrovatus pasiricus Csiki, 1938:126; TL: Indonesia >Java >Sarangan >Lake Pasir; LT: Biström 1997a:94 HNHM; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:30; N. COMB.: Wewalka 1997:30.
Hydrovatus pasiricus var. *simplicior* Csiki, 1938:127; TL: Indonesia >Java >Sarangan >Lake Pasir; LT: Biström 1997a:94 HNHM; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1977a:28.
Hydrovatus pasiricus var. *unicolor* Csiki, 1938:127; TL: Indonesia >Java >Sarangan >Lake Pasir; LT: Biström 1997a:94 HNHM; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1977a:28.
pederzanii Wewalka, 2011 OR
Microdytes pederzanii Wewalka, 2011:25; TL: Thailand >Phu Hin Rong Kla NP; HT: NHMW.
rocchii Wewalka, 2011 OR
Microdytes rocchii Wewalka, 2011:26; TL: Laos >Kham Mouan Province >Ban Khoun Ngeun; HT: NHMB.
sabitae Vazirani, 1968 OR
Microdytes sabitae Vazirani, 1968:103; TL: India >Maharashtra >Satara District >Panchgani; HT: NZSI; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:31.
sarawakensis Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes sarawakensis Wewalka, 1997:32; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Kelabit Highlands; HT: NHMW.
satoi Wewalka, 1997 PL
Microdytes satoi Wewalka, 1997:33; TL: China >Guangxi; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:33.
schoedli Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes schoedli Wewalka, 1997:33; TL: Thailand >Phetchabun Province >Nam Nao NP; HT: NHMW.
schoenmanni Wewalka, 1997 OR PL
Microdytes schoenmanni Wewalka, 1997:34; TL: Thailand >Mu Ko Chang >Ban Khlong Phrao (Klong Prao); HT: NHMW.
schuhi Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes schuhi Wewalka, 1997:35; TL: Indonesia >Java >S of Ciwidey >Ranca Upas; HT: NHMW.
schwendingeri Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes schwendingeri Wewalka, 1997:36; TL: Thailand >Sakhon Nakhon District >Phu Kao - Phu Phan Kham NP (Phu Pan); HT: NHMW.
shaverdoae Wewalka, 2011 OR
Microdytes shaverdoae Wewalka, 2011:27; TL: Myanmar >Shan State >Mintaingbin forest camp; HT: NHMW.
shepardi Wewalka, 1997 OR PL
Microdytes shepardi Wewalka, 1997:37; TL: Thailand >Phetchabun Province >Nam Nao NP; HT: NHMW.
shunichii Satô, 1995 OR PL
Microdytes shunichii Satô, 1995c:313; TL: Vietnam >N part >Tam Dao mountain; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:38.
Microdytes holzmanni Wewalka & Wang, 1998:66; TL: Laos >Vientiane Province >Ban Van Heue; HT: BPBM; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2011:33.
Microdytes holzmannorum Nilsson, 2007b:51, as unjustified emendation of *holzmanni*.
sinensis Wewalka, 1997 PL
Microdytes sinensis Wewalka, 1997:38; TL: China >Jiangxi; HT: NHMW.
svensoni K.B. Miller & Wewalka, 2010 OR
Microdytes svensoni K.B. Miller & Wewalka, 2010:27; TL: India >Karnataka >30 km E of Udupi; HT: MSBA.
tomokunii Satô, 1981 PL
Microdytes tomokunii Satô, 1981:68; TL: Nepal >Sindhu District >Ghorthali; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:39.
trontelji Wewalka, Ribera & Balke, 2007 PL
Microdytes trontelji Wewalka, Ribera & Balke, 2007:61; TL: China >Hainan >Changjiang city >Qiantian village >Si Haizi Dong cave; HT: NHMW.
uenoi Satô, 1972 PL
Microdytes uenoi Satô, 1972b:49; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Iriomote island; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:40.
wewalkai Bian & Ji, 2009 PL
Microdytes wewalkai Bian & Ji, 2009:37; TL: China >Hainan >Lingtou (Ledong) county >Jianfengling NR; HT: AECAS.
whitingi K.B. Miller & Wewalka, 2010 OR
Microdytes whitingi K.B. Miller & Wewalka, 2010:31; TL: India >Maharashtra >Mulshi; HT: MSBA.
zetteli Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes zetteli Wewalka, 1997:41; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai District >Mount Suthep-Pui (Doi Suthep); HT: NHMW.

Genus ***Primospes*** Sharp, 1882 AF (1 sp.)
Primospes Sharp, 1882a:371; gender masculine; type species: *Primospes suturalis* Sharp, 1882a:372 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:71.

suturalis Sharp, 1882 AF
Primospes suturalis Sharp, 1882a:372; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:120.

Tribe LACCORNELLINI (2 genera)
Laccornellini K.B. Miller & Bergsten, 2014:139, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Laccornellus*.

Genus ***Canthyporus*** Zimmermann, 1919 AF (38 spp.)
Canthyporus Zimmermann, 1919a:147; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus hottentottus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:434 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:115; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:215.

GROUP ***canthydroides*** AF (10 spp.)
canthydroides (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Hydroporus canthydroides Régimbart, 1895a:30; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; LT: Omer-Cooper 1965a:147 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:218; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:160.
Canthyporus laccophiloides Omer-Cooper, 1953:30; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town >Lakeside; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-

Cooper 1965a:147.
Canthyporus similator Zimmermann, 1923:36; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:219 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1956c:304.
Canthyporus simulator Guignot, 1959e:418 as unjustified emendation of *similator*.

congener Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF
Canthyporus congener Omer-Cooper, 1956c:304; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Caledon; HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:220.

guignoti Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF
Canthyporus guignoti Omer-Cooper, 1956c:306; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Cape) >Middleburg; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:221.

guttatus Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF
Canthyporus guttatus Omer-Cooper, 1956c:302; TL: Namibia >Windhoek; HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:222.

latus Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
Canthyporus latus Omer-Cooper, 1965a:148; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Skurfteberg; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:223 MZLU; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:223.

navigator Guignot, 1951 AF
Canthyporus navigator Guignot, 1951f:24; TL: South Africa >West Cape >Somerset West; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:224.

nimius Biström & Nilsson, 2006 AF
Canthyporus nimius Biström & Nilsson, 2006:226; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Witte Elbosch >Groot River; HT: BMNH.

parvus Omer-Cooper, 1955 AF
Canthyporus parvus Omer-Cooper, 1955:190; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Caledon; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:226.

testaceus Zimmermann, 1923 AF
Canthyporus testaceus Zimmermann, 1923:35; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:228 ZSMG; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:228.

wewalkai Biström & Nilsson, 2006 AF
Canthyporus wewalkai Biström & Nilsson, 2006:229; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Kalabaskraal; HT: BMNH.

GROUP *exilis* AF (6 spp.)

aenigmaticus Biström & Nilsson, 2006 AF
Canthyporus aenigmaticus Biström & Nilsson, 2006:231; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cedarberg; HT: TMSA.

brincki Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
Canthyporus brincki Omer-Cooper, 1965a:158; TL: Lesotho>Quthing; HT: MZLU; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:230.

exilis (Boheman, 1848) AF
Hydroporus exilis Boheman, 1848:257; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); ST: lost; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:232; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:134.

namaqualacrimus Bilton, 2015 AF
Canthyporus namaqualacrimus Bilton, 2015:442; TL: South Africa >Northern Cape >Kamiesberg >Johannes se Berg; HT: ISAM.

nebulosus Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
Canthyporus nebulosus Omer-Cooper, 1965a:159; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Champagne Castle; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:233 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:233.

pallidus Bilton, 2015 AF
Canthyporus pallidus Bilton, 2015:446; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Gifberg >Gifberg Pass; HT: ISAM.

GROUP *hottentottus* AF (19 spp.)

alpestris Guignot, 1936 AF
Canthyporus alpestris Guignot, 1936a:35; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:235.

alvei Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
Canthyporus alvei Omer-Cooper, 1965a:156; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >betw. Richmond & Beaufort West; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:236 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:236.

angustatus Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
Canthyporus angustatus Omer-Cooper, 1965a:152; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Grabouw; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:237.

consuetus Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
Canthyporus consuetus Omer-Cooper, 1965a:151; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Grabouw; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:237 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:237.

cooperae Guignot, 1951 AF
Canthyporus cooperae Guignot, 1951f:22; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Hogsback mountain; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:238.

fluviatilis Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF
Canthyporus fluviatilis Omer-Cooper, 1956c:303; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Stormsrivier (Storms river); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:239.

hottentottus (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) AF
Hydroporus hottentottus Gemminger & Harold, 1868:434, as replacement name for *Hydroporus collaris* Boheman, 1848:255; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:240; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:160.
Hydroporus advena Sharp, 1882a:486; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:30.
Hydroporus collaris Boheman, 1848:255; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:241 NHRS; preoccupied by Hope 1842:48; objective synonym of *Hydroporus hottentottus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:434.

hynesi Nilsson, 1991 AF
Canthyporus hynesi Nilsson, 1991b:183; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Dima river; HT: FMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:244.

kenyensis Bilardo & Sanfilippo, 1979 AF
Canthyporus kenyensis Bilardo & Sanfilippo, 1979:88; TL: Kenya >Mount Kenya; HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:244.

loeffleri Wewalka, 1981 AF
Canthyporus loeffleri Wewalka, 1981b:61; TL: Ethiopia >Simen Mountains NP >Jimbear Wenz river; HT: NHMW (ex CGW); DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:245.

lowryi Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
Canthyporus lowryi Omer-Cooper, 1965a:155; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Sir Lowry´s Pass; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:246 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:246.

pauliani Guignot, 1951 AF
Canthyporus pauliani Guignot, 1951b:125; TL: Madagascar >Tsaratanana mountain >Combes lake; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:247.

petulans Guignot, 1951 AF
Canthyporus petulans Guignot, 1951f:23; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >George >Montague Pass; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:248.

planus Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
Canthyporus planus Omer-Cooper, 1965a:149; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Swellendam; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:251.

reebae Manuel & Rahamandrison, 2017 AF
Canthyporus reebae Manuel & Rahamandrison, 2017:132; TL: Madagascar >Fianarantsoa >south-eastern part of Itremo mountain range >3.5 km S of Ambalamanaka; HT: MNHN.

sigillatus (Guignot, 1955) AF
Laccornis sigillatus Guignot, 1955d:190; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Uvira >Lungwe lake; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:252; N. COMB.: Wewalka 1981b:59.

subparallelus Guignot, 1956 AF
Canthyporus subparallelus Guignot, 1956f:253; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Muhi mountain; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:253.

swaziensis Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF
Canthyporus swaziensis Omer-Cooper, 1956c:308; TL: Swaziland >Siteki (Stegi); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:254.

turneri Biström & Nilsson, 2006 AF
Canthyporus turneri Biström & Nilsson, 2006:255; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Swartberg Pass; HT: SAMC.

GROUP *lateralis* AF (3 spp.)

bicinctus (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Hydroporus bicinctus Régimbart, 1895a:31; TL: South Africa >Cape; HT: ?; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:150; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:256; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:160.

lateralis (Boheman, 1848) AF
Hydroporus lateralis Boheman, 1848:255; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Omer-Cooper 1955:189 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:257; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:134.

regimbarti Nilsson, 2001 AF
Canthyporus regimbarti Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Hydroporus luridipennis* Régimbart, 1895a:31; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:258.
Hydroporus luridipennis Régimbart, 1895a:31; TL: South Africa >Cape; HT: IRSNB; preoccupied by Melsheimer 1844:28; objective synonym of *Canthyporus regimbarti* Nilsson, 2001:9.

Genus ***Laccornellus*** Roughley & Wolfe, 1987 NT (2 spp.)

Laccornellus Roughley & Wolfe, 1987:1347; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus lugubris* Aubé, 1838b:604 by original designation.

copelatoides (Sharp, 1882) NT
Hydroporus copelatoides Sharp, 1882a:486; TL: Chile; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Roughley & Wolfe 1987:1348; N. COMB.: Roughley & Wolfe 1987:1348.

lugubris (Aubé, 1838) NT
Hydroporus lugubris Aubé, 1838b:604; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley & Wolfe 1987:1348; N. COMB.: Roughley & Wolfe 1987:1348.
Hydroporus tristis Brullé, 1837:51; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo; ST: ?; preoccupied by Paykull 1798:232; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:436.

Tribe LACCORNINI (1 genus)

Laccornini Wolfe & Roughley, 1990:302, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Laccornis*.

Genus ***Laccornis*** Gozis, 1914 NA PL (10 spp.)

Laccornis Gozis, 1914c:111, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus oblongus* Stephens, 1835:437 by monotypy; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:304; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1933:190.
Agaporus Zimmermann, 1919a:147; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus oblongus* Stephens, 1835:437 by subsequent designation of Zoological Record 1925:132; objective synonym of *Laccornis* Gozis, 1914c:111.

conoideus (LeConte, 1850) NA
Hydroporus conoideus LeConte, 1850:216; TL: US >Michigan >Keweenaw Co. >Eagle Harbor; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:312; N. COMB.: Leech 1940:126.

deltoides (Fall, 1923) NA
Agaporus deltoides Fall, 1923:123; TL: US >Illinois >[Bond Co.] >Beaver Creek; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:316; N. COMB.: Leech 1940:127.

difformis (LeConte, 1855) NA
Hydroporus difformis LeConte, 1855:298; TL: US >Georgia; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:319; N. COMB.: Leech 1940:126.

etnieri Wolfe & Spangler, 1985 NA
Laccornis etnieri Wolfe & Spangler, 1985:67; TL: US >Tennessee >Jefferson Co. >1 mi. from Enslinger Road; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:320.
kocae (Ganglbauer, 1904) PL
Hydroporus kocae Ganglbauer, 1904:352; TL: Croatia >Vinkovci; LT: Wewalka 1969:48 NHMW; DESCR.: Wewalka 1969:46; N. COMB.: Wewalka 1969:46.
Laccornis breviusculus Gschwendtner, 1935e:206; TL: Austria >Burgenland >Zurndorf; HT: OLML; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1969:46.
Laccornis kocai Schaeflein, 1979:12 as unjustified emendation of *kocae*.
latens (Fall, 1937) NA
Agaporus latens Fall, 1937:10; TL: US >Massachusetts >Middlesex Co. >Sherborn; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:315; N. COMB.: Leech 1940:126.
nemorosus Wolfe & Roughley, 1990 NA
Laccornis nemorosus Wolfe & Roughley, 1990:317; TL: US >Tennessee >Lake Co. >Reelfoot Lake; HT: USNM.
oblongus (Stephens, 1835) NA PL
Hydroporus oblongus Stephens, 1835:437; TL: Great Britain >England >Cambridge; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:25; N. COMB.: Gozis 1914c:111.
Hydroporus bohemani Thomson, 1856:198; TL: Lapland; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:438.
Hydroporus nitidus Sturm, 1835:38; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1892.
pacificus Leech, 1940 NA
Laccornis pacificus Leech, 1940:123; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Salmon Arm; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:313.
schusteri Wolfe & Spangler, 1985 NA
Laccornis schusteri Wolfe & Spangler, 1985:68; TL: US >Tennessee >Stewart Co. >Cotrell Pond; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:320.

Tribe METHLINI (2 genera)

Methlidae Branden, 1884:65, as subfamily of Dytisci fragmentati; type genus: *Methles*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:85; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:124.
Celinini Branden, 1884:65, as tribe of Hydroporidae; type genus: *Celina*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.

Genus ***Celina*** Aubé, 1837 NA NT (34 spp.)

Celina Aubé, 1837:218; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporus latipes* Brullé, 1836:pl. 4 by monotypy; DESCR: Larson et al. 2000:86.
Hydroporomorpha Babington, 1842:14; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporomorpha parallela* Babington, 1842:15 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Lacordaire 1854:417.

aculeata Aubé, 1838 NT
Celina aculeata Aubé, 1838a:446; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:487.
adusta Guignot, 1957 NT
Celina adusta Guignot, 1957c:33; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; ST: ZASP.
amabilis Guignot, 1957 NT
Celina amabilis Guignot, 1957c:34; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; HT: ZASP.
angustata Aubé, 1838 NA NT
Celina angustata Aubé, 1838b:447; TL: US, French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:89.
bonvouloiri Sharp, 1882 NT
Celina bonvouloiri Sharp, 1882a:488; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); HT: ?
bruchi Zimmermann, 1921 NT
Celina bruchi Zimmermann, 1921b:202; TL: Argentina >Santa Fe; HT: ZSMG.
conspicua Zimmermann, 1921 NT
Celina conspicua Zimmermann, 1921b:202; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; HT: ZSMG.
contiger Guignot, 1947 NA
Celina contiger Guignot, 1947b:221; TL: US >Florida >Pinellas Co. >Dunedin; HT: ?
crassicornis Sharp, 1882 NT
Celina crassicornis Sharp, 1882a:488; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro Province >Petrópolis; ST: BMNH.
cubensis Guignot, 1947 NT
Celina cubensis Guignot, 1947b:222; TL: Cuba >Rio Almendarès; HT: MNHN.
debilis Sharp, 1882 NT
Celina debilis Sharp, 1882b:32; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:88.
dufaui Legros, 1948 NT
Celina dufaui Legros, 1948:103; TL: Guadeloupe; HT: MNHN.
forsteri Guignot, 1957 NT
Celina forsteri Guignot, 1957d:1; TL: Bolivia >Chapare District >Rio Chipiriri; HT: ZSMG.
freudei Guignot, 1957 NT
Celina freudei Guignot, 1957d:2; TL: Bolivia >Chapare District >Rio Chipiriri; HT: ZSMG.
gracilicornis Sharp, 1882 NT
Celina gracilicornis Sharp, 1882b:31; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; HT: BMNH.
grossula LeConte, 1863 NA NT
Celina grossula LeConte, 1863b:22; TL: US >Louisiana; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Young 1979:821.
guayaquilensis Guignot, 1953 NT
Celina guayaquilensis Guignot, 1953f:114; TL: Ecuador >Guayaquil; HT: MNHN.
hubbelli Young, 1979 NA
Celina hubbelli Young, 1979:826; TL: US >Michigan >Lenawee Co. >Addison; HT: FSCA.

imitatrix Young, 1979 NA NT
Celina imitatrix Young, 1979:824; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville; HT: FSCA.
intacta Zimmermann, 1921 NT
Celina intacta Zimmermann, 1921b:200; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: FMNH, ZSMG.
languida Guignot, 1958 NT
Celina languida Guignot, 1958b:34; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; HT: MZSP.
latipes (Brullé, 1836) NT
Hydroporus latipes Brullé, 1836:pl. 4; TL: [Argentina >Corrientes]; ST:; DESCR.: Aubé 1838b:445; N. COMB.: Lacordaire 1854:417.
Celina subcylindrica Régimbart, 1899b:193; TL: Paraguay >Puerto <Brazil >Mato Grosso; ST: MSNG; N. SYN.: Guignot 1953f:109.
longicornis Sharp, 1882 NT
Celina longicornis Sharp, 1882a:487; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; ST: BMNH.
mucronata Sharp, 1882 NT
Celina mucronata Sharp, 1882a:487; TL: Brazil >Constantia; HT: BMNH.
muricata Guignot, 1955 NT
Celina muricata Guignot, 1955b:1; TL: Brazil >Conceiro de Ixanhaem; HT: ZSMG.
occidentalis Young, 1979 NA NT
Celina occidentalis Young, 1979:829; TL: US >California >Riverside Co. >Blythe; HT: CAS.
palustris Young, 1979 NA NT
Celina palustris Young, 1979:830; TL: US >North Carolina >Brunswick Co. >Bishop; HT: FSCA.
parallela (Babington, 1842) NT
Hydroporomorpha parallela Babington, 1842:15; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; ST: BMNH; N. COMB.: Lacordaire 1854:417.
paulista Guignot, 1955 NT
Celina paulista Guignot, 1955a:271; TL: Brazil >São Paulo; HT: ZASP.
picea Sharp, 1882 NT
Celina picea Sharp, 1882a:488; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro Province >Petrópolis; ST: BMNH.
punctata Sharp, 1882 NT
Celina punctata Sharp, 1882b:31; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; HT: BMNH.
reclusa Guignot, 1955 NT
Celina reclusa Guignot, 1955b:2; TL: Brazil >São Paulo; HT: ZSMG.
slossoni Mutchler, 1918 NA NT
Celina slossoni Mutchler in Leng & Mutchler, 1918:85; TL: US >Florida >Seminole Co. >Sanford; HT: AMNH; DESCR.: Young 1954:99.
Celina slossonae Nilsson, 2007b:50, as unjustified emendation of *slossoni*.
vitticollis Guignot, 1953 NT
Celina vitticollis Guignot, 1953f:113; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Araca; HT: MNHN.

Genus ***Methles*** Sharp, 1882 AF OR PL (8 spp. + 1 ssp.)

Methles Sharp, 1882a:317; gender masculine; type species: *Methles punctipennis* Sharp, 1882a:490 (= *Hydroporus cribratellus* Fairmaire, 1880c:248) by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:113; DESCR: Guignot 1959a:54.

cribratellus (Fairmaire, 1880) AF PL
Hydroporus cribratellus Fairmaire, 1880c:248; TL: Algeria >Batna; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:54; N. COMB.: Bedel 1885:86.
Methles punctipennis Sharp, 1882a:490; TL: Nigeria >Lagos <Ghana >Ashanti; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Bedel 1885:86.
Methles umbrosus Gschwendtner, 1930a:210; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Uele river >upper part; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:54.
ssp. *sparsepunctatus* Guignot, 1956 AF
Methles cribratellus sparsepunctatus Guignot, 1956c:75; TL: Madagascar >Morondova >S of Befasy; HT: MNHN.
freyi Guignot, 1953 AF
Methles freyi Guignot, 1953c:198; TL: Guinea >Kindia; ST: MGFT; DESCR.: Pederzani & Schizerotto 2013:91.
Methles freyi Guignot, 1954i:101; TL: Guinea >Kindia; ST: MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:198; N. SYN.
indicus Régimbart, 1899 OR
Methles indicus Régimbart, 1899a:241; TL: India >Bihar >Chota Nagpore plateau (Chota-Nagpore); LT: Vazirani 1970b:128 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1970b:128.
laevis Zimmermann, 1933 AF
Methles laevis Zimmermann, 1933:193; TL: Tanzania >Ngombo; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:57.
norberti Pederzani & Schizerotto, 2014 AF
Methles norberti Pederzani & Schizerotto, 2014:156; TL: Ivory Coast >Comoé NP; HT: ZSMG.
punctatissimus Gschwendtner, 1943 AF
Methles punctatissimus Gschwendtner, 1943:425; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lokandu [etc.]; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:56.
rectus Sharp, 1882 PL
Methles rectus Sharp, 1882a:490; TL: Mesopotamia; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1933:193.
spinosus Sharp, 1882 AF PL
Methles spinosus Sharp, 1882a:489; TL: Egypt >Cairo [?]; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:56.

Tribe PACHYDRINI (2 genera)

Pachydrini Young 1980:306, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Pachydrus*; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:66.

Genus ***Heterhydrus*** Fairmaire, 1869 AF PL (5 spp.)

Heterhydrus Fairmaire, 1869:186; gender masculine; type species: *Heterhydrus agaboides* Fairmaire, 1869:186 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:67.

adipatus Guignot, 1952 AF
Heterhydrus adipatus Guignot, 1952d:1; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Wewalka 1980b:99.
agaboides Fairmaire, 1869 AF
Heterhydrus agaboides Fairmaire, 1869:186; TL: Madagascar; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1980b:99.
ghanensis Wewalka, 1980 AF
Heterhydrus ghanensis Wewalka, 1980b:100; TL: Ghana >Banda Nkwanta; HT: HNHM.
senegalensis (Laporte, 1835) AF PL
Hyphydrus senegalensis Laporte, 1835:106; TL: Senegal; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1980b:99; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:337.
sudanensis Zimmermann, 1927 AF
Heterhydrus sudanensis Zimmermann, 1927b:33; TL: Sudan >Khartoum (Kartum); HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Wewalka 1980b:100.

Genus ***Pachydrus*** Sharp, 1882 NA NT (9 spp.)

Pachydrus Sharp, 1882a:336; gender masculine; type species: *Pachydrus obesus* Sharp, 1882a:339 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:113; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:67.

brevis Sharp, 1882 NT
Pachydrus brevis Sharp, 1882a:339; TL: Antigua, Puerto Rico; ST: BMNH.
cayennensis (Laporte, 1835) NT
Hyphydrus cayennensis Laporte, 1835:107; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1889e:56; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:816.
cribratus Sharp, 1882 NT
Pachydrus cribratus Sharp, 1882a:338; TL: Mexico, Guadeloupe, US >Castleton [?]; ST: BMNH.
globosus (Aubé, 1838) NT
Hyphydrus globosus Aubé, 1838b:457; TL: Puerto Rico; HT: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:338 (as *punctatus*); N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:816.
Pachydrus punctatus Sharp, 1882a:338; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:37.
obesus Sharp, 1882 NT
Pachydrus obesus Sharp, 1882a:339; TL: Venezuela >Sucre state >Cumaná; ST: BMNH.
obniger (Chevrolat, 1863) NT
Hyphydrus obniger Chevrolat, 1863:199; TL: Cuba >Havana; ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:339; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:339.
politus Sharp, 1882 NT
Pachydrus politus Sharp, 1882b:16; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio <Mexico >Veracruz; ST: BMNH.
princeps (Blatchley, 1914) NA NT
Coelambus princeps Blatchley, 1914:64; TL: US >Florida >Lake Okeechobee; HT: PURC; DESCR.: Young 1953a:115; N. COMB.: Young 1953a:115.
ritsemae Régimbart, 1883 NT
Pachydrus ritsemae Régimbart, 1883:226; TL: Brazil; LT: Biström et al. 1997:68 RMNH.

Tribe VATELLINI (2 genera)

Vatellini Sharp, 1880:cxlviii, as group of Dytisci fragmentati; type genus: *Vatellus*; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:59; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:11.

Genus ***Derovatellus*** Sharp, 1882 AF NA NT OR PL (42 spp.)

Derovatellus Sharp, 1882a:282; gender masculine; type species: *Vatellus lentus* Wehncke, 1876a:356 by monotypy; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:430.
Mesovatellus Trémouilles, 1995:26; gender masculine; type species: *Derovatellus bruchi* Zimmermann, 1919a:125 by original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2005c:431.
Varodetellus Biström, 1979:4, as subgenus of *Derovatellus* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Derovatellus africanus* Régimbart, 1889a:55 by original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2005c:431.

africanus Régimbart, 1889 AF
Derovatellus africanus Régimbart, 1889e:55; TL: Angola >Humpata; LT: Biström 1979:23 RMHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:23.
alluaudi Guignot, 1936 AF
Derovatellus alluaudi Guignot, 1936a:9; TL: Uganda >C part; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:9.
assinicus Régimbart, 1889 AF
Derovatellus assinicus Régimbart, 1889c:248; TL: Ivory Coast >Assinie; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:20.
ater Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
Derovatellus ater Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:96; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1979:16.
baloghi Biström, 1979 AF
Derovatellus baloghi Biström, 1979:8; TL: Congo >Sibiti >Soso river; HT: HNHM.
bisignatus Ahlwarth, 1921 AF PL
Derovatellus bisignatus Ahlwarth, 1921:442; TL: Tanzania >Kyaka (Kifumbiro); HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1979:15.
Derovatellus nyasaensis Omer-Cooper, 1958c:250; TL: Malawi >Mangochi (Pt. Fort Johnston) >Dally's hotel; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1979:15.
bistroemi Brancucci, 1981 AF
Derovatellus bistroemi Brancucci, 1981c:59; TL: Cameroon >Ebolowa >Nkoemvone station; HT: MNHN.
bruchi (Zimmermann, 1919) NT
Derovatellus bruchi Zimmermann, 1919a:125; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; LT: Biström 1980a:78 ZSMG; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:432;
caprai Guignot, 1952 AF
Derovatellus caprai Guignot, 1952h:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Uele river >upper part (Haut-Ouellé) >Duru river (Dourou); LT: Biström 1979:5 MSNG; DESCR.: Biström 1979:5.

corvus Guignot, 1954 AF
Derovatellus corvus Guignot, 1954g:1; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1979:20.
dagombae Biström, 1979 AF
Derovatellus dagombae Biström, 1979:17; TL: Ghana >Tamale; HT: HNHM.
decellei Biström, 1979 AF
Derovatellus decellei Biström, 1979:7; TL: Ivory Coast >Bingerville; HT: MRAC.
dimorphus Guignot, 1936 AF
Derovatellus dimorphus Guignot, 1936a:11; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:6.
duplex Guignot, 1956 AF
Derovatellus duplex Guignot, 1956i:323; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa District >Bokuma; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1979:11.
erratus Biström, 1979:22 AF
Derovatellus erratus Biström, 1979:22; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kakielo (Kakyelo); HT: MRAC.
eupteryx Guignot, 1955 AF
Derovatellus eupteryx Guignot, 1955i:182; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1979:21.
fasciatus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Derovatellus fasciatus Régimbart, 1895a:14; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Biström 1979:12 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:12.
ferrugineus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
Derovatellus ferrugineus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:98; TL: Gabon >Cap Esterias; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1979:12.
floridanus Fall, 1932 NA NT
Derovatellus floridanus Fall, 1932:146; TL: US >Florida >Broward Co. >Royal Palm Park; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:445.
Derovatellus ibarrai Spangler, 1966b:11; TL: Guatemala >1 mi. N of Morales; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2005c:445.
hancocki Biström, 1981 AF
Derovatellus hancocki Biström, 1981b:70; TL: Uganda >Kampala; HT: BMNH.
intermedius Biström, 1986 AF
Derovatellus intermedius Biström, 1986c:44; TL: Gabon >14 km W of Makokou; HT: MSNM.
kamerunensis Biström, 1979 AF
Derovatellus kamerunensis Biström, 1979:14; TL: Cameroon >Yaoundé (Jaunde); HT: ZMHB.
lentus (Wehncke, 1876) NT
Vatellus lentus Wehncke, 1876a:356; TL: Puerto Rico; LT: Biström 1980a:78 ZMHB; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:448; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882:286.
lugubris Guignot, 1955 AF
Derovatellus lugubris Guignot, 1955h:5; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1979:15.
macrocolus Guignot, 1956 AF
Derovatellus macrocolus Guignot, 1956h:84; TL: Mali >Diafarabé; LT: Biström 1979:18 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:18.
marmottani Guignot, 1940 AF
Derovatellus marmottani Guignot, 1940:10; TL: Madagascar >Maroantsetra; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:14.
mocquerysi Régimbart, 1895 AF
Derovatellus mocquerysi Régimbart, 1895a:12; TL: Gabon >Cristal Mountains; LT: Biström 1979:8 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:8.
natalensis Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
Derovatellus natalensis Omer-Cooper, 1965a:91; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal (Zululand) >Mtubatuba; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1979:18.
nyanzae Biström, 1980 AF
Derovatellus nyanzae Biström, 1980b:366; TL: Tanzania >Mwanza District >Ukerewe island; HT: OLML.
obscurus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Derovatellus obscurus Régimbart, 1895a:12; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; LT: Biström 1979:19 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1979:19.
olofi Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1991 AF
Derovatellus olofi Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1991:164, as replacement name for *Derovatellus bistroemi* Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990:135.
Derovatellus bistroemi Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990:135; TL: Sierra Leone >Northern Province >nr Kondembaia; HT: MSNG; preoccupied by Brancucci 1981c:59; objective synonym of *Derovatellus olofi* Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1991:164.
onorei Biström, 1982 AF
Derovatellus onorei Biström, 1982d:267; TL: Congo >Mbomo NP; HT: CFP.
orientalis Wehncke, 1883 OR
Derovatellus orientalis Wehncke, 1883:149; TL: Borneo; LT: Biström 1980a:78 ZMHB; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:436.
peruanus Spangler, 1967 NT
Derovatellus peruanus Spangler, 1967:142; TL: Peru >Loreto >San Antonio; HT: USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:447.
regimbarti Guignot, 1936 AF
Derovatellus regimbarti Guignot, 1936a:10; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river >upper part; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:6.
roosevelti K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
Derovatellus roosevelti K.B. Miller, 2005c:444; TL: Ecuador >Los Ríos Province >Babahoyo (Bababoyo); HT: USNM.
ruficollis Régimbart, 1895 AF
Derovatellus ruficollis Régimbart, 1895a:13; TL: Gabon >Cristal Mountains; LT: Biström 1979:13 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:12.
satoi Biström, 2003 AF
Derovatellus satoi Biström, 2003:87; TL: Namibia >East Caprivi >Mudumu NP >Buffalo Trails camp; HT: NMNW.
spangleri K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
Derovatellus spangleri K.B. Miller, 2005c:439; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; HT: USNM.
taeniatus Biström, 1979 AF
Derovatellus taeniatus Biström, 1979:16; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kasenga; HT: MRAC.
wewalkai Biström, 1979 AF
Derovatellus wewalkai Biström, 1979:10; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa District >Bokuma; HT: MRAC.

wittei Biström, 1979 AF
Derovatellus wittei Biström, 1979:22; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kakielo (Kakyelo); HT: MRAC.

Genus ***Vatellus*** Aubé, 1837 NA NT (17 spp.)

Vatellus Aubé, 1837:218; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus tarsatus* Laporte, 1835:106 by monotypy; conserved in Opinion 1681; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:451.
Macrovatellus Sharp, 1882a:282; gender masculine; type species: *Macrovatellus marginalis* Sharp, 1882a:284 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:113; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2005c:451.
Platydessus Guignot, 1955b:3; gender masculine; type species: *Platydessus perforatus* Guignot, 1955b:4 by monotypy; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2005c:451.

amae K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
Vatellus amae K.B. Miller, 2005c:496; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >60 km S Altamira >Rio Xingu Camp; HT: USNM.
annae K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
Vatellus annae K.B. Miller, 2005c:482; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; HT: USNM.
bifenestratus (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
Macrovatellus bifenestratus Zimmermann, 1921b:191; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: K.B. Miller 2005c:490 ZSMG; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:490; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2005c:490.
caissara Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2016 NT
Vatellus caissara Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2016:78; TL: Brazil >São Paulo State >Ubatuba Municipality; HT: DZRJ.
drymetes K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
Vatellus drymetes K.B. Miller, 2005c:494; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Rio Tambopata reserve >30 air km SW Puerto Maldonado; HT: USNM.
grandis Buquet, 1840 NT
Vatellus grandis Buquet, 1840:394; TL: French Guiana >Oyapok river >upper part; LT: K.B. Miller 2005c:487 MNHN; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:487.
haagi Wehncke, 1876 NT
Vatellus haagi Wehncke, 1876a:357; TL: Brazil >Corrientes; LT: K.B. Miller 2005c:470 MNHN; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:470.
lateralis (Sharp, 1882) NT
Macrovatellus lateralis Sharp, 1882a:283; TL: Uruguay; LT: K.B. Miller 2005c:466 BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:466; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2005c:466.
Macrovatellus deplanatus Zimmermann, 1919a:125; TL: Brazil >São Paulo Province >Santos; HT: ?; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2005c:466 [syn. provisory].
Macrovatellus marginalis Sharp, 1882a:284; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; LT: K.B. Miller 2005c:466 BMNH; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2005c:466.
Macrovatellus rudis Sharp, 1882a:283; TL: South America; LT: K.B. Miller 2005c:466 BMNH; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2005c:466.
maculosus K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
Vatellus maculosus K.B. Miller, 2005c:463; TL: Venezuela >Guárico state >15 km S of Calabozo >Lago de los Patos; HT: USNM.
mexicanus (Sharp, 1882) NA NT
Macrovatellus mexicanus Sharp, 1882a:284; TL: Mexico; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:459; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2005c:459.
perforatus (Guignot, 1955) NT
Platydessus perforatus Guignot, 1955b:4; TL: Bolivia; HT: MGFT; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:475; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2005c:475.
pilacaudus K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
Vatellus pilacaudus K.B. Miller, 2005c:484; TL: Bolivia >Beni >40 km E of San Borja >El Porvenir ranch; HT: USNM.
sahlbergi (Sharp, 1882) NT
Macrovatellus sahlbergi Sharp, 1882a:283; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro Province >Petrópolis; LT: K.B. Miller 2005c:454 BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:454; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2005c:454.
tarsatus (Laporte, 1835) NT
Hydroporus tarsatus Laporte, 1835:106; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); LT: K.B. Miller 2005c:479 MNHN; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:479; N. COMB.: Aubé 1837:218.
ventralis (Sharp, 1882) NT
Macrovatellus ventralis Sharp, 1882a:285; TL: Brazil; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:452; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2005c:452.
wheeleri K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
Vatellus wheeleri K.B. Miller, 2005c:473; TL: Argentina >Chaco Province >Barranqueras; HT: USNM.
yanomami Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2016 NT
Vatellus yanomami Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2016:82; TL: Brazil >Amazonas State >Barcelos Municipality; HT: INPA.

TRIBE UNKNOWN (4 genera)

Genus ***Kuschelydrus*** Ordish, 1976 AU (1 sp.)

Kuschelydrus Ordish, 1976:6; gender masculine; type species: *Kuschelydrus phreaticus* Ordish, 1976:6 by original designation.

phreaticus Ordish, 1976 AU
Kuschelydrus phreaticus Ordish, 1976:6; TL: New Zealand >South Island >Nelson >Waimea West (Waimea); HT: NZAC.

Genus ***Morimotoa*** Uéno, 1957 PL (5 spp.)

Morimotoa Uéno, 1957:260; gender feminine; type species: *Morimotoa phreatica* Uéno, 1957:268 by original designation.

gigantea Uéno, 1996 PL
Morimotoa gigantea Uéno, 1996:33; TL: Japan >Shikoku >Kôchi city >Jinzenji; HT: NSMT.

miurai Uéno, 1957 PL
Morimotoa phreatica miurai Uéno, 1957:273; TL: Japan >Honshu >Hyogo prefecture >Kaibara; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Uéno 1996:29; N. STAT.: Yanagi & Nomura 2021:92.
morimotoi Uéno, 1996 PL
Morimotoa morimotoi Uéno, 1996:29; TL: Japan >Shikoku >Kôchi city >Jinzenji; HT: NSMT.
phreatica Uéno, 1957 PL
Morimotoa phreatica Uéno, 1957:268; TL: Japan >Honshu >Hyogo prefecture >Yatabé; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Uéno 1996:28.
uenoi Yanagi & Nomura, 2021 PL
Morimotoa uenoi Yanagi & Nomura, 2021:88; TL: Japan >Shikoku >Tokushima prefecture >Awa; HT: NSMT.

Genus ***Phreatodessus*** Ordish, 1976 AU (2 spp.)
Phreatodessus Ordish, 1976:5; gender masculine; type species: *Phreatodessus hades* Ordish, 1976:5 by original designation.

hades Ordish, 1976 AU
Phreatodessus hades Ordish, 1976:5; TL: New Zealand >South Island >Nelson >Waimea West (Waimea); HT: NZAC.
pluto Ordish, 1991 AU
Phreatodessus pluto Ordish, 1991:133; TL: New Zealand >South Island >Canterbury >Dalgety Agrisearch Stn Rua Pae; HT: NZAC.

Genus ***Typhlodessus*** Brancucci, 1985 AU (1 sp.)
Typhlodessus Brancucci, 1985b:467; gender masculine; type species: *Typhlodessus monteithi* Brancucci, 1985b:468 by original designation.

monteithi Brancucci, 1985 AU
Typhlodessus monteithi Brancucci, 1985b:468; TL: New Caledonia >Mount Panié; HT: QMBA.

Genus unknown
? *decipiens* Gravenhorst, 1807
Dytiscus decipiens Gravenhorst, 1807:105; TL: [not given]; ST: ?
? *parvus* Turton, 1806
Dytiscus parvus Turton, 1806:431; TL: Denmark; ST: ?
? *punctatus* Harris, 1828
Hyphydrus punctatus Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; ST: ?
? *variolosa* Régimbart, 1895 NT
Desmopachria variolosa Régimbart, 1895b:321; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra [mislabelled ?]; LT: Young 1980:320 MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1980:320.

Subfamily **LACCOPHILINAE** (2 tribes)
Laccophilidae Gistel, 1848b: [1], as family of Hydrocantharina; type genus: *Laccophilus*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001a:74; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:130.
Agabetinae [Agabetini] Branden, 1884:87, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: Agabetes; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001a:72.

Tribe AGABETINI (1 genus)
Agabetini Branden, 1884:87, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Agabetes*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:55 (as Agabetinae).

Genus ***Agabetes*** Crotch, 1873 NA PL (2 spp.)
Agabetes Crotch, 1873a:398; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes acuductus* Harris, 1828a:164 by original designation; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:56.

acuductus (Harris, 1828) NA
Colymbetes acuductus Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; Massachusetts by indication]; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:56; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:398.
Agabus rugulosus Aubé, 1838b:362; TL: North America; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:30.
svetlanae Nilsson, 1989 PL
Agabetes svetlanae Nilsson, 1989c:36; TL: Iran >Caspian coast >Hassakiadeh; HT: ZIN.

Tribe LACCOPHILINI (14 genera)
Laccophilidae Gistel, 1848b: [1], as family of Hydrocantharina; type genus: *Laccophilus*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:58 (as Laccophilinae); N. STAT.: Nilsson 1989c:35.

Genus ***Africophilus*** Guignot, 1948 AF (19 spp.)
Africophilus Guignot, 1948e:164; gender masculine; type species: *Africophilus inopinatus* Guignot 1948e:164 by monotypy; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1994:287.

bartolozzii Rocchi, 1991 AF
Africophilus bartolozzii Rocchi, 1991:80; TL: Madagascar >Isalo NP >Singes canyon; HT: MZUF.
basilewskyi Bilardo, 1976 AF
Africophilus basilewskyi Bilardo, 1976:188; TL: Tanzania >Uluguru mountains; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Sanfilippo & Franciscolo 1988:98.

cesii Sanfilippo & Franciscolo, 1988 AF
Africophilus cesii Sanfilippo & Franciscolo, 1988:87; TL: Sierra Leone >Southern Province >Bo; HT: MSNG.
congener Omer-Cooper, 1969 AF
Africophilus congener Omer-Cooper, 1969:463; TL: Malawi >Dedza; HT: BMNH.
differens Omer-Cooper, 1969 AF
Africophilus differens Omer-Cooper, 1969:466; TL: Nigeria >Jos plateau; HT: BMNH.
gabonicus Bilardo, Rocchi & Jäch, 2020 AF
Africophilus gabonicus Bilardo, Rocchi & Jäch, 2020:17; TL: Gabon >Moyen Ogooué Province >ca. 37 km SE Lambaréné >road N1 between Lambaréné and Fougamou; HT: NHMW.
inopinatus Guignot, 1948 AF
Africophilus inopinatus Guignot, 1948e:164; TL: Ivory Coast >Tonkoui; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:590.
jaechi Bilardo & Rocchi, 2014 AF
Africophilus jaechi Bilardo & Rocchi, 2014:41; TL: Madagascar >Fianarantsoa >Andringitra NP; HT: NHMW.
jansei Omer-Cooper & Joseph Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF
Africophilus jansei Omer-Cooper & Joseph Omer-Cooper, 1957:184; TL: Swaziland >Siteki (Stegi); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Omer- Cooper 1965a:90.
josi Omer-Cooper, 1969 AF
Africophilus josi Omer-Cooper, 1969:465; TL: Nigeria >Jos; HT: BMNH.
montalentii Sanfilippo & Franciscolo, 1988 AF
Africophilus montalentii Sanfilippo & Franciscolo, 1988:90; TL: Sierra Leone >Southern Province >Bo; HT: MSNG.
nesiotes Guignot, 1951 AF
Africophilus nesiotes Guignot, 1951g:48; TL: Madagascar >Ambalavao region; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:592.
omercooperae Franciscolo, 1994 AF
Africophilus omercooperae Franciscolo, 1994:269; TL: Sierra Leone >Western area >Sugar Loaf mountain; HT: MSNG.
pauliani Legros, 1950 AF
Africophilus pauliani Legros, 1950:53; TL: Madagascar >Ambohiby mountain; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:591.
sanfilippoi Franciscolo, 1994 AF
Africophilus sanfilippoi Franciscolo, 1994:275; TL: Sierra Leone >Northern Province >Bo >Mokilendeh; HT: MSNG.
sinuaticauda Franciscolo, 1994 AF
Africophilus sinuaticauda Franciscolo, 1994:279; TL: Sierra Leone >Western area >York; HT: MSNG.
stoltzei Holmen, 1985 AF
Africophilus stoltzei Holmen, 1985:473; TL: Tanzania >East Usambara mountains >Sigi river; HT: ZMUC.
uzungwai Holmen, 1985 AF
Africophilus uzungwai Holmen, 1985:474; TL: Tanzania >Uzungwa mountains >Mwanihani forest >above Sanje; HT: ZMUC.
walterrossii Sanfilippo & Franciscolo, 1988 AF
Africophilus walterrossii Sanfilippo & Franciscolo, 1988:85; TL: Sierra Leone >Northern Province >betw. Kania & Sinekoro (Sinikoro); HT: MSNG.

Genus ***Australphilus*** Watts, 1978 AU (2 spp.)
Australphilus Watts, 1978:6; gender masculine; type species: *Australphilus saltus* Watts, 1978:14 by original designation.

montanus Watts, 1978 AU
Australphilus montanus Watts, 1978:14; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Hornsby; HT: ANIC.
saltus Watts, 1978 AU
Australphilus saltus Watts, 1978:14; TL: Australia >Victoria >Healesville; HT: ANIC.

Genus ***Hamadiana*** Benetti, Short & Michat, 2019 NT (1 sp.)
Hamadiana Benetti, Short & Michat, 2019:177; gender feminine; type species: *Hamadiana chapadensis* Benetti, Short & Michat, 2019:177 by original designation.

chapadensis Benetti, Short & Michat, 2019 NT
Hamadiana chapadensis Benetti, Short & Michat, 2019:177; TL: Brazil >Goiás State >Alto Paraíso de Goiás County >Rio dos Couros; HT: INPA.

Genus ***Japanolaccophilus*** Satô, 1972 PL (1 sp.)
Japanolaccophilus Satô, 1972b:57; gender masculine; type species: *Neptosternus niponensis* Kamiya, 1939:32 by original designation.

niponensis (Kamiya, 1939) PL
Neptosternus niponensis Kamiya, 1939:32; TL: Japan >Honshu; ST: lost; DESCR.: Satô 1972b:57; N. COMB.: Satô 1972b:57.

Genus ***Laccodytes*** Régimbart, 1895 NA NT (12 spp.)
Laccodytes Régimbart, 1895b:345; gender masculine; type species: *Laccodytes phalacroides* Régimbart, 1895b:346 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1937:138; DESCR.: Toledo et al. 2010:38.

americanus Peschet, 1919 NT
Laccodytes americanus Peschet, 1919:145; TL: French Guiana >Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni >Charvein; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo et al. 2010:46.

androginus Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010 NT
Laccodytes androginus Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010:54; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >40 km S of Puerto Ayacucho >Tobogán de la Selva; HT: USNM.
apalodes Guignot, 1955 NT
Laccodytes apalodes Guignot, 1955b:8; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo et al. 2010:43.
bassignanii Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010 NT
Laccodytes bassignanii Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010:52; TL: Guyana >Mazaruni-Potaro District >Takutu mountains; HT: USNM.
cobrinae Toledo, Megna & Alarie, 2011 NT
Laccodytes cobrinae Toledo, Megna & Alarie, 2011:64; TL: Cuba >Holguin >Moa >Piloto Arriba; HT: CZCTR.
costae Braga & Ferreira, 2020 NT
Laccodytes costae Braga & Ferreira, 2020:2; TL: Brazil >Amazonas State >Barcelos municipality >Acará ridge >"Igarapé"; HT ♀: INPA.
neblinae Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010 NT
Laccodytes neblinae Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010:51; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina; HT: USNM.
obscuratus Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010 NT
Laccodytes obscuratus Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010:53; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina; HT: USNM.
olibroides Régimbart, 1895 NT
Laccodytes olibroides Régimbart, 1895b:347; TL: Brazil [?]; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo et al. 2010:54.
phalacroides Régimbart, 1895 NT
Laccodytes phalacroides Régimbart, 1895b:346; TL: Brazil; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo et al. 2010:50.
rondonia Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010 NT
Laccodytes rondonia Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010:44; TL: Brazil >Rondônia >62 km SW of Ariquemes; HT: NHMW.
takutuanus Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010 NT
Laccodytes takutuanus Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010:51; TL: Guyana >Mazaruni-Potaro District >Takutu mountains; HT: USNM.

Genus ***Laccomimus*** Toledo & Michat, 2015 NA NT (13 spp.)

Laccomimus Toledo & Michat, 2015:303; gender masculine; type species: *Laccophilus pumilio* LeConte, 1878:596 by original designation; DESCR.: Toledo & Michat 2015:303.

alvarengi Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
Laccomimus alvarengi Toledo & Michat, 2015:317; TL: Brazil >Matto Grosso >Jacaré >Xingu NP; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Manuel 2017:220.
amazonas Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
Laccomimus amazonas Toledo & Michat, 2015:315; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >Sipapo river >Gato village; HT: MIZA.
bolivari Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
Laccomimus bolivari Toledo & Michat, 2015:323; TL: Venezuela >Bolivar state >Los Pijiguaos; HT: MIZA.
bordoni Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
Laccomimus bordoni Toledo & Michat, 2015:320; TL: Venezuela >Higuerote; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Manuel 2017:217.
distinctus Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
Laccomimus distinctus Toledo & Michat, 2015:310; TL: Panamá >Canal Zone >Albrook Forest; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Manuel 2017:216.
improvidus Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
Laccomimus improvidus Toledo & Michat, 2015:319; TL: Venezuela >Guarico state >65 km S of Las Mercedes; HT: MIZA; DESCR.: Manuel 2017:220.
malkini Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
Laccomimus malkini Toledo & Michat, 2015:312; TL: Colombia >Amazonas >Leticia; HT: USNM.
pumilio (LeConte, 1878) NA NT
Laccophilus pumilio LeConte, 1878:596; TL: US >Florida >Volusia Co. >Enterprise; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Toledo & Michat 2015:316; N. COMB.: Toledo & Michat 2015:316.
Laccophilus perparvulus Régimbart, 1895b:344; TL: Mexico; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Manuel 2017:220.
spangleri Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
Laccomimus spangleri Toledo & Michat, 2015:322; TL: Mexico >Sinaloa >Mazatlán; HT: USNM.
spinosus Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
Laccomimus spinosus Toledo & Michat, 2015:314; TL: Brazil >Matto Grosso >Jacaré >Xingu NP; HT: USNM.
variegatus Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
Laccomimus variegatus Toledo & Michat, 2015:313; TL: Peru >Colonia Calleria >Calleria river >15 km E Ecayali; HT: USNM.
xikrin Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2016 NT
Laccomimus xikrin Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2016:97; TL: Brazil >Pará State >Parauapebas; HT: DZRJ.
youngi Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
Laccomimus youngi Toledo & Michat, 2015:324; TL: Brazil >Matto Grosso >Jacaré >Xingu NP; HT: USNM.

Genus ***Laccophilus*** Leach, 1815 AF AU NA NT OR PL (294 spp. + 27 sspp.)

Laccophilus Leach, 1815:84; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus minutus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:59.

addendus Sharp, 1882 AF
Laccophilus addendus Sharp, 1882a:316; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström et al. 2015:152 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:151.
Laccophilus addendus var. *geminatus* Régimbart, 1895a:138; TL: Madagascar; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:16.
adjutor Guignot, 1950 AF
Laccophilus adjutor Guignot, 1950h:271; TL: Uganda >Ounyoro Province >Kadjoura marsh; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:196.
adspersus Boheman, 1848 AF
Laccophilus adspersus Boheman, 1848:246; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Biström et al. 2015:99 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:97.

Laccophilus livens Régimbart, 1895a:135; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Matadi; LT: Biström et al. 2015:99 MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1970:291.
Laccophilus adspersus nigeriensis Omer-Cooper, 1970b:292; TL: Nigeria >Jos; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:98.
Laccophilus adspersus sudanensis Omer-Cooper, 1970b:292; TL: Sudan >S of Rumbek >nr Wulu; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:99.
Laccophilus vitshumbii Guignot, 1959c:161; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi; HT: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:98.

aemulus Guignot, 1955 NT
Laccophilus aemulus Guignot, 1955m:68; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; HT: ZSMG.

aequatorius Peschet, 1923 NT
Laccophilus aequatorius Peschet, 1923a:62; TL: Ecuador >Loja; HT: MNHN.

agilis Sharp, 1887 NT
Laccophilus agilis Sharp, 1887a:750; TL: Panama >Taboga Island; ST: BMNH.

alariei Megna, Deler-Hernández & Challet, 2011 NT
Laccophilus alariei Megna, Deler-Hernández & Challet, 2011:218; TL: Cuba >Pinar del Río Province >Guanahacabibes >El Verraco; HT: CZCTR.

alluaudi Régimbart, 1900 AF
Laccophilus alluaudi Régimbart, 1900b:373; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); LT: Biström et al. 2015:39 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:39.

amicus Guignot, 1955 AF
Laccophilus amicus Guignot, 1955f:1098; TL: Guinea >Kindia; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:143.

amoenus Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus amoenus Régimbart, 1889b:383; TL: Venezuela >San Esteban; ST: MNHN.

angustus Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus angustus Régimbart, 1889f:266; TL: Paraguay >Asuncion <Brazil >Mato Grosso; ST: MNHN.

anticatus Sharp, 1890 OR PL
Laccophilus anticatus Sharp, 1890b:341; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo; LT: Brancucci 1983c:303 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:302.
Laccophilus wewalki Vazirani, 1975a:487; TL: India >Goa >Margoa; HT: NZSI; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:302.
Laccophilus wewalkai Nilsson, 1999b:20, as unjustified emendation of *wewalki*.

ssp. *translucidus* Régimbart, 1899 OR
Laccophilus translucidus Régimbart, 1899a:255, as replacement name for *Laccophilus pellucidus* Régimbart, 1888:610; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:304; N. STAT.: Brancucci 1983c:304.
Laccophilus pellucidus Régimbart, 1888:610; TL: Myanmar >Bhamo (Bhamò); LT: Brancucci 1983c:305 MSNG; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:304; objective synonym of *Laccophilus translucidus* Régimbart, 1899a:255.

aurofasciatus Vazirani, 1972 OR
Laccophilus aurofasciatus Vazirani, 1972:118; TL: India >Tamil Nadu >Udagamandalam (Ootacamund); HT: NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:261.

auropictus Régimbart, 1899 OR
Laccophilus auropictus Régimbart, 1899a:253; TL: India >Tamil Nadu (Madras) >Kodaikanal mountain (Kodeikanel); LT: Vazirani 1972:120 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:259.

australis Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus australis Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:230; TL: South Africa >Zululand >St. Lucia >Mission Rock; HT: TMSA.

bacchusi Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus bacchusi Brancucci, 1983c:307; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Trus Madi mountain; HT: BMNH.

badeni Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus badeni Sharp, 1882a:294; TL: Brazil; ST: BMNH.

balzani Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus balzani Régimbart, 1889f:263; TL: Argentina >Chaco Province >Resistencia; ST: MSNG.

bapak Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997 AU
Laccophilus bapak Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997:297; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Markham Valley >Gusap; HT: BMNH.

baturitiensis Hendrich & Balke, 1995 OR
Laccophilus baturitiensis Hendrich & Balke, 1995:43; TL: Indonesia >Bali >Baturiti; HT: NHMW.

bellus Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus bellus Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:144; TL: Benin >Zou dep. >Hlanzoun river >Zogbodomè Lokoli forest; HT: NHMW.

benoiti Guignot, 1953 AF
Laccophilus benoiti Guignot, 1953g:237; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:150.

bergsteni Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2020 AF
Laccophilus bergsteni Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2020:486; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo >Ankaratra massif >9.5 km NW of Manjakatompo; HT: MNHN.

beroni Rocchi, 1986 OR
Laccophilus beroni Rocchi, 1986:32; TL: Myanmar >Pagan; HT: SOFM.

biai Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
Laccophilus biai Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:176; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:167.

bicolor Laporte, 1835 NT
Laccophilus bicolor Laporte, 1835:104; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Aubé 1838b:440.

bifasciatus Chevrolat, 1863 NT
Laccophilus bifasciatus Chevrolat, 1863:200; TL: Cuba >E part; ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:295.

biguttatus Kirby, 1837 NA PL
Laccophilus biguttatus Kirby, 1837:69; TL: North America; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Roughley & Nilsson 1994:93.
Laccophilus apicicornis Reitter, 1899:198; TL: Mongolia >Hangayn mountains (Changai); LT: Brancucci 1983c:284 HNHM; N. SYN.: Roughley & Nilsson 1994:93.

? *Laccophilus fengi* Guignot, 1942a:86, as replacement name for *Laccophilus uniformis* Feng, 1936:1; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:375.
Laccophilus inconspicuus Fall, 1917:164; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Balfour-Browne 1944a:345.
Laccophilus apicicornis var. *pallidulus* Zimmermann, 1930:50; TL: Russia >Samara; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:241.
Laccophilus strohmi Thomson, 1874:535; TL: Sweden >Hälsingland; LT: Roughley & Nilsson 1994:94 MZLU; N. SYN.: Roughley & Nilsson 1994:93.
? *Laccophilus uniformis* Feng, 1936:1; TL: China >Hebei >Shanhaiguan (Shan Hai Koan); HT: NKUM; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1860d:46; objective synonym of *Laccophilus fengi* Guignot, 1942a:86; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:375.

bilardoi Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982 AF
Laccophilus bilardoi Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982:77; TL: Congo >NE region >Impfondo; HT: MZUF; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:170.

bilix Guignot, 1952 OR
Laccophilus bilix Guignot, 1952c:168; TL: Laos >Louangphrabang (Luang Prabang); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:314.

bizonatus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus bizonatus Régimbart, 1895a:143; TL: Gabon >Samba falls; LT: Biström et al. 2015:163 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:163.

boukali Hájek & Šťastný, 2005 OR
Laccophilus boukali Hájek & Šťastný, 2005:52; TL: India >Karnataka >Coorg >nr Kakkabe; HT: NHMW.

brancuccii Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus brancuccii Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:223; TL: Central African Republic >Bozo; HT: NHMB.

brasiliensis Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus brasiliensis Régimbart, 1889a:389; TL: Brazil >Caraca; ST: MNHN.

brownei Guignot, 1947 AF
Laccophilus brownei Guignot, 1947a:26; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Magera lake; LT: Biström et al. 2015:202 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:202.
Laccophilus brownei Guignot, 1948d:13; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Magera lake; LT: Biström et al. 2015:202 MRAC; preoccupied by *Laccophilus brownei* Guignot, 1947a:26; N. SYN.

burgeoni Gschwendtner, 1930 AF
Laccophilus burgeoni Gschwendtner, 1930d:89; TL: Zaire >Maniema >Kindu; HT: OLML; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:212.
Laccophilus wittei Guignot, 1952d:3; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Difirinji river; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:212.

caiaricus Guignot, 1956 AF
Laccophilus caiaricus Guignot, 1956k:792; TL: Senegal >Cayar; HT: MNHN; Biström et al. 2015:175.

calvus Guignot, 1955 NT
Laccophilus calvus Guignot, 1955m:70; TL: Trinidad >Sangre Grande (Sanquegrande); HT: ZSMG.

canthydroides Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF
Laccophilus canthydroides Omer-Cooper, 1957:13; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Barberton; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:242.

carbonelli Guignot, 1957 NT
Laccophilus carbonelli Guignot, 1957a:92; TL: Uruguay >Rivera Province >Arriera; HT: UYIC.

cayennensis Aubé, 1838 NT
Laccophilus cayennensis Aubé, 1838b:434; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?

ceylonicus Zimmermann, 1919 OR
Laccophilus ceylonicus Zimmermann, 1919a:123, as replacement name for *Laccophilus horni* Régimbart, 1902b:468; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:253.
Laccophilus ceylonicus Zimmermann, 1920a:17, as replacement name for *Laccophilus horni* Régimbart, 1902b:468; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1919a:123.
Laccophilus horni Régimbart, 1902b:468; TL: Sri Lanka >Nalanda; LT: Vazirani 1972:119 MNHN; preoccupied by Branden 1884:21; objective synonym of *Laccophilus ceylonicus* Zimmermann, 1919a:123 and *Laccophilus ceylonicus* Zimmermann, 1920a:17.

chelinus Guignot, 1955 NT
Laccophilus chelinus Guignot, 1955b:7; TL: Argentina >Santa Fe Province >Villa Guillermine; HT: IRSNB.

chilensis Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus chilensis Sharp, 1882a:293; TL: Chile; ST: BMNH.

chinensis Boheman, 1858 OR PL
Laccophilus chinensis Boheman, 1858:21; TL: China >Hong Kong; LT: Wewalka 1975:152 NHRS; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:329.

chini Balke, Mazzoldi & Hendrich, 1998 OR
Laccophilus chini Balke, Mazzoldi & Hendrich, 1998:72; TL: Vietnam >120 km NNE of Ho Chi Minh City; HT: NHMW.

cianferonii Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019 AF
Laccophilus cianferonii Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019:53; TL: Gabon >Mandji >Pény vill. >Dougogou river; HT: MSNM.

cingulatus Sharp, 1882 AU OR
Laccophilus cingulatus Sharp, 1882a:314; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:11 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:338.
Laccophilus basifasciatus Zimmermann, 1922b:1; TL: Australia >Queensland >Bellenden Ker; LT: Watts 1978:11 NHRS; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:338.

clarki Sharp, 1882 AU OR
Laccophilus clarki Sharp, 1882a:313; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:10 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:364.
Laccophilus parvulus var. *cervicalis* Régimbart, 1899d:258; TL: Madagascar [mislabelled]; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:364.

comes Guignot, 1955 AF
Laccophilus comes Guignot, 1955g:141; TL: Madagascar >Tampolo; HT: MNHN; Biström et al. 2015:37.

complicatus Sharp, 1882 AF
Laccophilus complicatus Sharp, 1882a:308; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström et al. 2015:80 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:80.

concettae Pederzani, 1983 AF
Laccophilus concettae Pederzani, 1983c:139; TL: Central African Republic >Mbaiki District >Zomia (Zomea); HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:165.

conjunctus Guignot, 1950 AF
Laccophilus conjunctus Guignot, 1950h:272, by indiation to Guignot 1946c:266; TL: Cameroon >Yaoundé; LT: Biström et al. 2015:201 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:201.
continentalis Gschwendtner, 1935 AF PL
Laccophilus posticus continentalis Gschwendtner, 1935b:16; TL: Botswana >Kalahari >Tsotsoroga Pan; LT: Biström et al. 2015:53 TMSA; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:53; N. STAT.: Guignot 1946c:281.
Laccophilus perplexus Omer-Cooper, 1970b:288; TL: Mozambique >Umbeluzi river >Goba; HT: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:53.
contiro Guignot, 1952 AF
Laccophilus contiro Guignot, 1952h:5; TL: Ethiopia >Chilalu Mountain; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:204.
cryptos Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus cryptos Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:111; TL: Chad >nr Bongor; HT: TMSA.
curvifasciatus Guignot, 1952 NT
Laccophilus curvifasciatus Guignot, 1952c:166; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Aguabranca; HT: MNHN.
cyclopis Sharp, 1882 AF
Laccophilus cyclopis Sharp, 1882a:308; TL: South Africa >Grahamstown; LT: Biström et al. 2015:189 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:189.
Laccophilus shephardi Omer-Cooper, 1965a:84; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal (Cape) >Mount Currie District >Swartberg (Zwartberg); LT: Biström et al. 2015:189 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:189.
deceptor Guignot, 1953 AF
Laccophilus deceptor Guignot, 1953b:1; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mubale river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:168.
decoratus Boheman, 1858 OR
Laccophilus decoratus Boheman, 1858:20; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:344 NHRS; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:342.
Laccophilus baeri Régimbart, 1877a:99; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:344 MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:342.
Laccophilus baeri Régimbart, 1877i:LXXVIII; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:344 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877a:99; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:342.
decorosus Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus decorosus Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:171; TL: Uganda >Nabugabo lake; HT: BMNH.
demoflysi Normand, 1938 PL
Laccophilus demoflysi Normand, 1938:343; TL: Tunisia >Tawzar (Tozeur) >El Hamma; HT: INAT; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:31.
denticulatus Bergsten & Biström, 2022 AF
Laccophilus denticulatus Bergsten & Biström, 2022:7; TL: Comoros >Grande Comore >Nioumbadjou; HT: MRAC.
desintegratus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus desintegratus Régimbart, 1895a:143; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river >upper part; LT: Biström et al. 2015:232 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:232.
Laccophilus gutticollis Régimbart, 1895a:148; TL: Gabon >Cristal Mountains; LT: Biström et al. 2015:232 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:587.
Laccophilus sanguinosus Régimbart, 1895a:148; TL: Gabon >Cristal Mountains; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:232.
difficilis Sharp, 1873 PL
Laccophilus difficilis Sharp, 1873a:53; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Nagasaki; LT: Brancucci 1983c:280 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:279.
dikinohaseus Kamite, Hikida & Satô, 2005 PL
Laccophilus dikinohaseus Kamite, Hikida & Satô, 2005:624; TL: Japan >Honshu >Tochigi prefecture >Fujioka >Watarase moor; HT: EUMJ.
dreheri Guignot, 1952 NT
Laccophilus dreheri Guignot, 1952c:167; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Santa Anna; HT: MNHN.
duplex Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus duplex Sharp, 1882b:12; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; LT: Zimmerman 1970:214 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:214.
Laccophilus optatus Sharp, 1882b:13; TL: Nicaragua >Chontales Province; LT: Zimmerman 1970:214 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1970:214.
eboris Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus eboris Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:244; TL: Ivory Coast >Bingerville; HT: MRAC.
ekari Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997 AU
Laccophilus ekari Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997:313; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Paniai Province; HT: NHMW.
elegans Sharp, 1882 OR
Laccophilus elegans Sharp, 1882a:302; TL: India >Andaman Islands; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:257.
ellipticus Régimbart, 1889 OR PL
Laccophilus ellipticus Régimbart, 1889d:152; TL: Vietnam >My Tho (Mytho); LT: Vazirani 1977a:11 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:312.
? *Laccophilus flavescens* Motschulsky, 1860d:45; TL: Sri Lanka; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:375.
empheres Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus empheres Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:185; TL: Kenya >Nairobi; HT: USNM.
enigmaticus Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus enigmaticus Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:138; TL: Nigeria >Zaria Province >Zaria; HT: BMNH.
epibletus Guignot, 1955 NT
Laccophilus epibletus Guignot, 1955m:68; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG.
epinephes Guignot, 1955 AF
Laccophilus epinephes Guignot, 1955h:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:134.
Laccophilus castaneus Guignot, 1956e:220; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Badi; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:134.
epipleuricus Zimmermann, 1921 NT
Laccophilus epipleuricus Zimmermann, 1921b:190; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG.
fasciatus Aubé, 1838 NA NT
Laccophilus fasciatus Aubé, 1838b:423; TL: Mexico, US; LT: Zimmerman 1970:70 IRSNB; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:70.
Laccophilus apicalis Sharp, 1873c:53; TL: Nicaragua >Chontales Province; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1970:70.

ssp. *rufus* E.F. Melsheimer, 1844 NA NT
Laccophilus rufus E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:28; TL: US >Pennsylvania; LT: Zimmerman 1970:75 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:75; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:75.

ssp. *terminalis* Sharp, 1882 NA NT
Laccophilus terminalis Sharp, 1882a:292; TL: US >Texas [Jeff Davis Co. >Davis Mountains]; LT: Zimmerman 1970:80 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:80; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:80.

ferrugo Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus ferrugo Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:25; TL: Mozambique >Inhambane Province >15 km SE Save; HT: CFP.

filicornis Sharp, 1887 NT
Laccophilus filicornis Sharp, 1887a:750; TL: Panama >Bugaba; ST: BMNH.

flaveolus Régimbart, 1906 AF
Laccophilus flaveolus Régimbart, 1906a:249; TL: Kenya >Winam (Baie de Kavirondo); LT: Biström et al. 2015:115 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:115.
Laccophilus pampinatus Guignot, 1941a:35; TL: Uganda >C part; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:115.

flaviventris Régimbart, 1904 NT
Laccophilus flaviventris Régimbart, 1904b:224; TL: French Guiana >Bas-Carsevenne, Ouanary; ST: MNHN.

flavopictus Régimbart, 1889 AF
Laccophilus flavopictus Régimbart, 1889e:53; TL: Angola >Humpata; LT: Biström et al. 2015:255 RMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:254.
Laccophilus bergeri Guignot, 1953g:236; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:254.
Laccophilus segmentatus Omer-Cooper, 1957:12; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Ermelo; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:255.

flavoscriptus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus flavoscriptus Régimbart, 1895a:142; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Matadi; LT: Biström et al. 2015:210 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:210.
Laccophilus flavosignatus Régimbart, 1895a:146; TL: Gabon; LT: Biström et al. 2015:211 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:540.

flexuosus Aubé, 1838 OR PL
Laccophilus flexuosus Aubé, 1838b:430; TL: India >Pondicherry (Pondichéry); LT: Brancucci 1983c:319 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:318.
Laccophilus chloroticus Régimbart, 1887c:267; TL: India >Andaman Islands; LT: Brancucci 1983c:321 RMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:103.
Laccophilus cognatus Sharp, 1882a:316; TL: India >Nagpore; LT: Brancucci 1983c:321 BMNH; N. SYN.: Severin 1890b:CLXXXVIII.
Laccophilus formosanus Takizawa, 1932:22; TL: Taiwan; LT: Brancucci 1983c:321 EIHU; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:318.
Laccophilus solutus Sharp, 1882a:315; TL: China; LT: Brancucci 1983c:321 BMNH; N. SYN.: Severin 1890b:CLXXXVIII.

flores Hendrich & Balke, 1998 OR
Laccophilus flores Hendrich & Balke, 1998c:439; TL: Indonesia >Flores >Ruteng; HT: NHMW.

fractus Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus fractus Sharp, 1882a:297; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; HT: BMNH.

fragilis Sharp, 1887 NT
Laccophilus fragilis Sharp, 1887a:751; TL: Panama >Panama City; ST: BMNH.

freudei Guignot, 1957 NT
Laccophilus freudei Guignot, 1957d:7; TL: Bolivia >Rio Yacuma >Espiritu; HT: ZSMG.

fumatus Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus fumatus Sharp, 1882a:297; TL: Brazil; HT: BMNH.

furthi Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus furthi Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:42; TL: Madagascar >Fianarantsoa >7 km W of Ranomafana; HT: USNM.

fuscipennis Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus fuscipennis Sharp, 1882b:10; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; LT: Zimmerman 1970:136 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:136.

garambanus Guignot, 1958AF
Laccophilus garambanus Guignot, 1958e:7; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; Biström et al. 2015:253.

gentilis LeConte, 1863 NA
Laccophilus gentilis LeConte, 1863b:23; TL: US >Louisiana; LT: Zimmerman 1970:226 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:226.

ssp. *suavis* Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus suavis Sharp, 1882b:13; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba (Cordova); LT: Zimmerman 1970:229 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:229; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:229.
Laccophilus championi Sharp, 1882b:14; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; LT: Zimmerman 1970:229 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1970:229.

girardi Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus girardi Brancucci, 1983c:256; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Kudat; HT: MNHN.

gounellei Régimbart, 1903 NT
Laccophilus gounellei Régimbart, 1903b:68; TL: Argentina, Brazil; ST: MNHN.

grammicus Sharp, 1882 AF
Laccophilus grammicus Sharp, 1882a:306; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Biström et al. 2015:208 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:208.

grammopterus Zimmermann, 1925 NT
Laccophilus grammopterus Zimmermann, 1925:254; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Santo Amaro; ST: ZSMG.

grossus Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus grossus Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:19; TL: Namibia >Damaraland >Oshikango; HT: BMNH.

guentheri Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus guentheri Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:160; TL: Ghana >Ashanti region >Kumasi >Nhiasu; HT: HNHM [not CGW].

guignoti Legros, 1954 AF
Laccophilus guignoti Legros, 1954:268; TL: Guinea >Mont Nimba >Mont Tô; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:157.

guineensis Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus guineensis Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:161; TL: Guinea >Seredou; HT: ZMHB.
guttalis Régimbart, 1893 OR
Laccophilus guttalis Régimbart, 1893a:100; TL: Sri Lanka >Wakwella (Wackwelle); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:308.
hebusuensis Watanabe & Kamite, 2020 PL
Laccophilus hebusuensis Watanabe & Kamite, 2020:295; TL: Japan >Fukushima Prefecture >Futaba-gun >Kawauchi-mura >Kamikawauchi >Hebusu-pond; HT: NSMT.
heidiae Brancucci, 1983 AU OR
Laccophilus heidiae Brancucci, 1983c:292; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Halmahera island >Kampung Pasir; HT: USNM.
hendrichi Hájek & Brancucci, 2015 OR
Laccophilus hendrichi Hájek & Brancucci, 2015:314; TL: Laos >Bolikhamsay Province >Nam Kadin NP; HT: NHMN.
horni Branden, 1884 NA NT
Laccophilus horni Branden, 1884:21, as replacement name for *Laccophilus lateralis* Horn, 1883:282; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:199.
Laccophilus lateralis Horn, 1883:282; TL: US >Arizona; LT: Zimmerman 1970:199 ANSP; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:307; objective synonym of *Laccophilus horni* Branden, 1884:21.
huastecus Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus huastecus Zimmerman, 1970:174; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Tantoyuca; HT: USNM.
hyalinus (De Geer, 1774) PL
Dytiscus hyalinus De Geer, 1774:406; TL: Sweden; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:148; N. COMB.: Leach 1817:72.
Laccophilus hyalinus var. *cyprioticus* Mouchamps, 1956:3; TL: Cyprus >Kyrenia (Kerynia) >direction Karavas; HT: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:244.
Dytiscus hyalinus Marsham, 1802:420; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; preoccupied by De Geer 1774:406; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:19.
Laccophilus inflatus Wollaston, 1864:79; TL: Spain >Canary Islands; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:20.
Dytiscus interruptus Panzer, 1795b:80; TL: Germany (Germania); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1893.
Laccophilus kusteri Marseul, 1866:19, as replacement name for *Laccophilus pictus* Küster, 1851:9; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:20.
Dyticus marmoratus Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:70; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:19.
Dytiscus marmoreus Olivier, 1795:27; TL: France >S part; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:20.
Laccophilus pictus Küster, 1851:9; TL: Italy >Sardinia >Nurri; HT: ?; preoccupied by Laporte 1835:104; objective synonym of *Laccophilus kusteri* Marseul, 1866:19; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:20.
Laccophilus testaceus Aubé, 1837:214; TL: France, Italy, Spain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1932:505.
immitis Guignot, 1952 NT
Laccophilus immitis Guignot, 1952c:168; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina >Hansa; HT: MNHN.
immundus Sharp, 1882 AF
Laccophilus immundus Sharp, 1882a:304; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:87.
Laccophilus spadix Omer-Cooper, 1953:23; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Caledon; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:81.
inagua Young, 1963 NT
Laccophilus inagua Young, 1963c:1; TL: Bahamas >Great Inagua >Matthewtown; HT: USNM.
incomptus Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus incomptus Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:224; TL: Cameroon >Bétaré-Oya subdivision >Bindiba; HT: BMNH.
inconstans Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus inconstans Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:207; TL: Ivory Coast >Man; HT: MZH.
incrassatus Gschwendtner, 1933 AF
Laccophilus incrassatus Gschwendtner, 1933d:85; TL: Zaire >Katanga (Tanganika-Moero) >Kasieke (Kasiki); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:184.
Laccophilus virgatus Guignot, 1953h:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Dipwa river; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:184.
indicus Gschwendtner, 1936 OR PL
Laccophilus solutus var. *indicus* Gschwendtner, 1936b:366; TL: India >Assam, Bengal, Punjab; ST: OLML; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:322; N. STAT.: Brancucci 1983c:322.
Laccophilus sindensis Vazirani, 1969b:247; TL: Pakistan >Sind Province >Manchhar lake; HT: NZSI; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:322.
inefficiens (Walker, 1859) OR PL
Hydroporus inefficiens Walker, 1859:51; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: Wewalka 1975:152 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:332; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:287.
? *Laccophilus basalis* Motschulsky, 1860d:45; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:375.
inobservatus Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus inobservatus Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:63; TL: Chad >nr Bongor; HT: MZH.
inornatus Zimmermann, 1926 AF
Laccophilus inornatus Zimmermann, 1926b:24; TL: Tanzania >Usagara; LT: Biström et al. 2015:239 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:238.
insularum Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus insularum Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:251; TL: Madagascar >Ankarafantsika NP >Mahajanga >Boeny; HT: NHRS.
intermedius Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus intermedius Régimbart, 1889a:389; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; ST: MNHN.
irroratus Aubé, 1838 AF
Laccophilus irroratus Aubé, 1838b:427; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius, Réunion; LT: Biström et al. 2015:83 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:83.
isamberti Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus isamberti Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:47; TL: Madagascar >Zahamena NP >Ambatondrazaka; HT: NHRS.
jaechi Hájek & Brancucci, 2015 OR
Laccophilus jaechi Hájek & Brancucci, 2015:319; TL: Thailand >Trat Province >Ko Chang island; HT: NHMW.
javanicus Régimbart, 1899 OR
Laccophilus javanicus Régimbart, 1899a:266; TL: Indonesia >Java >Tengger mountain; LT: Brancucci 1983c:253 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:252.

kaensis Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus kaensis Brancucci, 1983c:306; TL: Thailand >Khon Kaen (Kaen); HT: USNM.
kalimantanensis Hájek & Brancucci, 2015 OR
Laccophilus kalimantanensis Hájek & Brancucci, 2015:320; TL: Indonesia >East Kalimantan >8 km N of Muara Ritan village; HT: NMPC.
kaszabi Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus kaszabi Brancucci, 1983c:328; TL: India >Madhya Pradesh >nr Jabalpur >Panagar; HT: HNHM.
kempi Gschwendtner, 1936 PL
Laccophilus kempi Gschwendtner, 1936b:366; TL: India >Darjeeling >Nam Ting Pokri; LT: Vazirani 1969b:239 NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:274.
ssp. *holmeni* Brancucci, 1983 OR PL
Laccophilus kempi holmeni Brancucci, 1983c:276; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai District >Mount Inthanon NP; HT: ZMUC.
kobensis Sharp, 1873 PL
Laccophilus kobensis Sharp, 1873a:53; TL: Japan >Honshu >Kobe; LT: Brancucci 1983c:278 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:277.
komareki Hájek & Brancucci, 2015 PL
Laccophilus komareki Hájek & Brancucci, 2015:320; TL: China >Guangdong >Dinghu Mountain NR; HT: AECAS.
laeticulus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus laeticulus Régimbart, 1895a:145; TL: Guinea; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:257.
laetus Guignot, 1955 NT
Laccophilus laetus Guignot, 1955m:67; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina Province; ST: ZSMG.
lateralis Sharp, 1882 AF
Laccophilus lateralis Sharp, 1882a:307; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström et al. 2015:187 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:187.
Laccophilus lateralis var. *polygrammus* Régimbart, 1903a:14; TL: Madagascar >Centre Sud; LT: Biström et al. 2015:187 MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:21.
latifrons Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus latifrons Sharp, 1882a:303; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; ST: BMNH.
latipennis Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus latipennis Brancucci, 1983c:294; TL: Laos >Louangphrabang (Luang Prabang); HT: MNHN.
latipes Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus latipes Sharp, 1882a:299; TL: Brazil >Paraná Province; ST: BMNH.
leechi Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus leechi Zimmerman, 1970:205; TL: Mexico >Sinaloa >Concordia; HT: USNM.
leguyaderi Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2020 AF
Laccophilus leguyaderi Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2020:484; TL: Madagascar >Fianarantsoa >Andringitra NP >4.2 km S of Antanifotsy; HT: MNHN.
leonensis Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus leonensis Régimbart, 1895a:147; TL: Guinea (Sierra Leone) >Robompa (Rhobomp); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:246.
lewisioides Brancucci, 1983 PL
Laccophilus lewisioides Brancucci, 1983c:272; TL: China >Tien-Sin; HT: MNHN.
lewisius Sharp, 1873 PL
Laccophilus lewisius Sharp, 1873a:52; TL: Japan >Honshu >Kobe; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:270.
lineatus Aubé, 1838 AF
Laccophilus lineatus Aubé, 1838b:426; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope [nec Mauritius]; LT: Biström et al. 2015:215 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:214.
Laccophilus brevicollis Sharp, 1882a:307; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; LT: Biström et al. 2015:215 BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:141.
livingstoni Omer-Cooper, 1958 AF
Laccophilus livingstoni Omer-Cooper, 1958d:41; TL: Malawi >Monkey Bay; HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:250.
luctuosus Sharp, 1882 AF
Laccophilus luctuosus Sharp, 1882a:307; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström et al. 2015:235 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:235.
luteosignatus Gschwendtner, 1943 AF
Laccophilus luteosignatus Gschwendtner, 1943:417; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Bukama; LT: Biström et al. 2015:148 OLML; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:148.
macronychus Guignot, 1957 NT
Laccophilus macronychus Guignot, 1957c:43; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; ST: ZASP.
maculosus (Germar, 1823) NA NT
Dyticus maculosus Germar, 1823:30; TL: US >Pennsylvania; ST: ?; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:33 (as *Laccophilus maculosus* Say); N. COMB: Aubé 1838b:421.
Laccophilus maculosus Say, 1823a:100; TL: US >Indiana >Monroe Co. >Bloomington; NT: Zimmerman 1970:33 USNM; preoccupied by Germar 1823:30; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:421.
ssp. *decipiens* LeConte, 1852 NA NT
Laccophilus decipiens LeConte, 1852:205; TL: US >California, Oregon; LT: Zimmerman 1970:46 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:46; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:46.
Laccophilus californicus Motschulsky, 1859b:172; TL: US >California >San Francisco; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:400.
Laccophilus fusculus Sharp, 1882a:290; TL: US >Nevada; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:18.
Laccophilus maculosus Walker, 1866:317; TL: Canada >British Columbia <US >northern states; ST: ?; preoccupied by Say 1823a:100; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:18.
Laccophilus truncatus Mannerheim, 1853:160; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula, St George Island; ST:; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:400.
ssp. *shermani* Leech, 1944 NA NT
Laccophilus shermani Leech, 1944b:4; TL: US >Arizona >Pima Co. >Santa Catalina Mountains >Bear Canyon; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:56; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:56.

mahakamensis Balke, Mazzoldi & Hendrich, 1998 OR
Laccophilus mahakamensis Balke, Mazzoldi & Hendrich, 1998:74; TL: Indonesia >Borneo >Barong Tongkok >Juhan Asa; HT: NHMW.
maindroni Régimbart, 1897 PL
Laccophilus maindroni Régimbart, 1897b:207; TL: Oman >Muscat (Masqat); LT: Brancucci 1981:229 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:285.
ssp. *persicus* Brancucci, 1983 PL
Laccophilus maindroni persicus Brancucci, 1983c:286; TL: Iran >Isin; HT: NMPC.
makay Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2020 AF
Laccophilus makay Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2020:491; TL: Madagascar >Toliara >Makay massif >10.7 km NW of Tsivoky; HT: MNHN.
mateui Omer-Cooper, 1970 PL
Laccophilus mateui Omer-Cooper, 1970b:285; TL: Algeria >Hoggar >Ymeleullaven >Aguelmane (Aguelm); HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:33.
mathani Guignot, 1955 NT
Laccophilus mathani Guignot, 1955b:6; TL: Peru >Tarapoto; HT: MNHN.
mayottei Bergsten & Biström, 2022 AF
Laccophilus mayottei Bergsten & Biström, 2022:9; TL: Mayotte >Hajangoua; HT: FMNH.
mazzoldii Hájek & Brancucci, 2015 OR
Laccophilus mazzoldii Hájek & Brancucci, 2015:321; TL: China >Guangdong >Dinghu Mountain NR; HT: NHMB.
medialis Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Laccophilus medialis Sharp, 1882a:309; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; LT: Brancucci 1983c:327 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:326.
Laccophilus birmanicus Régimbart, 1891:538; TL: Myanmar >Carin mountains >Chebà; LT: Brancucci 1983c:328 MSNG; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:326.
Laccophilus cingulifer Guignot, 1956g:60; TL: Singapore; HT: HNHM; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:326.
Laccophilus lucasseni Régimbart, 1893b:106; TL: Indonesia >Java >Simpar, Tegal; LT: Brancucci 1983c:328 RMNH; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:326.
mediocris Guignot, 1952 AF
Laccophilus mediocris Guignot, 1952j:4; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:132.
Laccophilus meii Rocchi, 2000:24; TL: Guinea >Faranah District >Sidakoro; HT: MZUL; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:132.
melas Guignot, 1958 AF
Laccophilus melas Guignot, 1958e:8; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; LT: Biström et al. 2015:249 MRAC; Biström et al. 2015:248.
menieri Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus menieri Brancucci, 1983c:305; TL: Borneo; HT: MNHN.
mexicanus Aubé, 1838 NA NT
Laccophilus mexicanus Aubé, 1838b:420; TL: Mexico [Guanajuato]; HT: ?; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:113.
ssp. *atristernalis* Crotch, 1873 NA
Laccophilus atristernalis Crotch, 1873a:400; TL: US >California [San Mateo Co.]; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:119; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:119.
ssp. *oaxacensis* Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus mexicanus oaxacensis Zimmerman, 1970:122; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; HT: USNM.
michaelbalkei Bergsten & Biström, 2022 AF
Laccophilus michaelbalkei Bergsten & Biström, 2022:10; TL: Mayotte >Anatana; HT: FMNH.
minimus Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus minimus Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:243; TL: Namibia >East Caprivi >Mudumu NP >Buffalo Trails Camp; HT: ZMHB.
minutus (Linnaeus, 1758) OR PL
Dytiscus minutus Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe; ST: ?; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:265; N. COMB.: Leach 1815:84.
Dyticus cimicioides O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:23.
Dytiscus gibbus Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: Europa; ST: ?; preoccupied by Fabricius 1777:238; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:24.
Dyticus gilvus O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:24.
Dyticus melanophtalmos Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:68; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Ádám 1996:58.
Dytiscus obscurus Panzer, 1795b:77; TL: Germany (Germania); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sturm 1799:6.
Laccophilus minutus f. *striatus* Depoli, 1930:141; TL: Croatia (Istria); ST: MRC; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:247.
Dytiscus variolosus Herbst, 1784:128; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:24.
Dytiscus virescens Brahm, 1790:27; TL: Germany; ST: ?; preoccupied by Gmelin 1790:1958; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:24.
mirabilis Guignot, 1956 AF
Laccophilus mirabilis Guignot, 1956c:78; TL: Madagascar >Madagascar >Bas Mangoky agricultural station; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:24.
mistecus Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus mistecus Sharp, 1882b:9; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca >La Parada hazienda (Parada); LT: Zimmerman 1970:128 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:128.
ssp. *aztecus* Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus mistecus aztecus Zimmerman, 1970:129; TL: Mexico >México Province >Acambay; HT: USNM.
modestus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus modestus Régimbart, 1895a:133; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Biström et al. 2015:107 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:107.
Laccophilus espanyoli Hernando, 1990:177; TL: Senegal >Oussaduye; HT: MZBS; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:107.
Laccophilus modestus var. *tostus* Régimbart, 1895a:133; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:23.
mohelicus Bergsten & Biström, 2022 AF
Laccophilus mohelicus Bergsten & Biström, 2022:8; TL: Comoros >Moheli [Mwali] >Foret de Fomboni; HT: IRSNB.
morondavensis Guignot, 1957 AF
Laccophilus morondavensis Guignot, 1957e:72; TL: Madagascar >Morondava >S of Befasy; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:22.
mutatus Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF
Laccophilus mutatus Omer-Cooper, 1970b:286; TL: Kenya >Athi river; HT: CAS; Biström et al. 2015:181.

nakajimai Kamite, Hikida & Satô, 2005 PL
Laccophilus nakajimai Kamite, Hikida & Satô, 2005:622; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Yonaguni island >Iranda-rindô; HT: EUMJ.
nastus Spangler, 1966 NT
Laccophilus nastus Spangler, 1966a:383; TL: Peru >nr Tingo Maria; HT: ANSP.
necopinus Guignot, 1942 AF
Laccophilus necopinus Guignot, 1942e:15; TL: Uganda >Unyoro Province >Muzizi river (Musisi); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:199.
Laccophilus necopinus Guignot, 1946c:266; TL: Uganda >Unyoro Province >Muzizi river (Musisi); HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:15; objective synonym of *Laccophilus necopinus* Guignot, 1942e:15.
newtoni Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus newtoni Brancucci, 1983c:340; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Ayer Maididi; HT: MCZ.
ssp. *palawanensis* Hendrich & Brancucci 2005 OR
Laccophilus newtoni palawanensis Hendrich & Brancucci, 2005:1244; TL: Philippines >Palawan >C part >Cabayugan river; HT: NHMW.
nigricans Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus nigricans Sharp, 1882a:294; TL: Brazil >Paraná Province; HT: BMNH.
nigrocinctus Guignot, 1955 NT
Laccophilus nigrocinctus Guignot, 1955m:69; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG.
nodieri Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus nodieri Régimbart, 1895a:134; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Biström et al. 2015:113 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:113.
normifer Guignot, 1958 NT
Laccophilus normifer Guignot, 1958b:39; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Joras; HT: MNHN.
Laccophilus normifer Guignot, 1961c:315; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Joras; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:39; objective synonym of *Laccophilus normifer* Guignot, 1958b:39.
notatus Boheman, 1858 NT
Laccophilus notatus Boheman, 1858:20; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:296.
nubilus Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus nubilus Régimbart, 1889f:265; TL: Paraguay, Brazil >Mato Grosso; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:71.
nusatenggaraensis Hájek & Brancucci, 2015 OR
Laccophilus nusatenggaraensis Hájek & Brancucci, 2015:322; TL: Indonesia >Sumbawa Island >Dompu District >10 km SW of Dompu; HT: MZBC.
oberthueri Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus oberthueri Régimbart, 1889a:388; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; ST: MNHN.
obesus Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus obesus Sharp, 1882a:299; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); HT: BMNH.
obliquatus Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus obliquatus Régimbart, 1889f:264; TL: Paraguay, Brazil >Mato Grosso; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:70.
occidentalis Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus occidentalis Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:259; TL: Sierra Leone >Makeni; HT: MZLU.
octolineatus Zimmermann, 1921 NT
Laccophilus octolineatus Zimmermann, 1921b:190; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Serra da Cantareira; ST: ZSMG.
olsoufieffi Guignot, 1937 AF
Laccophilus olsoufieffi Guignot, 1937:141; TL: Madagascar >Maroantsetra; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:105.
ornatus Aubé, 1838 NT
Laccophilus ornatus Aubé, 1838b:432; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); HT: ?
oscillator Sharp, 1882 NA NT
Laccophilus oscillator Sharp, 1882b:11; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; LT: Zimmerman 1970:222 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:222.
ssp. *laevipennis* Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus laevipennis Sharp, 1882b:12; TL: Guatemala >Guatemala City >San Joaquin; LT: Zimmerman 1970:222 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:223; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:223.
ovatus Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus ovatus Sharp, 1882a:303; TL: Brazil >[Santa Cruz]; ST: BMNH.
ssp. *zapotecus* Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus ovatus zapotecus Zimmerman, 1970:231; TL: Mexico >Tabasco >Villahermosa; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Scheers & Thomaes 2018:13.
pallescens Régimbart, 1903 AF PL
Laccophilus pallescens Régimbart, 1903a:14; TL: Madagascar >S part >Pays Androy; LT: Biström et al. 2015:126 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:126.
papuanus Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997 AU
Laccophilus papuanus Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997:303; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Markham Valley >Gusap; HT: BMNH.
paraguensis Régimbart, 1903 NT
Laccophilus paraguensis Régimbart, 1903b:68; TL: Argentina, Paraguay; ST: MSNG.
paranus Guignot, 1957 NT
Laccophilus paranus Guignot, 1957c:44; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; HT: ZASP.
parvulus Aubé, 1838 OR PL
Laccophilus parvulus Aubé, 1838b:429; TL: India >Mumbai (Bombay); LT: Brancucci 1983c:356 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:355.
Laccophilus orientalis Aubé, 1838b:431; TL: Indonesia >Java; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1888:611.
Laccophilus proteus Régimbart, 1877j:110; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:360 MNHN; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1892b:118.
Laccophilus proteus Régimbart, 1877i:LXXIX; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:360 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart

1877j:110; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1892b:118.
Laccophilus undulifer Motschulsky, 1860d:44; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo <India >Tranquebar; ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:259.

ssp. *obtusus* Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Laccophilus obtusus Sharp, 1882a:311; TL: Singapore; LT: Brancucci 1983c:361 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:360; N. STAT.: Brancucci 1983c:360.
Laccophilus derasus Sharp, 1882a:311; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; LT: Brancucci 1983c:363 BMNH; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:360.
Laccophilus dispersus Sharp, 1882a:312; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:361.

pellucidus Sharp, 1882 AF
Laccophilus pellucidus Sharp, 1882a:304; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape (Natal) >Bedford; LT: Biström et al. 2015:90 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:90.
Laccophilus ampliatus Régimbart, 1895a:130; TL: South Africa >Natal; LT: Biström et al. 2015:90 MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:87.
Laccophilus pilitarsis Régimbart, 1906a:247; TL: Kenya >Taveta; LT: Biström et al. 2015:91 MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:87.

penes Guignot, 1954 NT
Laccophilus penes Guignot, 1954b:198; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina Province >Nova Teutônia; HT: MGFT.

peregrinus Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus peregrinus Zimmerman, 1970:168; TL: Mexico >Sinaloa >4 mi W of Esquinapa de Hidalgo (Esquinapa); HT: USNM.

ssp. *variabilis* Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus peregrinus variabilis Zimmerman, 1970:172; TL: Nicaragua >13 mi. N of San Benito; HT: USNM.

persimilis Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus persimilis Régimbart, 1895a:144; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Biström et al. 2015:174 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:174.

pictipennis Sharp, 1882 AF PL
Laccophilus pictipennis Sharp, 1882a:305; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (Hedjaz); LT: Brancucci 1983c:274 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:50.
Laccophilus discretus Sharp, 1882a:305; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (Hedjaz); LT: Brancucci 1983c:274 BMNH; N. SYN.: J.Balfour- Browne 1951:193.
Laccophilus wehnckei Sharp, 1882a:306; TL: Tanzania >Zanzibar; LT: Biström et al. 2015:50 BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:536.

pictus Laporte, 1835 NT
Laccophilus pictus Laporte, 1835:104; TL: Mexico [Oaxaca, El Cameron]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:146.

ssp. *coccinelloides* Régimbart, 1889 NA NT
Laccophilus coccinelloides Régimbart, 1889g:112; TL: US >Arizona >C part; ST: RMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:150; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:150.

ssp. *insignis* Sharp, 1882 NA NT
Laccophilus insignis Sharp, 1882a:290; TL: US >Texas; LT: Zimmerman 1970:154 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:154; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:154.

plagiatus Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus plagiatus Régimbart, 1889a:388; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; ST: MNHN.

planodes Guignot, 1955 NT
Laccophilus planodes Guignot, 1955a:273; TL: French Guiana >Roroka; HT: MNHN.

ploterus Spangler, 1966 NT
Laccophilus ploterus Spangler, 1966a:384; TL: Peru >nr Iquitos; HT: ANSP.

poecilus Klug, 1834 PL
Laccophilus poecilus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:8; TL: Egypt; LT: Ahmed & Angus 1998:3 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:177.
Laccophilus variegatus var. *latior* Pic, 1896:140; TL: Algeria >Le Kreider; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:249.
Laccophilus variegatus var. *parumpunctatus* O.Schneider, 1903:51; TL: France >Corsica; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:249.
Laccophilus ponticus Sharp, 1882a:311; TL: Mesopotamia; LT: Brancucci 1983c:326 BMNH; N. SYN.: Ahmed & Angus 1998:3.
Dyticus variegatus Germar & Kaulfuss, 1816: t.6; TL: Austria >Styria; ST: ?; preoccupied by Geoffroy in Fourcroy 1785:68; N. SYN.: Ahmed & Angus 1998:3.

posticus Aubé, 1838 AF
Laccophilus posticus Aubé, 1838b:428; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; LT: Biström et al. 2015:58 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:58.

productus Régimbart, 1906 AF
Laccophilus productus Régimbart, 1906a:249; TL: Kenya >Samburu; LT: Biström et al. 2015:23 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:23.

propinquus Omer-Cooper, 1958 AF
Laccophilus propinquus Omer-Cooper, 1958d:46; TL: Malawi >Mwanza; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:79.

proximus Say, 1823 NA NT
Laccophilus proximus Say, 1823a:101; TL: US >South Carolina >Beaufort Co. >Beaufort; NT: Zimmerman 1970:91 AMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:91.
Laccophilus americanus Aubé, 1838b:422; TL: West Indies; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:31.
Laccophilus confusus Sharp, 1882a:292; TL: Mexico [Tabasco]; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1970:91.

pseudanticatus Toledo, Hendrich & Šťastný, 2002 OR
Laccophilus pseudanticatus Toledo, Hendrich & Šťastný, 2002:190; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >South Sulawesi >20 km NE of Bantimurung; HT: NHMW.

pseudomexicanus Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus pseudomexicanus Zimmerman, 1970:124; TL: Mexico >Jalisco >5 km E of Mazamitla; HT: USNM.

pseustes Guignot, 1955 AF
Laccophilus pseustes Guignot, 1955c:67; TL: Madagascar >Isalo; HT: MNHN; Biström et al. 2015:44.

pulcher Bilardo & Rocchi, 2004 AF
Laccophilus pulcher Bilardo & Rocchi, 2004:286; TL: Gabon >Mékambo >Malouma >Louayé river; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:164.

pulicarius Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Laccophilus pulicarius Sharp, 1882a:313; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:309.
Laccophilus chibi Satô, 1972b:56; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Iriomote island >Mitara; HT: CMS; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:309.

Laccophilus mjobergi Zimmermann, 1927d:4; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Medan >Tjinta Radja; HT: NHRS; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1927c:14.
Laccophilus planitarsis Régimbart, 1891:539; TL: Myanmar >Yangon (Rangoon); LT: Brancucci 1983c:311 MSNG; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:309.

pullatus Omer-Cooper, 1958 AF
Laccophilus pullatus Omer-Cooper, 1958d:42; TL: Malawi >Florence Bay >Livingstonia; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:147.

punctatissimus Brancucci, 1983 OR PL
Laccophilus punctatissimus Brancucci, 1983c:368; TL: India >Madhya Pradesh >Kanha NP (Khana); HT: NHMB.

pyrraces Guignot, 1955 NT
Laccophilus pyrraces Guignot, 1955m:70; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG.

quadrilineatus Horn, 1871 NA NT
Laccophilus quadrilineatus Horn, 1871:330; TL: US >Texas >C part; LT: Zimmerman 1970:182 ANSP; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:182.

ssp. *mayae* Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus quadrilineatus mayae Zimmerman, 1970:186; TL: Mexico >Yucatán >Progreso; HT: USNM.

ssp. *tehuanensis* Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus quadrilineatus tehuanensis Zimmerman, 1970:185; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca >Santo Domingo Tehuantepec (Tehuantepec); HT: USNM.

quadrimaculatus Sharp, 1882 AU
Laccophilus quadrimaculatus Sharp, 1882a:313; TL: Australia [New Caledonia]; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:311.

quadrisignatus Laporte, 1835 NT
Laccophilus quadrisignatus Laporte, 1835:104; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Aubé 1838b:436.

quadrivittatus Aubé, 1838 NT
Laccophilus quadrivittatus Aubé, 1838b:438; TL: Brazil; HT: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:300.

quindecimvittatus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus quindecimvittatus Régimbart, 1895a:142; TL: Ethiopia; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:182.

raitti Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus raitti Zimmerman, 1970:177; TL: Mexico >Nayarit >San Blas; HT: USNM.

rakouthae Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2020 AF
Laccophilus rakouthae Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2020:494; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo >Ankaratra massif >1.7 km NW of Manjakatompo; HT: MNHN.

ramuensis Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997 AU
Laccophilus ramuensis Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997:311; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >nr Alexishafen; HT: BMNH.

religatus Sharp, 1882 AU
Laccophilus religatus Sharp, 1882a:316; TL: Australia [Gayndah]; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:353.

remator Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus remator Sharp, 1882a:295; TL: Brazil >Bahia Province; HT: BMNH.

remex Guignot, 1952 AF
Laccophilus remex Guignot, 1952c:167; TL: Ivory Coast >Douékoué; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:118.
Laccophilus concisus Guignot, 1953h:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lusinga; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:119.
Laccophilus praeteritus Omer-Cooper, 1957:18; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Ermelo; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:119.
Laccophilus turneri Omer-Cooper, 1957:17; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Boekenhout; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1958d:47.

restrictus Sharp, 1882 AF
Laccophilus restrictus Sharp, 1882a:315; TL: Egypt; LT: Angus 2003b:16 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:140.
Laccophilus evanescens Régimbart, 1895a:134; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Matadi; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:140.

ritsemae Régimbart, 1880 OR
Laccophilus ritsemae Régimbart, 1880:209; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Moaralabuh (Moeara Laboe); HT: RMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:335.

rivulosus Klug, 1833 AF
Laccophilus rivulosus Klug, 1833:48; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström et al. 2015:85 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:85.

rocchii Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus rocchii Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:20; TL: Mozambique >Manica Province >60 km W Chitobe; HT: SMNS.

rotundatus Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus rotundatus Sharp, 1882a:298; TL: Brazil; ST: BMNH.

ruficollis Zimmermann, 1919 AF
Laccophilus ruficollis Zimmermann, 1919a:123; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström et al. 2015:27 ZSMG; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:27.

saegeri Guignot, 1958 AF
Laccophilus saegeri Guignot, 1958e:7; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; LT: Biström et al. 2015:136 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:136.
Laccophilus comoensis Pederzani & Reintjes, 2002:35; TL: Ivory Coast >Komoé NP >Komoé river (Comoé); HT: NHMW; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:136.

salobrinus Guignot, 1958 NT
Laccophilus salobrinus Guignot, 1958b:38; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; HT: MZSP.
Laccophilus salobrinus Guignot, 1961c:315; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; ST: MZSP; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:38; N. SYN.

salvini Sharp, 1882 NA NT
Laccophilus salvini Sharp, 1882a:291; TL: Guatemala >Duenas, Guatemala City, San Gerónimo; LT: Zimmerman 1970:102 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:102.

samuelsoni Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus samuelsoni Brancucci, 1983c:293; TL: Laos >Vientiane; HT: BPBM.

schereri Brancucci, 1983 AU
Laccophilus schereri Brancucci, 1983c:341; TL: Papua New Guinea >SE Milne Bay; HT: BPBM.

schillhammeri Hájek & Brancucci, 2015 OR
Laccophilus schillhammeri Hájek & Brancucci, 2015:323; TL: Myanmar >Sagaing region >Chatthin NR >San Myaung camp; HT: NHMW.

schwarzi Fall, 1917 NA
Laccophilus schwarzi Fall, 1917:165; TL: US >Virginia >Ash Groove; HT: ?; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:211.

secundus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus secundus Régimbart, 1895a:146; TL: Zaire >Boma; LT: Biström et al. 2015:226 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:226.
Laccophilus torquatus Guignot, 1956i:320; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:226.

seminiger Fauvel, 1883 AU
Laccophilus seminiger Fauvel, 1883:337; TL: New Caledonia >Canala (Kanala); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:371.
Laccophilus auriculatus Régimbart, 1892a:981; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Brancucci 1983c:373 MSNG; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:371.

septicola Guignot, 1956 AF PL
Laccophilus septicola Guignot, 1956e:220; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Badi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:145.
Laccophilus alberticus Guignot, 1959c:163; TL: Zaire >Lake Albert >Mwita; HT: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:145.

seseanus Toledo, Hendrich & Šťastný, 2002 OR
Laccophilus seseanus Toledo, Hendrich & Šťastný, 2002:191; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >South Sulawesi >nr Rantepao >Sesean mountain >S slope; HT: NHMW.

seyrigi Guignot, 1937 AF
Laccophilus seyrigi Guignot, 1937:140; TL: Madagascar >S part >nr Bekily; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:46.

sharpi Régimbart, 1889 AU OR PL
Laccophilus sharpi Régimbart, 1889d:151, by indiation to *Laccophilus flexuosus* Aubé sensu Sharp 1882a:310; TL: Indonesia >Java; LT: Brancucci 1983c:348 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:347.
Laccophilus samosir Csiki, 1938:125; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Lake Toba >Samosir island; LT: Brancucci 1983c:353 HNHM; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:347.
Laccophilus similis Régimbart, 1889d:150; TL: Vietnam (Annam) >Thuân An (Thuan-an); LT: Brancucci 1983c:353 MNHN; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:257.

shinobi Yanagi & Akita, 2021 PL
Laccophilus shinobi Yanagi & Akita, 2021:31; TL: Japan >Honshu >Mie prefecture >Iga; HT: MPMT.

siamensis Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Laccophilus siamensis Sharp, 1882a:306; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; LT: Brancucci 1983c:300 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:299.
Laccophilus assimilis Régimbart, 1883:226; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Bengkulu (Benkoelen); LT: Brancucci 1983c:301 RMNH; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:299.

ssp. *chiengmaiensis* Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus siamensis chiengmaiensis Brancucci, 1983c:301; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai; HT: ZMUC.

ssp. *kavanaughi* Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus siamensis kavanaughi Brancucci, 1983c:302; TL: India >Assam >Kaziranga >Kohara; HT: CAS.

ssp. *taiwanensis* Brancucci, 1983 PL
Laccophilus siamensis taiwanensis Brancucci, 1983c:302; TL: Taiwan >Kaohsiung; HT: CMS.

simplex Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus simplex Sharp, 1882a:295; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; ST: BMNH.

simplicistriatus Gschwendtner, 1932 AF
Laccophilus simplicistriatus Gschwendtner, 1932b:260; TL: Belgisch-Kongo [Democratic republic of the Congo] >Lusindol; LT: Biström et al. 2015:67 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:67.
Laccophilus simplicistriatus Gschwendtner, 1935b:17; TL: Belgisch-Kongo [Democratic republic of the Congo] >Lusindol, Albertville, Karemi, Kigoma, Haut Uelé; LT: Biström et al. 2015:67 MRAC; preoccupied by Gschwendtner 1932b:260; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:67.
Laccophilus monas Guignot, 1953a:238; TL: Burundi (Ruanda-Urundi) >Lua river; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:82.

sinuosipenis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019 AF
Laccophilus sinuosipenis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019:52; TL: Gabon >Mandji >Pény vill. >Dougogou river; HT: MSNM.

smithi Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus smithi Brancucci, 1983c:344; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai; HT: USNM.

sonorensis Zimmerman, 1970 NA NT
Laccophilus sonorensis Zimmerman, 1970:188; TL: Mexico >Baja California Sur >La Paz; HT: CAS.

sordidus Sharp, 1882 PL
Laccophilus sordidus Sharp, 1882a:302; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (El Hedjaz); LT: Brancucci 1980b:107 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:35.

spangleri Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus spangleri Zimmerman, 1970:162; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca >Santo Domingo Tehuantepec (Tehuantepec); HT: USNM; DESCR.: Scheers & Thomaes 2018:16.

spergatus Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus spergatus Sharp, 1882b:10; TL: Mexico >México Province >Toluca; LT: Zimmerman 1970:133 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:133.

stastnyi Hájek & Brancucci, 2015 OR
Laccophilus stastnyi Hájek & Brancucci, 2015:324; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak >Bako NP; HT: NMPC.

sublineatus Sharp, 1882 PL
Laccophilus sublineatus Sharp, 1882a:305; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (El Hedjaz); LT: Brancucci 1983c:270 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:269.

subsignatus Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus subsignatus Sharp, 1882a:296; TL: Guadeloupe, Venezuela; ST: BMNH.

succineus Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus succineus Régimbart, 1889b:382; TL: Venezuela >Caracas >Laguna de Espino; HT: MNHN.

suffusus Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus suffusus Sharp, 1882a:293; TL: Brazil >Bahia Province; ST: BMNH.
taeniolatus Régimbart, 1889 AF
Laccophilus taeniolatus Régimbart, 1889e:52; TL: Angola >Humpata; HT: RMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:72.
Laccophilus congener Omer-Cooper, 1957:19; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Belfast; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:72.
tarsalis Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus tarsalis Sharp, 1882a:293; TL: Brazil >Paraná Province; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:67.
tavetensis Guignot, 1941 AF
Laccophilus tavetensis Guignot, 1941a:36; TL: Kenya >Taveta; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:18.
testudo Régimbart, 1903 NT
Laccophilus testudo Régimbart, 1903b:65; TL: Argentina >Cordoba, Pampa grande; ST: MNHN.
tigrinus Guignot, 1959 AF
Laccophilus tigrinus Guignot, 1959g:76; TL: Comoros >Nzwani (Anjouan) >M'Ramani (M'Remani); HT: MNHN; Biström et al. 2015:43.
tiphius Guignot, 1955 NT
Laccophilus tiphius Guignot, 1955m:70; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG.
tobaensis Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus tobaensis Brancucci, 1983c:255; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Lake Toba >Samosir island; HT: NHMB.
tonkinensis Brancucci, 1983 OR PL
Laccophilus tonkinensis Brancucci, 1983c:258; TL: Vietnam >Hanoi >Hòa Bình; HT: MNHN.
traili Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus traili Sharp, 1882a:295; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Montealagre; ST: BMNH.
transversalis Régimbart, 1877 AU OR
Laccophilus transversalis Régimbart, 1877j:110; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:290 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:289.
Laccophilus transversalis Régimbart, 1877i:LXXIX; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:290 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877j:110.
Laccophilus unifasciatus Sharp, 1882a:303; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:11 BMNH; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:289.
ssp. *leptogonus* Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus transversalis leptogonus Brancucci, 1983c:291; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Bedagei; HT: MNHN.
ssp. *lituratus* Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Laccophilus lituratus Sharp, 1882a:313; TL: Thailand (Siam); LT: Brancucci 1983c:291 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:290; N. STAT.: Brancucci 1983c:290.
transversovittatus Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
Laccophilus transversovittatus Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:260; TL: Madagascar >Isalo >Menamaty river; HT: NHRS.
? *transversus* Motschulsky, 1860 OR
Laccophilus transversus Motschulsky, 1860d:45; TL: Myanmar (Burma); ST: ?; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:375.
trilineola Régimbart, 1889 AF
Laccophilus trilineola Régimbart, 1889e:52; TL: Angola >Humpata; HT: RMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:130.
Laccophilus simulator Omer-Cooper, 1958d:50; TL: Malawi >Dowa; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:130.
tschoffeni Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus tschoffeni Régimbart, 1895a:139; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; LT: Biström et al. 2015:173 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:172.
turbatus Guignot, 1958 AF
Laccophilus turbatus Guignot, 1958e:8; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:123.
uncletan Hájek & Šťastný, 2005 OR
Laccophilus uncletan Hájek & Šťastný, 2005:53; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Kinabatangan river >Uncle Tan's camp; HT: NMPC.
undatus Aubé, 1838 NA
Laccophilus undatus Aubé, 1838b:435; TL: US >Indiana >Monroe Co. >Bloomington; NT: Zimmerman 1970:208 USNM; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:208.
uniformis Motschulsky, 1860 OR PL
Laccophilus uniformis Motschulsky, 1860d:46; TL: SE Asia (continent Indien); LT: Brancucci 1983c:367 ZMUM; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:366.
Laccophilus rufulus Régimbart, 1888:611; TL: Myanmar >Teinzó; LT: Vazirani 1977a:15 MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:366.
Laccophilus weyersi Régimbart, 1900c:147; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:366.
univittatus Régimbart, 1892 AU
Laccophilus univittatus Régimbart, 1892a:981; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:373.
vacaensis Young, 1953 NA NT
Laccophilus vacaensis Young, 1953e:31; TL: US >Florida >Monroe Co. >Vaca Key >nr Marathon; HT: UMMZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:158.
ssp. *chihuahuae* Zimmerman, 1970 NA
Laccophilus vacaensis chihuahuae Zimmerman, 1970:160; TL: US >Texas >Brewster Co. >Big Bend NP; HT: USNM.
ssp. *thermophilus* Zimmerman, 1970 NA NT
Laccophilus vacaensis thermophilus Zimmerman, 1970:162; TL: Mexico >Baja California Sur; HT: CAS.
vagelineatus Zimmermann, 1922 PL
Laccophilus vagelineatus Zimmermann, 1922a:19; TL: Russia >Primorye (Ussuri) >Spassk-Dal'niy (Spasskaja); LT: Brancucci 1983c:282 FMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:282.
vagepictus Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus vagepictus Sharp, 1882a:297; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; HT: BMNH.

venezuelensis Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus venezuelensis Régimbart, 1889b:382; TL: Venezuela >San Esteban; ST: MNHN.
venustus Chevrolat, 1863 NT
Laccophilus venustus Chevrolat, 1863:200; TL: Cuba >Havana; ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:296.
vermiculosus Gerstaecker, 1867 AF
Laccophilus vermiculosus Gerstaecker, 1867:25; TL: Kenya >Mombasa; LT: Biström et al. 2015:155 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:154.
Laccophilus mocquerysi Régimbart, 1895a:139; TL: Gabon, Senegal, Zaire; LT: Biström et al. 2015:155 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:559.
Laccophilus mocquerysi Régimbart, 1895c:189; TL: Senegal, Zaire, Somalia >betw. Lugh & Bardera; LT: Biström et al. 2015:155 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1895a:139; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:559.
vietnamensis Balke & Hendrich, 1997 OR
Laccophilus vietnamensis Balke & Hendrich, 1997:99; TL: Vietnam >S part >12 km N of Da Lat; HT: NHMW.
villiersi Bertrand & Legros, 1975 AF
Laccophilus villiersi Bertrand & Legros, 1975:671; TL: Congo >Odzala NP; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:247.
walkeri J. Balfour-Browne, 1938 AU
Laccophilus walkeri J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:100; TL: Australia >NT >Adelaide River; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:323.
wittmeri Brancucci, 1983 OR PL
Laccophilus wittmeri Brancucci, 1983c:260; TL: Vietnam >Hanoi >Hòa Bình; HT: MNHN.
wolfei Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus wolfei Brancucci, 1983c:295; TL: Sri Lanka >Puttalam District >Wilpattu NP; HT: USNM.
yoshitomii Watanabe & Kamite, 2018 PL
Laccophilus yoshitomii Watanabe & Kamite, 2018:418; TL: Japan >Ishikawa Prefecture >Kanayawa-shi >Mageshihara-chô; HT: NSMT.
youngi Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus youngi Zimmerman, 1970:139; TL: Mexico >Jalisco >3 mi N of La Resolana; HT: USNM.
yvietae Le Guillou, 1844 NT
Laccophilus yvietae Le Guillou, 1844:220; TL: Chile; ST: ?
zimmermani Arce-Pérez & Morón, 2017 NT
Laccophilus zimmermani Arce-Pérez & Morón, 2017:585; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Emiliano Zapata >Laguna Miradores; HT: IEXA.

Genus ***Laccoporus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1938 PL (1 sp.)
Laccoporus J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:103; gender masculine; type species: *Laccoporus viator* J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:104 (= *Laccophilus nigritulus* Gschwendtner, 1936:367) by original designation; DESCR.: Vazirani 1970c:563.

nigritulus (Gschwendtner, 1936) PL
Laccophilus apicicornis var. *nigritulus* Gschwendtner, 1936b:367; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >Têring (Te-ring & Gompa); LT: Vazirani 1970c:563 NZSI; DESCR.: Zhao et al. 2011:66; N. STAT.: Vazirani 1970c:563; N. COMB.: Vazirani 1970c:563.
Laccoporus viator J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:104; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >Gyangtse; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zhao et al. 2011:66.

Genus ***Laccosternus*** Brancucci, 1983 OR (2 spp.)
Laccosternus Brancucci, 1983d:251; gender masculine; type species: *Laccophilus grouvellei* Régimbart, 1895b:344 by original designation.

grouvellei (Régimbart, 1895) OR
Laccophilus grouvellei Régimbart, 1895b:344; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983d:252; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1983d:252.
krausi Brancucci & Vongsana, 2013 OR
Laccosternus krausi Brancucci & Vongsana, 2013:131; TL: Laos >Savannakhet Province >Phou Xang He NBCA >5 km SW Ban Pa Phaknau; HT: NHMB;.

Genus ***Napodytes*** Steiner, 1981 NT (1 sp.)
Napodytes Steiner, 1981:251; gender masculine; type species: *Napodytes boki* Steiner, 1981:254 by original designation.

boki Steiner, 1981 NT
Napodytes boki Steiner, 1981:254; TL: Ecuador >Napo >17 km SW of Tena; HT: USNM.

Genus ***Neptosternus*** Sharp, 1882 AF OR PL (98 spp. + 1 ssp.)
Neptosternus Sharp, 1882a:286; gender masculine; type species: *Neptosternus ornatus* Sharp, 1882a:317 by monotypy; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:56.

africanus Peschet, 1917 AF
Neptosternus africanus Peschet, 1917b:316; TL: Central African Republic >Kaga Bandoro (Fort Crampel); LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:12 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:12.
alluaudi Régimbart, 1903 AF
Neptosternus alluaudi Régimbart, 1903a:16; TL: Madagascar >Fianarantsoa; LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:6 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:6.
Neptosternus silvester Guignot, 1960a:99; TL: Madagascar >Andobo >Antsingy forest; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:6.
annettae Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
Neptosternus annettae Hendrich & Balke, 2000a:1286; TL: India >Kerala >Pambaiyar river >10 km N of Pathanamthitta; HT: NHMW.
arnecornelii Hendrich & Balke, 2003 OR
Neptosternus arnecornelii Hendrich & Balke, 2003:183; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan [Borneo] >Tanjungtokan (Tanjung Lokan); HT: NHMW.

aterrimus Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus aterrimus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:70; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan >Nanga Ela; HT: NHMW.
babetteae Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus babetteae Hendrich & Balke, 1997:59; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; HT: NHMW.
bartolozzii Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012 AF
Neptosternus bartolozzii Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:11; TL: Gabon >Cristal mts >Asseng Assala; HT: MSNM.
batekensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010 AF
Neptosternus batekensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010:37; TL: Gabon >Plateaux Batéké NP >Ntsa camp; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:15.
bellus Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus bellus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:60; TL: Thailand >Yala District >Betong >Gunung Cang dun; HT: NHMW.
biharensis Vazirani, 1963 OR
Neptosternus biharensis Vazirani, 1963:14; TL: India >Bihar >Kosi river; HT: NZSI.
biltoni Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus biltoni Hendrich & Balke, 1997:79; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi Tengah >Togian Islands; HT: NHMW.
bimaculatus Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus bimaculatus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:71; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Sipitang >Mendolong; HT: MZLU.
borneensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus borneensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997:71; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >40 km SE of Kapit; HT: NHMW.
boukali Hendrich & Balke, 1999 OR
Neptosternus boukali Hendrich & Balke, 1999:58; TL: India >Kerala >Pambaiyar river >10 km N of Pathanamthitta; HT: NHMW.
brevior Régimbart, 1899 OR
Neptosternus brevior Régimbart, 1899a:269; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Palembang; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:67 MNHN; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:67.
cebuensis Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
Neptosternus cebuensis Hendrich & Balke, 2000b:1292; TL: Philippines >Cebu island >Kawasan Falls; HT: UPPC.
ceylonicus Holmen & Vazirani, 1990 OR
Neptosternus ceylonicus Holmen & Vazirani, 1990:22; TL: Sri Lanka >Tissawewa; HT: ZMUC.
chumphon Balke & Hendrich, 1998 OR
Neptosternus chumphon Balke & Hendrich, 1998:137; TL: Thailand >Chumphon Province >Pha Tho; HT: NHMW.
circumductus Régimbart, 1899 OR PL
Neptosternus circumductus Régimbart, 1899a:268; TL: India >Chennai (Madras) >Genji; LT: Hájek 2006b:45 MNHN; DESCR.: Hájek 2006b:45.
compsus Guignot, 1953 AF
Neptosternus compsus Guignot, 1953b:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kaswabilenga river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:12.
coomani Peschet, 1923 OR PL
Neptosternus coomani Peschet, 1923:175; TL: Vietnam >Hanoi >Hòa Bình; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:60.
corporaali Zimmermann, 1924 OR
Neptosternus corporaali Zimmermann, 1924c:193; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Medan; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:67 ZSMG; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:67.
Neptosternus togatus Guignot, 1954c:41; TL: Indonesia >Java >Jakarta (Batavia); HT: ZMAN; N. SYN.: Balke & Hendrich 1998:136.
distinctus Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF
Neptosternus distinctus Omer-Cooper, 1970c:74; TL: Nigeria >betw. Jos & Wambe; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:13.
fasciatus Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF
Neptosternus fasciatus Omer-Cooper, 1970c:67; TL: Nigeria >betw. Makurdi & Enugu (Enugo); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:6.
feryi Balke, Hendrich & C.M.Yang, 1997 OR
Neptosternus feryi Balke, Hendrich & C.M.Yang, 1997:370; TL: Vietnam >160 km NW of Hanoi >NE of Na Hang; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).
hafti Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus hafti Hendrich & Balke, 1997:80; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Palu District >28 km SE of Palu; HT: NHMW.
haibini Peng, Ji, Bian & Hájek, 2018 PL
Neptosternus haibini Peng, Ji, Bian & Hájek, 2018:582; TL: China >Guangdong >Shimentai NNR; HT: IAECAS.
hedychrous Guignot, 1955 AF
Neptosternus hedychrous Guignot, 1955g:141; TL: Madagascar >Sandrangato >Sahamaloto river; HT: ?; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:7.
horai Vazirani, 1953 OR
Neptosternus horai Vazirani, 1953:424; TL: India >Chennai (Madras) >Hoganical Falls; HT: NZSI; DESCR.: Holmen & Vazirani 1990:21.
hydaticoides (Régimbart, 1877) OR PL
Laccophilus hydaticoides Régimbart, 1877j:110; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:57 MNHN; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:57; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:270.
Laccophilus hydaticoides Régimbart, 1877i:LXXIX; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:57 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart, 1877j:110.
Neptosternus tenasserimus Guignot, 1956j:452; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim >Kawkareik; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:57 NHRS; N. SYN.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:57.
Neptosternus yanbini Bian & Ji, 2009:36; TL: China >Hainan >Changjiang county >Bawangling NR; HT: AECAS; N. SYN.: Zhao et al. 2012:207.
jacobsoni Zimmermann, 1927 OR
Neptosternus jacobsoni Zimmermann, 1927d:5; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Medan; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:68 ZSMG; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:68.
jaechi Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus jaechi Hendrich & Balke, 1997:72; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Kelabit Highland >Pa Ukat; HT: NHMW.

jani Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus jani Hendrich & Balke, 1997:73; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Sapulut; HT: NHMW.

kalimantanensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus kalimantanensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997:73; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan >Nangaserawai (Nanga Sarawai); HT: NHMW.

kaszabi Satô, 1972 OR
Neptosternus kaszabi Satô, 1972a:150; TL: Vietnam >N part >Hà Tĩnh Province >Huooong Soon forest (Hüöng-sön); HT: HNHM; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:61.

kerala Hendrich & Balke, 1999 OR
Neptosternus kerala Hendrich & Balke, 1999:59; TL: India >Kerala >Pambaiyar river >10 km N of Pathanamthitta; HT: NHMW.

kodadai Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus kodadai Hendrich & Balke, 1997:74; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >40 km SE of Kapit >Rumah Ugap; HT: NHMW.

kolakaensis Balke & Hendrich, 1998 OR
Neptosternus kolakaensis Balke & Hendrich, 1998:137, as replacement name for *Neptosternus speciosus* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:84.
Neptosternus speciosus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:84; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Kolaka >Sanggona base camp; HT: RMNH; preoccupied by Régimbart 1892a:991; objective synonym of *Neptosternus kolakaensis* Balke & Hendrich, 1998:137.

komareki Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012 AF
Neptosternus komareki Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:14; TL: Benin >Platuau Province >Pobé >Crabé village; HT: NHMW.

krikkeni Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus krikkeni Hendrich & Balke, 1997:81; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Kolaka >Sanggona base camp; HT: RMNH.

langoensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010 AF
Neptosternus langoensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010:36; TL: Congo >Odzala NP >Mboko >Lango river; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:15.

latissimus Balke, Hendrich & C.M.Yang, 1997 OR
Neptosternus latissimus Balke, Hendrich & C.M.Yang, 1997:371; TL: Vietnam >160 km NW of Hanoi >NW of Na Hang; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

leyi Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
Neptosternus leyi Hendrich & Balke, 2000c:1287; TL: India >Kerala >Pambaiyar river >10 km N of Pathanamthitta; HT: NHMW.

longitarsis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012 AF
Neptosternus longitarsis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:14; TL: Gabon >Franceville >Mopia village; HT: CAB.

maculatus Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR PL
Neptosternus maculatus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:62; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; HT: NHMW.

magnus Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus magnus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:81; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Palu District >Lore Linde NP; HT: NHMW.

malayanus Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus malayanus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:62; TL: Malaysia >Pahang Province >40 km W of Rompin; HT: NHMW.

maliensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012 AF
Neptosternus maliensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:14; TL: Mali >100 km W of Sikasso >Bagoé river; HT: NHMW.

manfredi Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus manfredi Hendrich & Balke, 1997:82; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Dumoga Bone; HT: NHMW.

martinae Hendrich & Balke, 2001 OR
Neptosternus martinae Hendrich & Balke, 2001:1262; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >central part >Tambusigi mountain; HT: BMNH.

mazzoldii Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus mazzoldii Hendrich & Balke, 1997:74; TL: Indonesia >East Kalimantan [Borneo] >Sembuan; HT: NHMW.

minimus Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus minimus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:75; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >40 km SE of Kapit; HT: NHMW.

moelleri Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus moelleri Hendrich & Balke, 1997:82; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Kolaka >Sanggona base camp; HT: RMNH.

montalbanensis Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
Neptosternus montalbanensis Hendrich & Balke, 2000b:1294; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Montalban; HT: MNHN.

muluensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus muluensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997:75; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Mount Mulu NP >Long Iman; HT: NHMW.

namcattienensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus namcattienensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997:63; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; HT: NHMW.

neisiorum Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus neisiorum Hendrich & Balke, 1997:76; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Sapulut; HT: NHMW.

nigritus Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus nigritus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:77; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan >Nanga Ela; HT: NHMW.

noteroides Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus noteroides Hendrich & Balke, 1997:77; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >40 km SE of Kapit; HT: NHMW.

nuperus Guignot, 1954 AF
Neptosternus nuperus Guignot, 1954d:7; TL: Gabon >Franceville >Mopia >Ikengué river; NT: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:7 MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:7.

oberthueri Régimbart, 1903 AF
Neptosternus oberthueri Régimbart, 1903a:15; TL: Madagascar >Ste. Marie Island (Sainte-Marie); LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:8 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:8.

ssp. *bilardoi* Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009 AF
Neptosternus bilardoi Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009:91; TL: Madagascar >Anohahela >Isaka; HT: NHMW; N. STAT.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:8.

oblongus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Neptosternus oblongus Régimbart, 1895a:150; TL: Madagascar; LT Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:8 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:8.

ornatus Sharp, 1882 AF PL
Neptosternus ornatus Sharp, 1882a:317; TL: Madagascar; LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9 BMNH; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9.
Neptosternus meridianus Omer-Cooper, 1970c:66; TL: South Africa >Transvaal >Vaal river; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9.
Neptosternus nigeriensis Omer-Cooper, 1970c:67; TL: Nigeria >betw. Makurdi & Enugu (Enugo); HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9.
Laccophilus rotroui Pic, 1924:21; TL: Algeria >Sidi Bel Abbès; LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9 MNHN; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9.
Neptosternus tridens Sharp, 1882a:218; TL: [not given]; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:25.
Neptosternus tropicus Guignot, 1954g:6; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lufira river; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9.

pederzanii Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010 AF
Neptosternus pederzanii Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010:35; TL: Congo >Lague >Mpama river; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:10.

pocsi Satô, 1972 OR
Neptosternus pocsi Satô, 1972a:149; TL: Vietnam >N part >Lào Cai; HT: HNHM; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:63.

pseudocorporaali Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus pseudocorporaali Hendrich & Balke, 1997:77; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan >Nangaserawai (Nanga Sarawai); HT: NHMW.

pseudohydaticoides Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus pseudohydaticoides Hendrich & Balke, 1997:83; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Poso lake >Tonusu; HT: NHMW.

pumicatus Guignot, 1949 AF
Neptosternus pumicatus Guignot, 1949a:14; TL: Zaire >Lusengi; LT: Omer-Cooper 1970c:78 MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:13.

punctatus Zhao, Hájek, Jia & Pang, 2012 PL
Neptosternus punctatus Zhao, Hájek, Jia & Pang, 2012:206; TL: China >Guangdong >Dinghu mountain; HT: SYSU.

pusillus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2016 AF
Neptosternus pusillus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2016b:47; TL: Burkina Faso >Hauts-Bassin region >Forêt du Kou >Kokoroué >14 km W Bobo-Dioulasso; HT: NHMW.

quadrimaculatus Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus quadrimaculatus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:78; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Batu Punggul; HT: NHMW.

rajasthanicus Vazirani, 1975 OR
Neptosternus rajasthanicus Vazirani, 1975b:160; TL: India >Rajasthan >Ajmer District >15 km NE of Nasirabad; HT: NZSI.

regimbarti Peschet, 1917 OR
Neptosternus regimbarti Peschet, 1917b:315; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Palembang; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:69 MNHN; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:69.

resartus Guignot, 1954 AF
Neptosternus resartus Guignot, 1954g:7; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kaswabilenga river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:10.

riedeli Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus riedeli Hendrich & Balke, 1997:59; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; HT: NHMW.

sabahensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus sabahensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997:78; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >105 km S of Beaufort >Long Pa Sia; HT: RMNH.

sarawakensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus sarawakensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997:79; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >40 km SE of Kapit; HT: NHMW.

schoedli Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus schoedli Hendrich & Balke, 1997:83; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Wakan; HT: NHMW.

siamensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus siamensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997:64; TL: Thailand >Mae Hong Son District >Ban Si Lang; HT: NHMW.

simulator Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF
Neptosternus simulator Omer-Cooper, 1970c:75; TL: Zimbabwe >betw. Harare (Salisbury) & Mutoko (Mtoko); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:13.

sinharajaicus Holmen & Vazirani, 1990 OR
Neptosternus sinharajaicus Holmen & Vazirani, 1990:21; TL: Sri Lanka >Sinharaja forest reserve; HT: ZMUC.

sombuicus Guignot, 1954 AF
Neptosternus sombuicus Guignot, 1954g:6; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lufira river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:10.
Neptosternus psephotus Guignot, 1955h:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:10.

starmuehlneri Wewalka, 1973 OR
Neptosternus starmuehlneri Wewalka, 1973:84; TL: Sri Lanka >Ratnapura >Kalu Ganga river >Malwala; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

strnadi Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR PL
Neptosternus strnadi Hendrich & Balke, 1997:64; TL: Thailand >Mae Hong Son District >Huai Sua Tao; HT: NHMW.

subopacus Guignot, 1956 AF
Neptosternus subopacus Guignot, 1956f:253; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa District >Bokuma; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:11.

sumatrensis Régimbart, 1895 OR
Neptosternus sumatrensis Régimbart, 1895b:345; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:69 MNHN; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:69.

susinii Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010 AF
Neptosternus susinii Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010:38; TL: Gabon >Plateaux Batéké NP >Ntsa camp; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:15.

taiwanensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997 PL
Neptosternus taiwanensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997:65; TL: Taiwan >Taipei >Gongliao Nanya; HT: NHMW.

taprobanicus Sharp, 1890 OR
Neptosternus taprobanicus Sharp, 1890b:342; TL: Sri Lanka >Kitulgala (Kitulgalle); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:251.

thailandicus Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus thailandicus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:65; TL: Thailand >Mae Hong Son District >Huai Sua Tao; HT: NHMW.

thiambooni Balke, Hendrich & C.M.Yang, 1997 OR
Neptosternus thiambooni Balke, Hendrich & C.M.Yang, 1997:371; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Maliau Basin >Sungai Mal >upstream of Dhan Falls; HT: SMJM.

togianensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus togianensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997:84; TL: Indonesia >Togian Islands >Walea Bahi; HT: NHMW.

tricuspis Guignot, 1954 AF
Neptosternus tricuspis Guignot, 1954g:6; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lufira river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:11.

verenae Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus verenae Hendrich & Balke, 1997:66; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; HT: NHMW.

vietnamensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus vietnamensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997:66; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; HT: NHMW.

viktordulgeri Balke & Hendrich, 2001 OR
Neptosternus viktordulgeri Balke & Hendrich, 2001:163; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Utara >Dumoga-Bone NP; HT: BMNH.

wewalkai Balke, Hendrich & C.M.Yang, 1997 OR PL
Neptosternus wewalkai Balke, Hendrich & C.M.Yang, 1997:372; TL: Vietnam >160 km NW of Hanoi >NE of Na Hang; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

winkelmanni Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus winkelmanni Hendrich & Balke, 1997:70; TL: Indonesia >Bali >Ubud; HT: NHMW.

Genus ***Philaccolilus*** Guignot, 1937 AU (17 spp.)

Philaccolilus Guignot, 1937:137, as subgenus of *Philaccolus* Guignot; gender masculine; type species: *Neptosternus bicinctus* Régimbart, 1892a:983 by original designation; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2000:31; N. STAT.: Balke et al. 2000:31.

ameliae Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
Philaccolilus ameliae Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:35; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Markham Valley >Gusap; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2022b:60.

aterrimus Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
Philaccolilus aterrimus Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:38; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire District >betw. Nabire & Ilaga; HT: NHMW.

bacchusi Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
Philaccolilus bacchusi Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:38; TL: Papua New Guinea >Central Province >Musgrave river >Sogeri plateau; HT: BMNH.

bellissimus Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
Philaccolilus bellissimus Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:39; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire District >betw. Nabire & Ilaga; HT: NHMW.

bicinctus (Régimbart, 1892) AU
Neptosternus bicinctus Régimbart, 1892a:983; TL: Papua New Guinea >Igibira (Ighibirei); LT: Balke et al. 2000:40 MSNG; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2000:40; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2000:40.

febrina Balke, Panjaitan, Surbakti, Shaverdo, Hendrich, Van Dam & Lam, 2022 AU
Philaccolilus febrina Balke, Panjaitan, Surbakti, Shaverdo, Hendrich, Van Dam & Lam, 2022:61; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Bird's Head Peninsula >Tamrau Mts. >Kebar; HT: MZBC.

incognitus Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
Philaccolilus incognitus Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:41; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Sepik-Ramu basin; HT: NHMW.

intania Balke, Panjaitan, Surbakti, Shaverdo, Hendrich, Van Dam & Lam, 2022 AU
Philaccolilus intania Balke, Panjaitan, Surbakti, Shaverdo, Hendrich, Van Dam & Lam, 2022:57; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Bird's Head Peninsula >Tamrau Mts. >Kebar; HT: MZBC.

irianensis Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
Philaccolilus irianensis Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:42; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire District >betw. Nabire & Ilaga; HT: NHMW.

kirana Balke, Panjaitan, Surbakti, Shaverdo, Hendrich, Van Dam & Lam, 2022 AU
Philaccolilus intania Balke, Panjaitan, Surbakti, Shaverdo, Hendrich, Van Dam & Lam, 2022:58; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Bird's Head Peninsula >Arfak Mts. >Testega; HT: MZBC.

kokodanus Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
Philaccolilus kokodanus Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:43; TL: Papua New Guinea >Northern Province >Kokoda; HT: BPBM.

mas Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
Philaccolilus mas Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:43; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire District >betw. Nabire & Ilaga; HT: NHMW.

mekus Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
Philaccolilus mekus Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:44; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Jayawijaya District >Nalca; HT: NHMW.

ramuensis Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
Philaccolilus ramuensis Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:46; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Jayawijaya District >Borme; HT: NHMW.

sagatai Balke & Hendrich, 2018 AU
Philaccolilus sagatai Balke & Hendrich in Balke et al., 2018:364; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Bewani Mts; HT: ZSMG.

speciosus (Régimbart, 1892) AU
Neptosternus speciosus Régimbart, 1892a:982; TL: Papua New Guinea >Dilo; HT: RMNH; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2000:46; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2000:46.

weylandensis Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
Philaccolilus ameliae weylandensis Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:37; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire District >betw. Nabire & Ilaga; HT: NHMW; N. STAT.: Balke et al. 2022b:60; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2022b:60.

Genus ***Philaccolus*** Guignot, 1937 AF (5 spp.)

Philaccolus Guignot, 1937:137; gender masculine; type species: *Laccophilus elongatus* Régimbart, 1903a:15 by original designation; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:593.

elongatus (Régimbart, 1903) AF
Laccophilus elongatus Régimbart, 1903a:15; TL: Madagascar >Ste. Marie Island (Saint-Marie); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:596; N. COMB.: Guignot 1937:137.

lepidus Guignot, 1949 AF
Philaccolus lepidus Guignot, 1949a:17; TL: Madagascar >Mandritsara region (Manditsara) >Mangarahara river (Manganahara); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:597.

lineatoguttatus (Régimbart, 1894) AF
Laccophilus lineatoguttatus Régimbart, 1894:238; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Makapansgat (Makapan); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:595; N. COMB.: Guignot 1937:137.
Laccophilus lineatoguttatus Régimbart, 1895a:149; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Makapansgat (Makapan); HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1894:238; objective synonym of *Laccophilus lineatoguttatus* Régimbart, 1894:238.

ondoi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
Philaccolus ondoi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:177; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2018:45.

orthogrammus (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Laccophilus orthogrammus Régimbart, 1895a:149; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Matadi; LT: Guignot 1937:139 IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:594; N. COMB.: Guignot 1937:137.

Genus ***Philodytes*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AF PL (1 sp.)

Philodytes *(Philodytes)* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939e:479, as subgenus of *Laccophilus* Leach; gender masculine; type species: *Laccophilus umbrinus* Motschulsky, 1856a:83 by original designation; Guignot 1959e:588; N. STAT.: Guignot 1948d:15.

umbrinus (Motschulsky, 1856) AF PL
Laccophilus umbrinus Motschulsky, 1856a:83; TL: Egypt; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:588; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939e:479.
Laccophilus luridus Schaum, 1864a:107; TL: Egypt >C & lower parts; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:426.

Subfamily **LANCETINAE** (1 tribe)

Lancetini Branden, 1884:88, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Lancetes*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001a:81; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller 2001a:81.

Tribe LANCETINI (1 genus)

Lancetini Branden, 1884:88, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Lancetes*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001a:81.

Genus ***Lancetes*** Sharp, 1882 AU NT (22 spp. + 3 sspp.)

Lancetes Sharp, 1882a:562; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus varius* Fabricius, 1775:233 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:117; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:97.

angusticollis (Curtis, 1839) NT
Colymbetes angusticollis Curtis, 1839:195; TL: Tierra del Fuego >Port St. Elena; HT: ?; DESCR.: Říha 1961a:122; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:88.
Lancetes angustissimus Régimbart, 1887c:267; TL: South Shetland Islands (King George Islands); ST: RMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:195.
Anisomera claussi C. Müller, 1884:417; TL: South Georgia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:195.

arauco Bachmann & Trémouilles, 1981 NT
Lancetes arauco Bachmann & Trémouilles, 1981:113; TL: Argentina >Mendoza; HT: MACN.

backstromi Zimmermann, 1920 NT
Lancetes backstromi Zimmermann, 1920c:302; TL: Chile >Juan Fernández Islands >Alejandro Selkirk (Más Afuera); LT: Říha 1961a:126 ZSMG; DESCR.: Říha 1961a:125.

biremis Říha, 1961 NT
Lancetes biremis Říha, 1961a:143; TL: Argentina >Salta Province; HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:111.

borellii Griffini, 1895 NT
Lancetes borellii Griffini, 1895b:8; TL: Argentina >Tucumán Province >San Pablo; ST: MRSN; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:112.

dacunhae Brinck, 1948 NT
Lancetes varius dacunhae Brinck, 1948:5; TL: Tristan da Cunha; ST: ZMUN; DESCR.: Říha 1961a:136; N. STAT.: Říha 1961a:136.

delkeskampi Říha, 1961 NT
Lancetes delkeskampi Říha, 1961a:144; TL: Argentina >Salta Province >Cachí; HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:111.

falklandicus Říha, 1961 NT
Lancetes falklandicus Říha, 1961a:129; TL: Falkland Islands; HT: BMNH.

flavipes Zimmermann, 1924 NT
Lancetes flavipes Zimmermann, 1924d:92; TL: Chile >Magellan and Antarctic region >Punta Arenas; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Říha 1961a:149.

flavoscutatus Enderlein, 1912 NT
Lancetes flavoscutatus Enderlein, 1912:11; TL: Falkland Islands >Speedwell Island; HT: NHRS; DESCR.: Říha 1961a:130.

immarginatus Zimmermann, 1924 NT
Lancetes immarginatus Zimmermann, 1924d:98; TL: Argentina >Jujuy Province; LT: Říha 1961a:125 ZSMG; DESCR.: Říha 1961a:124.

lanceolatus (Clark, 1863) AU
Colymbetes lanceolatus Clark, 1863a:16; TL: New Zealand, Australia >Adelaide, Melbourne, Tasmania; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:115; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:602.

marginatus (Steinheil, 1869) NT
Rhantus marginatus Steinheil, 1869:250; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:107; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:605.
mixtus (C.O. Waterhouse, 1881) NT
Rhantus mixtus C.O. Waterhouse, 1881:81; TL: Chile >Magellan and Antarctic region (Patagonia) >Tom Bay; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:111; N. COMB.: Říha 1961a:141.
nigriceps (Erichson, 1834) NT
Colymbetes nigriceps Erichson, 1834:228; TL: Chile; LT: Říha 1961a:148 ZMHB; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:109; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:603.
Colymbetes chiliensis Laporte, 1835:100; TL: Chile; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Brullé 1837:49.
Lancetes kuscheli Guignot, 1953f:114; TL: Chile >Antofagasta Province >Toconao; HT: MNNC; N. SYN.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:109.
? *Agabus truncatipennis* Solier, 1849:278; TL: Chile >Coquimbo, Santiago; ST:; N. SYN.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:109.
ssp. *debilis* Zimmermann, 1920 NT
Lancetes nigriceps var. *debilis* Zimmermann, 1920b:228; TL: Peru >Black Cordillera; ST: ZMUH; DESCR.: Říha 1961a:149.
ssp. *nordenskjoldi* Zimmermann, 1923 NT
Lancetes nordenskjoldi Zimmermann, 1923:38; TL: Argentina >Moreno, Salta; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:110; N. STAT.: Říha 1961a:149.
praemorsus (Erichson, 1834) NT
Colymbetes praemorsus Erichson, 1834:227; TL: Peru; LT: Říha 1961a:153 ZMHB; DESCR.: Říha 1961a:151; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:604.
Lancetes unguicularis Sharp, 1882a:603; TL: Chile; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Říha 1961a:151.
subseriatus Zimmermann, 1924 NT
Lancetes subseriatus Zimmermann, 1924d:95; TL: Falkland Islands; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Říha 1961a:128.
tarsalis Říha, 1961 NT
Lancetes tarsalis Říha, 1961a:140; TL: Chile; HT: BMNH.
theresae Sharp, 1902 NT
Lancetes theresae Sharp, 1902:478; TL: Bolivia >betw. Chililaya & La Paz; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Říha 1961:139.
towianicus Zimmermann, 1924 NT
Lancetes towianicus Zimmermann, 1924d:98; TL: Tierra del Fuego >Lago Towia; LT: Říha 1961a:127 ZSMG; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:117.
varius (Fabricius, 1775) NT
Dytiscus varius Fabricius, 1775:233; TL: Patagonia; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:115; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:196.
Colymbetes reticulatus Babington, 1842:4; TL: Chile >Valparaiso; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450.
ssp. *rotundicollis* (Babington, 1842) NT
Colymbetes rotundicollis Babington, 1842:7; TL: Argentina /Chile >Tierra del Fuego; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:116; N. STAT.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:116.
Colymbetes nigrorematus Babington, 1842:5; TL: Argentina >Patagonia >Port Desire <<Chile >Port Famine; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:116.
Lancetes rotundicollis var. *strigipennis* Zimmermann, 1924d:94; TL: Patagonia; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:116.
waterhousei Griffini, 1895 NT
Lancetes varius var. *waterhousei* Griffini, 1895b:7; TL: Argentina & Patagonia; ST: MRSN; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:117; N. STAT.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:117.
Lancetes balfourbrownei Říha, 1961a:134; TL: Bolivia; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:117.

Subfamily **MATINAE** (1 tribe)
Matini Branden, 1884:88, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Matus*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001a:74; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller 2001a:74.

Tribe MATINI (2 genera)
Matini Branden, 1884:88, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Matus*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:737.

Genus ***Batrachomatus*** Clark, 1863 AU (5 spp.)
Batrachomatus Clark, 1863a:15; gender masculine; type species: *Batrachomatus wingii* Clark, 1863a:15 by monotypy; DESCR.: Watts 1978:119.
Allomatus Mouchamps, 1964b:137; gender masculine; type species: *Allomatus wilsoni* Mouchamps, 1964b:140 by original designation; N. SYN.: Hendrich & Balke, 2013:44.

daemeli (Sharp, 1882) AU
Matus daemeli Sharp, 1882a:600; TL: Australia >[New South Wales] >Sydney; LT: Watts 1978:119 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke, 2013:45; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:215.
Batrachomatus burnsi Mouchamps, 1964b:138; TL: Australia >Victoria >Macalister River; HT: NMVM; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:119.
larsoni Hendrich & Balke, 2013 AU
Batrachomatus larsoni Hendrich & Balke, 2013:49; TL: Australia >Queensland >Windsor Tableland; HT: ANIC.
nannup (Watts, 1978) AU
Allomatus nannup Watts, 1978:117; TL: Australia >WA >Bridgetown; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke, 2013:50; N. COMB.: Hendrich & Balke, 2013:50.
wilsoni (Mouchamps, 1964) AU
Allomatus wilsoni Mouchamps, 1964b:140; TL: Australia >Victoria >Kerrisdale; HT: NMVM; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke, 2013:52; N. COMB.: Hendrich & Balke, 2013:52.
wingii Clark, 1863 AU
Batrachomatus wingii Clark, 1863a:15; TL: Australia >NE coast; HT: BMNH; Hendrich & Balke, 2013:56.

Genus ***Matus*** Aubé, 1836 NA (4 spp. + 1 ssp.)

Matus Aubé, 1836:42; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes bicarinatus* Say, 1823a:98 by subsequent designation of Aubé 1837:190; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:738.

bicarinatus (Say, 1823) NA
Colymbetes bicarinatus Say, 1823a:98; TL: North America; NT: Leech 1941b:79 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:741; N. COMB.: Aubé 1837:190.

leechi Young, 1953 NA
Matus leechi Young, 1953f:50; TL: US >Florida >Liberty Co. >Wilma; HT: UMMZ.

ovatus Leech, 1941 NA
Matus ovatus Leech, 1941:79; TL: US >Massachusetts >Middlesex Co. >Lexington; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:739.

ssp. *blatchleyi* Leech, 1941 NA
Matus ovatus blatchleyi Leech, 1941b:82; TL: US >Florida >Highlands Co. (Okeechobee) >Brighton; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:740.

relictus Young, 1953 NA
Matus relictus Young, 1953f:51; TL: US >Texas >Orange; HT: CAS.

Subfamily unknown

? *aeneus* Razoumowsky, 1789
Dytiscus aeneus Razoumowsky, 1789:166; TL: Switzerland >Jorat mountain; ST: ?

? *aquaticus* Herbst, 1784
Dytiscus aquaticus Herbst, 1784:127; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?

? *arcufer* Gistel, 1857
Hydroporus arcufer Gistel, 1857:14; TL: Germany >Munich (Monachium); ST: ?

? *batrachinus* Gistel, 1857
Hydroporus batrachinus Gistel, 1857:75; TL: Switzerland >Tyrolia; ST: ?

? *bilobus* Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus bilobus Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; ST: ?

? *bimaculatus* Schrank, 1798
Dytiscus bimaculatus Schrank, 1798:715; TL: Germany >Bayern; ST: ?; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1767:667.

? *carbonarius* Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus carbonarius Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; ST: ?

? *cinctus* Fabricius, 1775
Dytiscus cinctus Fabricius, 1775:232; TL: North America; ST: ?

? *denigratus* Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus denigratus Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; ST: ?

? *denticulatus* Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus denticulatus Gmelin, 1790:1959; TL: Europe; ST: ?

? *digitalis* Schrank, 1798
Dytiscus digitalis Schrank, 1798:718; TL: Germany >Bayern; ST: ?

? *dispar* Herbst, 1784
Dytiscus dispar Herbst, 1784:126; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?

? *erythromelas* Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus erythromelas Gmelin, 1790:1956; TL: Denmark; ST: ?
Dyticus bilineatus O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by De Geer 1774:400; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:262.

? *fasciatus* Bergsträsser, 1777
Dytiscus fasciatus Bergsträsser, 1777:32; TL: Germany >Hanau; ST: ?; preoccupied by De Geer 1774:397.

? *flavus* Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus flavus Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; ST: ?

? *funebris* Schrank, 1798
Dytiscus funebris Schrank, 1798:713; TL: Germany >Bayern; ST: ?

? *glaber* Forster, 1771
Dytiscus glaber Forster, 1771:55; TL: Great Britain >England (Anglia); ST: ?

? *gottingensis* Meyer, 1796
Dytiscus gottingensis Meyer, 1796:235; TL: Germany >Göttingen; ST: ?

? *gronovii* Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus gronovii Gmelin, 1790:1954; TL: Europe; ST: ?

? *insulanus* Herbst, 1784
Dytiscus insulanus Herbst, 1784:127; TL: Germany /Poland >Pommern; ST: ?

? *lacustris* O.F. Müller, 1776
Dyticus lacustris O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost.

? *lividus* Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus lividus Gmelin, 1790:1959; TL: Europe; ST: ?; preoccupied by Forster 1771:52.

? *luridus* Schrank, 1798
Dytiscus luridus Schrank, 1798:717; TL: Germany >Bayern; ST: ?; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1761:214.

? *maculatus* O.F. Müller, 1776
Dyticus maculatus O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1758:412.

? *multicolor* Bergsträsser, 1777
Dytiscus multicolor Bergsträsser, 1777:45; TL: Germany >Hanau; ST: ?

? *niger* Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus niger Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; ST: ?
? *oblongus* Herbst, 1784
Dytiscus oblongus Herbst, 1784:129; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?
? *octomaculatus* Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus octomaculatus Gmelin, 1790:1959; TL: Europe; ST: ?
? *orbicularis* Herbst, 1784
Dytiscus orbicularis Herbst, 1784:128; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?
? *ovalis* Ström, 1768
Dytiscus ovalis Ström, 1768:328; TL: Norway; ST: ?
? *pallidus* Bergsträsser, 1777
Dytiscus pallidus Bergsträsser, 1777:45; TL: Germany >Hanau; ST: ?
? *pedicularius* Herbst, 1784
Dytiscus pedicularius Herbst, 1784:128; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?
? *piceolus* Herbst, 1784
Dytiscus piceolus Herbst, 1784:127; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?
? *pumilio* Perty, 1830
Dyticus pumilio Perty, 1830:15; TL: Brazil >Minarum Province; ST: ?
? *punctulatus* O.F. Müller, 1776
Dyticus punctulatus O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost.
Dytiscus tricolor Gmelin, 1790:1956; TL: Denmark; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:262.
? *quadratus* Geoffroy, 1785
Dytiscus quadratus Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:69; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?
? *quadrilineatus* Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus quadrilineatus Gmelin, 1790:1959; TL: Europe; ST: ?
? *quadrimaculatus* Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus quadrimaculatus Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: France (Gallia); ST: ?.
? *rufus* Scopoli, 1763
Dytiscus rufus Scopoli, 1763:98; TL: Italy /Slovenia (Carniola); ST: ?
? *scaber* Illiger, 1798
Dyticus scaber Illiger, 1798:266; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?
? *seminulum* Herbst, 1784
Dytiscus seminulum Herbst, 1784:129; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?
? *simplex* Herbst, 1784
Dytiscus simplex Herbst, 1784:127; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?
? *testaceus* Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus testaceus Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; ST: ?
? *testaceus* Schrank, 1798
Dytiscus testaceus Schrank, 1798:715; TL: Germany >Bayern; ST: ?; preoccupied by Gmelin 1790:1958.
? *unipunctatus* Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus unipunctatus Gmelin, 1790:1959; TL: Europe; ST: ?
? *variegatus* Gravenhorst, 1807
Dytiscus variegatus Gravenhorst, 1807:104 ; TL: [not given]; ST: ?; preoccupied by Geoffroy in Fourcroy 1785:68.
? *versicolor* Razoumowsky, 1789
Dytiscus versicolor Razoumowsky, 1789:165; TL: Switzerland >Jorat mountain; ST: ?; preoccupied by Schaller 1783:313.

APPENDIX 1
Fossil taxa included in the family DYTISCIDAE

Subfamily **AGABINAE**

Tribe AGABINI

Genus ***Agabus*** Leach, 1817

charon Wickham, 1912 Oligocene
Agabus charon Wickham, 1912:8; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; HT: UCGC.
congeneroides Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
Agabus congeneroides Łomnicki, 1894:48; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
corticeus Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
Agabus corticeus Łomnicki, 1894:49; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
florissantensis Wickham, 1913 Oligocene
Agabus florissantensis Wickham, 1913:285; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; HT: USNM.
hochi Statz, 1939 Oligocene
Agabus hochi Statz, 1939:56; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; HT: LACM.
latissimus Ponomarenko, 2019 Eocene
Agabus latissimus Ponomarenko in Kirejtshuk et al., 2019:408; TL: England >Isle of Wight >Insect Limestone; HT: BMNH.
lithax Říha, 1961 Miocene
Agabus lithax Říha, 1961b:51; TL: Czech Republic >NW Bohemia >Pochlovice; HT: PIKU.
niedzwiedzkii Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
Agabus niedzwiedzkii Łomnicki, 1894:51; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
parvulus Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
Agabus parvulus Łomnicki, 1894:51; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
perditus Scudder, 1900 Quaternary
Agabus perditus Scudder, 1900a:80; TL: Canada >Ontario >Scarborough; ST: GSCO.
rathbuni Scudder, 1900 Oligocene
Agabus rathbuni Scudder, 1900b:37; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; HT: ?
reductus C. Heyden & L. Heyden, 1866 Oligocene
Agabus reductus C. Heyden & L. Heyden, 1866:133; TL: Germany >Rheinlande >Siebengebirge >Rott; ST: ?
reitteri Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
Agabus reitteri Łomnicki, 1894:50; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
rottensis Nilsson, 2001 Oligocene
Agabus rottensis Nilsson, 2001:10, as replacement name for *Agabus latus* Statz, 1939:57; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; HT: BGR.
Agabus latus Statz, 1939:57; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; HT:; preoccupied by Gebler 1841:371; objective synonym of *Agabus rottensis* Nilsson, 2001:10.
ungeri (Heer, 1847) Miocene
Colymbetes ungeri Heer, 1847:27; TL: Croatia >Radoboj; HT: ?; N. COMB.: Guignot 1933:871.

Genus ***Ilybiosoma*** Crotch, 1873

praelugens (Wickham, 1917) Pleistocene
Agabus praelugens Wickham, 1917:144; TL: US >Illinois >Sangamon River; HT: ISUC; N. COMB.
savagei (Wickham, 1917) Pleistocene
Agabus savagei Wickham, 1917:143; TL: US >Illinois >Sangamon River; HT: ISUC; N. COMB.

Genus ***Ilybius*** Erichson, 1832

boryslavicus Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
Ilybius boryslavicus Łomnicki, 1894:52; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
gratshevi Ponomarenko, 2019 Eocene
Ilybius gratshevi Ponomarenko in Kirejtshuk et al., 2019:408; TL: England >Isle of Wight >Insect Limestone; HT: BMNH.

Tribe HYDROTRUPINI

Genus ***Hydrotrupes*** Sharp, 1882

prometheus Gómez & Damgaard, 2014 Eocene
Hydrotrupes prometheus Gómez & Damgaard, 2014:815; TL: Lithuania; HT: ALDC.

Subfamily **COLYMBETINAE**

Tribe COLYMBETINI

Genus ***Colymbetes*** Clairville, 1806

aemulus Heer, 1862 Miocene
Colymbetes aemulus Heer, 1862:41; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen) >Kesselstein; ST: ?
miocaenicus Říha, 1974 Miocene
Colymbetes miocaenicus Říha, 1974:406; TL: Russia >Stavropol; HT: PIN.

Genus ***Rhantus*** Dejean, 1833

praesuturellus Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
Rhantus praesuturellus Łomnicki, 1894:53; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.

Subfamily **COPELATINAE**

Tribe COPELATINI

Genus ***Copelatus*** Erichson, 1832

aphroditae Balke, 2003 Eocene
Copelatus aphroditae Balke in K.B. Miller & Balke, 2003:810; TL: Baltic region; HT: CAH.
convexus (Förster, 1891) Oligocene to Eocene
Escheria convexa Förster, 1891:359; TL: Germany >Baden-Württemberg >Kleinkems; NT: Fikáček et al. 2011:18 NHMB; DESCR.: Fikáček et al. 2011:18; N. COMB.: Fikáček et al. 2011:18.
fossilis Říha, 1974 Miocene
Copelatus fossilis Říha, 1974:403; TL: Russia >Stavropol; HT: PIN.
ponomarenkoi Říha, 1974 Miocene
Copelatus ponomarenkoi Říha, 1974:402; TL: Russia >Stavropol; HT: PIN.
predaveterus K.B. Miller, 2003 Miocene to Oligoocene
Copelatus predaveterus K.B. Miller in K.B. Miller & Balke, 2003:812; TL: Dominican Republic; HT: AMNH.
stavropolitanus Říha, 1974 Miocene
Copelatus stavropolitanus Říha, 1974:401; TL: Russia >Stavropol; HT: PIN.

Subfamily **COPTOTOMINAE**

Tribe COPTOTOMINI

Genus ***Coptotomus*** Say, 1830

balticus Hendrich & Balke, 2020 Eocene
Coptotomus balticus Hendrich & Balke, 2020:286; TL: Russia >Kaliningrad Region >Yantarny mine; HT: ZSMG.

Subfamily **CYBISTRINAE**

Tribe CYBISTRINI

Genus ***Cybister*** Curtis, 1827

agassizi Heer, 1862 Miocene
Cybister agassizi Heer, 1862:37; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen) >Kesselstein; ST: ?
atavus Heer, 1862 Miocene
Cybister atavus Heer, 1862:39; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen) >Kesselstein; HT: ?
fractus Říha, 1974 Miocene
Cybister fractus Říha, 1974:409; TL: Russia >Stavropol; HT: PIN.
imperfectus Říha, 1974 Miocene
Cybister imperfectus Říha, 1974:410; TL: Russia >Siberia >Tym river >Belyy Yar (Belyj Jar); HT: PIN.

mancus Říha, 1974 Miocene
Cybister mancus Říha, 1974:411; TL: Russia >Siberia >Tym river >Belyy Yar (Belyj Jar); HT: PIN.
nicoleti Heer, 1862 Miocene
Cybister nicoleti Heer, 1862:40; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen) <Switzerland >Locle; ST: ?; DESCR.: Fikáček et al. 2009:189.
rotundatus Říha, 1974 Miocene
Cybister rotundatus Říha, 1974:410; TL: Russia >Siberia >Tym river >Belyy Yar (Belyj Jar); HT: PIN.

Subfamily **DYTISCINAE**

Tribe ACILIINI

Genus *Acilius* Leach, 1817

florissantensis Wickham, 1909 Oligocene
Acilius florissantensis Wickham, 1909:127; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; HT: PMNH.
oeningensis (Heer, 1847) Miocene
Dytiscus oeningensis Heer, 1847:26; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen); HT: ?; N. COMB.
praesulcatus Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
Acilius praesulcatus Łomnicki, 1894:57; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.

Genus ***Graphoderus*** Dejean, 1833

heeri Nilsson, 2001 Miocene
Graphoderus heeri Nilsson, 2001:10, as replacement name for *Dytiscus areolatus* Heer, 1862:40; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen); HT: ?
Dytiscus areolatus Heer, 1862:40; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen); HT: ?; preoccupied by Duftschmid 1805:274; objective synonym of *Graphoderus heeri* Nilsson.
mirabilis Říha, 1974 Miocene
Graphoderus mirabilis Říha, 1974:407; TL: Russia >Stavropol; HT: PIN.

Tribe AMBARTICINI

Genus ***Ambarticus*** Q. Yang, Chen & Jia, 2019
Ambarticus Q. Yang, Chen & Jia, 2019:2; gender masculine; type species: *Ambarticus myanmaricus* Q. Yang, Chen & Jia, 2019:2 by monotypy.

myanmaricus Q. Yang, Chen & Jia, 2019 Cretaceous
Ambarticus myanmaricus Q. Yang, Chen & Jia, 2019:2; TL: Myanmar >Hukawng Valley >Tanaing Town >Noije Bum village; HT: SYSU.

Tribe DYTISCINI

Genus ***Dytiscus*** Linnaeus, 1758

avunculus C. Heyden, 1862 Miocene
Dytiscus avunculus C. Heyden, 1862:81; TL: Germany >Baden >Högau region (Höhngau); HT: ?
krausei H.J. Kolbe, 1931 Pliocene
Dytiscus krausei H.J. Kolbe, 1931:416; TL: Germany >Niederrhein >Oberschlag; HT: BGR.
lapponicus brachypterus Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
Dytiscus lapponicus var. *brachypterus* Łomnicki, 1894:59; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
latahensis Wickham, 1931 Miocene
Dytiscus latahensis Wickham, 1931:318; TL: US >Washington >Spokane Co. (Latah formation) >Spokane; HT: USNM.
lavateri Heer, 1847 Miocene
Dytiscus lavateri Heer, 1847:24; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen); HT: ?
miocenicus Lewis & Gundersen, 1987 Miocene
Dytiscus miocenicus Lewis & Gundersen, 1987:3; TL: US >Idaho >Clearwater Co. >Elk River >Oviatt Creek; HT: DGUI.
zersii Sordelli, 1882 Pleistocene
Dytiscus zersii Sordelli, 1882:234; TL: Italy >Lombardia >Bergamo; HT: ?

Genus ***Miodytiscus*** Wickham, 1911
Miodytiscus Wickham, 1911:54; gender masculine; type species: *Miodytiscus hirtipes* Wickham, 1911:54 by monotypy.

hirtipes Wickham, 1911 Oligocene
Miodytiscus hirtipes Wickham, 1911:54; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; HT: AMNH.

Tribe ERETINI

Genus ***Eretes*** Laporte, 1833

antiquus (Oustalet, 1870) Oligocene
Eunectes antiquus Oustalet, 1870:56; TL: France >Auvergne >Corent; ST: ?; N. COMB.: Guignot 1933:869.

Tribe HYDATICINI

Genus ***Hydaticus*** Leach, 1817

zschokkeanus (Heer, 1847) Miocene
Dytiscus zschokkeanus Heer, 1847:26; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen); HT: ?; N. COMB.: Handlirsch 1907:719.

Subfamily **HYDROPORINAE**

Tribe BIDESSINI

Genus unknown

laminarum Wickham, 1914 Oligocene
Bidessus laminarum Wickham, 1914:426; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; HT: MCZ.

Tribe HYDROPORINI

Subtribe DERONECTINA

Genus ***Nebrioporus*** Régimbart, 1906

benzeli **(**Heer, 1862) Miocene
Hydroporus benzeli Heer, 1862:42; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen) >Kesselstein; ST: ?; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:267.

Genus ***Oreodytes*** Seidlitz, 1887

cryptolineatus Statz, 1939 Oligocene
Oreodytes cryptolineatus Statz, 1939:53; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; ST: LACM.

Subtribe HYDROPORINA

Genus ***Hydroporus*** Clairville, 1806

carstengroehni Balke, Beigel & Hendrich, 2010 Eocene
Hydroporus carstengroehni Balke, Beigel & Hendrich, 2010:3; TL: Baltic region; HT: GPIH.
clessini Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
Hydroporus clessini Łomnicki, 1894:48; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
edenianus Lesne, 1926 Pliocene
Hydroporus discretus edenianus Lesne, 1926:7; TL: Great Britain >England >Durham >Castle Eden; N. STAT.: Guignot 1933:868; HT: ?
inanimatus Scudder, 1900 Quaternary
Hydroporus inanimatus Scudder, 1900a:79; TL: Canada >Ontario >Scarborough; HT: GSCO.
inundatus Scudder, 1900 Quaternary
Hydroporus inundatus Scudder, 1900a:79; TL: Canada >Ontario >Toronto; HT: GSCO.
lapideus Říha, 1974 Miocene
Hydroporus lapideus Říha, 1974:399; TL: Russia >Stavropol; HT: PIN.
multipunctatus Statz, 1939 Oligocene
Hydroporus multipunctatus Statz, 1939:55; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; HT: LACM.
petrefactus Weyenbergh, 1869 Jurassic
Hydroporus petrefactus Weyenbergh, 1869:33; TL: Germany >Bayern (Bavaria) >Solnhofen; HT: ?
pleistocenicus Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
Hydroporus pleistocenicus Łomnicki, 1894:46; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
praedorsalis Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Hydroporus praedorsalis Łomnicki, 1894:42; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.

praenigrita Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Hydroporus praenigrita Łomnicki, 1894:45; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.

praenivalis Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Hydroporus praenivalis Łomnicki, 1894:44; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.

sandbergeri Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Hydroporus sandbergeri Łomnicki, 1894:47; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.

sectus Scudder, 1900 Quaternary

Hydroporus sectus Scudder, 1900a:80; TL: Canada >Ontario >Scarborough, Toronto; ST: GSCO.

statzi Nilsson, 2001 Oligocene

Hydroporus statzi Nilsson, 2001:10, as replacement name for *Hydroporus macularis* Statz, 1939:55; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; HT: LACM.

Hydroporus macularis Statz, 1939:55; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; HT:; preoccupied by LeConte 1852:206; objective synonym of *Hydroporus statzi* Nilsson LACM.

subarcticus Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Hydroporus subarcticus Łomnicki, 1894:43; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.

theobaldi Nilsson, 2003 Oligocene

Hydroporus theobaldi Nilsson, 2003a:72, as replacement name for *Hydroporus trimaculatus* Théobald, 1937:390; TL: France >Basses-Alpes >Céreste; HT: EEFN.

Hydroporus trimaculatus Théobald, 1937:390; TL: France >Basses-Alpes >Céreste; HT: EEFN; preoccupied by Laporte 1835:106; objective synonym of *Hydroporus theobaldi* Nilsson, 2003a:72.

Genus ***Pteroporus*** Guignot, 1933

Pteroporus Guignot, 1933:867; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus antiquus* Heer, 1862:42 by original designation.

antiquus (Heer, 1862) Miocene

Hydroporus antiquus Heer, 1862:42; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen) >Kesselstein; ST: ?; N. COMB.: Guignot 1933:867.

Genus unknown

sedimentorum Wickham, 1914 Oligocene

Hydroporus sedimentorum Wickham, 1914:427; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; HT: MCZ.

Tribe HYGROTINI

Genus ***Hygrotus*** Stephens, 1828

cribrarius (Scudder, 1900) Quaternary

Coelambus cribrarius Scudder, 1900a:78; TL: Canada >Ontario >Toronto; HT: GSCO; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

derelictus (Scudder, 1900) Quaternary

Coelambus derelictus Scudder, 1900a:78; TL: Canada >Ontario >Scarborough; ST: GSCO; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

disjectus (Scudder, 1900) Quaternary

Coelambus disjectus Scudder, 1900a:79; TL: Canada >Ontario >Scarborough; HT: GSCO; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

dzieduszyckii (Łomnicki, 1894) Pleistocene

Coelambus dzieduszyckii Łomnicki, 1894:37; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

ganglbaueri (Łomnicki, 1894) Pleistocene

Coelambus ganglbaueri Łomnicki, 1894:38; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

infernalis (Scudder, 1900) Quaternary

Coelambus infernalis Scudder, 1900a:78; TL: Canada >Ontario >Toronto; HT: GSCO; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

latefasciatus (Łomnicki, 1894) Pleistocene

Coelambus latefasciatus Łomnicki, 1894:39; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

miocenus (Wickham, 1912) Oligocene

Coelambus miocenus Wickham 1912:7; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; HT: AMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

niedzwiedzkii (Łomnicki, 1894) Pleistocene

Coelambus niedzwiedzkii Łomnicki, 1894:38; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

ozokeriticus (Łomnicki, 1894) Pleistocene

Coelambus ozokeriticus Łomnicki, 1894:40; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

picipoides (Łomnicki, 1894) Pleistocene

Coelambus picipoides Łomnicki, 1894:36; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; HT: DML; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

Genus ***Procoelambus*** Théobald, 1937

Procoelambus Théobald 1937:389; gender masculine; type species: *Procoelambus macrocephalus* Théobald, 1937:389 by monotypy.

macrocephalus Théobald 1937 Oligocene

Procoelambus macrocephalus Théobald 1937:389; TL: France >Basses-Alpes >Céreste; HT: EEFN.

Tribe METHLINI

Genus ***Methles*** Sharp, 1882

caucasicus Říha, 1974 Miocene
Methles caucasicus Říha, 1974:400; TL: Russia >Stavropol; HT: PIN.

Tribe SCHISTOMERINI

Schistomerini Palmer, 1957:259, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Schistomerus*.

Genus ***Schistomerus*** Palmer, 1957

Schistomerus Palmer, 1957:259; gender masculine; type species: *Schistomerus californense* Palmer, 1957:259 by original designation.

californense Palmer, 1957 Miocene
Schistomerus californense Palmer, 1957:259; TL: US >California >Mojave desert; HT: USNM.

Tribe VATELLINI

Genus ***Calicovatellus*** K.B. Miller & Lubkin, 2001

Calicovatellus K.B. Miller & Lubkin, 2001:891; gender masculine; type species *Calicovatellus petrodytes* K.B. Miller & Lubkin, 2001:892 by original designation.

petrodytes K.B. Miller & Lubkin, 2001 Miocene
Calicovatellus petrodytes K.B. Miller & Lubkin, 2001e:892; TL: US >California >San Bernardino Co. >Mojave Desert >Calico Mountains >Mule Canyon; HT: USNM.

Genus ***Derovatellus*** Sharp, 1882

Glessaria Koch & Berendt, 1854:117; gender feminine; type species: *Glessaria rostrata* Koch & Berendt, 1854:117 by monotypy.

rostratus (Koch & Berendt, 1854) ?
Glessaria rostrata Koch & Berendt, 1854:117; TL: Baltic region; HT: ?; N. COMB.: Klausnitzer 2003:104; DESCR.: Klausnitzer 2003:103.

Subfamily **LACCOPHILINAE**

Tribe LACCOPHILINI

Palaeogyrinidae Schlechtendal, 1894:200, as family of Adephaga; type genus: *Palaeogyrinus*; N. STAT.: Galewski & Głazek 1978:782.

Genus ***Electruphilus*** Balke, Toledo & Hendrich, 2019

Electruphilus Balke, Toledo & Hendrich in Balke et al., 2019c:352; gender masculine; type species: *Electruphilus wendeli* Balke, Toledo & Hendrich in Balke et al., 2019c:353 by original designation.

wendeli Balke, Toledo & Hendrich, 2019 Eocene
Electruphilus wendeli Balke, Toledo & Hendrich in Balke et al., 2019c:353; TL: Germany >Saxonia-Anhalt >Bitterfeld; HT: Coll. Goitzsche Bernstein GmbH.

Genus ***Japanolaccophilus*** Satô, 1972

beatificus Balke & Hendrich, 2019 Eocene
Japanolaccophilus beatificus Balke & Hendrich, 2019:178; TL: Russia >Kaliningrad Region >Yantarnii mine; HT: ♀ ZSMG.

Genus ***Laccophilus*** Leach, 1815

Palaeogyrinus Schlechtendal, 1894:201; gender masculine; type species: *Palaeogyrinus strigatus* Schlechtendal, 1894:202 by monotypy.

corystes J.F. Zhang, 1989 ?
Laccophilus corystes J.F. Zhang, 1989:105; TL: China >Shandong >Shanwang; HT: ?

pusulatus J.F. Zhang, 1989 ?
Laccophilus pusulatus J.F. Zhang, 1989:104; TL: China >Shandong >Shanwang; HT: ?

strigatus (Schlechtendal, 1894) Oligocene
Palaeogyrinus strigatus Schlechtendal, 1894:202; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; HT: ?; N. COMB.: Galewski & Głazek 1978:782.

Subfamily **LIADYTISCINAE**

Tribe LIADYTISCINI

Liadytiscinae Prokin & Ren, 2010:48, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Liadytiscus*.

Genus ***Liadroporus*** Prokin & Ren, 2010

Liadroporus Prokin & Ren, 2010:50; gender masculine; type species: *Liadroporus elegans* Prokin & Ren, 2010:50 by original designation.

elegans Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous
Liadroporus elegans Prokin & Ren, 2010:50; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; HT: CNU.

Genus ***Liadytiscus*** Prokin & Ren, 2010

Liadytiscus Prokin & Ren, 2010:48; gender masculine; type species: *Liadytiscus cretaceus* Prokin & Ren, 2010:48 by original designation.

cretaceus Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous
Liadytiscus cretaceus Prokin & Ren, 2010:48; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; HT: CNU.
latus Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous
Liadytiscus latus Prokin & Ren, 2010:49; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; HT: CNU.
longitibialis Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous
Liadytiscus longitibialis Prokin & Ren, 2010:49; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; HT: CNU.

Genus ***Liadyxianus*** Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013

Liadyxianus Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:143; gender masculine; type species: *Liadyxianus kirejtshuki* Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:143 by original designation.

kirejtshuki Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013 Cretaceous
Liadyxianus kirejtshuki Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:143; TL: China >Liaoning >Huanbanjigou; HT: MHNH.

Tribe MESODERINI

Mesoderini Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:145, as tribe of Liadytiscinae; type genus: *Mesoderus*.

Genus ***Mesoderus*** Prokin & Ren, 2010

Mesoderus Prokin & Ren, 2010:50; gender masculine; type species: *Mesoderus magnus* Prokin & Ren, 2010:51 by original designation.

magnus Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous
Mesoderus magnus Prokin & Ren, 2010:51; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; HT: CNU.
ovatus Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013 Cretaceous
Mesoderus ovatus Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:147; TL: China >Inner Mongolia >Liutiaogou; HT: NIGP.
punctatus Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013 Cretaceous
Mesoderus punctatus Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:145; TL: China >Inner Mongolia >Liutiaogou; HT: NIGP.
ventralis Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous
Mesoderus ventralis Prokin & Ren, 2010:51; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; HT: CNU.

Genus ***Mesodytes*** Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013

Mesodytes Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:147; gender masculine; type species: *Mesodytes rhantoides* Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:147 by original designation.

rhantoides Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013 Cretaceous
Mesodytes rhantoides Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:147; TL: China >Inner Mongolia >Liutiaogou; HT: NIGP.

Subfamily unknown

Genus ***Cretodytes*** Ponomarenko, 1977

Cretodytes Ponomarenko, 1977:40; gender masculine; type species: *Cretodytes latipes* Ponomarenko, 1977:41 by original designation.

incertus Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013 Cretaceous
Cretodytes incertus Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:152; TL: Russia >Transbaikalia >Chernovskiye Kopi; HT: PIN.
latipes Ponomarenko, 1977 Cretaceous
Cretodytes latipes Ponomarenko, 1977:41; TL: Kazakhstan >S part >Kyzyl-Orda province >Chiili district >Kzyl-Dzhar; HT: PIN.

Genus ***Palaeodytes*** Ponomarenko, 1987

Palaeodytes Ponomarenko, 1987:89; gender masculine; type species: *Palaeodytes sibiricus* Ponomarenko, 1987:91 by original designation.

baissiensis Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013 Cretaceous

Palaeodytes baissiensis Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:149; TL: Russia >Buryat republic >Baisa; HT: PIN.

gutta Ponomarenko, 1987 Jurassic

Palaeodytes gutta Ponomarenko 1987:90; TL: Kazakhstan >Karatay; HT: PIN.

incompletus Ponomarenko, Coram & Jarzembowski, 2005 Cretaceous

Palaeodytes incompletus Ponomarenko, Coram & Jarzembowski, 2005:280; TL: Great Britain >England >Dorset >Swanage >Durlston Bay; HT: MNEMG.

sibiricus Ponomarenko, 1987 Cretaceous

Palaeodytes sibiricus Ponomarenko, 1987:91; TL: Russia >Buryatya >betw. Vitim river & Baysa river; HT: PIN.

Genus ***Sinoporus*** Prokin & Ren, 2010

Sinoporus Prokin & Ren, 2010:51; gender masculine; type species: *Sinoporus lineatus* Prokin & Ren, 2010:52 by original designation.

lineatus Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous

Sinoporus lineatus Prokin & Ren, 2010:52; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; HT: CNU.

APPENDIX 2
Not available names

Family-group

Eunectini Portevin, 1929:208, as tribe of Dytiscinae; type genus: *Eunectes*; type genus is jr homonym.
Hyporinae Falkenström, 1938:9, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; not based on generic name.
Speleoporini Houlbert, 1934:42, as tribe of Hydroporinae; not based on generic name.

Genus-group

Aethionectes Sharp, 1880:cl; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Agametrus Sharp, 1880:cxlix; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Agraphis Guignot, 1954b:199; gender feminine; type species not fixed.
Andex Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Antiporus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Batrachomatus Schaum & White in White, 1847:27; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Coelhydrus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Coptotomma Sharp, 1878:117; gender feminine; nomen nudum.
Darwinhydrus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Derovatellus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Dictyoporus Houlbert, 1934:75, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species not fixed.
Dyticopsis Houlbert, 1934:131, as subgenus of *Dytiscus* Linnaeus; gender feminine; type species not fixed.
Dyticus Geoffroy, 1762:185; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus marginalis* Linnaeus, 1758:411 by subsequent designation of Latreille 1810:167, 426; rejected in Opinion 1754; objective synonym of *Dytiscus* Linnaeus.
Heterodytes Houlbert, 1934:100, as subgenus of *Agabus* Leach; gender masculine; type species not fixed.
Huxelhydrus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Hydorus Zetterstedt, 1828:211; gender masculine; given as synonym.
Hydropeplus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Hydrotrupes Sharp, 1880:cxlix; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Lacconectes Régimbart, 1888:616; gender masculine; misspelling of *Lacconectus* Motschulsky.
Lancetes Sharp, 1880:cxlix; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Leucorea Laporte, 1835:106; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporus tarsatus* Laporte, 1835:106 by monotypy; rejected in Opinion 1681; objective synonym of *Vatellus* Aubé.
Leuronectes Sharp, 1880:cxlix; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Macroporus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Macrovatellus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Megadytes Sharp, 1880:cl; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Methles Sharp, 1880:cxlix; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Neonectes Zimmermann, 1933:80; gender masculine; type species not fixed.
Neptosternus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Oberthuria Chatanay, 1911:445; gender feminine; nomen nudum.
Oreonectes Falkenström, 1939a:95, as subgenus of *Oreodytes* Seidlitz; gender masculine; type species not fixed.
Pachydrus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Paroster Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Peschetius Guignot, 1935b:131 gender masculine; type species not fixed.
Plateocolymbus Gistel, 1857:606; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes lineatus* Redtenbacher, 1844:503 by monotypy; rejected in Opinion 1796.
Primospes Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Prodaticus Sharp, 1880:cl; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Queda Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender feminine; nomen nudum.
Scabronectes Falkenström, 1939a:80; gender masculine; type species not fixed.
Scutopterus Dejean, 1833:54; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lanio* Fabricius, 1775:231 by subsequent designation of Nilsson et al. 1989:307; rejected in Opinion 1725.
Spencerhydrus Sharp, 1880:cl; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
Spilorhantus Houlbert, 1934:116, as subgenus of *Rhantus* Dejean; gender masculine; type species not fixed.
Tyndalhydrus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Species-group

Acatodes ***nigriventris*** J. Sahlberg, 1880:55; TL: Russia >Siberia >Krasnoyarsk; misidentification; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:431 (= *Agabus coxalis*).
Acilius ***abbreviatus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:270 (= *Acilius abbreviatus*).
Acilius abbreviatus var. ***semisulcatus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:132 (= *Acilius semisulcatus*).
Acilius ***detritus*** White, 1847:11; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Acilius semisulcatus abbreviatus ab. ***latuisculoides*** Hatch, 1933b:29; TL: US >Washington >King Co. >Echo Lake; nomen nudum (= *Acilius abbreviatus*).
Acilius semisulcatus abbreviatus ***latiusculoides*** Hatch, 1953:236; TL: Canada >British Columbia <US >Idaho, Oregon, Washington; infrasubspecific (= *Acilius abbreviatus*).
Acilius ***tenebrosus*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:464; TL: US >Florida; given as synonym (= *Thermonectus nigrofasciatus ornaticollis*).
Africophilus ***australis*** Omer-Cooper, 1957:22; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Spruit Brakfontein; nomen nudum.
Agabus ***amoenus*** Régimbart, 1899a:276; TL: China, India; misidentification; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1906a:174 (= *Agabus regimbarti*).
Agabus arcticus ab. ***collaris*** Scholz, 1917:251; TL: Sweden >Lule lappmark >Jokkmokk >Storbacken; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus arcticus arcticus*).
Agabus balcanicus ab. ***divisus*** Hlisnikovský, 1955a:102; TL: Bulgaria >Pirin mountains [etc.]; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Hájek 2006a:174 (= *Agabus dilatatus*).
Agabus biguttatus ab. ***balearicus*** Guignot, 1953f:116; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca); infrasubspecific (= *Agabus biguttatus*).
Agabus biguttatus ab. ***impressus*** Porta, 1923:261; TL: Italy >Napoletano; preoccupied by Zoubkoff 1833:317; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus biguttatus*).
Agabus bipustulatus ab. ***agnusi*** Schaefer, 1964:123; TL: France >Corsica; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).
Agabus bipustulatus var. ***intermedius*** Schaefer, 1964:123; TL: France >Corsica; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).

Agabus bipustulatus var. ***niger*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:453; TL: Hungary; nomen nudum (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).
Agabus ***bisignatus*** Zaitzev, 1908:clx; TL: Ukraine >Kiev province; nomen nudum.
Agabus ***brachynotus*** LeConte, 1863:17; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
Agabus congener var. ***fuscus*** Dalla Torre, 1879:42; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Agabus constans Sturm, 1843:40; TL: Italy >Siciliy; nomen nudum.
Agabus ***crowii*** White, 1847:20; TL: Lapland; nomen nudum.
Agabus ***cupreolus*** White, 1847:23; TL: US >Florida >E part; nomen nudum.
Agabus ***dissimilis*** Sharp, 1882:513; TL: Russia >Siberia >Arctic part; given as synonym; N. SYN.: (= *Agabus moestus*).
Agabus ***fuscus*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:455; TL: Italy; given as synonym of Agabus goedeli (= *Agabus sturmii*).
Agabus ***gittidasi*** Guignot, 1958a:28; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1970a:340, as *gittidytes* (= *Agabus debilipes*).
Agabus ***glabricollis*** Zaitzev, 1908:clx; TL: Ukraine >Kiev province; nomen nudum.
Agabus guttatus ab. ***didymoides*** Roubal, 1919:15; TL: Czech Republic >Bohemia >Rožmitál; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus guttatus guttatus*).
Agabus guttatus ab. ***maculatus*** Hlisnikovský, 1955b:88; TL: Czech Republic >Bohemia >Krkonoše Mts. >Obří Bouda; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus guttatus guttatus*).
Agabus ***herrmanni*** Fabricius 1775 sensu Bedel, 1881:244; TL: France >Seine, Seine-et-Oise, Aube, Somme, Orne departements; misidentification; N. SYN.: Seidlitz 1887:96 (= *Agabus undulatus*).
Agabus ***laevidorsus*** LeConte, 1863:17; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
Agabus ***leechi*** Jacobson, 1908:429; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).
Agabus maculatus ab. ***aterrimus*** J. Sahlberg, 1900b:71; TL: Finland >Savolaks; infrasubspecific (= *Platambus maculatus*).
Agabus ***monilis*** Sharp, 1873d:311; TL: US >California; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: (= *Agabinus glabrellus*).
Agabus nebulosus ab. ***extinctus*** Scholz, 1917:250; TL: Greece >Náxos; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus nebulosus*).
Agabus nebulosus ab. ***flaviventris*** Everts, 1918a:70; TL: Netherlands >The Hague (Haag); infrasubspecific (= *Agabus nebulosus*).
Agabus nebulosus ab. ***immaculatus*** Dorsselaer, 1919:106; TL: Belgium >Brussels region >St-Lambrechts-Woluwe (Woluwe-Saint-Lambert); preoccupied by Schrank 1781:201; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus nebulosus*).
Agabus nebulosus ab. ***rugosipennis*** Scholz, 1916:180; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Hierro; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus nebulosus*).
Agabus ***niger*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:453; TL: Hungary; given as synonym (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).
Agabus ***olivaceus*** White, 1847:21; TL: Canada >Ontario >Albany river >Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
Agabus ***ovoideus*** LeConte, 1863a:17; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Henshaw 1881:217 (= *Agabus confinis*).
Agabus paludosus var. ***testaceus*** Gistel 1848b:?; TL: Germany >Munich (Monachium); nomen nudum.
Agabus ***picinus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >Siberia; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:428; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:270 (= *Agabus serricornis*).
Agabus ***planicostatus*** White, 1847:23; TL: Canada >Ontario >Albany river >Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
Agabus ***prometheus*** Eichler, 1923:55; TL: Turkey >Zigana-dagh; nomen nudum.
Agabus ***propinquulus*** White, 1847:23; TL: Canada >Ontario >Albany river >Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
Agabus ***rufipennis*** White, 1847:21; TL: Canada >Ontario >Albany river >Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
Agabus ***semperi*** Sharp, 1882a:542; TL: Philippines; given as synonym (= *Platynectes semperi*).
Agabus ***splendens*** Sturm, 1843:317; TL: Canada >Labrador, nomen nudum.
Agabus ***striatus*** Aubé, 1838b:305; TL: US >New York >North Lebanon; misspelling; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:30 (= *Ilybiosoma seriatum*).
Agabus ***stridulatus*** Zimmermann, 1920a:173; TL: North America; misspelling; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:341 (= *Agabus semipunctatus*).
Agabus sturmii ab. ***carbo*** Foster, 1981:213; TL: Great Britain >Scotland >North Sutherland >Stoer peninsula; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus sturmii*).
Agabus sturmii ab. ***maurus*** Everts, 1903:773; TL: Netherlands >Gelderland >Arnhem; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus sturmii*).
Agabus ***subfasciatus*** LeConte, 1863a:17; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:422 (= *Agabus arcticus arcticus*).
Agabus uliginosus forma ***oreophilus*** Queney, 2002:157; TL: France >Pyrénées-Orientales >La Llagonne; infrasubspecific.
Agabus undulatus ab. ***nonundulatus*** Scholz, 1915:236; TL: Germany >Holstein; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus undulatus*).
Agraphis pictipennis f. ***bimaculatus*** Satô, 1960:80; TL: Japan >Honshu >Yamanashi prefecture >Motosu lake (Motosuko); infrasubspecific (= *Platambus pictipennis*).
Amarodytes ***gounellei*** Guignot, 1953f:109; TL: [not given; Brazil by indication]; given as synonym (= *Amarodytes segrix*).
Batrachomatus burnsi var. ***obscurior*** Mouchamps, 1964b:140; TL: Australia >Victoria >Warburton; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:271 (= *Batrachomatus daemeli*).
Batrachomatus ***wingii*** White, 1847:27; TL: Australia >NE coast; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:271 (= *Batrachomatus wingii*).
Bidessus angularis ab. ***quadrilineolus*** Zimmermann, 1920b:225; TL: Namibia >Windhoek (Windhuk) [etc.]; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1928a:173 (= *Hydroglyphus lineolatus*).
Bidessus brevistriga ab. ***unicolor*** Gschwendtner, 1932b:261; TL: Zaire; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:18 (= *Bidessus nero*).
Bidessus ***fuscipennis*** Branden, 1885:30; TL: Brazil >Pernambuco province; given as synonym (= *Brachyvatus borrei*).
Bidessus geminus ab. ***fenestratus*** Marcu, 1932:214; TL: Romania >Radauti, Suceava; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroglyphus geminus*).
Bidessus hamulatus ab. ***huehni*** Kniephof, 1913:185; TL: Poland >Zachodniopomorskie (Pommern) >Bobolice (Bublitz); infrasubspecific (= *Hydroglyphus hamulatus*).
Bidessus hamulatus ab. ***pomeranus*** Kniephof, 1913:184; TL: Poland >Zachodniopomorskie (Pommern) >Bobolice (Bublitz); infrasubspecific (= *Hydroglyphus hamulatus*).
Bidessus hamulatus ab. ***pulchellus*** Kniephof, 1913:184; TL: Poland >Zachodniopomorskie (Pommern) >Bobolice (Bublitz); infrasubspecific (= *Hydroglyphus hamulatus*).
Bidessus minutissimus ab. ***nigropterus*** Fuente, 1918:45; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca) >Pollença; infrasubspecific (= *Bidessus minutissimus*).
Bidessus minutissimus ab. ***quadrinotatus*** Fuente, 1918:45; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca) >Pollença; infrasubspecific (= *Bidessus minutissimus*).
Bidessus minutissimus ***quadrigutatus*** Jorda, 1922:130; TL: Spain >Balearic islands >Guilló; misspelling (= *Bidessus minutissimus*).
Bidessus ***mundulus*** Omer-Cooper, 1962:294; TL: South Africa >West Cape province; nomen nudum (= *Bidessus mundulus*).
Bidessus saucicus ab. ***sexguttatus*** Zimmermann, 1919a:140; TL: [not given]; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Fery 1992a:75 (= *Bidessus calabricus*).
Bidessus ***simoni*** Severin, 1892:473; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Bidessus unistriatus ab. ***maurus*** Everts, 1918b:67; TL: Netherlands; infrasubspecific (= *Bidessus unistriatus*).
Bidessus unistriatus ab. ***opacus*** Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: Germany /Poland >Schlesien; infrasubspecific (= *Bidessus unistriatus*).
Bidessus unistriatus ab. ***vorbringeri*** Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: [not given; Poland by indication]; infrasubspecific (= *Bidessus grossepunctatus*).
Canthyporus canthydroides ab. ***fuscus*** Omer-Cooper, 1965a:147; TL: South Africa >Western Cape; infrasubspecific (= *Canthyporus canthydroides*).
Canthyporus ***kilimandjarensis*** Guignot, 1946c:314; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain; nomen nudum (= *Canthyporus alpestris*).
Celina ***procera*** Guignot, 1953f:109; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Celina punctata*).
Clypeodytes gestroi ab. ***subniger*** Guignot, 1948a:163; TL: Vietnam >Haiphong; infrasubspecific (= *Clypeodytes gestroi*).
Clypeodytes ***ignobilis*** Omer-Cooper, 1962:296; TL: South Africa; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:93 (= *Leiodytes hieroglyphicus*).

Clypeodytes ***natator*** Guignot, 1953d:145; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); nomen nudum.
Coelambus ***nigrovittatus*** Stange, 1903:7; TL: Kazakhstan >Inder lake (Indersky); nomen nudum (= *Hygrotus nigrolineatus*).
Colymbetes ***aciculatus*** Dejean, 1836:62; TL: Russia >S part; given as synonym (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).
Colymbetes ***adpressus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Russia >Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:169 (= *Agabus adpressus*).
Colymbetes ***aereus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Austria; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***aeruginosus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:298 (= *Agabus aeruginosus*).
Colymbetes ***angularis*** Sturm, 1826:124; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:457 (= *Agabus tristis*).
Colymbetes ***angustatus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450 (= *Rhantus cicurius*).
Colymbetes ***angusticollis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe <Russia >Songoria; preoccupied by Curtis 1839:195; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:261 (= *Agabus basalis*).
Colymbetes ***angustus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Scandinavia >Lapland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:176 (= *Agabus elongatus*).
Colymbetes ***aquilus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: (N..); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:165 (= *Agabus dilatatus*).
Colymbetes ***attenuatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:267 (= *Ilybius opacus*).
Colymbetes ***barnstoni*** White, 1847:15; TL: Canada >Ontario >Albany river >Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***basalis*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:455 (= *Agabus nebulosus*).
Colymbetes ***bassii*** White, 1847:16; TL: Australia; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***bisignatus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:13; TL: Italy >N part; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***brunnipes*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North Africa (Barbaria); nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***cautus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:13; TL: Italy >S part; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes chalconatus var. ***austriacus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Austria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:265 (= *Ilybius chalconatus*).
Colymbetes ***cicur*** Stephens, 1828:67; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; misspelling of *cicurius* Fabricius; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:174 (= *Rhantus cicurius*).
Colymbetes ***confusus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:280 (= *Ilybius confusus*).
Colymbetes ***convexus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: France; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***costulatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >Kamchatka, Daurian mts; nomen nudum (= *Agabus costulatus*).
Colymbetes ***curticollis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:265 (= *Ilybius neglectus*).
Colymbetes ***decemstriatus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:458 (= *Copelatus glyphicus*).
Colymbetes ***dilatatus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Italy >Sicily; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***dilatipennis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >Dauria <Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:269 (= *Agabus coxalis*).
Colymbetes ***duodecimstriatus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:378 (= *Copelatus duodecimstriatus*).
Colymbetes ***elongatus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:190 (= *Matus bicarinatus*).
Colymbetes ***emarginatus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:190 (= *Matus bicarinatus*).
Colymbetes ***erythropus*** Sturm, 1826:124; TL: North America; misspelling (= *Agabus erytropterus*).
Colymbetes ***flavescens*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***flindersii*** White, 1847:15; TL: Australia >WA >Swan River; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***fordii*** White, 1847:18; TL: South Africa [mislabelled]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:466 (= *Hydaticus parallelus*).
Colymbetes ***fulvus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >SE part, Elton lake, Bogdo lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:268 (= *Agabus fulvaster*).
Colymbetes fuscus ab. ***duboisi*** Méquignon, 1947:58; TL: France >Versailles; infrasubspecific (= *Colymbetes fuscus*).
Colymbetes ***gagates*** Sturm, 1826:124; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:306 (= *Ilybius gagates*).
Colymbetes ***gibbus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >Ural; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:261 (= *Agabus bifarius*).
Colymbetes ***glabratus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Sweden; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***glacialis*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Switzerland; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***glacialis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >Dauria mountains; preoccupied by Hochhuth 1846:218; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:159 (= *Agabus arcticus*).
Colymbetes ***guttulosus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >N part, Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:270 (= *Platambus maculatus*).
Colymbetes ***infuscatus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:330 (= *Agabus infuscatus*).
Colymbetes ***kraussii*** White, 1847:17; TL: South Africa >Natal; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***laevigatus*** Stephens, 1829b:49; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450 (= *Rhantus cicurius*).
Colymbetes ***laterimaculatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:268 (= *Agabus pallens*).
Colymbetes ***lebasii*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Colombia >Cartagena; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450 (= *Rhantus calidus*).
Colymbetes ***leprieurii*** Dejean, 1836:63; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:363 (= *Aglymbus leprieurii*).
Colymbetes ***lineellus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Ukraina >Kharkiv (Kharkov); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:265 (= *Agabus lineatus*).
Colymbetes ***lineolatus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Ambon island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:386 (= *Copelatus lineatus*).
Colymbetes ***lithuanicus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Lithuania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:267 (= *Agabus biguttulus*).
Colymbetes ***lucidus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sicily; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***marginellus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Caucasus >high mountains; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:263 (= *Agabus dilatatus*).
Colymbetes ***meridionalis*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:285 (= *Ilybius meridionalis*).
Colymbetes ***multistriatus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:372 (= *Copelatus posticatus*).
Colymbetes ***neglectus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >N part; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***niger*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: France >Paris; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:269 (= *Rhantus grapii*).
Colymbetes ***nigerrimus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:322 (= *Platynectes nigerrimus*).
Colymbetes ***nigricollis*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Italy >Sicily; preoccupied by Zoubkoff 1833:317; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***nubilus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450 (= *Rhantus calidus*).
Colymbetes ***obscuricollis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Kazakhstan, Russia >Siberia >E part; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:251; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:267 (= *Agabus costulatus*).
Colymbetes ***oceanicus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:265 (= *Ilybius erichsoni*).
Colymbetes ***octostriatus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:388 (= *Copelatus guerini*).
Colymbetes ***ovalis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >N part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:265 (= *Ilybius subtilis*).
Colymbetes ***pacificus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Hawaii (Ins. Sandwich.); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:273 (= *Rhantus pacificus*).
Colymbetes ***pallidiventris*** Dejean, 1836:63; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:360 (= *Aglymbus pallidiventris*).
Colymbetes ***parallelus*** Germain, 1911:57 ; TL: Chile >Magellan strait; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***parvulus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Hawaii; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Boisduval 1835:50 (= *Exocelina parvula*).

Colymbetes paykulli ab. ***zetterstedti*** Sjögren, 1941:71; TL: Sweden >Skåne >Genarp >Häckebergasjön; infrasubspecific (= *Colymbetes paykulli*).
Colymbetes ***picipes*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:356 (= *Agabus tristis*).
Colymbetes ***politus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >N part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:266 (= *Agabus lapponicus*).
Colymbetes ***proemosus*** Aubé, 1838b:257; TL: South America; misspelling of *praemorsus* Erichson; N. SYN.: \íha 1961a:133 (= *Lancetes varius varius*).
Colymbetes ***pulverosus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: France >Paris; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***punctatulus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***pygmaeus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >SE part, W Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:268 (= *Agabus labiatus*).
Colymbetes ***quadriguttatus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: France >Paris; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Lacordaire 1835:316 (= *Ilybius quadriguttatus*).
Colymbetes ***quadrinotatus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America >W part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:274 (= *Ilybius quadrimaculatus*).
Colymbetes ***quadrisignatus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Peru; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:317 (= *Agametrus peruvianus*).
Colymbetes ***reticulatus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:273 (= *Agabus ambiguus*).
Colymbetes ***rivalis*** Grimmer, 1846:10; TL: Austria >Styria (Steiermark); nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***rivulorum*** Gistel, 1856:266; TL: Austria >Styria; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***roridus*** Aubé, 1838b:254; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Rhantus exsoletus*).
Colymbetes ***rubiginosus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >S part; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***rugulosus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:273 (= *Agabetes acuductus*).
Colymbetes ***scarificatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:9; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:270 (= *Agabus anthracinus*).
Colymbetes ***sexlineatus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450 (= *Rhantus calidus*).
Colymbetes ***sinaicus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Arabia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:264 (= *Colymbetes piceus*).
Colymbetes ***sobrinus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: US >California >Sonoma Co. >Fort Ross (Colon. Ross); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:69 (= *Ilybiosoma brevicolle*).
Colymbetes ***splendens*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >N part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Dejean 1836:62 (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).
Colymbetes ***striatulus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Senegal [nec. Amer. bor.]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:385 (= *Copelatus striatulus*).
Colymbetes ***striola*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:273 (= *Platambus stagninus*).
Colymbetes ***subaeneus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:270 (= *Agabus lutosus*).
Colymbetes ***subquadratus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >Songoria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:230 (= *Agabus adpressus*).
Colymbetes ***suturalis*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Germany; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***taciturnus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:261 (= *Ilybius obtusus*).
Colymbetes ***taeniatus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:273 (= *Agabus taeniolatus*).
Colymbetes ***taeniolatus*** White, 1847:18; TL: Australia; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***trivialis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >Daurian mountains; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:268 (= *Agabus pallens*).
Colymbetes ***ukrainicus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Ukraina >Kharkiv (Kharkov); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:264 (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).
Colymbetes ***undecimguttatus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:320 (= *Platynectes undecimguttatus*).
Colymbetes ***unifasciatus*** White, 1847:17; TL: Canada >Ontario >Albany river >St. Martin's Falls; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***ustulatus*** Hummel, 1822:7; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg; misspelling; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1907:70 (= *Agabus uliginosus*).
Colymbetes ***vicinus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Arabia; nomen nudum.
Colymbetes ***vittatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >S part <Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe <Caucasus; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:270 (= *Platambus maculatus*).
Copelatus ***africanus*** White, 1847:25; TL: South Africa; nomen nudum.
Copelatus aldabricus var. ***aequabilis*** Guignot, 1961a:710; TL: Madagascar; infrasubspecific (= *Copelatus aldabricus*).
Copelatus ***australicus*** White, 1847:26; TL: Australia; nomen nudum.
Copelatus ***capensis*** White, 1847:26; TL: South Africa; nomen nudum.
Copelatus erichsonii ab. ***congener*** Guignot, 1941a:37; TL: Madagascar >Antakotako; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1997:13 (= *Copelatus polystrigus*).
Copelatus erichsonii ab. ***johannis*** J.Balfour-Browne, 1939d:84; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape (Pondoland) >Port St Johns (Port St. John); infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Guignot 1954d:33 (= *Copelatus johannis*).
Copelatus ***fimbriolatus*** Dejean, 1836:63; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:377 (= *Copelatus pulchellus*).
Copelatus gentilis ab. ***divisus*** J.Balfour-Browne, 1939d:79; TL: Vanuatu >Malekula Island; infrasubspecific; N. STAT.: Watts 1978:122 (= *Copelatus portior*).
Copelatus ***ibaguensis*** White, 1847:26; TL: Brazil, Colombia; nomen nudum.
Copelatus ***peruanus*** Erichson, 1847:74; TL: Peru; misspelling; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:458 (= *Agametrus peruvianus*).
Copelatus ***striatipennis*** Dejean, 1836:63; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:187 (= *Copelatus sulcipennis*).
Copelatus variegatus ab. ***subconcolor*** Guignot, 1953b:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mukukwe river; infrasubspecific (= *Copelatus variegatus*).
Copelatus ***takakurai*** Satô, 1983:37; TL: Japan >Kyushu; nomen nudum (= *Copelatus takakurai*).
Copelatus ***utowaensis*** Ribera, Hogan & Vogler, 2002:46; TL: New Guinea; nomen nudum.
Coptotomma ***argentina*** Sharp, 1878c:117; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; nomen nudum (= *Lancetes marginatus*).
Cybister ***bipunctatus*** Bodenheimer & Theodor, 1929:40; TL: Egypt >Sinai >W of El Tur (El-Tor) >Wâdi Islê; misspelling of *tripunctatus* Olivier; N. SYN.: Alfieri 1976:37 (= *Cybister tripunctatus africanus*).
Cybister ***comptus*** White, 1847:6; TL: India; nomen nudum.
Cybister ***confinis*** White, 1847:5; TL: Australia; nomen nudum.
Cybister ***foveatus*** Heer, 1862:37; TL: Mexico; nomen nudum.
Cybister ***granularis*** Watts, 1978:155; TL: Australia >NT; misspelling of *granulatus* Blackburn (= *Cybister tripunctatus temnenkii*).
Cybister insignis ab. ***collarti*** Guignot, 1948b:12; TL: Zaire; infrasubspecific (= *Cybister insignis*).
Cybister ***insulicola*** White, 1847:7; TL: Philippines; nomen nudum.
Cybister ***landaisi*** Severin, 1892:474; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Cybister laterimarginalis ab. ***marginiventris*** Fleischer, 1912:250; TL: Turkey >Istanbul (Konstantinopel) >Kadiköy (Kadi-Keni monastery); infrasubspecific (= *Cybister lateralimarginalis lateralimarginalis*).
Cybister ***latiusculus*** White, 1847:7; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum.
Cybister senegalensis var. ***longulus*** Gschwendtner, 1932c:62; TL: Zaire >Eala; nomen nudum (= *Cybister guignoti*).
Cybister ***patruelis*** White, 1847:5; TL: Australia; nomen nudum.
Cybister ***pauperculus*** White, 1847:7; TL: India; nomen nudum.
Cybister ***philippinarum*** White, 1847:5; TL: China, Philippines; nomen nudum.
Cybister ***pleuriticus*** Schaum in White, 1847:4; TL: America; nomen nudum.

Cybister ***pulchellus*** White, 1847:6; TL: Australia >WA >Swan River; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:274 (= *Spencerhydrus pulchellus*).
Cybister ***severus*** White, 1847:4; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum.
Cybister ***stygius*** Chatanay, 1911:432; TL: Indonesia >Celebes; nomen nudum.
Cybister ***tamatavensis*** Régimbart, 1895a:222; TL: Madagascar >Toamasina (Tamatave); given as synonym (= *Cybister operosus*).
Cybister ***thoracicus*** White, 1847:5; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Port Stephen; nomen nudum.
Cymatopterus ***externepunctatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >SE part, Elton lake, Bogdo lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:275 (= *Colymbetes striatus*).
Cymatopterus ***groenlandicus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Greenland; nomen nudum; N. SYN (= *Colymbetes dolabratus*).
Cymatopterus ***lividiventris*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >SE part, Elton lake, Bogdo lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:275 (= *Colymbetes fuscus*).
Cymatopterus ***lividus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >Songoria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:275 (= *Colymbetes fuscus*).
Cymatopterus ***nigroaeneus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >N part; nomen nudum.
Cymatopterus ***similis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Kazakhstan >Desert des Kirguises; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:275 (= *Colymbetes fuscus*).
Cymatopterus ***vicinus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:230 [syn. *triseriatus*] (= *Colymbetes dolabratus*).
Deronectes assimilis ab. ***confluens*** Brinck, 1943c:152; TL: Sweden; infrasubspecific (= *Nebrioporus assimilis*).
Deronectes duodecimpustulatus ab. ***sudowi*** Scholz, 1923:182; TL: Germany >Hamburg; infrasubspecific (= *Stictotarsus duodecimpustulatus*).
Deronectes turca var. ***rufino*** J. Sahlberg, 1913:43; TL: Lebanon; not given as name.
Derovatellus ***macrocolus*** Guignot, 1855h:5; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: (= *Derovatellus macrocolus*).
Desmopachria ***anastomosa*** K.B. Miller, 2022:44; TL: Guyana; nomen nudum.
Desmopachria ***bimaculata*** Young, 1990:45 TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: (= *Desmopachria taniae*).
Dyticus ***alternans*** Sturm, 1804:4; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:439 (= *Hygrotus impressopunctatus*).
Dyticus ***excrucians*** Stephens, 1829b:52; TL: Great Britain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:461 (= *Dytiscus circumflexus*).
Dyticus ***strigifrons*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: (= *Dytiscus dauricus*).
Dyticus ***umbrinus*** Sturm, 1804:4; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Dejean 1821:19 (= *Agabus sturmii*).
Dytiscus ***adspersus*** Panzer 1797 sensu Fabricius, 1801:267; TL: Germany; misidentification; N. SYN.: Apfelbeck 1904:385 (= *Rhantus bistriatus*).
Dytiscus ***albionicus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: US >California >N part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:283 (= *Dytiscus marginicollis*).
Dytiscus ***alpinus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >Altai mountains; preoccupied by Paykull 1798:226; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:282 (= *Dytiscus circumcinctus*).
Dytiscus ***americanus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:122 (= *Dytiscus verticalis*).
Dytiscus ***ardeaticus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:13; TL: Italy >S part; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus ***ater*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus ***biguttatus*** Gmelin, 1790:1959; TL: Europa; rejected in Opinion 1785.
Dytiscus ***bivittatus*** Dejean, 1821:18; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:207 (= *Hydaticus bivittatus*).
Dytiscus ***borealis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >SE part <Turkmenia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:281 (= *Dytiscus lapponicus lapponicus*).
Dytiscus ***canaliculatus*** Dejean, 1821:18; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:104 (= *Acilius sulcatus*).
Dytiscus ***carolinus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:120 (= *Dytiscus carolinus*).
Dytiscus ***cinctus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus circumcinctus ab. ***striatus*** Bruce, 1931:190; TL: Sweden >Småland >Kalmar; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1758:411; infrasubspecific (= *Dytiscus circumcinctus*).
Dytiscus ***circumductus*** Dejean, 1821:18; TL: France >Paris; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: (= *Dytiscus marginalis marginalis*).
Dytiscus circumflexus ab. ***niger*** Fleischer, 1914:65; TL: Czech Republic >Moravia >E part; HT:; infrasubspecific (= *Dytiscus circumflexus*).
Dytiscus ***circumscriptus*** Dejean, 1821:18; TL: Austria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:461 (= *Dytiscus circumcinctus*).
Dytiscus ***collaris*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >Dauria, E Siberia; preoccupied by Panzer 1795:79; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:280 (= *Dytiscus dauricus*).
Dytiscus ***confusus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >Kamchatka, Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:281 (= *Dytiscus circumcinctus*).
Dytiscus ***coriaceus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:13; TL: Italy >Lazio >Sabaudia; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus ***costalis*** Fabricius, 1775 sensu Olivier 1795:9; TL: Surinam; misidentification; N. SYN.: Wilke 1920:246 (= *Megadytes lherminieri*).
Dytiscus ***cristatomarginatus*** Goeze, 1777:625; TL: France; ruled by ICZN (2021); N. SYN.: Ádám 1996:58. (= *Hydroporus palustris*).
Dytiscus ***curtulus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg <Poland, Livonia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:462 (= *Dytiscus marginalis marginalis*).
Dytiscus dauricus ***zaitzevi*** Nakane, 1986:19; TL: Japan >Hokkaido; conditionally proposed (= *Dytiscus dauricus zaitzevi*).
Dytiscus dimidiatus ab. ***mutinensis*** Fiori, 1881:276; TL: Italy >Emilia-Romagna >Modena; infrasubspecific (= *Dytiscus mutinensis*).
Dytiscus ***dispar*** Dejean, 1821:18; TL: Austria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:71 (= *Acilius canaliculatus*).
Dytiscus ***dissimilis*** Dejean, 1821:18; TL: North America; preoccupied by Rossi 1792:66; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:69 (= *Cybister fimbriolatus*).
Dytiscus ***elegans*** Sturm, 1826:134; TL: North America; nomen nudum (*Thermonectus*).
Dytiscus ***erytropterus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:95 (= *Agabus erytropterus*).
Dytiscus ***fenestralis*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum (= *Ilybius biguttulus*).
Dytiscus ***fimbriolatus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:47; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:92 (= *Cybister fimbriolatus*).
Dytiscus ***flavicollis*** Villa & Villa, 1833a:7; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:465 (= *Hydaticus grammicus*).
Dytiscus ***frontalis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:425; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:280 (= *Dytiscus dauricus*).
Dytiscus ***fulvicollis*** Dejean, 1821:18; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:275 (= *Hydaticus bimarginatus*).
Dytiscus ***glyphicus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:99 (= *Copelatus glyphicus*).
Dytiscus ***gramineus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:13; TL: Germany; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus ***grandis*** Sturm, 1826:135; TL: Cuba; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus ***guttatus*** Illiger, 1801a:72; TL: [not given]; misidentification; preoccupied by Paykull 1798:211; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:453 (= *Agabus affinis*).
Dytiscus ***hispanicus*** Dejean, 1821:18; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:107 (= *Dytiscus pisanus*).
Dytiscus ***hybridus*** Dejean, 1836:60; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:116 (= *Dytiscus hybridus*).
Dytiscus ***inaequalis*** Panzer, 1793:14/8; TL: Germany; misidentification; preoccupied by Fabricius 1777:239; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:21 (= *Platambus maculatus*).
Dytiscus ***incisus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: (N...); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: McWilliams 1968:150 (= *Thermonectus basillaris*).
Dytiscus ***insularius*** Gmelin, 1790:1953; TL: Germany /Poland >Pommern; misspelling of *Dytiscus insulanus* Herbst.
Dytiscus ***irroratus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Brazil [mislabelled]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:156 (= *Hydaticus sobrinus*).

Dytiscus ***irroratus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum (= *Thermonectus nigrofasciatus ornaticollis*).
Dytiscus ***lacustris*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:104 (= *Uvarus lacustris*).
Dytiscus ***laevidorsis*** Sturm, 1826:135; TL: East India; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus ***laevisulcatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >E Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:280 (= *Dytiscus dauricus*).
Dytiscus ***lineatus*** Villa & Villa, 1833a:7; TL: [not given]; given as synonym & nomen nudum (= *Hydaticus grammicus*).
Dytiscus ***maculosus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:101 (= *Laccophilus maculosus*).
Dytiscus ***maria*** White, 1847:9; TL: Canada >Ontario >Albany river >Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
Dytiscus ***martini*** White, 1847:9; TL: Canada >Ontario >Albany river >Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
Dytiscus mutinensis var. ***striatus*** Leblanc, 1982:239; TL: France >Vauvert; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1758:411; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Roughley 1990:460 (= *Dytiscus dimidiatus*).
Dytiscus ***niger*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:103 (= *Hydroporus niger*).
Dytiscus ***nigricans*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus ***nigritus*** Sturm, 1825:5; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus ***nigrofuscus*** Goeze, 1777:625; TL: France; ruled by ICZN (2021); N. SYN.: Ádám 1996:59. (= *Hydroporus planus*).
Dytiscus ***nigromaculatus*** Goeze, 1777:625; TL: France; ruled by ICZN (2021); N. SYN.: Ádám 1996:57 (= *Agabus nebulosus*).
Dytiscus ***nimbatus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum (= *Thermonectus basillaris*).
Dytiscus ***nitidus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum (= *Platambus obtusatus*).
Dytiscus ***obscuratus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Caucasus; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:284 (= *Dytiscus persicus*).
Dytiscus ***obtusus*** Sturm, 1826:135; TL: French Guiana (Cayennae); nomen nudum.
Dytiscus ***ontariensis*** White, 1847:9; TL: Canada; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus ***parvicoxa*** Seidlitz, 1887:110; TL: Spain; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus ***perplexus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: France; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Erichson 1838:213 (= *Dytiscus circumflexus*).
Dytiscus ***pictus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum (= *Rhantus calidus*).
Dytiscus ***pulchellus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus ***pulveratus*** Sturm, 1817:4; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus ***punctulatus*** Fabricius 1776 sensu Schwarz, 1793:34; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; TL: [not given]; misidentification; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436 (= *Cybister lateralimarginalis lateralimarginalis*).
Dytiscus punctulatus var. ***laevis*** Chatanay, 1911:404; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum (= *Dytiscus semisulcatus*).
Dytiscus ***quadrimaculatus*** Goeze, 1777:626; TL: France; ruled by ICZN (2021).
Dytiscus ***rubrobimaculatus*** Goeze, 1777:618; TL: [not given]; ruled by ICZN (2021).
Dytiscus ***ruficornis*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus ***rufipes*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus ***rufus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1844:26 (= *Laccophilus fasciatus rufus*).
Dytiscus ***sardeus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Italy >Sardinia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Villa & Villa 1833a:7 (= *Dytiscus circumflexus*).
Dytiscus ***scaphularis*** Sturm, 1814:3; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus ***similatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >E Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:284 (= *Dytiscus delictus*).
Dytiscus ***similis*** Dejean, 1821:18; TL: East India (India or.); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:352 (= *Cybister tripunctatus lateralis*).
Dytiscus ***stagninus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:100 (= *Platambus stagninus*).
Dytiscus ***sternomuticus*** Goeze, 1777:618; TL: Sri Lanka; ruled by ICZN (2021).
Dytiscus ***striatus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus ***subfasciatus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:143 (= *Thermonectus circumscriptus*).
Dytiscus ***tricoloratus*** Turton, 1806:437; TL: Europe; misspelling of *Dytiscus tricolor* Gmelin.
Dytiscus ***undatus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus ***undulatus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:102 (= *Neoporus undulatus*).
Dytiscus ***unistriatus*** Goeze, 1777:626; TL: France >Paris environs; ruled by ICZN (2021) (*Bidessus unistriatus* Schrank).
Eretes ***ater*** Chatanay, 1911:449; TL: Central Africa; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:276 (= *Eretes sticticus*).
Eretes sticticus ab. ***arevaloi*** Báguena Corella, 1942:82; TL: Spain >Valencia >Millares, Navarrés; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Miller 2002a:268 (= *Eretes griseus*).
Eretes sticticus ab. ***lutescens*** Báguena Corella, 1935:90; TL: Spain >Valencia; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Miller 2002a:268 (= *Eretes griseus*).
Eunectes ***attenuatus*** Gozis, 1875:10; TL: France [by indication]; nomen nudum.
Eunectes ***erichsonii*** White, 1847:10; TL: Australia >Tasmania; nomen nudum (= *Eretes australis*).
Eunectes ***occidentalis*** White, 1847:10; TL: West Indies; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:276 (= *Eretes sticticus*).
Graphoderus ***austriacus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Austria; nomen nudum.
Graphoderus ***brunnipennis*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:276 (= *Graphoderus liberus*).
Graphoderus ***fasciatocollis*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
Graphoderus ***limbatus*** Dejean, 1836:61; TL: Indonesia >Java; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:467 (= *Hydaticus vittatus*).
Graphoderus ***petitii*** Dejean, 1836:61; TL: Madagascar; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:204 (= *Hydaticus petitii*).
Graphoderus ***picipennis*** Sturm, 1843:39; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:466 (= *Graphoderus liberus*).
Graphoderus zonatus ab. ***biconnatus*** Delahon, 1915:394; TL: Germany >Luckenwalde; infrasubspecific (= *Graphoderus zonatus zonatus*).
Graphothorax ***inderiensis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:9; TL: Russia >SE part <Kazakhstan >Inder lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:278 (= *Graphoderus austriacus*).
Graphothorax ***transversus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:9; TL: Russia >SE part <Kazakhstan >Inder lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:278 (= *Graphoderus austriacus*).
Graptodytes flavipes var. ***sabaudus*** Bertrand, 1954:93; TL: Spain >Madrid >Guadarrama river >Villalba; nomen nudum (= *Graptodytes flavipes*).
Graptodytes fractus ab. ***doderoi*** Guignot, 1932:404; TL: Italy >Sardinia; infrasubspecific (= *Graptodytes fractus*).
Graptodytes lepidus ab. ***oberthueri*** Guignot, 1931d:301; TL: [not given]; infrasubspecific (= *Stictonectes lepidus*).
Graptodytes optatus ab. ***pici*** Guignot, 1931d:301; TL: [not given]; infrasubspecific (= *Stictonectes optatus*).
Graptodytes sexguttatus ab. ***octoguttatus*** Zimmermann, 1919a:183; TL: Italy >Sardinia; infrasubspecific (= *Rhithrodytes sexguttatus*).
Gaurodytes arcticus var. ***obscurus*** J. Sahlberg, 1900:16; TL: Finland; nomen nudum (= *Agabus arcticus arcticus*).
Herophydrus variabilis ab. ***dilutus*** Guignot, 1936a:31; TL: Kenya >Aberdare mountains; infrasubspecific (= *Hygrotus variabilis*).
Herophydrus ***virisimiliter*** Severin, 1892:473; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Homoeodytes ***coriacellus*** Chatanay, 1911:424; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Hydaticus ***bihamatus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Philippines; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:174 (= *Hydaticus bihamatus*).
Hydaticus bowringi ab. ***nonconjunctus*** Zimmermann, 1919a:227; TL: Japan; infrasubspecific.
Hydaticus bowringi ab. ***transverseguttatus*** Zimmermann, 1919a:227; TL: China >Tsingtau; infrasubspecific.
Hydaticus capicola ab. ***obscurior*** Omer-Cooper, 1957:78; TL: South Africa >[Western Cape] >Somerset West; infrasubspecific.
Hydaticus ***capicola*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: South Africa >Cape of Good Hope; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:196 (= *Hydaticus capicola*).

Hydaticus ***cinctipennis*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:191 (= *Hydaticus cinctipennis*).
Hydaticus ***coronatus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:465 (= *Hydaticus capicola*).
Hydaticus ***definitus*** White, 1847:12; TL: Sierra Leone; nomen nudum.
Hydaticus ***derasus*** Sturm, 1843:317; TL >Cuba; nomen nudum.
Hydaticus ***distinctus*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:198 (= *Hydaticus leander*).
Hydaticus ***dregei*** Dejean, 1836:61; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:172 (= *Hydaticus dregei*).
Hydaticus exclamationis ab. ***interrogator*** Guignot, 1953e:143; TL: Gabon >Libreville; infrasubspecific.
Hydaticus ***fractivittis*** Chatanay, 1911:444; TL: America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Guignot 1951:22 (= *Hydaticus fractivittis*).
Hydaticus ***gondaricus*** Régimbart, 1905:226; TL: [not given; Ethiopia by indication]; nomen nudum.
Hydaticus histrio ab. ***semiluteus*** Guignot, 1951d:21; TL: [not given]; infrasubspecific.
Hydaticus ***inderiensis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:9; TL: Kazakhstan >Inder lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:276 (= *Hydaticus transversalis transversalis*).
Hydaticus leechi celebesanus f. ***brackeli*** Satô, 1961b:62; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Tondano; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:92 (= *Hydaticus bipunctatus bipunctatus*).
Hydaticus leechi celebesanus f. ***insulanus*** Satô, 1961b:62; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Tondano; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:92 (= *Hydaticus bipunctatus bipunctatus*).
Hydaticus leechi f. ***subrutilus*** Satô, 1961b:61; TL: Indonesia >Kalimantan Selatan [Borneo] >Pengaron; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:92 (= *Hydaticus bipunctatus bipunctatus*).
Hydaticus lenzi nepalensis ab. ***swani*** Satô, 1961b:60; TL: Nepal >Arun valley; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:88 (= *Hydaticus vittatus vittatus*).
Hydaticus ***luzonicus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Philippines; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:179 (= *Hydaticus luczonicus*).
Hydaticus ***marginalis*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:466 (= *Hydaticus leander*).
Hydaticus ***marmoratus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Arabia; preoccupied by Gray 1831:284; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:171 (= *Hydaticus decorus*).
Hydaticus ***mathesoni*** White, 1847:12; TL: China; nomen nudum.
Hydaticus ***palliatus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:195 (= *Hydaticus palliatus*).
Hydaticus ***pictus*** Dejean, 1836:61; TL: Senegal; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:158 (= *Rhantaticus congestus*).
Hydaticus ***rimosus*** Dejean, 1836:61; TL: Mexico; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:182 (= *Hydaticus rimosus*).
Hydaticus seminiger ab. ***pseudotransversalis*** Pederzani, 1968:118; TL: Italy >Toscana >Viareggio; infrasubspecific.
Hydaticus ***smithii*** White, 1847:14; TL: South Africa; nomen nudum.
Hydaticus ***sobrinus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:156 (= *Hydaticus sobrinus*).
Hydaticus ***speciosus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Mexico; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:167 (= *Thermonectus marmoratus*).
Hydaticus ***strigatus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:202 (= *Hydaticus grammicus*).
Hydaticus ***uncinatus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:186 (= *Hydaticus subfasciatus*).
Hydaticus ***vestigialis*** Zaitzev, 1915:277; TL: East Indies; given as synonym (= *Hydaticus vittatus*).
Hydaticus ***virgatus*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:465; TL: Caucasus; given as synonym (= *Hydaticus grammicus*).
Hydaticus vitticollis ab. ***dorsovittatus*** Zimmermann, 1928a:184; TL: Tanzania >Dar es Saalam; infrasubspecific.
Hydaticus vitticollis ab. ***funebris*** Guignot, 1951e:80; TL: Zaire >Bandundu >Kunungu >Bolobo; infrasubspecific.
Hydaticus vitticollis ab. ***lavatus*** Guignot, 1942d:16; TL: Cameroon >Nanga-Eboko; infrasubspecific.
Hydaticus vitticollis ab. ***religatus*** Guignot, 1952h:6; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Dungu (Doungou); infrasubspecific.
Hydaticus vitticollis ab. ***unilineatus*** Guignot, 1951e:80; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kakielo (Kakyelo); infrasubspecific.
Hydatoporus alpinus var. ***duftschmidii*** Gistel, 1856a:355; TL: Germany >Bayern (Bavaria); nomen nudum.
Hydatoporus ***piceipes*** Gistel, 1856a:355; TL: Germany >Bayern (Bavaria); nomen nudum.
Hydatoporus ***pustulatus*** Gistel, 1856a:355; TL: Germany >Bayern (Bavaria); nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***aberrans*** Villa & Villa, 1835:39; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***albidus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Georgia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:250 (= *Hygrotus pallidulus*).
Hydroporus ***anbista*** Villa & Villa, 1835:39; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***andalusiae*** Clark, 1862e:93; TL: [Spain] >Málaga; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:431 (= *Nebrioporus clarkii*).
Hydroporus ***angustatus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:447 (= *Celina angustata*).
Hydroporus ***aristatus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***armatus*** Clairville, 1806:189; TL: Europe; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***armenus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Armenia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:250 (= *Hydroglyphus signatellus*).
Hydroporus ***articulatus*** Eichwald, 1830: 308; TL: [Lithuania] >Guronia; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***ashworthi*** Sharp, 1869:82; TL: Great Britain >Wales >N part; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus obsoletus*).
Hydroporus ***atramentarius*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Russia >N part; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***aulicus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:572 (= *Neoporus aulicus*).
Hydroporus ***auritus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:436 (= *Hydroporus memnonius*).
Hydroporus ***axillaris*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Armenia; nomen nudum; preoccupied by LeConte 1853:32; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:256 (= *Hydroporus tessellatus*).
Hydroporus ***axillaris*** Sturm, 1826:155; TL: Sweden; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***basalis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Armenia; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***beduinus*** Régimbart, 1895a:22; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Rhithrodytes numidicus*).
Hydroporus ***bicarinatus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sicily; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***bicolor*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: Italy >Sardinia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:478 (= *Hydrovatus cuspidatus*).
Hydroporus bilineatus ab. ***varians*** Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: Germany /Poland >Schlesien; preoccupied by LeConte 1850:215; infrasubspecific (= *Graptodytes bilineatus*).
Hydroporus ***bipustulatus*** Gebler, 1829:68; TL: Russia >Siberia >Barnaul; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***bipustulatus*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:431; TL: France >Pyrenees; misspelling (= *Rhithrodytes bimaculatus*).
Hydroporus ***borodini*** Zaitzev, 1909:63; TL: Russia >Novgorod region >Valdaiskiy (Valdajsk); given as synonym (= *Hydroporus elongatulus*).
Hydroporus ***borysthenicus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:277 (= *Nebrioporus depressus*).
Hydroporus brannani var. ***balearicus*** Tenenbaum, 1915:35; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands; nomen nudum (= *Deronectes brannanii*).
Hydroporus ***caminarius*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95 (= *Hydroporus morio*).
Hydroporus ***canaliculatus*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Lacordaire 1835:328 (= *Nebrioporus canaliculatus*).
Hydroporus ***capensis*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:560 (= *Hydropeplus trimaculatus*).

Hydroporus ***carinatus*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:485 (= *Nebrioporus carinatus*).
Hydroporus ***celatus*** Clark, 1862e:93; TL: [Great Britain] >[England] >Leicestershire >Bradgate Park; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Sharp 1883:5 (= *Hydroporus longulus*).
Hydroporus ***clubista*** Villa & Villa, 1838a:53; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***collaris*** Gistel, 1831:37; TL: Germany >Munich (Monachium); nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***collaris*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >S part; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***collaris*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:440; TL: Italy >Etruria [Tuscany or Umbria]; given as synonym (= *Deronectes semirufus*).
Hydroporus ***confusus*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:126 (= *Neoporus carolinus*).
Hydroporus ***conjungens*** Sturm, 1843:42; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Hygrotus parallellogrammus*).
Hydroporus ***convexus*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:479 (= *Desmopachria convexa*).
Hydroporus ***couretae*** Garrido & Régil, 1989:307; TL: Spain >N part; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***cristatus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:344 (= *Yola bicarinata*).
Hydroporus ***cruciatus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:430 (= *Yola bicarinata bicarinata*).
Hydroporus ***dauricus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >Dauria mountains; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:253 (= *Oreodytes dauricus*).
Hydroporus ***decemguttatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:4; TL: Russia >W Siberia; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***derelictus*** Clark, 1862e:93; TL: [Great Britain] >Orkneys; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:432 (= *Hydroporus erythrocephalus*).
Hydroporus ***dilatatus*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:435; TL: Germany; given as synonym (= *Deronectes latus*).
Hydroporus discretus ab. ***woerndlei*** Zimmermann, 1919a:174; TL: Austria >Tyrol >Innsbruck; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus discretus*).
Hydroporus ***distinctus*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:548 (= *Hygrotus parallellogrammus*).
Hydroporus dorsalis ab. ***submaritimus*** Guignot, 1951f:22; TL: France >Merlimont; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus dorsalis*).
Hydroporus ***doubledayii*** White, 1847:33; TL: US >Florida >E part; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***ellipticus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***elongatulus*** Sturm, 1826:155; TL: Germany; nomen nudum (= *Hydroporus elongatulus*).
Hydroporus erythrocephalus var. ***marginalis*** Gistel, 1848b:?; TL: Germany >Munich (Monachium); nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***eugrammus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North Africa (Barbaria); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:433 (= *Graptodytes flavipes*).
Hydroporus ***exiguus*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:490 (= *Anodocheilus exiguus*).
Hydroporus ***eximius*** Motschulsky, 1853a:4; TL: US >California >Sonoma Co. >Fort Ross (Colonie Ross); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Motschulsky 1859b:164 (= *Clarkhydrus eximius*).
Hydroporus ***exoletus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >N part; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***fasciatus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:278 (= *Rhithrodytes crux*).
Hydroporus ***ferrugatus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sardinia; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***flavicollis*** White, 1847:33; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***flaviventris*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Kazakhstan >Desert des Kirguises <Russia >Elton lake, Bogdo lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:250 (= *Hygrotus flaviventris*).
Hydroporus ***fluviatilis*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Great Britain >England; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***foveola*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Russia >N part <Livonia; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***fulvescens*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Armenia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:255 (= *Hydroporus angustatus*).
Hydroporus ***fuscatus*** Clairville, 1806:189; TL: Europe; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus geminus ab. ***dorsalis*** Gerhardt, 1910b:2; TL: Poland >Silesia (Schlesien) >Legnica (Liegnitz); infrasubspeficic (= *Hydroglyphus geminus*).
Hydroporus ***geniculatus*** Dejean, 1836:65; TL: Scandinavia >Lapland; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***gibbosus*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:443 (= *Hydrovatus pustulatus*).
Hydroporus ***glabriusculus*** Dejean, 1836:65; TL: Scandinavia >Lapland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:312 (= *Hydroporus glabriusculus*).
Hydroporus ***granarius*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:501 (= *Uvarus granarius*).
Hydroporus granularis var. ***fenestratus*** Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: Poland >Silesia (Schlesien) >Legnica (Liegnitz) >Bruch; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Galewski 1976:48 (= *Graptodytes granularis*).
Hydroporus granularis ab. ***unicolor*** Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: Germany /Poland >Schlesien; infrasubspecific (= *Graptodytes granularis*).
Hydroporus ***guerini*** Zimmermann, 1919:171; TL: [not given]; misspelling (= *Hydroporus guernei*).
Hydroporus ***heterocerus*** Dejean, 1836:65; TL: Italy >Lombardia; given as synonym (= *Porhydrus lineatus*).
Hydroporus ***hieroglyphicus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sardinia; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***hieroglyphicus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Armenia, Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:250 (= *Bidessus nasutus*).
Hydroporus ***humeralis*** Sturm, 1826:155; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:278 (= *Hydroporus mannerheimi*).
Hydroporus ***hygrobioides*** Villa & Villa, 1835:39; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus hygrobioides var. ***maculosus*** Villa & Villa, 1835:39; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***imperialis*** Villa & Villa, 1835:39; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***impressifrons*** Motschulsky, 1853a:4; TL: US >California >Sonoma Co. >Fort Ross (Colonie Ross); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:183 (= *Hygrotus lutescens*).
Hydroporus ***incertus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: France; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:278 (= *Hydroporus memnonius*).
Hydroporus ***ineditus*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:436; TL: Switzerland; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus marginatus*).
Hydroporus ***infuscatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus jonicus var. ***opacinus*** J. Sahlberg, 1903c:17; TL: Greece >Corfu >Ropa valley; not given as name (= *Hydroporus jonicus jonicus*).
Hydroporus kozlovskii ab. ***depauperatus*** Zaitzev, 1927:16; TL: Georgia, Turkey, Russia >Kuban; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus kozlovskii*).
Hydroporus kozlovskii ab. ***hamifer*** Zaitzev, 1927:16; TL: Georgia, Turkey, Russia >Kuban; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus kozlovskii*).
Hydroporus ***larvatus*** Régimbart, 1895a:30; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; given as synonym (= *Canthyporus hottentottus*).
Hydroporus ***lateralis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Livonia; nomen nudum; preoccupied by Boheman 1848:255; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:255 (= *Hydroporus tristis*).
Hydroporus ***lateralis*** A.Villa & G.B.Villa, 1833a:7; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus nigrita*).
Hydroporus ***limbatus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Austria; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus tristis*).
Hydroporus ***lineolatus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:433 (= *Graptodytes flavipes*).
Hydroporus ***lituratus*** Fabricius, 1781 sensu Brullé 1832:127; TL: Greece >Navarin; misidentification; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:56 (= *Hydroporus tessellatus*).
Hydroporus ***longipes*** Severin, 1892:473; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***luctuosus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:514 (= *Nebrioporus luctuosus*).
Hydroporus ***maculatus*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:442 (= *Hydrovatus cuspidatus*).

Hydroporus ***maculatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Caspian Sea coast; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***marginalis*** Gistel, 1829a:1129; TL: Germany >Bayern >Wolfrathshausen; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***marginalis*** Seidlitz, 1887:71; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Kleinmünchen; misspelling (*Hydroporus marginatus*).
Hydroporus ***marginguttatus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sardinia; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***marginellus*** Sturm, 1826:155; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***marginepunctatus*** Gistel, 1829b:12; TL: Germany >Bayern >Munich; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***marginicollis*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Switzerland [?]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:278 (= *Nebrioporus elegans*).
Hydroporus ***maximus*** Gistel, 1856:430; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***melancholicus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95 (= *Hydroporus morio*).
Hydroporus ***minimus*** Gaubil, 1849:46; TL: Austria >Styria; given as synonym (= *Oreodytes davisii*).
Hydroporus ***minutissimus*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:437 (= *Bidessus minutissimus*).
Hydroporus ***modestus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:279 (= *Hydroporus niger*).
Hydroporus ***morio*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Sweden; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:307 (= *Hydroporus morio*).
Hydroporus ***nanus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:279 (= *Liodessus affinis*).
Hydroporus ***neglectus*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:588 (= *Hydroporus marginatus*).
Hydroporus ***niger*** Sturm, 1826:155; TL: Finland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:601 (= *Hydroporus memnonius*).
Hydroporus ***nigricollis*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Italy; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus planus*).
Hydroporus nigrita ab. ***strandi*** Marcu, 1936:634; TL: Romania >Bukovina region; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus nigrita*).
Hydroporus ***nigritarsis*** J. Sahlberg, 1880:48; TL: Russia >Siberia >Selenkina [etc.]; given as synonym (= *Graptodytes bilineatus*).
Hydroporus ***nitidulus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Kazakhstan >Desert des Kirguises; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:248 (= *Hygrotus marklini*).
Hydroporus ***nivalis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Kazakhstan >Desert des Kirguises; nomen nudum; preoccupied by Heer 1840:157; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:248 (= *Hygrotus marklini*).
Hydroporus nivalis var. ***bodoanus*** B. Bodemeyer, 1927:67; TL: Turkey >Nigde province >Maden (Bulgar-Maaden); nomen nudum (= *Hydroporus thracicus*).
Hydroporus numidicus ab. ***coccinelloides*** Bedel, 1925:348; TL: Algeria >Edough; infrasubspecific (= *Rhithrodytes numidicus*).
Hydroporus numidicus ab. ***ligatus*** Bedel, 1925:347; TL: Algeria >El Kala (La Calle); infrasubspecific (= *Rhithrodytes numidicus*).
Hydroporus ***oblitus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:602 (= *Hydrocolus oblitus*).
Hydroporus ***oblongus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:436 (= *Hydroporus longiusculus*).
Hydroporus ***obscuricollis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Armenia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:250 (= *Hydroglyphus signatellus*).
Hydroporus ***obscuripes*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Dauria, Mongolia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93 (= *Hydroporus nigellus*).
Hydroporus ***obscurus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: [Italy] >Sicily; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***obsoletus*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:298 (= *Hydroporus obsoletus*).
Hydroporus ***opatrinus*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Germar 1836: t.2 (= *Deronectes opatrinus*).
Hydroporus ***ornatus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Arabia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:520 (= *Nebrioporus insignis*).
Hydroporus ***ovatus*** Sturm, 1826:155; TL: Germany; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:67 (= *Deronectes latus*).
Hydroporus ***paludosus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Poland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:254 (= *Hydroporus rufifrons*).
Hydroporus ***parreyssi*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sardinia; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus palustris ab. ***valesiacus*** Scholz, 1916:172; TL: Switzerland >Valais valley (Wallis); infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus palustris*).
Hydroporus ***pectoralis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Mongolia, Russia >E Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:249 (= *Hygrotus pectoralis*).
Hydroporus pictus ab. ***cordatus*** Hänel, 1911:124; TL: Germany >Oberlausitz >Beiersdorf; infrasubspecific (= *Graptodytes pictus*).
Hydroporus pictus ab. ***fortiterpunctatus*** Everts, 1921:354; TL: Netherlands >North Brabant >Bergen op Zoom; infrasubspecific (= *Graptodytes pictus*).
Hydroporus pictus ab. ***sexmaculatus*** Hänel, 1911:124; TL: Germany >Oberlausitz >Beiersdorf; infrasubspecific (= *Graptodytes pictus*).
Hydroporus pictus ab. ***sexmaculatus*** Dorsselaer, 1913:346; TL: Belgium >Thielen; infrasubspecific; preoccupied by Hänel 1911:124 (= *Graptodytes pictus*).
Hydroporus planus v. ***nigrocephalus*** Heyden, 1883:30; TL: Germania; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***porosus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Russia >Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:439 (= *Hygrotus impressopunctatus*).
Hydroporus pubescens ab. ***aterrimus*** Porta, 1923:255; TL: Italia >Appenino Parmense; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus pubescens*).
Hydroporus pubescens ab. ***subhumeralis*** Reitter, 1908:217; TL: Germany [not given]; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus pubescens*).
Hydroporus ***pubipennis*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:480 [?] (= *Neoporus undulatus*).
Hydroporus ***pulcher*** Motschulsky, 1853a:4; TL: US >California >Sonoma Co. >Fort Ross (Col. Ross); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:668 (= *Leconectes striatellus*).
Hydroporus ***pulicarius*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:494 (= *Bidessonotus pulicarius*).
Hydroporus ***pullus*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Germany; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus planus*).
Hydroporus ***pumilus*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain [error ?]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:342 (*Bidessus pumilus*).
Hydroporus ***pumilus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; (= *Graptodytes varius*).
Hydroporus ***punctatissimus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:279 (= *Neoporus undulatus*).
Hydroporus ***punctulatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:248 (= *Hygrotus nigrolineatus*).
Hydroporus ***quadrilineatus*** Crotch, 1873a:389; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Hygrotus impressopunctatus*).
Hydroporus ***quadrinotatus*** Sturm, 1826:156; TL: Germany; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold, 1868:432 (= *Clemnius decoratus*).
Hydroporus ***ragusensis*** Villa & Villa, 1833a:7; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Deronectes opatrinus*).
Hydroporus ***rotundatus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Germany; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:440 (= *Oreodytes septentrionalis*).
Hydroporus ***rotundatus*** Gaubil, 1849:46; TL: Illyria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold, 1868:440 (= *Oreodytes sanmarkii*).
Hydroporus ***ruficeps*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:574 (= *Hydroporus pseudoniger*).
Hydroporus ***rufipes*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Caucasus; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***rufipes*** Sturm, 1826:156; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***scapularis*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Germany; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus tristis*).
Hydroporus ***septentrionis*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Scandinavia >Lapland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:280 (= *Hydroporus palustris*).
Hydroporus ***severus*** Clark, 1862e:93; TL: [Great Britain] >[England] >Stowmarket, Horning Fen; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Crotch 1863:5 (= *Scarodytes halensis*).
Hydroporus ***siculus*** Ragusa, 1921:36; TL: Italy >Sicily >Caronie; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Fery 2006:30 (= *Hydroporus distinguendus*).
Hydroporus ***signatipennis*** Sturm, 1843:42; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:442 (= *Neoporus undulatus*).
Hydroporus ***signatus*** Sturm, 1843:317; TL: Turcia [Turkey]; given as synonym (= *Hygrotus marklini*).
Hydroporus ***silphoides*** Villa & Villa, 1833a:7; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.

Hydroporus ***stagnicola*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Great Britain >England; given as synonym (= *Porhydrus lineatus*).
Hydroporus ***steppensis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Kazakhstan >Desert des Kirguises; nomen nudum (= *Nebrioporus steppensis*).
Hydroporus ***stragula*** Villa & Villa, 1833a:7; TL: [not given]; given as synonym; N. SYN.: (= *Hygrotus impressopunctatus*).
Hydroporus ***striatus*** Sturm, 1826:156; TL: Germany; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold, 1868:440 (= *Oreodytes septentrionalis*).
Hydroporus striola ab. ***flavobrunneus*** Falkenström, 1930:23; TL: Sweden >Stockholm; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus striola*).
Hydroporus ***striolatus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Germany; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:247 (= *Oreodytes septentrionalis*).
Hydroporus ***striolatus*** Heer, 1837b:92; TL: Switzerland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:440 (= *Oreodytes septentrionalis*).
Hydroporus ***substriatus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sardinia; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***sulcatus*** Sturm, 1826:156; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***suturalis*** Sturm, 1843:43; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Stictonectes escheri*).
Hydroporus ***tamarae*** Zaitzev, 1915:292; TL: Georgia >Tbilisi province >betw. Akhalkalaki & Gori districts; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***tauricus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Ukraina >Crimea (Tauride); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:249 (= *Hygrotus confluens*).
Hydroporus ***tenuicornis*** Cuní, 1881:386; TL: Spain; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus ***tessellatus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Tenerife; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:280 (= *Nebrioporus canariensis*).
Hydroporus ***tringularis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Kazakhstan >Desert des Kirguises <Russia >Elton lake, Bogdo lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:254 (= *Porhydrus obliquesignatus*).
Hydroporus ***troglodytes*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Egypt; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus umbrosus ab. ***luteipennis*** Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: Germany /Poland >Schlesien; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus umbrosus*).
Hydroporus ***unicolor*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Russia >W Siberia; nomen nudum.
Hydroporus vagepictus ab. ***rufescens*** Guignot, 1932:320; TL: France >Pyrenees >Ayous lake; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus vagepictus*).
Hydroporus ***variegatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:4; TL: Armenia; nomen nudum; preoccupied by Geoffroy in Fourcroy 1785:68 (= *Nebrioporus suavis*).
Hydroporus ***varius*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:334 (= *Graptodytes varius*).
Hydroporus ***velutinus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:442 (= *Neoporus undulatus*).
Hydroporus ***vernalis*** Dejean, 1836:65; TL: Russia >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:256 (= *Hydroporus marginatus*).
Hydroporus ***vicinus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North Africa (Barbaria); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:627 (= *Porhydrus vicinus*).
Hydroporus ***vittatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:253 (= *Graptodytes bilineatus*).
Hydroporus ***xanthopus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:433 (= *Graptodytes flavipes*).
Hydrovatus ***abotti*** Guignot, 1954d:14; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:429 (= *Hydrovatus nigricans*).
Hydrovatus ***albertianus*** Guignot, 1954d:14; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe >river E of Lake Upemba; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:490 (= *Hydrovatus villiersi*).
Hydrovatus ***continentalis*** Guignot, 1957f:13; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:460 (= *Hydrovatus facetus*).
Hydrovatus ***fallax*** Omer-Cooper, 1967:62; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:454 (= *Hydrovatus deserticola*).
Hydrovatus ***fasciatus*** Branden, 1885:26; TL: Madagascar; given as synonym (= *Hydrovatus pictulus*).
Hydrovatus ***difficilis*** Guignot, 1956e:213; TL: Zaire, Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Badi; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:327 (= *Hydrovatus gabonicus*)
Hydrovatus ***guignotianus*** Guignot, 1956h:84; TL: Senegal; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:425.(= *Hydrovatus guignotianus*).
Hydrovatus ***perversus*** Guignot, 1946c:313; TL: East Africa; nomen nudum.
Hydrovatus ***rohani*** Guignot, 1954d:13; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:488 (= *Hydrovatus contumax*).
Hydrovatus ***savanicola*** Guignot, 1956e:214; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP <Senegal; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:382 (= *Hydrovatus hamatus*).
Hydrovatus ***stappersi*** Guignot, 1956i:317; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:432 (= *Hydrovatus stappersi*).
Hydrovatus ***uncus*** Guignot, 1953g:234; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:490 (= *Hydrovatus villiersi*).
Hygrotus ***fulvicollis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:4; TL: Russia >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:247 (= *Hygrotus versicolor*).
Hygrotus inaequalis ab. ***semilunatus*** Marcu, 1936:632; TL: Romania; infrasubspecific (= *Hygrotus inaequalis*).
Hygrotus ***inquinalis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:4; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:247 (= *Hygrotus inaequalis*).
Hygrotus ***ramosus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:4; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg <Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:247 (= *Hygrotus versicolor*).
Hygrotus ***semilineatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:4; TL: Russia >SE part, Caspian Sea coast; nomen nudum.
Hygrotus versicolor ab. ***confluens*** Everts, 1920:269; TL: Netherlands >Leiden [etc.]; infrasubspecific; preoccupied by Fabricius 1787:193 (= *Hygrotus versicolor*).
Hyphoporus ***vestigialis*** Zaitzev, 1915:247; TL: East Indies; nomen nudum.
Hyphydrus aethiopicus ab. ***bechynei*** Guignot, 1950h:270; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Merebank (Mereband); infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:79 (= *Hyphydrus signatus*).
Hyphydrus africanus var. ***borkuanus*** Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:843; TL: Chad >Borkou >Faya-Largeau village; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:85 (= *Hyphydrus maculatus*).
Hyphydrus aubei ab. ***obscurus*** Depoli, 1917:190; TL: Croatia >Rijeka (Fiume) >Pulaz; infrasubspecific (= *Hyphydrus aubei*).
Hyphydrus ***bistriatus*** Régimbart, 1899a:211; TL: Arabia; given as synonym (= *Hyphydrus pictus*).
Hyphydrus ***distinctus*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:461 (= *Hyphydrus distinctus*).
Hyphydrus ***elegans*** Ghiliani, 1887:129; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Hyphydrus aubei*).
Hyphydrus ***fischeri*** Sturm, 1843:43; TL: Egypt; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:429 (= *Hyphydrus pictus*).
Hyphydrus flavomaculatus f. ***kumozuensis*** Satô, 1958:14; TL: Japan; infrasubspecific (= *Allopachria flavomaculata*).
Hyphydrus flavomaculatus f. ***narusei*** Satô, 1958:14; TL: Japan >Gifu, Wakayama; infrasubspecific (= *Allopachria flavomaculata*).
Hyphydrus grossus ab. ***ablutus*** Guignot, 1936a:18; TL: Kenya, Uganda; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:79 (= *Hyphydrus signatus*).
Hyphydrus ***humeralis*** White, 1847:31; TL: Australia >Tasmania >Hobart; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Chostonectes gigas*).
Hyphydrus ***komghaensis*** Omer-Cooper, 1962:295; TL: South Africa >Cape province; nomen nudum (= *Hyphydrus komghaensis*).
Hyphydrus ***lotophagus*** Gistel, 1856:430; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Hyphydrus ***malkini*** Guignot, 1952j:2; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:72 (= *Hyphydrus malkini*).
Hyphydrus ***obesus*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:458 (= *Hyphydrus impressus*).
Hyphydrus ***obscurus*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; nomen nudum.
Hyphydrus ovatus f. ***andromorphus*** Sanfilippo, 1964:172; TL: Italy >Pavia >Brema; infrasubspecific (= *Hyphydrus ovatus*).
Hyphydrus ***pannuceus*** Gozis, 1914c:97; TL: France; unpublished (= *Hyphydrus aubei*).
Hyphydrus ***philippinarum*** White, 1847:30; TL: Philippines; nomen nudum.
Hyphydrus ***pictus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sicily; nomen nudum.
Hyphydrus ***platycephalus*** Severin, 1892:473; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Hyphydrus ***variegatus*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:372 (= *Hyphydrus aubei*).
Ilybius ***bergeri*** Zaitzev, 1915:260; TL: Russia >Kamchatka, Primorye, Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Ilybius chishimanus*).

Ilybius ***borealis*** Helliesen, 1912:4; TL: Norway >Valders >Fosseimsaeter <Ryfylke; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:194 (= *Ilybius subaeneus*).
Ilybius ***rufus*** Zeng, 1989:7; TL: China >Heilongjiang; nomen nudum (= *Ilybius anjae*).
Ilybius subaeneus ab. ***rufiventris*** Guignot, 1932:613; TL: Finland; infrasubspecific (= *Ilybius subaeneus*).
Ilybius subaeneus var. ***rufiventris*** J. Sahlberg, 1900a:15; TL: Finland >Ostrobothnia australis; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920:194 (= *Ilybius subaeneus*).
Ilyobius ***gibbus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: (= *Ilybius chishimanus*).
Ilyobius ***immaculatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:259 (= *Ilybius ater*).
Ilyobius ***limbatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >SE part, Caspian coast, Songoria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:261 (= *Ilybius cinctus*).
Ilyobius ***sobrinus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Poland, Russia >St. Petersburg; nomen nudum.
Ilyobius ***steppensis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:260 (= *Ilybius fenestratus*).
Ilyobius ***subfenestratus*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:452; TL: Switzerland; given as synonym (= *Ilybius subaeneus*).
Ilyobius ***tardus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:260 (= *Ilybius fenestratus*).
Laccophilus ***americanus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Laccophilus proximus*).
Laccophilus ***bifasciatus*** Sturm, 1826:158; TL: French Guiana (Cayennae); nomen nudum.
Laccophilus ***brevicollis*** Reed, 1874:347; TL: Chile; nomen nudum.
Laccophilus brownei ab. ***celidotus*** Guignot, 1947a:26; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Ngesho; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus brownei*).
Laccophilus ***cayennensis*** Dejean, 1836:63; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:434 (= *Laccophilus cayennensis*).
Laccophilus contiro ab. ***nigrovirgatus*** Guignot, 1952j:6; TL: Uganda >Muzizi river (Mousisi); infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus contiro*).
Laccophilus ***fasciatus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:423 (= *Laccophilus fasciatus*).
Laccophilus hyalinus ab. ***bimaculatus*** Lagar, 1949:23; TL: Spain >Barcelona province >Vilafranca del Penedès (Villafranca del Panadés); infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus hyalinus*).
Laccophilus ***irroratus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:427 (= *Laccophilus irroratus*).
Laccophilus lineatus ab. ***conjunctus*** Guignot, 1946c:266; TL: Cameroon >Yaoundé; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus conjunctus*).
Laccophilus ***marlieri*** Guignot, 1954d:26; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Laccophilus mathani ab. ***vellardi*** Guignot, 1955b:7; TL: Peru >Junín >Satipo; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus mathani*).
Laccophilus necopinus ab. ***diruptus*** Guignot, 1953d:147; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus necopinus*).
Laccophilus normifer ab. ***concolor*** Guignot, 1958b:40; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Joras; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus normifer*).
Laccophilus normifer ab. ***concolor*** Guignot, 1961c:316; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Joras; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus normifer*).
Laccophilus obscurus ab. ***mougeli*** Guignot, 1937:142; TL: Iran >Tehran (Teheran); infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:583 (= *Laccophilus minutus*).
Laccophilus olsoufueffi ab. ***fuscinus*** Guignot, 1937:142; TL: Madagascar; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus olsoufieffi*).
Laccophilus ***orientalis*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Indonesia >Java; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Laccophilus parvulus parvulus*).
Laccophilus parvulus ab. ***immaculatus*** Guignot, 1954c:43; TL: Indonesia >Java >Jakarta (Batavia); infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus parvulus parvulus*).
Laccophilus posticus ab. ***pseudotaeniolatus*** Guignot, 1955c:67; TL: Madagascar >Ankavandra; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus posticus*).
Laccophilus ***posticus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Philippines; nomen nudum.
Laccophilus ***pulchellus*** Ghiliani, 1887:127; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Laccophilus poecilus*).
Laccophilus ***thibetanus*** Zeng, 1989:4; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet); nomen nudum.
Laccophilus ***truncatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:9; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; nomen nudum (= *Laccophilus maculosus decipiens*)
Laccophilus ***undatus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:435 (= *Laccophilus undatus*).
Laccophilus ***undulatus*** Sturm, 1826:158; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
Laccophilus ***variegatus*** Dejean, 1836:63; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:444 (= *Laccophilus cayennensis*).
Laccophilus variegatus ab. ***flavidus*** Guignot, 1932:511; TL: Transcaucasia; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Laccophilus poecilus*).
Laccophilus variegatus ab. ***muelleri*** Zimmermann, 1919a:123, as replacement name for *Laccophilus unifasciatus* Müller; TL: Dalmatia; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Laccophilus poecilus*).
Laccophilus variegatus ab. ***muelleri*** Zimmermann, 1920a:28, as replacement name for *Laccophilus unifasciatus* Müller; TL: Dalmatia; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Laccophilus poecilus*).
Laccophilus variegatus ab. ***unifasciatus*** J.Müller, 1900:117; TL: Croatia >Boccagnazzo lake; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:303; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Laccophilus poecilus*).
Lancetes ***argentinus*** Branden, 1885:89; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; given as synonym (= *Lancetes marginatus*).
Lancetes ***brucki*** Chatanay, 1911:441; TL: America; nomen nudum.
Lancetes ***homoenyx*** Peschet, 1910:90; TL: America; nomen nudum.
Leuronectes ***obsidianus*** Zaitzev, 1915:271; TL: Colombia; given as synonym (= *Platynectes muelleri*).
Liopterus ***elongatus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:82 (= *Liopterus haemorrhoidalis*).
Megadytes ***corpulentus*** Chatanay, 1911:433; TL: Mexico; nomen nudum.
Megadytes ***elohri*** Chatanay, 1911:434; TL: Mexico; misspelling (= *Megadytes flohri*).
Necticus ***palustris*** Aymard, 1856:234; TL: France >Le Puy [fossil]; nomen nudum.
Necticus ***minutus*** Aymard, 1856:234; TL: France >Le Puy [fossil]; nomen nudum.
Neoclypeodytes ***amyae*** K.B.Miller, 2001c:95; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum (= *Neoclypeodytes amybethae*).
Nipponhydrus ***deumaculatus*** Zeng, 1989:2; TL: China >Guizhou; nomen nudum.
Nipponhydrus ***guizhouensis*** Hua, 2002:40, as replacement name for *Nipponhydrus deumaculatus* Zeng (misspelled as *N. bimaculatus*); TL: China >Guizhou; nomen nudum.
Nogrus ***pallidus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Villa & Villa 1833a:7 (= *Eretes griseus*).
Notaticus ***confusus*** K.B.Miller, Alarie & Whiting, 2007:787; TL: Venezuela >Sucre state >Catuaro; misspelling (= *Notaticus obscurus*).
Oberthuria ***speciosissima*** Chatanay, 1911:445; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum (= *Notaticus fasciatus*).
Paroster ***elongatus*** Leys & Watts, 2008:224; TL: Australia >WA >Pinnacles; nomen nudum.
Paroster ***peelensis*** Leys & Watts, 2008:224; TL: Australia >NSW >Tamworth; nomen nudum.
Paroster ***readi*** Leys & Watts, 2008:224; TL: Australia >NT >Newhaven >Yelabra well; nomen nudum.
Platambus ***caucasicus*** Zaitzev, 1915:270; TL: Caucasus; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:178 (= *Platambus maculatus*).
Platambus maculatus ab. ***immaculatus*** Donisthorpe, 1899:160; TL: Great Britain >Scotland >Braemar, Loch Katrine; infrasubspecific.
Platambus maculatus ab. ***pallidior*** Schaeflein, 1971:58; TL: Europe >central part; infrasubspecific.
Platynectes decempunctatus ab. ***flavoscriptus*** Zimmermann, 1919a:213; TL: Indonesia >Java; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1972b:49 (=

Platynectes octodecimmaculatus).
Platynectes insularis ab. ***semilineatus*** Guignot, 1939b:180; TL: Vanuatu >Ambrym island; infrasubspecific (= *Platynectes semperi*).
Potamonectes cerisyi ab. ***niger*** Machado, 1987:48; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Fuerteventura; infrasubspecific (= *Nebrioporus ceresyi*).
Potamonectes elegans ab. ***obscuripennis*** Guignot, 1949b:42; TL: France >Alsace >Neuhof-wald; infrasubspecific (= *Nebrioporus elegans*).
Rhantus adspersus ab. ***pallidiventris*** Fiori, 1914:190; TL: Italy >Sicily >Carlentini, Lentini; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:199 (= *Rhantus bistriatus*).
Rhantus binotatus ab. ***immaculatus*** Hatch, 1928:223; TL: US >Alaska >Kodiak island; infrasubspecific (= *Rhantus binotatus*).
Rhantus ***binotatus*** Dejean, 1836:62; TL: Dominican Republic >Santo Domingo; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:282 (= *Rhantus gutticollis*).
Rhantus bistriatus ab. ***simulator*** Scholz, 1927:143; TL: Poland >Westpreussen; infrasubspecific (= *Rhantus bistriatus*).
Rhantus bistriatus ab. ***torrei*** Guignot, 1935a:38, as replacement name for *Colymbetes maculicollis* Dalla Torre, 1877:62; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:48 (= *Rhantus bistriatus*).
Rhantus ***bonariensis*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Balke 1998a:75 (= *Rhantus signatus*).
Rhantus ***chibcha*** Balke, 1998a:72; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum (= *Rhantus franzi*).
Rhantus ***chilensis*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Chile; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:258 (= *Lancetes nigriceps*).
Rhantus consputus ab. ***dressleri*** Wanka, 1910:148; TL: Czech Republic >Moravia >Ostra; infrasubspecific (= *Rhantus consputus*).
Rhantus ***divisus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: North America >W part; nomen nudum; N. SYN (= *Rhantus binotatus*).
Rhantus ***flaviventris*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >SE part, Elton lake, Bogdo lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:274 (= *Rhantus consputus*).
Rhantus ***fulvus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:262 (= *Agabus brunneus*).
Rhantus ***insolutus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Russia >Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:449 (= *Rhantus exsoletus*).
Rhantus ***maculicollis*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Mexico; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:282 (= *Rhantus gutticollis*).
Rhantus ***nigriventris*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:273 (= *Rhantus notaticollis*).
Rhantus ***nigropunctatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >SE part, Elton lake, Bogdo lake <Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:274 (= *Rhantus bistriatus*).
Rhantus ***ordinarius*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:448; TL: Mexico; given as synonym (= *Rhantus binotatus*).
Rhantus ***polonicus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Poland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:274 (= *Rhantus exsoletus*).
Rhantus ***pubescens*** Froggatt, 1907:134; TL: Australia; misspelling (= *Rhantus suturalis*).
Rhantus pulverosus ab. ***seideli*** W.Kolbe, 1931:10; TL: Poland >Silesia >Glogówek (Oberglogau); infrasubspecific; N. SYN (= *Rhantus suturalis*).
Rhantus punctatus var. ***chathamicus*** Alfken, 1903:604; TL: New Zealand >Chatham Islands; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Ordish 1989:147 (= *Rhantus suturalis*).
Rhantus ***scarificatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:263 (= *Agabus tristis*).
Rhantus ***schauinslandi*** Alfken, 1903:604; TL: New Zealand >Chatham Islands; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Ordish 1989:147 (= *Rhantus schauinslandi*).
Rhantus ***vermiculatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Balke 1990b:204 (= *Rhantus vermiculatus*).
Sandracottus rotundus ab. ***reductus*** Zimmermann, 1925a:98; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Buru island; infrasubspecific (= *Sandracottus rotundus*).
Sandracottus ***trizonatus*** Chatanay, 1911:446; TL: Australia; nomen nudum.
Scarodytes halensis var. ***somocensis*** Régil & Veiga, 1984:224; TL: Spain; infrasubspecific (= *Scarodytes halensis*).
Scutopterus ***coriaceus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:220 (= *Meladema coriacea*).
Stictotarsus procerus ab. ***melas*** Guignot, 1959a:437; TL: Morocco >Rabat; infrasubspecific (= *Stictotarsus procerus*).
Thermonectus basillaris ***cervinus*** Challet & Brett, 1998:51; TL: US >California >S part; nomen nudum.
Thermonectus basillaris ***insignis*** Challet & Brett, 1998:51; TL: US >California; nomen nudum.
Thermonectus ***forstromii*** Dejean, 1836:61; TL: West India (Amer. ins.); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:147 (= *Thermonectus basillaris*).
Thermonectus ***leprieurii*** Dejean, 1836:61; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:153 (= *Thermonectus leprieuri*, as *interruptus*).
Thermonectus marmoratus ***californicus*** Challet & Brett, 1998:51; TL: US >California >S part; nomen nudum.
Thermonectus marmoratus ab. ***latefasciatus*** Zimmermann, 1919a:230; TL: Mexico /Guatemala; infrasubspecific (= *Thermonectus marmoratus*).
Thermonectus ***variegatus*** Dejean, 1836:61; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:282 (= *Thermonectus variegatus*).
Thermonetus ***brasiliensis*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum.
Thermonetus ***insculptus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Cuba; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:143 (= *Thermonectus circumscriptus*).
Thermonetus ***margineguttatus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:149 (= *Thermonectus margineguttatus*).
Thermonetus ***ornaticollis*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:140 (= *Thermonectus nigrofasciatus ornaticollis*).
Thermonetus ***sculpturatus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: West India; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:147 (= *Thermonectus basillaris*).
Thermonetus ***undatus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:134 (= *Acilius mediatus*).
Trochalus ***baxii*** Gené, 1836:171; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Cybister senegalensis*).
Trochalus ***bisignatus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: East India (India orient.); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:89 (= *Cybister sugillatus*).
Trochalus ***bivulnerus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Senegal; ST:; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:283 (= *Cybister vulneratus*).
Trochalus ***bonellii*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Italy >Sicily; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:460 (= *Cybister tripunctatus africanus*).
Trochalus ***brasiliensis*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:96 (= *Megadytes glaucus*).
Trochalus ***capensis*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:71 (= *Cybister tripunctatus africanus*).
Trochalus ***consentaneus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:99 (= *Megadytes laevigatus*).
Trochalus ***desjardinsii*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:93 (= *Cybister desjardinsii*).
Trochalus ***ellipticus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Guadeloupe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:47 (= *Megadytes lherminieri*).
Trochalus ***fallax*** Dejean, 1836:60; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:54 (= *Megadytes fallax*).
Trochalus ***grandis*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:46 (= *Megadytes lherminieri*).
Trochalus ***javanus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Indonesia >Java; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:59 (= *Cybister javanus*).
Trochalus ***occidentalis*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Cuba; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:68 (= *Cybister occidentalis*).
Trochalus ***patruelis*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: [not given; Brazil by indication]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aube 1838b:52 (= *Cybister puncticollis*).
Trochalus ***posticus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: East India (India orient.); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:87 (= *Cybister posticus*).
Trochalus ***scapularis*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Philippines; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:460 (= *Cybister tripunctatus lateralis*).
Trochalus ***senegalensis*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Senegal; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:73 (= *Cybister senegalensis*).
Trochalus ***spinolae*** Dejean, 1836:60; TL: Madagascar; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:86 (= *Cybister owas*).
Yola ***cuspis*** Guignot, 1961b:236; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Badi; nomen nudum (= *Yola cuspis*).
Yola frontalis ***capensis*** Omer-Cooper, 1962:296; TL: South Africa >Cape province; nomen nudum (= *Yola frontalis*).
Yola ***simulantis*** Omer-Cooper, 1962:296; TL: Southern Africa; nomen nudum (= *Yola simulantis*).

APPENDIX 3
Species excluded from Dytiscidae

Colymbetes Clairville

Colymbetes arcuatus Heer, 1852:12; TL: Switzerland >Aargau >Schambelen [fossil Lias]; now in *Colymbetopsis*; N. COMB.: Handlirsch 1906:445.

Dyticus Geoffroy

Dyticus crassicornis O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; now in *Noterus*; DESCR.: Holmen 1987:153; N. COMB.: Clairville 1806:225.
Dyticus curculinus O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; now in ? *Peltodytes* [= *caesus* vide Zimmermann 1920a:299].
Dyticus thoracicus Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:69; TL: France >Paris; now in *Haliplus* [= *lineatocollis* vide Zimmermann 1920a:311].

Dytiscus Linnaeus

Dytiscus amoenus Olivier, 1795:32; TL: France >Paris; now in *Haliplus* [= *obliquus* vide Zimmermann 1920a:313].
Dytiscus assimilis Marsham, 1802:429; TL: Great Britain; now in *Haliplus* [nomen dubium]; preoccupied by Paykull 1798:236.
Dytiscus bimaculatus Linnaeus, 1767:667; TL: France (Gallia); now in *Phaleria*; N. COMB.: Motschulsky 1857:65.
Dytiscus bistriolatus Duftschmid, 1805:285; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz >Zizlau (Zizelau); now in *Haliplus* [= *lineatocollis* vide Zimmermann 1920a:311].
Dytiscus caesus Duftschmid, 1805:284; TL: Austria; now in *Peltodytes*; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1879:450.
Dytiscus capricornis Herbst, 1784:128; TL: Germany >Berlin; now in *Noterus* [= *clavicornis* vide Holmen 1987:149].
Dytiscus caraboides Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europe; now in *Hydrochara*; N. COMB.: Berthold 1827:355.
Dytiscus chrysomelinus Fabricius, 1787:192; TL: Germany; now in *Enochrus* [= *bicolor* vide Hansen 1999:190]; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:69; Article 59.3.
Dytiscus clavicornis De Geer, 1774:402; TL: Sweden; now in *Noterus*; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:257.
Dytiscus coccinelloides Schrank, 1781:199; TL: Austria >Linz; now in ? *Laccobius* [= *minutus* vide Hansen 1999:145].
Dytiscus dermestoides Forster, 1771:53; TL: Great Britain >England (Anglia); now in *Laccobius* [= *minutus* Hansen 1999:145].
Dytiscus elevatus Panzer, 1793:14/9; TL: Germany (Germania); now in *Brychius*; N. COMB.: Thomson 1859:11.
Dytiscus emarginatus Schaller, 1783:327; TL: Germany >Halle; now in *Spercheus*; N. COMB.: Fabricius 1801:248.
Dytiscus flavicollis Marsham, 1802:430; TL: Great Britain; now in *Haliplus* [nomen dubium].
Dytiscus fulvus Fabricius, 1801:271; TL: Europe; now in *Haliplus*; N. COMB.: Sturm 1834:148.
Dytiscus fuscipes Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europe; now in *Hydrobius*; N. COMB.: Leach 1817:203.
Dytiscus gyrinoides Schrank, 1781:199; TL: Austria >Lower Austria >Ottenheim; now in *Hydrobius* [= *fuscipes* vide Hansen 1999:204].
Dytiscus hastatus Herbst, 1779:317; TL: [not given; East India by indication]; now in *Hydrophilus*; N. COMB.: Herbst 1784:121.
Dytiscus hermanni Fabricius, 1775:232; TL: France >Alsace (Alsatiae); now in *Hygrobia*; N. COMB.: Latreille 1804:139.
Dytiscus impressus Fabricius, 1787:193; TL: Europe; now in *Haliplus* [= *ruficollis* vide Holmen 1987:132]; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:72.
Dytiscus interpunctatus Marsham, 1802:429; TL: Great Britain; now in *Haliplus* [= *fulvus* vide Zimmermann 1920a:307].
Dytiscus laminatus Schaller, 1783:314; TL: Germany >Halle; now in *Haliplus*; N. COMB.: Seidlitz 1887:31.
Dytiscus lineatocollis Marsham, 1802:429; TL: Great Britain; now in *Haliplus*; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:41.
Dytiscus lividus Forster, 1771:52; TL: France (Gallia), Great Britain >England (Anglia); now in *Helochares*; N. COMB.: Thomson 1859:18.
Dytiscus luridus Linnaeus, 1760:214; TL: Sweden; now in *Berosus*; N. COMB.: Leach 1817:93.
Dytiscus marginellus Herbst, 1784:129; TL: Germany >Berlin; now in ? *Laccobius* [= *minutus* vide Hansen 1999:145].
Dytiscus marginepunctatus Panzer, 1793:14/10; TL: Germany (Germania); now in *Haliplus* [= *ruficollis* vide Zimmermann 1920a:315].
Dytiscus natator Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe, America; now in *Gyrinus*; N. COMB.: O.F. Müller 1764:XVII.
Dytiscus natator Ström, 1768:329; TL: Norway; now in *Gyrinus*; N. COMB.
Dytiscus obliquus Fabricius, 1787:193; TL: Germany >Kiel; now in *Haliplus*; N. COMB.: Latreille 1802:182.
Dytiscus piceus Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europe; now in *Hydrophilus*; N. COMB.: Fabricius 1775:228.
Dytiscus ruficollis De Geer, 1774:404; TL: Sweden; now in *Haliplus*; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:42.
Dytiscus scarabaeoides Linnaeus, 1758:413; TL: Europe; now in *Hydrobius* [= *fuscipes* vide Hansen 1999:203].
Dytiscus scutellatus Meyer, 1796:235; TL: [not given; Germany by indication]; now in *Haliplus* [nomen dubium].
Dytiscus semipunctatus Fabricius, 1792:199; TL: India orientali; now in *Noterus* [= *clavicornis* vide Holmen 1987:149].
Dytiscus sparsus Marsham, 1802:430; TL: Great Britain; now in *Noterus* [= *clavicornis* vide Holmen 1987:149].
Dytiscus tardus Herbst, 1779:318; TL: Germany >Berlin; now in *Hygrobia* [= *hermanni* vide Zimmermann 1920a:324].
Dytiscus volckmari Panzer, 1793:7/4; TL: Germany; now in *Limnius*.

Hydroporus Clairville

Hydroporus laetabilis Walker, 1858:205; TL: Sri Lanka; now in *Canthydrus*; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:277.
Hydroporus neptuni Giebel, 1856:58; TL: Great Britain >England >Durdlestone Bay [fossil Cretaceous]; now in *Hydroporopsis* [nomen dubium vide Handlirsch 1906:559].
Hydroporus picicornis Chevrolat, 1863:204; TL: Cuba [mislabelled]; now in *Hydrophilus* [= *bilineatus* vide Hansen 1999:227].
Hydroporus politus W.J.Macleay, 1871:124; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; now in *Notomicrus* [= *tenellus* vide J.Balfour-Browne 1938a:97].
Hydroporus rubescens Clark, 1863b:426; TL: Indonesia >Java; now in *Neohydrocoptus*; N. COMB.
Hydroporus tenellus Clark, 1863b:427; TL: Indonesia >Java; now in *Notomicrus*; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:13.

Laccophilus Leach

Laccophilus aquaticus Westwood in Brodie, 1845:101; TL: Great Britain >England >Hasfield [fossil Lias]; now in Coleoptera [nomen dubium vide Handlirsch 1906:457].
Laccophilus parvulus Heer, 1870:73; TL: Svalbard >Spitsbergen >Cap Staratschin [fossil Miocene]; now in Plantae; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:429; N. COMB.: Birket-Smith 1977:35.

Methles Sharp

Methles sternalis Seidlitz, 1887:78; TL: Syria; now in *Neohydrocoptus* [= *subvittulus* vide Zimmermann 1920a:4].

Not available names

Dytiscus lentissimus Weyenbergh, 1874:101; TL: Germany >Bayern >Solnhofen; now in Coleoptera [nomen nudum vide Handlirsch 1906:571].
Dytiscus maculatus F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; now in *Haliplus* [nomen nudum = *duodecimpunctatus* vide Say 1823:102].
Dytiscus scarabaeoides Schrank, 1781:198; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz; now in *Hydrochara* [misidentification = *caraboides* vide Hansen 1999:209].
Hydroporus gibbulus Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; now in *Canthydrus* [nomen nudum = *bicolor* vide Zimmermann 1920a:10].

References

The Cases and Opinions from ICZN regulating names included in the catalogue are listed separately at the end.

Abdul-Karim R.M. & Ali H.A. 1986: Description of five new species of Dytiscidae from Iraq. *Journal of Biological Science Research* **17**: 275-285.

Abeille de Perrin E. 1904: Description d'un coléoptère hypogé français. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1904**: 226-228.

Acloque A. 1895: *Faune de France. Coléoptères.* Paris: J.-B. Baillière et Fils (1896), 466 pp. [published 30 December 1895, see Bousquet (2016)]

Ádám L. 1992: Rare water beetles of the Carpathian Basin (Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Gyrinidae, Dytiscidae, Hydroporidae). Pp. 189-195. In: Szél Gy.: Contributions. *Folia Entomologica Hungarica* **52** (1991): 189-236.

Ádám L. 1993: Haliplidae, Gyrinidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae, Laccophilidae and Hydroporidae (Coleoptera) of the Bükk National Park. Pp. 77-87. In: Mahunka S. (Ed.): *Natural history of the national parks of Hungary. 7. The fauna of the Bükk National Park. Vol. 1.* Budapest: Magyar Természettudományi Múzeum, 456 pp.

Ádám L. 1996: A check-list of the Hungarian caraboid beetles (Coleoptera). *Folia Entomologica Hungarica. Rovartani Közlemények (Series Nova)* **57**: 5-64.

Aguilera P. & Ribera I. 1996: Deronectes fosteri sp.n. from north-eastern Spain (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **66**: 39-45.

Ahlwarth [Alwarth] K. 1921: Coleoptera. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Zentral-Afrika-Expedition 1907-1908.* 5. **Zoologie 3**(5): 441-447 + pl. XIII.

Ahmed R.S. & Angus R. 1998: Laccophilus poecilus Klug, 1834 - the valid name for L. ponticus Sharp, 1882. *Latissimus* **10**: 3.

Ahrens A. 1811: Beschreibung der grossen Wasserkäferarten der Gegend um Halle in Sachsen (Dytici). *Neue Schriften der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Halle* **1**(6): 47-59. [pp. 50-56 mispaginated as 62-68]

Ahrens A. 1812: Beiträge zur Kenntniß deutscher Käfer. *Neue Schriften der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Halle* **2**(2): 1-40.

Ahrens A. 1833: Uebersicht aller bis jetzt aus salzhaltigem Erdboden und in dessen Gewässern entdeckten Käfer. *Isis von Oken* **1833**: 642-648.

Alarie Y. 1993: A systematic review of the North American species of the Oreodytes alaskanus clade (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **125**: 847-867.

Alarie Y. & Fritz K. 1998: Description of the larval stages of Heterosternuta diversicornis (Sharp) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **29**: 39-46.

Alarie Y., Harper P.P. & Roughley R.E. 1990: Description of larvae of eleven nearctic species of Hygrotus Stephens (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) with an analysis of their phyletic relationships. *The Canadian Entomologist* **122**: 985-1035.

Alarie Y., Michat M.C., Jia F. & Hájek J. 2019: Hydrotrupes chinensis Nilsson, 2003 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): new records, (re)description of adult and larva, and notes on its biology, *Aquatic Insects* **40**(3): 236-256.

Alarie Y. & Nilsson A.N. 1997: Larvae of Stictonectes Brinck: Generic characteristics, description of S. canariensis Machado, and analysis of phylogenetic relationships with other genera of the tribe Hydroporini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **51**: 120-139.

Alarie Y., Wang L.-J. & Yang P.-S. 1996: The description of the larvae of Neonectes babai Satô (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae), with a discussion of its phylogenetic relationships with members of the Oreodytes scitulus species group. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **50**: 373-381.

Alfieri A. 1976: Coleoptera of Egypt. Family Dytiscidae. *Mémoires de la Société Entomologique d'Egypt* **5**: 31-37.

Alfken J.D. 1904: Beitrag zur Insectenfauna der Hawaiischen und Neuseeländischen Inseln. (Ergebnisse einer Reise nach dem Pacific.) Schauinsland 1896-97. *Zoologische Jahrbücher, Abtheilung für Systematik, Geographie und Biologie der Thiere* **19**(5): 561-628 + pl. 32.

Alluaud C. 1891: Coléoptères recueillis aux Açores par M.J. de Guerne pendant les campagnes du yacht l'Hirondelle (1887-1888). *Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France* **4**: 197-207.

Alluaud C. 1897: Énumération des Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae des Îles Mascareignes et Séchelles. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1897**: 210-214.

Alluaud C. 1900: Liste des insectes coléoptères de la région malgache. In: Grandidier A. (Ed.): *Histoire physique, naturelle et politique de Madagascar. Volume XXI. Histoire naturelle des coléoptères. Tome I – texte – 1re partie.* Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, viii + 509 pp.

Alluaud C. 1925: Note sur les coléoptères carnivores (Adephaga) des Îles du Cap Vert d'après les récoltes de Leonardo Fea en 1898. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria* **52** (1925-1928): 64-90.

Anand P.P., Ashiq P.P., Smitha M., Adhithya M., Tibin T. & Suresh V. 2021: Sandracottus vijayakumari (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), a new aquatic beetle species from landslide hit area of Nelliyampathy Forest Range, Western Ghats, Kerala, India. *Journal of Threatened Taxa* **13**(3): 17999-18003.

Ancey F. 1882-1883: Contributions à la faune de l'Afrique orientale. Descriptions de coléoptères nouveaux. 2. *Il Naturalista Siciliana* **2**: 68-72, 94-96, 116-120. [pp. 68-72 published in 1882, rest in 1883]

Anderson R.D. 1962: The Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Utah: Keys, original citation, types and Utah distribution. *The Great Basin Naturalist* **22**: 54-75.

Anderson R.D. 1971: A revision of the Nearctic representatives of Hygrotus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* **64**: 503-512.

Anderson R.D. 1976: A revision of the Nearctic species of Hygrotus Groups II and III (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* **69**: 577-584.

Anderson R.D. 1983: Revision of the Nearctic species of Hygrotus groups IV, V and VI (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* **76**: 173-196.

Angelini F. 1973: Descrizione di una nuova sottospecie dello Scarodytes halensis F. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona* **20** (1972): 51-54.

Angelini F. 1978a: Dytiscidae reperiti nel Pakistan occ. (Baltistan) dal Dr. Giuseppe Osella (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona* **5**: 385-389.

Angelini F. 1978b: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae e Gyrinidae della Lucania (XII nota sulla entomofauna acquatica). *Entomologica*, Bari **14**: 63-135.

Angelini F. 1984: Catalogo topografico dei Coleoptera Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Dytiscidae e Gyrinidae d'Italia. *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana Genova* **61A** (1982): 45-126.

Angelini F. 1993: Coleoptera. Adephaga 2 ('Hydroadephaga'). *Checklist delle Specie della Fauna d'Italia* **45**: 1-9.

Angus R.B. 1984: A new Siberian Agabus Leach, with notes on the other species with clubbed male antennae (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **15**: 193-202.

Angus R.B. 1985: Suphrodytes Des Gozis a valid genus, not a subgenus of Hydroporus Clairville (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **16**: 269-275.

Angus R.B. 2003a: Egyptian Dytiscidae and Noteridae. *Latissimus* **17**: 15-17.

Angus R.B. 2003b: Lectotype designation for Rhantaticus congestus (Klug). *Latissimus* **17**: 14.

Angus R.B. 2008: Further karyosystematic investigation of the Stictotarsus griseostriatus (De Geer) group of sibling species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Comparative Cytogenetics* **2**(2): 151-156.

Angus R.B. 2010a: A third karyosystematic investigation of the Stictotarsus griseostriatus (De Geer) group of sibling species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Comparative Cytogenetics* **4**(1): 13-20.

Angus R.B. 2010b: Boreonectes gen. n., a new genus for the Stictotarsus griseostriatus (De Geer) group of sibling species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with additional karyosystematic data on the group. *Comparative Cytogenetics* **4**(2): 123-131.

Angus R.B. 2021: A re-examination of the West European species of Boreonectes Angus, 2010, with particular reference to B. multilineatus (Falkenström, 1922) (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) *Comparative Cytogenetics* **15**(1): 23-39.

Angus R.B., Angus E.M., Jia F., Chen Z. & Zhang Y. 2015: Further karyosystematic studies of the Boreonectes griseostriatus (De Geer) group of sibling species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) – characterisation of B. emmerichi (Falkenström, 1936) and additional European data. *Comparative Cytogenetics* **9**(1): 133-144.

Angus R.B., Fresneda J. [X.] & Fery H. 1993: A revision of the Nebrioporus carinatus species complex (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie (Nouvelle Série)* **9** (1992): 287-303.

Angus R.B. & Tatton A.G. 2011: A karyosystematic analysis of some water beetles related to Deronectes Sharp (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Comparative Cytogenetics* **5**(3): 173-190.

Apfelbeck V. 1904: *Die Käferfauna der Balkanhalbinsel, mit Berücksichtigung Klein-Asiens und der Insel Kreta. Erster band. Familienreihe Caraboidea.* Berlin: R. Friedländer und Sohn, ix + 422 pp.

Apfelbeck V. 1909: Contributiones ad Coleopterorum faunam peninsulae balcanicae. I. Descriptiones specierum novarum. *Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja u Bosni i Hercegovini* **21**: 495-504.

Apfelbeck V. 1912: Fauna Insectorum balcanica. V. I. Neue Höhlenkäfer aus Bosnien-Herzegowina und Montenegro. II. Neue Koleopteren von der Balkanhalbinsel. *Wissenschaftliche Mitteilungen aus Bosnien und der Herzegowina* **12**: 642-664.

Arce-Pérez R. & Morón M. A. 2017: Descripción de una nueva especie de Laccophilus para el Estado de Veracruz, México, con nuevos registros estatales. *Southwestern Entomologist* **42**(2): 583-590.

Arce-Pérez R. & Novelo-Gutiérrez R. 2015: Neoclypeodytes moroni Arce-Pérez and Novelo-Gutiérrez, new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini) from Mexico, with notes on the distribution of Neoclypeodytes haroldi Miller. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **69**(2): 297-300.

Arce-Pérez R., Novelo-Gutiérrez R. & Fery H. 2021: Cybister (s. str.) poblanus sp. n. from Mexico and notes on other species of Cybistrinae (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **5061**(2): 323-339.

Aubé C. 1836-1838a: *Iconographie et histoire naturelle des coléoptères d'Europe. Tome Cinquième. Hydrocanthares.* Paris: Méquignon-Marvis, xi + 416 pp. + 46 pls. [pp. 1-64 published in 1836, pp. 65-224 in 1837, pp. 225-416 published 31 December 1838]

Aubé C. 1838b: *Species général des hydrocanthares et gyriniens; pour faire suite au species général des coléoptères de la collection de M. le comte Dejean*. Paris: Méquignon Père et Fils, xvi + 804 pp. [published 29 September 1838]

Aubé C. 1842: Notes sur quelques coléoptères nouveaux. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **11**: 225-237 + 1 pl.

Aubé C. 1850: Description de quelques insectes coléoptères appartenant à l'Europe et à l'Algérie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (2) **8**: 299-346.

Aubé C. 1868: Note sur la synonymie de quelques Hydroporus. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, Quatrième Série* **8**, Bulletin des Séances: xlv–xlvi.

Audinet-Serville J.G. 1821: *Faune française ou histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des animaux qui se trouvent en France, constamment ou passagèrement, à la surface du sol, dans les eaux qui le baignent, et dans le littoral des mers qui le bornent. Coléoptères.* Paris: F.-G. Levrault, 240 pp. + 12 pls.

Aykut M. & Fery H. 2017: Scarodytes costatus nov.sp. from the Bingöl Province in Turkey, the first species of the genus with costate elytra (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Deronectina). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **49**: 395-414.

Aykut M., Taşar G.E. & Fery H. 2018: Deronectes taron sp. n. from the eastern Anatolian region of Turkey (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **4422**(3): 403-410.

Aykut M., Taşar G.E. & Fery H. 2021: Bidessus anatolicus adiyaman ssp. n. from Adıyaman province, southern Turkey (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **5027**(4): 563-575.

Aykut M., Yildirim Ý.H., Tusun S. & Fery H. 2019: Deronectes kabilcevz sp. n. and D. propedoriae sp. n. from south-eastern Anatolia (Turkey) (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **4691**(5): 589-600.

Aymard A. 1856: Rapport sur les collections de M. Pichot-Dumazel. *Congrès Scientifique de France. Vingt-deuxième Session* **1** (1855): 227-243.

Babington C.C. 1832: Additions to the list of British insects. *The Magazine of Natural History and Journal of Zoology, Botany, Mineralogy, Geology, and Meteorlogy* **5**: 327-330.

Babington C.C. 1840: On a new British species of Colymbetes. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany and Geology* **6**(34) (1841): 53-54.

Babington C.C. 1842: Dytiscidae Darwinianae. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **3**(1) (1841-1843): 1-17 + 1 pl. [published 27 January 1842, see Wheeler (1912)]

Bachmann A.O. & Trémouilles E.R. 1981: El género Lancetes en la Argentina continental (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Physis*, Buenos Aires **39B**(97): 103-118.

Báguena Corella L. 1935: Contribución al catálogo de los coleópteros de Valencia. IV. Dytiscidae. *Butlleti de la Institució Catalana d'Historia Natural* **35**: 82-91.

Báguena Corella L. 1942: Catálogo de los coléopteros acuáticos carnivoros (Adephaga, Dytiscoidea) de la región valenciana. *Anales de la Asociación Española para el Progreso de las Ciencias*, Madrid **7**(1): 71-84.

Balfour-Browne F. 1934a: Systematic notes upon British aquatic Coleoptera. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **70**: 175-180.

Balfour-Browne F. 1934b: Systematic notes upon British aquatic Coleoptera. Part II. The Hydroporinae (Hygrotus & Coelambus). *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **70**: 146-150.

Balfour-Browne F. 1936a: Systematic notes upon British aquatic Coleoptera. Part X. Hydrovatus, Bidessus and Hyphydrus. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **72**: 28-31.

Balfour-Browne F. 1936b: Systematic notes upon British aquatic Coleoptera. Part XI. Haliplidae. (Peltodytes, Haliplus and Brychius). *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **72**: 68-77.

Balfour-Browne F. 1940: *British water beetles. Vol. I.* London: Ray Society, xix + 375 pp + 5 pls.

Balfour-Browne F. 1950: *British water beetles. Vol. 2.* London: Ray Society, 394 pp.

Balfour-Browne J. 1936: On Hydroporus intermixtus Walk. (Dytiscidae). *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **72**: 129-130.

Balfour-Browne J. 1938a: A contribution to the study of the Dytiscidae. - I. (Coleoptera, Adephaga). *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (11) **3** (1939): 97-114. [published 31 December 1938, see Evenhuis (2003)]

Balfour-Browne J. 1938b: On two new species of bromeliadicolous Copelatus (Col., Dytiscidae). *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **74**: 100-102.

Balfour-Browne J. 1939a: New and rare species of aquatic Coleoptera from New Caledonia. Dytiscidae and Palpicornia. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (11) **3**: 370-376.

Balfour-Browne J. 1939b: On the aquatic Coleoptera of the New Hebrides and Banks Islands. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, and Palpicornia. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (11) **3**: 459-479.

Balfour-Browne J. 1939c: On a new species of Rhantus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie* **6**: 136-139.

Balfour-Browne J. 1939d: On Copelatus Er. and Leiopterus Steph. (Col. Dytiscidae) with descriptions of new species. *The Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London* **88**: 57-88.

Balfour-Browne J. 1939e: Scientific results of the Cambridge Expedition to the East African Lakes, 1930-1. No. 19. Coleoptera of the families Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae. *Journal of the Linnean Society (Zoology)* **40**: 475-485.

Balfour-Browne J. 1942: On the nomenclature of two British species of Hydroporus (Col., Dytiscidae). *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **78**: 245-246.

Balfour-Browne J. 1943: A new generic name in the Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **12**: 172.

Balfour-Browne J. 1944a: New names and new synonymies in the Dytiscidae (Col.). *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (11) **11**: 345-359.

Balfour-Browne J. 1944b: New and interesting Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Fiji. *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **13**: 97-100.

Balfour-Browne J. 1944c: Remarks on the Deronectes-complex (Col., Dytiscidae). *The Entomologist* **77**: 186-189.

Balfour-Browne J. 1944d: Oreodytes borealis (Gyll.) versus Oreodytes davisii (Curt.) (Col., Dytiscidae). *The Entomologist's*

Monthly Magazine **80**: 191-192.
Balfour-Browne J. 1944e: On the Chinese and Japanese species of Hyphydrus (Col., Dytiscidae). *The Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **13**: 127-130.
Balfour-Browne J. 1946a: On Peschetius Guignot (Col., Dytiscidae) with a description of a new species from India. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* **46**: 103-105.
Balfour-Browne J. 1946b: Microdytes gen. nov. Dytiscidarum (Hyphydrini). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* **46**: 106-108.
Balfour-Browne J. 1947a: The aquatic Coleoptera of Manchuria (Weymarn collection). *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (11) **13** (1946): 433-460.
Balfour-Browne J. 1947b: New and interesting aquatic Coleoptera from the Sudan. *The Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **16**: 133-142.
Balfour-Browne J. 1947c: A revision of the genus Bidessonotus Régimbart (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society* **98**: 425-448.
Balfour-Browne J. 1948: The aquatic Coleoptera of Newfoundland & Nova Scotia (Collection of Drs. Jaczewski & Feliksiak, 1938). *The Canadian Entomologist* **80**: 156-165.
Balfour-Browne J. 1950: On the aquatic Coleoptera of Northern Rhodesia (Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae and Palpicornia). *Occasional Papers of the National Museum of Southern Rhodesia* **2**(16): 359-399.
Balfour-Browne J. 1951: Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydraenidae, Hydrophilidae. *Expedition to South-West Arabia* **1**(16): 179-220 + pls 10, 11.
Balfour-Browne J. 1953: Hydrodessus gen. n. hydroporinarum (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **22**: 55-56.
Balfour-Browne J. 1963: Professor E. Janssens journeys to Greece, 1961, and Anatolia, 1962. Haliplidae, Noteridae and Dytiscidae. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **39**(17): 1-3.
Balke M. 1989a: Die Gattung Rhantus Dejean (Insecta, Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). 1. Rhantus rufus Zimmermann, 1922 - Stellung innerhalb von Rhantus, Historisches und Notizen zur Verbreitung. *Reichenbachia* **27**(1-14): 61-68.
Balke M. 1989b: Zur Identität von Hydroporus alienus Sharp, 1872 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Elytron* **3**: 113-114.
Balke M. 1990a: Ein neuer Rhantus Dejean von den Gesellschaftsinseln (Insecta, Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Spixiana* **13**(2): 195-199.
Balke M. 1990b: Die Gattung Rhantus Dejean. 4. Taxonomie und Faunistik verschiedener paläarktischer und nearktischer Spezies (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **63**: 195-208.
Balke M. 1990c: Rhantus souzannae sp. n. from Costa Rica (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **12**: 19-22.
Balke M. 1992a: Taxonomische Untersuchungen an neotropischen Wasserkäfern der Gattung Rhantus Dejean (Insecta, Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Reichenbachia* **29**(6): 27-39.
Balke M. 1992b: Systematische und faunistische Untersuchungen an paläarktischen, orientalischen und afrotropischen Arten von Rhantus Dejean (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **65**: 283-296.
Balke M. 1992c: Water beetles of the genus Rhantus Dejean (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the Mascarene Archipelago, with a new species from Mauritius. *Aquatic Insects* **14**: 85-92.
Balke M. 1993: Taxonomische Revision der pazifischen, australischen und indonesischen Arten der Gattung Rhantus Dejean, 1833 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **63**: 39-84.
Balke M. 1995a: Revision of the Afrotropical-Oriental Rhantus rugulosus-clade (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **26**: 229-239.
Balke M. 1995b: The Hydroporini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) of New Guinea: Systematics, distribution and origin of the fauna. *Invertebrate Taxonomy* **9**(5): 1009-1019.
Balke M. 1998a: Updating the Pacific, Indomalayan and Neotropical Rhantus-fauna (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **68**: 71-79.
Balke M. 1998b: Revision of New Guinea Copelatus Erichson, 1832 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): The running water species, Part I. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien* (B) **100**: 301-341.
Balke M. 1999: Two new species of the genus Copelatus Erichson, 1832, subgenus Papuadytes Balke, 1998 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Papua New Guinea. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien* (B) **101**: 273-276.
Balke M. 2001a: Biogeography and classification of New Guinean Colymbetini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Colymbetinae). *Invertebrate Taxonomy* **15**: 259-275.
Balke M. 2001b: Papuadessus pakdjoko – a new genus and species of rheobiont diving beetle from New Guinea of potential use for environmental impact assessments (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Hydrobiologia* **464**: 107-112.
Balke M. 2001c: Replacement names for three New Guinea species of Copelatus, subgenus Papuadytes Balke, 1998 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien* (B) **103**: 361-362.
Balke M. 2003: Rediscovery of Colymbetes minimus Zaitzev, and description of its male genitalia. Pp. 195-198. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China, Vol. 3.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
Balke M., Beigel A. & Hendrich L. 2010: Hydroporus carstengroehni sp. n. und zwei unbestimmte Hydroporinae aus dem baltischen Bernstein (Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Nachrichtenblatt der Bayerischen Entomologen* **59**(1/2): 2-9.
Balke M. & Bergsten J. 2003: Copelatus (Papuadytes) shizong sp.n. from Yünnan (China), the first member of Papuadytes Balke found west of the Wallace Line. Pp. 89-94. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China. Vol. 3.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
Balke M., Bergsten J., Wang L.-J. & Hendrich L. 2017a: A new genus and two new species of Southeast Asian Bidessini as well as new synonyms for Oceanian species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* **647**: 137-151.
Balke M., Bilton D.T., García M., Viloria Á.L., Villastrigo A. & Hendrich L. 2022a: Two new high Andean species of Liodessus diving beetles from Venezuela (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Alpine Entomology* **6**: 7-12.
Balke M., Dettner K. & Hendrich L. 1997: Agabus ("Metronectes") aubei Perris: Habitat, morphological adaptations, systematics, evolution, and notes on the phanerofluicolous fauna (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **19**: 75-90.
Balke M. & Fery H. 1993: Taxonomic notes on Western Palaearctic species of Hydroporus Clairville and Coelambus Thomson (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (Nouvelle Série)* **29**: 89-101.
Balke M., Garcia M. & Hendrich L. 2019a: Two new species of diving beetles from the Duida-Marahuaca Tepui in Venezuela (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Colymbetinae). *Russian Entomological Journal* **28**(3): 258-262.
Balke M., Gómez-Zurita J., Ribera I., Viloria A., Zillikens A., Steiner J., García M., Hendrich L. & Vogler A.P. 2008: Ancient associations of aquatic beetles and tank bromeliads in the Neotropical forest canopy. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **105**(17): 6356-6361.
Balke M., Hájek J., Hendrich L. & Wewalka G. 2014: Exocelina nehoue n. sp. from New Caledonia, with a new synonym and new collecting records for other species in the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Pp. 183-192. In: Guilbert É., Robillardt T., Jourdan H. & Grancolas P. (Eds.): Zoologica Neocaledonica 8. Biodiversity Studies in New Caledonia. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* **206**: 1-524.
Balke M., Hájek J. & Hendrich L. 2017b: Generic reclassification of species formerly included in Rhantus Dejean (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Colymbetinae). *Zootaxa* **4258**(1): 91-100.
Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1989: Verbreitung, Lebensweise, Taxonomie und Historie der Dytisciden der Ilha da Madeira (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Boletim do Museu Municipal do Funchal* **41**: 55-83.
Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1992a: Ein neuer Rhantus Dejean aus West-Neuguinea (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **102**(3): 37-39.
Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1992b: A new species of the genus Hydaticus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the highlands of West Papua. *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **65**(3-4): 297-302.

Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1996: A new species of the terrestrial water beetle genus Geodessus Brancucci (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), sieved from leaf litter in southern India. *Aquatic Insects* **18**: 91-99.
Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1997: A new species of Laccophilus Leach, 1815 from Vietnam (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **67**: 99-100.
Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1998: Updating the Southeast Asian Neptosternus Sharp fauna II (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* **46**: 135-138.
Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1999: An enigmatic new species of Allopachria Zimmermann, 1924 from Malaysia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* **47**: 283-286.
Balke M. & Hendrich L. 2001: Eine neue Art der asiatischen Paradiestaucher Neptosternus Sharp, 1882, von Sulawesi und Neues zu Arten von Borneo (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Laccophilinae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **111**(6): 162-164.
Balke M. & Hendrich L. 2019: †Japanolaccophilus beatificus sp. n. from Baltic amber and a key to the Laccophilinae genera of the World (Coleoptera: Laccophilinae). *Zootaxa* **4567**(1): 176-182.
Balke M., Hendrich L., Mazzoldi P. & Biström O. 2002: Borneodessus zetteli, new genus and new species, notes on biogeography and a checklist of Dytiscidae from Borneo (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of Natural History* **36**: 963-978.
Balke M., Hendrich L., Sagata K. & Wewalka G. 2005: Hydaticus dintelmanni sp.n. from Papua New Guinea highlands (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **37**(2): 1251-1255.
Balke M., Hendrich L. & Wewalka G. 1992: Carabdytes upin n. gen., n. sp. aus Neuguinea (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **102**(6): 93-112.
Balke M., Hendrich L. & Yang C.M. 1997: Updating the Southeast Asian Neptosternus Sharp fauna (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* **45**: 369-374.
Balke M., Kinibel A. & Sagata K. 2007: Rhantus elisabethae sp. n. – a new diving beetle from Papua New Guinean highlands. *Mitteilungen der Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **97**: 17-21.
Balke M., Larson D.J. & Hendrich L. 1997: A review of the New Guinea species of Laccophilus Leach 1815 with notes on regional melanism (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Tropical Zoology* **10**: 295-320.
Balke M., Larson D.J., Hendrich L. & Konyorah E. 2000: A revision of the New Guinea water beetle genus of Philaccolilus Guignot, stat. n. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen aus dem Museum für Naturkunde Berlin, Deutsche Entomologische Zeitung* **47**: 29-50.
Balke M., Mazzoldi P. & Hendrich L. 1998: Two new Laccophilus species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Southeast Asia, and notes on other species of the genus. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* **46**: 71-77.
Balke M., Megna Y.S., Ospina-Torres R., Venegas J.S., Prieto C. & Hendrich L. 2021a: A new Colombian species of Liodessus diving beetles from the Páramo de Sumapaz (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *ZooKeys* **1059**: 79-87.
Balke M., Megna Y.S., Zenteno N., Figueroa L. & Hendrich L. 2020a: New Liodessus species from the high Andes of Peru (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **4852**(2): 151-165.
Balke M., Megna Y.S., Zenteno N., Figueroa L. & Hendrich L. 2020b: Two new species of Liodessus Guignot, 1939 diving beetles from Northern Peru (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Alpine Entomology* **4**: 173-178.
Balke M., Ospina-Torres R., Megna Y.S., Laython M. & Hendrich L. 2019b: A new species of Rhantus diving beetles from the wetlands of the City of Bogota and surroundings (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Colymbetinae). *Alpine Entomology* **3**: 169-174.
Balke M., Ospina-Torres R., Megna Y.S. & Hendrich L. 2021b: Liodessus lacunaviridis sp. n. from the high Andes of Colombia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* **163** (2020): 7-11.
Balke M., Panjaitan R., Surbakti S., Shaverdo H., Hendrich L., Van Dam M.H. & Lam A. 2022b: NextRAD phylogenomics, sanger sequencing and morphological data to establish three new species of New Guinea stream beetles. *Alpine Entomology* **6**: 51-64.
Balke M., Pons J., Ribera I., Sagata K. & Vogler A.P. 2007: Infrequent and unidirectional colonization of hyperdiverse Papuadytes diving beetles in New Caledonia and New Guinea. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* **42**: 505-516.
Balke M. & Ramsdale A.S. 2006: Rhantus englundi sp.n. from Tubuai Island, French Polynesia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **76**: 51-54.
Balke M. & Ribera I. 2004: Jumping across Wallace's line: Allodessus Guignot and Limbodessus Guignot revisited (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Bidessini) based on molecular-phylogenetic and morphological data. *Australian Journal of Entomology* **43**: 114-128.
Balke M. & Ribera I. 2020: A subterranean species of Exocelina diving beetle from the Malay Peninsula filling a 4,000 km distribution gap between Melanesia and southern China. *Subterranean Biology* **34**: 25-37.
Balke M., Ribera I. & Vogler A.P. 2004: MtDNA phylogeny and biogeography of Copelatinae, a highly diverse group of tropical diving beetles (Dytiscidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* **32**: 866-880.
Balke M., Roughley R.E., Sondermann W. & Spangler P.J. 2002: Diving beetles of the genus Rhantus in Costa Rica: Taxonomy and biogeography, with notes on South American species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment* **37**(3): 263-271.
Balke M., Ruthensteiner B., Warikar E.L., Neven K. & Hendrich L. 2015: Two new species of Limbodessus diving beetles from New Guinea - short verbal descriptions flanked by online content (digital photography, µCT scans, drawings and DNA sequence data). *Biodiversity Data Journal* **3**(e7096): 1-33.
Balke M. & Satô M. 1995: Limbodessus compactus (Clark): A widespread Austro-Oriental species, as revealed by its synonymy with two other species of Bidessini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **17**: 187-192.
Balke M., Surbakti S. & Hendrich L. 2018: Philaccolilus sagatai sp.n. from the Bewani Mountains of Papua New Guinea. *Russian Entomological Journal* **27**(4): 363-365.
Balke M., Toledo M., Gröhn C, Rappsilber & Hendrich L. 2019c: Electruphilus wendeli gen.n., sp.n. — the first diving beetle recorded from Saxonian (Bitterfeld) Amber (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Laccophilinae). *Russian Entomological Journal* **28**(4): 350-357.
Balke M., Toussaint E.F.A., Hendrich L. & Hájek J. 2013: A new species of the Australian genus Necterosoma from Timor (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporini). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **53**(1): 65-74.
Balke M., Warikar E., Toussaint E.F.A. & Hendrich L. 2013: Papuadessus baueri spec. nov. from Biak Island, Papua (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Spixiana* **36**(2): 283-288.
Balke M., Watts C.H.S., Cooper S.J.B., Humphreys W.F. & Vogler A.P. 2004: A highly modified stygobiont diving beetle of the genus Copelatus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae): taxonomy and cladistic analysis based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Systematic Entomology* **29**: 59-67.
Balke M., Wewalka G., Alarie Y. & Ribera I. 2007: Molecular phylogeny of Pacific Island Colymbetinae: radiation of New Caledonian and Fijian species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Zoologica Scripta* **36**(2): 173-200.
Ball A. 1932: Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Mémoires du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique* **4**(4): 17-24 + 1 pl.
Ballion E. von 1855: Verzeichniss der in der Wolga-uralischen Fauna beobachten Wasserkäfer. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **28**(3): 227-244.
Ballion E. von 1871: Eine Centurie neue Käfer aus der Fauna des russischen Reiches. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **43**(4) (1870): 320-353.
Bameul F. 1984: Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae capturés dans les Îles Mascareignes et à Madagascar par Yves Gomy (Coleoptera, Hydradephaga). *Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie (Nouvelle Série)* **1**: 87-103.
Bameul F. 1989: Description de Rhithrodytes, nouveau genre d'Hydroporinae d'Europe et d'Afrique du nord: Analyse phylogénétique et biogéographie (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (*Nouvelle Série*) **25**(4): 481-503.

Bameul F. 2003: Deux nouveaux Copelatus Erichson, 1832, du Malawi (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **108**(1): 75-79.
Barthe E. 1916: Notes complémentaires. *Miscellanea Entomologica* **23**(8): 237-248.
Baudi di Selve F. 1894: Viaggio del Dr. E. Festa in Palestina, nel Libano e regioni vicine. VIII. Coleotteri. *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia e Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino* **9**(173): 1-13.
Bedel L. 1877: Notes sur la Faune francaise (coléoptères) de Serville (fin). *Bulletin des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1877**(11): 138.
Bedel L. 1878: Notes pour servir a la nomenclature générale des coléoptères. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, Cinquième Série* **8**: 245-260.
Bedel L. 1879-1881: Faune des coléoptères du bassin de la Seine. Première partie, Tome Ier avec planche. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **Hors Série**: xxiv + 359 pp. + 1 pl. [pp. 228-256 published 08 December 1880, pp. 257–282 published 13 April 1881]
Bedel L. 1885: Recherches sur les coléoptères du nord de l'Afrique. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) **5**: 85-90.
Bedel L. 1889: Recherches sur les coléoptères du nord de l'Afrique. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, 6e Série* **8** (1888): 285-290.
Bedel L. 1895-1925: *Catalogue raisonné des coléoptères du Nord de l'Afrique (Maroc, Algérie, Tunisie et Tripolitaine) avec notes sur la faune des Îles Canaries et de Madère. Première partie.* Paris: Société Entomologique de France, 402 pp. [pp. 321-402 published in 1925]
Bedel L. 1900: *Exploration scientifique de la Tunisie. Catalogue raisonné des coléoptères de Tunisie.* Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, xiv + 130 pp.
Benetti C.J. & Régil J.A. 2004: Taxonomic notes on Amarodytes duponti (Aubé, 1838) (Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Bidessini) with redescription of male genitalia. *Animal Biodiversity and Conservation* **27**(2): 53-56.
Benetti C.J., Gustafson G.T., Hamada N. & Short A.E.Z. 2020a: Hydaticus aequalis sp. n. and a new record of H. devexus Trémouilles, 1996 from Brazil (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydaticini). *Zootaxa* **4820**(2): 379-384.
Benetti C.J., Michat M.C. & Hamada N. 2020b: Hydrodessus ducke sp. n. and new records of other species of the genus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **4743**(1): 47-60.
Benetti C.J., Short A.E.Z. & Michat M.C. 2019: Hamadiana chapadensis, a new genus and species of diving beetle from Brazil (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Laccophilinae, Laccophilini). *Zootaxa* **4651**(1): 176-184.
Benetti C.J., Short A.E.Z. & Hamada N. 2021: First report of Belladessus Miller and Short, 2015 from Brazil with description of two new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **75**(2): 339-345.
Berg C. 1884: Synonymies. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1884**(16) (Séance du 27 Aoùt 1884): 145-147.
Bergsten J. & Biström O. 2022: Diversification in the Comoros: Review of the Laccophilus alluaudi species group with the description of four new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Diversity* **14**(81): 1-14.
Bergsten J., Brilmyer G., Crampton-Platt A. & Nilsson A.N. 2012: Sympatry and colour variation disguised well-differentiated sister species: Suphrodytes revised with integrative taxonomy including 5 kbp of housekeeping genes (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *DNA Barcodes* **1**: 1-18.
Bergsten J. & Miller K.B. 2006: Taxonomic revision of the holarctic diving beetle genus Acilius Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Systematic Entomology* **31**: 145-197.
Bergsten J., Nilsson A.N. & Ronquist F. 2013: Bayesian tests of topology hypotheses with an example from diving beetles. *Systematic Biology* **62**(5): 660-673.
Bergsten J., Weingartner E. & Hájek J. 2017: Species delimitation analysis of the Hyphydrus ovatus complex in western Palaearctic with an update of species distributions (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* **678**: 73-96.
Bergsten J., Ranarilalatiana T. & Biström O. 2020: A new species of Bidessus from Anjozorobe-Angavo and a review of Malagasy Bidessus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *European Journal of Taxonomy* **720**: 1-18.
Bergsträsser J.A.B. 1777-1778: *Nomenclatur und Beschreibung der Insecten in der Grafschaft Hanau-Münzenberg wie auch der Wetterau und der angränzenden Nachbarschaft dies und jenseits des Mains mit erleuchteten Kupfern. Erster Jahrgang.* Hanau: 88 pp. + 14 pls. [pp. 1–48 + pls 1–6 published in August-September 1777, see Bousquet (2016)]
Berthold A.A. 1827: *Latreille's Naturliche Familien des Thierreichs. Aus dem Franzosischen, mit Anmerkungen und Zusätzen*. Weimar: Gr. H.S. priv. Landes-Industrie-Comptoirs, x + 604 pp.
Bertolini S. de. 1870: Agabus venturii Bert. Nuova specie di coleottero del Trentino. *Bullettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **2**: 242-243.
Bertrand H. 1948: Larves d'hydrocanthares (Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae). *Exploration du Parc National Albert. Mission H. Damas (1935-1936)* **17**: 1-27.
Bertrand H. 1954: Récoltes de coléoptères aquatiques (Hydrocanthares) dans les massifs montagneux de l'Espagne; observations écologiques. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France* **79**(2-3): 91-104.
Bertrand H. & Legros C. 1975: Contribution à la faune du Congo (Brazzaville). Mission A. Villiers et A. Descarpentries. CXI. Coléoptères hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A)* **37**: 669-683.
Bian D., Guo C. & Ji L. 2013: Allopachria yiae sp. n. from Chongqing, China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **3681**: 85-88.
Bian D. & Ji L. 2008: A new species of Platambus from China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **1383**: 32-38.
Bian D. & Ji L. 2009: Two new species of Dytiscidae from Hainan, China. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **63**(1): 35-40.
Bian D & Ji L. 2010: Allopachria Zimmermann, 1924 from Jiangxi, China, with descriptions of two new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **2350**: 59-65.
Bian D. & Ji L. 2012: Notes on Chinese Allopachria Zimmermann, with descriptions of two new species from Guangxi (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **3151**: 28-34.
Bian D., Zhang Y. & Ji L. 2015: Microdytes huangyongensis sp. n. and new records of Allopachria Zimmermann, 1924 from Zhejiang Province, China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **4040**(4): 469-471.
Bielz E.A. 1852: Entomologische Beiträge. *Verhandlungen und Mittheilungen des Siebenbürgischen Vereins für Naturwissenschaften zu Hermannstadt* **3**: 13-16.
Bilardo A. 1976: Mission entomologique du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale aux Monts Uluguru, Tanzanie. 13. Coleoptera Dytiscidae. *Revue de Zoologie Africaine* **90**(1): 188-190.
Bilardo A. 1982a: Contributo alla conoscenza dei Dytiscidae del Cameroun (Coleoptera). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **123**: 441-461.
Bilardo A. 1982b: Guignotus ovatus n. sp. e Copelatus virungaensis n. sp. del Virunga National Park (Zaire) (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **123**: 250-254.
Bilardo A. & Pederzani F. 1972: Contributo alla conoscenza dei Copelatus Er. africani con descrizione di quattro nuove specie (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana* **51**: 71-87.
Bilardo A. & Pederzani F. 1978: Récoltes de coléoptères aquatiques Haliplidae et Dytiscidae dans le Gabon et la Côte d'Ivoire. *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana* **56** (1976-1977): 93-130.
Bilardo A. & Pederzani F. 1979: Descrizione di quatro nuove specie et di tre allotipi di Coleoptera Dytiscidae africani. *Revue de Zoologie Africaine* **93**(3): 766-774.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 1986: Contributo alla conoscenza degli Hyphydrus africani (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Pubblicasioni Istituto Entomologico Agraria Universita Pavia* **32**: 1-16.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 1987: Contributo alla conoscenza degli Haliplidae e dei Dytiscidae del Botswana (Coleoptera). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **128**: 85-106 + pls 1-4.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 1990: Haliplidae e Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) del Gabon con note sistematiche sulle specie di confronto (Parte prima: Haliplidae, Methlinae, Hydroporinae, Noterinae,

Laccophilinae). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **131**: 157-196.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 1995: Haliplidae et Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) del Gabon con note sistematiche sulle species di confronto. (Integrazione parte prima: Haliplidae, Methlinae, Hydroporinae, Noterinae, Laccophilinae). (Parte seconda: Copelatini, Dytiscinae). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **134**: 135-167.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 1999: Haliplidae e Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) del Gabon (Parte terza). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **140**: 215-236.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2002: Haliplidae e Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) del Gabon (Parte quarta). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **143**: 147-182.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2004: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) del Gabon (parte quinta) con osservazioni sul popolamento a Copelatus. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **145**: 283-299.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2006: Coleotteri Idroadefagi del Parco Nazionale d'Odzala (Reppublica del Congo) (Coleoptera Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Noteridae). *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana* **85**: 123-135.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2008: Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) du Gabon (6ème partie). Parc National des Plateaux Batéké (missions 2005 et 2006). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **149**(2): 195-238.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2010: Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) du Gabon (7ème partie). Parc National des Plateaux Batéké (missions 2007 et 2008). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **151**(1): 11-50.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2011: Noteridae, Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) du Gabon (8ème partie). Monts de Cristal. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **152**(2): 177-231.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2012: A revision of the African species of the genus Neptosternus Sharp, 1882 (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Memorie della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **37**(3): 1-48.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2013: Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) du Gabon (9ème partie). Parc National des Plateaux Batéké (missions 2010 et 2012). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **154**(2): 131-155.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2014: Africophilus jaechi sp.n. from Madagascar (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **84**: 41-44.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2015: A revision and synopsis of the African species of the genus Copelatus Erichson, 1832. The group erichsonii, subgroup atrosulcatus (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Memorie della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **40**: 1-38.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2016a: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) du Gabon (10ème partie): addenda et corrigenda. *Natural History Sciences. Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **3**: 27-34.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2016b: Neptosternus pusillus sp.n. from Burkina Faso, and Copelatus jaechi sp.n. from Zambia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **86**: 47-49.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2017: A taxonomic review of the Afrotropical genus Aethionectes Sharp, 1882 (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Memorie della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **42**: 1-26.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2018: Noteridae, Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) du Gabon (11ème partie). Parc National Monts Birougou (mission 2016). *Natural History Sciences. Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **5**(1): 33-51.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2019: Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) du Gabon (12ème partie). Parc National Moukalaba - Doudou (mission 2014) et la zone au nord en dehors du Parc *Natural History Sciences. Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **6**(1): 41-60.
Bilardo A., Rocchi S. & Jäch M.A. 2020: First record of the genus Africophilus Guignot, 1948 from Central Africa, with description of a new species from Gabon (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Laccophilinae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **90**: 17-24.
Bilardo A. & Sanfilippo N. 1979: Canthyporus kenyensis n. sp. del Monte Kenya (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **111**(4-5): 88-89.
Bilton D.T. 2012: Stictonectes rebeccae sp. n. from the Iberian Peninsula, with notes on its phylogenetic position (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **3188**: 42-54.
Bilton D.T. 2013: A taxonomic revision of South African Sharphydrus, with the description of two new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **3750**(1): 26-36.
Bilton D.T. 2015a: A new species of Yola Gozis, 1886 from the Western Cape of South Africa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **3905**(3): 441-446.
Bilton D.T. 2015b: A review of the Canthyporus exilis group, with the description of two new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **3957**(4): 441-454.
Bilton D.T. & Fery H. 1996: Revisional notes on Rhithrodytes Bameul 1989, with the description of a new subspecies and the introduction of Rhithrodytes dorsoplagiatus (Fairmaire) as a valid species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **28**(2): 917-931.
Bilton D.T. & Mlambo M.C. 2022: A new Copelatus with small eyes from the Eastern Cape Wild Coast, South Africa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **62**(1): 15-21.
Bilton D.T. & Ribera I. 2017: A revision of Meladema diving beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), with the description of a new species from the central Mediterranean based on molecules and morphology. *ZooKeys* **702**: 45-112.
Bilton D.T., Toussaint E.F.A., Turner C.R. & Balke M. 2015: Capelatus prykei gen. et sp.n. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae) – a phylogenetically isolated diving beetle from the Western Cape of South Africa. *Systematic Entomology* **40**: 520-531.
Bilyashiwski M.M. 1993: A contribution to the dytiscid-beetle fauna (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) of the Crimea. *Journal of the Ukrainian Entomological Society* **1**: 15-18. [in Ukrainian, English title]
Bilyashiwski M.M. 2004: New and little-known dytiscid species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the south of the Palearctic region. *Proceedings of Zoological Museum of Kiev Taras Shevchenko National University* **2**: 44-55. [in Ukrainian, English summary]
Binaghi G. & Sanfilippo N. 1971: Un nuovo ditiscide dell'Appennino centro-meridionale (Oreodytes meriodionalis n. sp.) e materiali per lo studio delle Hydraena del Parco Nazional d'Abruzzo (Coleoptera Dytiscidae e Hydraenidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **103**: 216-219.
Birket-Smith S.J.R. 1977: Fossil insects from Spitsbergen. *Acta Arctica* **19**: 1-42 + 16 pls.
Biström O. 1979: A revision of the genus Derovatellus Sharp (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) in Africa. *Acta Entomologica Fennica* **35**: 1-28.
Biström O. 1980a: Notes on non-African Derovatellus species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **11**: 78-80.
Biström O. 1980b: Derovatellus nyanzae n. sp., with notes on the genus in Africa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **11**: 366-368.
Biström O. 1981a: Hyphydrus species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) collected in Cameroon, with the description of Hyphydrus brancuccii n. sp. *Entomologica Basiliensia* **6**: 183-186.
Biström O. 1981b: Derovatellus hancocki sp. n. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), with notes on the genus in Africa. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **47**: 69-72.
Biström O. 1982a: Yola species from Africa, with the description of Yola panelii sp. n. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **48**: 116-118.
Biström O. 1982b: Hovahydrus n. gen. from Madagascar (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **13**: 430-434.
Biström O. 1982c: A revision of the genus Hyphydrus Illiger (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Zoologica Fennica* **165**: 1-121.
Biström O. 1982d: Derovatellus onorei n. sp. from Congo

(Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **13**: 267-268.
Biström O. 1983a: Bidessus species from Africa, with the description of B. glabrescens sp. n. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **49**: 122-123.
Biström O. 1983b: Distribution of Bidessus and Hydroglyphus species in eastern Fennoscandia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae: Bidessini). *Notulae Entomologicae* **63**: 61-62.
Biström O. 1983c: Revision of the genera Yola Des Gozis and Yolina Guignot (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Zoologica Fennica* **176**: 1-67.
Biström O. 1983d: The genus Yola Des Gozis (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in the Transvaal Museum, with the description of a new species. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* **33**(18): 299-304.
Biström O. 1983e: Yolina royi, n. sp., described from Mauritania (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire (A)* **43** (1981): 170-173.
Biström O. 1983f: Hyphydrus aequatorialis n. sp. described from Cameroon (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **14**: 67-68.
Biström O. 1983g: New records of Hyphydrus and Derovatellus, with descriptions of two new Hyphydrus species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **49**: 117-121.
Biström O. 1983h: Hyphydrus holmeni n. sp. from Nepal (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **14**: 107-108.
Biström O. 1984a: Bidessus species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Africa, with the description of Bidessus excavatus n. sp. *Entomologica Basiliensia* **9**: 75-79.
Biström O. 1984b: Hyphydrus dismorphus sp. n. from Thailand (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **50**: 21-22.
Biström O. 1984c: Notes on the genus Hyphydrus, with description of H. imitator sp. n. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **50**: 51-54.
Biström O. 1984d: Hyphydrus cuppeni n. sp., with taxonomic notes on the genus in Africa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Berichten* **44**: 182-184.
Biström O. 1984e: Description of Hyphydrus holomelas sp. n. and H. gibbosus sp. n., with new records of Derovatellus, Hyphydrus, Yola and Yolina (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **50**: 89-92.
Biström O. 1985a: A revision of the species group B. sharpi in the genus Bidessus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Zoologica Fennica* **178**: 1-40.
Biström O. 1985b: Bidessus omercooperae nom. nov. for B. leachi Omer-Cooper, 1979 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **51**: 64.
Biström O. 1985c: Hyphydrus spangleri sp. n., and notes on the species group H. conradsi (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **7**: 29-32.
Biström O. 1986a: Review of the genus Hydroglyphus Motschulsky (= Guignotus Houlbert) in Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Zoologica Fennica* **182**: 1-56.
Biström O. 1986b: Hyphydrus hiekei n. sp., and notes on the genus in Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift (Neue Folge)* **33**: 253-255.
Biström O. 1986c: Derovatellus intermedius sp. n. and notes on the genus in the Omer-Cooper collection (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **52**: 44-45.
Biström O. 1987a: Review of the genus Leiodytes in Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **53**: 91-101.
Biström O. 1987b: Revision of the genus Pachynectes Régimbart (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **53**: 48-52.
Biström O. 1987c: Yola deviata sp. n. and Y. ferruginea sp. n., and new taxonomic and faunistic records of the genus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie (Nouvelle Série)* **9**: 95-99.
Biström O. 1987d: Yolina libera sp. n., and faunistic notes on the genus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **9**: 185-187.
Biström O. 1987e: List of the insect types in the Zoological Museum, University of Helsinki. 3. Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Acta Entomologica Fennica* **48**: 33-40.
Biström O. 1987f: New records of Hyphydrus, with the description of two new species from Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **53**: 87-90.
Biström O. 1988a: Generic review of the Bidessini (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Zoologica Fennica* **184**: 1-41.
Biström O. 1988b: Bidessus bertrandi sp. n., and faunistic notes on the genus from Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **54**: 29-31.
Biström O. 1988c: Revision of the genus Clypeodytes Régimbart in Africa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **19**: 199-238.
Biström O. 1988d: Review of the genus Liodessus in Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **54**: 21-28.
Biström O. 1988e: Review of the genus Uvarus Guignot in Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Entomologica Fennica* **51**: 1-38.
Biström O. 1988f: A new species of Yolina Guignot from Tanzania (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **18**: 443-444.
Biström O. 1990: Revision of the genus Queda Sharp (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Quaestiones Entomologicae* **26**: 211-220.
Biström O. 1991: Yola counselli n. sp., described from Cameroon (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Tropical Zoology* **4**: 99-101.
Biström O. 1993: Leiodytes similis sp. n. from Gabon and new faunistic records of some Hydroporinae species from Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie (Nouvelle Série)* **15**: 153-155.
Biström O. 1995a: Uvarus laurentius sp. n. and Africodytes maximus sp. n. and new faunistic records of other Bidessini (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the Ethiopian region. *Entomologica Fennica* **6**: 43-46.
Biström O. 1995b: Hydrovatus uhligi n. sp., and new faunistic records of Hydrovatini and Bidessini from Namibia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* **71**: 247-250.
Biström O. 1995c: Hydrovatus sandwichensis, n. sp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) and a new record of Hydrovatus from the Hawaiian Islands. *Bishop Museum, Occasional Papers* **41**: 72-74.
Biström O. 1997a: Taxonomic revision of the genus Hydrovatus Motschulsky (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **19** (1996): 57-584.
Biström O. 1997b: Two new Hydrovatus species described from Kenya and Indonesia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **19** (1996): 51-55.
Biström O. 1999: Hydrovatus wewalkai n. sp. described from Thailand (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Fennica* **10**: 179-181.
Biström O. 2000a: Description of two new Bidessini species from the Afro-tropical region (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **22**: 325-328.
Biström O. 2000b: Hyphydrus megas n. sp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), described from the Democratic Republic of Congo and Tanzania. *Entomologica Fennica* **11**: 137-139.
Biström O. 2002: Pseudhydrovatus Peschet, 1924, junior synonym of Hydrovatus Motschulsky, 1853 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **24**: 53-54.
Biström O. 2003: Derovatellus satoi sp. nov. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) described from Namibia. *Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology* **6**: 87-89.
Biström O., Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1993: A new species of Hyphydrus Illiger 1802 (Coleoptera Dytiscidae) from West New Guinea, and notes on other species of the genus. *Tropical Zoology* **6**: 287-298.
Biström O. & Bergsten J. 2015: A new species of Peschetius Guignot described from Sri Lanka (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **85**: 57-60.
Biström O. & Bergsten J. 2016: Two new species of the megadiverse lentic diving-beetle genus Hydrovatus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) described from NE Thailand. *ZooKeys* **632**: 57-66.
Biström O., Franciscolo M.E. & Sanfilippo N. 1991: Yolina tiwaiensis Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990, junior synonym of Yolina libera Biström 1987 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Fennica* **2**: 52.
Biström O., Hendrich L. & Kirk-Spriggs A.H. 1997: A new Hyphydrus species from Indonesia, with a list of and a key to the Oriental and Australasian species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* **45**: 305-313.
Biström O. & Larson D.J. 1995: A new subgroup of Hydrovatus Motschulsky, with the description of H. diabolicus, new species,

from Kenya (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **49**: 393-395.
Biström O. & Nilsson A.N. 1990: Hydroglyphus perssoni sp. n. and Bidessus perssoni sp. n., described from Ethiopia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **12**: 181-184.
Biström O. & Nilsson A.N. 2002: Herophydrus Sharp: Cladistic analysis, taxonomic revision of the African species, and world check list (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **72**: 15-111.
Biström O. & Nilsson A.N. 2003: Taxonomic revision and cladistic analysis of the genus Peschetius Guignot (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **25**(2): 125-155.
Biström O. & Nilsson A.N. 2006: Taxonomic revision of the Ethiopian genus Canthyporus (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana* **85**: 209-306.
Biström O., Nilsson A.N. & Bergsten J. 2015: Taxonomic revision of Afrotropical Laccophilus Leach, 1815 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* **542**: 1-379.
Biström O., Nilsson A.N. & Wewalka G. 1997: A systematic review of the tribes Hyphydrini Sharp and Pachydrini n. trib. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Fennica* **8**: 57-82.
Biström O. & Sanfilippo N. 1986: Bidessus apicidens sp. n., and faunistic notes on the genus from Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **52**: 46-47.
Biström O. & Satô M. 1988: A new Hyphydrus species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Thailand. *Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan* **43**: 47-49.
Biström O. & Silfverberg H. 1981: Hydroglyphus Motschulsky, a senior synonym of Guignotus Houlbert (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **47**: 124.
Biström O. & Watanabe K. 2017: New species of the genus Hydrovatus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Iriomote Island, southwestern Japan, with a key to the Japanese species. *Elytra, New Series* **7**: 5-13.
Biström O. & Wewalka G. 1984: Hydroglyphus roeri n. sp. from Namibia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge* **35**: 285-287.
Biström O. & Wewalka G. 1994: Hydrovatus asymmetricus sp. n. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) - an enigmatic species from Southeast Asia. *Entomologica Fennica* **5**: 103-104.
Blackburn T. 1888: Notes on Australian Coleoptera with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* (2) **3**: 805-875.
Blackburn T. 1901: Further notes on Australian Coleoptera, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Transactions and Proceedings and Report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **25**: 99–131.
Blackburn T. & Sharp D. 1885: Memoirs on the Coleoptera of the Hawaiian Islands. *The Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society* (2) **3** (1883-1887): 119-289, 300 + pls iv-v.
Blackwelder R.E. 1939: *Fourth supplement 1933 to 1938 (inclusive) to The Leng Catalogue of Coleoptera of America, North of Mexico.* Mount Vernon: Sherman (Jr.), 146 pp.
Blackwelder R.E. 1944: Checklist of the coleopterous insects of Mexico, Central America, the West Indies, and South America. Part 1. *United States National Museum Bulletin* 185: 1-188.
Blackwelder R.E. & Blackwelder R.M. 1948: *Fifth supplement 1939 to 1947 (inclusive) to The Leng Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America, North of Mexico.* Mount Vernon: Sherman (Jr.), 87 pp.
Blanchard C.É. 1843: Insectes, coléoptères. Pl. 4. In: Hombron J.B. & Jacquinot H. (Eds.). Atlas d'histoire naturelle zoologie, par MM. Hombron et Jacquinot, chirurgiens de l'expédition. In: *Voyage au pôle Sud et dans l'Océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée exécuté par ordre du roi pendant les années 1837-1838-1839-1840 sous le commandement de M. Dumont-D'Urville capitaine de vaisseau publié sous les auspices du département de la marine. Septième Livraison. Oiseaux pls 4, 5, 6; Poissons pl. 5; Insectes coléoptères pl. 4.* Paris: Gide et Cie, 140 pls.
Blanco Aller R. 2019: El género Copelatus Erichson, 1832 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae) en Costa Rica. Composición de especies y corología. *Boletín de la Sociedad Entomológica Aragonesa* **64**: 89–96.
Blanco Aller R. 2020: Revisión del género Desmopachria Babington, 1841 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hyphidrini [sic!]) en Costa Rica. Composición de especies y nuevos datos corológicos. *Boletín de la Sociedad Entomológica Aragonesa* **66**: 203–207.
Blanco Aller R. & Régil J.A. 2016: Los géneros Agametrus Sharp, 1882 y Rhantus Dejean, 1833 (Coleoptera: Adephaga: Dytiscidae) en Costa Rica: composición faunística y nuevas citas. *Boletín de la Sociedad Entomológica Aragonesa* **58**: 123–129.
Blatchley W.S. 1910: On the Coleoptera known to occur in Indiana. An illustrated descriptive catalogue of the Coleoptera or beetles (exclusive of the Rhynchophora) known to occur in Indiana. *Indiana Department of Geology and Natural Resources Bulletin* **1**: 1-1386.
Blatchley W.S. 1912: On some undescribed forms of Florida Coleoptera. *The Canadian Entomologist* **44**: 330-332.
Blatchley W.S. 1914: Notes on the winter and early spring Coleoptera of Florida, with descriptions of new species. *The Canadian Entomologist* **46**: 61-66.
Blatchley W.S. 1919: Insects of Florida. Va. Supplementary notes on the water beetles. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* **41**: 305-322.
Blatchley W.S. 1925: Notes on the distribution and habits of some Florida Coleoptera with descriptions of new species. The Canadian Entomologist 57: 160-168.
Blatchley W.S. 1930: *Blatchleyana: A list of the published writings of W. S. Blatchley (...) together with a chronology of his life; the fixation of types of new genera and species described by him, etc. etc.* Indianapolis: The Nature Publisher Company, 77 pp.
Bodemeyer B. von 1927. *Ueber meine entomologischen Reisen nach Kleinasien (1911), Ost-Sibirien, Schilka und Amur (1912), Tunis, Oasis Gafsa, Khroumerie (1913) und Iran, Elbursgebirge (1914). Bd. I. Kleinasien.* Stuttgart: A. Kernen, 85 pp.
Bodemeyer E. von 1900: *Quer durch Klein-Asien in den Bulghar-Dagh. Eine naturwissenschaftliche Studien-Reise.* Emmendingen: Druck- und Verlags-Aktiengesellschaft vormals Dölter, v + 169 pp.
Bodenheimer F.S. & Theodor O. 1929: *Ergebnisse der Sinai-Expedition 1927 der Hebräischen Universität, Jerusalem.* Leipzig: J.C. Hinrichs'sche Buchhandlung, 143 pp.
Boheman C.H. 1848: *Insecta Caffraria annis 1838-1845 a J.A.Wahlberg collecta. 1(1). Coleoptera (Carabici, Hydrocanthari, Gyrinii et Staphylinii).* Holmiae: Norstedtiana, viii + 297 pp.
Boheman C.H. 1858-1859: Coleoptera. Pp. 1-217. In: *Kongliga svenska fregatten Eugenies resa omkring jorden under befäl af C. A. Virgin åren 1851-1853. Vetenskapliga iakttagelser. 2. Zoologi. 1. Insecta.* Stockholm: K. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademien, 617 pp. + 9 pls. [pp. 1-112 published in 1858, pp. 113-217 in 1859]
Boisduval J.B.A. 1835: *Faune entomologique de l'Océan Pacifique, avec l'illustration des insectes nouveaux recueillis pendant le voyage. 2. Coléoptères et autres ordres. Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe exécuté par ordre du Roi, pendant les années 1826-1827-1828-1829, sous le commandement de M. J. Dumont d'Urville.* Paris: J. Tastu, vii + 716 pp.
Boisduval J.B. & Lacordaire T. 1835: *Faune entomologique des environs de Paris; ou species général des insectes qui se trouvent dans un rayon de quinze à vingt lieux aux alentours de Paris. Tome premier.* Méquignon-Marvis, Paris. [2] + 17 + 696 pp. [numbered i-cii, 103-696] + 3 pls.
Bold T.J. 1849: Description of a new British Colymbetes. *The Zoologist* **7**: xxiv-xxvi.
Bousquet Y. 2012: Catalogue of Geadephaga (Coleoptera, Adephaga) of America, north of Mexico. *ZooKeys* **245**: 1-1722.
Bousquet Y. 2016: Litteratura Coleopterologica (1758–1900): a guide to selected books related to the taxonomy of Coleoptera with publication dates and notes. *ZooKeys* **583**: 1-776.
Braga R.B. & Ferreira Jr. N. 2009: Three new species of Bidessodes Régimbart (Insecta, Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the Amazon river floodplain. *Zootaxa* **2034**: 43-48.
Braga R.B. & Ferreira Jr. N. 2010: Four new species of Desmopachria Babington (Insecta, Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the Amazon river floodplain. *Zootaxa* **2415**: 33-42.
Braga R.B. & Ferreira Jr. N. 2011: Two new species of Desmopachria Babington, 1841 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Brazil. *Aquatic Insects* **33**(2): 17-131.
Braga R.B. & Ferreira Jr. N. 2014: Carnivorous diving beetles of the genus Desmopachria (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Brazil: New species, new records, and a checklist. *Journal of Insect Science*

14(55): 1-26.
Braga R.B. & Ferreira Jr. N. 2016: Laccomimus xikrin sp. nov. and new records of other species of Laccomimus Toledo & Michat, 2015 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Laccophilinae) from Brazil. *Zootaxa* **4154**(1): 96-100.
Braga R.B. & Ferreira Jr. N. 2016: Vatellini Sharp (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Brazil: two new species, new records, and a checklist. *Zootaxa* **4111**(1): 77-91.
Braga R.B. & Ferreira Jr. N. 2018: Six new species and new records of the genus Desmopachria Babington (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hyphidrini) from Brazil and redescription of D. varians Wehncke, 1877. *Papéis Avulsos de Zoologia* **58**(e20185841): 1-15.
Braga R.B. & Ferreira Jr. N. 2020: Laccodytes costae sp. nov., and new records for the genus from Brazil (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Papéis Avulsos de Zoologia* **60** (special-issue): e202060(s.i.).17, 1-4.
Brahm N.J. 1790: *Insektenkalender für Sammler und Oekonomen. Erster Theil.* Mainz: Universitätsbuchhandlung, lxlii + 248 pp.
Brancucci M. 1979a: Dytiscidae aus dem Himalaja (Col.). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **4**: 193-212.
Brancucci M. 1979b: Geodessus besucheti n. gen., n. sp. le premier dytiscide terrestre (Col., Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **4**: 213-218.
Brancucci M. 1979c: Insects of Saudi Arabia. Coleoptera: Fam. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* **1**: 156-161.
Brancucci M. 1980a: Espèce et sous-espèce nouvelles du genre Hydronebrius Jakovlev 1897 de l'Himalaya (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Senckenbergiana Biologica* **60**(3-4) (1979): 171-174.
Brancucci M. 1980b: Insects of Saudi Arabia. Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. Part 2. *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* **2**: 102-111.
Brancucci M. 1981a: Insects of Saudi Arabia. Coleoptera: Fam. Dytiscidae (Part 3). *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* **3**: 227-230.
Brancucci M. 1981b: Dytiscidae aus Nepal, Kashmir und Ladakh (Insecta: Coleoptera). *Senckenbergiana Biologica* **61** (1980): 179-186.
Brancucci M. 1981c: Un Derovatellus nouveau du Caméroun (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise des Sciences Naturelles* **104**: 59-61.
Brancucci M. 1982a: Les Platambus du sous-genre Anagabus (Col. Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **55**: 115-124.
Brancucci M. 1982b: Ein neuer Platambus aus Nepal, nebst Bemerkungen zu weiteren dort vorkommenden Arten (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **7**: 226-230.
Brancucci M. 1983a: Notes sur Agabus longissimus Régimbart (Col. Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey* **31/32**: 169-172.
Brancucci M. 1983b: A new Deronectes from Portugal (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **8**: 138-140.
Brancucci M. 1983c: Révision des espèces est-paléarctiques, orientales et australiennes du genre Laccophilus (Col. Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey* **31/32**: 241-426.
Brancucci M. 1983d: A new genus of the subfamily Laccophilinae (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **5**: 251-254.
Brancucci M. 1984a: A new Platambus from China (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **57**: 153-154.
Brancucci M. 1984b: Notes on some species of the genus Antiporus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **6**: 149-152.
Brancucci M. 1985a: Insects of Saudi Arabia. Coleoptera: Fam. Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae (Part 4). *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* **6** (1984): 229-242.
Brancucci M. 1985b. Typhlodesus monteithi n. gen., n. sp., a blind terrestrial Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from New Caledonia. *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **58**(3-4): 467-470.
Brancucci M. 1986: Revision of the genus Lacconectus Motschulsky (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **11**: 81-202.
Brancucci M. 1987: A new Lacconectus from Thailand (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **9**(2): 93-95.
Brancucci M. 1988: A revision of the genus Platambus Thomson (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **12**: 165-239.
Brancucci M. 1989: Notes on the genus Lacconectus with the description of two new species (Col., Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **62**: 107-111.
Brancucci M. 1990: A new species of Platambus, subgenus Agraphis, from Nepal and notes on P. guttulus (Régimbart) (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Quaestiones Entomologicae* **26**: 239-243.
Brancucci M. 1991: A new species of Platambus, subgenus Agraphis, from North Vietnam (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **64**: 345-348.
Brancucci M. 2002: New Lacconectus Motschulsky, 1855 from Indonesia, with notes on several poorly-known species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **24**: 23-32.
Brancucci M. 2003a: Faunistic notes on Lacconectus Motschulsky from China and neighbouring countries, and descriptions of new species. Pp. 95-113. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China, Vol. 3.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
Brancucci M. 2003b: A review of the genus Lacconectus Motschulsky, 1855 from the Indian subcontinent (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **25**: 23-39.
Brancucci M. 2004a: Notes on Platambus species from Laos, with the description of a new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **77**: 81-85.
Brancucci M. 2004b: Two new Lacconectus species from Vietnam (Coleoptera; Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **26**(3-4): 175-181.
Brancucci M. 2005a: Notes on some Platambus (s. str.) Thomson, 1859 species from China, with the description of one new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* **27**: 1-5.
Brancucci M. 2005b: Review of the Lacconectus-species from Myanmar, with the description of one new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **27**(4): 253-259.
Brancucci M. 2006a: A review of the genus Platambus (s. str.) in the Himalayas, with the description of a new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* **149** (2005): 89-93.
Brancucci M. 2006b: Lacconectus Motschulsky collected in Laos, with the description of a new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **79**: 235-240.
Brancucci M. 2006c: Some species of Lacconectus Motschulsky, 1855 collected in the Eastern Himalayas, with the description of two new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* **28**: 59-65.
Brancucci M. 2006d: A new species of Platambus Thomson, 1860 from China, with notes on the subgenus Agraphis Guignot, 1954 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* **28**: 67-71.
Brancucci M. 2007: A new species of Platambus (s. str.) Thomson, 1859 from Laos (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* **29**: 21-25.
Brancucci M. 2008: The genus Platynectes Régimbart, 1879 in Laos, with the description of a new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* **30**: 21-25.
Brancucci M. 2011: A new Platambus (s.str.) Thomson, 1859 species from Guangxi, China (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* **33**: 9-13.
Brancucci M. 2013: The genus Lacconectus Motschulsky, 1855 in Laos (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae): New species and new data. *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* **34**:103-129.
Brancucci M. & Biström O. 2013: Review of the Hydrovatini, Hygrotini and Hyphydrini in Laos (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* **34**: 89-102.
Brancucci M. & Gusich V. 2004: The genus Lacconectus Motschulsky, 1855, in Thailand, with a description of two new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **26**: 105-112.
Brancucci M. & Hendrich L. 2005: A review of Indomalayan Lacconectus Motschulsky, 1855 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **78**(3-4): 265-297.
Brancucci M. & Hendrich L. 2006: A new high-altitude Ilybiosoma Crotch, 1873 from Tibet, as an example of a Palaearctic – Afrotropical disjunction (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic*

Insects **28**(2): 131-138.
Brancucci M. & Hendrich L. 2008: 5100 m above sea level: Agabus joachimschmidti sp. n. and notes on other high altitude diving beetles from Tibet and Bhutan (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **1825**: 51-58.
Brancucci M. & Monteith G.B. 1997: A second Terradessus species from Australia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **19** (1996): 585-591.
Brancucci M. & Vongsana K. 2010: Distributional notes on the genus Platynectes Régimbart, 1879, in Laos with the description of a new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* **32**: 1-6.
Brancucci M. & Vongsana K. 2013: A revision of the genus Laccosternus Brancucci, 1983 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* **34**: 129-135.
Branden C. van den 1884: *Catalogue des coléoptères carnassiers aquatiques (Haliplidae, Amphizoïdae, Pelobiidae & Dytiscidae).* Bruxelles: P. Weissenbruch, 118 pp. [separate print from *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **29**(1) (1885): 5-118]
Breit J. 1908: Eine koleopterologische Sammelreise auf Mallorka (Balearen). *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* **58**: (52)-(67).
Brinck P. 1939: Eine neue Acilius-Art aus Japan. *Opuscula Entomologica* **4**: 168-170.
Brinck P. 1943a: Nomenklatorische und systematische Studien über Dytisciden. *Kungliga Fysiografiska Sällskapets i Lund Förhandlingar* **13**(13): 134-146.
Brinck P. 1943b: Insecta, ex Sibiria meridionali et Mongolia, in itinere Orjan Olsen 1914 collecta. A. Coleoptera, a Fritz Jensen lecta. VIII. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift* **6**: 154-161.
Brinck P. 1943c: Beitrag zur Kenntnis einiger kritischer Wasserkäfer-Arten. *Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift* **6**: 140-153.
Brinck P. 1943d: Zur Kenntnis der Arten der Hyphydrus orientalis-Gruppe. *Kungliga Fysiografiska Sällskapets i Lund Förhandlingar* **13**(12): 124-133.
Brinck P. 1945: Nomenklatorische und systematische Studien über Dytisciden. III. Die Klassifikation der Cybisterinen. *Kungliga Fysiografiska Sällskapets Handlingar* **56**(4): 1-20.
Brinck P. 1948: Coleoptera of Tristan da Cunha. *Results of the Norwegian Scientific Expedition to Tristan da Cunha 1937-1938* **17**: 1-121 + 1 pl.
Brodie P.B. 1845: *A history of the fossil insects in the secondary rocks of England. Accompanied by a particular account of the strata in which they occur, and of the circumstances connected with their preservation.* London: John Van Voorst, xviii + 130 pp. + 11 pls.
Broun T. 1880: *Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera. Part I.* Wellington: Government Printer, xix + 651 pp.
Broun T. 1886: *Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera. Parts III and IV.* Wellington: Government Printer, pp. viii + 745-973.
Broun T. 1893: *Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera. Parts V-VII.* Wellington: Government Printer, pp. 975-1504.
Brown W.J. 1930a: New species of Coleoptera. I. *The Canadian Entomologist* **62**: 87-92.
Brown W.J. 1930b: Coleoptera of the north shore of the Gulf of the St. Lawrence. *The Canadian Entomologist* **62**: 231-237, 239-246.
Brown W.J. 1931: New species of Coleoptera. II. *The Canadian Entomologist* **63**: 115-122.
Brown W.J. 1932: New species of Coleoptera. III. *The Canadian Entomologist* **64**: 3-12.
Brown W.J. 1933: New species of Coleoptera. IV. *The Canadian Entomologist* **65**: 43-47.
Bruce N. 1931: Bidrag till kännedom om svenska coleopteras geografiska utbredning samt några för Sverige nya samt sällsyntare arter. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **52**: 189-199.
Brullé G.A. 1832-1833: *Expédition scientifique de Morée. Section des Sciences Physiques. Tome III. 1.re Partie. Zoologie. Deuxième Section. Des animaux articulés.* Paris: F.G. Levrault, 400 pp. [pp. 1-288 published in 1832, pp. 289-400 in 1833]
Brullé G.A. 1835: Histoire naturelle des insectes, comprenant leur classification, leurs moeurs, et la description des espèces. In: Audouin J.V. & Brullé G.A.: *Histoire naturelle des insectes traitant de leur organisation et de leurs moeurs en général, et comprenant leur classification et la description des espèces. Tome V. Coléoptères II.* Paris: Pillot, 436 pp.
Brullé G.A. 1835-1842: Insectes coléoptères: tribus carabiques, hydrocanthares, palpicornes. Pp. 1-60 + pls. 1-4. In: Blanchard E. & Brullé G.A. 1835-1847: *Insectes de l'Amérique mériodionale recueillis par Alcide d'Orbigny. In: d'Orbigny A.D. 1835-1847: Voyage dans l'Amérique mériodionale (le Brézil, la République orientale de l'Uruguay, la République Argentine, la Patagonie, la République du Chili, la République de Bolivie, la République du Perou) exécuté pendant les années 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832 et 1833 par Alcide d'Orbigny. Tome sixième. 2.e partie: Insectes.* Paris & Strasbourg: P. Bertrand & Ve Levrault, vi [unnumbered] + 222 pp + 32 pls. [pl. 1 published in 1835, pls. 2-4 in 1836, pp. 1-56 in 1837, pp. 57-72 in 1842, see Bousquet (2016)]
Bruneau de Miré P. & Legros C. 1963: Les coléoptères hydrocanthares du Tibesti. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A)* **25**: 838-894.
Buquet L. 1840: Description de plusieurs coléoptères nouveaux appartenant aux genres Lebia, Vatellus, Acmaeodera, Hammaticherus et Leptura. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **9**: 393-400.
Burmeister E.-G. 1983: Agabus (Gaurodytes) hozgargantae sp. nov. aus Südspanien (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Spixiana* **6**: 133-139.
Burmeister F. 1939: *Biologie, Ökologie und Verbreitung der europäischen Käfer auf systematischer Grundlage. I. Band: Adephaga. I. Familiengruppe: Caraboidea.* Krefeld: Goecke Verlag, 307 pp.
Caetano D.S., Bená D. de C. & Vanin S.A. 2013: Copelatus cessaima sp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae): first record of a troglomorphic diving beetle from Brazil. *Zootaxa* **3710**(3): 226- 232.
Camerano L. 1880: Note intorno ai Ditiscini del Piemonte. *Bullettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **12**: 116-122.
Camerano L. 1907: Nuove specie di coleotteri (Diagnosi preventive). Spedizione al Ruwenzori di S.A.R. Luigi Amedeo di Savoia duca degli Abruzzi. XXI. *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia e Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino* **22**(562): 1-7.
Carr F.S. 1930: New Canadian Coleoptera - I. *The Canadian Entomologist* **62**: 278-279.
Carr J.L. & Leech H.B. 1966: The rediscovery of Agabus audeni Wallis, and a note on Agabus coxalis Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **98**: 544-550.
Carr R. 2001: Oreodytes davisii rhianae subsp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): an Iberian subspecies distinct from O. davisii davisii (Curtis, 1831). *Entomologist's Gazette* **52**: 183-186.
Casey T.L. 1884: *Contribution to the descriptive and systematic coleopterology of North America. Part II.* Philadelphia: Privately printed, pp. 61-198.
Cassin J. 1859: Catalogue of birds collected on the rivers Camma and Ogobai, Western Africa, by Mr. P. B. Duchaillu in 1858, with notes and descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **11**: 30-55.
Castro A. & Delgado J.A. 2001: Iberoporus cermenius, a new genus and species of subterranean water beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Spain. *Aquatic Insects* **23**: 33-43.
Cederhjelm J. 1798: *Fauna ingricae prodromus exhibens methodicam descriptionem Insectorum agri Petropolensis praemissa Mammalium, Avium, Amphibiorum et Piscium enumeratione.* Lipsia: Johann. Fried. Hartknoch, 347 pp. + 2 pls.
Challet G.L. & Brett R. 1998: Distribution of the Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of California by county. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **52**: 43-54.
Challet G. & Fery H. 2020: Rediscovery of Hygrotus (Leptolambus) artus (Fall, 1919), description of Hygrotus (L.) yellowstone nov.sp. and notes on other species of the genus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Hygrotini). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **51**(1): 37-79.
Chandler H.P. 1941: New species of Coleoptera from Utah (Omophronidae and Dytiscidae). *The Great Basin Naturalist* **2**: 99-104.
Chatanay J. 1911: Sur le tarse des Dytiscides. Essai de morphologie comparée. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **79** (1910): 395-466 + pls 8-15.
Chevrolat L.A.A. 1833-1835: *Coléoptères du Mexique.* Strasbourg: G. Silbermann, vii + 423 pp. [pp. vii + 1-48 published in 1833, pp. 49-192 in 1834, pp. 193-423 in 1835]

Chevrolat L.A.A. 1861: Description de coléoptères nouveaux d'Algérie. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie Pure et Appliquée* (2) **13**: 147-155.
Chevrolat L.A.A. 1863: Coléoptères de l'Île de Cuba. Notes, synonymies et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. Familles des cicindélètes, carabiques, dytiscides, gyrinides et palpicornes. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, Quatrième Série* **3**: 183-210.
Ciegler J.C. 2001: Hydrocolus heggiensis, a new species from Georgia and South Carolina (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Insecta Mundi* **15**(4): 217-219.
Clairville J.P. de 1806: *Entomologie helvétique ou catalogue des insectes de la Suisse, rangés d'après une nouvelle méthode, avec description et figures. Vol. II.* Zürich: Orell, Fussli et Co., xliii + 247 pp. + 1 p. + 32 pls.
Clark H. 1854: Notes on the capture of some of the rarer British Hydrocantharidae. *The Zoologist* **12**: 4529-4532.
Clark H. 1855: Synonymic list of the British carnivorous water beetles, together with critical remarks, and notices of foreign allied species. *The Zoologist* **13**: 4846-4869.
Clark H. 1862a: Catalogue of the Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae of Australasia, with descriptions of new species. *The Journal of Entomology. Descriptive and Geographical* **1**: 399-421.
Clark H. 1862b: On the Mexican species of Hydropori. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany and Geology* (3) **10**: 173-184.
Clark H. 1862c: Descriptions of species of the genus Hydroporus, Clairv., new to the European or British Catalogues. *The Journal of Entomology. Descriptive and Geographical* **1**: 468-474.
Clark H. 1862d: Description of a new species of Hydroporus, Clairv. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany and Geology* (3) **10**: 326-327.
Clark H. 1862e: [Four undescribed species of Hydroporus]. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of London* **1862**: 93.
Clark H. 1863a: Catalogue of the Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae of Australasia, with descriptions of new species. *The Journal of Entomology. Descriptive and Geographical* **2** (1863-1866): 14-23.
Clark H. 1863b: Descriptions of new East-Asiatic species of Haliplidae and Hydroporidae. *The Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London* (3) **1**: 417-428.
Clark H. 1864: Notes on the genus Hydaticus (Leach), with descriptions of new species. *The Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London* (3) **2**: 209-222 + pl. xiv.
Costa A. 1847a: Specie nuove o rare d'insetti delle montagne del Matese. *Annali dell'Accademia degli Aspiranti Naturalisti Napoli* (2) **1**: 89-131.
Costa A. 1847b: Descrizione di alcuni coleotteri del regno di Napoli. *Annali dell'Accademia degli Aspiranti Naturalisti Napoli* (2) **1**: 134-162.
Costa A. 1883: *Notizie ed osservazioni sulla geo-fauna Sarda. Memoria seconda. Risultamento di ricerche fatte in Sardegna nella primavera del 1882.* Napoli: Tipografia della Reale Accademia delle Scienze, 109 pp. [separate print from *Atti della Reale Accademia delle Scienze Fisiche e Matematiche Napoli, Serie Seconda* **1**(2) (1888): 1-109.]
Cranston P.S., Krell F.-T., Walker K. & Hewes D. 2015: Wiley's Early View constitutes valid publication for date-sensitive nomenclature. *Systematic Entomology* **40**: 2-4.
Crotch G.R. 1863: *A catalogue of British Coleoptera.* Cambridge: Printed for the author by C.J. Clay at the University Press, 45 pp.
Crotch G.R. 1867: Coleoptera of the Azores. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* **1867**: 359-391 + pl. XXIII.
Crotch G.R. 1870: Berichtigungen und Zusätze zum Catalogus Coleopterorum synonymicus et systematicus. *Coleopterologische Hefte* **6**: 94-102.
Crotch G.R. 1872: Berichtigungen und Zusätze zum Catalogus Coleopterorum synonymicus et systematicus. *Coleopterologische Hefte* **9-10**: 204-207.
Crotch G.R. 1873a: Revision of the Dytiscidae of the United States. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **4**: 383-424.
Crotch G.R. 1873b: *Check list of the Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico.* Salem, Mass.: Naturalists' Agency, 136 pp.
Crotch G.R. 1874: Descriptions of new species of Coleoptera from the Pacific coast of the United States. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **5**: 73-80.
Csabai Z. 2000: *Vízibogarak kishatározója I. (Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Dytiscidae, Noteridae, Gyrinidae). Vízi Természet- és Környezetvédelem sor., 15. kötet.* Budapest: Környezetgazdálkodási Intézet, 277 pp.
Csiki E. 1901: Coleopteren. Pp. 75-120. In: Horváth G. (ed.): *Zoologische Ergebnisse der dritten asiatischen Forschungsreise des Grafen Eugen Zichy. Dritte asiatische Forschungsreise des Grafen Eugen Zichy. Band II.* Budapest & Leipzig: Hornyanszky, xli + 427 pp. + 28 pls.
Csiki E. 1938: Die Schwimmkäfer (Haliplidae und Dytiscidae) von Sumatra, Java und Bali der Deutschen Limnologischen Sunda-Expedition. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* **Supplement 15** (1937): 121-130.
Csiki E. 1943: Coleopteren von Alibotusch-Gebirge in Süd-Bulgarien. *Mitteilungen aus den Königlichen Naturwissenschaftlichen Instituten*, Sofia **16**: 214-218.
Csiki E. 1946: *Die Käferfauna des Karpaten-Beckens. Band I. Allgemeiner Teil und Caraboidea.* Budapest: 798 pp.
Cuní M. 1881: Excursión entomológica y botánica a la Cerdaña Española (Cataluña). *Anales de la Sociedad Española de Historia Natural* **10**: 367-389.
Curtis J. 1825: *British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. II.* London: J. Curtis, plates 51-98.
Curtis J. 1826: *British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. III.* London: J. Curtis, plates 99-146.
Curtis J. 1827: *British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. IV.* London: J. Curtis, plates 147-194.
Curtis J. 1828: *British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. V.* London: J. Curtis, plates 195-241.
Curtis J. 1831: *British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. VIII.* London: J. Curtis, plates 338-385.
Curtis J. 1835a: Insects. Descriptions, &c. of the insects brought home by commander James Clark Ross, R.N., F.R.S. &c. Pp. lix- lxxx + pl. A. In: Ross J. (Ed.): *Appendix to the narrative of a second voyage in search of a North-West passage, and of a residence in the Arctic regions during the years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833.* London: A.W. Webster, xii + 120 + cxliv + CII pp. + 20 pls.
Curtis J. 1835b: *British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. 12.* London: J. Curtis, plates 530-577.
Curtis J. 1839: Descriptions, &c. of the insects collected by Captain P.P.King, R.N.F.R.S. & L.S. in the survey of the Straits of Magellan. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* (2) **18**: 181-205 + pl. 15.
Curtis J. 1840: Descriptions, &c. of some rare or interesting indigenous insects. *The Annals of Natural History* **5**: 274-282.
Dalla Torre C.W. von. 1877: Synopsis der Insecten Oberösterreichs. *Jahres-Bericht des Vereines für Naturkunde in Oesterreich ob der Ens zu Linz* **8**(1): 15-74.
Dalla Torre C.W. von 1879: Die Käferfauna von Oberösterreich. Systematisches Verzeichnis der in Oberösterreich bisher beobachteten Käfer. *Jahres-Bericht des Vereines für Naturkunde in Oesterreich ob der Ens zu Linz* **10**: 1-125.
Darlington Jr. P.J. 1928: New Coleoptera from western hot springs. *Psyche* **35**: 1-6.
Daussin G.L. 1980: A new name for Hydaticus modestus Watts, an Australian water beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **34**: 351.
De Cristofori G. & Jan G. 1832: *Cataloghi sistematici e descrittivi degli oggetti di storia naturale esistenti nel museo di Giuseppe De Cristofori e Prof. Giorgio Jan. Contenenti il prodromo della fauna, della flora e della descrizione orittognostico-geognostica dell'Italia Superiore. Sectio III.a Entomologia. Pars I.a Conspectus Methodicus Insectorum. asc. I.us Coleoptera.* Mediolani: Giovanni Pirotta, 3 + 111 + [2] + 16 pp.
De Geer C. 1774: *Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des insectes. Tome quatrieme.* Stockholm: Pierre Hesselberg, xii + 456 pp. + 19 pls.
Dejean P.F.M.A. 1821: *Catalogue de la collection des coléoptères de M. le Baron Dejean.* Paris: Crevot, viii + 136 pp.

Dejean P.F.M.A. 1833: *Catalogue des coléoptères de la collection de M. le Comte Dejean. Livraisons 1 & 2.* Paris: Méquignon-Marvis, 176 pp.
Dejean P.F.M.A. 1836: *Catalogue des coléoptères de la collection de M. le Comte Dejean. Troisième édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée. Livraisons 1-4.* Paris: Méquignon- Marvis, 384 pp.
Delahon P. 1915: Nachträge zu "Schilskys systematischem Verzeichnis der Käfer Deutschlands" von 1909 mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Formen der Mark Brandenburg, sowie einige sonstige Bemerkungen über Käfer aus Deutschland (Col.). *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1915**: 394-396.
Della Beffa G. 1931: Insetti del Kashmir raccolti dal Dott. Cesare Calciati nella spedizione Mario Piacenza (1913). Pp. 173-187. In: *Himálaia Cashmiriano; relazione del Dott. Cesare Calciati sulle note originali Borelli-Calciati-Piacenza.* Milano: Rizzoli & C.
Depoli G. 1917: Neue Käferformen aus dem Liburnischen Karst. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **36**: 190-192.
Depoli G. 1930: I coleotteri della Liburnia. Parte I: Adephaga - Palpicornia. *Fiume, Rivista Semestrale della Società di Studi Fiumani* **7** (1929): 73-150.
Desbrochers des Loges J. 1871: Description de coléoptères nouveaux d'Europe et confins et remarques diverses. *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **3**(7) (1870-1872): 337-376.
Dettner K. 1983: Colymbetes schildknechti, a new water beetle from Sardinia with a key to European species of the genus Colymbetes (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **5**: 39-44.
Dimentman C., Bromley H.J. & Por F.D. 1992: *Lake Hula – reconstruction of the fauna and hydrobiology of a lost lake.* Jerusalem: The Israel Academy of Sciences, 170 pp.
Dodero A. 1922: Appunti coleotterologici. III. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **54**: 44-48.
Dohrn C.A. 1875: Exotisches. *Entomologische Zeitung*, Stettin **36**: 290-296.
Dohrn C.A. 1884: Ein englisches Scharmützel über Namenbildung, mit Nachwort. *Entomologische Zeitung*, Stettin **45**: 410-413.
Donisthorpe H. 1899: Notes on the additions to the British list of Coleoptera since Canon Fowler's "Coleoptera of the British Isles". *The Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **11**(6): 159-161.
Dorsselaer R. van 1913: Déscription d'une aberration nouvelle de l'Hydroporus pictus Fabr. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **57**(11): 346.
Dorsselaer R. van 1919: Les dytiscides de Belgique. Deuxième partie. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **1**: 104-119.
Doubleday E. & Newman E. 1833: An entomological excursion. *The Entomological Magazine* **1**: 50-60.
Drapiez P.A.J. 1819a: Description de huit espèces d'insectes nouveaux. *Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques* **1**: 45-55 + pl. iv.
Drapiez P.A.J. 1819b: Description de huit espèces d'insectes nouveaux. *Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques* **1**: 290-298.
Drapiez P.A.J. 1819c: Description de huit espèces d'insectes nouveaux. *Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques* **2**: 42-50 + pl. xvi.
Drapiez P.A.J. 1819d: Description de huit espèces d'insectes nouveaux. *Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques* **2**: 197-204 + pl. xxv.
Drapiez P.A.J. 1820: Description de cinq insectes nouveaux. *Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques* **3**: 269-274 + pl. xliv.
Drotz M.K., Brodin T. & Nilsson A.N. 2015: Changing names with changed address: Integrated taxonomy and species delimitation in the holarctic Colymbetes paykulli group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *PLoS ONE* **10**(11): e0143577. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0143577.
Dufour L. 1852: Des zônes entomologiques dans nos Pyrénées Occidentales, et désignation des insectes qui les habitent. *Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux* (2) **17** (1851): 304-364.
Duftschmid C.E. 1805: *Fauna Austriae, oder Beschreibung der österreichischen Insecten. Erster Theil.* Linz & Leipzig: Akademischen Buchhandlung, v + 311 + 5 pp.
Dupont H. 1832: Hétérosterne. Heterosternus. *Magasin de Zoologie* **2** (9e Classe. Insectes): x + tab. 10.
Dutton L.A. & Angus R.B. 2007: A karyosystematic investigation of a group of sibling species related to Stictotarsus griseostriatus (De Geer) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Comparative Cytogenetics* **1**(1): 3-16.
Duvivier A. 1892: Contributions a la faune entomologique de l'Afrique centrale. II. Note sur les coléoptères des vallées de l'Itimbiri-Rubi et de l'Uellé (regions du Haut-Congo). Recueillis en 1890, par MM. Joseph Duvivier et Milz. Liste des espèces et descriptions nouvelles. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **36**: 257-383.
Eberhard S.M., Watts C.H.S., Callan S.K. & Leijs R. 2016: Three new subterranean diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the Yeelirrie groundwater calcretes, Western Australia, and their distribution between several calcrete deposits including a potential mine site. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* **31**: 27-40.
Englund W.F., Njoroge L., Biström O., Miller K.B., Bilton D.T. & Bergsten J. 2020: Taxonomic revision of the Afrotropical Agabus raffrayi species group with the description of four new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* **963**: 45-79.
Eichler W. 1923: Verzeichnis der in kleinasiatischen Sandschaks Trapezunt und Gümisch-Chane in J. 1916-1917 gesammelten Coleoptera. II. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne* **2**(2): 54-63. [in Polish]
Eichwald C.E. von 1830: *Zoologia specialis quam expositus animalibus tum vivis, tum fossilibus potissimum Rossiae in universum et Poloniae in species, in usum lectionum publicarum in Universitate Caesarea Vilnensi habendarum. Pars altera specialem podozoorum expositionem continens.*Vilniae: Joseph Zawadzki, 323 pp. + II pls.
Enderlein G. 1912: Die Insekten des Antarkto-Archiplata-Gebietes (Feuerland, Falklands-Inseln, Süd-Georgien). 20. *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der antarktischen Fauna. Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar* **48**(3): 1-170 + 4 pls.
Engert H. 1911: Dytiscus punctulatus F. var. nov. ♀ laevis. *Entomologische Blätter* **7**: 19.
Epler J.H. 2020: A new species of Uvarus Guignot, 1939 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini) from Florida, USA. *Insecta Mundi* **752**: 1-4.
Erichson W.F. 1832: *Genera Dyticeorum.* Berolini: Nietackianis, ii + 48 pp.
Erichson W.F. 1834: Coleoptera. In: Meyen F.J.F. (Ed.): Beiträge zur Zoologie, gesammelt auf einer Reise um die Erde. *Nova Acta Academiae Caesareae Leopoldino-Carolinae Germanicae Naturae Curiosorum* **16**(Supplement 28): 219-276.
Erichson W.F. 1837: *Die Käfer der Mark Brandenburg. Erster Band. Erste Abtheilung.* Berlin: F.H. Morin, viii + 384 pp. [published 15 September 1837, see Bousquet (2016)]
Erichson W.F. 1838: Bericht über die Leistungen in der Entomologie während des Jahres 1837. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **4**(2): 187-264.
Erichson W.F. 1839: IX. Insecten. Pp. 281-375. In: Erichson W.F., Troschel F.H. & F. Stein (Eds): Bericht über die Leistungen im Gebiete der Zoologie während des Jahres 1838. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **5**(2): 170-428.
Erichson W.F. 1842: Beitrag zur Insecten-Fauna von Vandiemensland, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der geographischen Verbreitung der Insecten. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **8**(1): 83-287 + pls iv-v.
Erichson W.F. 1843: Beitrag zur Insecten-Fauna von Angola, in besonderer Beziehung zur geographischen Verbreitung der Insecten in Afrika. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **9**(1): 199-267.
Erichson W.F. 1847: Conspectus Insectorum Coleopterorum, quae in republica Peruana observata sunt. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **13**(1): 67-185.
Erman K.Ö. & Fery H. 2000: Hydroporus erzurumensis sp. n. (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from north-eastern Turkey. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B)* **102**: 171-176.
Erman K.Ö. & Fery H. 2006: Hydroporus neclae sp. n. from north-eastern Turkey, a new member of the memnonius-group of Hydroporus Clairville (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **1355**: 39-47.
Eschscholtz J.F.G. von 1818: Decades tres Eleutheratorum novorum descripsit. *Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg* **6**: 451-484.
Eschscholtz, J.F.G. von 1821: Zusätze und Berichtigungen zu den im Band VI. Bande der Memoires de l'Acad. de Sc. a. St.

Petersbourg, von mir beschriebenen Insekten. *Magazin der Entomologie* **4**: 397-402.
Eschscholtz J.F.G. von 1823: Species Insectorum novae. *Mémoires de la Société des Naturalistes de l'Université de Moscou* **6**: 97-108.
Evenhuis N.L. 2003: Publication and dating of the journals forming the Annals and Magazine of Natural History and the Journal of Natural History. *Zootaxa* **385**: 1-68.
Evenhuis N.L. & Samuelson G.A. 2006: Abbreviations for Insect and Spider Collections of the World. http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/ codens/codens-r-us.html.
Everts E.J.G. 1903: *Coleoptera Neerlandic. De schildvleugelige Insecten van Nederland en het aangrenzend Gebied. Tweede Deel.* S- Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, iv + 796 + [2] pp. + viii pls.
Everts E.J.G. 1918a: Nieuwe vondsten voor de Nederlandsche Coleopterenfauna, XVII. *Entomologische Berichten* **5**(102): 69-74.
Everts E.J.G. 1918b: Nieuwe vondsten voor de Nederlandsche Coleopteren-fauna, XVI. *Entomologische Berichten* **5**(101): 64-68.
Everts E.J.G. 1920: Nieuwe vondsten voor de Nederlandsche Coleopterenfauna, XXX. Entomologische Berichten **5**(115): 268-275.
Everts E.J.G. 1921: Nieuwe vondsten voor de Nederlandsche Coleopterenfauna, XXXV. *Entomologische Berichten* **5**(120): 353-357.
Fabricius J.C. 1775: *Systema entomologiae, sistens Insectorum classes, ordines, genera, species adiectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, observationibus.* Flensburgi et Lipsiae: Libraria Korte, xxxii + 832 pp.
Fabricius J.C. 1777: *Genera Insectorum eorumque characteres naturales secundum numerum, figuram, situm et proportionem omnium partium oris adiecta mantissa speciorum nuper detectarum.* Chilonii: M.F. Bartschii, xvi + 310 pp.
Fabricius J.C. 1781-1782: *Species Insectorum exhibentes eorum differentias specificas, synonyma, auctorum, loca natalia, metamorphosin adiectis observationibus, descriptionibus. Tom. I + II + Appendix.* Hamburgi et Kilonii: C.E. Bohnii, vii + 552 & 517 pp. [Appendix, pp. 495-517 published in 1782]
Fabricius J.C. 1787: *Mantissa Insectorum sistens species nuper detectas adiectis characteribus genericis, differentiis specificis, emendationibus, observationibus. Tom I.* Hafniae: C.G. Proft, xx + 348 pp.
Fabricius J.C. 1792-1794: *Entomologia systematica emendata et aucta. Secundum classes, ordines, genera, species adjectis synonimis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus. 4 vols.* Hafniae: C.G. Proft. [vol. 1: part 1, xx + 330 pp. published in 1792; part 2, 538 pp. in 1793; vol. 2, viii + 519 pp. in 1793; vol. 3: part 1, vi + 487 pp. in 1793; part 2, 349 pp. in 1794; vol. 4, vi + 472 pp. in 1794]
Fabricius J.C. 1798: *Supplementum entomologiae systematicae.* Hafniae: C.G. Proft et Storch, 4 + 572 pp.
Fabricius J.C. 1801: *Systema Eleutheratorum secundum ordines, genera, species; adiectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus. Tomus I.* Kiliae: Bibliopolii Academici Novi, xxiv + 506 pp.
Fairmaire L. 1858: Coleoptera Corsica a Ph. Lareynie detecta et a L. Fairmaire descripta. *Revue et Magazine de Zoologie* (2) **10**: 455-456.
Fairmaire L. 1859a: Notice nécrologique sur Ph. Lareynie suivie d'observations sur les coléoptères de l'Île de Corse. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) **7**: 261-283.
Fairmaire L. 1859b: Description de quelques nouveaux coléoptères de France. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) **7**, *Bulletin des Séances*: lii.
Fairmaire L. 1859c: Miscellanea Entomologica. Troisième Partie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) **7**: 21-64.
Fairmaire L. 1860: Diagnoses de nouvelles espèces de coléoptères. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) **8**: 629-632.
Fairmaire L. 1869: Notes sur les coléoptères recueillis par Charles Coquerel à Madagascar et sur les côtes d'Afrique. 2e partie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (4) **9**: 179-260.
Fairmaire L. 1872: Diagnoses de quelques coléoptères nouveaux de la faune européenne. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **1** (1871), *Bulletin des Séances*: lxxii-lxxiii.
Fairmaire L. 1876: Diagnoses de coléoptères du nord de l'Afrique. *Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques* **2**(151): 49-50.
Fairmaire L. 1877: Coléoptères nouveaux du nord de l'Afrique. *Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques* **2**(174): 141.
Fairmaire L. 1878: Diagnoses de coléoptères des l'Îles Viti, Samoa, etc. *Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques* **2**(208): 278-279.
Fairmaire L. 1880a: Diagnoses de coléoptères de la Chine centrale. *Le Naturaliste: Journal des Échanges et des Nouvelles* **2**(21): 164.
Fairmaire L. 1880b: Diagnoses de coléoptères de l'Île de la Réunion. *Le Naturaliste: Journal des Échanges et des Nouvelles* **2**(37): 293.
Fairmaire L. 1880c: Descriptions de coléoptères nouveaux du nord de l'Afrique. 4. Partie (1). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **10**: 245-252.
Fairmaire L. 1881: Essai sur les coléoptères des Îles Viti (Fidgi). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) **1**: 243-318.
Fairmaire L. 1898: Matériaux pour la faune coléoptérique de la région malgache. 7e note. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **42**: 463-499.
Fairmaire L. & Laboulbène A. 1855: [Livraison 2]. Pp. 181-370. In: *Faune entomologique française ou description des insectes qui se trouvent en France. Coléoptères. Tome premier.* Paris: Deyrolle, xxxv + 665 pp.
Falkenström G.A. 1922a: Stockholmstraktens vatten-Coleoptera. Tillägg till Dytiscidae. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **43**: 180-186.
Falkenström G.A. 1922b: Stockholmstraktens vatten-Coleoptera. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **43**: 10-32.
Falkenström G.A. 1929a: Kritische Bemerkungen über einige Dytisciden-Arten. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* **84**: 51-69.
Falkenström G.A. 1929b: Kritische Bemerkungen über einige Dytisciden-Arten. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* **81**: 151-169.
Falkenström G.A. 1930: Kritische Bemerkungen über einige Dytisciden-Arten. III. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* **87**: 21-39.
Falkenström G.A. 1932a: Vorläufige Mitteilung über die neuen Halipliden und Dytisciden, von Dr. D. Hummel in den Jahren 1927-30 während Dr. Sven Hedins China-Expedition eingesammelt. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **53**: 191-192.
Falkenström G.A. 1932b: Stockholmstraktens vatten-Coleoptera. Femte tillägget. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **53**: 171-190 + 1 pl.
Falkenström G.A. 1933: Schwedisch-chinesische wissenschaftliche Expedition nach den nordwestlichen Provinzen Chinas, unter Leitung von Dr. Sven Hedin und Prof. Sü Ping-chang. Insekten gesammelt vom schwedischen Arzt der Expedition Dr. David Hummel 1927-1930. 15. Coleoptera. 1. Haliplidae und Dytiscidae. *Arkiv för Zoologi* **27A**(1): 1-22.
Falkenström G.A. 1936a: Halipliden, Dytisciden und Gyriniden aus West- und Zentral-China (Coleoptera). *Lingnan Science Journal* **15**(1): 79-99.
Falkenström G.A. 1936b: Schwedisch-chinesische wissenschaftliche Expedition nach den nordwestlichen Provinzen Chinas unter Leitung von Dr. Sven Hedin und Prof. Sü Ping-chang. Insekten gesammelt vom schwedischen Arzt der Expedition Dr. David Hummel 1927-1930. 60. Coleoptera. 10. Zusatz. *Arkiv för Zoologi* **29A**(5) (1937): 1-4. [separate dated 1936.]
Falkenström G.A. 1936c: Halipliden, Dytisciden und Gyriniden aus West- und Zentral-China (Coleoptera). *Lingnan Science Journal* **15**(2): 225-248.
Falkenström G.A. 1937: Zwei neue Rhantus aus Australien (Coleopt.). *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **58**: 39-46.
Falkenström G.A. 1938: Die Arthropodenfauna von Madeira nach den Ergebnissen der Reise von Prof. Dr. O. Lundblad Juli-August 1935. IX. Coleoptera: Dytiscidae. *Arkiv för Zoologi* **30A**(19) (1938-1939): 1-19 + 4 pls.
Falkenström G.A. 1939a: Beitrag zur Revision einiger Dytisciden-Gattungen, vor allem Deronectes Sharp und Oreodytes Seidlitz. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **60**: 69-101.
Falkenström G.A. 1939b: Halipliden und Dytisciden aus der Iberischen Halbinsel, gesammelt im Sommer 1935 von Prof. Dr. O. Lundblad. *Arkiv för Zoologi* **31A**(5): 1-22.
Fall H.C. 1901: List of the Coleoptera of southern California with notes on habits and distribution and descriptions of new species. *Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences* **8**: 1-282.
Fall H.C. 1917: New Dytiscidae. *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* **25**: 163-182.
Fall H.C. 1919: *The North American species of Coelambus.* Mount Vernon, New York: Privately printed, 20 pp.
Fall H.C. 1922: A *review of the North American species of Agabus.* Mount Vernon, New York: Privately printed, 36 pp.

Fall H.C. 1923: *A revision of the North American species of Hydroporus and Agaporus.* Privately printed, 129 pp.
Fall H.C. 1926: A list of the Coleoptera taken in Alaska and adjacent parts of the Yukon Territory in the summer of 1924. *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **2**: 127-154.
Fall H.C. 1927a: A new genus and species of Dytiscidae. *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* **35**: 177-178.
Fall H.C. 1927b: New Coleoptera XII. *The Canadian Entomologist* **59**: 136-141.
Fall H.C. 1928: A new Coelambus from a thermal spring in Nevada. *Psyche* **35**: 64-65.
Fall H.C. 1932: Random notes and descriptions (Coleoptera). *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* **27**: 145-148.
Fall H.C. 1937: A new Agaporus (Dytiscidae-Coleoptera). *Entomological News* **48**: 10-12.
Fauvel A. 1865: Énumération des insectes recueillis en Savoie et en Dauphiné (1861-1863) et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. *Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Normandie* **9** (1863-1864): 253-321.
Fauvel A. 1883: Les coléoptères de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et dépendances, avec descriptions, notes et synonymies nouvelles. *Revue d'Entomologie* **2**: 335-360.
Fauvel A. 1889: Sur une forme inédite du Rhantus suturalis Lac. *Revue d'Entomologie* **8**: 82.
Fauvel A. 1903: Faune analytique des coléoptères de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Revue d'Entomologie* **22**: 203-379.
Favre E. 1890: Faune des coléoptères du Valais et des régions limitrophes. *Neue Denkschriften der Allgemeinen Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für die Gesammten Naturwissenschaften* **31**: xliv + 448 pp.
Feng H.T. 1933: Additions and corrections to the catalogue of Chinese Dytiscidae. *Peking Natural History Bulletin* **7** (1932-1933): 323-333.
Feng H.T. 1935: A new diving beetle from Szechuan (order Coleoptera, family Dytiscidae). *Peking Natural History Bulletin* **9** (1934-1935): 181-184.
Feng H.T. 1936: Notes on some Dytiscidae from Musée Hoang Ho Pai Ho, Tientsin with descriptions of eleven new species. *Peking Natural History Bulletin* **11**(1): 1-15.
Fery H. 1986: Agabus dettneri n. sp. und Agabus albarracinensis n. sp., zwei neue Schwimmkäfer aus Südwesteuropa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **96**(23): 342-349.
Fery H. 1987: Hydroporus (s.str.) brancuccii n. sp. aus dem nordwesten Portugals (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **97**(6): 65-71.
Fery H. 1992a: Revision der „minutissimus-Gruppe" der Gattung Bidessus Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **14** (1991): 57-91.
Fery H. 1992b: Revision der saginatus-Gruppe der Gattung Coelambus Thomson (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **24**: 339-358.
Fery H. 1992c: Coelambus lagari n. sp. und Coelambus sanfilippoi n. sp. aus dem westlichen Mittelmeergebiet (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **102**(7): 113-124.
Fery H. 1994: Taxonomische Notizen zu Graptodytes sedilloti (Régimbart 1877) und Graptodytes phrygius Guignot 1943 nebst Beschreibung von Graptodytes bussleri n. sp. vom Golan (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **104**(19): 389-402.
Fery H. 1995a: Notizen zur a[e]qualis-Gruppe und weiteren Arten der Gattung Graptodytes Seidlitz 1887 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **105**(3): 33-51.
Fery H. 1995b: Ergänzungen zur saginatus-Gruppe sowie Bemerkungen zu weiteren Arten der Gattung Coelambus Thomson (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **27**(2): 1045-1061.
Fery H. 1999: Revision of a part of the memnonius-group of Hydroporus Clairville, 1806 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with the description of nine new taxa, and notes on other species of the genus. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B)* **101**: 217-269.
Fery H. 2000: Coelambus discedens Sharp 1882 is the second member of the Hydroporus tokui-group! (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **32**(2): 1247-1256.
Fery H. 2001: Taxonomic notes on Herophydrus Sharp, 1882 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) and other Hydroporinae. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B)* **103**: 353-359.
Fery H. 2002: Nomenklatorische und taxonomische Notizen zu einigen Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Entomologische Zeitschrift, Stuttgart* **112**: 25-30.
Fery H. 2003: Taxonomic and distributional notes on Hygrotus Stephens, with emphasis on the Chinese fauna and a key to the Palearctic species. Pp. 133-193. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China, Vol. 3.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
Fery H. 2004a: Nomenklatorische Notizen zu Graptodytes aequalis (Zimmermann, 1918) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift*, Stuttgart **114**(2): 91-93.
Fery H. 2004b: On the identity of Coelambus thapsinus Guignot, 1955 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift*, Stuttgart **114**(4): 169-171.
Fery H. 2006: Hydroporus incommodus sp.n. from Slovakia, and notes on other members of the H. striola-group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **76**: 23-34.
Fery H. 2009: New species of the Hydroporus longulus-group from Iran, Armenia and Turkey with a synopsis of the group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **49**(2): 529-558.
Fery H. 2011a: Scarodytes roberti nov. sp. from Greece (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **43**(1): 381-398.
Fery H. 2011b: Agabus (Acatodes) puetzi sp. n., a new species of the confinis-group from the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Agabini). *Zootaxa* **3050**: 37-54.
Fery H. 2015: Oreodytes angelinii, a new species from north-eastern Greece (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Klapalekiana* **51**: 39-47.
Fery H. 2016: Notes on Rhithrodytes Bameul, 1989, with the description of R. minimus nov.sp. from Algeria (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae. Hydroporini, Siettitiina). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **48**(1): 431-450.
Fery H. 2017: Substitution of some species-level names in the tribe Hygrotini Portevin, 1929 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **4341**(3): 425-427.
Fery H. 2019: Nomenclatural notes on some taxa of Bidessus Sharp and designation of a neotype (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **4565**(4): 579-589.
Fery H. 2020: Hydroporus novacula sp. n. from Georgia (Caucasus) (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporini)—the first terrestrial species of the genus? *Zootaxa* **4861**(2): 290-296.
Fery H. 2022: Scarodytes ignacio sp. n., elevation to species rank of S. halensis var. ibericus (Régimbart, 1901), and notes on two other species of Dytiscidae (Insecta, Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), pp. 19-24. In: Villastrigo A., Millán A., Sánchez-Fernández D., Fresneda J. & Valladares L.F. (eds): Advances in aquatic and subterranean beetles research: a tribute to Ignacio Ribera. *Suplementos del Boletín de la Asociación Española de Entomología* **4**: i-iii + 1-136.
Fery H. & Bouzid S. 2016: Notes on Graptodytes Seidlitz, 1887, re-instatement of G. laeticulus (Sharp, 1882) as valid species and description of Tassilodytes nov.gen. from Algeria (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Siettitiina). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **48**(1): 451-481.
Fery H. & Brancucci M. 1987: The costate species of the genus Deronectes Sharp (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **60**(1-2): 63-72.
Fery H. & Brancucci M. 1989: A new subspecies of Deronectes costipennis Brancucci (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **62**: 303-305.
Fery H. & Brancucci M. 1990: Deronectes angusi n. sp. aus Spanien (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **100**(22): 430-432.
Fery H. & Brancucci M. 1997: A taxonomic revision of Deronectes Sharp, 1882 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) (part I). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B)* **99**: 217-302.
Fery H. & Challet G. 2015: Hygrotus (Coelambus) nubilus (LeConte, 1855) on Mauna Kea (Hawaii) – first record of the genus from the Pacific zoogeographical region (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **47**(2): 1303-1309.
Fery H. & Erman Ö.K. 2009: Five new species of the longulus-group of Hydroporus Clairville, 1806 from north-eastern Turkey (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **2033**: 1-12.
Fery H., Erman Ö.K. & Hosseinie S.O. 2001: Two new Deronectes

Sharp, 1882 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) and notes on other species of the genus. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B)* **103**: 341-351.
Fery H. & Fresneda J. [X.] 1988a: Deronectes wewalkai n. sp. aus Zentralspanien, eine weitere Art mit stark gerippten Flügeldecken (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **98**(17): 241-249.
Fery H. & Fresneda J. [X.] 1988b: Deronectes algibensis n. sp. vom äußersten Süden Spaniens (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **98**(23): 337-352.
Fery H., Fresneda J. [X.] & Millán A. 1996: Bemerkungen zur Nebrioporus ceresyi-Gruppe sowie Beschreibung von Nebrioporus schoedli n. sp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **106**(8): 306-328.
Fery H. & Hájek J. 2013: Hydroporus toubkal sp. nov. from the High Atlas, Morocco, a new member of the H. longulus group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **53**(2): 601-607.
Fery H., Hasanshahi G. & Abbasipour H. 2014: Deronectes tashk nov.sp. from the Fars Province (Iran) (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **46**(2): 1255-1265.
Fery H. & Hendrich L. 1988: Eine neue Hydroporus-Art vom Westen der Iberischen Halbinsel: Hydroporus (s.str.) vespertinus n. sp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **98**(11): 145-152.
Fery H. & Hendrich L. 2011a: Hydroporus esseri sp. n., a new diving beetle from southern Turkey (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **2909**: 38-46.
Fery H. & Hendrich L. 2011b: Ilybius enpalaiatheka spec. nov. from Anatolia, Turkey, with a revised key to males of the Ilybius erichsoni and chalconatus groups. *Spixiana* **34**(1): 39-46.
Fery H. & Hosseinie S.O. 1998: A taxonomic revision of Deronectes Sharp, 1882 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) (part II). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B)* **100**: 219-290.
Fery H. & Hosseinie S.O. 1999: Deronectes palaestinus Fery & Hosseinie replaced by Deronectes palaestinensis nom. n. (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B)* **101**: 271-272.
Fery H. & Nilsson A.N. 1993: A revision of the Agabus chalconatus- and erichsoni-groups (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with a proposed phylogeny. *Entomologica Scandinavica* **24**: 79-108.
Fery H. & Pesic V. 2006: Hydroporus macedonicus nov. spec., a new member of the Hydroporus planus-group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **38**(1): 595-604.
Fery H. & Petrov P.N. 2006a: Nomenclatural, taxonomic, and faunistic notes on selected species of Hydroporus Clairville, 1806 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Russian Entomological Journal* **14**(4) (2005): 251-262.
Fery H. & Petrov P.N. 2006b: Two new species of the planus-group of Hydroporus Clairville, 1806 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), and notes on other species of the group. *Aquatic Insects* **28**(2): 81-100.
Fery H. & Petrov P.N. 2013: Amurodytes belovi nov.gen et nov.sp. from eastern Russia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **45**(2): 1821-1838.
Fery H. & Petrov P.N. 2014: Notes on the identity of Oreodytes okulovi Lafer, 1988 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **46**(2): 1241-1254.
Fery H., Petrov P.N. & Alarie Y. 2007: Notes on the identity of Oreodytes dauricus (Motschulsky 1860) and other members of the O. alaskanus-clade (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **39**(1): 65-78.
Fery H. & Przewoźny M. 2011: Ilybius thynias sp. n. from European Turkey (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **2740**: 59-67.
Fery H. & Ribera I. 2018: Phylogeny and taxonomic revision of Deronectina Galewski, 1994 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Hydroporini). *Zootaxa* **4474**(1): 1-104.
Fery H., Sadeghi L. & Hosseinie S.O. 2005: Hygrotus curvilobus sp.n. and H. stefanschoedli sp.n. from Iran, and re-instatement of H. orthogrammus (Sharp, 1882) as valid species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **75**: 29-44.
Fery H. & Šťastný J. 2007: Notes on the Scarodytes savinensis-complex with the description of two new taxa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **39**(2): 877-899.
Fery H. & Šťastný J. 2010: On the identity of Hydroporus glasunovi Zaitzev 1905, with the description of Hydroporus glasunovi dolini nov.ssp. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **42**(2): 1005-1028.
Fery H. & Wewalka G. 1992: Bemerkungen zur Identität des Deronectes vestitus (Gebler) sowie Beschreibung von Deronectes nilssoni n. sp. (Insecta, Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Reichenbachia* **29**(5): 21-26.
Fikáček M., Hájek J. & Prokop J. 2008: New records of the water beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydrophilidae) from the central European Oligocene-Miocene deposits, with a confirmation of the generic attribution of Hydrobiomorpha enspelense Wedmann 2000. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (Nouvelle Série)* **44**(2): 187-199.
Fikáček M., Hájek J. & Schmied H. 2011: On the identity of the fossil aquatic beetles from the Tertiary localities in the southern part of the Upper Rhine Graben (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae, Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* **78**: 15-25.
Fiori A. 1881: Polimorfismo nella femmina del Dytiscus dimidiatus Berg. *Bullettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **13**: 274-277.
Fiori A. 1914: Appunti sulla fauna coleotterologica dell'Italia meridionale e della Sicilia, Adephaga. *Rivista Coleotterologica Italiana* **12**: 166-191.
Fischer von Waldheim G. 1829: *Museum historiae naturalis Universitatis Caesareae Mosquensis. Pars II, Insecta.* Mosquae: Typis Universitatis Caesareae, 147 pp.
Fleischer A. 1898: Coleopterologische Notizen. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **17**: 24-25.
Fleischer A. 1912: Neue Aberrationen von Coleopteren. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **31**: 250.
Fleischer A. 1914: Coleopterologische Notizen. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **33**(1-2): 65.
Fleutiaux E. 1911: Contribution à la faune entomologique de la Nouvelle-Calédonie (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*, Séance du 26 avril 1911: 161–165.
Focarile A. 1960: Ricerche coleotterologiche sul litorale ionico della Puglia, Lucania e Calabria, Campagne 1956-1957-1958, III. Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana* **39**: 41-114.
Foerster A. 1856: *Hymenopterologische Studien. II. Heft. Chalcidiae und Proctotrupii.* Aachen: Ernst ter Meer, 152 pp.
Förster B. 1891: Die Insekten des "Plattigen Steinmergels" von Brunnstatt. *Abhandlungen zur Geologischen Spezialkarte von Elsass-Lothringen* **5**: 333-594.
Forster J.R. 1771: *Novae species Insectorum. Centuria I. Nam mihi contuenti se persuasit rerum natura, nihil incredible existimare de ea.* Londini: T. Davies & B. White, viii + 100 pp.
Foster G.N. 1981: An aberration of Agabus sturmi (Gyll.) (Col., Dytiscidae). *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **116** (1980): 213-214.
Foster G.N. 1992: A new species of Rhithrodytes Bameul (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Portugal. *Aquatic Insects* **14**: 249-253.
Foster G.N. & Angus R.B. 1985: The identity of Hydroporus piceus Stephens (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologist's Gazette* **36**: 187-188.
Foster G.N. & Bilton D.T. 1997: A new species of Agabus from south-west Portugal (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **67**: 113-118.
Fourcroy A.F. 1785: *Entomologia Parisiensis; sive catalogus Insectorum, quae in agro Parisiensi reperiuntur.* Paris: Aedibus Serpentineis, viii + 544 pp.
Fowler W.W. 1887: *The Coleoptera of the British Islands. A descriptive account of the families, genera, and species indigenous to Great Britain and Ireland, with notes as to localities, habitats, etc. 1. Adephaga – Hydrophilidae.* London: L. Reeve & Co., xxxii+269 pp.
Franciscolo M.E. 1942: Una nuova specie di Agabus Leach. Primo contributo alla conoscenza dei Dythiscidae [sic!] italiani. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **74**: 137-140.
Franciscolo M.E. 1957: Cattura di quattro specie di Dytiscidae interessanti per la fauna italiana (Note sui Dytiscidae italiani - IV). *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana* **36**: 45-52.
Franciscolo M.E. 1961: Ricerche sulla fauna appenninica. LX. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae dei Monti Picentini e dell'Aspromonte (Note sugli Idrocantaridi italiani - V). *Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona* **9**: 155-172.
Franciscolo M.E. 1968: On a new species of Hydaticus subgen. Guignotites Brinck 1943 from Portugal, with notes on

palaearctic species. Notes on Iberian Dytiscoidea, II. *Journal of Natural History* **2**: 47-71.
Franciscolo M.E. 1972: Hydroadephaga of Jugoslav Adriatic Islands. Part 1. Acta Entomologica Jugoslavica 8: 55-90. Franciscolo M.E. 1979a: Coleoptera, Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Gyrinidae, Dytiscidae. *Fauna d'Italia* **14**: 1-804.
Franciscolo M.E. 1979b: On a new Dytiscidae from a Mexican cave. A preliminary description. (Coleoptera). *Fragmenta Entomologica*, Roma **15**: 233-241.
Franciscolo M.E. 1994: Three new Africophilus Guignot and new records of Gyrinidae and Dytiscidae from Sierra Leone (Coleoptera). *Problemi Attuali di Scienza e di Cultura* **267**: 267-298.
Franciscolo M.E. & Sanfilippo N. 1990: Four new species and new records of Hydradephaga from Sierra Leone (Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Gyrinidae, Dytiscidae). Ricerche biologiche in Sierra Leone. *Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei* **265**: 133-153.
Franciscolo M.E. & Sanfilippo N. 1991: Derovatellus olofi, nomen novum pro D. bistroemi Franc. & Sanf. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **122**: 164.
Franck P. 1935: Deronectes depressus F. und elegans Panz. als Rassen einer Art. *Entomologische Blätter* **31**(6): 234-240.
Fraser-Brunner A. 1949: A classification of the fishes of the family Myctophidae. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* **118**(4): 1019-1106 + 1 pl.
Fresneda J. [X.] & Fery H. 1990: Stictonectes occidentalis n. sp. vom Südwesten der Iberischen Halbinsel. *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **100**(11): 73-83.
Fresneda J. [X.] & Fery H. 1992: Designación de lectotipo de Agabus heydeni Wehncke, 1872, y apuntas sobre la identidad de Agabus parvulus Fresneda & Hernando, 1989 (Col. Dytiscidae). *Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie (Nouvelle Série)* **9**: 130.
Fresneda J. [X.], Fery H. & Hernando C. 1997: Ein neuer Status für Nebrioporus cazorlensis (Lagar, Fresneda & Hernando 1987) als Subspezies von Nebrioporus bucheti (Régimbart 1898) sowie Designation von Lectotypen weiterer Arten der Gattung (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **107**(7): 277-289.
Fresneda J. [X.] & Hernando C. 1987: Descripció preliminar de l'Agabus (Gaurodytes) maestri nov. sp. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Excursionisme, Butlletí de la Unió Excursionista de Catalunya* **142**: 67-68.
Fresneda J. [X.] & Hernando C. 1988: Agabus (Gaurodytes) maestri n.sp. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) del macizo pirenaico. *Miscel·lània Zoològica* **10** (1986): 173-179.
Fresneda J. [X.] & Hernando C. 1989a: Agabus (Dichonectes) parvulus nov. sp. de la Península Ibérica, y clave para la determinación de los dichonectos ibéricos (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Sessió d'Entomologia. Institució Catalana d'Historia Natural - Societat Catalana de Lepidopterologia* **5**: 13-17.
Fresneda J. [X.] & Hernando C. 1989b: Los Hydradephaga de la Alta Ribagorza y Valle de Aran (Coléoptera). *Eos, Revista Española de Entomologia* **64**(2) (1988): 17-55.
Froggatt W.W. 1907: *Australian insects.* Sidney: Brooks, 449 pp. + 37 pls.
Fuente J.M. de la. 1918: Descripción de coleópteros nuevos españoles. *Boletín de la Sociedad Entomológica de España* **1**(3): 44-46.
Fuessli J.K. 1775: *Verzeichniss der ihm bekannten schweizerischen Inseckten mit einer ausgemahlten Kupfertafel: nebst der Ankündigung eines neuen Insecten Werks.* Zürich & Winterthur: Fuessli & H. Steiner, vii + 62 pp. + 1 pl.
Galewski K. 1976: Dytiscidae. Pp. 22-133. In: Burakowski, B., Mroczkowski, M. & Stefanska, J. *Catalogus Faunae Poloniae* **28**:8-133. [in Polish]
Galewski K. 1994: The description of third-stage larvae of Hydroporus tartaricus Lec. and H. marginatus (Duft.) (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) with a key to third-stage larvae of Central European species of Hydroporini. *Bulletin of the Polish Academy of Sciences, Biological Sciences* **42**: 95-113.
Galewski K. & Głazek J. 1978: Upper Miocene Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Przeworno (Lower Silesia) and the problem of Dytiscidae evolution. *Bulletin de l'Académie Polonaise des Sciences, Série des Sciences Biologiques* **25** (1977): 781-789 + 2 pls.
Ganglbauer L. 1891: *Die Käfer von Mitteleuropa. Die Käfer der österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie, Deutschlands, der Schweiz, sowie des französischen und italienischen Alpengebietes. Erster Band. Familienreihe Caraboidea.* Wien: Carl Gerold's Sohn, iii + 557 pp.
Ganglbauer L. 1904: Neue Arten aus den Gattungen Trechus (Anophthalmus), Hydroporus und Riolus. *Münchener Koleopterologische Zeitschrift* **2**(2) (1904-1906): 350-354.
García M. 2001: Nuevos Colymbetinae (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) del sur de Venezuela. *Boletín del Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas* **35**(3): 339-347.
García M. 2002: El género Andonectes Guéorguiev, 1971 (Coleoptera; Dytiscidae), descripción de doce nuevas especies, en Venezuela. *Boletín del Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas* **36**(3): 307-330.
García M. 2009: Nuevos Bidessini del género Anodocheilus Babington (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) de Venezuela. *Anartia* **22**: 1-10.
García M. 2021: Reevaluación del género Andonectes Guéorguiev, 1971 y establecimiento de nuevas combinaciones para el género Platynectes (Agametrus) Régimbart, 1879 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Agabinae) en Venezuela. *Revista Chilena de Entomología* **47**(1): 75-89.
García M. & Navarro E. 2001: Descripción de Notaticus obscurus (Coleóptera: Dytiscidae: Aubehydrini), nueva especie de escarabajo acuático en el oriente y nuevo registro para Notaticus fasciatus en el sur de Venezuela. *Boletín del Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas* **35**(2): 141-150.
Garrido J. & Régil J.A. 1989: Adefagofauna acuatica del Valle del Limia (Orense). *Boletin Avriense* **18-19**: 303-339.
Gaubil J. 1849: *Catalogue synonymique des coléoptères d'Europe et d'Algérie.* Paris: Maison, 296 pp.
Gautier des Cottes C. 1866: Nouvelles entomologiques ou recueil synonymique de descriptions d'espèces et genres nouveaux; monographique, de moeurs et remarques sur des insectes coléoptères de la faune européenne et méditerranéenne. *Revue et Magazine de Zoologie* (2) **18**: 174-180.
Gebler F.A. von 1829: Bemerkungen über die Insekten Sibiriens, vorzüglich des Altai. Pp. 1-228. In: Ledebour C.F. von: *Reise durch das Altai-Gebirge und die soongorische Kirgisen-Steppe. Zweiter Theil.* Berlin: Reimer, 427 pp.
Gebler F.A. von 1832: Notice sur les coléoptères qui se trouvent dans le district des mines de Nertchinsk, dans la Sibérie orientale, avec la description de quelques espèces nouvelles. *Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **2**: 25-78.
Gebler F.A. von 1841: Charakteristik mehrerer neuen sibirischen Coleopteren. *Bulletin Scientifique publié par l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de Saint-Pétersbourg* **8**(24): columns 369-376.
Gebler F.A. von 1848: Verzeichniss der im Kolywano-Woskresenskischen Hüttenbezirke Süd-West Sibiriens beobachteten Kaefer mit Bemerkungen. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **21**(3): 3-85.
Gebler F.A. von 1859: Verzeichniss der von Herrn Dr. Schrenk in den Kreisen Ajagus und Kakaraly in der östlichen Kirgisensteppe und in der Songarey in den Jahren 1840 bis 1843 gefundenen Kaeferarten. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **32**(2): 426-519.
Gellermann H. 1928: A new species of Hydroporus from Washington. *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **5**(2): 63-65.
Gemminger M. & Harold E. von 1868: *Catalogus Coleopterorum hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus. Tom. II. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Staphylinidae, Pselaphidae, Gnostidae, Paussidae, Scydmaenidae, Silphidae, Trichopterygidae, Scaphidiidae.* Monachii: E.H. Gummi, pp. 425-752 + 6.
Gené C.G. 1836: De quibusdam Insectis Sardiniae novis aut minus cognitis. *Memorie della Reale Accademia delle Scienze di Torino* **39**(1): 161-199 + pl. 1.
Geoffroy E.L. 1762: *Histoire abrégée des insectes qui se trouvent aux environs de Paris. Tome Premier.* Paris: Durand, xxviii + 523 pp. + 10 pls.
Gerhardt J. 1899a: Neuheiten der schlesischen Käferfauna von 1898. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1899**: 217-220.
Gerhardt J. 1899b: Neue Fundorte seltenerer schlesischer Käfer aus dem Jahre 1898 und Bemerkungen. *Zeitschrift für Entomologie, Neue Folge*, Breslau **24**: 4-13.

Gerhardt J. 1909: Neuheiten der schlesischen Käferfauna aus dem Jahre 1908. *Jahresheft des Vereins für Schlesische Insektenkunde zu Breslau* **2**: 1-10.
Gerhardt J. 1910a: *Verzeichnis der Käfer Schlesiens preußischen und österreichischen Anteils. Ed. 3.* Berlin: Julius Springer, 431 pp.
Gerhardt J. 1910b: Neuheiten der schlesischen Käferfauna aus dem Jahre 1909. *Jahresheft des Vereins für Schlesische Insektenkunde zu Breslau* **3**: 1-4. [published also in *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1910**(6): 554-557.]
Germain P. 1854: Descripción de 21 especies nuevas de coleópteros de Chile. *Anales de la Universidad de Chile* **11**: 325-336.
Germain P. 1911: Catálogo de los coleopteros Chilenos del Museo Nacional. *Boletin del Museo Nacional de Chile* **3**(1): 47-73.
Germar E.F. 1823: *Insectorum species novae aut minus cognitae, descriptionibus illustratae. Volumen primum. Coleoptera. Cum Tab. aen. II.* Halae: J.C. Hendelii et Filii (1824), xxiv + 624 pp. + 2 pls. [published in October 1823, see Bousquet (2016)]
Germar E.F. 1825: *Fauna Insectorum Europae. XI.* Halae: C.A. Kümmel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
Germar E.F. 1827: *Fauna Insectorum Europae. XIII.* Halae: C.A. Kümmel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
Germar E.F. 1834: *Fauna Insectorum Europae. XVI.* Halae: C.A. Kümmel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
Germar E.F. 1836: *Fauna Insectorum Europae. XVIII.* Halae: C.A. Kümmel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
Germar E.F. 1838: *Fauna Insectorum Europae. XX.* Halae: C.A. Kümmel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
Germar E.F. 1844: *Fauna Insectorum Europae. XXIII.* Halae: C.A. Kümmel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
Germar E.F. 1848: Beiträge zur Insektenfauna von Adelaide. *Linnaea Entomologica* **3**: 153-247.
Germar E.F. & Kaulfuss F. 1816: *Augusti Ahrensii Fauna Insectorum Europae. Fasciculus III.* Halae: C.A. Kümmel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
Gerstaecker A. 1867: Beitrag zur Insekten-Fauna von Zanzibar, nach dem während der Expedition des Baron v.d. Decken gesammelten Material zusammengestellt. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **33**(1) (1866): 1-49.
Gerstaecker A. 1871: Beitrag zur Insektenfauna von Zanzibar. III. Coleoptera. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **37**(1): 42-86.
Ghidini G.M. 1958: Un nuovo Hydroporus italiano: H. sanfilippoi n. sp. (Coleopt. Dytiscidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **88**: 13-14.
Ghiliani V. 1887: Elenco delle specie di coleotteri trovate in Piemonte. Opera postuma pubblicata per cura del Dottor Lorenzo Camerano. *Annali della Reale Accademia d'Agricoltura di Torino* **29**: 95-281.
Ghosh S.K. 2022: A new species of genus Hyphydrus Illiger (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hyphydrini) from Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* **121**(4) (2021): 441-445.
Ghosh S.K. & Nilsson A.N. 2012: Catalogue of the diving beetles of India and adjacent countries (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Skörvnöpparn* **Supplement 3**: 1-77.
Giebel C.G.A. 1856: *Fauna der Vorwelt mit steter Berücksichtigung der lebenden Thiere. Monographisch dargestellt. Zweiter Band: Gliederthiere. Erste Abtheilung: Insecten und Spinnen.* Leipzig: F.A. Brockhaus, xviii + 511 pp.
Gistel J.N.F.X. 1829a: Beitrag zur geographischen Verbreitung der Käfer. *Isis von Oken* **1829**(11): 1129-1130.
Gistel J.N.F.X. 1829b: *Enumeratio Coleopterorum agri Monacensis.* Monachii, vi + pp. 7-38.
Gistel J.N.F.X. 1831: *Enumeratio Coleopterorum agri Monacensis Ed. 2.* Augusta Vindelicorum: Officina Volkhartiana, vi + 38 pp.
Gistel J.N.F.X. 1834: *Die Insecten-Doubletten aus der Sammlung des Herrn Grafen Rudolph von Jenison Walworth zu Regensburg, welche sowohl im Kauf als im Tausche abgegeben werden. No. 1 Käfer.* Munich: G. Jaquet, 35 + [1] pp.
Gistel J.N.F.X. 1848a: *Naturgeschichte des Thierreichs, für höhere Schulen.* Stuttgart: i-xvi + 1-216.
Gistel J.N.F.X. 1848b: Faunula monacensis cantharologica. *Isis von Oken* **1848**(6): 3 cover pages without pagination.
Gistel J.N.F.X. 1856: *Die Mysterien der europäischen Insectenwelt.* Kempten: T. Dannheimer, 12 + 532 pp.
Gistel J.N.F.X. 1857: *Achthundert und zwanzig neue oder unbeschriebene wirbellose Thiere.* Straubing: Schorner'schen Buchhandlung, 94 pp.
Gmelin J.F. 1790: *Caroli a Linné, systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio decima tertia, aucta, reformata. Tomus I. Part IV (Insecta).* Lipsiae: G.E. Beer, pp. 1517-2224.
Gobert É. 1874: Description d'une espèce nouvelle d'Acilius. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **4**: 439-442.
Goeze J.A.E. 1777: *Entomologische Beyträge zu des Ritter Linné zwölften Ausgabe des Natursystems. Erster Theil.* Leipzig: Weidmann, xvi + 736 pp.
Goffi G.B. 1898: Nota synonymica sul Dytiscus Herbeti, Peytoureau e sul Dytiscus Pisanus var. Kunstleri, Peytoureau. *Bolletino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della R. Università di Torino* **13**(333): 1-4.
Gómez R.A. & Damgaard A.L. 2014: A rare diving beetle from Baltic amber: Hydrotrupes prometheus new species reveals former widespread distribution of the genus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Journal of Paleontology* **88**(4): 814-822.
Goodhue-McWilliams [McWilliams] K.L. 1968: *A taxonomic revision of the North American species of the genus Thermonectus Dejean (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae).* Unpublished thesis. Indiana University.
Goodhue-McWilliams [McWilliams] K.L. 1981: Two new species of Thermonectus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from southwestern United States and western Mexico. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **35**: 399-407.
Gordon R.D. 1981: New species of North American Hydroporus, niger-tenebrosus group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **57**: 105-123.
Gordon R.D. & Post R.L. 1965: *North Dakota water beetles. North Dakota Insects. Publ. No. 5.* Dept. of Entomology, North Dakota State University, 53 pp.
Gozis M. des 1875: *Catalogue des coléoptères de France.* Montlucon: Impr. Crépin-Leblond, [iv] + 108 pp.
Gozis M. des 1886: *Recherche de l'espèce typique de quelques anciens genres, rectifications synonymiques et notes diverses.* Montlucon: Imprimerie Herbin, 36 pp.
Gozis M. des 1910: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). *Miscellanea Entomologica* **18**(12): 1-16.
Gozis M. des 1911a: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). *Miscellanea Entomologica* **19**(11): 33-48.
Gozis M. des 1911b: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). *Miscellanea Entomologica* **19**(6): 17-32.
Gozis M. des 1912: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). *Miscellanea Entomologica* **20**(4): 49-64.
Gozis M. des 1914a: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). *Miscellanea Entomologica* **22**(1): 113-128.
Gozis M. des 1914b: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). *Miscellanea Entomologica* **22**(5-6): 161-176.
Gozis M. des 1914c: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). *Miscellanea Entomologica* **21**(10): 97-112.
Graëlls M. de la Paz 1858: Insectos nuevos de España. *Memorias de la Comisión del Mapa Geológico de España (Zool.)* **1855**: 1-111 + pls i-vii.
Gravenhorst J.L.C. 1807: *Vergleichende Uebersicht des Linnéischen und einiger neuern zoologischen Systeme nebst dem eingeschalteten Verzeichnisse der zoologischen Sammlung des Verfassers und den Beschreibungen neuer Thierarten, die in derselben vorhanden sind.* Goettingen: H. Dieterich, xvi + 476 pp.
Grenier A. 1863: *Catalogue des coléoptères de France et matériaux pour servir a la faune des coléoptères français.* Paris: L. Toinon et Co., iv + 79 + 135 pp.
Gridelli E. 1939: Coleotteri del Fezzan e dei Tassili d'Aggèr (Missione Scortecci 1936). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali* **78**: 385-456.

Griffini A. 1895a: Nuova specie di Ditiscide raccolta nel Darien dal Dr. E. Festa. *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino* **10**(220): 1-4.
Griffini A. 1895b: Viaggio del dottor Alfredo Borelli nella Repubblica Argentina e nel Paraguay. XI. Noto intorno ad alcuni ditiscidi. *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino* **10**(194): 1-9.
Griffini A. 1897: Nuova specie del genera Cybister Curtis raccolta del Rev. L. Jalla a Kazungula (Alto Zambesi). *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino* **12**(268): 1-4.
Griffini A. 1898a: Viaggio del Dott. Alfredo Borelli nel Chaco boliviano e nella Repubblica Argentina. XIII. Descrizione d'un nuovo Thermonectes di Tala (Republica Argentina). *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino* **13**(318): 1-2.
Griffini A. 1898b: Sui Cybister raccolti dal Rev. H. Junod a Delagoa (Africa meridionale). *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino* **13**(325): 1-6.
Griffini A. 1899: Viaggio del Dr. Enrico Festa nell'Ecuador e regioni vicine. XVII. Osservazioni sul genere Lacconectus Motsch. colla descrizione di una nuova specie. *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino* **14**(342): 1-3.
Griffith E. 1831: *The animal kingdom arranged in conformity with its organization by the Baron Cuvier with supplementary additions to each order. Volume 14.* London: Whittaker, Treacher and Co., 570 pp. [year 1832 mentioned on title page]
Grill C. 1895-1896: *Förteckning öfver Skandinaviens, Danmarks och Finlands Coleoptera jämte deras synonymi och geografiska utbredning.* Stockholm: Stockholms Hospitals Boktryckeri, vi + 426 pp. [pp. 1-184 published in 1895, pp. 185-426 in 1896]
Grimmer K.H.B. 1841: *Steirmark's Coleopteren mit einhundert sechs neu beschriebenen Species.* Grätz: C. Tanzer'schen Schriften, iv + 50 pp.
Grimmer K.H.B. 1846: *Grundlage zur Fauna Steyermark's dargestellt durch das Coleopteren-Verzeichniss und des Doubletten-Vorraths nebst Beobachtungen im Betreff der Varietaeten.* Gratz: J.A. Kienreich, 115 pp.
Grouvelle A. 1896: Note sur les subdivisions génériques des potamophiliens (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1896**: 77-79.
Gschwendtner L. 1922a: Zwei neue Dytiscidae. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **2**: 134-135.
Gschwendtner L. 1922b: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dytiscidae Transbaikaliens. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **39**: 92-94.
Gschwendtner L. 1923: Einiges über Ostturkestan und dessen Dytisciden-Fauna. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte (A)* **89**(8): 93-111.
Gschwendtner L. 1927: Neue und Neues aus den Familien der Haliplidae und Dytiscidae. *Bulletins Mensuels, Société des Naturalistes Luxembourgeois* **1927**: 91-94.
Gschwendtner L. 1930a: Schwimmkäfer-Material aus Belgisch Kongo. III. Teil. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **19**: 208-223.
Gschwendtner L. 1930b: Schwimmkäfer-Material aus Belgisch Kongo. II. Teil. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **19**: 193-207.
Gschwendtner L. 1930c: Ein neuer Bidessus aus Sumatra. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **10**: 45-46.
Gschwendtner L. 1930d: Schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch Kongo. I. Teil. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 19: 79-90.
Gschwendtner L. 1931a: Revision der Cybister tripunctatus-Gruppe. *Entomologische Blätter* **27**: 65-70, 97-104.
Gschwendtner L. 1931b: Ein neuer nahtstreifenloser Bidessus aus China. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **11**: 462.
Gschwendtner L. 1931c: Neue Dytiscidae aus Formosa. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **11**: 21.
Gschwendtner L. 1932a: Neue Dytiscidae aus Belgisch Kongo. III. Teil (Anhang). *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **23**: 12-17.
Gschwendtner L. 1932b: Neue Schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch Kongo. II. Teil. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **22**: 259-268.
Gschwendtner L. 1932c: Neue Dytiscidae aus Belgisch Kongo. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **22**: 54-62.
Gschwendtner L. 1933a: Neue Dytiscidae aus China. *Peking Natural History Bulletin* **7** (1932-1933): 159-164.
Gschwendtner L. 1933b: Revision der Cybister modestus Sharp-Gruppe (+ Anhang). *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **23**: 95-99.
Gschwendtner L. 1933c: Neue Schwimmkäfer des Deutschen Entomologischen Museums. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **13**: 46-49.
Gschwendtner L. 1933d: Neue Schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch Kongo. IV. Teil. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **23**: 84-95.
Gschwendtner L. 1933e: Ein neuer Hyphydrus aus Zentralafrika. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **13**: 90-91.
Gschwendtner L. 1934a: Neue Dytiscidae. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **14**: 73-75.
Gschwendtner L. 1934b: Neue Schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch Kongo. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **24**: 281-283.
Gschwendtner L. 1934c: Zwei neue Hydrovatus aus Zentralafrika. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **14**: 93-94.
Gschwendtner L. 1935a: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. VI. Colymbetinae (2. Teil). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **21**: 61-92.
Gschwendtner L. 1935b: Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Vernay-Lang Kalahari-Expedition, März bis September, 1930. Haliplidae et Dytiscidae. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* **17**: 15-25.
Gschwendtner L. 1935c: Neue südamerikanische Dytiscidae. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **15**: 151-152.
Gschwendtner L. 1935d: Weitere neue Schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch Kongo. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **27**: 372-375.
Gschwendtner L. 1935e: Zwei neue europäische Schwimmkäfer. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **15**: 205-207.
Gschwendtner L. 1936a: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. VII. Colymbetinae (Colymbetini: Rhantus, Nartus, Melanodytes, Colymbetes, Meladema). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **22**: 61-102.
Gschwendtner L. 1936b: Interessante und neue Schwimmkäfer des Indischen Museums in Calcutta. *Records of the Indian Museum* **37**(3) (1935): 365-374.
Gschwendtner L. 1936c: Weitere neue Schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch Kongo. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **29**: 17-20.
Gschwendtner L. 1937: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. VIII. Dytiscinae (Eretini, Hydaticini, Thermonectini). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **23**: 57-92.
Gschwendtner L. 1938a: Haliplidae und Dytiscidae. *Exploration du Parc National Albert Mission G. F. De Witte (1933-1935)* **13**: 3-22.
Gschwendtner L. 1938b: Die Rassen des Cybister tripunctatus Oliv. *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **24**: 14-19.
Gschwendtner L. 1938c: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. IX. Dytiscinae. *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **24**: 33-76.
Gschwendtner L. 1938d: Neue Dytiscidae aus Belgisch Kongo. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **30**: 337-342.
Gschwendtner L. 1939: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. X. Ergänzungen und Register. *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **25**: 23-69.
Gschwendtner L. 1943: Neue Dytiscidae aus Belgisch Kongo. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **36**: 417-426.
Gschwendtner L. 1954: Dytiscidae (Col.). *Beiträge zur Fauna Perus* **4**: 109-115.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1957: Coléoptères aquatiques (hydrocanthares) de Rila et du Pirin - les plus hautes montagnes dans la Bulgarie. *Izdanija Zavod za Ribarstvo na NR Makedonia* **2**: 17-29.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1959: Un nouveau Potamonectes de Yougoslavie (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Fragmenta Balcanica Musei Macedonici Scientiarium Naturalium* **2**: 193-196.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1963: Contribution à l'étude des coléoptères hydrocanthares (Haliplidae et Dytiscidae) d'Afghanistan. *Opuscula Entomologica* **28**: 215-222.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1965a: Notes sur les coléoptères hydrocanthares d'Iran (Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae). *Reichenbachia* **4**: 255-259.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1965b: Deuxième contribution à la connaissance des coléoptères hydrocanthares de Yougoslavie. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **36**: 489-500.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1965c: Haliplidae und Dytiscidae. Ergebnisse der zoologischen Forschungen von Dr. Z. Kaszab in der Mongolei (Coleoptera). *Reichenbachia* **7**: 127-134.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1966: Un nouveau Hydroporus (Coleoptera,

Dytiscidae) de Thrace - Bulgarie méridionale. *Fauna na Trakija* **3**: 71-75.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1968a: Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae II. Ergebnisse der zoologischen Forschungen von Dr. Z. Kaszab in der Mongolei. *Izvestija na Zoologitjeskija Institut s Musei Sofia* **27**: 23-29.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1968b: Essai de classification des coléoptères Dytiscidae. I. Tribus Copelatini (Colymbetinae). *Izvestija na Zoologitjeskija Institut s Musei Sofia* **28**: 5-45.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1969: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae (Coleoptera) de Mongolie. *Annales Zoologici*, Warszawa **27**: 59-64.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1970: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) nouveaux ou peu connus de l'Asie. *Izvestija na Zoologitjeskija Institut s Musei Sofia* **32**: 253-260.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1971a: Notes sur les Agabini (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). I. Les genres Agametrus Sharp, Leuronectes Sharp et Andonectes gen. n. *Izvestija na Zoologitjeskija Institut s Musei Sofia* **33**: 165-176.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1971b: Coleoptera hydrocanthares et Palpicornia. *Catalogus Faunae Jugoslaviae* **3**(6): 1-45.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1972a: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae IV. Ergebnisse der zoologischen Forschungen von Dr. Z. Kaszab in der Mongolei (Coleoptera). *Faunistische Abhandlungen, Staatlichen Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden* **4**: 31-44.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1972b: Notes sur les Agabini (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). II. Révision des genres Platynectes Régimbart et Colymbinectes Falk. *Izvestija na Zoologitjeskija Institut s Musei Sofia* **34**: 33-62.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1975a: Description d'un nouveau Agabus du Nepal et notes sur quelques especes du sous-genre Dichonectes Guignot (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Zoologica Bulgarica* **1**: 97-103.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1975b: Quatre nouveaux Hyphydrus de la République de Guinée (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Zoologica Bulgarica* **2**: 15-24.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1978: Dytiscidae cavernicoles de Papouasie (Résultats zoologiques de la Mission spéléologique britannique en Papouasie-Nouvelle Guinée, 1975, 1). *International Journal of Speleology* **9** (1977-1978): 267-272.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1981: Résultat de l'expédition zoologique du Musée National de Prague en Turquie. Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **40**: 399-424.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1987: Coleoptera, hydrocanthares. *Fauna na Bulgaria* **17**: 1-160. [in Bulgarian]
Guéorguiev V.B. & Rocchi S. 1993: Contributo alla conoscenza dei Dytiscidae della Nuova Guinea (Coleoptera). *Frustula Entomologica (Nuova Serie)* **15** (1992): 147-166.
Guérin-Méneville F.É. 1829: Plates 3-12. In: *Iconographie du règne animal de G. Cuvier, ou représentation d'après nature de l'une des espèces les plus remarquables et souvent non figurées de chaque genre d'animaux. Avec un texte descriptif mis au courant de la science. Ouvrage pouvant servir d'atlas à tous les traités de zoologie. II. Planches des animaux invertébrés. Insectes.* Paris: J.B. Baillière, 576 pp. [issued in parts 1829-1844.]
Guérin-Méneville F.É. 1829-1838: Première Division. Crustacées, arachnides et insectes. In: Duperrey L.I.: *Voyage autour du monde, execute par ordre du Roi, sur la corvette de sa Majesté, La Coquille, pendant les années 1822, 1823, 1824 et 1825 sous le ministère de S.E.M. Le Marquis de Clermont-Tonnerre, et publié sous les auspices de son Excellence M. Le Cte De Chabrol, Ministre de la Marine et des Colonies. Histoire naturelle. Zoologie. Tome Second – 2e Partie.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, xii + 319 pp. + 27 pls. [insectes pls 1–2 published in 1830, pls 3–21 in 1831; text published in 1838]
Guérin-Méneville F.É. 1847: Voyage en Abyssinie, de M. Théophile Lefebvre. Insectes. *Revue Zoologique* **10**: 49-52.
Guérin-Méneville F.É. 1849. Insectes. Pp. 239-390 + 12 pls. In: Lefebvre C.T.: *Voyage en Abyssinie exécuté pendant les années 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843. Quatrième Partie. Histoire Naturelle. Zoologie. Vol. 6.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand.
Guignot F. 1925: Description d'un Siettitia nouveau du Midi de la France. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1925**(2): 23-24.
Guignot F. 1930a: Notes sur deux espèces d'Hydroporus: H. guernei Rég. et H. discretus Fairm. (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1930**(11): 186-191.
Guignot F. 1931a: Sur la systématique des Agabus (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1931**(13): 201-203.
Guignot F. 1931b: Notes sur quelques dytiscides. *Miscellanea Entomologica* 33: 5-7.
Guignot F. 1931c: A propos de la systématique des Hydroporus (Col. Dytiscidae). *Miscellanea Entomologica* **33**(6): 46-47.
Guignot F. 1931d: Remarques sur le Graptodytes lepidus Ol. et les formes voisines (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1930**(19): 298-302.
Guignot F. 1931-1933: *Les hydrocanthares de France.* Toulouse: Les Frères Douladoure, xv + 1057 pp. [pp. 1-188 published in 1931, pp. 189-786 in 1932, pp. 787-1057 in 1933]
Guignot F. 1934: Dytiscides nouveaux de l'Afrique. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **1**: 217-218.
Guignot F. 1935a: Douzième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **40**(3): 36-40.
Guignot F. 1935b: Quatorzième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **2**: 129-131.
Guignot F. 1935c: Description de trois Hyphydrus nouveaux (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **39**(18) (1934): 268-270.
Guignot F. 1936a: Fascicule 31. Coleoptera. 10. Haliplidae et Dytiscidae (1re partie). In: Jeannel R. (ed.): Mission scientifique de l'Omo. Tome IV. Zoologie. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris, Nouvelle Série* **8** (1938): 1-75.
Guignot F. 1936b: Contributions à la systématique des Agabus (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **41**(10): 186-191.
Guignot F. 1936c: Un nouveau Cybister de Bornéo (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Zoologische Mededeelingen* **19**: 73-74.
Guignot F. 1936d: Deux Clypeodytes nouveaux du Mexique (Col. Dytiscidae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **3**: 144-146.
Guignot F. 1936e: Un nouvel Hyphydrus de Chine (col. Dytiscidae). *Notes Entomologiques Chinoise Musée Heude* **3**: 133-134.
Guignot F. 1937: Contribution à l'étude des Laccophilinae (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **42**(9): 137-143.
Guignot F. 1939a: Nouveaux Copelatus de l'Amérique du Sud et des Antilles (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **43**(19-20) (1938): 245-250.
Guignot F. 1939b: Voyage de M. Aubert de la Rue aux Nouvelles-Hébrides. Dytiscidae. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **6**: 179-181.
Guignot F. 1939c: Contribution à l'étude des Bidessus. *Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse* **10**(4): 51-61.
Guignot F. 1940: Quinzième note sur les hydrocanthares (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **45**(1): 9-12.
Guignot F. 1941a: Description de nouveaux Dytiscidae d'Afrique. *Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse* **11**(3-4) (1940): 31-39.
Guignot F. 1941b: Description d'un Potamonectes nouveaux du Maroc et considérations sur la systématique du genre. *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de Maroc* **21**: 57-60.
Guignot F. 1942a: Seizième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **11**: 86-88.
Guignot F. 1942b: Description d'un genre nouveau de Dytiscidae. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **11**: 10-13.
Guignot F. 1942c: Dytiscides et gyrinides du Cameroun (Coleoptera) (mission Lepesme, Paulian, Villiers en 1939). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France **47**(10): 155-160.
Guignot F. 1942d: Dix-septième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse* **13**(1-2): 16-21.
Guignot F. 1942e: Diagnoses préliminaires de nouveaux dytiscides africains. *Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse* **13**(1-2): 12-15.
Guignot F. 1943: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae de la Côte d'Ivoire et du Soudan Française (Mission Alluaud-Chappuis, de février 1930 à avril 1931). *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **9**: 81-103.
Guignot F. 1945a: Dix-huitième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **50**(2): 18-23.
Guignot F. 1945b: Dix-neuvième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse* **14**(3-4) (1943): 5-9.

Guignot F. 1946a: Génotypes des Dytiscoidea et des Gyrinoidea. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **13**: 112-118.
Guignot F. 1946b: Vingtième note sur les hydrocanthares (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **51**(5): 72-75.
Guignot F. 1946c: Mission scientifique de l'Omo. Tome VI (8). Coleoptera Dytiscidae (2e partie). *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris* **19** (1945): 215-322.
Guignot F. 1947a: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae nouveaux du Parc National Albert (Congo Belge). *Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse* **15**: 25-29.
Guignot F. 1947b: Vingt-deuxième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin & Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **83**: 221-227.
Guignot F. 1947c: (Vingt-troisième note sur les hydrocanthares) Dytiscides et gyrinides nouveaux ou peu connus du Congo Belge. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **40**: 47-51.
Guignot F. 1947d: Vingt-et-unième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **52**: 12-16.
Guignot F. 1947e: Coléoptères hydrocanthares. *Faune de France* **48**: 1-287.
Guignot F. 1948a: Vingt-septième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **17**: 163-171.
Guignot F. 1948b: Vingt-sixième note sur les hydrocanthares. Dytiscides et gyrinides nouveaux ou peu connus du Congo Belge. *Bulletin du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique* **24**(12): 1-14.
Guignot F. 1948c: Vingt-cinquième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **15**: 96-100.
Guignot F. 1948d: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. *Exploration du Parc National Albert Mission H. Damas (1935-1936)* **16**: 1-44.
Guignot F. 1948e: Vingt-quatrième note sur les hydrocanthares. Dytiscides et gyrinides nouveaux ou peu connus de l'Afrique occidentale. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **52**(10) (1947): 162-165.
Guignot F. 1949a: Note sur les hydrocanthares. (Vingt-neuvième note). *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **25**(26): 1-18.
Guignot F. 1949b: Vingt-huitième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **54**(3): 42-47.
Guignot F. 1950a: Trente-deuxième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **17**: 97-104.
Guignot F. 1950b: Trente-et-unième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **19**(1): 25-28.
Guignot F. 1950c: Description de deux nouveaux dytiscides du Congo Belge. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **43**: 211-212.
Guignot F. 1950d: Trente-troisième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **26**(36): 1-10.
Guignot F. 1950e: Description de deux dytiscides nouveaux de Madagascar (Coléoptères) (Trente-troisième note sur les hydrocanthares). *Le Naturaliste Malgache* **2**: 127-129. [trente-sixième note – see footnote in trente-huitième note]
Guignot F. 1950f: Coléoptères Dystiscidae et Gyrinidae. Contribution a l'étude de l'Aïr (Mission L. Chopard et A. Villiers). *Mémoires de l'Institut Française d'Afrique Noire* **10**: 260-263.
Guignot F. 1950g: Trentième note sur les hydrocanthares (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **54**(10) (1949): 146-153.
Guignot F. 1950h: Trente-quatrième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey* **1**: 270-272.
Guignot F. 1951a: Trente-huitième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin Mensuelle de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **20**: 83-88.
Guignot F. 1951b: Description de deux dytiscides Malgaches nouveaux (Coléoptères). *Le Naturaliste Malgache* **3**: 125-128.
Guignot F. 1951c: Un nouveau Copelatus (Col., Dytiscidae) du Venezuela. *Acta Biologica Venezuelica* **1**: 47-48.
Guignot F. 1951d: Hydaticus nouveaux de la collection Régimbart. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **18**: 21-24.
Guignot F. 1951e: Nouveaux Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae du Congo Belge. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **45**: 78-81.
Guignot F. 1951f: Trente-septième note sur les hydrocanthares (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **56**(2): 21-25.
Guignot F. 1951g: Nouvelles espèces de dytiscides et de gyrinides de Madagascar (Coléoptères). *Le Naturaliste Malgache* **3**: 47-50.
Guignot F. 1952a: Description de dytiscides inédits de la collection Régimbart. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **19**: 17-31.
Guignot F. 1952b: Los insectos de las Islas Juan Fernandez. 10. Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Revista Chilena de Entomología* **2**: 113-115.
Guignot F. 1952c: Description de dystiscides inédits de la collection Régimbart et de quelques autres espèces et variétés nouvelles. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **19**: 166-171.
Guignot F. 1952d: Nouveaux dytiscides de Parc National de l'Upemba. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **28**(22): 1-6.
Guignot F. 1952e: Mission A. Villiers au Togo et au Dahomey (1950). XV. Coléoptères hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* (A) **14**: 518-528.
Guignot F. 1952f: Dytiscides et gyrinides de Fernando-Poo et du Soudan français. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* (A) **14**: 1191-1195.
Guignot F. 1952g: Description de dytiscides et gyrinides du Congo Belge. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **45**: 263-267.
Guignot F. 1952h: Haliplides et dytiscides nouveaux ou peu connus du Musée Civique d'Histoire Naturelle de Gênes. *Doriana. Supplemento agli Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria* **1**(29): 1-6.
Guignot F. 1952i: Dytiscides and gyrinides du Congo Belge. Remarques et descriptions. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **46**(3-4): 280-283.
Guignot F. 1952j: Description de nouveaux dytiscides africains. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **28**(17): 1-7.
Guignot F. 1952k: Description de deux nouveaux dytiscides. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **57**(3): 43-44.
Guignot F. 1952l: Contribution à l'étude du peuplement de la Mauritanie. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A)* **14**: 529-536.
Guignot F. 1952m: Trente-huitième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse* **18-20** (1947-1949): 27-35.
Guignot F. 1953a: Dytiscides nouveaux de l'Ituri, du Kivu et du Ruanda-Urundi. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **47**: 238-240.
Guignot F. 1953b: Nouveaux dytiscides du Parc National de l'Upemba. Diagnoses provisoires (suite). *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **29**(29): 1-3.
Guignot F. 1953c: Diagnoses provisoires de dytiscides africains. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **22**: 197-198.
Guignot F. 1953d: Hydrocanthares capturés à la lumière dans le Haut-Katanga (2e série). *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **48**: 144-148.
Guignot F. 1953e: Description de deux dytiscides africains. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **48**: 142-143.
Guignot F. 1953f: Trente-neuvième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **20**: 109-117.
Guignot F. 1953g: Hydrocanthares capturés à la lumière dans le Haut-Katanga. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **47**: 233-237.
Guignot F. 1953h: Nouveaux dytiscides du Parc National de l'Upemba. Diagnoses provisoires (suite). *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **29**(18): 1-4.
Guignot F. 1954a: Dytiscides récoltés par la Yale North Indian Expedition au Kashmir et au Pendjab. *Opuscula Entomologica* **19**: 221-224.
Guignot F. 1954b: Quarante-et-unième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **21**: 195-202.
Guignot F. 1954c: Quarantième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royal d'Entomologie de Belgique* **90**: 40-45.
Guignot F. 1954d: Dytiscidae. (Coleoptera, Adephaga). *Exploration du Parc National l'Upemba, Mission G. F. de Witte (1946-1949)* **33**: 3-59.
Guignot F. 1954e: Entomological results from the Swedish expedition 1934 to Burma and British India. Coleoptera: Haliplidae et Dytiscidae. Recueillis par René Malaise. *Arkiv för Zoologi* **6**(32): 563-567.
Guignot F. 1954f: Hydrovatus nouveaux du Mont Nimba. *Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* **40**: 281-282.
Guignot F. 1954g: Nouveaux dytiscides du Parc National de

l'Upemba. Diagnoses provisoires (suite et fin). *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **30**(9): 1-8.
Guignot F. 1954h: Dytiscides nouveaux de la Guinée française. *Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey* **5**: 101-107.
Guignot F. 1955a: Quarante-deuxième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **22**: 270-276.
Guignot F. 1955b: Description de nouveaux Dytiscidae principalement de l'Amérique du Sud. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **31**(27): 1-12.
Guignot F. 1955c: Dytiscides et gyrinides nouveaux de Madagascar (Coléoptères). *Le Naturaliste Malgache* **7**: 63-70.
Guignot F. 1955d: Nouveaux dytiscides et gyrinides du Congo Belge et de Madagascar. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **51**: 190-196.
Guignot F. 1955e: Dytiscides nouveaux du Musée Royal du Congo Belge. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **52**: 1-7.
Guignot F. 1955f: Dytiscides et gyrinides de la Guinée française récoltés par M. A. Villiers. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A)* **17**: 1095-1101.
Guignot F. 1955g: Nouveaux dytiscides de Madagascar (Coléoptères). *Le Naturaliste Malgache* **7**: 139-144.
Guignot F. 1955h: Dytiscides nouveaux du Parc National de la Garamba. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **31**(65): 1-6.
Guignot F. 1955i: Hydrocanthares capturés á la lumière dans le Haut-Katanga (3e série). *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **51**: 181-189.
Guignot F. 1955j: Contribution à l'étude du peuplement de la Mauritanie. Dytiscides (2e note). *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A)* **17**: 859-866.
Guignot F. 1955k: Speologica africana. Dytiscides et gyrinides capturés dans des grottes de Guinée. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A)* **17**: 856-858.
Guignot F. 1955l: Contribution à l'étude de la faune entomologique du Ruanda-Urundi (Mission P. Basilewsky 1953). IV. Coleoptera Haliplidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Série 8vo (Sciences Zoologiques*) **36**: 27-37.
Guignot F. 1955m: Dytiscides inédits de la collection Zimmermann (Col. Dytiscidae). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **123** (1954): 67-73.
Guignot F. 1956a: Diagnoses provisoires de nouveaux dytiscides du Magyar Nemzeti Muzeum. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **25**: 139.
Guignot F. 1956b: Trois Dytiscidae nouveaux du Museum G. Frey. *Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey* **7**: 490-491.
Guignot F. 1956c: Contribution à la connaissance de la faune dystiscidienne Malgache. *Le Naturaliste Malgache* **8**: 75-80.
Guignot F. 1956d: Coléoptères recueillis par N. Leleup au Lac Tumba. I. Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **54**: 47-53.
Guignot F. 1956e: Coléoptères hydrocanthares. Le Parc National du Niokolo-Koba. 13. *Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* **48**: 211-223.
Guignot F. 1956f: Dytiscidae nouveaux du Congo Belge. Bulletin et *Annales de la Société Royale Entomologie de Belgique* **92**: 249-256.
Guignot F. 1956g: Dytiscides récoltés par le Dr. L. Biró en Nouvelle Guinée et dans l'Île de Java (Coleoptera). *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici (Series Nova)* **7**: 51-60.
Guignot F. 1956h: Coléoptères Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae du Soudan français. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A)* **18**: 83-92.
Guignot F. 1956i: Hydrocanthares capturés à la lumière au Congo Belge. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **53**: 317-323.
Guignot F. 1956j: Entomological results from the Swedish expedition 1934 to Burma and British India. Coleoptera: Dytiscidae. Collected by René Malaise. Dytiscides nouveaux du Riksmuseum de Stockholm. *Arkiv för Zoologi* (2) **9**(19): 451-452.
Guignot F. 1956k: Description d'un nouveau Laccophilus du Sénégal. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A)* 18: 792-793.
Guignot F. 1956l: Dytiscidae nouveaux ou intéressants du Musée National d'Histoire Naturelle de Budapest. *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici (Series Nova)* **7**: 395-399.
Guignot F. 1957a: Quarante-troisième note sur les hydrocanthares (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **62**: 91-94.
Guignot F. 1957b: Dytiscides et gyrinides de l'Île de la Réunion. *Mémoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar (E)* **8**: 97-101.
Guignot F. 1957c: Contribution à la connaissance des dytiscides sud-américains (Coleopt.). *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **24**: 33-45.
Guignot F. 1957d: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Insektenfauna Boliviens. Teil II. Coleoptera I. Dytiscidae (2. Contribution à l'étude des dytiscides sud-américains). *Opuscula Zoologica*, München **6**: 1-10.
Guignot F. 1957e: Un haliplide et deux dytiscides nouveaux de Madagascar. *Le Naturaliste Malgache* **9**: 71-74.
Guignot F. 1957f: Contributions à l'étude de la faune entomologique du Ruanda-Urundi (Mission P. Basilewsky 1953). CXVII. Coleoptera Dytiscidae. Un Hydrovatus nouveau du Ruanda-Urundi. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Série 8vo (Sciences Zoologiques)* **58**(4): 12-13.
Guignot F. 1957g: Viaggio in Venezuela di Nino Sanfilippo. III. Contribution à la connaissance des dytiscides sud-américains (3ème série). *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria* **69**: 361-362.
Guignot F. 1958a: Dytiscides de la Mission Zoologique Suisse au Cachemire (1953-1956). *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **27**: 28-30.
Guignot F. 1958b: Contribution à la connaissance des dytiscides et gyrinides sud-américains (3ème série). *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **25**: 33-42.
Guignot F. 1958c: Biospéléologie de l'A.E.F. Un nouveau Copelatus (Coleopt. Dytiscidae) des grottes du Moyen-Congo. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* **65**: 277-278.
Guignot F. 1958d: Dytiscides nouveaux ou intéressants du Musée Royal du Congo Belge. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **57**: 101-108.
Guignot F. 1958e: Haliplidae et Dytiscidae nouveaux du Parc National de la Garamba. Deuxième série. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **34**(6): 1-8.
Guignot F. 1959a: Revision des hydrocanthares d'Afrique (Coleoptera Dytiscoidea). Première partie. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Série 8vo (Sciences Zoologiques)* **70**: 1-313.
Guignot F. 1959b: Dytiscides et gyrinides de l'Île Mohéli. *Mémoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar (E)* **10** (1958): 71-73.
Guignot F. 1959c: Haliplidae et Dytiscidae (Coleoptera hydrocanthares). *Résultats Scientifiques de l'Exploration Hydrobiologique des Lacs Kivu, Édouard et Albert (1952-1954)* **3**(2) (1957): 133-169.
Guignot F. 1959d: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae de l'Afrique orientale du Musée Civique d'Histoire Naturelle de Milan. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali* **98**: 355-359.
Guignot F. 1959e: Revision des hydrocanthares d'Afrique (Coleoptera Dytiscoidea). Deuxième partie. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Série 8vo (Sciences Zoologiques)* **78**: 323-648.
Guignot F. 1959f: Dytiscides du Pakistan occidental. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **28**: 8-11.
Guignot F. 1959g: Dytiscides et gyrinides des Comores. *Mémoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar (E)* **10** (1958): 75-79.
Guignot F. 1959h: Nouveaux dytiscides du Musée Royal du Congo Belge. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **59**: 228-232.
Guignot F. 1960a: Haliplides et dytiscides nouveaux ou intéressants de Madagascar. *Le Naturaliste Malgache* **11** (1959): 95-101.
Guignot F. 1960b: Mission zoologique de l'I.R.S.A.C. en Afrique orientale (P. Basilewsky et. N. Leleup, 1957). VII. Coleoptera Dytiscidae. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Série 8vo (Sciences Zoologiques)* **81**: 94-99.
Guignot F. 1961a: Revision des hydrocanthares d'Afrique (Coleoptera Dytiscoidea). Troisième partie. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Série 8vo (Sciences Zoologiques)* **90**: 659-995.
Guignot F. 1961b: XXIV. Coleoptera Dytiscoidea et Gyrinoidea (supplément). Le Parc National du Niokolo Koba (2). *Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* **62**: 231-239.
Guignot F. 1961c: Contribution à la connaissance des dytiscides et gyrinides sud-américains (3e série). *Bulletin du Muséum*

National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris (2) **33**: 311-317.
Gustafson G.T. & Miller K.B. 2012: A new species of Desmopachria Babington from Venezuela (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Hyphydrini). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **82**: 71-76.
Gustafson G.T., Short A.E.Z. & Miller K.B. 2016: New species of diving beetles in the subgenus Platynectes s. str. from the Guiana Shield (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Agabinae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **56**(1): 79-102.
Gyllenhal L. 1808*: Insecta Suecica descripta. Classis I. Coleoptera sive Eleutherata. Tomus I.* Scaris: F.J. Leverentz, xii + 572 pp.
Gyllenhal L. 1810: *Insecta Suecica descripta. Classis I. Coleoptera sive Eleutherata. Tomi I, Pars II.* Scaris: F.J. Leverentz, xix + 1 + 660 pp.
Gyllenhal L. 1813: *Insecta Suecica descripta. Classis I. Coleoptera sive Eleutherata. Tomi I, Pars III.* Scaris: F.J. Leverentz, ii + 730 pp.
Gyllenhal L. 1827: *Insecta Suecica descripta. Classis I. Coleoptera sive Eleutherata. Tom. I, Pars IV.* Lipsiae: Fleischer, viii + 762 pp.
Hájek J. 2006a: Agabus balcanicus – a junior synonym of Agabus dilatatus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with new records of diving beetles from Bulgaria. *Folia Heyrovskyana*, *Serie A* **13**(4): 173-178.
Hájek J. 2006b: The westernmost record of Neptosternus circumductus, and a review of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Baluchistan (Iran, Pakistan). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **46**: 43-56.
Hájek J. 2010: Yola orientalis sp.nov. – an unexpected new species from Cambodia, south-eastern Asia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectiones Frey* **31** (2009): 37-40.
Hájek J. 2012: A new substitute name for Bidessus (Bidessodes) plicatus Zimmermann, 1921 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **3326**: 67-68.
Hájek J. 2016: Hydroporus golestanensis – a new species of the H. longulus group from northern Iran (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **4072**: 496-500.
Hájek J. 2017: Family Dytiscidae Leach, 1815. Pp. 844-914. In: Löbl I. & Löbl D. (Eds.): *Catalogue of Palaearctic Coleoptera. Volume 1. Revised and updated edition. Archostemata-Myxophaga-Adephaga*. Leiden/Boston: Brill, xxxiv + 1443 pp.
Hájek J., Alarie Y., Šťastný J. & Vondráček D. 2019: The first hygropetric Platynectes and its larva from eastern China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **59**(1): 217-228.
Hájek J. & Biström O. 2009: Uvarus occultus (Sharp) comb. n., the first Palaearctic member of the genus Uvarus Guignot (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **79**: 1-3.
Hájek J. & Brancucci M. 2006: Platambus striatus (Zeng & Pu 1992) a valid species from south-western China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **38**(2): 1397-1402.
Hájek J. & Brancucci M. 2011: Order Coleoptera, family Dytiscidae. Pp. 126-143. In: Harten A. van (Ed.): *Arthropod fauna of the UAE IV.* Abu Dhabi: Multiply Marketing Consultancy Services, 832 pp.
Hájek J. & Brancucci M. 2015: A taxonomic review of the Oriental Laccophilus javanicus species group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* **63**: 309-326.
Hájek J., Fery H. & Erman Ö.K. 2005: Hygrotus (Coelambus) ahmeti sp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from north-eastern Turkey. *Aquatic Insects* **27**(4): 261-268.
Hájek J. & Fikáček M. 2010: Taxonomic revision of the Hydroporus bodemeyeri species complex (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with a geometric morphometric analysis of body shape within the group. *Journal of Natural History* **44**(27-28): 1631-1657.
Hájek J., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2018: The Copelatus doriae-masculinus species complex in Greater Sunda, with description of three new species and a new synonymy (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Spixiana* **41**: 77-90.
Hájek J., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2022: Copelatus ignacioi, an unusually shaped new species of diving beetle from French Guiana (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), pp. 43-45. In: Villastrigo A., Millán A., Sánchez-Fernández D., Fresneda J. & Valladares L.F. (eds): Advances in aquatic and subterranean beetles research: a tribute to Ignacio Ribera. *Suplementos del Boletín de la Asociación Española de Entomología* **4**: i-iii + 1-136.
Hájek J., Hendrich L., Hawlitschek O. & Balke M. 2010: Copelatus sibelaemontis sp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the Moluccas with generic assignment based on morphology and DNA sequence data. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **50**(2): 437-443.
Hájek J. & Reiter A. 2014: Adephagous water beetles (Coleoptera: Gyrinidae, Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae) of Yemen and Dhofar region (Oman) with description of a new Hyphydrus from Socotra Island. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **54**(Supplementum): 63-99.
Hájek J. & Reiter A. 2019: Diving beetles of the genus Yola from Oman, with description of a new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zoology in the Middle East* **65**(4): 361-366.
Hájek J., Reiter A. & Vondráček D. 2021a: Molecular analysis and morphological variability confirm Hydaticus dhofarensis Pederzani, 2003 as the westernmost population of the Indomalayan H. bipunctatus Wehncke, 1876 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zoology in the Middle East* **67**(2): 144-151.
Hájek J., Shaverdo H., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2021b: A review of Copelatus diving beetles from the Solomon Islands, reporting the discovery of six new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **1023**: 81-118.
Hájek J. & Šťastný J. 2005: Two new species of Laccophilus Leach, 1815 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from India and Borneo with notes on other species of the genus. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **45**: 51-88.
Hájek J., Šťastný J., Boukal M. & Fery H. 2011: Updating the eastern Mediterranean Deronectes (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with the description of two new species from Turkey. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **51**(2): 463-476.
Hájek J. & Wewalka G. 2009: New and little known species of Hydroglyphus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Arabia and adjacent areas. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **49**(1): 93-102.
Hájek J. & Zhang T. 2019: Platambus binliui sp. nov. from Sichuan, with new records of species of the P. sawadai group from China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Agabinae). *Zootaxa* **4612**(4): 533-543.
Hájek J., Zhao S. & Jia F. 2013: The Lacconectus Motschulsky of Hainan, China, with description of a new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Zootaxa* **3693**(1): 91-96.
Handlirsch A. 1906-1908: *Die Fossilen Insekten und die Phylogenie der rezenten Formen. Ein Handbuch für Paläontologen und Zoologen.* Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann, ix + 1430 pp. + 51 pls. [pp. ix + 1-ca. 672 + pls 1-36 in 1906; pp. ca. 673-ca. 1155 + pls 37-51 in 1907; pp. ca. 1156-1430 in 1908]
Hänel K. 1911: Beiträge zur Fauna Saxonica. *Entomologische Blätter* **7**: 124-125.
Hansen M. 1982: Revisional notes on some European Helochares Muls. (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **13**: 201-211.
Hansen M. 1987: The Hydrophiloidea (Coleoptera) of Fennoscandia and Denmark. *Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica* **18**: 1-254.
Hansen M. 1999: Hydrophiloidea (s. str.) (Coleoptera). *World Catalogue of Insects* **2**: 1-416.
Hansen M. & Martin O. 2000: The type material of Coleoptera described by J.C. Schiødte. *Steenstrupia* **25**: 209-219.
Harold E. von. 1878: Diagnosen neuer Coleopteren aus dem innern Afrika. *Mittheilungen des Münchener Entomologischen Vereins* **2**(2): 99-111.
Harold E. von 1879: Bericht über die von den Herren A. v. Homeyer und P. Pogge in Angola und im Lunda-Reiche gesammelten Coleopteren. *Coleopterologische Hefte* **16**: 1-224 + 2 pls.
Harold E. von 1880: Einige neue Coleopteren. *Mittheilungen des Münchener Entomologischen Vereins* **4**: 148-171.
Harris T.W. 1828a: Contributions to entomology. No. VI. *New England Farmer* **7**(21): 164.
Harris T.W. 1828b: Contributions to entomology. No. V. *New England Farmer* **7**(20): 156.
Harris T.W. 1829: Corrections and additions for the "Contributions to entomology". *New England Farmer* **8**(1): 1-2.
Hatch M.H. 1929: Studies on Dytiscidae. *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* **23** (1928): 217-229.
Hatch M.H. 1933a: Studies on Hydroporus. *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* **28**: 21-27.
Hatch M.H 1933b: Coleoptera. Pp. 29-30. In: Scheffer V.B.: Biological conditions in a Puget Sound lake. *Ecology* **14**: 15-30.
Hatch M.H. 1938: Report on the Coleoptera collected by Dr. Victor

B. Scheffer on the Aleutian Islands in 1937. *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **14**(4): 145-149.
Hatch M.H. 1939: The cordatus-group of Agabus (Coleop.: Dytiscidae). *Entomological News* **50**: 104-106.
Hatch M.H. 1944: Two new adephagid water beetles from the Pacific Northwest. *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* **39**: 45-47.
Hatch M.H. 1951: Studies on the Coleoptera of the Pacific Northwest IV: Carabidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* **46**: 113-122.
Hatch M.H. 1953: The beetles of the Pacific Northwest. Part I: Introduction and Adephaga. *University of Washington Publications in Biology* **16**: 1-340.
Hawlitschek O., Porch N., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2011: Ecological niche modelling and nDNA sequencing support a new, morphologically cryptic beetle species unveiled by DNA barcoding. *PLoS ONE* **6**(2): e16662. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0016662.
Heer O. 1837a: Die Käfer der Schweiz, kritische Bemerkungen und Beschreibungen der neuen Arten. *Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles* **2** (1838): 1-55.
Heer O. 1837b: Die Käfer der Schweiz, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer geographischen Verbreitung. *Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles* **2**(1) (1838): 1-96.
Heer O. 1840: Fauna *Coleopterorum Helvetica. Pars 1. Fasc. 2.* Turici: Impensis Orelii, Fuesslini et Sociorum, pp. 145-360.
Heer O. 1847: Die Insektenfauna der Tertiärgebilde von Oeningen und von Radoboj in Croatien. Erste Abtheilung: Käfer. *Neue Denkschriften der Allgemeinen Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für die Gesammten Naturwissenschaften* **8**(5): 1-230 + 8 pls.
Heer O. 1852: Ueber die Lias-Insel im Aargau. Pp. 1-15. In: Heer O. & Escher von der Linth A.: *Zwei geologische Vorträge gehalten im März 1852.* Zürich: G. Riessling, 28 pp. + 2 pls.
Heer O. 1862: Beiträge zur Insektenfauna Oeningens. Coleoptera. Geodephagen, Hydrocanthariden, Gyriniden, Brachelytren, Clavicornen, Lamellicornen und Buprestiden. *Natuurkundige Verhandelingen van de Hollandsche Maatschappij der Wetenschappen te Harlem* **16**(1): 1-90 + 7 pls.
Heer O. 1870: Die miocene Flora und Fauna Spitzbergens. Kongliga Svenska *Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar* **8**(7) (1869): 1-98.
Hellén W. 1924: Koleopterologische Mitteilungen aus Finland V. *Notulae Entomologicae* **4**: 87-92.
Hellén W. 1929: Zur Kenntnis einiger Dytisciden Finnlands. *Notulae Entomologicae* **9**: 34-46.
Heller K.M. 1916: Die Käfer von Neu-Caledonien und den benachbarten Inselgruppen. In: Sarasin F. & Roux J. (Eds.): *Nova Caledonia. Forschungen in Neu-Caledonien und auf den Loyalty-Inseln. A. Zoologie 2(3), no. 12.* Wiesbaden: C.W. Kreidels Verlag, 229-364 + pls X-XI.
Heller K.M. 1934a: New and little-known Philippine Coleoptera. *The Philippine Journal of Sciences* **54**(2): 279-307 + 1 pl.
Heller K.M. 1934b: Käfer aus dem Bismarck- und Salomo-Archipel. *Verhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Basel* **45**: 1-34 + pl. I.
Helliesen T. 1890: Bidrag til kundskaben om Norges coleopterfauna. *Stavanger Museum Aarsberetning* **1890**: 7-33.
Helliesen T. 1912: Nogle nye norske Coleoptera. *Stavanger Museum Aarsberetning* **22**(2) (1911): 1-8.
Hendrich L. 1990: Eine neue Hydroporus-Art aus dem Nordosten Griechenlands: Hydroporus hebaueri n. sp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **100**(13): 244-249.
Hendrich L. 1993: Ein neuer Schwimmkäfer der Gattung Graptodytes Seidlitz 1887 aus Uzbekistan - Graptodytes snizeki n. sp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **103**(21): 392-398.
Hendrich L. 1997: A new species of Cybister Curtis from the Kakadu National Park in Northern Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological Problems* **28**: 105-108.
Hendrich L. 1998: Dytiscidae: IV. Notes on Chinese Lacconectus Motschulsky, 1855 with description of a new species from Hainan (Coleoptera). Pp. 101-105. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China. Vol. 2.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 371 pp.
Hendrich L. 1999: A new species of Hydroglyphus Motschulsky 1853 from Northern Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **31**: 63-69.
Hendrich L. 2001: A new species of Antiporus Sharp 1882 from peatland swamps of south-western Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **33**: 299-308.
Hendrich L. 2003a: Austrodytes plateni sp. n., and a faunal analysis of the Hydradephaga of the Pilbara region, Western Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Haliplidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **73**: 43-58.
Hendrich L. 2003b: A new species of the genus Necterosoma Sharp, 1882, from the Kimberleys in north-western Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **113**(5): 152-154 + fig. 7.
Hendrich L. 2008: Tiporus emmae nov.sp. from Northern Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **40**(1): 311-320.
Hendrich L., Apenborn R., Burmeister E.-G. & Balke M. 2015: A new species of Agaporomorphus Zimmermann, 1921 from Peru (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **512**: 63-76.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 1995: Die Schwimmkäfer der Sunda-Insel Bali: Faunistik, Taxonomie, Ökologie, Besiedlungsgeschichte und Beschreibung von vier neuen Arten (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Faunistische Abhandlungen, Staatlichen Museum für Tierkunde Dresden* **20**(5): 29-56.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 1997: Taxonomische Revision der südostasiatischen Arten der Gattung Neptosternus Sharp, 1882 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Laccophilinae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **67**: 53-97.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 1998a: A new species of Platambus Thomson (s. str.) from northern Laos (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological Problems* **29**: 107-108.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 1998b: Zwei neue Schwimmkäfer der Gattung Copelatus Erichson 1832 aus Indien (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **108**(9): 356-362.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 1998c: Ein neuer Schwimmkäfer der Gattung Laccophilus Leach 1815 von der Sundainsel Flores, Indonesien (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **108**(11): 437-442.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 1999: Two new species of Neptosternus Sharp 1882 from Southern India (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **31**: 57-62.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2000a: The genus Platynectes Régimbart in the Moluccas (Indonesia): Taxonomy, faunistics and zoogeography (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **70**: 37-52.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2000b: The genus Neptosternus Sharp 1882 in the Philippines: Taxonomy and biogeography (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **32**: 1291-1299.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2000c: Two new species of Indian diving beetles of the genus Neptosternus Sharp 1882 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **32**: 1285-1290.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2001: Neptosternus martinae sp. n. – ein neuer Schwimmkäfer von der Insel Sulawesi (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **33**(2): 1261-1266.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2003: Neptosternus arnecornelii sp. n. from Borneo and notes on other species of the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **35**(1): 181-187.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2009: Kakadudessus tomweiri, a new genus and species of diving beetle from tropical northern Australia, based on molecular phylogenetic and morphological data (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **2134**: 49-59.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2011: Neobidessodes darwiniensis sp. n. from northern Australia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *ZooKeys* **79**: 11-20.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2013: Revision of Australian Matini diving beetles based on morphological and molecular data (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Matinae), with description of a new species. *ZooKeys* **293**: 41-64.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2015: Review of the genus Sekaliporus Watts, 1997 with description of a new species from northern Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **3981**(1): 107-116.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2016: A new epigean Paroster Sharp, 1882 from coastal New South Wales, Australia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporini). *Spixiana* **39**: 213-218.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2020a: A Baltic amber species of the diving beetle genus Coptotomus Say, 1830 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Coptotominae). *Zootaxa* **4895**(2): 285-290.

Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2020b: Hydaticus (Prodaticus) hauthi sp. nov., a new diving beetle from the cloud forest in the Cordillera El Sira, Peru (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **4743**(3): 419-426.

Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2020c: Hydaticus (Prodaticus) kourouensis sp. n., a new diving beetle species from French Guiana (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **41**(3): 189-196.

Hendrich L. & Brancucci M. 2005: A new subspecies of Laccophilus newtoni Brancucci, 1983 from the Philippines (Coleoptera; Dytiscidae: Laccophilinae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **37**(2): 1243-1249.

Hendrich L., Brancucci M. & Balke M. 2018: Clypeodytes geiseri sp. n., an enigmatic Bidessini from Laos (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Aquatic Insects* **39**(4): 355-361.

Hendrich L. & Fery H. 2008: Paroster baylyi sp. n., P. ursulae sp. n. (Col. Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae) and the water beetle diversity of pan-gnammas on isolated granite outcrops in the Mallee of south-western Australia. *Zootaxa* **1704**: 27-41.

Hendrich L. & Mazzoldi P. 1995: Nebrioporus sichuanensis n. sp. - ein neuer Schwimmkäfer aus Nordsichuan, China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **105**(1/2): 1-9.

Hendrich L. & Przewoźny M. 2015: Two new species of the genus Platambus Thomson, 1859 from China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Agabinae). *Zootaxa* **3947**(2): 191-200.

Hendrich L. & Šťastný J. 2014: Taxonomic revision of Australian Platynectes Régimbart, 1879 (part I)—four new species from Queensland (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Agabinae). *Zootaxa* **3795**(1): 25-37.

Hendrich L. & Wang L.-J. 2006: Taxonomic revision of Australian Clypeodytes (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Entomological Problems* **36**(1): 1-11.

Hendrich L. & Watts C.H.S. 2004: Taxonomic revision of the Australian genus Sternopriscus Sharp, 1882 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **74**: 75-142.

Hendrich L. & Watts C.H.S. 2007: Update of Australian Sternopriscus Sharp, 1882 with description of three new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **77**: 49-59.

Hendrich L. & Watts C.H.S. 2009: Taxonomic revision of the Australian predaceous water beetle genus Carabhydrus Watts, 1978 (Col. Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Hydroporini). *Zootaxa* **2048**: 1-30.

Hendrich L. & Watts C.H.S. 2010: An endemic predaceous water beetle from the Murchison River in Western Australia - Antiporus kalbarriensis sp.n. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Hydroporini). *Zootaxa* **2338**: 35-42.

Hendrich L., Balke M. & Watts C.H.S. 2016: Description of a new Tiporus Watts, 1985 from northern Queensland, Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **4189**(1): 174-182.

Hendrich L., Balke M. & Wewalka G. 2010: Dytiscidae: Hydroporini (Coleoptera). Pp. 149-162. In: Jäch M.A. & Balke M. (Eds.): Water beetles of New Caledonia (part 1). *Monographs on Coleoptera* **3**: iv + 449 pp.

Hendrich L., Balke M. & Yang C.M. 2004: Aquatic Coleoptera of Singapore: Species richness, ecology and conservation. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* **52**(1): 97-145.

Hendrich L., Hawlitschek O. & Balke M. 2009: The epigean Australasian species of Neobidessodes gen.n. diving beetles—a revision integrating morphology, cybertaxonomy, DNA taxonomy and phylogeny (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **2288**: 1-41.

Hendrich L., Manuel M. & Balke M. 2019a: The return of the Duke—locality data for Megadytes ducalis Sharp, 1882, the world's largest diving beetle, with notes on related species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **4586**(3): 517-535.

Hendrich L., Shaverdo H., Hájek J. & Balke M. 2019b: Taxonomic revision of Australian Copelatus Erichson, 1832 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae), *ZooKeys* **889**: 81-152.

Hendrich L., Surbakti S. & Balke M. 2020a: Limbodessus skalei sp. nov., a new diving beetle species from the west Papuan Archipelago (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **4763**(4): 587-592.

Hendrich L., Toussaint E.F.A. & Balke M. 2014: A new genus of Hydroporini from south-western Australia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Spixiana* 37(1): 103-109.

Hendrich L., Wang L.-J. & Balke M. 2021: Taxonomic revision of Australasian diving beetles in the genus Leiodytes Guignot, 1936 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **4990**(1): 23-44.

Hendrich L., Watts C.H.S. & Balke M. 2020b: The "minute diving beetles" of southern Australia – taxonomic revision of Gibbidessus Watts, 1978, with description of six new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *ZooKeys* **975**: 11-49.

Henshaw S. 1881: Index to the Coleoptera described by J. L. LeConte, M. D. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **9**: 197-272.

Herbst J.F.W. 1779: Beschreibung und Abbildung einiger, theils neuer, theils noch nicht abgebildeter Insekten. *Beschäftigungen der Berlinischen Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde* **4**: 314-326 + pl. vii.

Herbst J.F.W. 1784: Kritisches Verzeichniß meiner Insecten-Sammlung. Fortsetzung. Curculio-Dytiscus. Mit 6. Tafeln und den Bogen K-Q. *Archiv der Insectengeschichte*, Füessly **5**(1): 73-128 + pls 24-28a.

Hernando C. 1990: Laccophilus espanyoli n. sp. del Senegal (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Elytron* **4**: 177-179.

Hernando C., Aguilera P., Castro A. & Ribera I. 2012: A new interstitial species of the Hydroporus ferrugineus group from north-western Turkey, with a molecular phylogeny of the H. memnonius and related groups (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **3173**: 37-53.

Hernando C. & Fresneda J. [X.] 1994: Nota taxonómica sobre especies africanas del género Hydaticus Leach, 1817 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Zapateri Revista Aragonesa de Entomología* **4**: 151-154.

Hernando C. & Fresneda J. [X.] 1996: Hydroporus constantini n. sp. de la Península Ibérica (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie (Nouvelle Série)* **13**: 155-161.

Hess M., Spitzenberg D., Bellstedt R., Heckes U., Hendrich L. & Sondermann W. 1999: Artenbestand und Gefährdungssituation der Wasserkäfer Deutschlands. *Naturschutz und Landschaftsplanung* **31**: 197-211.

Heyden C. von 1862: Gliederthiere aus der Braunkohle des Niederrhein's, der Wetterau und der Rhön. *Palaeontographica* **10**: 62-82 + pl. x.

Heyden C. von & Heyden L. von 1866: Käfer und Polypen aus der Braunkohle des Siebengebirges. *Palaeontographica* **15**: 131-156 + pls xxii-xxiv.

Heyden L. von 1880-1882: *Catalog der Coleopteren von Sibirien mit Einschluss derjenigen der turanischen Länder, Turkestans und der chinesischen Grenzgebiete. Mit specieller Angabe der einzelnen Fundorte in Sibirien und genauer Citirung der darauf bezüglichen einzelnen Arbeiten nach eigenem Vergleich, sowie mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die geographische Verbreitung der einzelnen Arten über die Grenzländer, namentlich Europa und Deutschland.* Berlin: A.W. Schade, xxiv + 224 pp. [pp. 1-96 published in 1880; pp. i-xxiv, 97-112 in 1881; pp. 113-224 in 1882]

Heyden L. von 1883: Dytiscidae. Pp. 28-32. In: Heyden L., Reitter E. & Weise J. (Eds.): *Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae et Caucasi. Editio tertia.* Berolini: Nicolai, [3] + 228 pp.

Heyden L. von 1891: Dytiscidae. Pp. 58-66. In: Reitter E. (Ed.): *Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae, Caucasi et Armeniae rossicae.* Berlin: R. Friedländer & Sohn, viii + 420 pp. [corresponding page numbers of single column edition are 116-131]

Hilsenhoff W.L. 1975: Notes on Nearctic Acilius (Dytiscidae), with description of a new species. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* **68**: 271-274.

Hilsenhoff W.L. 1980: Coptotomus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in eastern North America with descriptions of two new species. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **105**(4) (1979): 461-471.

Hinterseher W. 1981: Agabus skiathos n. sp. *Entomologische Blätter* **77**: 87-92.

Hjalmarsson A.E., Bukontaite R., Ranarilalatiana T., Randriamihaja J.H & Bergsten J. 2013: Taxonomic revision of Madagascan Rhantus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Colymbetinae) with an emphasis on Manjakatompo as a conservation priority. *ZooKeys* **350**: 21-45.

Hlisnikovský J. 1955a: Fauna Dytiscidarum Bulgarica (Coleoptera). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **29** (1954): 93-103.

Hlisnikovský J. 1955b: Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Dytisciden (Coleoptera). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **29** (1954): 85-88.
Hochhuth J.H. 1846: Hydrocanthares. Pp. 211-225. In: Chaudoir M. de & Hochhuth J.H.: *Énumération des carabiques et hydrocanthares du Caucase.* Kiew: J. Wallner, 268 pp.
Hochhuth J.H. 1871: Enumeration der in den russischen Gouvernements Kiew und Volhynien bisher aufgefundenen Käfer. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **44**(1): 176-253.
Hoeninghaus F.W. 1830: Versuch einer geognostischen Eintheilung seiner Versteinerung-Sammlung. Zweiter Theil. *Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefaktenkunde* **1**: 446-476.
Holmen M. 1985: Two new species of Africophilus from Tanzania (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **15** (1984): 473-476.
Holmen M. 1987: The aquatic Adephaga (Coleoptera) of Fennoscandia and Denmark. I. Gyrinidae, Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae and Noteridae. *Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica* **20**: 1-168.
Holmen M. & Vazirani T.G. 1990: Notes on the genera Neptosternus Sharp and Copelatus Erichson from Sri Lanka and India with the description of new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **60**: 19-32.
Holmgren S., Angus R.B., Jia F., Chen Z. & Bergsten J. 2016: Resolving the taxonomic conundrum in Graphoderus of the east Palearctic with a key to all species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* **574**: 113-142.
Hope F.W. 1838: *The coleopterist's manual, part the second, containing the predaceous land and water beetles of Linnaeus and Fabricius.* London: Bohn, xvi + 168 pp. + 3 pls.
Hope F.W. 1842a: Observations on the Coleoptera of Port Essington, in Australia, with descriptions of the following new species. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany, and Geology* **9**: 423-430. [published 1 July 1842, see Evenhuis 2003:13; according to Wheeler 1912:762, this publication should be considered as the original one]
Hope F.W. 1842b: Observations on the Coleoptera of Port Essington, in Australia, with descriptions of the following new species. *Journal of Proceedings of the Entomological Society of London* (1841-1846): 43-50. [published 1 July 1842, see Wheeler 1912:763]
Hope F.W. 1843: On some new insects from Western Africa. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, Including Zoology, Botany, and Geology* **11**: 364-369.
Hoppe D.H. 1795: *Enumeratio Insectorum elytratorum circa Erlangam indigenarum secundum systema Fabricianum.* Erlangae: Bibliopolia Palmiano, 70 pp.
Horn G.H. 1871: Descriptions of new Coleoptera of the United States, with notes on known species. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **3**: 325-344.
Horn G.H. 1883: Miscellaneous notes and short studies of North American Coleoptera. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **10**(4): 269-312 + pl. IX.
Horn G.H. 1894: The Coleoptera of Baja California. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* (2) **4**: 302-449, pls 7-8.
Hornung E.G. 1844: *Grundlage zu einem Verzeichnisse der Käfer des Harzes und seiner Umgebungen. Erste Abtheilung: Die Lauf- und Schwimmkäfer.* Aschersleben: Gebrüder Haller, 24 pp.
Houlbert C. 1934: Faune entomologique armoricaine. Coléoptères. Hydrocarabiques. *Bulletin de la Société Scientifique de Bretagne* **11**: 1-147.
Hua L.-Z. 2002: *List of Chinese insects. Vol. 2.* Guangzhou: Zhongshan University Press, 612 pp.
Huggert L. 1974: On the identity of Hydroporus levanderi J. Sahlb. (Col. Dytiscidae). *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **95**: 148-150.
Huggert L. & Nilsson A.N. 1978: Anteckningar om tre dykar-arter. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **99**: 25-29.
Huldén L. 1982: Rhantus fennicus sp. n. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Finland. *Notulae Entomologicae* **62**: 125-127.
Hummel A.-D. 1822: Sur les insectes de Saint-Pétersbourg, pendant l'été 1822. In: Hummel A.-D.: *Essais entomologiques. Vol. 1. Nr 2.* St. Pétersbourg: Imprimerie de la Chancellerie Privée du Ministère de l'Intérieur, 30 pp.
Hummel A.-D. 1823: Observations sur les insectes de 1823. Monographia pelophilarum. Novae species. In: Hummel A.-D.: *Essais entomologiques. Vol. 1. Nr. 3.* St. Pétersbourg: Imprimerie de la Chancellerie Privée du Ministère de l'Intérieur, 48 pp. + 1 pl.
Hummel A.-D. 1829: Insectes de 1827 et 1828. In: Hummel A.-D.: *Essais entomologiques. Vol. 2. Nr. 7.* St. Pétersbourg: Imprimerie de Charles Kray, 38 pp.
International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN) 1999: *International code of zoological nomenclature. Fourth edition.* London: The International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, 306 pp.
International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN) 2012): Amendment of Articles 8, 9, 10, 21 and 78 of the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature to expand and refine methods of publication. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **69**: 161-169.
Ieniştea M.A. 1962: Neue Wasserkäfer für die Fauna Rumäniens. *Revue de Biologie* **7**(3): 423-435.
Illiger J.K.W. 1798: *Verzeichniss der Käfer Preussens. Entworfen von Johann Gottlieb Kugelann Apotheker in Osterode.* Halle: J.J. Gebauer, xlii + 510 pp.
Illiger J.K.W. 1801a: Nachtrag und Berichtigungen zum Verzeichnisse der Käfer Preussens. *Magazin für Insektenkunde, Braunschweig* **1**(1-2): 1-94.
Illiger J.K.W. 1801b: Neue Insekten. *Magazin für Insektenkunde, Braunschweig* **1**(1-2): 163-208.
Illiger J.K.W. 1802a: Aufzählung der Käfergattungen nach der Zahl der Fussglieder. *Magazin für Insektenkunde, Braunschweig* **1**(3-4): 285-305.
Illiger J.K.W. 1802b: Zusätze, Berichtigungen und Bemerkungen zu Fabricii Systema Eleutheratorum. Tomus I. *Magazin für Insektenkunde, Braunschweig* **1**(3-4): 306-425.
Illiger J.K.W. 1806: Nachtrag zu den Zusätzen, Bemerkungen und Berichtigungen zu Fabricii Systema Eleutheratorum. *Magazin für Insektenkunde, Braunschweig* **5**: 221-246.
Illiger J.K.W. 1807: Vorschlag zur Aufnahme im Fabricischen Systeme fehlender Käfergattungen. *Magazin für Insektenkunde, Braunschweig* **6**: 318-349.
Inoue D., Ito S. & Watanabe K. 2022: A new distributional record of Hydrovatus onigiri Watanabe & Biström, 2022 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Tanegashima Island, Kagoshima Prefecture, Japan. *Kontyu* **25**(4): 193-194 [In Japanese with English title.]
Jacobson [Jakobson] G.G. 1908: *Zhuki Rossii i zapadnoy Evropy. Vypusk 6. [The beetles of Russia, West Europe and adjacent countries. Fascicle 6.].* St. Petersburg: A.F. Devrien, 401-480. [In Russian.]
Jacquelin du Val P.N.C. 1855-1856: *Manuel entomologique. Genera des coléoptères d'Europe comprenant leur classification en familles naturelles, la description de tous les genres, des Tableaux dichotomiques destinés à faciliter l'étude, le catalogue de toutes les espèces, de nombreux dessins au trait de charactères et plus de treize cents types représentant un ou plusieurs insectes de chaque genre dessinés et peints d'après nature avec le plus grand soin par M. Jules Migneaux. Tome premier.* Paris: A. Deyrolle, cclxxvi + 140 pp, xv + 43 pls. [catalogue pp. 33-42 published in January 1856, see Bousquet (2016)]
Jacquet J. 1925: Description d'une variété caractérisée de l'Hydroporus duodecimpustulatus F. (Col. Dytiscidea). *Miscellanea Entomologica* **28**(6-7): 41-42.
Jakovlev [Jakowlew] A.I. 1896: Dytiscides nouveaux ou peu connus. I. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **30**: 175-183.
Jakovlev [Jakowlew] A.I. 1897: Dyticidarum novorum diagnoses. *L'Abeille: Journal d'Entomologie* **29**: 37-41.
Jakovlev [Jakowlew] A.I. 1899: Dytiscides nouveaux ou peu connus. II. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **32** (1898): 504-509.
Jean A., Telles N.D., Gibson J.R., Foley D. & Miller K.B. 2012: Description of a new genus and species of stygobiontic diving beetle, Psychopomporus felipi Jean, Telles, and Miller (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae), from the Edwards-Trinity aquifer system of Texas, USA. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **66**(2): 105-110.
Jeannel R. 1907: Description d'un Hydroporus (Graptodytes) nouveau du Nord de l'Afrique. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1907**: 18-21.
Ji L., Guo C. & Bian D. 2014: Allopachria longyanensis sp. n. from

China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **3755**(2): 194-196.
Jia F., Wang J., Wang J.-F. & Wang Z. 2010: A revisional study of Cybister Curtis (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Dytiscinae) in China. *Entomotaxonomia* **32**(4): 255-263.
Jia F., Zhao S. & Fery H. 2012: Hydroporus sejilashan sp. n., a new diving beetle of the acutangulus-complex from Xizang, China (Qinghai-Tibet Plateau), and notes on other taxa of the genus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **3223**: 55-67.
Jiang Z., Zhao S., Yang Z., Jia F. & Hájek J. 2022: A review of Copelatus Erichson, 1832 of Mainland China, with description of ten new species from the japonicus complex (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Zootaxa* **5124**(3): 251-295.
Joly N. 1840: *Histoire d'un petit crustacé.* Montpellier: Boehm et Comp., 72 pp.
Jordá J. 1922: Contribució al coneixement dels coleópters de les Balears. *Butlletí Institució Catalan d'Historia Natural* **7**: 128-132.
Kamite Y., Hikida N. & Satô M. 2005: Notes on the Laccophilus kobensis species-group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) in Japan. *Elytra* **33**(2): 617-628.
Kamiya K. 1932: Five new species of Dytiscidae from Japan and the Bonin Islands. *Mushi* **5**: 4-7.
Kamiya K. 1934: On the aquatic beetles of Jehol, Manchoukuo. *Kontyû* **8**: 181-182. [in Japanese]
Kamiya K. 1935: Family Dytiscidae. *Insects of Jehol* **6**(1): 1-11 + pl. i.
Kamiya K. 1938: A systematic study of the Japanese Dytiscidae. *Journal of the Tokyo Agricultural University* **5**: 1-68 + 7 pls.
Kamiya K. 1939: A new species of Dytiscidae from Japan. *Nippon no Kôchû* **3**: 32-33. [in Japanese with English title]
Kanda K, Gomez A.R., Van Driesche R., Miller K.B. & Maddison D.R. 2016: Phylogenetic placement of the Pacific Northwest subterranean endemic diving beetle Stygoporus oregonensis Larson & LaBonte (Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *ZooKeys* **632**: 75-91.
Kavanaugh D.H. & Roughley R.E. 1981: On the identity of Amphizoa kashmirensis Vazirani (Coleoptera: Amphizoidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **57**: 269-272.
Kholin S.K. & Nilsson A.N. 2000: Biogeography of the Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Kamchatka: Preliminary note. *Natural History Research, Special Issue* (Chiba) **7**: 93-99.
Kiesenwetter E.A.H. von 1873: Bemerkungen zur Nomenklatur der Dytiscidae. *Coleopterologische Hefte* **11**: 79-86.
Kinel J. 1936: Hydradephaga Polski. III. Deronectes Sharp - Zimmermann. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne* **13** (1934): 198-214.
Kinel J. 1949: Les Hydradephaga de Pologne et des pays limitrophes. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne* **18**: 337-405.
Kirby W. 1837: The insects. In: Richardson J. (Ed.): *Fauna Boreali-Americana, or the zoology of the northern parts of British America. Part 4.* London: Longman's, xxxix + 329 pp. + 1 pl.
Kirby W. & Spence W. 1826: *An introduction to entomology: or elements of the natural history of insects comprising an account of noxious and useful insects, of their metamorphoses, food, strategems, habitations, societies, motions, noises: with plates. Vol. 3.* London: Richard Taylor, ii + 732 pp. + pls 6-20.
Kirejtshuk A.G., Ponomarenko A.G., Kurochkin A.S., Alexeev A.V., Gratshev V.G., Solodovnikov A.Yu., Krell F.-T. & Soriano C. 2019: The beetle (Coleoptera) fauna of the Insect Limestone (late Eocene), Isle of Wight, southern England. *Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh* **110**: 405-492.
Kirsch T. 1865: Beiträge zur Käferfauna von Bogotà. *Berliner Entomologischer Zeitschrift* **9**: 40-104 + Taf. III.
Kirsch T. 1873: Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Peruanischen Käferfauna auf Dr. Abendroth's Sammlungen basirt. *Berliner Entomologischer Zeitschrift* **17**: 121-152.
Kitayama A., Mori M. & Matsui E. 1993: A new species of Hydrovatus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Japan. *Akitu (New Series)* **137**: 1-4.
Klausnitzer B. 2003: Käferlarven (Insecta: Coleoptera) in Baltischen Bernstein – Möglichkeiten und Grenzen der Bestimmung. *Entomologische Abhandlungen* **61**(1): 103-108.
Klug J.C.F. 1833: *Bericht über eine auf Madagascar veranstaltete Sammlung von Insecten aus der Ordnung Coleoptera.* Berlin: Druckerei der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 135 pp. + 5 pls. [separate print from *Physikalische Abhandlungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften* **1832-1833** (1834): 91-223 + 5 pls]
Klug J.C.F. 1834: *Symbolae physicae, seu icones et descriptiones Insectorum, quae ex itinere per Africam borealem et Asiam occidentalem Friderici Guilelmi Hemprich et Christiani Godofredi Ehrenberg studio novae aut illustratae redierunt. – Insecta. Decas quarta.* Berolini: Officina Academica, 1 + 41 + 1 pp. [unpaginated] + pls XXXI-XXXL.
Klug J.F.C. 1835: V. Insekten. Pp. 27-50 + pls XV-XVI. In: Erman A.: *Reise um die Erde durch Nord-Asien und die beide Oceanien in den Jahren 1828, 1829 und 1830. Verzeichniss von Thieren und Pflanzen, welche auf einer Reise um die Erde gesammelt wurden.* Berlin: G. Reimer.
Klug J.C.F. 1853: Übersicht der von Hrn. Dr. Peters während seines Aufenhalts in Mozambik veranstalteten entomologischen Sammlungen. *Bericht über die zur Bekanntmachung geeigneten Verhandlungen der Königl. Preuss. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin* **1853**: 244-250.
Kniephof J. 1913: Bidessus hamulatus Gyllh. (Col.). *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1913**: 184-185.
Koch C.L. & Berendt G.C. 1854: Die im Bernstein befindlichen Crustaceen, Myriapoden, Arachniden und Apteren der Vorwelt. In: Koch C.L. & Berendt G.C.: *Die im Bernstein befindlichen organischen Reste der Vorwelt. Bd. 1. Abt. II.* Berlin: Nicolaische Buchhandlung, 124 pp. + 17 pls.
Kocher L. 1957: Nouvelles espèces ou variétés marocaines de coléoptères. *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles et Physiques du Maroc* **36** (1956): 367-373.
Kodada J., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2018: Tepuidessus grulai sp. nov. from Acopán Tepui in Venezuela (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **4434**(3): 561-572.
Kodada J., Selnekovič J., Balke M. & Hendrich L. 2022: Borneodessus zetteli kalimantanensis Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002: first record of a rare and little-known diving beetle from Sarawak (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Check List* **18**(2): 285-288.
Kolbe H.J. 1883: Über die madagascarischen Dytisciden des Königl. entomologischen Museums zu Berlin. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **49**(1): 383-427.
Kolbe H.J. 1902: Koleopteren der Aldabra-Inseln. *Abhandlungen Herausgegeben von der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft* **26**(4): 567-586.
Kolbe H.J. 1907: Coleopteren. Pp. 1-125 + 3 maps. In: *Ergebnisse der Hamburger Magalhaensischen Sammelreise 1892/93. Vol. 2. Arthropoden.* Hamburg: L. Friederichsen & Co.
Kolbe H.J. 1931: Ein fossiler Dytiscus aus dem Pliozän des Niederrheingebietes. *Jahrbuch der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt* **52**: 416-424.
Kolbe W. 1899: Beiträge zur schlesischen Käferfauna. *Zeitschrift für Entomologie Breslau (Neue Folge)* **24**: 23-25.
Kolbe W. 1916: Beiträge zur schlesischen Käferfauna. *Entomologische Mitteilungen* **5**: 253-257.
Kolbe W. 1931: Beiträge zur schlesischen Käferfauna. *Zeitschrift für Entomologie Breslau* **17**(2): 8-17.
Kolenati F.A.R. 1845: *Meletemata entomologica. Fasc. 1. Insecta Caucasi cum distributione geographica. Coleopterorum Pentamera Carnivora.* Petropoli: Imperialis Academiae Scientiarum, 88 pp. + 2 pls.
Kollar V. & Redtenbacher L. 1844: Coleoptera. Pp. 497-564 + pls 23-28. In: Aufzählung und Beschreibung der von Freiherrn Carl v. Hügel auf seiner Reise durch Kaschmir und das Himaleya-gebirge gesammelten Insecten. Pp. 395-564 + 28 pls. In: Hügel C.: *Kashmir und das Reich der Siek, Vierter Band. Zweite Abtheilung.* Stuttgart: Hallberger'sche Verlagshandlung.
Kolossew J. 1930: Was ist Agabus eversmanni Ballion? *Entomologische Blätter* **26**: 85-88.
Kôno H. 1944: Die Käfer-Fauna der Nord-Kurilen. XI. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Käferfauna der Kurilen. *Chishima Gakujutsu-chôsa-kenkyû-tai Hôkokusho* **1**: 74-92. [in Japanese, German title]
Kraatz G. 1868: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der deutschen Käferfauna. Zweites Stück. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **11**(1867): 384-388.
Kraatz G. 1872: Einige für Deutschland neue Wasserkäfer. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **15**(1871): 166-168.
Kraatz G. 1874: Ueber Dytiscus ibericus Rosenh. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **18**: 296.

Krausse A.H. 1910: Zur Insektenfauna Sardiniens. Faunistische, systematische, biologische und literarische Notizen. *Entomologische Rundschau* **27**: 145-147.
Kumar G.S., Kalaimagal P. & Madani J.I. 2020: Hydrovatus Motschulsky with Description of a New Species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) from Southern India. *International Journal of Zoological Investigations* **6**(2): 338-342.
Kunze G. 1818: Entomologische Fragmente. *Neue Schriften der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Halle* **2**(4): 1-76.
Küster H.C. 1851: *Die Käfer Europa's. Nach der Natur beschrieben. Dreiundzwanzigstes Heft.* Nürnberg: Bauer & Raspe, 100 pls.
Küster H.C. 1852: *Die Käfer Europa's. Nach der Natur beschrieben. Vierundzwanzigstes Heft.* Nürnberg: Bauer & Raspe, 100 pls.
La Rivers I. 1951: Nevada Dytiscidae. *The American Midland Naturalist* **45**(2): 392-406.
Lacordaire J.T. 1854: *Histoire naturelle des insectes. Genera des coléoptères ou exposé méthodique et critique de tous les genres proposés jusqu'ici dans cet ordre d'insectes. Tome Premier.* Paris: Roret, xx + 486 pp.
Lafer G.Sh. 1988: New species of diving beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the Far East of the USSR. Pp. 52-59. In: *Fauna, systematics and biology of freshwater invertebrates.* Vladivostok: Akademija Nauk SSSR, 116 pp. + 4 pls. [in Russian]
Lafer G.Sh. 1989: Suborder Adephaga. *Keys to the insects of the Far East of the USSR* **3**(1): 67-257. [in Russian]
Lagar A. 1949: Descripción de una nueva variación de Laccophilus hyalinus De Geer. *Graellsia* **7**: 23-24.
Lagar A. 1968: Un Deronectes nuevo de Marruecos (Col. Dytiscidae). *Miscel·lània Zoològica* **2**(3): 61-63.
Lagar A., Fresneda J. [X.] & Hernando C. 1987: Un Potamonectes nuevo de la Sierra de Cazorla (Jaén) (Col., Dytiscidae). *Eos, Revista Española de Entomología* **63**: 93-96.
Lagar A. & Hernando C. 1991: Una nueva especie de Copelatus Erichson 1832 del Senegal (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Doriana. Supplemento agli Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale "Giacomo Doria"* **6**(273): 1-4.
Laporte F.L.N. Caumont de 1832: Trochale. Trochalus. *Magasin de Zoologie* **2**(9e Classe. Insectes): xliv + pl. 44.
Laporte F.L.N. Caumont de 1833: Mémoire sur cinquante espèces nouvelles ou peu connues d'insectes. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **1** (1832): 386-415.
Laporte F.L.N. Caumont de 1834-1835: *Études entomologiques. Première partie. Carnassiers.* Paris: Méquignon-Marvis Père et Fils, 159 pp. + 4 pls. [pp. 1-94 + pls 1-2 published in 1834, pp. 95-159 + pls 3-4 in 1835]
Laporte F.L.N. Caumont de 1840: *Histoire naturelle des insectes coléoptères. Tome premier.* Paris: P. Duménil, 324 pp. + 19 pls.
Larson D.J. 1975: The predaceous water beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of Alberta: Systematics, natural history and distribution. *Quaestiones Entomologicae* **11**: 245-498.
Larson D.J. 1987: Revision of North American species of Ilybius Erichson (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with systematic notes on Palearctic species. *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* **95**: 341-413.
Larson D.J. 1989: Revision of North American Agabus Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): Introduction, key to species groups, and classification of the ambiguus-, tristis-, and arcticus-groups. *The Canadian Entomologist* **121**: 861-919.
Larson D.J. 1990: Oreodytes obesus LeConte and Oreodytes sanmarkii C.R. Sahlberg (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in North America. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **44**: 295-303.
Larson D.J. 1991a: Revision of North American Agabus Leach (Coleptera: Dytiscidae): elongatus-, zetterstedti-, and confinis-groups. *The Canadian Entomologist* **123**: 1239-1317.
Larson D.J. 1991b: A new species of Potamonectes Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Labrador. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **45**: 280-284.
Larson D.J. 1994a: Revision of North American Agabus Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): lutosus-, obsoletus-, and fuscipennis-groups. *The Canadian Entomologist* **126**: 135-181.
Larson D.J. 1994b: Boongurrus rivulus, a new genus and species of water beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Bidessini) from Northern Queensland, Australia. *Journal of the Australian Entomological Society* **33**: 217-221.
Larson D.J. 1996: Revision of North American Agabus Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): The opacus-group. *The Canadian Entomologist* **128**: 613-665.
Larson D.J. 1997: Revision of North American Agabus Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): The seriatus-group. *The Canadian Entomologist* **129**: 105-149.
Larson D.J., Alarie Y. & Roughley R.E. 2000: *Predaceous diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of the Nearctic Region, with emphasis on the fauna of Canada and Alaska.* Ottawa: NRC Research Press, 982 pp.
Larson D.J. & Labonte J.R. 1994: Stygoporus oregonensis, a new genus and species of subterranean water beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporini) from the United States. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **48**: 371-379.
Larson D.J. & Nilsson A.N. 1985: The Holarctic species of Agabus (sensu lato) Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **117**: 119-130.
Larson D.J. & Roughley. R.E. 1983: Recognition of Ilybius vittiger (Gyllenhal, 1827), new combination, in North America (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **115**: 7-15.
Larson D.J. & Roughley R.E. 1990: A review of the species of Liodessus Guignot of North America north of Mexico with the description of a new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* **98**: 233-245.
Larson D.J. & Roughley R.E. 1991: Family Dytiscidae. Pp. 62-72. In: Bousquet Y. (Ed.): *Checklist of beetles of Canada and Alaska.* Ottawa: Agriculture Canada (Publication 1861/E), vi + 430 pp.
Larson D.J. & Storey R.I. 1994: Carabhydrus mubboonus, a new species of rheophilic water beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Queensland, Australia. *The Canadian Entomologist* **126**: 895-906.
Larson D.J. & Wolfe G.W. 1998: Revision of North American Agabus Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): The semivittatus-group. *The Canadian Entomologist* **130**: 27-54.
Latreille P.A. 1802: *Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière, des crustacés et des insectes. Ouvrage faisant suite à l'histoire naturelle générale et particulière, composée par Leclerc de Buffon, et rédigée par C.S. Sonnini, membre de plusieurs sociétés savantes. Tome premier. Principes élémentaires.* Paris: Dufart, xiv + 394 pp.
Latreille P.A. 1804: *Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière, des crustacés et des insectes. Ouvrage faisant suite à l'histoire naturelle générale et particulière, composée par Leclerc de Buffon, et rédigée par C.S. Sonnini, membre de plusieurs sociétés savantes. Tome Huitième.* Paris: Dufart, 411 pp. + pls 67-73.
Latreille P.A. 1809: Insectes de l'Amérique équinoxiale, recueillis pendant le voyage de Mm. de Humboldt et Bonpland. Pp. 197-283, 344-397 + pls 15-18, 22-25. In: Humboldt F.W.H.A. von (Ed.) 1805-1809: *Voyage aux régions equinoxiales du nouveau continent, fait en 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803 et 1804, par Al. de Humboldt et A. Bonpland. 2me partie. Recueil d'observations de zoologie et d'anatomie comparée. Tom 1.* Paris: Levrault, F. Schoell et Cie, viii + 412 pp. + 30 pls. [published in six livraisons; livraisons 4-6 (pp. 197-412) published in 1809. Second edition of this volume was published in 1811 with Latreille's contributions on pp. 127-252]
Latreille P.A. 1810: *Considérations générales sur l'ordre naturel des animaux composant les classes des crustacés, des arachnides, et des insectes; avec un tableau méthodique de leurs genres, disposés en familles.* Paris: F. Schoell, 444 pp.
Latreille P., Lepeletier A.L.M., Audinet-Serville J.G. & Guérin-Méneville F. (Eds.) 1828: *Encyclopédie méthodique, ou par ordre de matières. Histoire naturelle. Entomologie, ou histoire naturelle des crustacés, des arachnides et des insectes. Tome dixième. Part 2.* Paris: Agasse, pp. 345-832.
Lawrence J.F., Weir T.A. & Pyke J.E. 1987: Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae. *Zoological Catalogue of Australia* **4**: 321-366.
Lea A.M. 1895: Descriptions of new species of Australian Coleoptera. Part II. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* (2) **10**: 224-319.
Lea A.M. 1899: Descriptions of new species of Australian Coleoptera. Part V. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **23**: 521-645.
Lea A.M. 1927: On a new genus of water beetles (Dytiscidae). *Records of the South Australian Museum* **3**(3): 279-281.

Leach W.E. 1815: Entomology. Pp. 57-172. In: Brewster D. (Ed.): *The Edinburgh encyclopaedia. Vol. 9. Part 1.* Edinburgh: Baldwin, 384 pp.
Leach W.E. 1817: XIX. Synopsis of the stirpes and genera of the family Dyticidea. Pp. 68-73. In: *The zoological miscellany; being descriptions of new or interesting animals. Vol. 3.* London: E. Nodder & Son, v + 151 pp. + pls 121-150.
Leblanc P. 1982: A propos du Dytiscus (Macrodytes) mutinensis (Col. Dytiscidae). *L'Entomologiste* **38**(6): 238-241.
LeConte J.L. 1845a: Descriptions of some new and interesting insects, inhabiting the United States. *Boston Journal of Natural History* **5**: 203-209 + pl. xviii.
LeConte J.L. 1845b: Descriptions of some new species of coleopterous insects inhabiting the United States. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History* **1** (1844): 201.
LeConte J.L. 1850: General remarks upon the Coleoptera of Lake Superior. Pp. 201-242 + pl. 8. In: Agassiz J.L.R. & Cabot J.E. (Eds.): *Lake Superior: Its physical character, vegetation and animals.* Boston: Gould, Kendall & Lincoln, x + 428 pp. + 8 pls.
LeConte J.L. 1851-1852: Descriptions of new species of Coleoptera, from California. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York* **5**: 125-216. [pp. 125-184 published in 1851, pp. 185-216 in 1852]
LeConte J.L. 1853: Descriptions of twenty new species of Coleoptera inhabiting the United States. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **6**: 226-235.
LeConte J.L. 1854: Descriptions of new Coleoptera collected by Thos. H. Webb, M.D., in the years 1850-51 and 52, while secretary to the U.S. and Mexican Boundary Commission. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **7**: 220-225.
LeConte J.L. 1855: Analytical table of the species of Hydroporus found in the United States, with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **7**: 290-299.
LeConte J.L. 1857: Report upon insects collected on the survey. *Reports of explorations and surveys for a railroad route from the Missisippi River to the Pacific Ocean* **12**(3) (1860): 1-72 + 2 pls. [published as preprint in 1857]
LeConte J.L. 1858: Catalogue of Coleoptera of the regions adjacent to the boundary line between the United States and Mexico. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* (2) **4**: 9-42 + 1 pl.
LeConte J.L. 1859a: The Coleoptera of Kansas and eastern New Mexico. *Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge* **11**(6): vi + 58 pp. + 2 pls + 1 map.
LeConte J.L. (Ed.): 1859b: *The complete writings of Thomas Say on the entomology of North America. Vol. 2.* New York: Baillière Brothers, iv + 814 pp. + 1 pl.
LeConte J.L. 1859c: Additions to the coleopterous fauna of northern California and Oregon. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **11**: 281-292.
LeConte J.L. 1861: New species of Coleoptera inhabiting the Pacific district of the United States. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **13**: 338-359.
LeConte J.L. 1862: Synopsis of the species of Colymbetes inhabiting America, north of Mexico. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **14**: 521-523.
LeConte J.L. 1863a: List of the Coleoptera of North America. Part 1. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* **6**(140): 1-56.
LeConte J.L. 1863-1866b: New species of North American Coleoptera. Part 1. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* **6**(167): 1-177. [pp. 1-86 published in March 1863, pp. 87-177 in April 1866].
LeConte J.L. 1866: Additions to the coleopterous fauna of the United States. No. 1. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **19**: 361-394.
LeConte J.L. 1869: List of Coleoptera collected in Vancouver's Island by Henry and Joseph Matthews, with descriptions of some new species. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (4) **4**: 369-385.
LeConte J.L. 1878a: Descriptions of new species. In: Hubbard G.H. & Schwarz E.A.: The Coleoptera of Michigan. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* **17**: 593-626.
LeConte J.L. 1878b: The Coleoptera of the alpine regions of the Rocky Mountains. *Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories* **4**(2): 447-480.
LeConte J.L. 1878c: Additional descriptions of new species. In: Schwarz E.A.: The Coleoptera of Florida. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* **17**: 373-434.
Lee D.-H. & Ahn K.-J. 2016: A taxonomic review of Korean Hydroglyphus Motschulsky (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) with a description of new species. *Entomological Research* **46**: 289-297.
Leech H.B. 1937: A new north American Agabus, with notes on other species. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **69**: 146-150.
Leech H.B. 1938a: Descriptions of three new species of Agabus from Hudson Bay (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **70**: 123-127.
Leech H.B. 1938b: A new species of Coelambus from California (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **14**: 84-86.
Leech H.B. 1939: On some Nearctic species of Agabus, with description of a new species. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **71**(10): 217-221.
Leech H.B. 1940: Description of a new species of Laccornis, with a key to the Nearctic species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **72**: 122-128.
Leech H.B. 1941a: Descriptions of two new species of water beetles of the genus Hydroporus from California (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **17**: 129-132.
Leech H.B. 1941b: The species of Matus, a genus of carnivorous water-beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **73**: 77-83.
Leech H.B. 1942: New or insufficiently known Nearctic species and subspecies of Agabus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **74**: 125-136.
Leech H.B. 1944a: A few additions and corrections to R. E. Blackwelder's "Checklist of the coleopterous insects of Mexico, Central America, the West Indies, and South America. Part I". *Entomological News* **55**(10): 266-268.
Leech H.B. 1944b: Laccophilus shermani, a new species of water beetle from Arizona and Texas (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological News* **55**: 4-6.
Leech H.B. 1945: Three new species of Nearctic Deronectes (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **77**: 105-110.
Leech H.B. 1948a: Contributions toward a knowledge of the insect fauna of Lower California. No. 11. Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Limnebiidae. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* (4) **24**(11): 375-484 + pls 20-21.
Leech H.B. 1948b: Bidessus leachi, a new species of dytiscid water beetle from northern California (Coleoptera). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of British Columbia* **44**: 11-12.
Leech H.B. 1949: Some Nearctic species of hydradephagid water beetles, new and old (Coleoptera). *The Canadian Entomologist* **80** (1948): 89-96.
Leech H.B. 1950: New species and subspecies of Nearctic water beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae and Hydrophilidae). *The Wasmann Club Collector* **7** (1949): 243-256.
Leech H.B. 1964: A new species of Agabus from the Death Valley region of California (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists' Bulletin* **18**: 79-82.
Leech H.B. 1966: The pedalis - group of Hygrotus, with descriptions of two new species and a key to the species. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* **33**: 481-498.
Leech H.B. & Chandler H.P. 1956: Aquatic Coleoptera. Pp. 293-371. In: Usinger R.L. (Ed.): *Aquatic Insects of California.* Berkeley: University of California Press, ix + 508 pp.
Legros C. 1948: Dytiscides nouveaux de la Guadeloupe (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **53**: 103-107.
Legros C. 1949: Récoltes de J. Carayon au Caméroun. Coléoptères hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **54**: 53-57.
Legros C. 1950: Un Laccophilinae nouveau de Madagascar (Col. Dytiscidae). *Le Naturaliste Malgache* **2**: 53-55.
Legros C. 1954: Coléoptères hydrocanthares (Mission M. Lamotte, 1942). *Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* **40**: 265-280.
Legros C. 1956: Un Deronectes nouveau d'Espagne (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **61**:

134-136.
Legros C. 1958: IX. Coléoptères hydrocanthares. La réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba (Mission M. Lamotte et Roy, juillet-décembre 1951). 4. *Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* **53**: 209-218.
Legros C. 1977: Un dytiscide nouveau d'Afghanistan (Col. hydrocanthares). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **82**: 14-16.
Le Guillou É.J. 1844: Description de vingt insectes coléoptères recueillis pendant le voyage autour du monde de l'Astrolabe et la Zélée. *Revue Zoologique* **7**: 220-225.
Leng C.W. 1920: *Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America north of Mexico.* Mount Vernon, N.Y.: J.D. Sherman (Jr.), 470 pp.
Leng C.W. & Mutchler A.J. 1918: Insects of Florida. V. The water beetles. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* **38**: 73-116.
Leprieur C.-E. 1876a: Hydroporus du groupe de l'opatrinus. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1876**(79) (Séance du 12 Juillet 1876): 141-143.
Leprieur C.-E. 1876b: Synopsis des Hydroporus du groupe de l'opatrinus. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **6**, Bulletin des Séances: cxix-cxxii.
Leprieur C.-E. 1879a: Insectes recueillis en Egypte. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1879**(11) (Séance du 11 Juin 1879): 106-107.
Leprieur C.-E. 1879b: Insectes recueillis en Egypte. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **9**, Bulletin des Séances: lxxxii-lxxxiii.
Leprieur C.-E. 1880a: Synonymie de deux espèces d'Hydroporus. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1880**(3) (Séance du 11 Février 1880): 35-36.
Leprieur C.-E. 1880b: Synonymie de deux espèces d'Hydroporus. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **10**, Bulletin des Séances: xxv.
Lesne P. 1926: Nouvelles données sur la faunule coléoptèrologique pliocène de Castle Eden (Angleterre Sept:le). *Encyclopédie Entomologique (B, Coleoptera)* **2**: 1-15.
Letzner K. 1844: Coleoptera neu für Schlesiens Fauna oder doch selten. *Uebersicht der Arbeiten und Veränderungen der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Kultur, Breslau* **1843**: 170-174.
Letzner K. 1849: Mittheilungen über die im vorigen Jahre zu Pfingsten bei Ustron in den Beskiden gesammelte Käfer. *Uebersicht der Arbeiten und Veränderungen der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Kultur, Breslau* **1848**: 95-97.
Lewis S.E. & Gundersen R.W. 1987: A new species of fossil Coleoptera (Dytiscidae) from the Oviatt Creek fossil locality (Miocene) of the Clearwater Nation Forest of Northern Idaho. *Occasional Papers in Paleobiology, St. Cloud State University* **1**(2): 1-9.
Leys R., Roudnew B. & Watts C.H. 2010: Paroster extraordinarius sp. nov., a new groundwater diving beetle from the Flinders Ranges, with notes on other diving beetles from gravels in South Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Australian Journal of Entomology* **49**: 66-72.
Leys R. & Watts C.H. 2008: Systematics and evolution of the Australian subterranean hydroporine diving beetles (Dytiscidae), with notes on Carabhydrus. *Invertebrate Systematics* **22**: 217-225.
Li J.-K. 1992: *The Coleoptera fauna of northeast China.* Jilin: Jilin Education Publishing House, 205 pp. [in Chinese]
Lindberg Hå. 1933: Untersuchungen in N-Petsamo über die Käfer hochnordischer Biotopen. *Memoranda Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **9**: 103-125.
Lindberg Hå. 1939: Inventa entomologica itineris Hispanici et Maroccani, quod a. 1926 fecerunt Harald et Håkan Lindberg. XXIII. In Spanien und Marokko gefundene Coleoptera Adephaga. *Commentationes Biologicae* **7**(7): 1-35.
Linnaeus C. 1758: *Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum caracteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Tomus I. Editio decima, reformata.* Holmiae: L. Salvii, 824 pp.
Linnaeus C. 1761: *Fauna Suecia sistens animalia Sueciae regni: Mammalia, Aves, Amphibia, Pisces, Insecta, Vermes. Distributa per classes & ordines, genera & species, cum differentiis specierum, synonymis auctorum, nominibus incolarum, locis natalium, descriptionibus Insectorum. Editio altera, auctior.* Stockholmiae: L. Salvii, 48 + 578 pp. [published 05 August 1761, see Zilli (2021)]
Linnaeus C. 1767: *Systema naturae, per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum caracteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio duodecima, reformata. Tom. I. Pars II.* Holmiae: L. Salvii, pp. 533-1327.
Löbl I. & Smetana A. (Eds.) 2003: *Catalogue of Palaearctic Coleoptera. Volume 1. Archostemata – Myxophaga – Adephaga*. Stenstrup: Apollo Books, 819 pp.
Łomnicki A.M. 1894: Pleistocenskie owady z Borysławia. (Fauna Pleistocenica Insectorum Boryslaviensium). *Wydawnictwa Muzeum Imienia Dzieduszyckich* **4**: 1-116. [in Polish]
Lucas P.H. 1846-1849: Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés. Deuxième partie. Insectes. In: *Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842 publiée par ordre du Gouvernement et avec le concours d'une Commission Académique. Sciences physiques. Zoologie II.* Paris: A. Bertrand, 590 pp. [pp. 1-360 published in 1846, pp. 361-536 in 1847, pp. 537-590 in 1849]
Lucas P.H. 1857: Entomologie. Pp. 1-204 + 20 pls. In: Laporte F.L.N. Caumont de (Ed.): *Animaux nouveaux ou rares recueillis pendant l'expédition dans les parties centrales de l'Amérique du Sud, de Rio de Janeiro à Lima, et de Lima au Para; exécutée par ordre du gouvernement français pendant les années 1843 à 1847. Tome troisième.* Paris: P. Bertrand.
Luigioni P. 1929: I coleotteri d'Italia, catalogo sinonimico – topografico – bibliografico. *Memorie della Pontificia Accademia delle Scienze Nuovi Lincei* (2) **13**: 1-1160.
Machado A. 1987: *Los ditiscidos de las Islas Canarias (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae).* La Laguna: Instituto de Estudios Canarios, 81 pp.
Macleay W.J. 1871: Notes on a collection of insects from Gayndah. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of New South Wales* **2**: 79-205.
Macleay W.S. 1825: *Annulosa Javanica, or an attempt to illustrate the natural affinities and analogies of the insects collected in Java by Thomas Horsfield, M.D. F.L. & G.S. and deposited by him in the museum of the honourable East-India Company. Number I.* London: Kingsbury, Parbury & Allen, xii + 50 pp. + 1 pl.
Madani J.I. & Kumar G.S. 2009: Two new species of Hydroglyphus (Dytiscidae: Coleoptera) from Tamil Nadu and Andaman Islands. *Hexapoda* **16**(2): 93-96.
Mai Z., Jiang Z., Hu J. & Hendrich L. & Jia F. 2022: A new species of Clypeodytes Régimbart, 1894 from China (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae: Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **5124**(1): 50-60.
Makhan D. 1994: Three new Hydrodessus from Surinam (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Berichten*, Amsterdam **54**: 117-119.
Makhan D. 2012: Four new species of Desmopachria (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Suriname. *Calodema* **235**: 1-6.
Makhan D. 2015a: Hydrodessus aschnakiranae sp. nov., Hydrodessus lohezi sp. nov. and four new records of water beetles from French Guiana (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Calodema* **360**: 1-10.
Makhan D. 2015b: Desmopachria barackobamai sp. nov., a new species of waterbeetle from French Guiana (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Calodema* **361**: 1-2.
Mäklin F.W. 1881: Coleoptera insamlade under den Nordenskiöldska expeditionen 1875 på några öar vid Norges nordvestkust, på Novaja Semlja och ön Waigatsch samt vid Jenissej i Sibirien. *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar* **18**(4): 1-48.
Manivannan D. & Madani J.I. 2011: Two new species Hydrovatus sringeriensis and Copelatus wayanadensis (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Western Ghats of South India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* **111**(2): 1-6.
Mannerheim C.G. von 1843: Beitrag zur Kaeferfauna der aleutischen Inseln, der Insel Sithka, und Neu-Californiens. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **16**(2): 175-314.
Mannerheim C.G. von 1852: Zweiter Nachtrag zur Kaefer-Fauna der nord-amerikanischen Laender des Russischen Reiches. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **25**(2): 283-387.
Mannerheim C.G. von 1853: Dritter Nachtrag zur Kaeferfauna der Nord-Amerikanischen Länder des Russischen Reiches. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **26**(3): 95-273.

Manuel M. 2013: A new semi-subterranean diving beetle of the Hydroporus normandi-complex from south-eastern France, with notes on other taxa of the complex (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **3652**(4): 453-474.
Manuel M. 2014: A new species of the genus Hydroporus Clairville, 1806 from the Central Rif mountains of northern Morocco (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **3841**(1): 90-106.
Manuel M. 2017: Notes on the genus *Laccomimus*, with first record for Guadeloupe and clarification of the identity of Laccophilus perparvulus Régimbart, 1895 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **122**(2): 215-222.
Manuel M. 2021: A new species of the Hydroporus planus-group from northern Morocco with close affinities to H. analis Aubé, 1838 and H. decipiens Sharp, 1878 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Annales de la Société entomologique de France (Nouvelle Série)* **57**(2): 173-184.
Manuel M., Deler-Hernández A., Megna Y.S. & Hájek J. 2018: Copelatus Erichson from the Dominican Republic, with the description of a new species, comments on elytral striation and faunistic notes on Antillean species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Zootaxa* **4399**(3): 371-385.
Manuel M. & Ramahandrison A.T. 2017: Canthyporus reebae sp. nov. from the Itremo and Andringitra mountains of central eastern Madagascar (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **4273**(1): 131-140.
Manuel M. & Ramahandrison A.T. 2020: Four new species of the diving beetle genus Laccophilus Leach, 1815 from Madagascar (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Laccophilini). *Zootaxa* **4822**(4): 482-502.
Manuel M. & Ramahandrison A.T. 2022: A remarkable new species of the genus Hydaticus from Madagascar, with an identification key for Malagasy species of the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Dytiscinae). *Annales de la Société entomologique de France (Nouvelle Série)* **58**(3): 197-214.
Mařan J. 1938: Hydroporus palustris ssp. buresi m. nov. (Coleop. Dytiscidae). *Časopis Československé Společnosti Entomologické* **35**: 95.
Marcu E.O. 1932: Neue Käferformen aus Rumänien. *Bulletin de la Section Scientifique, Académie Roumaine* **14** (1931): 213-215.
Marcu E.O. 1936: Die Wasserkäferfauna (Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae) der Bucovina. Pp. 629-637. In: *Festschrift zum 60. Geburtstage von Professor Dr. Embrik Strand. Vol. 1.* Riga.
Marseul S.A. de 1866: Catalogue des coléoptères d'Europe et des pays limitrophes. *L'Abeille: Journal d'Entomologie* **4** (1867): 1-131.
Marseul S.A. de. 1882: Nouveau répertoire contenant les descriptions des espèces de coléoptères de l'ancien-monde publiées isolément ou en langues étrangères, en dehors des monographies ou traités spéciaux et de l'Abeille. *L'Abeille: Journal d'Entomologie* **20**: 1-196.
Marsham T. 1802: *Entomologia Britannica. Tomus I. Coleoptera.* Londini: White, xxxi + 548 pp.
Matsui E. & Kitayama A. 2000: A new species of the genus Copelatus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the Ryukyu Islands, Japan. *Esakia* **40**: 95-98.
Matta J.F. & Michael A.G. 1976: A new subspecies of Acilius (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological News* **87**: 11-16.
Matta J.F. & Wolfe G.W. 1979: New species of Nearctic Hydroporus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* **92**: 287-293.
Matta J.F. & Wolfe G.W. 1981: A revision of the subgenus Heterosternuta Strand of Hydroporus Clairville (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **57**: 176-219.
Mazza G., Cianferoni F. & Rocchi S. 2013: Etruscodytes nethuns n. gen., n. sp.: the first phreatic water beetle from Italy (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Italian Journal of Zoology* **80**(2): 233-241.
Mazzoldi P. & Toledo M. 1992: Hydroporus hellenicus a new species of the palustris group (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *"Natura Bresciana" Annali del Museo Civico di Scienza Naturale, Brescia* **27** (1990-1991): 183-190.
Mazzoldi P. & Toledo M. 1998: A new Stictotarsus (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the Sahara and observations on Stictotarsus sensu Nilsson & Angus, 1992. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien* **100B**: 203-218.
Megna Y.S., Atthakor W., Manaono M., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2017: A new species of Copelatus Erichson, 1832 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae) from the Adelbert Range of Papua New Guinea. *Australian Entomologist* **44**(1): 49-55.
Megna Y.S., Deler-Hernández A. & G.L. Challet, 2011: Description of a new species of Laccophilus Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with notes on other Cuban species. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **65**(3): 213-226.
Megna Y.S. & Epler J.H. 2012: A review of Copelatus from Cuba, with the description of two new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **52**(2): 383-410.
Megna Y.S, Balke M., Apenborn R. & Hendrich L. 2019a: A review of Peruvian diving beetles of the genus Hydaticus Leach, 1817, with description of Hydaticus (Prodaticus) panguana sp. nov. and notes on other Neotropical species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **4651**(1): 113-130.
Megna Y.S, Hendrich L., García-Hernández A.L., Ospina-Torres R., Prieto C. & Balke M. 2019b: Diving beetles of the genus Liodessus Guignot, 1953 in Colombia, with description of three new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **40**(2): 99-122.
Megna Y.S. & Sánchez-Fernández D. 2014: A new species of Desmopachria Babington (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Cuba with a prediction of its geographic distribution and notes on other Cuban species of the genus. *Zootaxa* **3753**(6): 585-596.
Megna Y.S. & Sondermann W. 2015: Rediscovery, new distributional records, and description of the female of the "beaked" bidessine water beetle Neoclypeodytes anasinus Miller, 2001 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Boletín de la Sociedad Entomológica Aaragonesa* **56**: 277-280.
Meier W. 1899: Über Abänderungen einiger Coleopteren-Arten, welche bei Hamburg gefunden wurden. *Entomologische Nachrichten* **25**: 97-102.
Meigen J.W. 1818: *Systematische Beschreibung der bekannten europäischen zweiflügeligen Insekten. Erster Theil.* Aachen: F.W. Forstmann, xxxvi + 332 + [1] pp. + 11 pls.
Melsheimer F.E. 1844: Descriptions of new species of Coleoptera of the United States. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **2**: 26-47.
Melsheimer F.E. (Ed.) 1853: *Catalogue of the described Coleoptera of the United States.* Washington: Smithsonian Institution, xvi + 174 pp.
Melsheimer F.V. 1806: *A catalogue of insects of Pennsylvania. Part 1.* Hanover, York Co.: W.D. Lepper, 60 pp.
Ménétriés E. 1832: *Catalogue raisonné des objets de zoologie recueillis dans un voyage au Caucase et jusqu'aux frontières actuelles de la Perse.* St. Pétersbourg: Imprimerie de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences, 1 + 272 + 6 pp. + 33 pls.
Méquignon A. 1947: Notes diverses sur des coléoptères de France (5e note). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **52**: 58-61.
Meyer F.A.A. 1796: *Zoologisches Archiv. Erster Theil.* Leipzig: Dyckische Buchhandlung, 266 pp.
Michat M.C. & Torres P.L.M. 2016: Thermonectus tremouillesi sp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Aciliini): description of the adults and larvae and comparisons with other species of the genus. *Journal of Natural History* **50**: 1633-1648.
Millán A., Picazo F., Fery H., Moreno J.L. & Sánchez-Fernández D. 2013: Stictonectes abellani sp. n. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) from the Iberian Peninsula, with notes on the phylogeny, ecology and distribution of the Iberian species of the genus. *Zootaxa* **3745**(5): 533-550.
Millán A. & Ribera I. 2001: The Agabus (Gaurodytes) brunneus group, with description of a new species from the Western Mediterranean (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **55**: 107-112.
Millán A. & Rocchi S. 1991: Potamonectes (s. str.) mariae, nuova specie della Spagna (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Grosseto* **14**: 83-86.
Miller K.B. 1997a: Reassignment of Agabus eminens Kirsch to Aglymbus Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) and redescription of the species. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **51**: 285-288.
Miller K.B. 1997b: Bidessonotus canis, a new species of predaceous diving beetle from Costa Rica (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **51**: 289-291.
Miller K.B. 1997c: Crinodessus amyae, a new Nearctic genus and

species of predaceous diving beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini) from Texas, U.S.A. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* **99**: 483-486.
Miller K.B. 1998: Revision of the Nearctic Liodessus affinis (Say 1823) species group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Bidessini). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **29**: 281-314.
Miller K.B. 1999: Description of eight new species of Desmopachria Babington (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Bolivia. *Entomologica Scandinavica* **30**: 349-359.
Miller K.B. 2000: Cladistic analysis of the tribes of Dytiscinae and the phylogenetic position of the genus Notaticus Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Insect Systematics & Evolution* **31**: 165-177.
Miller K.B. 2001a: On the phylogeny of the Dytiscidae (Insecta: Coleoptera) with emphasis on the morphology of the female reproductive system. *Insect Systematics & Evolution* **32**: 45-92.
Miller K.B. 2001b: Revision of the genus Agaporomorphus Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* **94**: 520-529.
Miller K.B. 2001c: Revision and phylogenetic analysis of the New World genus Neoclypeodytes Young (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Systematic Entomology* **26**: 87-123.
Miller K.B. 2001d: Descriptions of new species of Desmopachria Babington (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporini: Hyphydrini) with a reassessment of the subgenera and species groups and a synopsis of the species. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **55**: 219-240.
Miller K.B. 2002a: Revision of the genus Eretes Laporte, 1833 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **24**(4): 247-272.
Miller K.B. 2002b: Revision of the subfamily Hydrodytinae Miller (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with description of a new genus. *Insect Systematics & Evolution* **33**: 1-8.
Miller K.B. 2002c: Revision of the Neotropical genus Hemibidessus Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Aquatic Insects* **23**(2001): 253-275.
Miller K.B. 2005a: Two new species of Agaporomorphus Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Peru. *Zootaxa* **1059**: 49-59.
Miller K.B. 2005b: Four new species of Desmopachria Babington from Peru (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **1059**: 39-47.
Miller K.B. 2005c: Revision of the New World and south-east Asian Vatellini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) and phylogenetic analysis of the tribe. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* **144**: 415-510.
Miller K.B. 2012: Petrodessus conatus sp. n., a new genus and species of Bidessini from hygropetric habitats in tropical Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **3242**: 62–67.
Miller K.B. 2013: Review of the genus Cybister Curtis, 1827 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Dytiscinae: Cybistrini) in North America. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **67**(4): 401-410.
Miller K.B. 2014: Agaporomorphus sharynae, a new species of diving beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae) from Venezuela. *Zootaxa* **3790**(1): 177-184.
Miller K.B. 2016a: New species of Bidessonotus Régimbart, 1895 with a review of the South American species (Coleoptera, Adephaga, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Bidessini). *ZooKeys* **622**: 95-127.
Miller K.B. 2016b: Revision of the Neotropical diving beetle genus Hydrodessus J. Balfour-Browne, 1953 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Bidessini). *ZooKeys* **580**: 45-124.
Miller K.B. 2016c: Novadessus viracocha, a new genus and species of Bidessini Sharp from Peru (Coleoptera, Adephaga, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *ZooKeys* **623**: 125-130.
Miller K.B. 2017: A review of the Neotropical genus Bidessodes Régimbart, 1895 including description of four new species (Coleoptera, Adephaga, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Bidessini). *ZooKeys* **658**: 9-38.
Miller K.B. 2020a: Belladessus soqtapata, new species from Peru (Coleoptera: Adephaga: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **74**(2): 441-446.
Miller K.B. 2020b: Two new species of Agaporomorphus Guignot from Suriname (Coleoptera, Adephaga, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **923**: 51-63.
Miller K.B. 2020c: Two new species of Desmopachria Babington, 1841 in the D. convexa species group (Coleoptera, Adephaga, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Hyphydrini). *ZooKeys* **923**: 65-77.
Miller K.B. 2022: Nineteen new species of Desmopachria Babington, 1841 (Coleoptera, Adephaga, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Hyphydrini) with notes on the taxonomy of the genus. *ZooKeys* **1136**: 1-56.
Miller K.B., Alarie Y. & Whiting M.F. 2007: Description of the larva of Notaticus fasciatus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) associated with adults using DNA sequence data. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* **100**(6): 787-797.
Miller K.B. & Balke M. 2003: The unusual occurrence of aquatic beetles in amber, Copelatus aphroditae Balke, n. sp. and C. predaveterus Miller, n. sp., (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* **105**(4): 809-815.
Miller K.B. & Bergsten J. 2014: The phylogeny and classification of predaceous diving beetles, pp. 49-171. In: Yee D.A. (ed.). *Ecology, systematics, and the natural history of predaceous diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae).* New York: Springer, 468 pp.
Miller K.B. & Bergsten J. 2016: *Diving beetles of the World. Systematics and biology of the Dytiscidae.* Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 320 pp.
Miller K.B., Bergsten J. & Whiting M.F. 2007: Phylogeny and classification of diving beetles in the tribe Cybistrini (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Dytiscinae). *Zoologica Scripta* **36**: 41-59.
Miller K.B., Bergsten J. & Whiting M.F. 2009: Phylogeny and classification of the tribe Hydaticini (Coleoptera: Dytiscinae): partition choice for Bayesian analysis with multiple nuclear and mitochondrial protein-coding genes. *Zoologica Scripta* **38**(6): 591-615.
Miller K.B. & García M. 2011: Spanglerodessus shorti and Incomptodessus camachoi, new genera and species of Bidessini from Guyana and Venezuela (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **2996**: 49-56.
Miller K.B., Gibson J.R. & Alarie Y. 2009: North American stygobiontic diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) with description of Ereboporus naturaconservatus Miller, Gibson and Alarie, new genus and species, from Texas, U.S.A. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **63**(2): 191-202.
Miller K.B. & Lubkin S.H. 2001: Calicovatellus petrodytes, a new genus and species of primitive vatelline diving beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Vatellini) from the Miocene Barstow Formation, southern California, USA. *Journal of Paleontology* **75**: 890-894.
Miller K.B. & Montano E.T. 2014: Review of the genus Fontidessus Miller & Spangler, 2008 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Bidessini) with description of four new species. *Zookeys* **426**: 65-85.
Miller K.B. & Short A.E.Z. 2015: Belladessus Miller and Short (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini), new genus for two new species from northern South America: Parthenogenetic diving beetles? *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **69**(3): 498-503.
Miller K.B. & Spangler P.J. 2008: Fontidessus Miller and Spangler, a new genus of Bidessini from Venezuela (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) with three new species. *Zootaxa* **1827**: 45-52.
Miller K.B. & Wewalka G. 2010: Microdytes Balfour-Browne of India with description of three new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **2420**: 26-36.
Miller K.B. & Wheeler Q.D. 2008: A new species of Agaporomorphus Zimmermann from Venezuela, and a review of the A. knischi species group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Zootaxa* **1859**: 63-68.
Miller K.B. & Wheeler Q.D. 2015: Zimpherus nancae Miller and Wheeler (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini), new genus and new species from Venezuela. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **69**(3): 507-511.
Miller K.B., Wolfe G.W. & Biström O. 2006: The phylogeny of the Hydroporinae and classification of the genus Peschetius Guignot, 1942 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Insect Systematics & Evolution* **37**(3): 257-279.
Miller K.B. & Wolfe G.W. 2018: Nine new species in the Desmopachria nitida species-group of the Neotropical genus Desmopachria Babington, 1841 (Coleoptera: Adephaga: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Hyphydrini). *The Coleopterists*

Bulletin **72**(1): 97-112.
Miller K.B. & Wolfe G.W. 2019: Three new species in the Desmopachria striola species-group of Desmopachria Babington, 1841 (Coleoptera: Adephaga: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Hyphydrini). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **73**(3): 621-628.
Miller K.W., Bilton D. & Fery H. 1997: The water beetles of Cyprus. Part 1. Hydradephaga. *Latissimus* **9**: 25-29.
Miller K.W. & Fery H. 1995: Hydroporus cuprescens n. sp. von der Insel Zypern (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **105**(20): 405-415.
Miller L. 1862: Ergebnisse einer entomologischen Reise nach Cephalonia. *Wiener Entomologische Monatschrift* **6**: 269-282 & 341-355.
Mjöberg E. 1917: Die Käferfauna der Färöer. *Arkiv för Zoologi* **10**(27): 1-21.
Möller G. 1890: *Kort beskrifning öfver Skandinaviens skalbaggar (Coleoptera). Vol. 3.* Lund: Håkan Ohlssons Boktryckeri, 123 pp. + 9 pls.
Montrouzier J.X.H. 1855: Essai sur la faune de l'Île de Woodlark ou Moiou. *Annales des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles, d'Agriculture et d'Industrie, publiées par la Société Impériale d'Agriculture de Lyon* (2) **7**(1): 1-114.
Montrouzier J.X.H. 1860: Essai sur la faune entomologique de la Nouvelle-Calédonie (Balade) et des Îles des Pins, Art, Lifu, etc. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, Troisième Série* **8**: 229-308 + pl. 7.
Morawitz F. 1863: Ein paar kleinere Mittheilungen über russische Coleopteren. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **2**: 167-175.
Mori M. & Kitayama A. 1993: *Dytiscoidea of Japan.* Osaka: Kankyo-Kagaku Ltd., 217 pp. [in Japanese]
Mori T. 1932: A new species of Dytiscidae from Korea. *Journal of Chosen Natural History Society* **14**: 49. [in Japanese]
Morinière J., Michat M.C., Jäch M.A., Bergsten J., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2015: Anisomeriini diving beetles—an Atlantic–Pacific Island disjunction on Tristan da Cunha and Robinson Crusoe Island, Juan Fernández? *Cladistics* **31**: 166-176.
Moroni J.C. 1988: Revision del género Rhantus Dejean en Chile (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Colymbetinae). *Revista Chilena de Entomología* **16**: 49-64.
Motschulsky V. de 1845a: Remarques sur la collection de coléoptères Russes. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **18**(1): 1-127 + pls I-III.
Motschulsky V. de 1845b: Observations sur le Musée Entomologique de l'Université Impériale de Moscou. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **18**(4): 332-388, pls. 5-7.
Motschulsky V. de 1853a: *Hydrocanthares de la Russie.* Helsingfors: Imprimerie de la Société de Litérature Finnoise, 15 pp.
Motschulsky V. de 1853b: Nouveautés. *Études Entomologiques* **1** (1852): 77-80.
Motschulsky V. de 1854: Diagnoses de coléoptères nouveaux, trouvés par M.M. Tatarinoff et Gaschkéwitsch aux environs de Pékin. *Études Entomologiques* **2** (1853): 44-51.
Motschulsky V. de 1856a: Nouveautés. *Études Entomologiques* **4** (1855): 82-84.
Motschulsky V. de 1856b: Synonymies. *Études Entomologiques* **4** (1855): 79.
Motschulsky V. de 1857: Sur les collection coléoptèrologiques de Linné et de Fabricius. *Études Entomologiques* **5** (1856): 60-75.
Motschulsky V. de 1859a: Coléoptères du gouvernement de Iakoutsk, recueillis par M. Pavlofski. Bulletin de la Classe Physico-Mathématique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg 17: 539-544.
Motschulsky V. de 1859b: Coléoptères nouveaux de la Californie. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **32**(3): 122-185.
Motschulsky V. de 1860a: Coléoptères de la Sibérie orientale et en particulier des rives de l'Amour. Pp. 77-257 + 6 pls + 1 map. In: Schrenck L. von (Ed.): *Reisen und Forschungen im Amur-Lande in den Jahren 1854-1856 im Auftrage der Kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. Vol. 2. Zoologie: Lepidopteren, Coleopteren, Mollusken. Part 2. Coleopteren.* St. Petersburg: Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 976 pp.
Motschulsky V. de 1860b: Coléoptères rapportés de la Songarie par M. Séménof. *Bulletin de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg* **1**: 301- 314.
Motschulsky V. de 1860c: Coléoptères rapportés en 1859 par M. Sévertsef des steppes méridionales des Kirghises, et énumerés. *Bulletin de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg* **2**: 513-543.
Motschulsky V. de 1860d: Insectes des Indes orientales, et de contrées analogues. 2:de Série. *Études Entomologiques* **8** (1859): 25-118.
Motschulsky V. de 1861: Essai d'un catalogue des insectes de l'Île Ceylan. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **34**(1): 95-155.
Mouchamps R. 1956: Contribution à l'étude des coléoptères aquatiques (6me note). *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **32**(22): 1-16.
Mouchamps R. 1957a: Contribution à la connaissance des Cybisterini (Col. Dytiscidae) du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Vienne (9e note). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien* **61**: 278-287.
Mouchamps R. 1957b: Remarques concernant quelques Dytiscidae africains intéressants (8e note). *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **55**: 141-150.
Mouchamps R. 1959: Remarques sur quelques Hyphydrus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) (et redescription d'un type de Fabricius). (Quatorzième note). *Entomologiske Meddelelser* **29**: 1-10.
Mouchamps R. 1964a: Remarques concernant quelques coléoptères aquatiques australiens. Le genre Megaporus Brinck. *Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift* **12**: 183-189.
Mouchamps R. 1964b: Les Matini australiens (Col. Dytiscidae Colymbetinae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **69**: 136-141.
Mukherjee A.K. & Sengupta T. 1986: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera: Insecta) of Silent Valley: Kerala, India with a description of a new species. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* **84**(1-4): 277-283.
Müller C. 1884: Käfer von Süd-Georgien. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **28**: 417-420.
Müller J. [G.] 1900: Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae Dalmatiae. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* **50**: 112-121.
Müller J. [G.] 1924: Nuovi coleotteri palearctici. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **56**: 68-80.
Müller J. [G.] 1926: I coleotteri della Venezia Giulia. Vol. 1. Adephaga. *Studi Entomologici* **1**(2): 1-306.
Müller J. [G.] 1928: Zur Kenntnis der Hydroporus-Arten aus der Verwandtschaft des planus Fabr. *Coleopterologisches Centralblatt* **2**(5-6) (1927): 260-263.
Müller J. [G.] 1933: Note su alcuni Hydroporus del gruppo tessellatus Drap. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **65**: 201-204.
Müller J. [G.] 1942: Nuovi coleotteri dell'Africa orientale. Seconda serie. *Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste* **15**(3): 63-85.
Müller O.F. 1764: *Fauna Insectorum Fridrichsdalina, sive methodica descriptio Insectorum agri Fridrichsdalensis, cum characteribus genericis et specificis, nominibus trivialibus, locis natalibus, iconibus allegatis, novisque pluribus speciebus additis.* Hafniae & Lipsiae: I.F. Gleditsch, xxiv + 96 pp.
Müller O.F. 1776: *Zoologiae Danicae prodromus, seu animalium Daniae et Norvegiae indigenarum characteres, nomina, et synonyma imprimis popularium.* Havniae: Hallageriis, xxxii + 274 + 8 pp.
Müller P.W.J. 1821: Neue Insekten. *Magazin der Entomologie*, Germar **4**: 184-230.
Mulsant E. 1843: Description de quelques coléoptères inédits. *Annales des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles d'Agriculture et d'Industrie*, Lyon **6**: 276-286.
Mulsant E. & Godart A. 1860: Description de plusieurs espèces nouvelles de coléoptères, de la tribu des hydrocanthares. *Opuscules Entomologiques* **11** (1859-1860): 177-183.
Mulsant E. & Godart A. 1861: Description de deux espèces nouvelles de coléoptères, de la tribu des hydrocanthares. *Annales de la Société Linneenne de Lyon* **7** (1860): 12-16.
Mulsant E. & Rey C. 1861: Description de quelques coléoptères nouveaux ou peu connus. *Annales de la Société Linnéenne de*

Lyon (Nouvelle Série) **7** (1860): 300-345.
Munster T.G. 1927: Tillaeg of bemerkninger til Norges koleopterfauna. *Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift* **2** (1924-1930): 158-200.
Munster T.G. 1930: Tillaeg til Bergen-distrikternes koleopterfauna. *Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift* **2** (1924-1930): 335-352.
Munster T.G. 1932: Tillaeg of bemaerkninger til Norges koleopterfauna. III. *Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift* **3** (1932-1935): 83-96.
Murray A. 1859: List of Coleoptera received from Old Calabar, on the West Coast of Africa. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (3) **4**: 116-123.
Nakane T. 1959: On the genus Gaurodytes of Japan (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Akitu* **8**: 95-98. [in Japanese, English title]
Nakane T. 1963: New or little-known Coleoptera from Japan and its adjacent regions. XVIII. *Fragmenta Coleopterologica* **6**: 23-26.
Nakane T. 1986: Notes on the identification of dytiscid-beetles from northern Japan. *Tohoku No Shizen* **10**(22): 16-19.
Nakane T. 1987: Notes on some little-known beetles (Coleoptera) in Japan. *Kita-Kyûshû no Konchû* **34**(3): 171-176. [in Japanese, English title]
Nakane T. 1989: The beetles of Japan (new series) 87. *Nature and Insects* **24**(9):18-24. [in Japanese, English title]
Nakane T. 1990a: The beetles of Japan (new series) 90. *Nature and Insects* **25**(4): 27-31 [in Japanese, English title]
Nakane T. 1990b: The beetles of Japan (new series) 89. *Nature and Insects* **25**(1): 26-31 [in Japanese, English title]
Nakane T. 1990c: Notes on some little-known beetles (Coleoptera) in Japan. 6. *Kita-Kyûshû no Konchû* **37**(2): 61-68. [in Japanese, English title]
Nakane T. 1990d: Notes on two species of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Fragmenta Coleopterologica* **45/48**: 198.
Nakane T. 1993: Notes on some little-known beetles (Coleoptera) in Japan. 10. *Kita-Kyûshû no Konchû* **40**(1): 1-8 + 1 pl. [in Japanese, English title]
Nardi G. 2022: Nomenclatural and faunistic notes on some Italian Dytiscidae (Insecta: Coleoptera). *Integrative Systematics: Stuttgart Contributions to Natural History* **5**(1): 25-35.
Nardi G. & Nilsson A.N. 2006: Some overlooked Gistel names in the Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae (Coleoptera). *Latissimus* **21**: 35-36.
Newbery E.A. & Sharp W.E. 1915: On some additions to the British list of Coleoptera. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **51**: 288-289.
Nicolai E.A. 1822: *Dissertatio inauguralis medica sistens Coleopterorum species agri Halensis.* Halae: Grunert, 48 pp.
Nilsson A.N. 1981a: Notes on some northern species of Agabus Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Notulae Entomologicae* **61**: 191-196.
Nilsson A.N. 1981b: The Fennoscandian species of the genus Hydaticus Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **12**: 103-108.
Nilsson A.N. 1983: Identities of Hydroporus eugeniae Zaitzev and H. nigellus Mannerheim (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **14**: 197-202.
Nilsson A.N. 1984: Nomenclatural and distributional notes on some northern species of Agabus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Notulae Entomologicae* **64**: 185-188.
Nilsson A.N. 1985a: Notes on the Agabus congener group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in Kilpisjärvi and Åland. *Notulae Entomologicae* **65**: 137-141.
Nilsson A.N. 1985b: The larval instars of the Holarctic Agabus zetterstedti Thomson (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **15** (1984): 487-491.
Nilsson A.N. 1986a: Notes on the taxonomy and habitat of Rhantus fennicus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with the first Swedish record. *Notulae Entomologicae* **66**: 41-44.
Nilsson A.N. 1986b: Geographic variation in Graphoderus zonatus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in Sweden. *Entomologica Scandinavica* **17**: 119-125.
Nilsson A.N. 1987: A morphometric study of the two cryptic species Agabus congener (Thunberg) and A. lapponicus (Thomson) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **18**: 67-77.
Nilsson A.N. 1989a: Larval morphology, biology and distribution of Agabus setulosus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **19**: 381-391.
Nilsson A.N. 1989b: Larvae of northern European Hydroporus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Systematic Entomology* **14**: 99-115.
Nilsson A.N. 1989c: On the genus Agabetes Crotch (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), with a new species from Iran. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **55**: 35-40.
Nilsson A.N. 1990a: Revisional notes on selected East Palaearctic species of Agabus Leach (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **111**: 149-161.
Nilsson A.N. 1990b: Two new species of Hydroporus Clairville (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Siberia. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **111**: 33-37.
Nilsson A.N. 1991a: On the African species of Aglymbus Sharp 1882 (Coleoptera Dytiscidae), with a new species from Ethiopia. *Tropical Zoology* **4**: 75-80.
Nilsson A.N. 1991b: On the genus Canthyporus Zimmermann (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), with a new species from the highlands of Ethiopia. *Aquatic Insects* **13**: 183-188.
Nilsson A.N. 1992a: A revision of Afrotropical Agabus Leach (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), and the evolution of tropicoalpine super specialists. *Systematic Entomology* **17**: 155-179.
Nilsson A.N. 1992b: Another synonym of Agabus faldermanni Zaitzev, with a discussion of the guttatus-, nebulosus- and paludosus-groups (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **62**: 43-45.
Nilsson A.N. 1992c: A revision of the East African Nebrioporus abyssinicus group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Fennica* **3**: 81-93.
Nilsson A.N. 1994a: Two new East Palearctic Agabus species of the adpressus- and confinis-groups (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Fennica* **5**: 169-175.
Nilsson A.N. 1994b: Two new species of Agabus Leach from East Russia and North China, with notes on other species of the Agabus affinis species group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **64**: 45-50.
Nilsson A.N. 1994c: A revision of the Palearctic Ilybius crassus-complex (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **115**: 55-61.
Nilsson A.N. 1994d: Revision of the Hydroporus nigellus complex (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) including multivariate species separation. *Entomologica Scandinavica* **25**: 89-104.
Nilsson A.N. 1995a: Noteridae and Dytiscidae: Annotated check list of the Noteridae and Dytiscidae of China (Coleoptera). Pp. 35-96. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China, Vol. 1.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 410 pp.
Nilsson A.N. 1995b: A new Hydroporus species from Kamchatka previously standing as H. brevis F. Sahlberg (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **65**: 23-26.
Nilsson A.N. 1995c: Lectotype designation for Hydroporus septemvittatus Régimbart, 1883 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Fennica* **6**: 4.
Nilsson A.N. 1997: A redefinition and revision of the Agabus optatus-group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae); an example of Pacific intercontinental disjunction. *Entomologica Basiliensia* **19** (1996): 621-651.
Nilsson A.N. 1998a: Dytiscidae: V. The genus Platynectes Régimbart in China, with a revision of the dissimilis-complex (Coleoptera). Pp. 107-121. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China. Vol. II.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 371 pp.
Nilsson A.N. 1998b: Ádám's checklist of Hungarian Dytiscidae and the stability of nomenclature. *Latissimus* **10**: 1-3.
Nilsson A.N. 1999a: Description of a new East Palearctic species of Ilybius Erichson previously mixed up with I. poppiusi Zaitzev (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **69**: 33-40.
Nilsson A.N. 1999b: Hydradephaga publication list and list of taxa described by the late Dr T G Vazirani. *Latissimus* **11**: 16-21.
Nilsson A.N. 2000: A new view on the generic classification of the Agabus-group of genera of the Agabini, aimed at solving the problem with a paraphyletic Agabus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **70**: 17-36.
Nilsson A.N. 2001: *World catalogue of insects. Volume 3. Dytiscidae (Coleoptera).* Stenstrup: Apollo Books, 395 pp.
Nilsson A.N. 2002: Taxonomic and faunistic notes on East Palaearctic Colymbetes species, with the description of a new species from the Far East (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae).

Entomologica Fennica **13**: 189-193.
Nilsson A.N. 2003a: World Catalogue of Dytiscidae – corrections and additions, I (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae*). Koleopterologische Rundschau* **73**: 65-74.
Nilsson A.N. 2003b: The Agabus lineatus group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Agabinae). *Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology* **6**: 91-102.
Nilsson A.N. 2003c: A new species of Hydrotrupes Sharp from China, an example of Pacific intercontinental disjunction. Pp. 279-284. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China, Vol. 3.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
Nilsson A.N. 2003d: New species, new synonymies, and new records in Platambus Thomson from China. Pp. 261-278. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China, Vol. 3.* Wien: Zoologisch- Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
Nilsson A.N. 2003e: The faunistic records of Palearctic Dytiscidae given by G.G. Jacobson in his Beetles of Russia. *Latissimus* **16**: 1-16.
Nilsson A.N. 2004: World catalogue of Dytiscidae – corrections and additions, 2 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **74**: 157-174.
Nilsson A.N. 2007a: Exocelina Broun, 1886, is the valid name of Papuadytes Balke, 1998. *Latissimus* **23**: 33-34.
Nilsson A.N. 2007b: Some necessary corrections of the spelling of species-group names within the family Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Zootaxa* **1615**: 49-54.
Nilsson A.N. 2014: *A World catalogue of the family Dytiscidae, or the diving beetles (Coleoptera, Adephaga). Version 1.I.2014.* http://www2.emg.umu.se/projects/biginst/andersn/
Nilsson A.N. & Angus R.B. 1992: A reclassification of the Deronectes-group of genera (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) based on a phylogenetic study. *Entomologica Scandinavica* **23**: 275-288.
Nilsson A.N., Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 1997: A check list of Copelatus Erichson 1832 species (Coleoptera Dytiscidae) from Afrotropical and Madagascan regions with a review of published penis drawings. *Tropical Zoology* **10**: 11-48.
Nilsson A.N. & Fery H. 2006: World Catalogue of Dytiscidae – corrections and additions, 3 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **76**: 55-74.
Nilsson A.N. & Holmen M. 1995: The aquatic Adephaga (Coleoptera) of Fennoscandia and Denmark. II. Dytiscidae. *Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica* **32**: 1-192.
Nilsson A.N. & Kholin S.K. 1994: The diving beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) of Sakhalin - an annotated checklist. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **115**: 143-156.
Nilsson A.N., Kholin S.K. & Minakawa N. 1999: The diving beetles of Kamchatka, with additional records from Sakhalin and the Kuril Islands (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Beiträge zur Entomologie* **49**: 107-131.
Nilsson A.N. & Larson D.J. 1984: A reexamination of some Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Newfoundland and adjacent areas. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **50**: 123-125.
Nilsson A.N. & Larson D.J. 1990: A review of the Agabus affinis group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), with a new species from Siberia and a proposed phylogeny. *Systematic Entomology* **15**: 227-239.
Nilsson A.N. & Nakane T. 1993: A revision of the Hydroporus species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of Japan, the Kuril Islands, and Sakhalin. *Entomologica Scandinavica* **23** (1992): 419-428.
Nilsson A.N. & Persson S. 1993: Taxonomy, distribution and habitats of the Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Ethiopia. *Entomologica Fennica* **4**: 57-94.
Nilsson A.N., Persson S. & Cuppen J.G.M. 1995: The diving beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) of Guinea Bissau in West Africa. *Journal African Zoology* **109**: 489-514.
Nilsson A.N. & Petrov P.N. 2006: On the identity of Agabus uliginosus (Linnaeus, 1761), with the description of a new species of Agabus from Russia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Russian Entomological Journal* **14**(3): 159-167.
Nilsson A.N. & Petrov P.N. 2007: On the identity of Cybister chinensis Motschulsky, 1854 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **77**: 43-48.
Nilsson A.N. & Ribera I. 2007: Morphological and molecular species delimitation within the holarctic Ilybius angustior complex with a focus on Beringia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **29**(3): 159-171.
Nilsson A.N. & Roughley R.E. 1997: The genus- and family-group names of the Dytiscidae - additions and corrections (Coleoptera). *Beiträge zur Entomologie* **47**: 359-364.
Nilsson A.N., Roughley R.E. & Brancucci M. 1989: A review of the genus- and family-group names of the family Dytiscidae Leach (Coleoptera). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **20**: 287-316.
Nilsson A.N. & Toledo M. 1999: Agabus amnicola (J. Sahlberg) and A. jacobsoni Zaitzev, two poorly known species of the uliginosus-group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **69**: 29-32.
Nilsson A.N. & Wewalka G. 1994: Two new species of the genera Allopachria and Agabus from Taiwan (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **26**: 991-998.
Nilsson A.N., Wewalka G., Wang L.-J. & Satô M. 1995: An annotated list of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) recorded from Taiwan. *Beiträge zur Entomologie* **45**: 357-374.
Normand H. 1933: Contribution au catalogue des coléoptères de la Tunisie. Fascicule 2(1). *Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord* **24**: 295-307.
Normand H. 1938: Contribution au catalogue des coléoptères de la Tunisie (13e fascicule) (1). *Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord* **29**: 337-371.
Okada R. 2011: A new species of the genus Platambus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Hokkaido, Japan. *Elytra, New Series* **1**(1): 31-38.
Olivier A.G. 1791-1792: *Encyclopédie méthodique, ou par ordre de matières. Histoire naturelle. Insectes. Tome sixième.* Paris: C.-J. Panckoucke, 704 pp. [pp. 1-368 (livraison 47) published 21 November 1791, pp. 369-704 (livraison 51) published 01 October 1792]
Olivier A.G. 1795: *Entomologie, ou histoire naturelle des insectes, avec leurs caractères génériques et spécifiques, leur description, leur synonymie, et leur figure enluminée. Coléoptères. Tome troisième.* Paris: Lanneau, 557 pp. + 65 pls. [each genus separately paginated]
Olsoufieff G. d'. 1925: Description d'un nouveau dytiscide du Yunnan (Chine méridionale). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1925**: 90-91.
Omer-Cooper Joseph. 1954: Results of the Armstrong College Expedition to Siwa Oasis (Libyan desert), 1935, under the leadership of Prof. J. Omer-Cooper. Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Bulletin de la Société Fouad I-er d'Entomologie* **38**: 251-290.
Omer-Cooper Joyce. 1931: Report on the Dytiscidae (Coleoptera), Mr. Omer-Cooper's investigation of the Abyssinian fresh waters (Hugh Scott Expedition). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* **1931**: 751-801.
Omer-Cooper J. 1953: Some new species of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from the Cape Province of South Africa. *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **22**: 23-31.
Omer-Cooper J. 1954: A new species of Yola (Col., Dytiscidae) from French Somaliland. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **90**: 212-213.
Omer-Cooper J. 1955: Canthyporus lateralis (Boheman) and further new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from the Cape Province of South Africa. *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **24**: 189-196.
Omer-Cooper J. 1956a: Tikoloshanes, a new genus of Dytiscidae (Col.) from South Africa. *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **25**: 79-82.
Omer-Cooper J. 1956b: Some records of Dytiscidae (Col.) from Mozambique. *Sociedade de Estududos de Mozambique* **101**: 19-32.
Omer-Cooper J. 1956c: Five new species of Canthyporus (Col. Dytiscidae) from South Africa. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **19**: 302-309.
Omer-Cooper J. 1956d: Notes on some species of Dytiscidae from Boheman's collection in the Riksmuseum at Stockholm with a description of a new species of Herophydrus. *Arkiv för Zoologi* **9**(13): 363-364.
Omer-Cooper J. 1957: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) collected in the Transvaal (Rhodes University Expedition 1948). *Memoires of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **5**: 1-90.
Omer-Cooper J. 1958a: Some Dytiscidae (Col.) from Swaziland, Southern Africa, with the description of a new species. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **94**: 57-60.
Omer-Cooper J. 1958b: Tyndallhydrus coriaceus Régimbart and T. capensis Omer-Cooper (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) transferred to a

new genus, Sharphydrus. *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **27**: 19-21.
Omer-Cooper J. 1958c: Dytiscidae from Nyasaland and S. Rhodesia. IV. Vatellinae, Methlinae, and Hydroporinae, Hyphydrini. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **21**: 249-260.
Omer-Cooper J. 1958d: Dytiscidae from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. III. Laccophilinae. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **21**: 36-55.
Omer-Cooper J. 1959a: Dytiscidae from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. V. Hydroporinae, Bidessini. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **22**: 108-137.
Omer-Cooper J. 1959b: A new species of Clypeodytes (Dytiscidae) from Northern Rhodesia. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **22**: 199-200.
Omer-Cooper J. 1962: The distribution of the Cape Province Dytiscidae and speculations as to their possible origins. *Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums* **2**: 292-296.
Omer-Cooper J. 1963: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. VI. Hydroporinae, Hydrovatini. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **26**: 161-186.
Omer-Cooper J. 1964a: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. VIII. Colymbetinae: Agabini, Copelatini and Colymbetini. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **27**: 117-133.
Omer-Cooper J. 1964b: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. VII. Hydroporinae, Hydroporini. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **26**: 366-378.
Omer-Cooper J. 1965a: Chapter 2. Coleoptera: Dytiscidae. A review of the Dytiscidae of Southern Africa being the results of the Lund University Expedition 1950-1951, with which are incorporated all other records known to the author. *South African Animal Life* **11**: 59-214.
Omer-Cooper J. 1965b: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. IX. Dytiscinae: Eretini, Hydaticini, Thermonectini. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **28**: 92-106.
Omer-Cooper J. 1967: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. X. Cybisterini and addenda. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **30**: 48-63.
Omer-Cooper J. 1969: Notes on some little known species of Africophilus Guign. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with the description of three new species. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **32**: 461-467.
Omer-Cooper J. 1970a: Three new species of African Peschetius Guignot (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **39**: 85-88.
Omer-Cooper J. 1970b: New and little known species of African Laccophilus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **33**: 285-294.
Omer-Cooper J. 1970c: A contribution to the study of the African species of the genus Neptosternus Shp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with the descriptions of four new species. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **33**: 63-79.
Omer-Cooper J. 1971: Taxonomic studies on some African Hyphydrus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **34**: 277-288.
Omer-Cooper J. 1974: The species of Bidessus Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of Africa south of the Sahara including Madagascar. 1. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **37**: 305-314.
Omer-Cooper J. 1979: The species of Bidessus Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of Africa south of the Sahara including Madagascar. 2. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **42**: 197-216.
Omer-Cooper Joyce & Omer-Cooper Joseph 1957: Africophilus jansei n. sp. - A beetle of the family Dytiscidae from Swaziland and the Eastern Cape Province of South Africa. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **20**: 183-186.
Ordish R.G. 1966: A systematic revision of the New Zealand water beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae*). Records of the Dominion Museum Wellington* **5**: 217-264.
Ordish R.G. 1976: Two new genera and species of subterranean water beetle from New Zealand (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *New Zealand Journal of Zoology* **3**: 1-10.
Ordish R.G. 1989: A new species of Rhantus from the Chatham Islands of New Zealand (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *New Zealand Journal of Zoology* **16**: 147-150.
Ordish R.G. 1991: A new species of phreatic water beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from New Zealand. *National Museum of New Zealand Records* **3**(13): 131-134.
Ormancey M. 1843: Description de deux espèces nouvelles du genre Cybister. *Revue Zoologique* **6**: 331-333.
Oustalet J.F.E. 1870: Recherches sur les insectes fossiles des terrains tertiaires de la France. Première partie. Insectes fossiles de l'Auvergne. *Annales des Sciences Géologiques* **2**(8): 1-178 + 6 pls.
Palmer A.R. 1957: Miocene arthropods from the Mojave Desert California. U.S. *Geological Survey Professional Paper* **294G**: 237-279.
Panzer G.W.F. 1793: *Faunae Insectorum Germanicae initia oder Deutschlands Insecten. Heft 5-14.* Nürnberg: Felsecker.
Panzer G.W.F. 1794: *Faunae Insectorum Germanicae initia oder Deutschlands Insecten. Heft 20-24.* Nürnberg: Felsecker.
Panzer G.W.F. 1795a: *Faunae Insectorum Germanicae initia oder Deutschlands Insecten. Heft 26.* Nürnberg: Felsecker, 24 pp. + 24 pls.
Panzer G.W.F. 1795b: *Entomologia Germanica exhibens Insecta per Germaniam indigena. I. Eleuterata.* Norimbergae: 370 pp. + 12 pls.
Panzer G.W.F. 1796: *Faunae Insectorum Germanicae initia oder Deutschlands Insecten. Heft 30-38.* Nürnberg: Felsecker.
Panzer G.W.F. 1797: *Faunae Insectorum Germanicae initia oder Deutschlands Insecten. Heft 39-40.* Nürnberg: Felsecker.
Panzer G.W.F. 1805: *Kritische Revision der Insektenfaune Deutschlands nach dem System bearbeitet. I-XCVI Heft. Vol. 1.* Nürnberg: Felsecker.
Paulino de Oliveira M. 1880: Études sur les insectes d'Angola qui se trouvent au Muséum National de Lisbonne. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae et Hydrophilidae. *Jornal de Sciencias Mathematicas, Physicas e Naturaes, Lisboa* **27**: 151-158.
Paykull G. von 1798: *Fauna Suecica. Insecta. Tomus I.* Uppsaliae: Joh. F. Edman, x + 358 pp.
Paykull G. von 1799: Beskrivning öfver nya svenska insecter. Första stycket. *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar, Series 2* **20**: 48-51 + pl. I: N:o 3.
Peck S.B. & Balke M. 1993: A synopsis of the Dytiscidae of the Galapagos Islands, Ecuador, with description of Rhantus galapagoensis sp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae*). The Canadian Entomologist* **125**: 259-266.
Pederzani F. 1968: Una nuova aberrazione di Hydaticus seminiger De Geer (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **98**: 118-119.
Pederzani F. 1971: Il Dytiscus dimidiatus Bergstr. var. mutinensis Fiori elevato al rango di specie. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **103**: 219-224.
Pederzani F. 1976: Sui coleotteri idroadefagi e palpicorni delle pinete di Ravena e degli ambienti umidi circostanti. *Bolletino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **108**: 157-174.
Pederzani F. 1982: Notes on some Dytiscidae of the British Museum (Natural History) with descriptions of three new species (Coleoptera). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **114**: 139-143.
Pederzani F. 1983: Laccophilus concettae n. sp. from the Centrafrican Republic (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **115**: 139-141.
Pederzani F. 1986: Sulla presenza di Agabus nigroaeneus Er., Ilybius aenescens Thoms. e Graphoderus verrucifer Sahlb. nella valle dell'Avisio in Trentino (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Studi Trentini di Scienze Naturali, Acta Biologica* **62**: 69-78.
Pederzani F. 1988: Dytiscidae collected in Zambia and description of Hyphydrus fluviatilis n. sp. and Hyphydrus zambiensis n. sp. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali (B)* **26** (1986): 103-118.
Pederzani F. 1991: Dytiscidae del crinale Appenninico Tosco-Romagnolo ed osservazioni su Agabus guttatus baudii Seidlitz, 1887, comb. n. (Coleoptera). *Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali (B)* **30** (1990): 123-133.
Pederzani F. 1995: Keys to the identification of the genera and subgenera of adult Dytiscidae (sensu lato) of the world (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche*

e Naturali (7) **4B**(244) (1994): 5-83.
Pederzani F. 1999: Sternopriscus wattsi n. sp. from SW Australia (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna* **11**(Supplement): 5-8.
Pederzani F. 2001a: Da appunti inediti di Nino Sanfilippo: Descrizione di Liodessus bordoni n. sp. del Cile e sinonimia di Bidessus tiragalloi Sanfilippo, 1978 con Bidessus muelleri Zimmermann, 1927 (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale "G. Doria"* **93**: 293-303.
Pederzani F. 2001b: Hydroporus tuvaensis n. sp. from Tuva Republic (Russia) and notes on the Hydroporus acutangulus-polaris species-complex (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali* (8) **1B**(251): 233-240.
Pederzani F. 2002: On some Chinese Agabus and Hydronebrius (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali* (8) **2B**(252): 123-128.
Pederzani F. 2003: Hydaticus satoi dhofarensis n. ssp. from Oman (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna* **17**: 17-24.
Pederzani F. 2007: New records of two Copelatus species, never reported again since their description (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali* (8) **7B**(257): 149-153.
Pederzani F. 2010: On the allotype of Rhantus colymbitoides Gschwendtner, 1932 (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna* **29** (2009): 91-93.
Pederzani F. & Hájek J. 2005: Copelatus mahajanga sp. nov. from Madagascar (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna* **21**: 103-107.
Pederzani F. & Reintjes N. 2002: Laccophilus comoensis n. sp. from Ivory Coast (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna* **16**(Supplement): 35-41.
Pederzani F. & Rocchi S. 1982: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) collected in the People's Republic of Congo by Mr. Giovanni Onore in the years 1977-1980. *Redia* **65**: 65-88.
Pederzani F. & Rocchi S. 2005: Due interessanti Hydroporus Clairville del Parco Nazionale d'Abruzzo: Hydroporus (Sternoporus) apenninus n.sp. e Hydroporus (Hydroporus) sanfilippoi Ghidini, 1958 (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali (8)* **5B**(255): 317-324.
Pederzani F. & Rocchi S. 2009: On some Madagascan Hydradephaga of The Natural History Museum, London, with the descriptions of five new species of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Noteridae). *Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali* (8) **8B**(258) (2008): 81-100.
Pederzani F. & Rocchi S. 2012: A new species of Neobidessus Young from Argentina (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna* **35**: 109-113.
Pederzani F., Rocchi S. & Schizzerotto A. 2004: Un nuovo ditiscide semi-igropetrico di Sardegna: Hydroporus (Sternoporus) sardomontanus n. sp. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali* (8) **4B**(254): 127-137.
Pederzani F. & Sanfilippo N. 1978: Contributo alla conoscenza dei ditiscidi delle isole Seychelles e del Madagascar (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana* **56**: 239-243.
Pederzani F. & Schizzerotto A. 1998: Description of Agabus (Dichonectes) africanus n. sp. from north-west Tunisia and notes on the cohabiting species of Hydradephaga (Coleoptera Haliplidae, Gyrinidae & Dytiscidae). *Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali* (7) **8B**(248): 87-95.
Pederzani F. & Schizzerotto A. 2013: Notes on West African Methles. 1. Rediscovery of Methles freyi Guignot, 1953 and description of the male (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna* **38**: 91-96.
Pederzani F. & Schizzerotto A. 2014: Notes on West African Methles. 2. Description of Methles norberti n. sp. from Ivory Coast (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna* **39**: 155-160.
Pederzani F. & Schizzerotto A. 2017: Description of three new African species of Copelatus Erichson, 1832 with notes on Copelatus angolensis Peschet, 1924 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna* **46**: 121-128.
Peng Y., Ji L., Bian D. & Hájek J. 2018: Description of Neptosternus haibini sp. nov. from China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Laccophilinae). *Zootaxa* **4500**(4): 581-586.
Perris E. 1864: Description de quelques espèces nouvelles de coléoptères et notes diverses. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (4) **4**: 275-310.
Perris E. 1869: Descriptions de quelques coléoptères nouveaux. Rectifications et notes. *L'Abeille: Journal d'Entomologie* **7**: 3-37.
Perroud B.-P. & Montrouzier X. 1864: Essai sur la fauna entomologique de Kanala (Nouvelle Calédonie) et description de quelques espèces nouvelles ou peu connues. *Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon (Nouvelle Série)* **11**: 46-257 + 1 pl.
Persson S. 1985: Ilybius angustior (Gyllenhal) and I. picipes (Kirby) as distinct, holarctic species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **16**: 265-268.
Perty J.A.M. 1830-1833: De Insectorum in America meridionali habitantium vitae genere, moribus ac distributione geographica observationes nonnullae. In: Martius C.F.P. de (Ed.): *Delectus animalium articulatorum, quae in itinere per Brasiliam annis MDCCCXVII-MDCCCXX jussu et auspiciis Maximiliani Josephi I. Bavariae Regis Augustissimi peracto. Fasc. 1.* Monachii: F.S. Hübschmann, 224 pp. + 40 pls.
Peschet R. 1910: Description d'un Rhantus nouveau du Kilimandjaro (Afrique orientale) (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1910**: 89-90.
Peschet R. 1914: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae recueillis par la délégation scientifique en Perse. (Mission J. de Morgan, 1904) (Coléopt.). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **83**: 225-232.
Peschet R. 1915a: Description d'un Acilius nouveau de Chine (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1915**: 288-290.
Peschet R. 1915b: Mission Stappers au Tanganyka-Moero. Hydaticus Stappersi nov. spec. (Dytiscidae). *Revue de Zoologie Africaine* **1915**: 221-222.
Peschet R. 1916: Description d'un Hyphydrus nouveau d'Abyssinie (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1916**: 202-203.
Peschet R. 1917a: Coléoptères des Îles Mascareignes et Séchelles. Missions scientifiques de MM. Ch. Alluaud (1892, 1893 et 1897) et P. Carié (1910-1913). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **86**: 1-56.
Peschet R. 1917b: Description de deux espèces nouvelles de Neptosternus Sharp (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1916**(20): 315-317.
Peschet R. 1919: Description d'un Dytiscidae nouveau de l'Amérique du Sud (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1919**: 145-147.
Peschet R. 1921: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. Pp. 1-22 + pls. i-ii. In: *Voyage de M. Guy Babault dans l'Afrique Orientale Anglaise.* Paris: Imprimerie Générale Lahure.
Peschet R. 1922: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae recueillis par le Marquis S. Patrizi en Afrique orientale anglaise. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria* (3) **9**(49): 374-377.
Peschet R. 1923a: Mission Géodésique de l'Équateur. Collections recueillis par M. le Dr Rivet (Coléoptères: Dytiscides). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris* **29**(1): 61-63.
Peschet R. 1923b: Dytiscidae et Haliplidae nouveaux (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1923**: 175-181.
Peschet R. 1924: Mission Rohan-Chabot dans l'Angola et dans la Rhodésia (1914). Description de dytiscides nouveaux. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris* **30**(2): 140-144.
Peschet R. 1926: Description d'un Yola nouveau de l'Afrique du Nord (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1925**(18): 299-301.
Peschet R. 1932: Description d'un Bidessus nouveau hypogé de

l'Afrique Occidentale Française (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Pp. 571-574. In: *Société Entomologique de France, Livre du Centenaire*. Paris.
Petri K. 1903: Agabus regalis, eine neue Art aus der Verwandtschaft des bipustulatus L. und Solieri Aubé. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **22**: 49-50.
Petri K. 1912: *Siebenbürgens Käferfauna auf Grund ihrer Erforschung bis zum Jahre 1911.* Hermannstadt: Jod. Drotleff, x + 376 pp.
Petrov P.N., Shapovalov M.I. & Fery H. 2010: A new species of Ilybius Erichson, 1832 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the North Caucasus. *Russian Entomological Journal* **19**(1): 41-45.
Peyerimhoff P.M. de Fontenelle. 1905: Nouveaux coléoptères du Nord-Africain (Première note*). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1905**: 229-230.
Peyerimhoff P.M. de Fontenelle 1927: L'Acilius sulcatus en Algérie. Sa répartition en Europe (avec une carte). *Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle du Afrique Nord* **18**: 77-79.
Peyerimhoff P.M. de Fontenelle 1929: Nouveaux coléoptères du Nord-Africain. Soixante-dixième note. Faune du Hoggar et des massifs voisins. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1929**: 168-172.
Peyerimhoff P.M. de Fontenelle 1931: Mission scientifique du Hoggar. Coléoptères. *Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord* **2**: 1-173.
Peyron E. 1856: Description de deux genres et de quatre espèces de coléoptères provenant d'Orient. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) **4**: 715-725.
Peyron E. 1858: Catalogue des coléoptères des environs de Tarsous (Caramanie) avec la description des espèces nouvelles. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) **6**: 353-434.
Peytoureau A. 1894: Sur le Dytiscus Herbeti (spes nova) ♀ et ♂, et le Dytiscus pisanus Cast., var. Kunstleri (var. nova) ♀. *Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux, Comptes Rendus* **47**(5) 7: xxxiii–xlii.
Peytoureau A. 1895: *Dytiscus Herbeti (spes nova) ♀ et ♂ et Dytiscus Kunstleri (var. nova) ♀.* Bordeaux: Durand, 14 pp.
Philippi R.A. & Philippi F.H.E. 1860: Coleoptera nonnulla nova Chilensia praesertim Valdiviana. *Entomologische Zeitung* **21**: 245-251.
Pic M. 1895: Notes entomologiques. *L'Échange, Revue Linnéenne* **11**(121): 9-11.
Pic M. 1896: Descriptions de coléoptères d'Algérie et de Syrie. *Miscellanea Entomologica* **4**: 140-142.
Pic M. 1912: Descriptions ou diagnoses et notes diverses (Suite). *L'Échange, Revue Linnéenne* **28**(332): 57-58.
Pic M. 1924: Notes diverses, descriptions et diagnoses (Suite). *L'Échange, Revue Linnéenne* **39**(416): 21-23.
Pic M. 1930: Notes diverses, nouveautés. *L'Échange, Revue Linnéenne* **46**(442): 13-14.
Ponomarenko A.G. 1977: Suborder Adephaga. Pp. 17-104. In: Arnoldy L.V., Jerikin V.V., Nikritin L.M. & Ponomarenko A.G. (Eds.): Mesozoic Coleoptera. *Trudy Paleontologiceskij Institut Akademia Nauk SSSR* **161**: 1-204. [in Russian]
Ponomarenko A.G. 1987: New Mesozoic water beetles (Insecta, Coleoptera) from Asia. *Paleontologiceskij Zurnal* **1987**(2): 83-97. [in Russian]
Ponomarenko A.G., Coram R.A. & Jarzembowski E.A. 2005: New beetles (Insecta: Coleoptera) from the Berriasian Purbeck Limestone Group, Dorset, UK. *Cretaceous Research* **26**: 277-281.
Pontoppidan E.L. 1763: *Den Danske atlas eller Konge-Riget Dannemark, med dets naturlige egenskaber, elementer, indbyggere, vaexter, dyr og andre affødninger, dets gamle tildragelser og naervaerande omstaendigheder i alle provintzer, staeder, kirker, slotte og herre-gaarde. Vol. I.* Køibenhavn: A.H. Godiche, xl + 723 pp. + 30 pls.
Ponza L. 1805: Coleoptera salutiensia sive enumeratio methodica Coleopterorum, quae in Agro Salutiensi reperiuntur. *Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences, Littérature et Beaux-Arts de Turi, Sciences Physiques et Mathématiques* **14**: 29-94 + 2 pls.
Poppius B. 1905: Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Coleopteren-Fauna des Lena-Thales in Ost-Sibirien. I. Haliplidae und Dytiscidae. *Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar* **47**(16): 1-24.
Poppius B. 1906: Eine neue Art der Gattung Hydaticus Leach. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) aus der nördlichen Mandshurei. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **6**: 58-59.
Poppius B. 1908: Über einige Variationserscheinungen im männlichen Geschlecht bei Agabus (Gaurodytes) arcticus Payk. *Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **34**: 52-55.
Poppius B. 1909: Die Coleopteren-Fauna der Halbinsel Kanin. *Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **31**(8): 1-58.
Poppius B. 1912: Eine neue Hydroporus-Art von Novaja-Zemlja. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **12**: 107.
Porta A. 1923: *Fauna Coleopterorum Italica. Vol. 1. Adephaga.* Piacenza: Stabilimento Tipografico Piacentino, vi + 285 pp.
Portevin G. 1929: *Historie naturelle des coléoptères de France. Vol. 1. Adephaga - Polyphaga: Staphylinoidea. Encyclopédie entomologique (A) vol. 12.* Paris: Paul Lechevalier, 649 pp. + 4 pls.
Preller C.H. 1862: *Die Käfer von Hamburg und Umgegend. Ein Beitrag zur nordalbingischen Insektenfauna.* Hamburg: Otto Meissner, xii + 158 pp. + 1 pl.
Prena J. 2020: Namensabgleich der von Grimmer und Gistel aus der Steiermark beschriebenen Käferarten (Insecta: Coleoptera). *Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines für Steiermark* **150**: 45-58.
Preudhomme de Borre C.F.P.A. 1871a: Description d'une espèce nouvelle du genre Hydroporus. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **14** (1870-1871), Comptes Rendus: xiii-xiv.
Preudhomme de Borre C.F.P.A. 1871b: Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre Hyphydrus. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **14** (1870-1871), Comptes Rendus: x.
Prokin A.A., Petrov P.N., Wang B. & Ponomarenko A.G. 2013: New fossil taxa and notes on the Mesozoic evolution of Liadytidae and Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Zootaxa* **3666**(2): 137-159.
Prokin A.A. & Ren D. 2010: New Mesozoic diving beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from China. *Paleontologiceskij Zurnal* **2010**(5): 47-53. [in Russian; English translation 2010 in *Paleontological Journal* **44**(5): 526-533]
Queney P. 2002: Voyage avec les Agabus biguttatus (Olivier) et uliginosus (Linné) et quelques autres congénères (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Le Coléoptériste* **5**(3): 155-159.
Queney P., Lemaire J.-M. & Ferrand M. 2020: A new genus and species of subterranean diving beetle from Laos (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Hydroporini). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **125**(4): 407-416.
Queney P. & Manuel M. 2019: Graptodytes exsanguis (Bedel, 1925) n. stat., a newly recognised species of diving beetle from North Africa, Corsica and Sardinia, with notes on other taxa of the varius/ignotus complex (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annales de la Société entomologique de France (Nouvelle Série)* **55**(6): 509-527.
Rafinesque C.S. 1815: *Analyse de la nature ou tableau de l'univers et des corps organisés.* Palermo: Privately published.
Ragusa E. 1880-1881: *Liste des Carabidae de Sicile. Addenda Carabidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Staphylinidae, Pselaphidae, Clavigeridae et Silphidae Siciliae.* Palermo: privately printed, 24 pp. [pp. 1-8 published in 1880, pp. 9-24 in 1881]
Ragusa E. 1887a: Catalogo ragionato dei coleotteri di Sicilia. *Il Naturalista Siciliano* **7** (1887-1888): 1-8, 41-43.
Ragusa E. 1887b: Catalogo ragionato dei coleotteri di Sicilia*. Il Naturalista Siciliano* **6** (1886-1887): 221-228.
Ragusa E. 1921: Coleotteri nuovi o poco conosciuti della Sicilia. *Bullettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **53**: 31-36.
Ramahandrison A.T., Rakouth B. & Manuel M. 2022: The aquatic Adephaga of the Makay, central-western Madagascar, with description of two new diving beetle species (Coleoptera, Gyrinidae, Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* **1127**: 1-60.
Ranarilalatiana T. & Bergsten J. 2019: Discovery of a specialist Copelatinae fauna on Madagascar: highly ephemeral tropical forest floor depressions as an overlooked habitat for diving beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* **871**: 89-118.
Ranarilalatiana T., Raveloson Ravaomanarivo L.H. & Bergsten J. 2019: Taxonomic revision of the genus Copelatus of Madagascar (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae): the non-erichsonii group species. *ZooKeys* **869**: 19-90.
Razoumowsky G. de 1789. *Histoire naturelle du Jorat et de ses*

environs; et celle des trois lacs de Neufchatel, Morat et Bienne; précédées d'un essai sur le climat, les productions, le commerce, les animaux de la partie du Pays de Vaud ou de la Suisse Romande, qui entre dans le plan de cet ouvrage. Tome premier. Lausanne: J. Mourer, xvi + 322 pp. + 3 pls.

Reclaire A. & Wiel P. van der 1948: Een nog niet beschreven var. van Deronectes canaliculatus Lac. in Nederland (Coleoptera). *Entomologische Berichten*, Amsterdam **12**(280): 222.

Redtenbacher L. 1868: *Reise der österreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde in den Jahren 1857, 1858, 1859 unter den Befehlen des Commodore B. von Wüllerstorf-Urbair. Zoologischer Theil. Zweiter Band (1): Coleopteren.* Wien: Carl Gerold's Sohn (1867), iv + 249 pp. + 5 pls.

Reed E.C. 1874: Catálogo de los insectos chilenos. *Anales de la Universidad de Chile* **1874**: 335-356.

Régil J.A. & Veiga A. 1984: Interesantes aspectos morfológicos en: Scarodytes halensis (F., 1787) y Stictonectes lepidus (Oliv., 1795) (Col. Dytiscidae). *Boletín de la Asociación Español de Entomología* **8**: 219-226.

Régimbart M. 1877a: Description de douze nouvelles espèces d'hydrocanthares recueillis à Manille par M. Baër [sic!]. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1877**(8) (Séance du 25 Avril): 99-100.

Régimbart M. 1877b: Description d'une espèce nouvelle française du genre Hydroporus: H. discedens. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1877**(18) (Séance du 26 Sept. 1877): 194-195.

Régimbart M. 1877c: Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'hydrocanthares: Hydroporus duodecimmaculatus. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1877**(17) (Séance du 12 Sept. 1877): 185-186.

Régimbart M. 1877d: Description d'un nouvelle espèce exotique de dytiscides: Cybister Simoni. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1877**(20) (Séance du 24 Oct. 1877): 210-211.

Régimbart M. 1877e: Description d'un dytiscide nouveau: Cybister distinctus. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1877**(21) (Séance du 14 Nov. 1877): 217-218.

Régimbart M. 1877f: Description d'une espèce nouvelle européenne du genre Agabus: A. fusco-aenescens Régimb., nov. sp. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1877**(19) (Séance du 10 Oct. 1877): 203-204.

Régimbart M. 1877g: Description d'une espèce nouvelle française du genre Hydroporus: H. discedens. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **7**, Bulletin des Séances: cxxxix-cxl.

Régimbart M. 1877h: Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'hydrocanthares: Hydroporus duodecimmaculatus. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **7**, Bulletin des Séances: cxxxiii-cxxxiv.

Régimbart M. 1877i: Description de douze nouvelles espèces d'hydrocanthares recueillis à Manille par M. Baer. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **7**, Bulletin des Séances: LXXVIII-LXXX.

Régimbart M. 1877j: Hydrocanthares recueillis à Manille par M. Baer (suite). *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1877**(9) (Séance du 9 Mai 1877): 110.

Régimbart M. 1877k: Hydrocanthares recueillis à Manille par M. Baer (fin). *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1877**(10) (Séance du 23 Mai 1877): 122–123.

Régimbart M. 1878a: Description d'une espèce nouvelle européenne du genre Agabus: A. fusco-aenescens Régimb., nov. sp. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **7** (1877), Bulletin des Séances: cxlviii-cxlix.

Régimbart M. 1878b: Description d'un nouvelle espèce exotique de dytiscides: Cybister Simoni. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **7** (1877), Bulletin des Séances: cli- clii.

Régimbart M. 1878c: Description d'un dytiscide nouveau: Cybister distinctus. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **7** (1877), Bulletin des Séances: clvii-clviii.

Régimbart M. 1878d: Énumération des dytiscides et gyrinides recueillis par Ch. Piochard de la Brûlerie dans ses voyages en Orient (1). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **7** (1877): 347-354.

Régimbart M. 1879: Étude sur la classification des Dytiscidae. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **8** (1878): 447-466 + pl. 10.

Régimbart M. 1880: The new Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae collected during the recent scientific Sumatra-expedition. *Notes from the Leyden Museum* **2**: 209-216.

Régimbart M. 1881: Description d'un nouvelle espèce du genre Hydrovatus. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, Genova **16** (1880-1881): 620.

Régimbart M. 1883: Dytiscides nouveaux de la collection du Musée Royal de Leyde. *Notes from the Leyden Museum* **5**: 225-234.

Régimbart M. 1884a: Description d'une nouvelle espèce de coléoptère: Agabus Merkli. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1884**(3) (Séance du 13 Fév. 1884): 23-25.

Régimbart M. 1884b: Description d'une nouvelle espèce de coléoptère: Agabus Merkli. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) **4**, Bulletin des Séances: xix-xxi.

Régimbart M. 1887a: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae collectés dans le royaume de Scioa (Abyssinie), par Mr. le Dr. Ragazzi en 1885. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, Genova (2) **4**: 636-641.

Régimbart M. 1887b: Description d'un dytiscide nouveau. *Notes from the Leyden Museum* **9**: 244.

Régimbart M. 1887c: Description de deux dytiscides nouveau. *Notes from the Leyden Museum* **9**: 267-268.

Régimbart M. 1888. Viaggio di Leonardo Fea in Birmania e regioni vicine. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, Genova (2) **6**(26): 609-623.

Régimbart M. 1889a: Descriptions de dytiscides nouveaux de l'Amérique du Sud. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) **8** (1888): 388-392.

Régimbart M. 1889b: Voyage de M.E. Simon au Venezuela (décembre 1887-avril 1888). Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) **8** (1888): 379-387.

Régimbart M. 1889c: Voyage de M. Ch. Alluaud dans le territoire d'Assinie (Afrique occidentale) en juillet et août 1886. 2e Mémoire. Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) **9**(2): 247-250.

Régimbart M. 1889d: Contributions à la faune indo-chinoise. 2e mémoire. Hydrocanthares. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) **9**: 147-156.

Régimbart M. 1889e: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae nouveaux ou rares de la collection du Musée Royal de Leyde. *Notes from the Leyden Museum* **11**: 51-63.

Régimbart M. 1889f: Énumération des Haliplidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae recueillis par Mr. le prof. L. Balzan dans l'Amérique méridionale et description de quelques autres espèces voisines. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, Genova (2) **7**: 256-268.

Régimbart M. 1889g: Description d'un Dytiscidae nouveau. *Notes from the Leyden Museum* **11**: 112.

Régimbart M. 1891: Viaggio di Leonardo Fea in Birmania e regioni vicine. XXXIII. Énumération des Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae recueillis par M. Leonardo Fea, dans ses voyages en Birmanie et régions voisines. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, Genova (2) **10**(30): 537-554.

Régimbart M. 1892a: Viaggio di Lamberto Loria nella Papuasia orientale. IV. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, Genova (2) **10**(30) (1890-1891): 978-997.

Régimbart M. 1892b: Insectes du Bengale occidental. 16e mémoire. Hydrocanthares. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **36**: 112-121.

Régimbart M. 1893a: Voyage de M.E. Simon à l'Île de Ceylan (janvier-février 1892). 2e mémoire. Dytiscidae & Gyrinidae. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **62**: 99-104.

Régimbart M. 1893b: Deux espèces nouvelles de dytiscides du Musée de Leyde. *Notes from the Leyden Museum* **15**: 105-106.

Régimbart M. 1893c: Liste des Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae et Dryopidae recueillis par M. le Dr Théod. Barrois en Syrie. *Revue Biologique du Nord de la France* **5** (1892-1893): 362-365.

Régimbart M. 1894: Voyage de M.E. Simon dans l'Afrique australe (Décembre - Mars 1893). Haliplidae, Dytiscidae & Gyrinidae. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **63**: 227-240.

Régimbart M. 1895a: Révision des Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae d'Afrique, Madagascar et îles voisines. *Mémoires de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **4**: 1-244.
Régimbart M. 1895b: Dytiscides trouvés dans les tabacs par les soins de M. Antoine Grouvelle. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **64**: 321-348 + pl. 8: figs 3-18.
Régimbart M. 1895c: Esplorazione del Giuba e dei suoi affluenti compiuta dal Cap V. Bottego durante gli anni 1892-93 sotto gli auspicii della Società Geografica Italiana. Risultati zoologici. XI. Dytiscidae e Gyrinidae. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, Genova (2) **15**: 185-194.
Régimbart M. 1897a: Dytiscides nouveaux recueillis par M. Ch. Alluaud aux Séchelles et à l'Île Maurice. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1897**: 208-210.
Régimbart M. 1897b: Dytiscides recueillis à Mascate par M. Maurice Maindron. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1897**: 206-208.
Régimbart M. 1899a: Révision des Dytiscidae de la région Indo-Sino-Malaise. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **68**: 186-367.
Régimbart M. 1899b: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae nouveaux du Musée Civique de Gênes. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, Genova (2) **20**: 193-198.
Régimbart M. 1899c: Viaggio del Dott. E. Festa nella Repubblica dell'Ecuador e regioni vicine. XVI. Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia e Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino* **14**(341): 1-5.
Régimbart M. 1900a: Description d'un dytiscide nouveau de Perse (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1900**: 121.
Régimbart M. 1900b: Diagnoses d'espèces nouvelles de Dytiscidae de la région malgache (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1899**(19): 371-374.
Régimbart M. 1900c: Contribution a l'étude de la faune entomologique de Sumatra (Côte ouest - Vice-résidence de Païnan) (Chasses de M.J.-L. Weyers). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **44**: 147-148.
Régimbart M. 1900d: Sur quelques dytiscides nouveaux de l'Amérique méridionale. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, Genova (2) **20** (1899): 524-530.
Régimbart M. 1901a: Description d'un Hydroporus du Liban (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1901**: 101-102.
Régimbart M. 1901b: Notes sur quelques dytiscides d'Europe (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1901**: 323-327.
Régimbart M. 1902a: Contribution a la connaissance de la faune de Caméroun. N:o 12. Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae recueillis au Caméroun par le D:r Yngve Sjöstedt. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **23**: 295-300.
Régimbart M. 1902b: Voyage du Dr W. Horn à Ceylan. Coléoptères aquatiques. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **71**: 468-475.
Régimbart M. 1903a: Coléoptères aquatiques (Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae et Hydrophilidae) recueillis dans le sud de Madagascar par M. Ch. Alluaud (juillet 1900 - mai 1901). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **72**: 1-51.
Régimbart M. 1903b: Liste des Dytiscidae & Gyrinidae recueillis par le Dr Philippe Silvestri dans l'Amerique méridionale de 1898 à 1900. *Bullettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **35**: 46-74.
Régimbart M. 1903c: Voyage de M. Maurice Maindron dans l'Inde méridionale (Mai à Novembre 1901). 1. Dytiscides, gyrinides et palpicornes. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **72**: 331-339.
Régimbart M. 1903d: Description d'un Hydroporus nouveau (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1903**: 254-255.
Régimbart M. 1904a: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae recueillis par Mr. L. Fea en Afrique occidentale. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, Genova (3) **1**: 65-68.
Régimbart M. 1904b: Dytiscides et gyrinides recueillis au Vénézuéla et à la Guyane par M.F. Geay et faisant partie des collections du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris* **1904**(5): 224-226.
Régimbart M. 1904c: *Escursione del dott. Achille Tellini nell'Eritrea, Ottobre 1902 - Febbraio 1903. Coleotteri Acquatici.* Udine: privately printed, 4 pp.
Régimbart M. 1905: Materiali per lo studio della fauna Eritrea raccolti nel 1901-03 dal Dr. A. Andreini tenente medico. *Bullettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **36** (1904): 201-226.
Régimbart M. 1906a: Voyage de M. Ch. Alluaud dans l'Afrique Orientale. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **75**: 235-278.
Régimbart M. 1906b: Description d'un dytiscide nouveau d'Algérie (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1906**: 204.
Régimbart M. 1907: Collections recueillis par M. Maurice de Rothschild dans l'Afrique orientale. Insectes coléoptères: Dytiscides et hydrophilides. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris* **13**(2): 126-128.
Régimbart M. 1908a: 7. Coleoptera. 1. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae. In: Sjöstedt Y. (Ed.): *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Zoologischen Expedition nach dem Kilimandjaro, dem Meru und den umgebenden Massaisteppen Deutsch-Ostafrikas 1905-1906.* Uppsala: Almquist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A. B., 12 pp.
Régimbart M. 1908b: Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae et Hydrophilidae. Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens. *Ergebnisse der hamburger südwest-australischen Forschungsreise 1905, herausgegeben von Prof. Dr. W. Michaelsen und Dr. R. Hartmeyer* **1**(8): 309-316.
Reiche L. 1850: Entomologie. Pp. 259-419 + 13 pls. In: Ferret P.V.A. & Galinier J.G. (Eds.): *Voyage en Abyssinie, Vol. 3.* Paris: Paulin.
Reiche L. 1857: Description sommaire de cinq espèces nouvelles d'insectes. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **5**, Bulletin des Séances: viii-x.
Reiche L. 1861a: Coléoptères nouveaux recueillis en Corse par M.E. Bellier de la Chavignerie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (4) **1**: 201-210.
Reiche L. 1861b: Espèces nouvelles de coléoptères appertenant à la faune circa-méditerranéenne. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (4) **1**: 361-374.
Reiche L. 1862: Espèces nouvelles de coléoptères découvertes en Corse par M.E. Bellier de la Chavignerie en 1861. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (4) **2**: 293-300.
Reiche L. 1863: Espèces nouvelles de coléoptères appartenant à la faune circa-mediterrannéenne. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (4) **3**: 471-475.
Reiche L. 1864: Espèces nouvelles de coléoptères d'Algérie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (4) **4**: 233-246.
Reiche L. & Lallemant C. 1872: Catalogue des coléoptères de l'Algérie et contrées voisines avec descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. *Mémoires de la Société Linnéenne de Normandie* **15**(4) (1865-1869): 1-44.
Reiche L. & Saulcy F.H.C. de 1855: Espèces nouvelles ou peu connues de coléoptères recueillis par M. F. de Saulcy dans son voyage en Orient. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) **3**: 561-645.
Reineck G. 1921: Über eine auffallende Form von Dytiscus marginalis L. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1921**: 116-117.
Reitter E. 1896: Abbildungen mit Beschreibungen zehn neuer Coleopteren aus der palaearctischen Fauna. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **15**: 233-240 + pl. iii.
Reitter E. 1897: Neunter Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna von Europa und den angrenzendern Ländern. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **16**: 45-47.
Reitter E. 1899: Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna des russischen Reiches und der angrenzenden Länder. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1899**: 193-199.
Reitter E. 1900: Beschreibung und Abbildung von neun neuen Coleopteren der palaearctischen Fauna. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **19**: 225-232.
Reitter E. 1908: *Fauna Germanica. Die Käfer des Deutschen Reiches. I. Band.* Stuttgart: K.G. Lutz' Verlag, viii + 248 pp. + 40 pls.
Reitter E. 1909: Espèces nouvelles de coléoptères égyptiens. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique d'Égypte* **2**: 29-32.
Reitter E. 1911: Coleopterologische Notizen. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **30**(2-3): 64.
Resende C.M. & Vanin S.A. 1991: Aglymbus bimaculatus, sp. n., a new bromeliadicolous beetle from the Atlantic forest, Brazil (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **13**: 123-128.
Rey C. 1887: Remarques en passant. *L'Échange, Revue Linnéenne* **3**(26): 2-3.
Ribera I. 2003: Are Iberian endemics Iberian? A case-study using

water beetles of family Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Graellsia* **59**(2-3): 475-502.

Ribera I., Aguilera P., Bilton D.T., Fery H., Fresneda J., Hernando C. & Foster G. 1995: Towards a critical checklist of Iberian water beetles – some old records reconsidered. *Latissimus* **6**: 3-7.

Ribera I., Bilton D.T., Balke M. & Hendrich L. 2003: Evolution, mitochondrial DNA phylogeny and systematic position of the Macaronesian endemic Hydrotarsus Falkenström (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Systematic Entomology* **28**: 493-508.

Ribera I. & Faille A. 2010: A new microphthalmic stygobitic Graptodytes Seidlitz from Morocco, with a molecular phylogeny of the genus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **2641**: 1-14.

Ribera I., Hernando C. & Aguilera P. 1999: An annotated checklist of the Iberian water beetles (Coleoptera). *Zapateri, Revista Aragonesa de Entomología* **8** (1998): 43-111.

Ribera I., Hernando C. & Aguilera P. 2001: Agabus alexandrae sp. n. from Morocco, with a molecular phylogeny of the Western Mediterranean species of the A. guttatus group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Insect Systematics & Evolution* **32**: 253-262.

Ribera I., Hogan J.E. & Vogler A.P. 2002: Phylogeny of hydradephagan water beetles inferred from 18S rRNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* **23**(1): 43-62.

Ribera I. & Reboleira A.S.P.S. 2019: The first stygobiont species of Coleoptera from Portugal, with a molecular phylogeny of the Siettitia group of genera (Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Hydroporini, Siettitiina. *ZooKeys* **813**: 21-38.

Richoux P., Dalmon J. & Reygrobellet J.L. 1990: Données complémentaires sur la systématique et l'écologie de Siettitia avenionensis (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales de Limnologie* **26**: 39-44.

Rico E., Perez L.C. & Montes C. 1990: *Lista faunística y bibliográfica de los Hydradephaga (Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Gyrinidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae) de la Península Ibérica e Islas Baleares.* Madrid: Asociación Española de Limnologia, 216 pp.

Říha P. 1961a: Die Gattung Lancetes (Col., Dytiscidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **34**: 121-154.

Říha P. 1961b: Eine neue Schwimmkäferart aus den Tertiärgebilden Böhmens (Col., Dytiscidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **34**: 51-53 + 1 pl.

Říha P. 1974: Neue fossile Schwimmkäfer aus dem Tertiär Europas und Westsibiriens (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca* **71**: 398-413 + pls I-VII.

Rocchi S. 1976a: Ditiscidi del Bengla-desh con descrizione di Copelatus brivioi n. sp. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **108**(8-10): 177-180.

Rocchi S. 1976b: Coleotteri ditiscidi dell'Oasi di Galgala (Somalia) con descrizione di una nuova specie di Prodaticus. *Monitore Zoologico Italiano, Nuova Serie* **Supplemento 8**: 287-293.

Rocchi S. 1979: Descrizione di due nuove specie di ditiscidi africani (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Monitore Zoologico Italiano, Nuova Serie* **Supplemento 12**(5): 33-38.

Rocchi S. 1981: Ditiscidi del Portogallo con descrizione di una nuova specie di Hydroporus (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). X nota sui coleotteri idroadefagi. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **113**: 149-153.

Rocchi S. 1984: Insects of the Yemen Arab Republic. Coleoptera: Fam. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* **6**: 444-450.

Rocchi S. 1986: Ditiscidi di Birmania, Thailandia e Sri Lanka, con descrizione di due nuove specie (Coleoptera) (XVI Nota sui coleotteri idroadefagi). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **118** (1-3): 31-34.

Rocchi S. 1990: Idroadefagi raccolti nel Kenya nord-orientale e descrizione di Copelatus pardii n. sp. *Rendiconti Lincei, Academia Nazionale dei Lincei, Roma, Classe di Scienze Fisiche, Matematiche e Naturali* (9) **1**(4): 441-445.

Rocchi S. 1991: Contributo alla conoscenza degli Haliplidae e dei Dytiscidae del Madagascar con descrizione di due nuove specie (Coleoptera). *Frustula Entomologica* (*Nuova Serie*) **14**(27): 71-89.

Rocchi S. 2000: Contributo alla conoscenza dei ditiscidi di Guinea con descrizione di due nuove specie (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Fragmenta Entomologica*, Roma **32**(1): 11-33.

Rocchi S. & Poggi R. 2018: Descrizione di una nuova especie paleartica del genere Uvarus Guignot, 1939 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Doriana. Supplemento agli Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale "G. Doria"* **9**(405): 1-6.

Rochette R.A. 1983a: Hydroporus adelardi, a new dytiscid of the vilis group from California (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* **85**(4): 734-736.

Rochette R.A. 1983b: A new species of water beetle from California belonging to the Hydroporus vilis group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with comments on the male genitalia of this group. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **37**(2): 148-152.

Rochette R.A. 1986: Hydroporus williami, a new dytiscid of the vilis group from the western United States (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Southwestern Naturalist* **31**(3): 341-344.

Rosenhauer W.G. 1856: *Die Thiere Andalusiens nach dem Resultate einer Reise zusammengestellt, nebst den Beschreibungen von 249 neuen oder bis jetzt noch unbeschriebenen Gattungen und Arten.* Erlangen: T. Blaesing, viii + 429 pp.

Rossi P. 1790: *Fauna Etrusca, sistens Insecta quae in provinciis Florentina et Pisana praesertim collegit Petrus Rossius. Vol. 1.* Liburnii: Thomae Masi & Sociorum, xxii + 272 pp.

Rossi P. 1792: *Mantissa Insectorum, exhibens species nuper in Etruria collectas a Petro Rossio adiectis faunae Etruscae illustrationibus ac emendationibus. Vol. 1.* Pisis: Polloni, 148 pp.

Roubal J. 1919: Drei Käferneuheiten aus Böhmen. *Societas Entomologica* **34**(4): 15.

Roubal J. 1938: Descriptions de deux nouveaux coléoptères de la Tatra (Tchécoslovaquie). *Miscellanea Entomologica* **39**: 19-20.

Roughley R.E. 1990: A systematic revision of species of Dytiscus Linnaeus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Part 1. Classification based on adult stage. *Quaestiones Entomologicae* **26**: 383-557.

Roughley R.E. & Nilsson A.N. 1994: Taxonomy and distribution of the Holarctic diving beetle Laccophilus biguttatus Kirby (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* **102**: 91-101.

Roughley R.E. & Pengelly D.H. 1981: Classification, phylogeny, and zoogeography of Hydaticus Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of North America. *Quaestiones Entomologicae* **17**: 249-314.

Roughley R.E. & Wolfe G.W. 1987: Laccornellus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), a new hydroporine genus from austral South America. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* **65**(6): 1346-1353.

Rye E.C. 1872: Coleoptera. New British species, corrections of nomenclature, etc., noticed since the publication of the Entomologist's Annual, 1871. *The Entomologist's Annual* **1872**: 23-92.

Sahlberg C.R. 1824: *Dissertatio entomologica Insecta Fennica enumerans. Vol. 1. Part 11.* Aboae: Frenckel, pp. 153-168.

Sahlberg C.R. 1826: *Dissertatio entomologica Insecta Fennica enumerans. Vol. 1. Part 12.* Aboae: Frenckel, pp. 169-184.

Sahlberg J.R. 1871: Anteckningar till Lapplands Coleopterfauna. *Notiser ur Sällskapets pro Fauna et Flora Fennica Förhandlingar (Ny Serie)* **11**: 385-440.

Sahlberg J.R. 1874: Über eine Reise nach Kuusamo. Auszug aus einem Briefe. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **10**(2-4): xii- xiv.

Sahlberg J.R. 1875: Enumeratio Coleopterorum carnivororum Fenniae. *Notiser ur Sällskapets pro Fauna et Flora Fennica Förhandlingar (Ny Serie)* **14**: 41-200.

Sahlberg J.R. 1880: Bidrag till nordvestra Sibiriens insektfauna. Coleoptera. Insamlade under expeditionerna till Obi och Jenessej 1876 och 1877. I. Cicindelidae, Carabidae, Dytiscidae, Hydrophilidae, Gyrinidae, Dryopidae, Georyssidae, Limnichidae, Heteroceridae, Staphylinidae och Micropeplidae. *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar (Ny Foljd)* **17**(4): 1-115 + 1 pl.

Sahlberg J.R. 1889: Tre nya arter skalbaggar. *Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **15**: 221-222.

Sahlberg J.R. 1895: Gaurodytes setulosus n. sp. *Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **21**: 39.

Sahlberg J.R. 1900a: Catalogus Coleopterorum faunae Fennicae geographicus cum mappis duabus geographicus. *Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **19**(4): viii + 132 pp. + 2 maps.

Sahlberg J.R. 1900b: Agabus (Platambus) maculatus L. aberr. aterrima. *Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **26**: 71-72.

Sahlberg J.R. 1903a: Coleoptera Numido-Punica mensibus Martio,

Aprili et Majo 1899 in Tunisia et Algeria orientali collecta. *Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar* **45**(19): 1-70.
Sahlberg J.R. 1903b: Ad cognitionem faunae Coleopterorum Graecae fragmenta. Öfversigt af Finska *Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar* **45**(12): 1-9.
Sahlberg J.R. 1903c: Messis hiemalis Coleopterorum Corcyraeorum. Enumeration Coleopterorum mensibus Novembri-Februario 1895-1896 et 1898-1899 nec non primo vere 1896 in insula Corcyra collectorum. *Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar* **45**(11): 1-85.
Sahlberg J.R. 1908: Coleoptera mediterranea et rosso-asiatica nova et minus cognita, maxima ex parte itineribus anniis 1895-1896, 1898-1899 et 1903-1904 collecta. III. *Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar* **50**(7): 1-94.
Sahlberg J.R. 1910: Om Hydroporus semenovi Jakowl. och närstående arter. *Meddelanden af Societas Fauna et Flora Fennica* **36**: 167-176.
Sahlberg J.R. 1913: Coleoptera mediterranea orientalia, quae in Aegypto, Palaestina, Syria, Caramania atque in Anatolia occidentali anno 1904 collegerunt John Sahlberg et Unio Saalas. *Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar (A)* **55**(19): 1-281.
Sahlberg J.R. 1921: Coleoptera Fennica nova I. *Notulae Entomologicae* **1**: 1-3.
Sahlberg R.F. 1834a: *Dissertatio Academica novas Coleopterorum Fennicorum species sistens.* Helsingforsiae, 12 pp.
Sahlberg R.F. 1834b: Novae Coleopterorum Fennicorum species. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **7**: 267-289.
Sahlberg U. 1906: Agabus (Gaurodytes) gelidus n. sp. *Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **32**: 15-17.
Sainte-Claire Deville J. 1898: Liste de coléoptères rares ou nouveaux du département des Alpes-Maritimes (4). *L'Abeille: Journal d'Entomologie* **29** (1896-1900): 81-92.
Sanfilippo N. 1958: Descrizione di Trogloguignotus concii n. gen. n. sp. di Dytiscidae freatobio. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale "Giacomo Doria"* **70**: 159-164.
Sanfilippo N. 1963: Descrizione di una nuova specie del genere Hyphydrus rinvenuta in Italia (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **93**: 76-80.
Sanfilippo N. 1964: Descrizione di una nuova forma di Hyphydrus ovatus L. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **94**: 172.
Sanfilippo N. 1978: Segnalazione di un interessante insediamento di idrocantaridi sull'Appennino Ligure orientale e descrizione di Bidessus tiragalloi n. sp. (Col. Dytiscidae). *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale "Giacomo Doria"* **82**: 125-135.
Sanfilippo N. & Franciscolo M.E. 1988: New Africophilus Guignot collected by Prof. Walter Rossi in the 1986-1987 expeditions to Sierra Leone sponsored by Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **120**: 84-100.
Satô M. 1958: On the distribution of Hyphydrus (Nipponhydrus) flavomaculatus Kamiya, with the descriptions of two new forms. (Col. Dytiscidae). *The Entomological Review of Japan* **9**(1): 13-14.
Satô M. 1960: Some notes on Japanese Dytiscidae and Hydrophilidae (Coleoptera). *Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society* **6**(5): 80.
Satô M. 1961a: Aquatic Coleoptera from Amami-Oshima of the Ryukyu Islands (II). *Akitu* **10**: 7-10.
Satô M. 1961b: Hydaticus vittatus (Fabricius) and its allied species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society* **7**: 54-64.
Satô M. 1964: Studies on the marine beetles in Japan, II. Study on the dytiscid-beetle dwelling in the tide-pool. *Journal of the Nagoya Jogakuin College* **10**: 60-71.
Satô M. 1972a: Some notes on dytiscoid-beetles from Vietnam (Coleoptera). *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici* **64**: 143-153.
Satô M. 1972b: New dytiscid beetles from Japan. *Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses* **45**: 49-59.
Satô M. 1979: Two new dytiscid beetles from Palawan, the Philippines. *Bulletin of the National Science Museum (A, Zoology)* **5**: 39-42.
Satô M. 1981: Notes on the genus Microdytes (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) and its ally from Nepal. *Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses* **54**: 67-72.
Satô M. 1982: Two new Platynectes species from the Ryukyus and Formosa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Special Issue in Memory of Retired Emeritus Professor Michio Chujo* **1982**: 1-4.
Satô M. 1983a: Notes on some of Guignot's type-series of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Aquatic Insects* **5**: 163-165.
Satô M. 1983b: Distribution of the genus Copelatus in Japan (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Pp. 35-41. In: Satô M. (Ed.): *Special issue concerning the aquatic Coleoptera presented at the workshop of the XVI International Congress of Entomology in Kyoto, Japan in 1980.* Nagoya, 41 pp.
Satô M. 1984: Taxonomic notes on the aquatic Coleoptera of Japan. 1. *Coleoptera News* **66**: 1-4.
Satô M. 1985a: The genus Copelatus of Japan (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society* **17**(1-2): 57-67.
Satô M. 1985b: New aquatic beetles from Japan. *Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society* **17**(1-2): 51-55.
Satô M. 1988: A new species of the dytiscid genus Copelatus (Coleoptera) from Japan. *Elytra* **16**: 123-125.
Satô M. 1990a: Synonymic notes on Copelatus species (Dytiscidae). *Elytra* **18**(1): 81.
Satô M. 1990b: Some aquatic Coleoptera from Taiwan, II. *Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society* **19**: 101-103.
Satô M. 1995a: New record of Copelatus minutissimus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the Ryukyu Islands. *Elytra* **23**: 24.
Satô M. 1995b: Notes on some coleopteran groups of the Himalo-Japanese element in Northern Vietnam. I. On the genus Nipponhydrus (Dytiscidae). *Elytra* **23**: 263-266.
Satô M. 1995c: A new species of the genus Microdytes (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Northern Vietnam. *Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology* **4**: 313-315.
Satô M. & Brancucci M. 1984: Synonymic notes on some Japanese Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Akitu, New Series* **67**: 1-6 (in Japanese).
Satô M. & Nilsson A.N. 1990: Note on the species of the Agabus congener complex (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Japan and the Kurile Islands. *Elytra* **18**: 193-196.
Say T. 1823a: Descriptions of insects of the families of Carabici and Hydrocanthari of Latreille, inhabiting North America. *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society (New Series)* **2**(1) (1825): 1-109. [published in November 1823, see Bousquet (2012)]
Say T. 1823b: Descriptions of coleopterous insects collected in the late expedition to the Rocky Mountains, performed by order of Mr. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Major Long. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia* **3**(1): 139-216.
Say T. 1824: Appendix. Part I. – Natural History. § 1. Zoology. E. Class Insecta. Order Coleoptera. Coleoptera. Pp. 268-378. In: Keating W.H. (ed.): *Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, performed by order of Mr. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Stephen H. Long, Major U.S.T.E. Vol. 2.* Philadelphia: H.C. Carey & I.Lea, 459 pp.
Say T. 1825: Descriptions of new species of coleopterous insects inhabiting the United States. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia* **5**(1): 160-202.
Say T. 1830-1834: *Description of new North American insects, and observations on some of the species already described.* New Harmony, Indiana, 81 pp. [pp. 1-41 published in 1830]
Say T. 1834: Descriptions of new North American insects, and observations on some already described. *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society (New Series)* **4**: 409-470.
Sazhnev A.S., Prokin A.A. & Stolbov V.A. 2022: First record of Agabus safei Abdul-Karim et Ali, 1986 (Dytiscidae) from Kazakhstan. *Russian Entomological Journal* **31**(4): 385-389.
Schaefer L. 1930: Notes de chasse - nouveautés pour la faune franco-rhénane. *Miscellanea Entomologica*, Narbonne **32**(10): 103-104.
Schaefer L. 1952: Catalogue des haliplides, dytiscides, gyrinides de la région lyonnaise. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **21**(2): 32-39.
Schaefer L. 1964: Dix voyages entomologiques en Corse. *Annales de la Société Horticulture et Histoire Naturelle de l'Hérault* **104**: 119- 134.
Schaeffer C. 1908: On North American and some Cuban Copelatus. *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* **16**: 16-18.

Schaeflein H. 1971: Familie: Dytiscidae, echte Schwimmkäfer. Pp. 16-89. In: Freude H., Harde K.W. & Lohse G.A. (Eds.): *Die Käfer Mitteleuropas. Band 3. Adephaga 2, Palpicornia, Histeroidea, Staphylinoidea 1.* Krefeld: Goecke & Evers, 365 pp. + 1 pl.
Schaeflein H. 1979: Beitrag zur Dytiscidenfauna Mitteleuropas (Col.). Nebst einigen ökologischen Miszellen. *Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde (A)* **325**: 1-20.
Schaller J.G. 1783: Neue Insekten. *Abhandlungen der Hallischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft* **1**: 217-332.
Schaufuss L.W. 1869: *Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Coleopteren-Fauna der Balearen.* Prag: Privately printed, 31 pp.
Schaufuss L.W. 1882a: Zoologische Ergebnisse von Excursionen auf den Balearen. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* **31** (1881): 619-624 + pl. 21.
Schaufuss L.W. 1882b: Hydroporus flavipes Ol. und Varietäten, pp. 558-559. In: Neue Coleopteren-Arten und Varietäten. *Nunquam Otiosus* **3**(1879): 552-560.
Schaufuss L.W. 1882c: Remarques sur Peryphus, Colymbetes, Hydrobius, Copris et Dytiscus. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1882**(22) (Séance du 22 Nov. 1882): 238.
Schaufuss L.W. 1883: Remarques sur Peryphus, Colymbetes, Hydrobius, Copris et Dytiscus. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) **2** (1882), Bulletin des Séances: clxxiii.
Schaufuss L.W. 1887: Beitrag zur Fauna der niederländischen Besitzungen auf den Sunda-Inseln. II. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **21**: 102-147.
Schaum H.R. 1843: Beitrag zur Kenntniss der norddeutschen Salzkäfer. *Zeitschrift für die Entomologie* (Germar) **4**: 172-193.
Schaum H.R. 1844: Bemerkungen über einige Arten der Gattung Hydroporus. *Entomologische Zeitung* **4**: 195-199.
Schaum H.R. 1845: Entomologische Bemerkungen. *Entomologische Zeitung* **6**: 402-410.
Schaum H.R. 1847: Revision of British Hydrocantharidae. *Zoologist* **5**: 1887-1897.
Schaum H.R. 1857a: Beitrag zur Käferfauna Griechenlands. Erstes Stück: Cicindelidae, Carabici, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1**: 116-158.
Schaum H.R. 1857b: Synonymische Bemerkungen. 2. Ueber Coleoptera. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1**: 179-180.
Schaum H.R. 1859: *Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae.* Berlin: Nicolaische Verlagsbuchhandlung, 121 pp.
Schaum H.R. 1861: Synonymische Bemerkungen. II. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **5**: 199-215.
Schaum H.R. 1864a: Die egyptischen Dytisciden. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **8**: 105-108.
Schaum H.R. 1864b: Neue Hydroporen aus Europa und dem gemässigten Asien. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **8**: 109-113.
Schaum H.R. & Kiesenwetter E.A.H. von 1867: *Naturgeschichte der Insecten Deutschlands begonnen von Dr. W.F. Erichson fortgesetzt von H. Schaum, G. Kraatz und H. v. Kiesenwetter. Erste Abtheilung. Coleoptera. Erster Band. Zweite Hälfte.* Berlin: Nicolai, 1 + 144 pp. [published December 1867, see Bousquet (2016)]
Scheers K. 2018: Copelatus yaguarete sp. nov. a new species of the Copelatus erichsoni group from Central America (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Belgian Journal of Entomology* **66**: 1-11.
Scheers K. & Hájek J. 2020: Neoclypeodytes Young from Panama, with description of two new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **4890**(2): 245-256.
Scheers K. & Thomaes A. 2018: The Laccophilinae Gistel, 1848 of Belize (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Belgian Journal of Entomology* **65**: 1-18.
Schenkling S. 1917: Erklärung der wissenschaftlichen Käfernamen aus Reitter's Fauna Germanica. *Schriften des Deutschen Lehrervereins für Naturkunde* **34**: 1-80.
Schilsky J. 1888: Beitrag zur Kenntniss der deutschen Käferfauna. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1888**: 177-190.
Schilsky J. 1889: Synonymische und andere Bemerkungen zu Dr. Carl W. v. Dalla Torre's "Synopsis der Insekten Oberösterreichs" und "Die Käferfauna von Oberösterreich". *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1889**: 345-356.
Schilsky J. 1890: Beiträge zur deutschen Käferfauna. V. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1890**: 177-199.
Schilsky J. 1892: VII. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der deutschen Käferfauna. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1892**(1): 193-208.
Schilsky J. 1894: Beitrag zur Nord-Afrikanischen Käfer-Fauna (Aufzählung der Quedenfeldt'schen Dytisciden-Hydrophiliden). *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1894**(2): 176.
Schilsky J. 1908: Neue märkische Käfer und Varietäten aus der Gegend von Luckenwalde. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1908**: 599-604.
Schiödte J.M.C. 1841: *Genera og species af Danmarks Eleutherata at tjene som fauna for denne orden og som inledning till dens anatomie og historie. Förste bind.* Kjöbenhavn: B. Luno, xii + 612 pp. + 24 pls.
Schizzerotto A. 1988: A new species of Stictonectes from Algeria (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona* **14** (1987): 539-544.
Schizzerotto A. & Fery H. 1990: Agabus lagabrunensis n. sp., a new species of the chalconatus-neglectus group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Studi Trentini di Scienze Naturali* **65** (1988): 147-152.
Schizzerotto A. & Pederzani F. 2015: Two new species of Hydrovatus Motschulsky, 1853 from Niokolo-Koba National Park, Senegal (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna* **41**: 99-104.
Schlechtendal D.H.R. von. 1894: Beiträge zur Kenntnis fossiler Insekten aus dem Braunkohlengebirge von Rott am Siebengebirge. *Abhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Halle* **20**: 197-228 + pls xii-xiv.
Schneider O. 1898: Die Tierwelt der Nordsee-Insel Borkum unter Berücksichtigung der von den übrigen ostfriesischen Inseln bekannten Arten. *Abhandlungen, herausgegeben vom Naturwissenschaftlichen Verein zu Bremen* **16** (1900): 1-174.
Schneider O. 1903: Ueber Melanismus korsischer Käfer. *Sitzungsberichte und Abhandlungen der Naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft Isis in Dresden* **1902**: 43-60.
Scholz R. 1915: Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung europäischer Wasserkäfer (Haliplidae, Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Blätter* **11**: 232-250.
Scholz R. 1916: Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse der Bearbeitung von O. Leonhard's Sammlungen. Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung paläarktischer Wasserkäfer (Haliplidae, Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Mitteilungen* **5**: 163-182.
Scholz R. 1917: Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Bearbeitung von O. Leonhards Sammlungen. Vierter Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung paläarktischer Wasserkäfer (Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Mitteilungen* **6**: 250-258.
Scholz R. 1920: 5. Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung paläarktischer Wasserkäfer (Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Blätter* **16**: 13-16.
Scholz R. 1923: 6. Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung paläarktischer Dytisciden (Col.). *Entomologische Blätter* **19**: 181-185.
Scholz R. 1927: 7. Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung paläarktischer Dytisciden (Col.). *Coleopterologisches Centralblatt* **2**: 134-151.
Scholz R. 1929: 8. Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung paläarktischer Dytisciden (Col.). *Coleopterologisches Centralblatt* **4**: 2-9 + pl. II.
Scholz R. 1933: Drei neue Käferarten aus Europa. *Entomologische Blätter* **29**: 74-78.
Scholz R. 1935: 889. Agabus bipustulatus L. dolomitanus m. Pp. 37-38. In: Scholz R. (Ed.): Kleine coleopterologische Mitteilungen. *Entomologische Blätter* **31**: 36-39.
Schönfeldt H. von. 1890: Ein Beitrag zur Coleopterenfauna der Liu-Kiu-Inseln. *Entomologische Nachrichten*, Berlin **16**: 168-175.
Schönherr C.J. 1808: *Synonymia Insectorum, oder: Versuch einer Synonymie aller bisher bekannten Insecten; nach Fabricii Systema Eleutheratorum & c. geordnet. Erster band. Eleutherata oder Käfer. Zweiter Theil. Spercheus ... Cryptocephalus.* Stockholm: C.F. Marquard, x + 424 pp. + 1 pl.
Schrank F. von Paula 1776: *Beyträge zur Naturgeschichte. Mit sieben von dem Verfasser selbst gezeichneten, und in Kupfer gestochenen Tabellen.* Augsburg: Veith Bros., vi + 140 pp.
Schrank F. von Paula 1781: *Enumeratio Insectorum Austriae indigenorum.* Augustae Vindelicorum: V.E. Klett & Franck,

xxiv + 548 pp. + 4 pls.
Schrank F. von Paula 1798: *Fauna Boica. Durchgedachte Geschichte der in Baiern einheimischen und zahmen Thiere. Erster Band. Zweyte Abtheilung.* Landshut: P. Krüll, pp. 293-720.
Schwarz C. 1793: *Nomenclator über die in den Roeselschen Insecten-Belustigungen und Kleemannschen Beiträgen zur Insecten-Geschichte abgebildeten Insecten und Würmer mit möglichst vollständiger Synonymie. 1. Abt- Käfer.* Nürnberg: Raspe, 100 pp.
Schwarz O.C.E. 1896: Heterostethus novum genus Elateridarum. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1896**: 147-148.
Scopoli J.A. 1763: *Entomologia Carniolica exhibens Insecta Carnioliae indigena et distributa in ordines, genera, species, varietates. Methodo Linnaeana.* Vindobonae: I.T. Trattner, 30 + 420 + 1 pp.
Scott H. 1912a: A contribution to the knowledge of the fauna of Bromeliaceae. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* **10**: 424-438 + pl. x.
Scott H. 1912b: Percy Sladen Trust Expedition. XV. Coleoptera, Lamellicornia and Adephaga. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, Second Series, Zoology* **15**(1): 215-262 + pl. 12.
Scudder S.H. 1900a: Canadian fossil insects. 4. Additions to the coleopterous fauna of the interglacial clays of the Toronto district. With an appendix by A.D. Hopkins on the scolytid borings from the same deposits. *Geological Survey of Canada, Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology* **2**(2): 67-92 + 10 pls.
Scudder S.H. 1900b: Adephagous and clavicorn Coleoptera from the Tertiary deposits at Florissant, Colorado with descriptions of a few other forms and a systematic list of the non-rhynchophorous Tertiary Coleoptera of North America. *Monographs of the United States Geological Survey* **40**: 1-148 + xi pp.
Seidlitz G.K.M. von 1872-1875: *Fauna Baltica. Die Käfer (Coleoptera) der Ostseeprovinzen Russlands.* Dorpat: H. Laakmann, 2 + xlii + 142 + 560 pp. [pp. i-xx + 1-48 (Gattungen) + 1-208 (Arten) issued in 1872]
Seidlitz G.K.M. von 1887: Bestimmungs-Tabelle der Dytiscidae und Gyrinidae des europäischen Faunengebietes. *Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereines in Brünn* **25** (1886): 3-136.
Semenov A.P. 1899: Notizen über morphologische Besonderheiten bei Agabus kessleri Hochh. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **32**: 510-514. [in Russian]
Semenov A.P. 1900: Coleoptera asiatica nova. XI. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **34**: 676-688.
Severin G. 1890a: Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre Platynectes Regb. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **34**, Comptes Rendus: xcvii.
Semenov A.P. 1906: Analecta coleopterologica. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **6**: 19-20.
Severin G. 1890b: Note sur les hydrocanthares du Chota-Nagpore. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **34**, Comptes Rendus: clxxxvi-cxciv.
Severin G. 1890c: Liste des coléoptères aquatiques receuillis par M. le Dr Platteeuw aux Îles de Sumatra et de Borneo. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **34**, Comptes Rendus: xcvii-xcviii.
Severin G. 1892: Les collections d'articulés du Museée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **36**: 469-478.
Sharp D. 1868: Occurrence in Britain of Agabus solieri, Aubé. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **4**(1867-1868): 232.
Sharp D. 1869: Notes on British Hydradephaga; with descriptions of new species of Haliplus and Hydroporus. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **6**: 81-85.
Sharp D. 1871: Alterations in nomenclature of Hydroporus; etc. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **7**: 205.
Sharp D. 1873a: The water beetles of Japan. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **1873**: 45-67.
Sharp D. 1873b: Descripciones de algunas especies nuevas de coleópteros. *Anales de la Sociedad Española de Historia Natural* **1** (1872): 259-271.
Sharp D. 1873c: Descriptions of three new species of water-beetles from Central America. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **10**: 53-54.
Sharp D. 1873d: Exploration entomologique de la Californie. *Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques* **5**(78): 311.
Sharp D. 1875: Correction of an error in the third paper in the 'Transactions' for 1873. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **1875**: vi.
Sharp D. 1876a: Descriptions of some new genera and species of New Zealand Coleoptera. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **13**: 20-28.
Sharp D. 1876b: Diagnose d'une espèce nouvelle de la famille des dytiscides. *Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques* **2**(154): 61.
Sharp D. 1878a: Preliminary diagnoses of new coleopterous insects belonging to the families Dytiscidae, Staphylinidae, and Scarabaeidae obtained by the late Dr. F. Stoliczka during the 2nd mission to Yarkand under Sir Douglas Forsyth. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* **47**: 169-174.
Sharp D. 1878b: List of aquatic Coleoptera collected by M. Camille van Volxem in Portugal & Marocco. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **20** (1877): 112-115.
Sharp D. 1878c: Aquatic Coleoptera collected by M. Camille van Volxem in Brazil. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **20**(1877): 116-119.
Sharp D. 1880: Avis préliminaire d'une nouvelle classification de la famille des Dytiscidae. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **23**, Comptes Rendus: cxlvii-cli.
Sharp D. 1882a: On aquatic carnivorous Coleoptera or Dytiscidae. *The Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society, Series II* **2**: 179-1003 + pls 7-18.
Sharp D. 1882b*: Biologia Centrali-Americana. Zoologia. Insecta. Coleoptera. Vol. 1. Part 2.* London: Published for the editors by R. H. Porter, xvi + 144 pp. + 4 pls.
Sharp D. 1883: *Catalogue of British Coleoptera (second edition).* London: E.W. Janson, 39 pp.
Sharp D. 1884: The water-beetles of Japan. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **1884**: 439-464.
Sharp D. 1887a: *Biologia Centrali-Americana. Zoologia. Insecta. Coleoptera. Vol. 1. Part 2. Supplement.* London: Published for the editors by R. H. Porter, pp. 748-802.
Sharp D. 1887b: Three new water-beetles. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **6**: 170-171.
Sharp D. 1890a: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Staphylinidae, and Scarabaeidae (except Cetoniini). Pp. 37-53. In: Coleoptera, 79 pp. + 2 pls. In: Stoliczka F. (Ed.) 1878-1891: *Scientific results of the second Yarkand mission; based upon the collections and notes of the late Ferdinand Stoliczka, Ph.D.* Calcutta: Government printing.
Sharp D. 1890b: On some aquatic Coleoptera from Ceylon. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **1890**: 339-359.
Sharp D. 1891: Descriptions of two new species and a new genus of Japanese Coleoptera. *The Entomologist* **Supplement 24**: 6-7.
Sharp D. 1902: Lancetes theresae p. 478. In: Prinzessin Therese von Bayern. Von Ihrer Königl. Hoheit der Prinzessin Therese von Bayern auf einer Reise in Südamerika gesammelte Insekten. IV. Coleopteren. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **46** (1901): 463-486 + pl. 7.
Sharp D. 1903: Coleoptera II. In: Sharp D. (Ed.). *Fauna Hawaiiensis or the zoology of the Sandwich (Hawaiian) Isles. Vol. 3. Part 3.* Cambridge: University Press, pp. 175-292 + pls VI, VII.
Sharp D. 1904: Water beetles (Dytiscidae & Hydrophilidae) of the Swedish Zoological Expedition to Egypt and the White Nile. In: Jägerskiöld L.A. (Ed.): *Results of the Swedish Zoological Expedition to Egypt and the White Nile* **10**: 1-10.
Shaverdo H.V. 2003: A new species of Hydroporus from Chukotka, northern Far East of Russia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological Problems* **33**(1-2): 59-62.
Shaverdo H.V. 2004: Revision of the nigrita-group of Hydroporus Clairville, 1806 (Insecta: Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien* (B) **105**: 217-263.
Shaverdo H.V. 2006: Revision of the longiusculus-group of the genus Hydroporus Clairville, 1806 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **1170**: 27-56.
Shaverdo H.V. 2007: Hyphydrus Illiger of Myanmar (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with description of Hyphydrus schillhammeri sp.n. *Aquatic Insects* **29**(3): 203-212.
Shaverdo H.V. & Balke M. 2014: Exocelina kinibeli sp.n. from Papua New Guinea, a new species of the E. ullrichi-group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **84**: 31-40.
Shaverdo H.V. & Balke M. 2019: A new species of the Exocelina

ekari group and new faunistic data on 12 species of Exocelina Broun, 1886 from New Guinea (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **89**: 1-10.
Shaverdo H.V. & Fery H. 2001: Hydroporus crinitisternus sp.nov. from South-Eastern Kazakhstan and Mongolia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological Problems* **32**(1): 33-36.
Shaverdo H.V. & Fery H. 2006: Oreodytes shorti sp.n. from Mongolia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **76**: 35-42.
Shaverdo H.V., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2013: Exocelina baliem sp. n., the only known pond species of New Guinea Exocelina Broun, 1886 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **304**: 83-99.
Shaverdo H.V., Monaghan M.T., Lees, D.C., Ranaivosolo, R. & Balke, M. 2008: Madaglymbus, a new genus of Malagasy endemic diving beetles and description of a highly unusual species based on morphology and DNA sequence data (Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Systematics and Biodiversity* **6**(1): 43-51.
Shaverdo H.V., Panjaitan R. & Balke M. 2016a: A new, widely distributed species of the Exocelina ekari-group from West Papua (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **554**: 69-85.
Shaverdo H.V., Panjaitan R. & Balke M. 2016b: Exocelina ransikiensis sp. nov. from the Bird's Head of New Guinea (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 56(1): 103-108.
Shaverdo H.V., Sagata K. & Balke M. 2005: Five new species of the genus Papuadytes Balke, 1998 from New Guinea (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **27**(4): 269-280.
Shaverdo H.V., Sagata K. & Balke M. 2016c: Description of two new species of the Exocelina broschii-group from Papua New Guinea, with revision and key to all representatives of this species group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **577**: 125-148.
Shaverdo H.V., Sagata K. & Balke M. 2016d: Taxonomic revision of New Guinea diving beetles of the Exocelina danae group, with the description of ten new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **619**: 45-102.
Shaverdo H.V., Sagata K. & Balke M. 2018: Introduction of the Exocelina casuarina-group, with a key to its representatives and descriptions of 19 new species from New Guinea (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **803**: 7-70.
Shaverdo H.V., Sagata K., Panjaitan R., Menufandu H. & Balke M. 2014: Description of 23 new species of the Exocelina ekari-group from New Guinea, with a key to all representatives of the group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **468**: 1-83.
Shaverdo H.V., Sumoked B. & Balke M. 2017a: Descriptions of two new species and one new subspecies from the Exocelina okbapensis-group, and notes on the *E.* aipo-group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **715**: 17-37.
Shaverdo H.V., Surbakti S., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2012: Introduction of the Exocelina ekari-group with descriptions of 22 new species from New Guinea (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **250**: 1-76.
Shaverdo H.V., Surbakti S., Sumoked B. & Balke M. 2020a: Three new species of Exocelina Broun, 1886 from the southern slopes of the New Guinea central range, with introduction of the Exocelina skalei group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **1007**: 129-143.
Shaverdo H.V., Surbakti S., Sumoked B. & Balke M. 2020b: Two new species of the Exocelina ekari group from New Guinea with strongly modified male antennae (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **960**: 63-78.
Shaverdo H.V., Surbakti S., Sumoked B. & Balke M. 2021: Seven new species of the Exocelina ekari group from New Guinea central and coastal mountains (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **1026**: 45-67.
Shaverdo H.V., Surbakti S., Warikar E.L., Sagata K. & Balke M. 2019: Nine new species groups, 15 new species, and one new subspecies of New Guinea diving beetles of the genus Exocelina Broun, 1886 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **878**: 73-143.
Shaverdo H.V., Wewalka G. & Li J. 2012: Hydaticus tibetanus sp.n. from southeastern Tibet (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **82**: 77-81.
Shaverdo H.V., Wild M., Sumoked B. & Balke M. 2017b: Six new species of the genus Exocelina Broun, 1886 from Wano Land, New Guinea (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **665**: 93-120.
Sherborn C.D. 1902: *Index Animalium sive index nominum quae ab a. d. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. Sectio prima. A kalendris Ianuaris, MDCCLVIII usque ad finem Decembris, MDCCC.* Cantabrigiae: Typographio Academico, LIX + 1195 pp.
Sherborn C.D. 1922-1932: *Index Animalium sive index nominum quae ab a. d. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. Sectio secunda. A kalendris Ianuaris, MDCCCI usque ad finem Decembris, MDCCCL. 8 vols.* London: British Museum, CXXXIX + 7056 pp.
Sherborn C.D. 1932-1933: *Index Animalium sive index nominum quae ab a. d. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. Sectio secunda. A kalendris Ianuaris, MDCCCI usque ad finem Decembris, MDCCCL. Epilogue, additions to bibliography, additions and corrections, and index to trivialia.* London: British Museum, VII + CXXXIII-CXLVII + 1098 pp.
Sherman J.D. Jr. 1913: Some habits of the Dytiscidae. *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* **21**: 43-54.
Sheth S.D., Ghate H.V., Dahanukar N. & Hájek J. 2021a: Integrative taxonomic review of the genus Peschetius (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae) from India with description of two new species. *Arthropod Systematics & Phylogeny* **79**: 535-553.
Sheth S.D., Ghate H.V., Dahanukar N. & Hájek J. 2021b: The first hygropetric species of Microdytes J. Balfour-Browne, 1946 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the Western Ghats, India. *Oriental Insects* **55**(2): 254-266.
Sheth S.D., Ghate H.V. & Hájek J. 2018: Copelatus Erichson, 1832 from Maharashtra, India, with description of three new species and notes on other taxa of the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Zootaxa* **4459**(2): 235-260.
Shirt D.B. & Angus R.B. 1992: A revision of the Nearctic water beetles related to Potamonectes depressus (Fabricius) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **46**: 109-141.
Short A.E.Z., Benetti C.J. & Gustafson G.T. 2020: New records of Platynectes (s. str.) diving beetles from South America with description of two new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Agabinae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **60**(2): 437-447.
Sjögren B. 1941: Bidrag till kännedomen om sydsvenska vatten-Coleoptera. *Opuscula Entomologica* **6**: 71-73.
Skale A., Tänzler R, Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2012: High mitochondrial DNA sequence divergence in New Guinea Carabdytes stream beetles and the taxonomist's dilemma when other evidence is kind of subtle ... (and collecting localities are far away). *ZooKeys* **247**: 31-43.
Smrž J. 1982: Comparative anatomy of proventriculus and intraelytral structure of the suborder Adephaga (Coleoptera). *Acta Universitatis Carolinae - Biologica* **1980**: 213-296.
Solier A. J. J. 1849: Insectos. Pp. 73-508. In: Gay C. (Ed.): *Historia fisica y politica de Chile segun documentos adquiridos en esta republica durante doce años de residencia en ella y publicada bajo los auspicios del supremo gobierno. Zoologia. Tomo Cuarto.* Paris: E. Thunot, 511 pp.
Solsky S.M. 1874: Zhestkokrylyya (Coleoptera), I (Cicindeletae-Scaphididae). In: Fedchenko A.P.: *Puteshestvie v Turkestan. Series 5, vol. 2 (Zoogeograficheskiya Izsledovaniya. Part 5).* Moskva: M. Stasyulevicha, S.-Peterburg, 4 + iv + 222 + 1 pp.
Sordelli F. 1882: Note sopra alcuni insetti fossili di Lombardia. *Bullettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **14**: 224-235.
Spangler P.J. 1966a: The Catherwood Foundation Peruvian-Amazon Expedition. XIII. Aquatic Coleoptera (Dytiscidae; Noteridae; Gyrinidae; Hydrophilidae; Dascillidae; Helodidae; Psephenidae; Elmidae). *Monographs of the Academy of Natural Sciences* **14**: 377-443.
Spangler P.J. 1966b: A new species of Derovatellus from Guatemala and a description of its larva (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists' Bulletin* **20**: 11-18.
Spangler P.J. 1966c: Changes in nomenclature and reassignment of Platydessus perforatus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists' Bulletin* **20**: 57-58.
Spangler P.J. 1967: A new species of Derovatellus from Peru (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of the Kansas Entomological*

Society **40**: 142-145.
Spangler P.J. 1972: A new genus and new species of water beetle from Bolivia with a key to the genera of the Western Hemisphere Colymbetini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* **84**(49): 427-433.
Spangler P.J. 1973a: The bionomics, immature stages, and distribution of the rare predacious water beetle, Hoperius planatus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* **86**: 423-434.
Spangler P.J. 1973b: The nomenclature, bionomics, and distribution of Notaticus fasciatus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Aubehydrinae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* **86**: 495-500.
Spangler P.J. 1973c: Aquatic Coleoptera collected by the Biospeleological Expeditions to Cuba by the Academies of Science of Cuba and Romania (Gyrinidae: Dytiscidae: Hydrophilidae: Hydraenidae: Elminthidae: Psephenidae). *Résultats des Expéditions Biospéologiques Cubano-Roumaines à Cuba* **1**: 353-358.
Spangler P.J. 1981a: Two new genera, two new species of bidessine water beetles from South America (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **57**: 65-75.
Spangler P.J. 1981b: New and interesting water beetles from Mt. Roraima and Ptari-tepui, Venezuela (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae and Hydrophilidae). *Aquatic Insects* **3**: 1-11.
Spangler P.J. 1985: Five new species of the predacious water beetle genus Hydrodessus from Guyana and a key to the species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **137**: 80-89.
Spangler P.J. 1996: Four new stygobiontic beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae; Noteridae; Elmidae). *Insecta Mundi* **10**: 241-259.
Spangler P.J. & Barr C.B. 1995: A new genus and species of stygobiontic dytiscid beetle, Comaldessus stygius (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Bidessini) from Comal Springs, Texas. *Insecta Mundi* **9**: 301-308.
Spangler P.J. & Vega A. 1982: First record of Hydrovatus horni Crotch from the Antilles with notes on its known distribution and status (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological News* **93**: 37-41.
Stange G.V. 1903: Catalogus collectionis entomologicae in Museo Zoologico Universitatis Kasanensis. 1. Coleoptera (Fam. Haliplidae – Lamellicornia). *Uchenyya Zapiski Imperatorskago Kazanskago Universiteta* **70**: 1-52.
Šťastný J. 1996: Agabus lobonyx Guignot, a new species for China. *Latissimus* **7**: 9-10.
Šťastný J. 2000: Hyphydrus dongba sp. n. from Yünnan and taxonomical and distributional notes on the genus Hyphydrus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in China. *Klapalekiana* **36**: 297-306.
Šťastný J. 2003: Review of Platynectes subgen. Gueorguievtes Vazirani from Southeast Asia. Pp. 217-259. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China, Vol. 3.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
Šťastný J. 2007: New species and new records of Hyphydrus Illiger, 1802 from South-East Asia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **77**: 67-80.
Šťastný J. 2012: A new species of Herophydrus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Madagascar and notes on some poorly known species of the genus. *Klapalekiana* **48**: 225-234.
Šťastný J. & Hájek J. 2016: Agabus abaensis sp. nov., a peculiar species of the confinis-group from central China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Agabinae). *Zootaxa* **4121**(3): 311-318.
Šťastný J. & Nilsson A.N. 2003: Agabus suoduogangi sp. n. from northern Yünnan. Pp. 211-215. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China, Vol. 3.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
Šťastný J., Vondráček D., Arriaga-Varela E. & Hájek J. 2020: The genus Platynectes (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Agabinae) in Central America, with discovery of the northernmost Neotropical species in Oaxaca, Mexico, and nomenclatural notes on the subgenus Agametrus. *Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad* **91**: e913394, 8 pp. [published 11 December 2020]
Statz G. 1939: Geradflügler und Wasserkäfer der oligocänen Ablagerungen von Rott. *Decheniana* **99A**: 1-102 + 20 pls.
Stein J.P.E.F. 1881: Eine interessante Varietät von Colymbetes fuscus L. aus der berliner Gegend. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **25**: 222-223.
Steiner W.E. Jr. 1981: A new genus and a new species of Laccophilinae water beetle from Ecuador (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **57**: 251-259.
Steinheil E.W. 1869: Symbolae ad historiam Coleopterorum Argentiniae meridionalis, ossia elenco dei coleotteri raccolti dal professore Pellegrino Strobel. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali* **12**: 238-260.
Stephens J.F. 1828-1829a*: Illustrations of British entomology. Mandibulata. Vol. 2.* London: Baldwin & Cradock, 200 pp. [pp. 1-112 published in 1828, pp. 113-200 in 1829]
Stephens J.F. 1829b: *A systematic catalogue of British insects: being an attempt to arrange all the hitherto discovered indigenous insects in accordance with their natural affinities. Part 1. Insecta Mandibulata.* London: Baldwin & Craddock, xxxiv + 416 pp.
Stephens J.F. 1835: *Illustrations of British entomology. Mandibulata. Vol. 5.* London: Baldwin & Cradock, pp. 366-440.
Stephens J.F. 1839: *A manual of British Coleoptera or beetles; containing a brief description of all the species of beetles hitherto ascertained to inhabit Great Britain and Ireland; together with a notice of their chief localities, times and places of appearances, etc.* London: Longman, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longman, xii + 443 pp.
Strand E. 1935: Revision von Gattungsnamen palaearktischer Coleoptera. *Folia Zoologica et Hydrobiologica*, Riga **7**: 282-299.
Ström H. 1768: Beskrivelse over norske insecter. Andet stykke. *Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter* **4**: 313-371.
Sturm J. 1799: *Nachricht an das entomologische Publikum.* Nürnberg: Privately printed, 16 pp.
Sturm J. 1802: *Verzeichniss einiger zum Tausch vorräthiger Insecten.* Nürnberg: Privately printed, 11 pp.
Sturm J. 1804: *Verzeichniss einiger zum Tausch vorräthiger Insecten.* Nürnberg: Privately printed, ? pp.
Sturm J. 1814: *Verzeichniss einiger zum Umtausch oder Verkauf vorräthiger Insecten.* Nürnberg: Privately printed, 12 pp.
Sturm J. 1817: *Verzeichniss einiger zum Austausch oder Verkauf vorräthiger Insecten.* Nürnberg: Privately printed, 14 pp.
Sturm J. 1825: *Verzeichniss einiger zum Umtausch oder Verkauf vorräthiger Insecten.* Nürnberg: Privately printed, 8 pp.
Sturm J. 1826: *Catalog meiner Insecten-Sammlung. Erster Theil. Käfer.* Nürnberg: Privately printed, viii + 207 + 18 pp. + 4 pls.
Sturm J. 1834: *Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Beschreibungen. V. Abtheilung, Die Insecten. 8. Heft, Käfer.* Nürnberg: Privately printed, vi + 168 pp. + pls. clxxxv-ccii.
Sturm J. 1835: *Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Beschreibungen. V. Abtheilung, Die Insecten. 9. Heft, Käfer.* Nürnberg: Privately printed, xii + 120 pp. + pls. cciii-ccxvi.
Sturm J. 1843: *Catalog der Käfer-Sammlung von Jacob Sturm.* Nürnberg: Privately printed, xii + 386 pp. + 6 pls.
Takizawa M. 1932: The Dytiscidae of Japan. Part I (Noterinae, Laccophilinae). *Insecta Matsumurana* **7**(1-2): 17-24.
Takizawa M. 1933: The Dytiscidae of Japan. Part II (Hydroporinae). *Insecta Matsumurana* **7**(4): 165-179.
Tamu N. & Tsukamoto K. 1955: On the Coleoptera in Kammuri Island (Kyoto, Japan) I (Studies on the insects in small islands, I). *Akitu* **4**: 69-76. [in Japanese, English title]
Taschenberg O. 1883: Beiträge zur Fauna der Insel Sokotra. *Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften* **56**: 157-185.
Tenenbaum S. 1915: *Faune coléoptérologique des Îles Baléares.* Warszaw: Gebertnera and Wolffa, 150 pp. [in Polish]
Théobald N. 1937: Les insectes fossiles des terrains oligocènes de France. *Mémoires de la Société des Sciences de Nancy* (N. S.) **2**: 1-473 + 29 pls.
Théry A. 1933: Notes d'entomologie marocaine et nord-africaine. *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de Maroc* **13**: 129-138.
Thomson C.G. 1856: Öfversigt af de arter inom familjen Dytisci, som blifvit anträffade på Skandinaviska halfön. *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar* **12**(1854): 181-237.
Thomson C.G. 1859: *Skandinaviens Coleoptera, synoptiskt bearbetade. I. Tom.* Lund: Berlingska Boktryckeriet, 215 pp.
Thomson C.G. 1860: *Skandinaviens Coleoptera, synoptiskt bearbetade. II. Tom.* Lund: Berlingska Boktryckeriet, 304 pp.
Thomson C.G. 1867: *Skandinaviens Coleoptera, synoptiskt*

bearbetade. IX. Tom. Lund: Lundbergska Boktryckeriet, 407 pp.
Thomson C.G. 1868: *Skandinaviens Coleoptera, synoptiskt bearbetade. X. Tom.* Lund: Lundbergska Boktryckeriet, 420 pp.
Thomson C.G. 1870: Några för Sveriges fauna nya Coleoptera. *Opuscula Entomologica* (Thomson) **2**: 124-140.
Thomson C.G. 1871: Bidrag till Sveriges insect-fauna (2). *Opuscula Entomologica* (Thomson) **4**: 361-452.
Thomson C.G. 1874: Bidrag till Skandinaviens Coleoptera. *Opuscula Entomologica* (Thomson) **6**: 535-553.
Thomson C.G. 1884: *Bidrag till Sveriges insectfauna. Opuscula Entomologica* (Thomson) **10**: 1029-1040.
Thomson C.G. 1886: Observations sur quelques coléoptères et des descriptions de nouvelles espèces. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) **6**, Bulletin des Séances: ix-xi.
Thunberg C.P. 1784: Novae Insectorum species descriptae. *Nova Acta Societatis Regiae Scientiarium Upsaliensis* **4**: 1-28.
Thunberg C.P. 1794: *Dissertatio entomologica sistens Insecta Suecica. Partem sextam.* Upsaliae: Edman, pp ii + 73-82.
Toledo M. 1994: A new species of Hydronebrius Jakovlev, 1897 from China (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Natura Bresciana, Annuario del Museo Civico di Storia Naturali di Brescia* **29**(1993): 207- 211.
Toledo M. 1998: Dytiscidae: II. The genus Nebrioporus Régimbart, 1906 in China (Coleoptera). Pp. 69-91. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China. Vol. 2.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 371 pp.
Toledo M. 2009: Revision in part of the genus Nebrioporus Régimbart, 1906, with emphasis on the N. laeviventris-group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **2040**: 1-111.
Toledo M., Hendrich L. & Šťastný J. 2002: Two new species of Laccophilus from Sulawesi with notes on other Laccophilinae in Southeast Asia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **35**: 189-200.
Toledo M. & Hosseinie S.O. 2003: A new species of Metaporus Guignot from southern Iran (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **73**: 59-64.
Toledo M. & Mazzoldi P. 1996: Two new Dytiscidae from south-western China. *Natura Bresciana, Annuario del Museo Civico di Storia Naturali di Brescia* **30** (1994): 237-245.
Toledo M., Megna Y.S. & Alarie Y. 2011: Description of a new species of Laccodytes Régimbart, 1895 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Laccophilinae) from Cuba. *Zootaxa* **2792**: 63-67.
Toledo M. & Michat M.C. 2015: Description of Laccomimus gen. n. and eleven new species from the Neotropical region (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Laccophilinae). *Zootaxa* **3990**(3): 301-354.
Toledo M., Spangler P.J. & Balke M. 2010: Taxonomic revision of the Neotropical diving beetles genus Laccodytes Régimbart, 1895 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **2347**: 37-58.
Toussaint E.F.A., Balke M., García M. & Short A.E.Z. 2016a: Molecular systematics of the Neotropical diving beetle genus Rugosus García, 2001 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **70**: 53-58.
Toussaint E.F.A., Hendrich L., Escalona H.E., Porch N. & Balke M. 2016b: Evolutionary history of a secondary terrestrial Australian diving beetle (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) reveals a lineage of high morphological and ecological plasticity. *Systematic Entomology* **41**: 650-657.
Toussaint E.F.A., Hendrich L., Hájek J., Michat M.C., Panjaitan R., Short A.E.Z. & Balke M. 2017: Evolution of Pacific Rim diving beetles sheds light on Amphi-Pacific biogeography. *Ecography* **40**: 500-510.
Trémouilles E.R. 1984a: El género Rhantus Dejean en la Argentina (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Physis*, Buenos Aires **42B**(102): 9-24.
Trémouilles E.R. 1984b: Notas sobre Coleoptera acuáticos neotropicales. I. Cybister (Meganectes) parvus sp. nov. del Brasil (Coloptera, Dytiscidae). *Revista de la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina* **43**: 187-190.
Trémouilles E.R. 1989a: Contributión para el conocimiento del género Thermonectus Dejean en la Argentina y áreas limitrofes (Coloptera, Dytiscidae). *Revista de la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina* **46**: 95-115.
Trémouilles E.R. 1989b: Notas sobre Coleoptera acuáticos neotropicales. II. Nuevos aportes al conocimiento del género Megadytes Sharp (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), sobre ejemplares del British Museum (Natural History). *Revista de la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina* **45**: 153-157.
Trémouilles E.R. 1995: Dytiscidae: Methlinae - Hydroporinae. *Fauna de Agua Dulce de la República Argentina* **37**: 1-82.
Trémouilles E.R. 1996: Revisión del género Hydaticus Leach en América del sur, con descripción de tres nuevas especies (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Physis*, Buenos Aires **52B**(122-123) (1994): 15-32.
Trémouilles E.R. 2000: Observaciones sobre el género Leuronectes Sharp, aspectos de su morfología y distribución geográfica (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Agabini). *Revista del Museo Argentino Ciencias Naturales, Nueva Serie* **2**: 195-202.
Trémouilles E.R. 2001: Una nueva especie de Andonectes Guéorguiev, con algunas consideraciones sobre Agabini neotropicalis (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Revista del Museo Argentino Ciencias Naturales, Nueva Serie* **3**: 85-91.
Trémouilles E.R. & Bachmann A.O. 1980: La tribu Cybisterini en la Argentina (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Revista de la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina* **39**: 101-125.
Trémouilles E.R. & Bachmann A.O. 1989: La identidad de Dyticus (Meladema) distigma Brullé 1837 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Revista de la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina* **45**: 241-242.
Turner C.R., Toledo M. & Mazzoldi, P. 2015: A previously unrecognised species of Agabus Leach, 1817 in Italy and Central Europe (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **85**: 1-6.
Turton W. 1806: *A general system of nature, through the three grand kingdoms, of animals, vegetables, and minerals: systematically divided into their several classes, orders, genera, species, and varieties, with their habitations, manners, economy, structure and pecularities. Vol. 2.* London: Lackington, Allen & Co., 717 pp. [English translation of Gmelin 1790]
Uéno S.-I. 1957: Blind aquatic beetles of Japan, with some accounts of the fauna of Japanese subterranean waters. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* **53**: 250-296.
Uéno S.-I. 1996: New phreatobiontic beetles (Coleoptera, Phreatodytidae and Dytiscidae) from Japan. *Journal of the Speleological Society of Japan* **21**: 1-50.
Uhler P.R. 1876: List of Hemiptera of region West of the Mississipi River, including those collected during the Hayden explorations of 1873. *Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories* **1**: 269-361.
Ulanowski A.S. von 1884: Z fauny coleopterologicznéj Inflant polskich. Sprawozdanie z wycieczek entomologicznych do Inflant polskich w latach 1881 i 1882. *Sprawozdanie Komisyi Fizyjograficznéj, Kraków* **18**(1883): 1-60.
Van Dyke E.C. 1953: The Coleoptera of the Galapagos Islands. *Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences* **22**: 1-181.
Vazirani T.G. 1953: On a collection of aquatic Coleoptera from the Mettur Dam, Salem District, Madras, with the description of a new species. *Records of the Indian Museum*, Calcutta **50**(1952): 423-428.
Vazirani T.G. 1963: On the Indian species of the genus Neptosternus Sharp (Dytiscidae - Coleoptera) with the description of a new species. *Bulletin of Entomology, Loyola College Madras* **4**: 14-17.
Vazirani T.G. 1964: On a new species of aquatic beetle of the genus Amphizoa LeConte, 1853 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Amphizoidae) from Kashmir, India. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* **17**: 145-147.
Vazirani T.G. 1965: Revision of the Oriental species of the genus Platambus Thomson (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with descriptions of three new species. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* **18**: 25-34.
Vazirani T.G. 1968: Contribution to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). 1. On a collection of Dytiscidae from the Western Ghats with descriptions of two new species. *Oriental Insects* **1** (1967): 99-112.
Vazirani T.G. 1969a: Two new species and notes on other species of aquatic Coleoptera from Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* **31**: 399-403.
Vazirani T.G. 1969b: Contribution to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). 2. A review of the subfamilies Noterinae, Laccophilinae, Dytiscinae and Hydroporinae (in part) from India. *Oriental Insects* **2** (1968): 221-341.
Vazirani T.G. 1969c: Contribution to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). IV. A review of Pleurodytes Régimbart (Col. Dytiscidae). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*

(Nouvelle Série) **5**: 137-141.
Vazirani T.G. 1969d: Contribution to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). V. Revision of Indian species of Hyphoporus Sharp (Dysticidae [sic!]). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* (2) **41**(1): 203-225.
Vazirani T.G. 1970a: Contributions to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). VII. A revision of Indian Colymbetinae (Dytiscidae). *Oriental Insects* **4**: 303-362.
Vazirani T.G. 1970b: Contributions to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). VI. A review of Hydroporinae: Dytiscidae in part, from India. *Oriental Insects* **4**: 93-129.
Vazirani T.G. 1970c: On Laccoporus nigritulus (Gschwendtner) comb. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Current Science* **39**(24): 563.
Vazirani T.G. 1971: Contributions to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). 8. A new subgenus of Clypeodytes Régimbart (Dytiscidae). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* **68**: 481-482.
Vazirani T.G. 1972: Contribution to the study of aquatic beetles. 13. A collection of Dytiscidae from Nilgiri Hills, South India, with the description of a new species. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* **25**: 117-122.
Vazirani T.G. 1973a: Contribution to the study of aquatic beetles. 14. Copelatus neelumae sp. nov. (Dytiscidae) from India. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* **70** (1972): 224-226.
Vazirani T.G. 1973b: Contribution to the study of aquatic beetles. 12. On a collection of Dytiscidae from Gujarat with description of a new species. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* **67** (1972): 287-302.
Vazirani T.G. 1974: Two new species of Dytiscidae (Insecta: Coleoptera) from India. *Indian Museum Bulletin* **7**(1) (1972): 16-20.
Vazirani T.G. 1975a: Laccophilus wewalki sp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from India. *Oriental Insects* **8** (1974): 487-488.
Vazirani T.G. 1975b: A new species of Neptosternus Sharp (Dytiscidae: Coleoptera) from India. *Geobios Jodhpur* **2**: 160-161.
Vazirani T.G. 1975c: Two new species of Copelatus Erichson, (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from India. Pages 341-347. In: Tiwari K.K. & Srivastava C.B. (Eds). *Dr. B.S. Chauhan commemoration volume.* Vani Vihar, Orissa: Zoological Society of India, viii + 439 pp.
Vazirani T.G. 1976: Contributions to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). 15. Subgeneric classification of Platynectes Régimbart (Dytiscidae). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* **71**: 169-173.
Vazirani T.G. 1977a: Catalogue of Oriental Dytiscidae. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication Occasional Paper* **6** (1976): 1-111.
Vazirani T.G. 1977b: Notes on a collection of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Maharashtra, with description of a new species. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* **73**(1-4): 123-133.
Vazirani T.G. 1977c: Taxonomic status of Cybister gracilis Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Indian Journal of Entomology* **37** (1975): 214-215.
Vazirani T.G. 1977d: Taxonomic status of Cybister prolixus Sharp (Coleoptera: Dystiscidae). *Indian Journal of Entomology* **37** (1975): 307-308.
Vazirani T.G. 1980: Dytiscidae: Coleoptera from Himachal Pradesh with description of a new species. *Bulletin of the Zoological Survey of India* **3**: 27-30.
Verhoeff C. 1891: Ein Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna der Insel Norderney. *Entomologische Nachrichten*, Berlin **17**(2): 17-26.
Villa A. & Villa J.B. 1833a: *Coleoptera Europae dupleta in collectione Villa.* Mediolani, pp. 1-32.
Villa A. & Villa J.B. 1833b: *Coleoptera species novae in catalogo dupletorum extante, diagnosibus, adumbrationibus atque observationibus illustratae.* Mediolani, pp. 32-36.
Villa A. & Villa J.B. 1835: *Supplementum Coleopterorum Europae dupletorum catalogo collectionis Villa*. Mediolani: pp. 37-47.
Villa A. & Villa J.B. 1838a: *Alterum supplementum Coleopterorum Europae sive additio ad catalogum et supplementum I. Dupletorum collectionis Villa.* Mediolani, pp. 51-61.
Villa A. & Villa J.B. 1838b: *Coleopterorum species novae in hoc altero supplemento commemoratae, diagnosibus atque observationibus illustratae.* Mediolani, pp. 61-63.
Villa A. & Villa J.B. 1844: *Catalogo dei coleopteri della Lombardia.* Milano: Giuseppe Bernardoni di Giovanni, 77 pp.
Villastrigo A., Ribera I., Manuel M., Millán A. & Fery H. 2017: A new classification of the tribe Hygrotini Portevin, 1929 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **4317**(3): 499-529.
Vorbringer G. 1907: Sammelbericht aus Ostpreussen für das Jahr 1906. (Col.). *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1907**: 418-420.
Vorst O. & Fery H. 2014: Hydroporus emergens sp. n. from south-western Turkey (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* **157**: 145–149.
Wagler J.G. 1830: *Natürliches System der Amphibien, mit vorangehender Classification der Säugethiere und Vögel.* München: Cotta'schen, vi + 354 pp.
Walker F. 1858: Characters of some apparently undescribed Ceylon insects. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany, and Geology* (3) **2**: 202-209.
Walker F. 1859: Characters of some apparently undescribed Ceylon insects. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany, and Geology* (3) **3**: 50-56.
Walker F. 1866: List of Coleoptera. Pp. 309-334. In: Lord J.K.: *The naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia. Vol. 2.* London: R. Bentley, vii + 375 pp. + 3pls.
Walker F. 1871: *List of Coleoptera collected by J.K. Lord in Egypt, Arabia and near the African shore of the Red Sea. With characters of the undescribed species.* London: E.W. Janson, 19 pp.
Wallengren H.D.J. 1881: Coleoptera Transvaaliensia. Bidrag till kännedom om Transvaal-landets i S. Afrika coleopter-fauna. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **2**: 9-22.
Wallis J.B. 1924: Two new species of Coelambus (Dytiscidae, Coleoptera). *The Canadian Entomologist* **56**: 105-108.
Wallis J.B. 1926: Some new Coleoptera. *The Canadian Entomologist* **58**: 89-95.
Wallis J.B. 1933a: Some new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *The Canadian Entomologist* **65**: 268-278.
Wallis J.B. 1933b: Three new species of Hydroporus belonging to the vilis group (Coleoptera). *The Canadian Entomologist* **65**: 261-262.
Wallis J.B. 1939a: The genus Ilybius Er. in North America (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **71**: 192-199.
Wallis J.B. 1939b: The genus Graphoderus Aubé in North America (North of Mexico) (Coleoptera). *The Canadian Entomologist* **71**: 128-130.
Wallis J.B. 1950: A new species of Dytiscus Linn. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **82**: 50-52.
Wallis J.B. 1973: An annotated list of the Hydroadephaga (Coleoptera: Insecta) of Manitoba and Minnesota. *Quaestiones Entomologicae* **9**: 99-114.
Wang L.-J. 2015: Yoloides Guignot, 1960, a junior synonym of Yolina Guignot, 1936 with comments on the genera Pachynectes Régimbart, 1903 and Yolina Guignot (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Japanese Journal of Systematic Entomology* **21**(2): 325-329.
Wang L.-J., Satô M. & Yang P.-S. 1998: Note on the genus Leiodytes Guignot (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) with three new species from Taiwan, Thailand and Vietnam. *Japanese Journal of Systematic Entomology* **4**: 161-171.
Wanka T. von. 1910: Eine neue Aberration von Rhantus consputus Sturm. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 29: 148.
Watanabe K. & Biström O. 2020: Hydrovatus japonicus Takizawa, 1933, a new synonym of Hydrovatus subrotundatus Motschulsky, 1860 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Japanese Journal of Systematic Entomology* **26**(1): 119-120.
Watanabe K. & Biström O. 2022: A new species of the genus Hydrovatus Motschulsky (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Japan. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **76**(1): 115-121.
Watanabe K. & Kamite Y. 2018: A new species of the genus Laccophilus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Japan. *Elytra, New Series* **8**(2): 417-427.
Watanabe K. & Kamite Y. 2020: A new species of the genus Laccophilus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from eastern Honshu, Japan, with biological notes. *Japanese Journal of Systematic Entomology* **26**(2): 294-300.

Watanabe K., Tomisawa A. & Inahata N. 2016: New record of Hydrovatus stridulus Biström, 1997 from Honshu, Japan. *Sayabane, New Series* **23**:15-16. [in Japanese, English title]
Waterhouse C.O. 1876: New species of Coleoptera from the Island of Rodriguez, collected by naturalists accompanying the Transit-of-Venus Expedition. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)* **18**: 105-121.
Waterhouse C.O. 1881: VII. Coleoptera. Pp. 80-82. In: Günther A.: Account of the zoological collections made during the survey of H.M.S. 'Alert' in the Straits of Magellan and on the coast of Patagonia. *Proceeding of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London* **1881**: 2-141.
Waterhouse C.O. 1895: Insects collected by Messrs. J.J. Quelch and F. McConnell on the summit of Mount Roraima. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (6)* **15**: 494-497.
Waterhouse G.R. 1845: Descriptions of coleopterous insects collected by Charles Darwin, Esq., in the Galapagos Islands. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* **16**: 19-41.
Watts C.H.S. 1970: The larvae of some Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Delta, Manitoba. *The Canadian Entomologist* **102**(6): 716-728.
Watts C.H.S. 1978: A revision of the Australian Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Australian Journal of Zoology, Supplementary Series* **57**: 1-166.
Watts C.H.S. 1982: A blind terrestrial water beetle from Australia. *Memoires of the Queensland Museum* **20**: 527-531.
Watts C.H.S. 1985: A faunal assessment of Australian Hydradephaga. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences Philadelphia* **137**: 22-28.
Watts C.H.S. 1997a: Four new species of Antiporus Sharp (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Australia, with notes on A. femoralis (Boh.) and A. interrogationis (Clark). *Records of the South Australian Museum* **30**: 35-42.
Watts C.H.S. 1997b: A new genus and species of Australian Dytiscidae (Coleoptera*). Records of the South Australian Museum* **29**: 121-123.
Watts C.H.S. 2000: Three new species of Tiporus Watts (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with redescriptions of the other species in the genus. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **33**: 89-99.
Watts C.H.S., Hancock P.J. & Leys R. 2007: A stygobitic Carabhydrus Watts (Dytiscidae, Coleoptera) from the Hunter Valley in New South Wales, Australia. *Australian Journal of Entomology* **46**: 56-59.
Watts C.H.S., Hancock P.J. & Leys R. 2008: Paroster peelensis sp. nov.: a new stygobitic water beetle from alluvial gravels in northern New SouthWales (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Australian Journal of Entomology* **47**: 227-231.
Watts C.H.S., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2016: A new interstitial species of diving beetle from tropical northern Australia provides a scenario for the transition of epigean to stygobitic life (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *Subterranean Biology* **19**: 23-29.
Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 1999: Three new genera and five new species of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from underground waters in Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **32**: 121-142.
Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 2000: Six new species of Nirridessus Watts and Humphreys and Tjirtudessus Watts and Humphreys (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from underground waters in Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **33**: 127-144.
Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 2001: A new genus and six new species of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from underground waters in the Yilgarn palaeodrainage system of Western Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **34**: 99-114.
Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 2003: Twenty-five new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of the genera Tjirtudessus Watts & Humphreys, Nirripirti Watts & Humphreys and Bidessodes Régimbart from underground waters in Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **36**(2): 135-187.
Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 2004: Thirteen new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of the genera Boongurrus Larson, Tjirtudessus Watts & Humphreys and Nirripirti Watts and Humphreys, from underground waters in Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **128**(2): 99-129.
Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 2006: Twenty-six new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of the genera Limbodessus Guignot and Nirripirti Watts and Humphreys, from underground waters in Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **130**(1): 123-185.
Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 2009: Fourteen new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of the genera Limbodessus Guignot, Paroster Sharp, and Exocelina Broun from underground waters in Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **133**(1): 62-107.
Watts C.H.S. & Leys R. 2005: Review of the epigean species of Australian Limbodessus Guignot (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **129**(1): 1-13.
Watts C.H.S. & Leys R. 2006: Notes on Australian Hyphydrus Illiger, including taxonomy, key to the species and sexual dimorphism. *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **76**: 15-21.
Watts C.H.S. & Leys R. 2008: Review of the epigean species of Paroster Sharp, 1882, with descriptions of three new species, and phylogeny based on DNA sequence data of two mitochondrial genes (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **78**: 9-36.
Watts C.H.S. & McRae J. 2013: Limbodessus bennetti sp. nov., the first stygobitic Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from the Pilbara region of Western Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **28**: 141-143.
Watts C.H.S. & Pinder A. 2000: Two new species of Antiporus Sharp from Western Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Records of the South Australian Museum* **33**: 17-19.
Wehncke E. 1872a: Fünf neue europäische Dytisciden. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **16**: 135-136.
Wehncke E. 1872b: Ilybius Badenii nov. spec. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **15** (1871): 164.
Wehncke E. 1872c: Drei neue europäische Hydroporus. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **15** (1871): 163-164.
Wehncke E. 1875a: Dytiscus Sharpi n. sp. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* **36**: 500.
Wehncke E. 1875b: Zwei neue europäische Hydroporus. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **19**(1): 234.
Wehncke E. 1876a: Neue Dytisciden. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* **37**: 194-197, 356-360.
Wehncke E. 1876b: Ein neuer Dytiscus. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* **37**: 52.
Wehncke E. 1876c: Hydroporus Habelmanni Wehncke n. sp. *Entomologische Monatsblätter* **1**: 76.
Wehncke E. 1877: Neue Dytisciden. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* **38**: 150-152.
Wehncke E. 1883: Neue Dytisciden. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **27**: 146-149.
Well J. von 1781: Additamenta quaedam ad entomologiam. Pp. 380-387 + pl. 23. In: Jacquin N.J. von: *Miscellanea Austriaca, ad Botanicam, Chemiam et Historiam Naturalem spectantia. Vol. 2.* Vindobonae: Kraus.
Westhoff F. 1881: Die Käfer Westfalens. I. *Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins der Preussischen Rheinlande und Westfalens* (4) **38 Supplement**: i-xxviii + 1-140.
Westhoff F. 1882: Die Käfer Westfalens. II. *Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins der Preussischen Rheinlande und Westfalens* (4) **38 Supplement**: 141-323.
Westwood J.O. 1838-1840: *Synopsis of the genera of British insects.* London: 158 pp. [pp. 1-48 published in 1838, pp. 49-80 in 1839, pp. 81-158 in 1840]
Wewalka G. 1969: Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Dytiscidae (Col.): Laccornis breviusculus Gschwendtner 1935 synonym mit Laccornis kocae Ganglbauer 1906. *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* **21**: 46-50.
Wewalka G. 1971a: Revision eines Teiles der Gattung Deronectes Sharp (Col.) mit vier Neubeschreibungen. *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* **22** (1970): 126-142.
Wewalka G. 1971b: Bemerkungen zu einigen paläarktischen Dytiscidae der Gattungen Hydroporus Clairv. und Deronectes Sharp, (Col.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **49**: 209-218.
Wewalka G. 1972a: Dytiscidae und Hydrophilidae aus Nepal. *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **50**: 115-119.
Wewalka G. 1972b: Eine neue Art der Gattung Bidessus Sharp aus Kleinasien (Dytiscidae, Col.). *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* **23** (1971): 72-73.

Wewalka G. 1973: Results of the Austrian-Ceylonese hydrobiological mission 1970 of the 1st Zoological Institute of the University of Vienna (Austria) and the Department of Zoology of the Vidyalankara University of Ceylon, Kelaniya. Part IX: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Station, Sri Lanka (Ceylon)* **24**(1-2): 83-87.
Wewalka G. 1974: Systematische und faunistische Bemerkungen zu einigen paläarktischen Dytisciden (Coleoptera). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **51**: 105-113.
Wewalka G. 1975a: Ergebnisse der Bhutan-Expedition 1972 des Naturhistorischen Museums in Basel. Coleoptera: Fam. Dytiscidae, unter Berücksichtigung einiger Arten aus benachbarten Gebieten. *Entomologica Basiliensia* **1**: 151-165.
Wewalka G. 1975b: Revision der Artengruppe des Hydaticus vittatus (Fabricius), (Dytiscidae, Col.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **52**: 87-100.
Wewalka G. 1975c: Ein neuer Hydroporus aus Bulgarien (Dytiscidae, Col.). *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* **26** (1974): 91-92.
Wewalka G. 1977: Die Arten der Gattung Scarodytes aus Griechenland und eine neue Art dieser Gattung aus Israel (Dytiscidae, Col.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **53**: 137-144.
Wewalka G. 1979: Revision der Artengruppe des Hydaticus (Guignotites) fabricii (Mac Leay), (Col., Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **54**: 119-139.
Wewalka G. 1980a: Results of the Austrian Hydrobiological Mission, 1974, to the Seychelles-, Comores- and Mascarene Archipelagos. Part VII: Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae (Coleoptera). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien* **83**: 723-732.
Wewalka G. 1980b: Revision der afrikanischen Gattung Heterhydrus Fairm. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici* **72**: 97-101.
Wewalka G. 1981a: Drei neue Arten der Gattung Copelatus aus Indien (Dytiscidae, Col.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **55**: 65-70.
Wewalka G. 1981b: Die Arten der Gattung Canthyporus Zimmermann aus Zentral-Afrika mit Beschreibung einer neuen Art (Dytiscidae, Col.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **55**: 57-64.
Wewalka G. 1982a: Neue Copelatini aus Madagaskar und Afrika (Dytiscidae, Col.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **56**: 127-133.
Wewalka G. 1982b: Results of the Austrian-Indian Hydrobiological Mission 1976, to the Andaman Islands. Part IX, Dytiscidae (Col.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **56**: 115-125.
Wewalka G. 1984: Neue und bemerkenswerte Schwimmkäfer aus dem Nahen Osten (Dytiscidae, Col.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **57**: 129-140.
Wewalka G. 1986: Ilybius mandsuricus Guignot gehört in die Gattung Agabus (Dytiscidae, Col.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **58**: 109-111.
Wewalka G. 1989a: Systematic and faunistic notes on Noteridae and Dytiscidae of the Near East (Coleoptera). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **59**: 143-152.
Wewalka G. 1989b: Zwei neue Deronectes aus Kleinasien und bemerkenswerte Funde von weiteren Arten dieser Gattung (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* **40** (1988): 94-100.
Wewalka G. 1991: Agabus palaestinus (Zimmermann) - a junior synonym of Agabus faldermanni Zaitzev (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **61**: 19-20.
Wewalka G. 1992: Revisional notes on Palearctic species of the Hydroporus planus group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **62**: 47-60.
Wewalka G. 1994: A new species of Chostonectes from Australia. *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* **46**: 140-142.
Wewalka G. 1997: Taxonomic revision of Microdytes Balfour-Browne (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **67**: 13-51.
Wewalka G. 1998: Dytiscidae: I. The Chinese species of Microdytes Balfour-Browne with description of a new species (Coleoptera). Pp. 61-67. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China. Vol. 2.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 371 pp.
Wewalka G. 1999: Synopsis of Agnoshydrus Biström, Nilsson & Wewalka with description of a new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **69**: 25-28.
Wewalka G. 2000: Taxonomic revision of Allopachria (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological Problems* **31**: 97-128.
Wewalka G. 2004: Dytiscidae (Insecta: Coleoptera) of the Socotra Archipelago, with descriptions of two new species. *Fauna of Arabia* **20**: 463-472.
Wewalka G. 2010: New species and new records of Allopachria Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **80**: 25-42.
Wewalka G. 2011: New species, new records and taxonomic updates on Microdytes Balfour-Browne, 1946 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **81**: 21-39.
Wewalka G. 2015: Revision of the Hydaticus (Prodaticus) sexguttatus species group, and resembling species from the Palearctic, Oriental, Australian and Pacific Regions (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **85**: 7-55.
Wewalka G. 2016: Revision of the Hydaticus (Prodaticus) pacificus group of the Palearctic, Oriental and Australian Regions, and description of a new species of the H. (P.) bihamatus group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **86**: 9-45.
Wewalka G. 2017: A new species of the Copelatus trilobatus group from Kerala, South India (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **87**: 9-13.
Wewalka G. 2020: Revision of the Asian and Australian/Pacific species of the Hydaticus (Prodaticus) vittatus and H. (P.) daemeli species groups (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **90**: 25-72.
Wewalka G., Balke M., Hájek J. & Hendrich L. 2005: Two new species of Anginopachria Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich from Malaysia and Thailand (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **75**: 45-51.
Wewalka G., Balke M. & Hendrich L. 2001: Anginopachria, a new genus for an enigmatic species previously assigned to Allopachria (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological Problems* **32**: 91-92.
Wewalka G., Balke M. & Hendrich L. 2010: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae (Coleoptera). Pp. 45-128. In: Jäch M.A. & Balke M. (Eds.): Water beetles of New Caledonia (part 1). *Monographs on Coleoptera* **3**: iv + 1-449.
Wewalka G. & Biström O. 1987: Clypeodytes (Hypoclypeus) jaechi n. sp., described from Nepal (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* **39**: 49-50.
Wewalka G. & Biström O. 1989: Hyphydrus jaechi sp.n. and H. prinzi sp.n., new species from Java and Central Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **55**: 129-131.
Wewalka G. & Biström O. 1993: Two new species of Hyphydrus from the far east and the description of the female of H. celebensis Biström (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **25**: 787-793.
Wewalka G. & Biström O. 1994: Hyphovatus gen.n. from Southeast Asia, with description of two new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **64**: 37-43.
Wewalka G. & Biström O. 1997: A new species of the genus Agnoshydrus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **29**: 851-854.
Wewalka G. & Biström O. 1998: Glareadessus gen.n. with description of two new species from the Persian Gulf Region (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **68**: 59-63.
Wewalka G. & Biström O. 2008: Bidessus of Ethiopia with description of a new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* **60**: 49-53.
Wewalka G. & Brancucci M. 1995: Dytiscidae: Notes on Chinese Platambus Thomson, with description of two new species (Coleoptera). Pp. 97-102. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China. Vol. 1.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 410 pp.
Wewalka G. & Jäch M.A. 2017: Description of Copelatus djiboutensis sp.n., and notes on C. gestroi (Sharp, 1882) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **87**: 15-26.
Wewalka G. & Jäch M.A. 2018: A new species of Hydaticus Leach, 1817 from New Caledonia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae).

Koleopterologische Rundschau **88**: 1-8.
Wewalka G. & Nilsson A.N. 1990: A new species of Agabus Leach 1817 (Coleoptera Dytiscidae) from the highlands of Ethiopia. *Tropical Zoology* **3**: 151-157.
Wewalka G. & Nilsson A.N. 1994: Allopachria wangi p. 991. In: Nilsson A.N. & Wewalka G.: Two new species of the genera Allopachria and Agabus from Taiwan (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **26**: 991-998.
Wewalka G., Ribera I. & Balke M. 2007: Description of a new subterranean hyphydrine species from Hainan (China), based on morphology and DNA sequence data. *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **77**: 61-66.
Wewalka G. & Vazirani T.G. 1985: Two new species of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Sri Lanka. *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* **36** (1984): 113-115.
Wewalka G. & Wang L.-J. 1998: Three new species of Microdytes Balfour-Browne from Laos and Borneo (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **68**: 65-69.
Wewalka G. & Wang L.-J. 2007: Three new species of the genus Agnoshydrus Biström, Nilsson & Wewalka from Taiwan and Borneo (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* **59**: 1-8.
Weyenbergh H. 1869: Sur les insectes fossiles du Calcaire Lithographique de la Bavière, qui se trouvent au Musée Teyler. *Archives du Musée Teyler, Harlem* **2**: 1-48 + pls i-iv.
Weyenbergh H. 1874: Varia zoologica et palaeontologica. *Periódico Zoológico, Buenos Aires* **1** (1875): 77-111 + pls ii-iii.
Wheeler G. 1912: On the dates of the publications of the Entomological society of London. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London for the Year* **1911**(4): 750-767.
White A. 1846: Insects. Fascicle 1. In: Richardson J. & Gray J.E. (Eds.) 1844-1875: *The zoology of the voyage of H.M.S. Erebus & Terror, under the command of Captain Sir James Clark Ross, R.N., F.R.S., during the years 1839 to 1843. Volume II. Reptiles, fishes, Crustacea, insects, Mollusca.* London: E.W. Janson, 24 pp.
White A. 1847: *Nomenclature of coleopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Part 2. Hydrocanthari.* London: Edward Newman, 59 pp.
Wickham H.F. 1909: New fossil Coleoptera from Florissant. *American Journal of Science and Arts* (4) **28**: 126-130.
Wickham H.F. 1911: Fossil Coleoptera from Florissant with descriptions of several new species. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* **30**: 53-69.
Wickham H.F. 1912: A report on some recent collections of fossil Coleoptera from the Miocene shales of Florissant. *Bulletin from the Laboratories of Natural History of the State University of Iowa* **6**(3): 1-38 + 8 pls.
Wickham H.F. 1913: Fossil Coleoptera from Florissant in the United States Nation Museum. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* **45**(1982): 283-303 + 5 pls.
Wickham H.F. 1914: New Miocene Coleoptera from Florissant. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology Harvard* **58**: 423-494 + 16 pls.
Wickham H.F. 1917: Some fossil beetles from the Sangamon peat. *American Journal of Science* **44**: 137-145.
Wickham H.F. 1931: Coleoptera. Pp. 317-318 + plate I:3. In: Carpenter F.M. et al. (Eds.): Insects from the Miocene (Latah) of Washington. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* **24**(2): 307-323.
Wilke S. 1920: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gattung Cybister Curtis. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte, Abteilung A* **85**(2) (1919): 243-276.
Wirén E. 1968: Några svenska Hydroporus-arter (Col. Dytiscidae). Mit Beschreibung von Hydroporus eljasi n. sp. *Opuscula Entomologica* **33**: 114-118.
Wolfe G.W. 1983: Nomenclatural changes in Hydroporini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **115**: 1547-1548.
Wolfe G.W. 1984: A revision of the vittatipennis species group of Hydroporus Clairville, subgenus Neoporus Guignot (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **110**(3): 389-433.
Wolfe G.W. & Harp G.L. 2003: A new species of predaceous diving beetle, Heterosternuta phoebeae (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), from the Ozark Mountains of Arkansas. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **57**(2): 117-121.
Wolfe G.W. & Matta J.F. 1979: Three new species of Hydroporus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the southeastern United States. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* **81**(2): 171-177.
Wolfe G.W. & Matta J.F. 1981: Notes on nomenclature and classification of Hydroporus subgenera with the description of a new genus of Hydroporini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **57**: 149-175.
Wolfe G.W. & Roughley R.E. 1990: A taxonomic phylogenetic and zoogeographic analysis of Laccornis Gozis (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with the description of Laccornini, a new tribe of Hydroporinae. *Quaestiones Entomologicae* **26**: 273-354.
Wolfe G.W. & Spangler P.J. 1985: A synopsis of the Laccornis difformis species group with a revised key to North American species of Laccornis des Gozis (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* **98**(1): 61-71.
Wollaston T.V. 1847: Descriptions of three newly-discovered British species of Coleoptera. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany, and Geology* **18**(122 Supplement) (1846): 452-453.
Wollaston T.V. 1854: *Insecta Maderensia; being an account of the insects of the islands of the Madeiran group.* London: Taylor & Francis, 43 + 634 pp. + 13 pls.
Wollaston T.V. 1857: *Catalogue of the coleopterous insects of Madeira in the collection of the British Museum.* London: Taylor & Francis, 16 + 234 pp.
Wollaston T.V. 1861a: On certain Coleoptera from the Island of St. Vincent. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany, and Geology* (3) **7**: 90-113.
Wollaston T.V. 1861b: On additions to the Madeiran Coleoptera. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany, and Geology* (3) **8**: 99-111.
Wollaston T.V. 1862: Brief diagnostic characters of new Canarian Coleoptera. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany, and Geology* (3) 9: 437-442.
Wollaston T.V. 1864: *Catalogue of the coleopterous insects of the Canaries in the collection of the British Museum.* London: Taylor & Francis, 13 + 648 pp.
Wollaston T.V. 1865: *Coleoptera Atlantidum, being an enumeration of the coleopterous insects of the Madeiras, Salvages, and Canaries.* London: John van Voorst, xlvii + 526 pp., Appendix 140 pp.
Wollaston T.V. 1868: *Coleoptera Hesperidum, being an enumeration of the coleopterous insects of the Cape Verde archipelago.* London: J. van Voorst, xxxix + 285 pp.
Wollaston T.V. 1871: On additions to the Atlantic Coleoptera. The *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **1871**(2): 203-314.
Wu C.F. 1937: Dytiscidae. *Catalogus Insectorum Sinensium* **3**: 196-224.
Yanagi T. & Akita K. 2021: A new species of the genus Laccophilus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Laccophilinae) from Honshu, Japan. *Japanese Journal of Systematic Entomology* **27**(1): 31-34.
Yanagi T. & Nomura S. 2021: A new species of the subterranean diving beetle genus Morimotoa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Tokushima Prefecture, Japan. *Elytra*, *New Series* **11**(Supplement): 87-93.
Yang C.-K. 1996: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae. Pp. 142-145. In: Wu S.-G. & Feng Z.-J. (Eds.) *The [alpine] biology and human physiology in the Hoh Xil Region.* Beijing: Science Press, x + 357 pp. [in Chinese, English abstract]
Yang Q., Chen Z. & Jia F. 2019: Ambarticus myanmaricus gen. et sp. nov., the first diving beetle from mid-Cretaceous amber of northern Myanmar (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Dytiscinae). *Cretaceous Research* **102**: 1-6.
Yano K., Chu Y.I. & Satô M. 1983: Faunal and biological studies on the insects of paddy fields in Asia. XIII. Records on aquatic Coleoptera from paddy water in the world. *Chinese Journal of Entomology* **3**: 15-31.
Yoon I.-B. & Ahn K.-J. 1988: A systematic study of Korean Dytiscidae III. Colymbetinae and Dytiscinae. *Korean Journal of Entomology* **18**: 251-268.
Young F.N. 1940a: Description of a new dytiscid from Florida (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Florida Entomologist* **23** (1939): 30.
Young F.N. 1940b: Description of a new water beetle from Florida

(Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological News* **51**: 198-199.
Young F.N. 1941: Bidessus rogersi, new water beetle from Florida (Coleoptera; Dytiscidae). *The Florida Entomologist* **24**: 29-31.
Young F.N. 1942: New species of Copelatus from the West Indies (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the New England Zoölogical Club* **20**: 79-94 + pl. XIII.
Young F.N. 1950: Two new species of Bidessus from the Apalachicola Flatwoods of Florida (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan* **526**: 1-6.
Young F.N. 1951: A new water beetle from Florida, with a key to the species of Desmopachria of the United States and Canada (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* **46**: 107-112.
Young F.N. 1953a: The types of Hydradephaga in the W. S. Blatchley collection, with generic reassignments and synonymies (Coleoptera: Noteridae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Haliplidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **85**: 113-119.
Young F.N. 1953b: Two new species of water beetles from Florida (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Psyche* **60**: 21-27.
Young F.N. 1953c: A new species of Bidessus from southern Michigan (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* **48**: 111-112.
Young F.N. 1953d: A new Hydroporus from Michigan, with notes on other members of the Hydroporus vilis group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* **48**: 116-122.
Young F.N. 1953e: A new Laccophilus from Florida, with notes on other species of the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Florida Entomologist* **36**: 31-34.
Young F.N. 1953f: Two new species of Matus, with a key to the known species and subspecies of the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* **46**: 49-55.
Young F.N. 1954: The water beetles of Florida. *University of Florida Studies, Biological Science Series* **5**: 1-238.
Young F.N. 1956: A preliminary key to the species of Hydrovatus of the eastern United States (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists' Bulletin* **10**: 53-54.
Young F.N. 1963a: The Nearctic species of Copelatus Erichson (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Quarterly Journal of the Florida Academy of Sciences* **26**: 56-77.
Young F.N. 1963b: Two new North American species of Hydrovatus, with notes on other species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Psyche* **70**(3): 184-192.
Young F.N. 1963c: A new species of Laccophilus from the Bahamas (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *American Museum Novitates* **2152**: 1-5.
Young F.N. 1967a: A key to the genera of American bidessine water beetles, with descriptions of three new genera (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *The Coleopterists' Bulletin* **21**: 75-83.
Young F.N. 1967b: The Hydroporus blanchardi-tigrinus complex (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Florida Entomologist* **50**: 63-69.
Young F.N. 1969: A checklist of the American Bidessini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae - Hydroporinae). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* **33**: 1-5.
Young F.N. 1970: Two new species of Hydrodessus from Suriname, with a key to the known species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Studies on the Fauna of Suriname and Other Guyanas* **12**(49): 152-158 (Uitgaven Natuurwetenschappelijke Studiekring voor Suriname en de Nederlandse Antillen, Utrecht 60.)
Young F.N. 1974: Review of the predaceous water beetles of genus Anodocheilus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology of the University of Michigan* **670**: 1-28.
Young F.N. 1977: Predaceous water beetles of the genus Neobidessus Young in the Americas north of Colombia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology of the University of Michigan* **681**: 1-24.
Young F.N. 1978: A new predaceous water beetle from the eastern United States (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **32**(2): 189-191.
Young F.N. 1979: A key to the Nearctic species of Celina with descriptions of new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* **52**(4): 820-830.
Young F.N. 1980: Predaceous water beetles of the genus Desmopachria Babington: the subgenera wih [sic!] descriptions of new taxa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Revista de Biología Tropical* **28**(2): 305-321.
Young F.N. 1981a: A new species of Agabus from the southwestern United States. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **35**(3): 349-351.
Young F.N. 1981b: Predaceous water beetles of the genus Neobidessus from South America (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **35**(3): 317-340.
Young F.N. 1981c: A new name for Hintonia Young, a subgenus of Desmopachria. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **35**(2): 212.
Young F.N. 1981d: Predaceous water beetles of the genus Desmopachria: The convexa-grana group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Occasional Papers of the Florida State Collection of Arthropods* **2**: 1-11.
Young F.N. 1981e: Predaceous water beetles of the genus Desmopachria Babington: the leechi-glabricula group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **57**(1): 57-64.
Young F.N. 1984: Two new species of Hydroporus (Neoporus) from the Southeastern United States (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **38**(2): 185-189.
Young F.N. 1986a: Review of the predaceous water beetles of the genus Bidessodes Régimbart (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **11**: 203-220.
Young F.N. 1986b: Predaceous water beetles of the genus Desmopachria Babington: the nitida group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **40**(3): 269-271.
Young F.N. 1989a: A new species of Agaporomorphus from Florida, a new Nearctic record for the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Florida Entomologist* **72**(2): 263-264.
Young F.N. 1989b: A new species of Desmopachria (s. str.) from the Antillean-Caribbean region (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Psyche* **96**(3-4): 307-309.
Young F.N. 1990a: A review of classification of the water beetles of the new world genus Bidessonotus Régimbart (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Quaestiones Entomologicae* **26**(3): 355-381.
Young F.N. 1990b: New Neotropical species of Desmopachria (Desmopachria s. str.) Babington (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Insecta Mundi* **4**: 41-48.
Young F.N. 1990c: Predaceous water beetles of the genus Desmopachria Babington: the subgenus Pachriostrix Guignot (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **44**(2): 224-228.
Young F.N. 1993: A new species of Desmopachria (Desmopachria) Babington from Brazil (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **47**(3): 245-246.
Young F.N. 1995: The genus Desmopachria Babington, subgenus Portmannia Young (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Insecta Mundi* **9**: 37-44.
Young F.N. & Longley G. 1976: A new subterranean aquatic beetle from Texas (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae- Hydroporinae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* **69**(5): 787-792.
Young F.N. & Wolfe G.W. 1984: Hygrotus berneri, a new water beetle from Florida (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* **57**(1): 130-133.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1905a: Notizen über Wasserkäfer (Coleoptera aquatica). *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **5**: 37-41.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1905b: Zwei neue Dytisciden-Arten (Coleptera). *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **5**: 225-226.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1905c: Notizen über Wasserkäfer (Coleoptera aquatica). *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **5**: 211-215.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1905d: Zwei neue Hydroporus-Arten (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **5**: 25-26.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1906a: Notizen über Wasserkäfer (Coleoptera aquatica). XXI-XXX. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **6**: 170-175.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1906b: Drei neue Dytisciden-Arten (Coleptera). *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **6**: 26-28.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1907a: Zwei neue Wasserkäfer (Coleoptera aquatica). *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **6** (1906): 208-210.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1907b: Plavuntsy i vertyachki (Haliplidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae) S.-Peterburgskoy guberniy [Diving and whirligig beetles (Haliplidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae) of the St. Petersburg region]. *Annuaire du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg* **11**

(1906): 69-114. [in Russian]
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1908a: On the water beetle fauna of the Kiew Gouvernement. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **38**: CLVII-CLXIII. [in Russian]
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1908b: Berichtigungen und Zusätze zu den Haliplidae, Dytiscidae und Gyrinidae in den neuesten Katalogen der Coleoptera. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **7** (1907): 114-124.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1908c: Zwei neue sibirische Dytisciden (Coleoptera). *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **7** (1907): 268-269.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1908d: Notizen über Wasserkäfer. XXXI-XL. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **8**: 61-65.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1908e: Contributions á la faune des coléoptères aquatiques de la Crimée et de Taman. *Ezegodnik Zoologiceskago Muzeja Akademii Nauk* **12**: 1-8.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1909a: Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Wasserkäfer von Chinesisch-Centralasien. *Annuaire du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg* **13** (1908): 417-426.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1909b: Some phenological observations on water beetles with the description of new species of the genus Hydroporus Clairv. from the Novgorod Gouv. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **9**: 57-64. [In Russian.]
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1910a: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Wasserkäfer des Ostens von Nordsibirien. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Georyssidae, Dryopidae u. Heteroceridae. *Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg, Classe Physico-Mathematique* (8) **18**(9): 11-52 + pl. 1B.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1910b: Coléoptères aquatiques nouveaux ou peu connus. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **10**: 223-226.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1910c: A few words concerning some poorly known books. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **9** (1909): 406-408. [In Russian.]
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1913: Neue kaukasische Wasserkäfer. I. *Mitteilungen des Kaukasischen Museum* **7**: 195-199.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1915: Les coléoptères aquatiques de la collection Motschulsky. I. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Ezegodnik Zoologiceskago Muzeja Akademii Nauk* **20**: 239-295.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1927: Die Dytiscidenfauna von Kaukasusländern. *Travaux de la Station Biologique du Caucase du Nord* **2**(1): 1-42. [In Russian, German title.]
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1928: Materialien zur Fauna der Wasserkäfer der Gouvernements Saratow und Samara. *Arbeiten der Biologischen Wolga-Station* **10**(1): 1-27. [in Russian, German title]
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1951: Water beetles of Turkmenistan. *Trudi Murgabskoy Gidrobiologicheskoy Stantsii* **1**: 53-76. [in Russian]
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1953: Nasekomye zhestkokrylye. Plavuntsovye i vertyachki. *Fauna SSSR* **4** (N. S. 58): 1-376. [in Russian]
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1972: *Fauna of the USSR. Coleoptera. Families: Amphizoidae, Hygrobiidae, Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae.* Jerusalem: Israel Program for Scientific Translations, 401 pp.
Zalat S., Saleh R., Angus R.B. & Kaschef A. 2000: Diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae and Noteridae) of Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Natural History* **2**: 1-107.
Zeng H. 1989: *Taxonomy of Chinese Dytiscidae in the museums of China. Abstract of Ph.D.-thesis.* Guangzhou: Department of Biology, Zhongshan University, 8 pp.
Zetterstedt J.W. 1824: Nya svenska insect-arter. *Svenska Vetenskaps Akademien Handlingar* **1824**: 149-159.
Zetterstedt J.W. 1828: *Fauna Insectorum Lapponica. Pars I.* Hammone: Schulz, xx + 563 pp.
Zetterstedt J.W. 1837-1840: *Insecta Lapponica. Sectio prima. Coleoptera, Orthoptera et Hemiptera.* Lipsiae: L. Voss, vi + [2] + 10-1139 + [1] columns. [columns 1-384 published in 1837, columns 385-768 in 1838, columns 769-960 in 1839, columns 961-1139 in 1840; see Bousquet (2016)]
Zhang J.F. 1989: *Fossil insects from Shanwang, Shandong, China.* Shandong Science and Technology Publishing House: Jinan, China, 459 pp. [in Chinese, English summary]
Zhao S., Hájek J., Jia F. & Pang H. 2012: A taxonomic review of the genus Neptosternus Sharp of China with the description of a new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Laccophilinae). *Zootaxa* **3478**: 205-212.
Zhao S., Jia F. & Balke M. 2011: Rhantus fengi sp. n. from Xizang, China, and notes on Laccoporus nigritulus (Gschwendtner) (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* **94**: 61-71.
Zilli A. 2021: On the date of publication of Linnaeus' second edition of "Fauna Svecica". *Nota Lepidopterologica* **44**: 69-71.
Zimmerman J.R. 1970: A taxonomic revision of the aquatic beetle genus Laccophilus (Dytiscidae) of North America. *Memoirs of the American Entomological Society* **26**: 1-275.
Zimmerman J.R. 1981: A revision of the Colymbetes of North America (Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **35**(1): 1-52.
Zimmerman J.R. 1982: The Deronectes (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of the southwestern United States, Mexico, and Guatemala. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **36**(2): 412-438.
Zimmerman J.R. 1985: A revision of the genus Oreodytes in North America (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **137**(1): 99-127.
Zimmerman J.R. & Smith A.H. 1975: A survey of the Deronectes (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of Canada, the United States and northern Mexico. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **101**: 651-722.
Zimmerman J.R. & Smith R.L. 1975: The genus Rhantus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in North America. Part I. General account of the species. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **101**: 33-123.
Zimmermann A. 1915: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der europäischen Dytiscidenfauna. *Entomologische Blätter* **11**: 218-225.
Zimmermann A. 1917: Einige neue afrikanische Cybisterarten. *Entomologische Blätter* **13**: 98-103.
Zimmermann A. 1918: Einige neue und wenig bekannte paläarktische Hydroporiden (Col.). *Entomologische Mitteilungen* **7**: 57-71.
Zimmermann A. 1919a: Die Schwimmkäfer des Deutschen Entomologischen Museums in Berlin-Dahlem. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte, Abteilung A* **83**(12) (1917): 68-249.
Zimmermann A. 1919b: H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute: Haliplidae et Dytiscidae (Col.). *Entomologische Mitteilungen* **8**: 75-77.
Zimmermann A. 1920a: Pars 71. Dytiscidae, Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Amphizoidae. In: Schenkling S. (Ed.): *Coleopterorum Catalogus, Volumen IV*. Berlin: Junk, 326 pp.
Zimmermann A. 1920b: Bemerkenswerte Neuerwerbungen des Zoologischen Museums in Hamburg. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. *Entomologische Blätter* **16**: 224-234.
Zimmermann A. 1920c: Coleoptera-Dytiscidae von Juan Fernandez und der Osterinsel. *The Natural History of Juan-Fernandez and Easter Island* **3**: 299-304. [preprint from 1920, entire volume from 1924]
Zimmermann A. 1921a: Zoologische Ergebnisse zweier in den Jahren 1902 und 1904 durch die Sinaihalbinsel unternommener botanischer Studienreisen. *Entomologische Blätter* **17**: 84-91.
Zimmermann A. 1921b: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der südamerikanischen Schwimmkäferfauna nebst 41 Neubeschreibungen. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte, Abteilung A* **87**(3): 181-206.
Zimmermann A. 1921c: Eine neue Dytiscidenart aus dem Ussurigebiet. *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **9**: 86.
Zimmermann A. 1922a: Einige neue Dytisciden. *Notulae Entomologicae* **2**: 19-21.
Zimmermann A. 1922b: Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish Scientific Expeditions to Australia 1910-1913. 28. Dytiscidae. *Arkiv för Zoologi* **14**(16): 1-4.
Zimmermann A. 1923: Neue Schwimmkäfer. *Entomologische Blätter* **19**: 31-40.
Zimmermann A. 1924a: New Dytiscidae. *Philippine Journal of Science* **24**: 743-744.
Zimmermann A. 1924b: Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der schwedischen entomologischen Reise des Herrn Dr. A. Roman in Amazonas 1914-1915. 9. Dytiscidae und Gyrinidae. *Arkiv för Zoologi* **16**(4): 1-3.
Zimmermann A. 1924c: Neue Dytisciden aus dem malayischen Archipel. (Col.). *Entomologische Mitteilungen* **13**: 193-195.
Zimmermann A. 1924d: Revision der Colymbetinen-Gattung Lancetes Sharp. (Col.). *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **41**: 89-99.
Zimmermann A. 1925: Drei neue Dytisciden aus Sao Paulo (Brasilien). (Dytisc.). *Entomologische Mitteilungen* **14**: 254-256.
Zimmermann A. 1926a: Fauna Buruana. Coleoptera, Fam. Dytiscidae. *Treubia* **7**(2): 97-99. [February 1926]
Zimmermann A. 1926b: Schwimmkäfer-Material aus Deutsch-Ost-

Afrika gesammelt von Geh. Regierungsrat Methner in den Jahren 1902-1916. *Entomologische Blätter* **22**: 18-31.
Zimmermann A. 1926c: Two new species of Dytiscidae. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) **17**: 167-168.
Zimmermann A. 1927a: Dytiscidae. *Insects of Samoa* **4**(1): 15-19.
Zimmermann A. 1927b: Bemerkungen über einige Schwimmkäfer des Senckenberg-Museums nebst Neubeschreibungen. *Senckenbergiana* **9**: 32-38.
Zimmermann A. 1927c: Fauna sumatrensis. (Beitrag Nr. 45). Revision der Haliplidae et Dytiscidae von Sumatra. *Supplementa Entomologica*, Berlin Dahlem **16**: 1-44.
Zimmermann A. 1927d: Dr. E. Mjöberg's zoological collections from Sumatra. 7. Haliplidae and Dytiscidae. *Arkiv för Zoologi* **19A**(13): 1-6.
Zimmermann A. 1928a: Neuer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Schwimmkäfer. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **44**: 165-187.
Zimmermann A. 1928b: A revision of the dytiscid-genus Lacconectus (Motsch.). *Sarawak Museum Journal* **3**(11): 383-388.
Zimmermann A. 1929: Die Dytisciden-Gattung Lacconectas [sic!] Motsch. Übersichtstabelle der bekannten Arten nebst zwei Neubeschreibungen. *Entomologische Blätter* **25**(1): 12-16.
Zimmermann A. 1930: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. I. Noterinae, Laccophilinae, Hydroporinae (1. Teil). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **16**: 35-118.
Zimmermann A. 1931: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. II. Hydroporinae (2. Teil). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **17**: 97-159.
Zimmermann A. 1932: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. III. Hydroporinae (3. Teil). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **18**: 69-111.
Zimmermann A. 1933: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. IV. Hydroporinae (4. Teil). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **19**: 153-193.
Zimmermann A. 1934: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. V. Colymbetinae (1. Teil). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **20**: 138-214.
Zoubkoff B. 1833: Nouveaux coléoptères recueillis en Turcménie. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **6**: 310-340.
Zoubkoff B. 1837: Description de quelques coléoptères nouveaux. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **10**: 59-72.
Zwick P. 1979: Notes on the genus Necterosoma (Col., Dytiscidae), with description of N. susanna sp. n. from Australia. *Aquatic Insects* **1**: 179-184.
Zwick P. 1981: Carabhydrus andreas, a new Australian dytiscid (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **3**: 167-170.

Cases and Opinions from ICZN regulating names included in the catalogue

Balfour-Browne J. 1960: **Z.N.(S.) 1389.** Proposed use of the plenary powers to designate a neotype for Dytiscus cinereus Linnaeus, 1758, the type-species of Graphoderus Dejean, 1833 (Class Insecta, Order Coleoptera). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **17**(6-8): 246-249.

Balfour-Browne J. 1960: **Z.N.(S.) 1391.** Proposed use of the plenary powers to vary the ruling given in Opinion 522 so as to preserve the generic name Acilius Leach, 1817 (Class Insecta, Order Coleoptera). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **17**(6-8): 250-252.

Bousquet Y. & Bouchard P. 2018: **Case 3744.** Bidessus Sharp, 1880 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini): proposed conservation of usage by designation of Dytiscus unistriatus Goeze, 1777 as the type species. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **75**: 32-35.

Fery H. 2001: **Case 3147.** Hydroporus discretus Fairmaire & Brisout in Fairmaire, 1859 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation of the specific name. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **58**(2): 105-107.

Fery H. & Grigier M.J. 2019: Comment (**Case 3744**) – Alternative proposals to conserve usage of Bidessus Sharp, 1880, and newly proposed suppression of Dyticus parvulus Müller, 1776 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **76**: 62-67.

ICZN 1954: **Opinion 289.** Acceptance of the type selection for the genus "Rantus" Dejean, 1833 (Class Insecta, Order Coleoptera) made by Hope in 1839 and emendation of the foregoing name to "Rhantus". *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature* **8**: 75-88.

ICZN 1956: **Opinion 395.** Validation, under the Plenary Powers, of the specific name flavipes Olivier, 1795, as published in the combination Dytiscus flavipes (Class Insecta, Order Coleoptera). *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature* **12**(18): 339-346.

ICZN 1961: **Opinion 618.** Dytiscus cinereus Linnaeus, 1758 (Insecta, Coleoptera); designation of a neotype under the plenary powers. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **18**(6): 365-368 + pl. 5.

ICZN 1961: **Opinion 619.** Acilius Leach, 1817 (Insecta, Coleoptera); preservation by use of the plenary powers to vary the ruling given in Opinion 522. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **18**(6): 369-371.

ICZN 1989: **Opinion 1543.** Dytiscus cinereus Linnaeus, 1758 (currently Graphoderus cinereus; Insecta, Coleoptera): neotype replaced. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **46**(2): 145.

ICZN 1989: **Opinion 1556.** Dytiscus ater De Geer, 1774 (currently Ilybius ater) and Dytiscus planus Fabricius, 1781 (currently Hydroporus planus; Insecta, Coleoptera): specific names conserved. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **46**(3): 205.

ICZN 1992: **Opinion 1681.** Vatellus Aubé, [1837] (Insecta, Coleoptera): conserved. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **49**(2): 165-166.

ICZN 1993: **Opinion 1725.** Meladema Laporte, 1835 (Insecta, Coleoptera): conserved. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **50**(2): 169-170.

ICZN 1994: **Opinion 1754.** *Histoire abrégée des insectes qui se trouvent aux environs de Paris* (Geoffroy, 1762): some generic names conserved (Crustacea, Insecta). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **51**: 58-70.

ICZN 1994: **Opinion 1785.** Dytiscus biguttatus Olivier, 1795 (currently Agabus biguttatus; Insecta, Coleoptera): Specific name conserved. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **51**(3): 283-284.

ICZN 1995: **Opinion 1796.** Platynectes Régimbart, 1879 (Insecta, Coleoptera): conserved. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **52**(1): 102-103.

ICZN 2005: **Opinion 2127.** Hydroporus foveolatus Heer, 1839 (Insecta, Coleoptera): given precedence over Hydroporus nivalis Heer, 1839. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **62**(3): 171-172.

ICZN 2008: **Opinion 2207.** Hydroporus discretus Fairmaire & Brisout de Barneville, 1859 (Insecta, Coleoptera): specific name conserved. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **65**(3): 232-233.

ICZN 2021: **Opinion 2470.** Bidessus Sharp, 1880 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini): usage conserved. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **78**: 48-50.

Jäch M.A., Fery H., Nilsson A.N., Petrov P.N. & Ribera I. 2007: **Case 3337.** Hydroporus discretus Fairmaire & Brisout de Barneville, 1859 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation of the specific name. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **64**(2):87-89.

Kerzhner I.M. 1991: **Case 2292.** *Histoire abrégée des insectes qui se trouvent aux environs de Paris* (Geoffroy, 1762): proposed conservation of some generic names (Crustacea and Insecta). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **48**(2): 107-133.

Nilsson A.N. 1987: **Case 2586.** Dytiscus ater DeGeer, 1774 (currently Ilybius ater) and Dytiscus planus Fabricius, 1781 (currently Hydroporus planus; Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation of the specific names. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **44**(3): 178-179.

Nilsson A.N. & Foster G.N. 1987: **Case 2602.** Dytiscus cinereus Linnaeus, 1758 (currently Graphoderus cinereus; Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed replacement of neotype. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **44**(3): 176-177.

Nilsson A.N. 1991: **Case 2742.** Vatellus Aubé, 1837 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **48**(1): 36-37.

Nilsson A.N. 1992: **Case 2776.** Meladema Laporte, 1835 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **49**: 32-34.

Nilsson A.N. 1993: **Case 2777.** Dytiscus biguttatus Olivier, 1795 (currently Agabus biguttatus; Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation of the specific name. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **50**(2): 127-128.

Nilsson A.N. 1993: **Case 2841.** Platynectes Régimbart, 1879 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **50**(3): 212-214.

Shaverdo H.V. & Jäch M.A. 2003: **Case 3274.** Hydroporus foveolatus Heer, 1839 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed precedence of the specific name over Hydroporus nivalis Heer, 1839. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **60**(4): 284-286.